



American-Style

Heartland

Framed Cabinetry

COVER

INFORMATION

DOORS AND DRAWERS

WALL CABINETS

BASE CABINETS

TALL CABINETS

VANITY CABINETS

FURNITURE & OFFICE

ACCESSORIES/MODIFICATIONS

REPLACEMENT PARTS

SALES AIDS

FORMS

Specifications Catalog

R.D.
HENRY & CO

APRIL, 2026

2025 ©COPYRIGHT. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED. R.D. HENRY & COMPANY, INC.



RDHENRY.COM



INFORMATION

Index: Information Section

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Additional Finish Options	I-48	Unfinished Cabinetry	I-24
Aging (Distressings)	I-28	Paint Match Program	I-25
Angles / Formulas	I-38	Paint Match plus one glaze	I-25
15 Angle Chart.....	I-38	Glazes	I-26
30 Angle Chart.....	I-38	Glaze Techniques	I-27
22 1/2 Angle Chart.....	I-38	Expired Samples	I-27
45 Angle Chart.....	I-38	Two-Tone Cabinets	I-27...
Metric Conversion Chart.....	I-39	Forms	I-17
Time Savings Formulas.....	I-39	Freight Charges	I-11
Regular Polygons.....	I-39	Hazardous Materials	I-13
Fraction to Decimal Conversion Chart.....	I-40	Hinges and Overlays	I-32
Artisan Collection Swatches	I-42	Hours of Operation	I-2
Artisan Collection Pricing	I-45	Interior Box Specifications	I-30
Backorders, Delivery, Damaged, Shipment Shortage and Warranty Claims	I-14	Job Site Delivery Requirements	I-12
Cabinet Box Construction	I-29	Keeping Track of Your Projects	I-10
Wall.....	I-29	Laser Logo Engraving	I-36
Base.....	I-29	Lead Times	I-11
Changes After Confirmation	I-11	Limited Warranty	I-15
Checklist to Avoid Delays to an Order	I-7	Order Confirmation Process	I-7
Classification of Orders	I-3	Ordering Guidelines	I-8
Regular Orders (REG).....	I-3	Our Mission	I-2
Expedited Service Orders (ESO).....	I-3	Packaged and Aged Finishes	I-28
Rush Orders (RUS).....	I-4	Packaged Finishes Swatches	I-44
Confirmed Orders (CON).....	I-5	Packaged Fin./Alphabetical Order	I-46
Sample Orders (SAM).....	I-5	Packaged Finishes / Price Order	I-47
Display Orders (DSP).....	I-6	Product Specification Policy	I-17
Warranty Orders (WAR).....	I-6	R.D. Henry & Co. & The Environment	I-20
Confirmation Procedures	I-9	Receipt of Product	I-13
Contact List	I-2	Return Good Authorization	I-13
Co-op Advertising	I-17	Shelf Policy	I-16
Credit Policy	I-2	Shipping	I-11
Current Multiplier	I-2	Toned Bottoms	I-31
Drawer Box and Guide Options	I-34	Touch-up and Final Adjustment	I-16
Drawer Guides	I-36	Touch-up Kits	I-28
Drawer Lighting	I-35	Unloading Time	I-13
Express Shipping	I-12	Warranty Policy	I-16
Facets	I-41	How to Submit.....	I-16
Finishes	I-24	Finish.....	I-16
Satin and Flat Sheen.....	I-24	Defective materials and/or workmanship.....	I-16
Standard Finishes.....	I-24	Repair/Replacement.....	I-16
Packaged Finishes.....	I-24	Not covered under warranty.....	I-16
Painted Finishes.....	I-24	Website	I-17
Semi-Opaque Finishes.....	I-24	What Items May Become a Custom	I-8
		Wood Species	I-21



INFORMATION

Our Mission

Our mission is to continuously improve the value of our products, customer experience and dealer support.

Hours of Operation

CUSTOMER CARE

7:30 a.m.—5:00 p.m. C.S.T. (Mon.—Fri.)

ACCOUNTING

8:00 a.m.—5:00 p.m. C.S.T. (Mon.—Fri.)

Contact List

Department	Phone Number	Fax Number	Email Address
Customer Care	(316) 529-3431 x178	(316) 529-1738	customerservice@rdhenry.com
Accounting	(316) 529-3431 x153	(316) 469-1028	accounting@rdhenry.com
Sales & Marketing	(316) 529-3431 x161	(316) 529-1738	marketing@rdhenry.com
Website	(316) 529-3431 x114	(316) 529-1738	webmaster@rdhenry.com

Credit Policy

R.D. Henry & Co., INC. requires prospective dealers to complete our Trade Terms Application and be approved for trade terms prior to marketing our products to prospective customers. We reserve the right to request updated credit information at any time.

Our normal trade terms require full payment within 30 days of the invoice date. A finance charge of 1.5% per month (APR of 18%) will be assessed on all invoices not paid within 30 days. The finance charge will appear on your monthly statement that is e-mailed at the end of each month. We strongly encourage you to review/reconcile your monthly statement upon receipt.

R.D. Henry & Co., INC. reserves the right to place customers on credit hold for violations of the dealer's specific trade terms. When a dealer is placed on credit hold, any of the following actions will be considered: cancellation of ship windows; holding the shipment of orders; changing trade terms; or exercising other options depending on the situation at the time.

Currently, we accept payments via check, wire and ACH. If you are interested in exploring our online payment portal (ACH), please ask your Sales Representative or our accounting department about how to register.

Current Multiplier*

When price increases occur, the dealership is responsible for manually updating the multipliers on individual orders in the pricing program, as well as, verifying the correct multiplier in the pricing program (maintenance/ utilities, edit system variables).

Your current pricing multiplier is: _____

Classification of Orders

Nom	Order Type	Description	Approx. Lead Time After confirmation.
REG	Regular Orders	Orders that need review, can include customs	4-6 weeks
ESO	Expedited Service Orders	To complete an existing order, missing parts	10 Bus. Days
RUS	Rush Orders	To complete an existing order, stock items	2 Bus. Days
CON	Confirmed Orders	Orders that need no review, ready for production	4-6 weeks
SAM	Sample Orders	Sales aids and samples	10 Bus. Days
DIS	Display Orders	For showroom displays	4-6 weeks
WAR	Warranty Orders	For defects, missing, errors or not delivered	ASAP, Depends on item

► REGULAR ORDERS (REG)

A Regular Order is for any order that you want us to review and send through our normal confirmation process. It may include customs. Orders will be submitted electronically through our exclusive pricing program. NOTE: We are not able to accommodate reface jobs. After order confirmation, shipping of all standard eligible Regular orders will be dependent on current lead times (excludes holidays. Lead time subject to change.)

► EXPEDITED SERVICE ORDERS - ESO

ESO orders are to be used for parts that are required to finish an existing order. The item(s) must have been included in the original order, or an omitted item that was clearly part of that order. ESO orders must be associated with an existing order. All standard eligible ESO Orders will be ready to ship in 10 business days or less. (Excludes holidays, lead time is subject to change.)

Items included in ESO Orders:

1. Up to 3 cabinets, but no more than 10 parts in total
2. Standard products (not in Items Excluded list below)
3. Standard finishes
4. Custom finishes as long they have been approved prior to order placement and sample is in-house

Items excluded from standard ESO Orders:

1. Outsourced parts
2. Mullion doors
3. Applied molding doors

ESO confirmation process:

1. All qualified ESO orders will be considered confirmed when received and placed into the next available schedule.
2. ESO orders received by 12:00 PM CST will be processed and confirmed the same day received.
3. Incomplete ESO orders cannot be scheduled until all information is obtained and confirmed.
4. No cancellations or changes will be allowed on ESO orders. Complete and eligible ESO orders will be accepted upon receipt.
5. ESOs are limited to 2 per work order at no additional charge. Additional ESO's for a specific order will be subject to a 30% upcharge.

NOTE: ESO orders must adhere to the parameters listed above. If it does not, it will be assigned to a normal lead time. All ESO items should be ordered at one time. Multiple orders cause unnecessary delays.



INFORMATION

Classification of Orders continued

EXPEDITED SERVICE ORDERS - ESO Continued

Standard ESO Shipping:

1. All ESO orders will ship on your next scheduled shipment at standard cube rates.
2. If requested to ship via any method other than manufacturer's designated carrier, the cost of the freight will be charged to the customer. Special handling charges to prevent damage may apply.
3. Delivery days vary based on volumes within each route and zone.
4. Other shipping options include:
 - a. LTL (Common Carrier, 1 – 2 business days for quote)
 - b. UPS Ground
 - c. FedEx Freight
 - d. Customer Pickup

NOTE: Alternate shipping methods listed above are available upon request. All associated shipping and freight charges will apply. Available shipping method is subject to part(s) being shipped. All customer pickups must be scheduled a minimum of 24 hours in advance of the desired pickup date, following the ship date.

RUSH ORDERS - RUS Rush Orders are to be used for parts that are required to finish an existing order. The item(s) must have been included in the original order, or an omitted item that was clearly part of that order. All standard eligible Rush Orders will be ready to ship in 2 business days or less after order confirmation. (Excludes holidays. Dependent on current lead times. *Check website.*)

Items included in standard Rush lead times:

Standard Products (Only those listed below)

- a. Bumper Pads
- b. Shelves (unfinished & MDF with maple print)
- c. Hinges
- d. Guides
- e. Shelf Clips
- f. Trash Liners

NOTE: All Rush Orders should be ordered at one time. Multiple orders cause unnecessary delays.

Standard Rush ordering process:

1. All qualified Rush Order will be considered confirmed when received and placed into the next available schedule.
2. Rush Order received by 12:00 PM CST will be processed and confirmed the same day received.
3. Incomplete Rush Orders cannot be scheduled until all information is obtained and confirmed.
4. No cancellations or changes will be allowed on Rush Orders. Complete and eligible Rush Orders will be accepted upon receipt.

Rush Order shipping:

1. All Rush Orders ship on your next scheduled shipment via manufacturer's designated carrier at no charge.
2. If requested to ship via any method other than the manufacturer's designated carrier, the cost of the freight will be charged to the customer. Special handling charges to prevent damage may apply.
3. Delivery days vary based on volumes within each route and zone.
4. Other shipping options include:
 - a. LTL (Common Carrier, 1 – 2 business days for quote)
 - b. UPS Ground
 - c. FedEx Freight
 - d. Customer Pickup

continued



INFORMATION

Classification of Orders continued

► CONFIRMED ORDERS (CON)

A Confirmed Order is to be used when you are confident that the order is 100% ready to go into production and you do not need to go through the formal confirmation process. Confirmed orders are designed to provide the shortest possible lead times. Confirmed orders will not be reviewed internally. They will be considered Confirmed and ready for scheduling upon receipt. Custom items are not allowed on Confirmed orders. Shipping of all eligible Confirmed orders will be dependent on current lead times, (excluding holidays. Dependent on current lead times. Check website.)

Confirmed order guidelines

1. Confirmed orders will receive lead time priority
2. Dealer must have a current finish sample
3. Outsourced parts must be in-house by the day the order is received
4. Dealer must be in good financial standing
5. Pre-pay accounts – funds must be received by RDH prior to the order being released to production, or the lead time will start once funds are received by RDH.
6. Cannot have any customs (as defined by Customs standard)
7. No changes will be allowed after acknowledgment has been sent to dealer
8. No notes, comments or requests to add or change a standard product
9. Items included in Confirmed Orders:
 - a. All standard modifications and accessories
 - b. Appliance panels (even if drawing required)
 - c. All standard finishes and paint
 - d. Paint Match colors (SDS must be completed and approved prior to order confirmation)

► SAMPLE ORDERS (SAM) *Also for Sales Aids*

A Sample Order is to be used to order sales aids and samples. All eligible Sample Orders will be ready to ship in 10 business days or less after order confirmation, excluding holidays. Dependent on current lead times. Check website. You may purchase sample doors from our "Door Store" in the dealer only section of our website.

Sample order guidelines:

In the Dealer Order Program, items will display the net price, not the list price.

The more items on your order, the more you can save on shipping. There is an initial cost for shipping the first item (cost varies per item), and then each additional item costs less to ship when part of the same Sample Order. Please check with your Customer Care Specialist for a quote for shipping items.

The following items will be ready to ship in 2 business days: *(based on availability)*

- | | |
|--------------------------|----------------------|
| 1. Brochures | 6. Molding Sets |
| 2. Catalogs | 7. Window Decals |
| 3. Color Blocks | 8. Door Edge Samples |
| 4. Glaze Sample Display | 9. Logo Samples |
| 5. Library of Color Book | 10. Sheen Samples |

If you are placing a Sample Order for a mix of items – some with longer lead times, like sample doors, as well as shorter lead times, like brochures, you will receive the brochures faster if you place them on a separate order. If you order all items together, they will ship out when the last item is complete.



INFORMATION

Classification of Orders continued

► DISPLAY ORDERS - (DSP)

A Display Order is for ordering displays. Lead times on all Display Orders are based on the item(s) ordered and finish. Our goal is to produce and ship the item(s) as soon as possible.

50% Discount - Pre-approved showroom displays will be discounted 50% of the net dealer pricing, excluding freight.

How to Order a Display for your Showroom Please select DSP order type when placing the order in the Order Entry Program. Please attach a completed **DISPLAY DISCOUNT REQUEST FORM** and a detailed layout of your requested display to your order. The request form and detailed layout should be submitted to your Territory Business Manager for approval prior to submitting the order.

If you have further questions about these programs, please contact your Customer Care Specialist.

► WARRANTY ORDERS - (WAR)

A Warranty Order is for ordering:

1. Replacement parts due to defects
2. Items ordered, but not shipped
3. Order entry errors
4. Items shipped, but not delivered

Lead times on all standard eligible Warranty Orders are based on the item(s). Our goal is to produce and ship the item(s) as soon as possible. Items ordered but not shipped, order entry errors and items shipped but not delivered are included in Rush Lead Times, contact your Customer Care Specialist at 316.529.3431 for more details.

Warranty Shipping:

Warranty items are shipped via the manufacturer's designated carrier. We will make every effort to find a truck heading in your direction and we will cover any "add stop" fees. Other shipping options may be considered at the discretion of R.D. Henry & Co.



INFORMATION

Order Confirmation Process - Regular Orders

Order Submittal

Step
1

- Dealer submits order.
- Ordering and quoting is done on the RDH Program electronically.

Acknowledgment

Step
2

- If not received within 3 business hours, please contact your Customer Care Specialist
- You will receive an automated email from RDH indicating your order has been received

RDH Review

Step
3

- Your order will be worked by the RDH entry team and sent to you for review.
- Commonly sent 2 business days after order receipt.
- Allow more time for custom drawings.
- Incomplete or unclear instructions will delay order

Dealer Review

Step
4

- The dealer will review and indicate order is ready for confirmation or make changes and send back to Customer Care Specialist.
- Return order within 2 business days for final changes.

Confirmation and Ship Window

Step
5

- After all changes have been made, a Confirmed Order will be sent to dealer for final acceptance.
- Return signed Confirmation Notice and Confirmed Order to get order scheduled and assigned a ship window.

Delivery Notice

Step
6

- Two weeks prior to delivery (ship window) the dealer will receive a Delivery Notice that states the day of the delivery.
- Company designated carrier will communicate approximate time of day closer to delivery date.

Checklist to Avoid Delays to an Order

- | | |
|--|--|
| ☐ Correct dimensions, measurements, appliance panel information or cutouts. | ☐ Request a quote in advance for any custom piece. |
| ☐ Include any forms or waivers that might pertain to the order. | ☐ Drawings for any custom within the order or drawings for any altered cabinets. |
| ☐ Custom match samples must have been returned to us if it pertains to the order. Tracking numbers will not be accepted. | ☐ Serial number/copy of a current door label. |
| ☐ All outsourced products have been ordered to be delivered to the plant prior to confirmation process. Please provide tracking number for the outsourced product to your Customer Care Specialist. | ☐ Proper modifications of the products. |
| | ☐ Schedule could fluctuate during the holiday season. |
| | ☐ Adding "notes" to an order could impact confirmation time, and could change your cabinet to a custom. |



INFORMATION

Ordering Guidelines

Please read the following instructions before placing an order. All orders should be final, not works in progress or a rough draft when submitted.

1. Orders must be sent in electronically using the R. D. Henry & Co. Dealer Order Program. **Handwritten orders will not be accepted.** Please call your Customer Care Specialist for more information.
2. List groups of cabinets together, working clockwise around the kitchen. Wall cabinets first, followed by base cabinets, vanities, tall cabinets, then moldings and miscellaneous items last.
3. Dimensions/Measuring: All dimensions stated in this catalog are **WIDTH by LENGTH. The length runs with the grain.** Cabinets are measured across the front (the width) X the height X the depth.
4. Use correct nomenclature to avoid potential errors.
5. Layouts are welcome, but are not required with your order.
6. Please supply a drawing for any special cabinets. Note "See drawing" in the description so we know to check the drawings. Drawings of special items should be faxed to the factory for a price quote prior to placing the initial order. Once the order is placed, the drawings must be included to ensure you receive the quoted price.
7. Include all oven and microwave cutouts, as well as all appliance panel sizes. Dimensions can be supplied in the line entry, or use the forms in the "Forms" section of the catalog and our website. Please note on your order to reference the forms if used.
8. All cabinet ends are manufactured as unfinished, or "raw," unless specified on the order. Specify by using Right, Left, or Both on the cabinet entry.
9. Include all moldings, valances, fillers, etc. Finished toe board must be ordered.
10. Use the Check Order button prior to submitting your order electronically. This tool can alert you to missing information, required forms and common issues that may delay your order.
11. Include a complete delivery address with your order. If it is to be delivered to a job site, include an after-hours contact name and phone number plus a job site map.
12. Provide a copy of the door sample label the job was sold from, or send the serial number from the label.

What Items May Become a Custom

Some examples to help guide you.

If a product requires additional information than what you can enter on the entry program, you should order cabinets as a CUSTOMWALL, CUSTOMTALL or CUSTOMBASE. The entry program will ask for a starting cabinet. A concept drawing with dimensions should be provided with your custom quote request.

Custom Quote Guidelines Custom: A custom includes, but is not limited to, requests for products that are not part of our current product offerings.

Custom Quote Upcharge (\$435 per cabinet): This is a standard charge to cover the costs of engineering, drawing, coordinating outsourced parts if needed and additional internal processes needed to manufacture a custom.

Custom Quote Lead Time: Our goal is to send custom quotes to you in three days or less. For those custom quote requests that have outsourced parts and/or a higher level of engineering, the quote process could take longer depending on what is requested.

Discontinued Parts: All discontinued products are no longer part of our product offerings and require approval before we commit to make that product. If approved, this will be a custom and be priced as such regardless of what the price was in the past.

Custom Quote Disclaimer: All custom quotes are subject to wood and finish upcharges. Quotes are valid for 90 days. Any changes or modifications to the part quoted could affect the price.

What Items May Become a Custom continued

Steps

1. Provide a sketch or drawing to us with a "Quote Request Form." Visit the "forms" section of our website or the Heartland spec book. (Drawing must include measurements and any additional information such as appliance nomenclature number or model numbers to ensure proper opening measurements.)
2. Include construction type and overlay.
3. CQ (Custom Quote) number is assigned by your Customer Care Specialist.
4. Include your CQ number when you place your order.
5. If there are any changes, a new drawing must be sent to your Customer Care Specialist.
6. An entry example will be included to help you.
7. The final drawing is not provided until the order is placed.
8. The list price will be provided, but it will not include header upcharges.

Confirmation Procedures

- An e-mail acknowledgment is sent to you once your order is received into our system. If you've not received your e-mail within 3 business hours, please call your Customer Care Specialist.
- When reviewing the Confirmation Notice, please remember to:
 - Answer any questions we have noted about your order on the front page and body of the order.
 - Clearly note additions or changes next to the line item, directly on that page.
 - Sign and return the entire order, including all drawings.
- **It is your responsibility to verify that your order is correct.**
- This acknowledgment is our legal interpretation of your order. Please check it closely. Telephone orders or changes cannot be accepted.
- Is early delivery acceptable?
 - Mark, yes or no
- Sign and return the ENTIRE order, including ALL drawings as soon as possible for the best ship window.
- A Confirmed Order (see example below) is sent to you. In the top section, the "Week Of" displays your ship window.

RDH Work Order #

Confirmation Notice

1) FAX back EVERY page, including this one. FAX (316) 529-1738
2) Sign ALL drawings if we faxed any to you.

Please check the calendar posted on our website for estimated delivery times (RDHenry.com). To ensure the best delivery date, fax your confirmation back as quickly as possible.

The ship window will be given after an order has been confirmed.

Yes, this order is confirmed!

Is early delivery acceptable? ☐ Yes ☐ No

X _____ Signature _____ Date _____

PLEASE VERIFY THAT ALL THE INFORMATION ABOVE IS CORRECT.
CONTACT YOUR CUSTOMER CARE SPECIALIST IMMEDIATELY IF YOU FIND AN ERROR WITH THIS FORM.

10/2019 We make Cabinets. You add life.

R.D. Henry & Co. - Work Order Detail - Office Copy
Order # REG99108

ORDER INFORMATION

Received Date: 12/18/2016 Actual Date: 2/20/2017
CQR Pay: Central - Jess / Heather Delivery By: CUSTOMER PICK-UP
Ordered By: Kaleb Phone: NO CHARGE
PO Number: St. Jude - Kith Week OK: 2/20/2017
Job ID: 3165217

BILL TO **SHIP TO**

KIT118 JIM SMITH
Kitchen & Bath Expressions, Inc. Kitchen & Bath Expressions, Inc.
10333 E. 21st North, Suite 303 10333 E. 21st North, Suite 303
Wichita KS 67205 Wichita KS 67205

CABINET INFORMATION

Species: BIRCHMART 5/4" TOP REVEAL
Construction: HEARTLAND PLY 5/4" TOP REVEAL
Overlay: Full (1 3/4") Plywood Shakes

FINISH INFORMATION **AGING & ARTISTIC INFORMATION**

Finish: 20.8% (WINTER WHITE (1023-M)) ☐ #1 Smooth Edges ☐ #1 Smooth Edges
Gloss: None ☐ #1 Smooth Edges ☐ #1 Smooth Edges
Shaker: FLAT (8-12 DEGREE) ☐ #1 Smooth Edges ☐ #1 Smooth Edges
☐ #1 Smooth Edges ☐ #1 Smooth Edges

DOOR **DRAWER**

Upper: 9030 NAPLES 2 3/4 Front: 903 NAPLES 2 3/4
Lower: 9030 NAPLES 2 3/4 Box: STANDARD DOVETAIL
Edge: 45 Gable: TANGIER BLUNTING
Pkg Type: None # Page: 0
Built: Yes Log: KIT118 Niles.cdr

NOTES

DRAWERS: LOGO IMPRINTS (NIE)

CONFIRMED ORDER

A signed order will be used to produce your cabinets. No back orders or changes will be accepted after this order is confirmed. Thank you for your business.

Work Order #: 10/2019 Page 1 of 3 Printed On: 10/10/2017
©2019 R.D. Henry & Co. All rights reserved. Dealer Program Version: 9.0 Dealer Catalog Version: 10/10/2017

Confirmation Notice

Confirmed Order

INFORMATION

Keeping Track of Your Projects

There are several ways to keep track of your projects. The first method utilizes a "Unique Order Number" based on the next number in your ordering program. The Unique Order Number is for your own account and is solely for your tracking purposes. The Unique Order Number is generated by the ordering program when you create a new project. The second method utilizes a "PO Number" based on the text that you enter into this field when entering an order. The PO Number can be utilized on multiple orders for the same project, giving you a way to tie multiple orders together. The third method utilizes the "Associated with Previous Order Nbr:" field. You may enter it when creating a new project. This is useful in associating an order to an existing Work Order. This is required for with ESO, Rush and Warranty orders to reference them to the original work order number.

Adding a new order

Once you submit an order, you will receive an acknowledgment email from us that references the Unique Order Number, our Work Order Number and PO Number. The "Work Order Number" is NOT the same as the "Unique Order Number". These two numbers WILL NOT match. The Work Order Number will be the number we will reference on all communication that we send to you going forward. The PO Number will typically be displayed on any paperwork we send to you as well.

Numbers Associated to Orders

# Type	Generated by	Use for
Order ID	Dealer Program	Dealer Tracking
Work Order #	RDH	Main #
PO Number	Dealer Program	Dealer Tracking
Assoc Number	Dealer Program	Ties ESOs/Rush to previous orders



INFORMATION

Changes After Confirmation

Changes and/or cancellation of an order can be made after the order has been confirmed, but must be made before the parts are generated. Allowed changes or cancellations are subject to a fee. Call your Customer Care Specialist to check the status of your order before assuming you can make any changes or cancellations.

If a change must be made, the following occurs:

- The order is removed from its current schedule
- \$200 Net fee applies for each instance of a change that is made
- Changes must be e-mailed or faxed to us in writing
- Order must be re-confirmed and put into the next available schedule

ONCE PRODUCTION OF AN ORDER HAS BEGUN, NO CHANGES CAN BE MADE!

Lead Times

- Typically a "Ship Window" ranges from 4 to 6 weeks but can increase during the holidays or peak seasons. Note: lead time is from the point of confirmation, not from the receipt of the order.
- Changes to order will extend ship window.
- If you sign and confirm, your order will be scheduled and a ship window for delivery will be assigned.
- Monday dates are given, which means your order could deliver anytime within that week.
- Two weeks prior to delivery, the dealer will receive a set day for delivery via email.
- Lead times are posted on the Calendar in the "Dealers Only" section of the web site.
- Contact your Customer Care Specialist if you have any questions.

Freight Charges

Please contact your Customer Care Specialist or Sales Representative for your current freight rate and shipping arrangements.

Shipping

Delivery will be on 53-foot trailers according to our freight rate charges. There is a minimum delivery charge equal to 100 cubes per stop. Dealers with less cubes than the minimum will see an adjustment made to one(1) invoice for the additional freight. There is an additional \$400 net drop charge per order for job site deliveries. Switching delivery routing or changing to a customer pickup within one week of the ship date will result in an additional \$75 net charge per order.

All deliveries are one man tailgate deliveries, including job site deliveries. We cannot effectively deliver to a dealer if an after hours phone number is not provided. Breakdowns, traffic, etc. are unpredictable and considering the mileage that the drivers must drive every day, it is difficult to provide an exact time when we will be at your location. The initial delivery date, supplied during the confirmation process, will be the Monday of the week that we will deliver your kitchen. Approximately two weeks before delivery you will receive an email with the exact delivery date.

We offer direct job site deliveries in some areas

- Job site subject to pre-approval
- Must provide contact phone number for after hour delivery
- All jobsites are searched through Google Earth
- Additional fees apply
- Job site needs to have access for a 53' trailer
- No unpaved, single lane roads or cul de sacs.



INFORMATION

Job Site Delivery Requirements

In order to adequately schedule for a job site delivery, the full address must be given when the order is placed. It is mandatory that the dealer and/or sales person provide a detailed job site map, meet the driver at the showroom, or other agreed upon location, and lead the driver to the job site. Deliveries more than 50 miles from your showroom must be pre-approved and are subject to additional freight charges. Please complete the Job Site Delivery Form in the Forms section of the catalog or our website. The dealer must evaluate the delivery route to the job site, insure accessibility and notify local authorities if necessary.

The street of the job site must be able to accommodate a 53' trailer with no dead-ends or cul-de-sacs. The job site must meet local and state guidelines for delivery vehicles of this size. The evaluation is to include bridge weight limits of not less than 48,000 lbs. gross weight minimum, low hanging obstacles (overpasses, power lines, tree limbs, etc.) with a minimum height of 13 1/2' required.

If the driver deems the job site undeliverable due to failure to meet one of the above requirements, or due to current weather and/or road conditions, the job will be delivered to the dealer's warehouse or to the dealer's truck. However, if a job site delivery is attempted, or if the order changes from a job site to a warehouse delivery, after the truck has been loaded, the job site fee will still apply. Failure to comply with these requirements will be justification for additional delivery charges which may consist of, but will not be limited to: hourly rate based on time of delay; fines from local authorities; and payment for damage to property or designated carrier's equipment.

Express Shipping

- Oversized parts are subject to a premium delivery charge by freight handlers.
- All tall cabinets and 48" x 96" panels must be shipped via company's designated carrier – no exceptions.
- All Door Samples, Door Store Doors and Sales Aids will be shipped via UPS or USPS.
- Other dimension limitations may exist in regards to what may be shipped using express shipping methods.
- Contact your Customer Care Specialist if you have any additional shipping questions.

LTL (Common Carrier)

UPS Ground (GND)

UPS 3 Day Select (3DS)

UPS 2nd Day Air (2DA)

UPS 2nd Day Air A.M. (2DM)

UPS Next Day Air Saver (1DP)

UPS Next Day Air (1DA)

UPS Next Day Air Early A.M. (1DM)

FedEx Freight

1 – 2 business days for a quote

Standard transit times

Guaranteed 3 days (Good for AZ and CA only)

Guaranteed 2 day delivery

2 day delivery by 10:30 a.m.

Next day delivery by 3 p.m.

Next day delivery by 10:30 a.m.

Next day delivery by 8:00 a.m.

Used to ship larger items

Please remember that Express Shipping is costly. Call your Customer Care Specialist for quotes. Handling charges: The following Handling charges will apply to all packages shipped UPS, USPS or common carrier: 1 small package (UPS/USPS) = \$10 net charge. Freight handlers may charge a residential and/or a lift service charge. These charges are in addition to the standard shipping charge. Contact your Customer Care Specialist for estimate freight rates.



INFORMATION

Receipt of Product

Each item should be checked by the customer or an “authorized person” as it is unloaded from the truck. Any shortages or damages must be photographed and noted on the Bill of Lading at the time of delivery. Please call your Customer Care Specialist immediately. Any damaged product should be retained by the dealer with the original packaging until you have been notified by your Customer Care Specialist that you may dispose of it. Any damages beyond the scope of field repair should be returned on the truck to be replaced (see Returned Goods Authorization). The customer or the authorized person must sign the Bill of Lading after notating any shortages or damages. This signature acknowledges receipt of the product except as noted in an acceptable and complete manner. If the order is signed as delivered complete, the customer will be responsible for any freight charges incurred to re-deliver any item that has been left on the truck, as well as the replacement cost of that product.

Any delivery made by any method other than the manufacturer's designated carrier (FedEx, UPS, Common Carrier, etc.) and is received damaged should be refused or at the minimum, must be noted at the time of delivery to the delivery agent and to your Customer Care Specialist. If refused, the package will be returned to R.D. Henry & Co. for repair or replacement. If any damage is noticed after delivery has been accepted, please take photographs of the product and packaging for the warranty claim, keep your original packaging, and contact your Customer Care Specialist immediately.

Delivery Guidelines

- The carrier should provide a Bill of Lading (BOL) and Delivery Receipt Report at the time of delivery.
- The quantity of each SKU indicated on the carton labels should equal the quantity on the Delivery Receipt.
- Cartons showing visible damage should be opened and inspected before the Carrier leaves.
- If an item is listed on the packing list but cannot be found at the time of delivery or an item shows visible damage, the customer representative must note the item(s) on the Carrier's copy of the BOL at the time of delivery and contact their Customer Care Specialist immediately.
- **Items that are shipped “short” or damaged will need to be reported to RDH Customer Care.**

Unloading Time

The driver's responsibility is primarily to move the product to the tailgate of the truck. The customer is responsible for providing qualified personnel to move the product into the warehouse or job site. In some instances the driver may request assistance from the receivers personnel to move large, heavy items to prevent damage during the unloading process. It is imperative that the product is unloaded in a reasonable amount of time (one hour is usually sufficient) in order for the driver to remain on schedule with the other deliveries on the route. If unnecessary delays occur, the customer may be charged a detention fee.

Returned Goods Authorization

Any product(s) that need to be returned to the factory for any reason after having taken delivery of the items must have prior authorization from the factory and must be accompanied with a Returned Goods Authorization Form. Please call your Customer Care Specialist to have a copy sent to you. R.D. Henry & Co. takes no responsibility for items returned without appropriate documentation.

Hazardous Materials

Hazardous materials can be shipped via most carriers except USPS, to a business address only. A substantial hazardous material fee plus additional standard freight charges will be assessed when using one of the expedited carriers. Please contact your Customer Care Specialist for further information or questions.



INFORMATION

Backorders, Delivery, Damaged, Shipment Shortage and Warranty Claims

In the event of a back order, the dealer will receive phone call from R.D. Henry & Co. informing them of the back ordered item(s). The dealer will also be advised of the best shipping method for the back ordered item(s). Dealer will receive a copy of the back order form along with standard bill of lading when the original order is delivered. When the back order is complete, the dealer will be notified, via automated e-mail, if the item is shipping UPS/ FedEx.

Damaged, Shipment Shortage, and Warranty Claims

- If shipment shortage occurs or if damage is obvious at the time of delivery, the account should note the shortage or damage on the delivery receipt.
- Damaged items should be photographed immediately.
- Concealed damage must be reported **within 30 days of delivery** in order to be eligible for a no charge replacement.
- All items must be inspected immediately. If there is any freight damage, it must be noted on the delivery receipt and the account should notify R.D. Henry & Co. Customer Care immediately.
- All other issues will follow our stated Warranty.

R.D. HENRY & CO.

LIMITED WARRANTY

R.D. Henry & Co., INC. (RDH) warrants all of its finished cabinetry, dovetail drawer box, hinges, and drawer suspension systems to be free of defects in material and/or workmanship when subject to normal use for as long as the original purchaser of a single-family home owns it. Subject to the provisions that follow, provided that the original purchaser retains ownership and is able to establish the date of purchase to RDH's reasonable satisfaction, R.D. Henry & Co., Inc. will at its sole option elect to either repair or replace, at its discretion, the defective material or components and shipping of the defective and repaired or replaced property, free of charge.

The lifetime coverage offered by this warranty automatically ends upon the sale of the property or the death of the last original homeowner purchaser of the product.

The lifetime coverage in this warranty applies only to individual homeowners of a single-family home.

This is a parts only warranty and excludes labor for removal or replacement of defective parts.

This warranty shall not apply to cabinetry ordered unfinished, nor to warranty claims for cabinetry or parts of our cabinetry caused by wear and tear, alterations, abuse, misuse, negligence, or improper installation, storage and handling. Also, consequential (the cost of repairing or replacing other property damaged because of defective parts covered under this warranty) and incidental damages (costs you may incur to obtain warranty service and your costs during the performance of warranty services) are not recoverable under this warranty. Some states do not allow the exclusion or limitation of incidental or consequential damages, so the above limitation or exclusion may not apply to you.

Our warranty does not cover expansion or contraction defects and/or joint separations that occur as a result of low (below 30%) or high (above 50%) relative humidity (equivalent to 6-9% moisture content) or moisture conditions or exposure to extremes of temperature.

The color of the wood and finish may change during the lifetime

of the product due to exposure to direct or indirect sunlight or other factors. The color change, known as mellowing, occurs in both the finish and the wood itself and is part of the natural aging process. This process is not to be considered a defect in material or workmanship. As a result of these natural changes, R.D. Henry and Company, Inc., cannot guarantee that the finish of any replacement or repaired product will exactly match the finish and appearance of other product installed at the residence.

R.D. Henry & Company Inc., reserves the right to change design specification and materials without obligation to make similar changes to products previously manufactured. If a warranty claim is filed for a product that is no longer manufactured by RDH, RDH reserves the right to fulfill the warranty obligation by substituting discontinued product with the most similar styling, wood species, and color available at the time a claim is submitted: claim remedy may include replacing other RDH components installed in the residential application necessary to achieve a uniform appearance and a similar style to that originally ordered.

No dealer or other person(s) or entity is authorized to modify the foregoing warranty or to make any other warranty on behalf of R.D. Henry & Company Inc.,

To file a warranty claim, the purchaser should contact their local authorized R.D. Henry & Company Inc., dealer/distributor. The dealer/distributor will then obtain the information necessary to make the claim decision and forward such information in writing to R.D. Henry & Company Inc., for action on the claim. Warranty claims must include a complete description of the defect.

This warranty gives you specific legal rights, and you may also have other rights which vary from state to state.



DEALERSHIP

STREET ADDRESS

CITY

STATE

ZIP

ORIGINAL WORK ORDER

PO#

R.D. HENRY & COMPANY, INC. • 3738 SOUTH NORMAN, WICHITA, KANSAS 67215 • T 316.529.3431 F 316.529.1738 • RDHENRY.COM



INFORMATION

Warranty Policy

How to Submit

All warranty requests must be submitted electronically using the Order Entry Program. The original Work Order number assigned by R.D. Henry & Co. as well as any other relevant information and photos should be included. Warranty orders show replacement costs but are invoiced to the dealer at no cost. The payment terms should state W____.

Finish

Finish complaints require inspection by a factory representative. Issues dealing with color may require that both the sample that was sold from and an example from the job in question be submitted to the factory for review.

Defective materials and/or workmanship

Replacement of cabinets and/or accessories will be done on a priority basis through the Warranty program. In most instances, you will be required to return the defective item at your expense. If the item was damaged in shipping, call your Customer Care Specialist for a Returned Goods Authorization and to make arrangements for the carrier to pick up the item. Credit will then be issued after verification by the claims inspector. **Slight variations of grain patterns and color are natural characteristics of wood products and are not acceptable reasons for replacement.** Variations in color that fall within a window of acceptability between the sample and the job will also not be warrantable.

Repair / Replacement

R.D. Henry & Co. reserves the right to field repair or request that you return any cabinet or accessories to the factory for repair and/or replacement. If a field repair is possible, an accurate estimate of the cost must be obtained in writing and approved by the factory before any work is completed. R.D. Henry & Co. does not offer any compensation involved in removing, reinstalling, or shipping the cabinet and/or accessory. R.D. Henry & Co. Sales Representatives reserve the right to perform a field inspection. A dealer representative will be required to be in attendance at the time of the inspection. Findings and supportive photos about the warranty claim should be sent to the factory for review.

Not covered under warranty

- Cabinetry and/or parts ordered unfinished.
- The color of the wood and the finish may change during the lifetime of the product due to exposure to direct or indirect sunlight. Wood mellowing as a result of wood aging thus not considered a defect.
- Wear and tear, alterations or modifications, improper installation, use of harsh or abrasive chemicals, abnormal dry or humid conditions due to exposure to extreme temperatures, fire or water damage, scratches from nails or any sharp objects, storage and/or handling and any other act of misuse of the product.

Shelf Policy

Shelves over 36" long are not covered against deflection or sagging.

Touch-Up and Final Adjustment

Touch-up, the final adjustment of doors and drawers, and the correction of minor shipping damage is the dealer's responsibility. If there is a customer complaint regarding damage, it is the dealer's responsibility to investigate the complaint. If, after an initial visit, the complaint seems appropriate, contact your Sales Representative to determine further action.



INFORMATION

Forms

All of our Forms are posted on our website. To access any of these items please follow these directions:

- Log on to our website at www.rdhenry.com
- Go to "Dealers Login" then click on "Dealers Only"
- This is the direct link (you will have to login first) <https://www.rdhenry.com/login/dealer-only/forms/>

Website RDHenry.com

Please feel free to send your customers to our website. It contains a variety of information including our Library of Color, Sales Aids, Door Store, Forms and more. Your username should be your dealer code + your first name. You will need to register on your first visit. (Ex. ABC001Joe). Please email webmaster@rdhenry.com if you have trouble logging in.

Your Username: _____ Your Password: _____

Product Specifications Policy

All product specifications shown in this catalog are subject to change without notice. If you have any questions, please contact your Customer Care Specialist or Sales Representative.

Co-Op Advertising

The Co-Op Advertising program is designed to improve the effectiveness of your advertising and increase your sales. Our goal is to support your efforts and help you successfully market and advertise R.D. Henry & Company.

HOW CO-OP IS EARNED

Your Co-Op is earned and consists of 1/2 of 1% of net sales invoiced and paid for each quarter. **Net sales exclude shipping, freight and will not include amounts submitted as DSP or SAM order types.** Quarters begin on January 1st, April 1st, July 1st and October 1st.

HOW CO-OP MAY BE USED

Co-Op funds will be available for use the quarter after they are earned and must be used within that quarter or they will be forfeited. Promotional activity using current quarterly Co-Op funds must be completed no later than the last day of the quarter to be eligible for reimbursement, but claims may be submitted up to 30 days after the advertising date or invoice date.

Co-Op funds may be used for approved media and sales aids. The percentage reimbursement you will be issued for advertising requests is dependent on the number of manufacturers featured in the media you are requesting reimbursement for. See below for approved media types and media reimbursement guidelines.

Sales Aids are eligible for a maximum of 25% Co-Op reimbursement. Production and shipping costs are excluded from Co-Op reimbursement.

Dealers may not apply for Co-Op until it is earned. New dealers will be eligible for Co-Op funds in the quarter following their activation with R.D. Henry & Co.

Examples of approved and non-approved requests on 30-day deadline with quarterly reimbursement funds:

- Assuming orders totaling \$50,000 are invoiced between January 1st and March 31st, creating a balance of \$250 that may be spent between April 1st and June 30th

- + **Print ad** invoiced on February 15th & submitted March 10th – Not approved as it was invoiced before a balance was available
- + **Print ad** invoiced for \$500 on April 15th & submitted May 10th – Approved, deducted from Q2 funds

- + **Second Print ad** invoiced for \$100 on May 20th & submitted June 30th – Not approved as balance has been exhausted and invoice was submitted more than 30 days after invoice

GENERAL GUIDELINES

All requests must be approved in advance by the R.D. Henry & Co. Marketing Department. Our Co-Op Advertising Claim Form, found in the Forms section of your spec book or on our website, must be submitted with supporting claim materials.

A R.D. Henry & Co. logo must appear on all ads along with your company name and contact information. You must maintain good credit standing during the year and respond promptly to credit communications, otherwise approval for claims for Co-Op credits may be withheld until your credit standing is improved.



INFORMATION

Co-Op Advertising

R.D. Henry & Co. reserves the right to amend this policy at any time. Expiration or termination of a dealer's agreement will result in the disqualification of eligibility for participation in R.D. Henry & Co. Co-Op. Any valid approved program activities that took place prior to the effective date of expiration or termination will be processed according to the terms of the Co-Op Program. All remaining balances will be eliminated, and plans for activities previously approved, but scheduled to take place after the effective date of termination, will not be considered valid. Dealers are responsible for ensuring that their advertising complies with all relevant legal requirements, regardless of whether such requirements are outlined in these guidelines. Dealers are responsible for ensuring that their ads do not misrepresent R.D. Henry & Co.'s services, offerings or products.

SUBMITTING CLAIMS

To be considered for Co-Op reimbursement and ensure prompt processing, all Co-Op claims must be submitted with a completed Co-Op Advertising Claim Form and all required documents by mail, email or fax within 30 days of the date of advertising or invoice date to:

R.D. HENRY & COMPANY Attn: Sales & Marketing
3738 S. Norman, Wichita, KS 67215 | Fax 316-529-1738 | marketing@rdhenry.com

The Co-Op Advertising Claim Form can be downloaded from the "Forms" section of our website, or copied from the forms section of your catalog. Incomplete submissions could result in delay or rejection of reimbursement.

REIMBURSEMENT

R.D. Henry & Co. will reimburse your company a percentage of your Co-Op advertising costs in the form of a credit to your account. If your advertisement mentions manufacturers other than R.D. Henry & Co., the maximum percentage to be paid will be prorated as follows:

- **R.D. Henry & Co. logo only:** your account will be credited a maximum of 1/2 (50%) up to the amount earned and/or available.
Example: Your ad costs \$300: we credit your account \$150
- **R.D. Henry & Co. logo plus one other manufacturer (any company):** your account will be credited a maximum of 1/3 (33%) up to the amount earned and/or available. Example: Your ad costs \$300: we credit your account \$100
- **R.D. Henry & Co. logo plus two other manufacturers (any company):** your account will be credited a maximum of 1/4 (25%) up to the amount earned and/or available. Example: Your ad costs \$300: we credit your account \$75.

TYPICALLY APPROVED MEDIA

- | | |
|------------------------------|---------------------|
| • Billboards / Vehicle Wraps | • Promotional Items |
| • Direct mail | • Radio |
| • Houzz | • Sales Aids |
| • Internet / Social Media | • Television |
| • Magazine / Newspaper | • Trade shows |
| • Photography | |

Any media other than the above (such as tournament involvement or special events, etc.) must be approved in advance by the Sales Manager. Expenses for entertainment, staffing, food and beverages will not be reimbursable items on Co-Op requests.

Billboards / Vehicle Wraps

- An R.D. Henry & Co. logo must be shown, along with your company's logo and/or name, on the billboard or vehicle wrap. Your showroom location, phone number or URL must also be included.
- A photograph of the billboard or vehicle wrap must be submitted.
- A legible copy of the paid invoice for the billboard or vehicle wrap must be submitted.
- Maximum of 50% reimbursement.

Houzz

- Your company's Houzz Pro+ profile must identify you as an Authorized R.D. Henry & Co. Dealer.
- Your company's Houzz Pro+ profile must contain identifiable R.D. Henry & Co. cabinetry in all three of the first project books.
- If your Houzz Pro+ profile features manufacturers other than R.D. Henry & Co., the maximum percentage to be paid will be prorated as explained in the REIMBURSEMENT section.
- A legible copy of the paid invoice for the monthly account fee must be submitted.
- Maximum of 50% reimbursement.

Direct Mail

- The R.D. Henry & Co. logo must be shown, along with your company's logo or name, on any direct mail piece. Your showroom location and phone number must also be included in the direct mail piece.
- The direct mail piece must contain an identifiable photograph of R.D. Henry & Co. cabinetry.
- A copy of the direct mail piece must be submitted.
- Legible copies of the paid invoice for printing, postage costs, and certification of mailing showing quantity, date and type of mail must be submitted.
- Production charges such as typography, layout, and artwork are not eligible.
- Maximum of 50% reimbursement.

Co-Op Advertising continued

Internet or Social Media Advertisements

- The R.D. Henry & Co. logo must be shown in conjunction with your dealer logo on both the banner/ad and landing page.
- Submit a printed or digital copy of a screen shot showing the banner/ad running on the site including the R.D. Henry & Co. logo.
- Submit a printed or digital copy of a screen shot showing the landing page including the R.D. Henry & Co. logo and an identifiable photo of R.D. Henry & Co. cabinetry.
- A legible copy of the paid invoice for the media buy must be submitted.
- A copy of performance metrics showing the number of impressions delivered for the banner/ad must be submitted.
- Maximum of 50% reimbursement.

Magazine or Newspaper Advertisements

- The R.D. Henry & Co. logo must be shown, along with your company's logo and/or name, on any size ad space. Your showroom location and phone number must also be included in the print ad.
- A full-page tear sheet showing the publication's name and date must be submitted for approval. If the same ad runs more than one time, you only need to submit one tear sheet per request as long as the invoice clearly states the dates the ad ran.
- A legible copy of the paid invoice for the ad(s) must be submitted.
- Maximum of 50% reimbursement.

Photography

- Professional photography of a finished project with R.D. Henry & Co. cabinetry only.
- Submit high quality photo files, release* forms, and the R.D. Henry order number of the project.
***The release forms will grant R.D. Henry & Co. permission to use the photography.**
***Dealer, photographer, and homeowner must each complete a release form.**
- A legible copy of the paid invoice for the photography must be submitted.
- Maximum of 50% reimbursement.

Promotional Items

- Items such as apparel, pens, keychains, notepads, etc. are eligible if they are imprinted with a R.D. Henry & Co. logo.
- A legible copy of the paid invoice for the item(s) must be submitted along with a photo or production proof of the item(s).
- Maximum of 50% reimbursement.

Radio Commercials

- The word "R.D. Henry & Co." must be included in the first or second sentence of the audio portion. "R.D. Henry & Co." must also be stated one additional time in a 30-second spot, or two additional times in a 60-second spot.
- A digital copy of the completed radio spot(s) must be submitted.
- A legible copy of the paid invoice showing the net amount of the ad(s), and the dates and times the spot aired, must be submitted.
- Maximum of 50% reimbursement.

Sales Aids

- Sales aids include sample doors, color blocks, brochures, etc. from eligible cabinet lines.
- A legible copy of the paid invoice showing the net amount of the sales aid(s) and the dates it was purchased must be submitted.
- Maximum of 25% reimbursement. Shipping costs are excluded.

Television Commercials

- The word "R.D. Henry & Co." must be included in the first or second sentence of the audio portion. "R.D. Henry & Co." must also be stated one additional time in a 30-second spot, or two additional times in a 60-second spot.
- The video portion must contain identifiable R.D. Henry & Co. cabinetry.
- The R.D. Henry & Co. logo must be shown in conjunction with your company name and/or logo, address and phone number in the video portions of the TV spot.
- A copy of the completed TV spot must be submitted.
- A legible copy of the paid invoice showing the net amount of the ad(s), and the dates and times the spot aired, must be submitted.
- Maximum of 50% reimbursement.

Trade Shows

- R.D. Henry & Co. cabinetry must be identified and displayed in at least an 8-foot run, or other pre-authorized configuration.
- Photographs of the event or R.D. Henry & Co. representatives at the event and your R.D. Henry & Co. display should be included.
- Expenses for staffing, entertainment, food and beverages will not be reimbursed.
- A legible copy of paid invoices for event items must be submitted.
- Maximum of 50% reimbursement.

R.D. Henry & Co. and The Environment



R.D. HENRY & CO. HAS EARNED ENVIRONMENTAL STEWARDSHIP CERTIFICATION ADMINISTERED BY KCMA

R.D. HENRY & CO. ENVIRONMENTAL MISSION STATEMENT

Our goal is to foster partnerships that will enhance our local economy using environmental improvements that create cleaner and safer neighborhoods.

R.D. Henry & Co. will accomplish this by making a pledge to use sustainable forest products and manage current and future recycling programs to display our commitment to environmental awareness and reclaimable business practices.

ESP CERTIFICATION REQUIREMENTS:

Air Quality: R.D. Henry & Co. uses low formaldehyde emitting raw materials to minimize hazardous air pollutants

Product Resource Management: R.D. Henry & Co., in conjunction with our business partners, strives to purchase materials which have been recycled, recovered, and recognized through sustainable forestry programs.

Process Resource Management: R.D. Henry & Co. participates in active recycling programs and incorporates by-products as alternative energy sources.

Environmental Stewardship: R.D. Henry & Co. encourages our employees and business partners to commit to environmental quality and awareness.

Community Relations: R.D. Henry & Co. demonstrates community involvement through charitable organizations, schools, and local businesses.

We hope that our participation in the Environmental Stewardship Program, along with other certified cabinet manufacturers, will promote the importance of commitment to the environment and sustainability of natural resources.

INFORMATION

Wood Species

R.D. Henry & Co. offers a "clear" and "rustic or knotty" variation on most species. Although each set of cabinetry passes through multiple inspection stations and hand-sorts, we cannot control the frequency and where knots, sapwood, streaks, or other irregularities may fall. Because this is a product of nature, each kitchen will have its own unique characteristics. Your order will be subject to a wood upcharge on certain species. The amount of the upcharge is notated below next to the specie's name.

Clear (All Woods): Small pin knots (under 1/4" diameter) may be visible on the front, especially on Alder. Larger, unfilled knots are permitted on the backs of doors and drawer fronts. Pinholes, gum pockets, light mineral streaking, and flecks of grey (in Beech) and brown (in Cherry) may also be visible. "Clean" varieties are selected for minimal natural character marks, although some may make it through our selection process.

Rustic (Beech, Hickory): Rustic varieties will include a light and random distribution of open and secure knots of various sizes, bird pecks, or equivalent gum pockets. Open knots that can be completely seen through will be partially filled with epoxy resin. Every rustic door will include mineral streaks, sapwood and other naturally occurring characteristics that are unique to the species, however, not every door will have knots; they are simply less frequently occurring on rustic species. Beech will also include heavy mineral coloring and streaking.

Knotty (Alder): Includes larger, open, secure knots than clear varieties. Open knots that can be seen through are partially filled from the back with black epoxy resin as a means of securing the knot. In general, we strive for at least one knot per door, and in most instances, multiple knots per door. Knots in face frames and finished ends are typically less frequent and cannot be considered a defect unless it compromises the integrity of the frame. Knots in plywood panels sometimes expose the tinted core of the plywood. This cannot be considered a defect due to the thin veneer and the brittleness of knots.



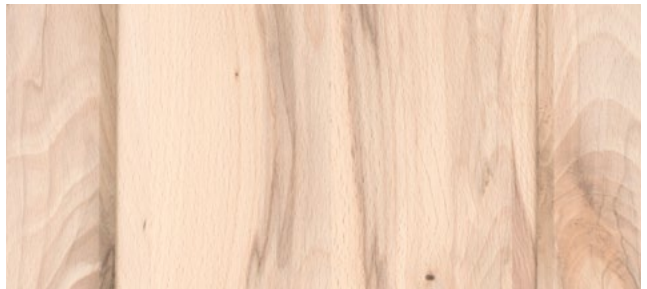
Alder | 0% Reddish-brown to pale yellow wood with soft, straight grain, even texture, and a subtle figure. Although we hand select our lumber, there will be small pin knots with larger knots possible on the back of doors. Alder mellows with age and exposure to light.



Knotty Alder | 0% Same as Alder plus larger, open secure knots. Open knots will be partially filled with resin as a means of securing the knot. Although we hand select our lumber, no effort will be made to evenly distribute the knots or those characteristics deemed 'rustic' and their occurrence would be described as random. Alder mellows with age and exposure to light.



Beech | 0% Strong wood with whitish to pale brown straight grain and small grey flecks. Although we hand select our lumber, you can expect some light mineral color and streaking which will be more noticeable on light finishes.



Rustic Beech | 0% Same as Beech plus repaired knots of various sizes and heavy mineral coloring and streaking, which is more visible on lighter finishes. No effort will be made to evenly distribute knots.

INFORMATION

Wood Species continued



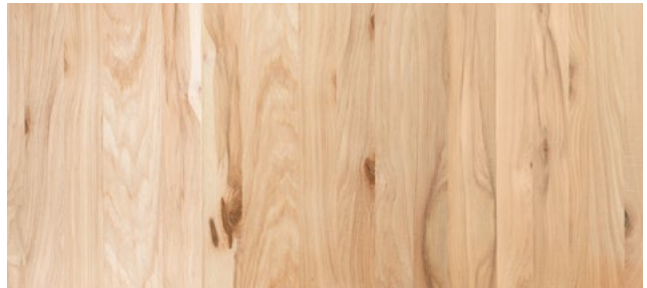
Cherry | 10% A durable, moderately strong hardwood with reddish-brown hue, straight grain and fine texture. Although we hand select our lumber, you can expect some slight mineral streaks, gum or pitch pockets and a small percentage of white sapwood. These characteristics are more noticeable on lighter finishes. Cherry wood darkens over time and exposure to light.



Hickory | 0% A dense, tough, coarse-textured wood with white sapwood and reddish-brown heartwood. The color and graining patterns will have variations from black to brown in the heartwood to yellow in the sapwood. Certain stains will amplify this effect. Although we hand select our lumber, you can expect small amounts of dark mineral streaking, pin knots and even remnants of insect attacks.



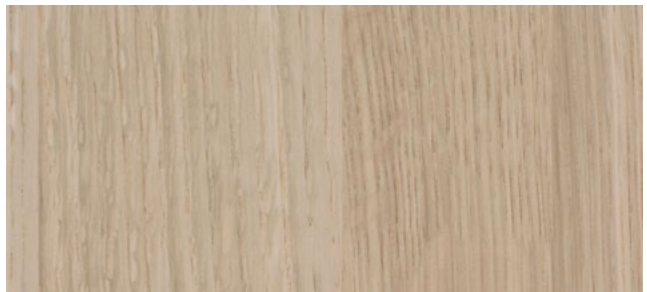
Maple | 10% Heavy, straight-grained wood with a fine texture. The sapwood is white and selected for its light color; Maple does not generally take dark colors well and may appear blotchy. On light colors the natural mineral streaks may not be concealed. Darker colors often conceal these mineral streaks.



Rustic Hickory | 10% It's a striking wood with a bold, dynamic grain pattern that showcases a beautiful range of natural colors, from rich amber browns to lighter, golden hues. Known for its pronounced knots and varied grain structure, it delivers a distinctive, rugged charm. This wood offers a balance of durability and beauty, making it ideal for rustic, farmhouse, or contemporary designs. Rustic Hickory's unique character and natural imperfections add warmth and a sense of timeless authenticity to any space.



Red Oak | 0% Timeless hardwood with a coarse texture and a pinkish-red hue. The texture of the wood varies according to the rate of growth, but typically has a strong open grain pattern with a mix of straight and cathedral grain patterns. Although we hand select our lumber, you can expect small amounts of mineral streaking, pin knots and burls as well as occasional ray flakes.



Quarter-Sawn White Oak | 18% Stable wood with pales yellow-brown to pale brown tones, sometimes with a pinkish tint. As a result of the quarter sawing process, the wood exhibits a beautiful grain texture with a uniform straight grain and a striking ray flake figure. Although we hand select our lumber, you can expect occasional pin knots and light mineral streaks.

INFORMATION

Woods continued



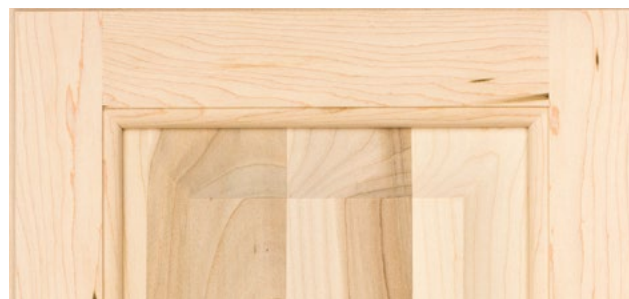
Craftwood | 0% - PAINTED FINISHES This 1-piece door is for solid paint finishes with or without glaze. Available in 16 door styles. Aging options not available.

Craftwood Door Styles:

- **300-1 PC** 1-PC Chisholm Classic
- **301-1 PC** 1-PC Lexington
- **50300-1PC** 1-PC Contempo III
- **50400-1PC** 1-PC Ellis
- **50500-1PC** 1-PC Empire
- **700-1 PC** 1-PC Shaker
- **701-1 PC** 1-PC Valley Forge
- **707-1 PC** 1-PC Vallejo Mission
- **708-1 PC** 1-PC Modesto Mission
- **900-1 PC** 1-PC Stafford
- **901-1 PC** 1-PC Salem
- **907-1 PC** 1-PC Hudson
- **316-1 PC** 1-PC Wilson
- **317-1 PC** 1-PC Savoy
- **716-1 PC** 1-PC Crftsman
- **717-1 PC** 1-PC Santiago Mission



MDF Paint | 0%- PAINTED FINISHES This 5-piece MDF door is for **solid paint finishes** with or without glaze. Combination of paint grade Maple and MDF construction. Available in all door styles. Aging options not available.



Paint Grade | 5%- PAINTED FINISHES This 5-piece door is for **aged paint finishes**. Paint grade Maple construction. Available in all door styles and aging options. Aging options are required, and solid paint finish, with or without glaze, is not available on Paint Grade doors.

What is MDF?

Medium Density Fiberboard, or MDF, is an engineered wood product formed by breaking down softwood into fibers, combining it with wax and resin, and forming panels by applying high temperature and pressure. MDF cuts well, has a more stable composition, allowing less movement and joint strain, and provides a smooth surface that is ideal for paint finishes.

Whether you choose Craftwood, MDF Paint or Paint Grade, your box construction will be Paint Grade Maple face frames or wood veneer edge tape. NOTE: A paint ready material is used for all finished ends.

Finishes

A world class finish starts with a quality base. We use only the finest, hand-selected hardwoods in our cabinet construction. Those hardwoods then go through a rigorous, seven step, automated sanding process to ensure a uniform grain pattern and stain application. Each piece is then hand-stained and rubbed to accentuate the natural beauty of the wood. Multiple coats of finish are then applied to seal in the color and protect the wood.

Only the finest finishes are used to beautify and protect R.D. Henry & Co. products. These UV inhibited finishes and conversion varnishes meet stringent AWI/ASTM standards and provide a hard and durable surface that resists abrasions, water staining, body oils, and household chemicals. We spare no expense in providing quality products that retain their beauty over a lifetime of service.

Satin Sheen: 22-27° sheen, UV inhibited conversion varnish, seal, clear sheen.

Flat Sheen: Matte, 8-12° sheen, UV inhibited conversion varnish. A lower sheen can result in a color difference. Please view a sample before ordering. Flat sheen comes standard on most of our finishes. Please see back of sample door to confirm top coat used.

Standard Finishes (Artisan Collection) Finishes without formulation numbers, such as Sienna, can be modified by adding any of our standard glazes, aging (distressing), or flat sheen. Modifying standard finishes in this way will dramatically change the look of the finish and will require a new sample be made and approved.

Packaged Finishes: Finishes with formulation numbers such as "A-001," will include all of the processes listed on the formulation sheets. These processes may include, but are not limited to, glazing, aging (distressing), flat or standard Sheen, or any additional special processes. If any of these processes are modified they must be specifically called out on the order and will require prior approval. Adding or changing glaze, sheen, aging (distressing), may dramatically change the look of a finish and will require a new sample be made and approved.

Some packaged finishes have custom aging (distressing) that may look similar to, but are not the same as, our standard 1-10. Please call your Customer Care Specialist for specifications and upcharges.

Painted Finishes Our opaque finishes do not allow the wood grain to show through. Depending on the type of paint ordered your cabinets will receive one or two coats of primer, a coat of paint, and a sheen.

The following is considered normal wear and tear for painted product:

- Hairline fracture at joints or joint separation due to contraction and expansion of wood product
- Pencil lining (black lining) or worn away edge on any sharp edge of doors or drawer fronts and cabinet frames

Semi-Opaque Finishes Our semi-opaque finishes vary from Paints and Opaque Finishes in that a certain degree of the wood's natural beauty is designed to be visible. In most cases nail holes, joints, and minor surface defects are not puttied in order to allow the texture of the wood to show through and create an aged look. The amount of visible grain is affected by the texture of the wood and may not exactly match the sample you have viewed.

Stain Finishes on Hardwood vs Plywood. Stain finishes may show slight differences in overall tone when applied to hardwood compared to plywood. This could affect plywood doors and all types of plywood ends.

Unfinished Cabinetry (0%) Because the finishing process is outside of our control, warranty is limited to hardware only. On unfinished cabinetry, interior components, such as Beech dovetail drawer boxes, will be finished natural; the box interior will not be finishable material unless finished interior is ordered.

See the Consumer Information Form in the Forms section of the catalog.



INFORMATION

Finishes continued

The following Paint Programs can be ordered as **SAMPLE ORDERS (SAM)** in your order program, for more details on how to place a **SAMPLE ORDER**, see *page 22* in the Policies & Ordering section.

Paint Match Program

Includes: Solid color paint only – no glaze. Custom color can be taken from these approved, stocked paint decks:



R.D. Henry & Co. will reproduce the chosen color in accordance with our finishing system for a customer to approve or deny. Regardless of acceptance or rejection, there will be a sample fee charged. Please let us know if you are interested in matching a color from a fan deck not currently listed/stocked.

Painted finishes upcharge applies to Custom Paint Match, contact your Customer Care Specialist for more details.



Net cost: \$50 Net to develop the color and put it on a door sample for approval. The actual job order will reflect the normal 20% paint upcharge on the order.

How to order (PAINT MATCH DS) *Door Sample:* In the Dealer Order Program, select Paint Match checkbox in the finish section and enter the paint formulation number in the paint match field.

Custom Paint Match Quick Ship

Expedite a solid color paint match from any major paint manufacturing's fandeck. Turn around time is 5 days after scheduling. Match color will be applied to a Contempo III (50300) door style with an Eased Edge.

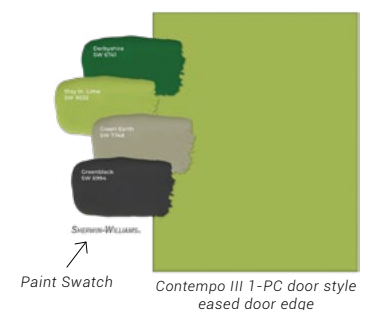
Nomenclature: **PAINTMATCHQS**

Order Requirements: **Fandeck Solid Paints, SAM orders only**

Door Style/Edge: **50300 Contempo III / 61 (eased) edge**

Lead Time: **5 days after scheduling**

Shipping: **\$5 wrapped and shipped**



Standard Paint Quick Ship

Expedite a solid color paint match from any of our standard paint finishes. Turn around time is 5 days after scheduling. Match color will be applied to a Contempo III (50300) door style with an Eased Edge.

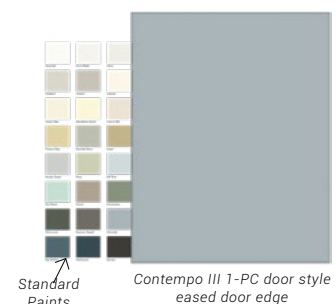
Nomenclature: **SDSQS**

Order Requirements: **Artisan Paints, SAM orders only**

Door Style/Edge: **50300 Contempo III / 61 (eased) edge**

Lead Time: **5 days after scheduling**

Shipping: **\$5 wrapped and shipped**

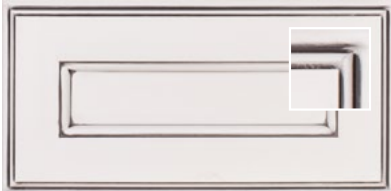
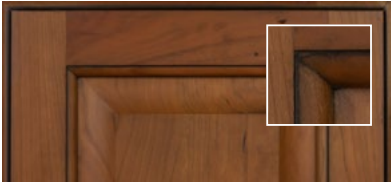
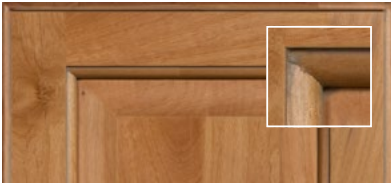
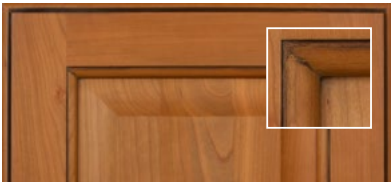
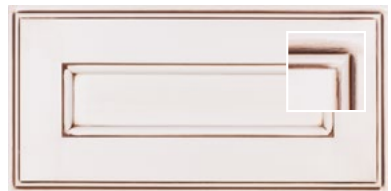
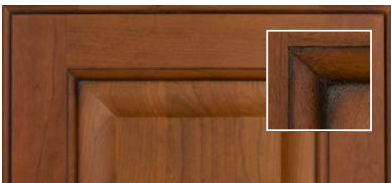
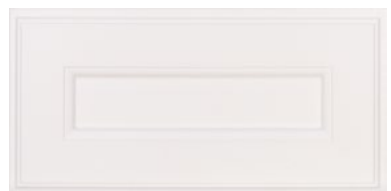


INFORMATION

Finishes continued

Glazes

Standard Glaze highlighting is applied to the entire surface of the cabinet and doors and then wiped off leaving hang-up in the recessed areas. Brushed Glazing is a special technique that leaves brush streaks over the entire surface. Glaze, in any application, will vary slightly from cabinet to cabinet. Glazing is a hand-applied, artistic process and, like any fine art, no two cabinets will be identical.

Glaze on Paint (<i>Paint White</i>)	Nom./Name/Color/Description	Glaze on Stain (<i>Cherry Natural</i>)
	MFG - Midnight Frost Black Gives the finish a rich, bold tone. It will darken the overall appearance of the finish around 40-50% and will hang in recessed areas almost 90-100%.	
	PTG - Pewter Pewter Grey PTG is a silver tone glaze typically used for paints but also available for stains. Ask for a sample.	
	VDB - Van Dyke Brown Chocolate Brown VDB glaze is a dark brown glaze that will darken the overall appearance of the finish around 15-30% with a brown tone.	
	BURG - Burgundy Dark Red/Brownish BURG is a dark reddish brown glaze that gives the finish a warm tone. It will darken the overall appearance of the finish around 25-40%.	
	No Glaze None	

What Gets Glazed Chart shows the parts that will have the aging and/or glaze finish added to the cabinet.

Part	Yes	No
Door		
Aging	•	
Glaze	•	
Face Frame		
Aging	•	
Glaze	•	
Sides of Cabinet		
Aging	•	
Glaze	•	

Part	Yes	No
Shelves		
Aging		•
Glaze		•
Inside of Doors		
Aging		•
Glaze		•
Moldings		
Aging	•	
Glaze	•	

INFORMATION

Finishes continued

Glaze Techniques

In any application, will vary slightly from cabinet to cabinet. Glazing is a hand applied, artistic process and, like paintings, no two cabinets will be identical. See the **CONSUMER INFORMATION FORM** disclaimer on glaze in the Forms section of the catalog.



Standard Glaze (10%) Highlighting, is applied to the entire surface of the cabinet and doors and then wiped off leaving hang-up in the recessed areas.



Brushed Glazing (30%) is a special technique that leaves brush streaks over the entire surface. Four standard glazes are available over any of our standard stains or paints.

Expired Samples

R.D. Henry & Co. will not match expired samples. A new sample must be viewed and approved by the customer prior to the order process. Any expired sample doors sent in will be retained at the factory.

Two-Toned Cabinets

Please call your Customer Care Specialist for a quote on any two-toned cabinet request. **IMPORTANT NOTE:** Many of our finishes will be toned on the back of the door to more closely resemble the color on the front. In some instances there is a noticeable difference. Please be sure to make your customer aware of this by showing them a sample door representation of the color they have chosen. We will not glaze or age (distress) the backs of the doors, but rather tone them to resemble the front.

Packaged and Aged Finishes

Packaged finishes are priced by quote and are subject to approval by the R.D. Henry & Co. Finish Department. On all packaged finishes, R.D. Henry & Co. must have a copy of the customer-approved sample label before the order will be approved for production. Packaged finishes are denoted by a formulation number (A-001, etc.) This formula is specific to the wood species and number. Packaged finishes include all processes in the total finish upcharge.

INFORMATION

Packaged and Aged Finishes continued

- Due to liability, shipping, and field application issues, we will not supply some of our packaged finishes for field use.
- **Adding or removing** the aging (distressing) will alter the hang-up of glazes on Aged finishes, therefore changing the appearance.
- R.D. Henry & Co. will not use customer-supplied finishing materials.
- If you have an ESO job that the original job exceeds 6 months in age, you will be required to provide a sample to match.

R.D. Henry & Co. will not match your sample or job if the product has aged in excess of 18 months. A current color must then be selected instead.

Aging (Distressing)

(5-10% upcharge.) Ten types of aging (distressing) are available in a variety of combinations.

If you wish to modify the aging (distressing) in any way you must contact your Customer Care Specialist for a quote. Aging (distressing) is a hand-made, artistic process and, like any fine art, no two pieces will be identical. Not all levels of aging (distressing) are available on all wood species.

Aging (distressing) #6, #7, #9, and #10 will not appear on the face frame edges, finished ends or on 3/4" plywood.

	#1 WORM HOLES: Random ice-pick marks in small clusters		#6 EASED EDGES/ CORNERS: Worn edges, before stain
	#2 CRACKS: Simulated cracks of varied lengths		#7 SCREWED EDGES: Simulated saw marks on edges
	#3 WIRE BRUSH HOLES: Very tiny, lightly patterned holes		#8 WIRE BRUSH SCRATCHES: Tiny scratches in a tight pattern
	#4 DENTS: Random placement of shallow dents		#9 BURN THRU: Wear through, after stain; before glaze/ Sheen
	#5 GRAVEL: Random dents of various size; deeper; more widespread		#10 KNIFE OUTS: Tear outs along the edges

Touch-up Kits

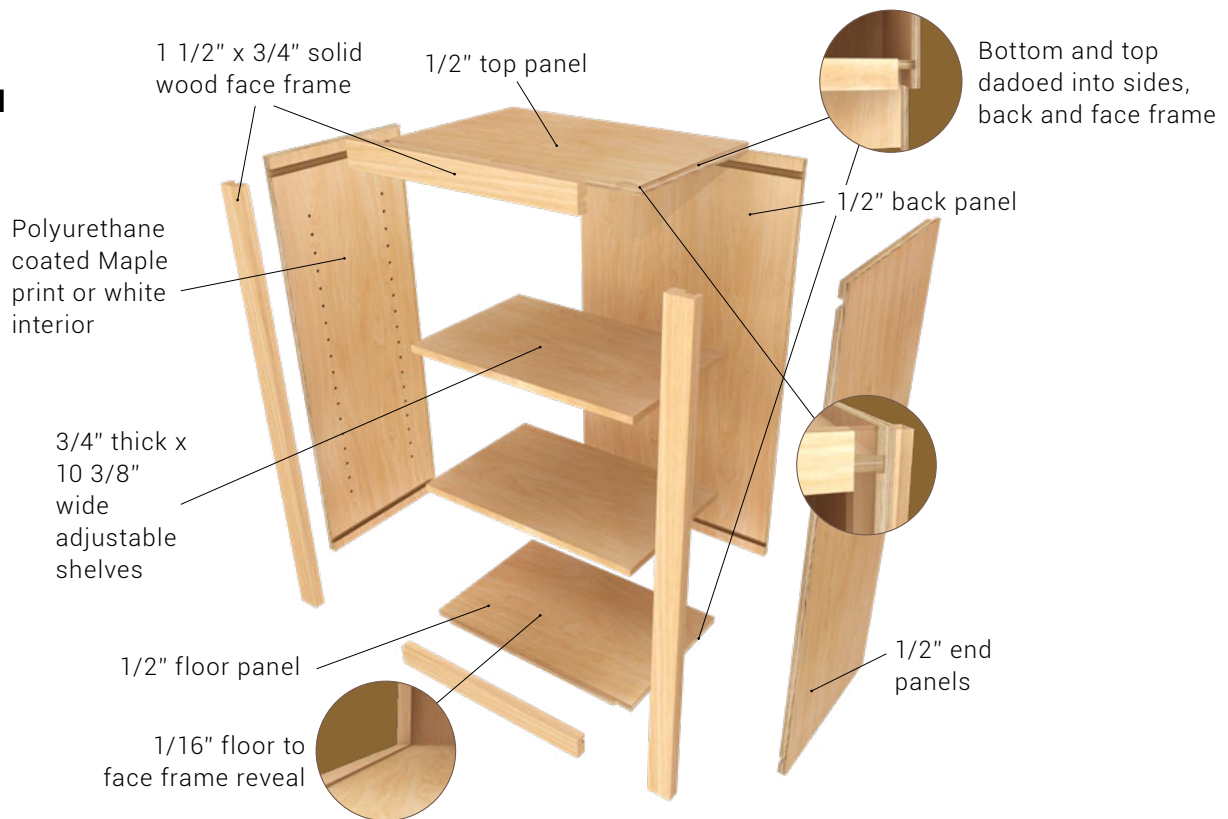
These kits consist of a wax crayon and a felt-tipped marker containing matching stain or paint. A second marker containing matching glaze will be included on standard colors that include a glaze. One is available at no charge on orders consisting of 3 cabinets or more. Test finishing a similar scrap of material before completing touch-up or finishing large quantities of material is recommended.

Touch-up kits are available for every color in the Library of Color book. Due to the uniqueness of packaged finishes some components may not be included. Check for availability on any other packaged or custom finishes.

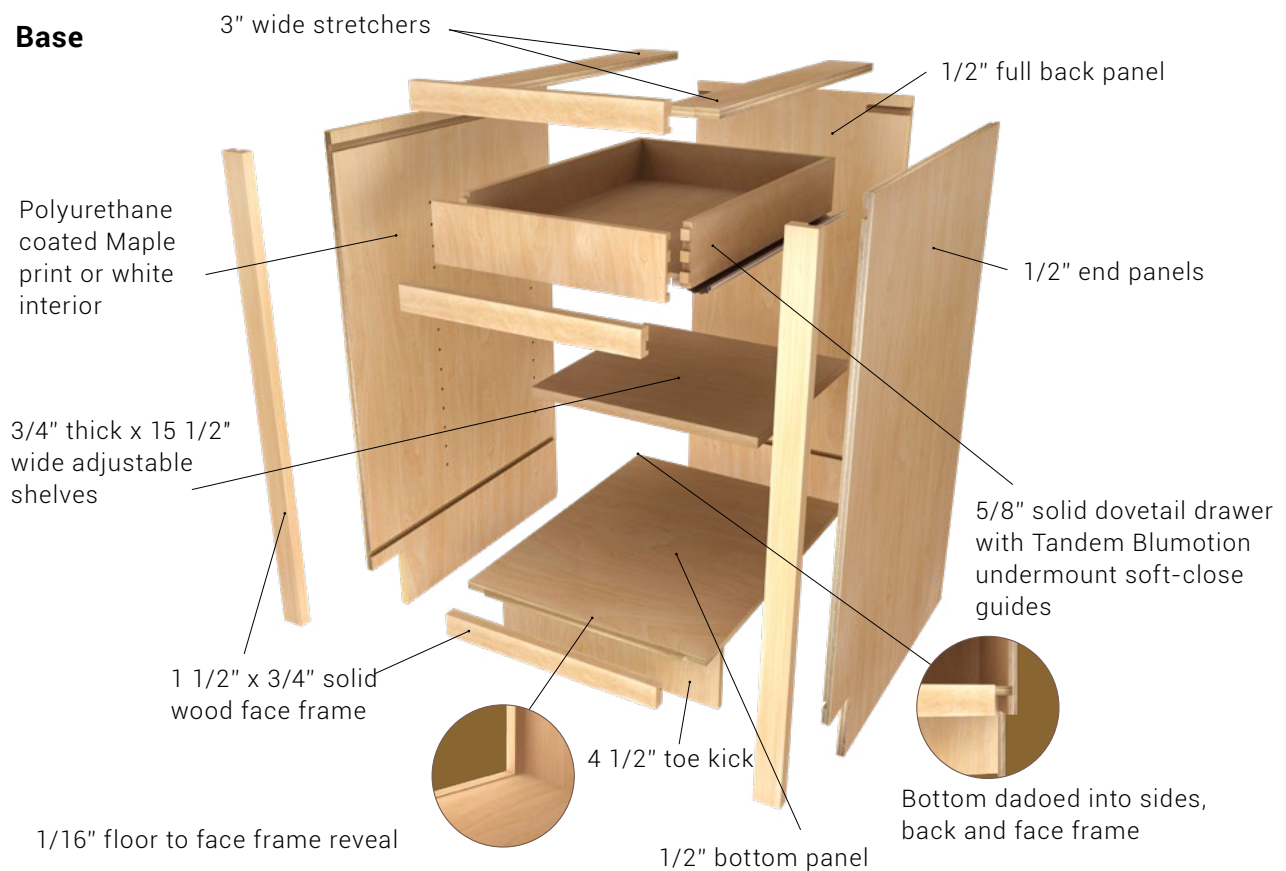
INFORMATION

Cabinet Box Construction

Wall



Base



INFORMATION

Interior Box Specifications

The interior box percentage will be applied to the cabinet list price.

HEARTLAND PLY

-13%

Features: Smooth, light beige, polyurethane coated Maple print overlay interior surfaces.

Sides: 1/2" plywood sides with a 1/4" reveal where the side meets the face frame. Unfinished ends will be "raw" plywood. Optional 3/4" plywood sides for flush finished ends.

Face Frames: Solid hardwood 3/4" x 1 1/2" stiles and rails; pocket screwed and glued. Some cabinets will have 3" mid rails or stiles.

Tops and Bottoms: 1/2" plywood core, let into sides, back and frame; glued and fastened. Bottom is toned to match finish (no effects or glaze.)

Shelves: Fully adjustable 3/4" MDF; Edgebanded with matching material. Base and Vanity are 2/3 depth; Walls and Talls are full depth unless otherwise noted. Plywood shelves are available as an optional upgrade but will not be warranted for warping.

Backs: 1/2" plywood back, glued and mechanically fastened, some corner cabinets have 1/4" MDF backs. Back of doors will not have distressings or glaze effects.



Polyurethane coated Maple print

HEARTLAND WHITE PLY Only available when the finish is a solid paint

-13%

Features: Smooth, stark white polyurethane coated overlay interior surfaces.

Sides: 1/2" plywood sides with a 1/4" reveal where the side meets the Face-Frame. Unfinished ends will be "raw" plywood. Optional 3/4" plywood sides for flush finished ends.

Face Frames: Solid hardwood 3/4" x 1 1/2" stiles and rails; pocket screwed and glued. Some cabinets will have 3" mid rails or stiles.

Tops and Bottoms: 1/2" plywood core, let into sides, back and frame; glued and fastened. Bottom is toned to match finish (no effects or glaze.)

Shelves: Fully adjustable 3/4" MDF; Edgebanded with matching material. Base and Vanity are 2/3 depth; Walls and Talls are full depth unless otherwise noted. Plywood shelves are available as an optional upgrade but will not be warranted for warping.

Backs: 1/2" plywood back, glued and mechanically fastened, some corner cabinets have 1/4" MDF backs.

CAUTION: Only available when the finish is a solid paint.
(Wood Species: MDF Paint, Craftwood.)



Stark white polyurethane coated print

INFORMATION

Interior Box Specifications

HEARTLAND FB

-24%

Features: Smooth, light beige, polyurethane coated Maple print overlay interior surfaces.

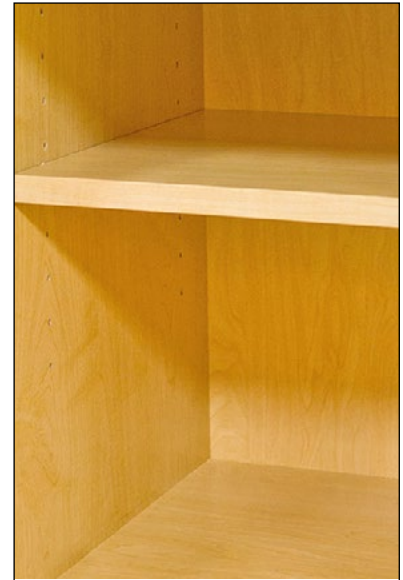
Sides: 1/2" furniture board sides with a 1/4" reveal where the side meets the face frame. Unfinished ends will be "NT" material. 3/4" plywood sides for flush finished ends.

Face Frames: Solid hardwood 3/4" x 1 1/2" stiles and rails; pocket screwed and glued. Some cabinets will have 3" mid rails or stiles.

Tops and Bottoms: 1/2" furniture board, let into sides and frame; glued and fastened. Tops of wall and tall cabinets will be polyurethane coated Maple print overlay. Bottoms of walls are raw furniture board toned to finish of job.

Shelves: Fully adjustable 3/4" MDF; Matching interior; Edgebanded with matching material. Base and Vanity are 2/3 depth; Walls and Talls are full depth unless otherwise noted.

Backs: 1/2" two sided NT.



Polyurethane coated Maple print

HEARTLAND WHITE FB

-24%

Only available when the finish is a solid paint

Features: Smooth, stark white polyurethane coated overlay interior surfaces.

Sides: 1/2" furniture board sides with a 1/4" reveal where the side meets the face-frame. Unfinished ends will be "NT" material. 3/4" plywood sides for flush finished ends.

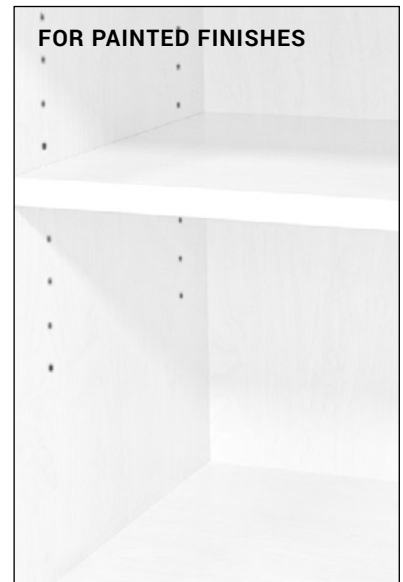
Face Frames: Solid hardwood 3/4" x 1 1/2" stiles and rails; pocket screwed and glued. Some cabinets will have 3" mid rails or stiles.

Tops and Bottoms: 1/2" furniture board, let into sides and frame; glued and fastened. Top of wall and tall cabinets will be polyurethane coated Maple print overlay. Bottoms of walls are raw furniture board toned to match finish of job (no effects or glaze.)

Shelves: Fully adjustable 3/4" MDF; Matching interior; Edgebanded with matching material. Base and Vanity are 2/3 depth; Walls and Talls are full depth unless otherwise noted.

Backs: 1/2" two sided NT

CAUTION: Only available when the finish is a solid paint. (Wood Species: MDF Paint, Craftwood, Paint Grade only.)

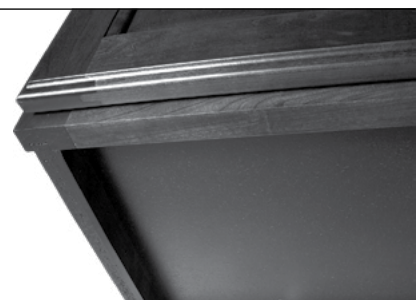


Stark white polyurethane coated print

Toned Bottoms

On our Framed cabinets, we will spray the bottoms of the walls to tone the overall appearance to blend with the finished product. The material will not match the exterior and the end grain at the bottom of the sides will be exposed.

Finished Bottoms: FBTM Available for wall cabinets only.



Hinges and Overlays

Standard Overlay (SO) Concealed

Doors and drawer fronts overlay the Face-Frame 1/2" in width and 3/8" in height. Overlay is determined by the hinge type.

Features: 105°, 6-way adjustable concealed hinge; +/- 1/8" height, +/- 1/16" side, and +/- 3/32"-1/32" depth adjustment.

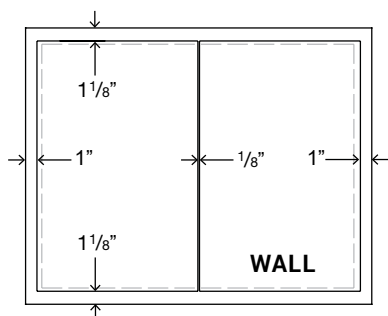
Soft-close Option: Choose CONCEALED SC in the hinge type.

For loose doors hinged: add CONCEALED as a modification. Additional charge for each.

Loose: add CONCEALED SS as an accessory. Additional charge for each.

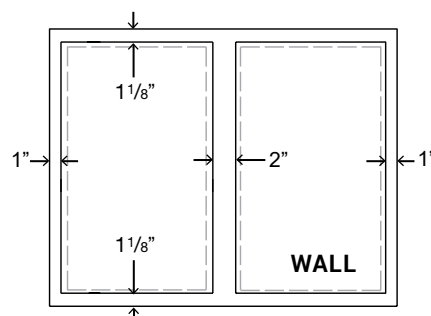
Restriction Clips: add RCLIPSHT. Only work with the Soft-close option. Keep doors from contacting appliances and cabinets and limits door opening to 86°. Additional info, [see "Replacement and Loose Parts" page, R-4](#)

FORMULAS FOR CALCULATING DOOR/DRAWER FRONT SIZES WITH STANDARD OVERLAY



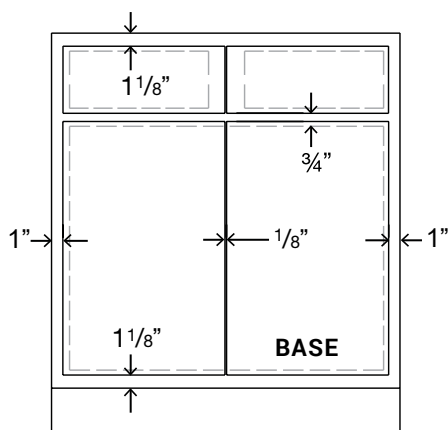
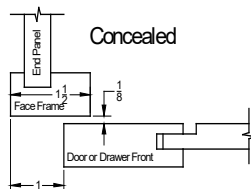
STANDARD OVERLAY - BUTT DOORS

Opening Width + 7/8" / 2 = Door Size Width
Opening Height + 3/4" = Door Size Height



STANDARD OVERLAY - NO BUTT DOORS

Opening Width + 1" = Door Size Width
Opening Height + 3/4" = Door Size Height

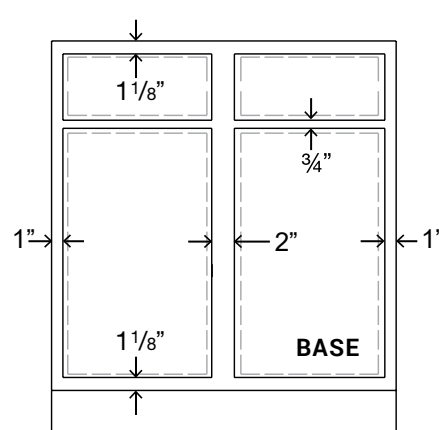


STANDARD OVERLAY - BUTT DRAWER FRONTS

Opening Width + 7/8" / 2 = Drawer Front Size Width
Opening Height + 3/4" = Drawer Front Size Height
Vertical Reveals between stacked drawers are 3/4"

STANDARD OVERLAY - BUTT DOORS

Opening Width + 7/8" / 2 = Door Size Width
Opening Height + 3/4" = Door Size Height



**STANDARD OVERLAY - NO BUTT DRAWER FRONTS
STANDARD OVERLAY - NO BUTT DOORS**

Opening Width + 1" = Door / Drawer Size Width
Opening Height + 3/4" = Door / Drawer Size Height

If a cabinet has an open area above or below the doors / drawer fronts, the overlay will be 3/8".

Hinges and Overlays continued

Designer Overlay (DO) 1 5/16" Overlay (Full Overlay)

Doors and drawer fronts overlay the Face-Frame 1 5/16" in width, choice of 1 1/4" or 3/4" at top and 1 1/4" at bottom. 1/4" reveal between doors and drawers in height. An 1/8" fill is required next to a wall or deeper cabinet when #60 or #65 door edge is selected; this includes any door styles with #60 or #65 edge as standard. Overlay is determined by the hinge type.

Features: 107° 6-way adjustable concealed hinge; +/- 1/8" height, +/- 1/16" side, and +/- 3/32"-1/32" depth adjustment.

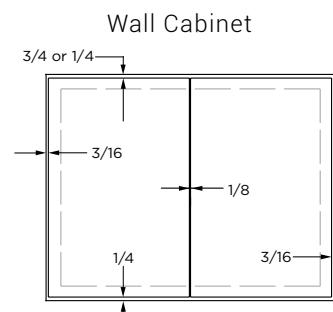
Soft-close Option: Choose **DESIGNER SC** in the hinge type.

For loose doors hinged: add **DESIGNER** as a modification. Additional charge for each

Loose: add DO HINGE SS as an accessory. Additional charge for each

Restriction Clips: add **RCLIPSHT**. Only work with the Soft-close option. Keep doors from contacting appliances and cabinets and limits door opening to 86°. Additional info, **see "Replacement and Loose Parts" page, R-4**

FORMULAS FOR CALCULATING DOOR/DRAWER FRONT SIZES WITH DESIGNER OVERLAY

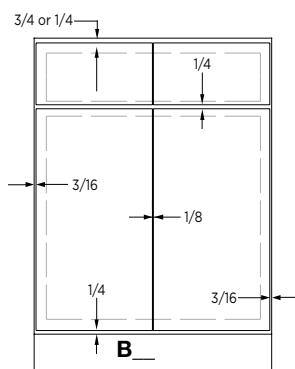


Designer Overlay Hinge with Single Door

Opening Width + 2 5/8" = Door Size Width
Opening Height + 2 1/2" = Door Size Height; 1/4" reveal at top
Opening Height + 2" = Door Size Height; 3/4" reveal at top

Designer Overlay Hinge with Butt Door

Opening Width + 2 1/2" / 2 = Door Size Width
Opening Height + 2 1/2" = Door Size Height; 1/4" reveal at top
Opening Height + 2" = Door Size Height; 3/4" reveal at top

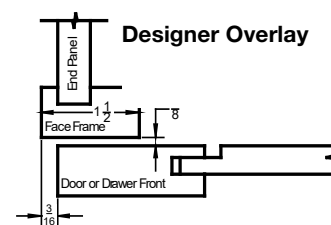


Designer Overlay - Butt Drawer Fronts

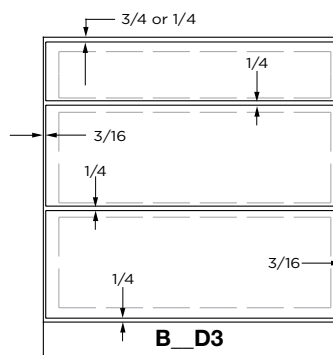
Opening Width + 2 1/2" / 2 = Drawer Front Size Width
Opening Height + 1 1/4" = Drawer Front Size Height; 3/4" reveal at top
Opening Height + 1 3/4" = Drawer Front Size Height; 1/4" reveal at top

Designer Overlay Hinge - Butt Doors

Opening Width + 2 1/2" / 2 = Door Size Width
Opening Height + 2" = Door Size Height



***Choice of 1/4" or 3/4" at top of base, and/or walls/talls at no charge can be selected on the Order Info tab in the Pricing Program.**



Designer Overlay - Top Drawer

Opening Width + 2 5/8" = Drawer Front Size Width
Opening Height + 1 1/4" = Drawer Front Size Height; 3/4" reveal at top
Opening Height + 1 3/4" = Drawer Front Size Height; 1/4" reveal at top

Designer Overlay - 2nd or 3rd Drawer

Opening Width + 2 5/8" = Drawer Front Size Width
Opening Height + 1 1/4" = Drawer Front Size Height

Designer Overlay - Bottom Drawer

Opening Width + 2 5/8" = Drawer Front Size Width
Opening Height + 2" = Drawer Front Size Height

If a cabinet has an open area above the doors / drawer fronts, the overlay will be 3/4".

If a cabinet has an open area below the doors / drawer fronts, the overlay will be 1/2".

If ordering designer overlay without butt doors, the gap between the doors will be 3/8".

INFORMATION

Drawer Box and Guide Options

Hardwood Drawer Box

Nom.: **STANDARD DOVETAIL**

Features:

- Made from 5/8" hardwood prefinished material
- 1/4" thick captured bottom recessed 1/2", laminated wood grain MDF
- Maximum depth is 21"
- Dovetails are NOT sanded or finished
- **Comes in 4 standard heights:**
 - 2 1/2" pullouts
 - 4" all standard top drawers
- 6" standard bottom drawers of a **D4** Cabinet
- 8" middle and bottom drawers of a **D3** Cabinet
- Oversized holes (5/16") in drawer box to allow for adjustment to drawer front

Guide Type: Tandem Blumotion Full Extension Undermount Self-Close

Pullout Shelves: POS ADD

NOTICE No special modifications allowed with this drawer construction, such as special heights or special cutouts like half-moon, etc.



Hardwood Drawer Box

"YOUR LOGO"



LOGO ENGRAVING AVAILABLE
Additional Cost

Beech Dovetail

Nom.: **BEECH DOVETAIL**

Features:

- 5/8" solid Beech dovetail drawer box with a natural finish
- 1/4" captive bottom recessed 1/2", wood veneered MDF
- Boxes over 23" in width will have reinforced bottoms
- Dovetails are sanded and finished
- Material can include pin knots, closed tight knots, and heavy mineral coloring
- **Comes in 6 standard heights:**
 - 3" pullouts
 - 4" all standard top drawers
- 6" standard bottom drawers of a **D4** Cabinet
- 8 1/4" middle and bottom drawer on **D3**
 - 10 1/4" file drawer
 - 13" largest available
- Oversized holes (5/16") in drawer box to allow for adjustment to drawer front

Price: \$49

Guide Type: Tandem Blumotion Full Extension Undermount Self-Close

Pullout Shelves: POS ADD



Beech Drawer Box

"YOUR LOGO"



LOGO ENGRAVING AVAILABLE
Additional Cost

Drawer Lighting

Light kits are specifically designed to illuminate the inside of a drawer box once it's opened., and automatically turn off once it's closed. Each kit is self-contained, requiring no external power source or electrical outlet. The built in 3.7V lithium-ion battery provides roughly 1 year of normal use, and can be recharged using the included USB cable. The light strips mount to the top edge of the drawer box with 3M adhesive and produce a soft, warm white hue. Aside from an annual recharge, the system is virtually maintenance free. The lighting kit is easy to use and easy to order; see details below.

Key Features:

- Designed for Base and Vanity depth cabinets - no modifications allowed
- Works on both hardwood and solid Beech dovetail drawer boxes - Not available on 10-1/4" file drawer units.
- 3000K warm white light temperature
- 3.7V Lithium-Ion battery pack with approximately 1 year of battery life
- Not available for Roll Out shelves
- Battery and included accessories taped to the inside of the drawer box for shipping purposes



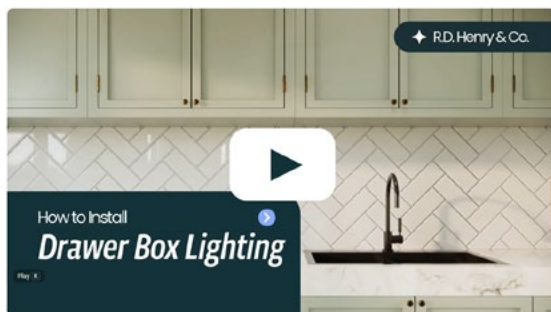
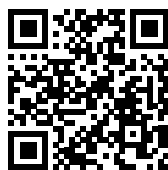
Installation instructions:

To view a quick installation video, click the image or paste this link in your browser.

<https://youtu.be/4J7KzWVT50Q>

(Video 1min 26 sec)

Or Scan the QR Code to view video



HOW TO ORDER: 2 options listed below

- **AS A CABINET MODIFICATION:** By selecting desired cabinet and then adding the modification DWR LIGHT_ (See nomenclatures below)
- **LOOSE ITEM:** Order loose for on-site installation by entering it as an accessory and then selecting the nomenclature DWR LIGHT_ (See nomenclatures below)

LIGHT KIT DESCRIPTION	NOM.	PRICE PER DRAWER BOX
Top Drawer Lights Installed <i>p/drawer</i>	DWR LIGHT T	\$294
Middle Drawer Lights Installed <i>p/drawer</i>	DWR LIGHT M	
Bottom Drawer Light Installed <i>p/drawer</i>	DWR LIGHT B	
18" Drawer Light Shipped Loose <i>p/unit</i>	DWR LIGHT 18	
21" Drawer Light Shipped Loose <i>p/unit</i>	DWR LIGHT 21	

INFORMATION

Laser Logo Engraving

- Engrave your company's logo on the top drawer box. \$7 per logo/drawer.
- Offer this service to your builders as a private label.
- Only available on drawer boxes with height of 4", inside left side at front of box.
- A set up fee applies to any new logos or changes to existing logos.

High resolution JPGs needed for best results. Please consult with your Customer Care Specialist for best results.



Samples



Hardwood



Beech

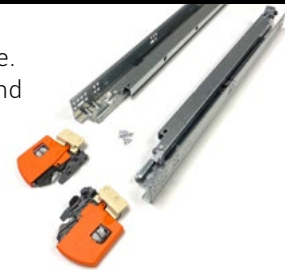
Engraving Area - Size Logo will always be centered in the 4" wide x 2" tall area max.

Drawer Guides

Tandem Blumotion Full Extension Zinc-coated steel full extension undermount guide. Smooth and silent, Blumotion engages when the drawer is two inches from closing and applies resistance to the self-closing mechanism on the runner. *Upcharge*

Nomenclature: TANDEM BLUMOTION (Global Selection) \$0
Loose: DGTUFEBM (9, 12, 15, 18, 21, 24) Specify size..... \$97

The trigger used in our Tandem Blumotion Full Extension guide offers the ability to adjust "side-to-side" adjustments in addition to the "up and down" option in our previous trigger.



Trigger Features

- Vertical mount locking device to minimize splitting
- Right device is captive while the left is self-aligning
- Self-adjusting drawer length tolerance
- Steel base with synthetic, spring-loaded release levers
- Minimum inside drawer width* is 6 11/16"
- Height adjustment 1/8"
- Side to side adjustment 1/16"
- Designed for 1/2" drawer bottom recess

* When inside of drawer is less than 6 11/16" we will use our previous trigger which it does not adjust side to side.

Upcharge

Nomenclature: DRWTRGR3W (Included with guide) \$0
Loose: DRWTRGR3W (Left, or Right) Each..... \$7
DRWTRGR3W P Pair..... \$14

Adjustments available:

- Side to side
- Up and down (height)
- Read side to side adjustments
- Tilt adjustments.

Clips are equipped with adjustment knobs or levers that enable precise calibration for achieving the desired alignment or positioning.

Additional Tandem Blumotion Full Extension Features:

- Full extension concealed runners with Blumotion soft-close
- Zinc-coated steel
- Concealed roller carriage with permanently lubricated synthetic rollers
- Elongated holes for depth adjustments
- Tool-free tilt adjustment
- Tool-free "rear" side to side adjustment
- 100 lbs static, 90 lb dynamic load capacity

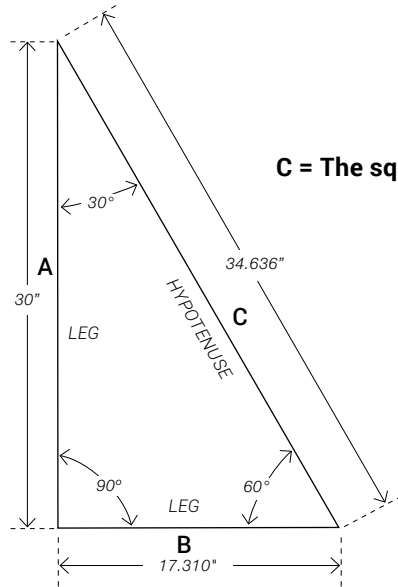
IMPORTANT NOTE

The minimum recommended opening width for all guides is 6" and the minimum cabinet depth is 11 1/2". If cabinet depth is below 11 1/2" an apothecary type drawer will be used on wooden runners. Cabinets can be increased up to 32" deep but drawer box will not be more than 21" deep due to guide availability unless you upgrade to deeper guides.

Angles / Formulas

Calculations for finding angle Lengths

Definition 6.6. A right triangle is a triangle with one right angle. The hypotenuse of a right triangle is the size opposite the right angle. The other two sides of a right triangle are called "legs".



Trigonometric Functions for 30°angle:

Tangent = 0.577
Cosine = 0.866
Sine = 0.500

This example is based on known angle of 30° and known length of 30".

Formulas for finding the length of sides for right angle triangles when an angle and side is known.

TANGENT = Multiply long leg by this number to get length of short leg
or Divide short leg by this number to get length of other leg.

COSINE = Multiply hypotenuse by this number to get length of long leg.
or Divide long leg by this number to get length of hypotenuse.

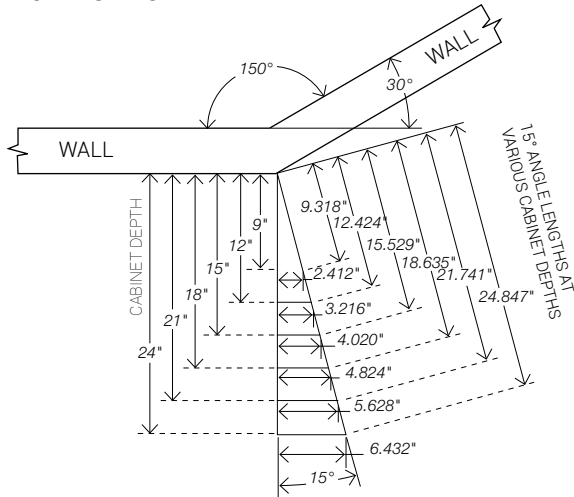
SINE = Multiply hypotenuse by this number to get length of short leg
or Divide short leg by this number to get length of hypotenuse.

Angle	Sin	Cos	Tan	Angle	Sin	Cos	Tan	Angle	Sin	Cos	Tan	Angle	Sin	Cos	Tan	Angle	Sin	Cos	Tan
0.5	0.009	1.000	0.009	18.5	0.317	0.948	0.335	36.5	0.595	0.804	0.740	54.5	0.814	0.581	1.402	72.5	0.954	0.301	3.172
1.0	0.017	1.000	0.017	19.0	0.326	0.946	0.344	37.0	0.602	0.799	0.754	55.0	0.819	0.574	1.428	73.0	0.956	0.292	3.271
1.5	0.026	1.000	0.026	19.5	0.334	0.943	0.354	37.5	0.609	0.793	0.767	55.5	0.824	0.566	1.155	73.5	0.959	0.284	3.376
2.0	0.035	0.999	0.035	20.0	0.342	0.940	0.364	38.0	0.616	0.788	0.767	56.0	0.829	0.559	1.483	74.0	0.961	0.276	3.487
2.5	0.044	0.999	0.044	20.5	0.350	0.937	0.374	38.5	0.622	0.783	0.795	56.5	0.834	0.552	1.511	74.5	0.964	0.267	3.606
3.0	0.052	0.999	0.052	21.0	0.358	0.934	0.384	39.0	0.629	0.777	0.810	57.0	0.839	0.545	1.540	75.0	0.968	0.250	3.732
3.5	0.061	0.998	0.061	21.5	0.366	0.930	0.394	39.5	0.636	0.772	0.824	57.5	0.843	0.537	1.570	75.5	0.968	0.250	3.867
4.0	0.070	0.998	0.070	22.0	0.374	0.927	0.404	40.0	0.643	0.766	0.839	58.0	0.848	0.530	1.600	76.0	0.970	0.242	4.011
4.5	0.078	0.997	0.079	22.5	0.383	0.924	0.414	40.5	0.649	0.760	0.854	58.5	0.853	0.522	1.632	76.5	0.972	0.233	4.165
5.0	0.087	0.996	0.087	23.0	0.391	0.921	0.424	41.0	0.656	0.755	0.869	59.0	0.857	0.515	1.664	77.0	0.974	0.225	4.165
5.5	0.096	0.995	0.096	23.5	0.399	0.917	0.435	41.5	0.663	0.749	0.885	59.5	0.862	0.508	1.698	77.5	0.976	0.216	4.511
6.0	0.104	0.995	0.105	24.0	0.407	0.914	0.445	42.0	0.669	0.743	0.900	60.0	0.866	0.500	1.732	78.0	0.978	0.208	4.705
6.5	0.113	0.994	0.114	24.5	0.415	0.910	0.456	42.5	0.676	0.737	0.916	60.5	0.870	0.492	1.767	78.5	0.980	0.199	4.915
7.0	0.122	0.992	0.123	25.0	0.423	0.906	0.466	43.0	0.682	0.731	0.932	61.0	0.875	0.485	1.804	79.0	0.982	0.191	5.145
7.5	0.131	0.994	0.132	25.5	0.431	0.903	0.477	43.5	0.688	0.725	0.949	61.5	0.879	0.477	1.842	79.5	0.983	0.182	5.396
8.0	0.139	0.990	0.141	26.0	0.438	0.899	0.488	44.0	0.695	0.719	0.966	62.0	0.883	0.470	1.881	80.0	0.985	0.174	5.671
8.5	0.158	0.989	0.149	26.5	0.446	0.895	0.499	44.5	0.701	0.713	0.983	62.5	0.887	0.462	1.921	80.5	0.986	0.165	5.976
9.0	0.156	0.988	0.158	27.0	0.454	0.891	0.510	45.0	0.707	0.707	1.000	63.0	0.891	0.454	1.963	81.0	0.988	0.156	6.314
9.5	0.165	0.986	0.167	27.5	0.462	0.887	0.521	45.5	0.713	0.701	1.018	63.5	0.895	0.446	2.006	81.5	0.989	0.148	6.691
10.0	0.174	0.985	0.176	28.0	0.470	0.883	0.532	46.0	0.719	0.695	1.036	64.0	0.899	0.438	2.050	82.0	0.990	0.139	7.115
1.5	0.182	0.983	0.185	28.5	0.477	0.879	0.543	46.5	0.725	0.688	1.054	64.5	0.903	0.431	2.097	82.5	0.991	0.131	7.596
11.0	0.191	0.982	0.194	29.0	0.485	0.875	0.554	47.0	0.731	0.682	1.072	65.0	0.906	0.423	2.145	83.0	0.992	0.122	8.144
11.5	0.199	0.980	0.204	29.5	0.492	0.870	0.566	47.5	0.737	0.676	1.091	65.5	0.910	0.415	2.194	83.5	0.994	0.113	8.777
12.0	0.208	0.978	0.213	30.0	0.500	0.866	0.577	48.0	0.743	0.669	1.111	66.0	0.914	0.407	2.246	84.0	0.994	0.104	9.514
12.5	0.216	0.976	0.222	30.5	0.508	0.862	0.589	48.5	0.749	0.663	1.130	66.5	0.917	0.399	2.300	84.5	0.995	0.093	10.38
13.0	0.225	0.974	0.231	31.0	0.515	0.857	0.601	49.0	0.755	0.656	1.150	67.0	0.921	0.391	2.356	85.0	0.996	0.087	11.43
13.5	0.233	0.972	0.240	31.5	0.522	0.853	0.613	49.5	0.760	0.649	1.171	67.5	0.924	0.383	2.414	85.5	0.997	0.078	12.71
14.0	0.242	0.970	0.249	32.0	0.530	0.848	0.625	50.0	0.766	0.643	1.192	68.0	0.927	0.375	2.475	86.0	0.998	0.070	14.30
14.5	0.250	0.968	0.259	32.5	0.537	0.843	0.637	50.5	0.772	0.636	1.213	68.5	0.930	0.366	2.539	86.5	0.998	0.061	16.35
15.0	0.259	0.966	0.268	33.0	0.545	0.839	0.649	51.0	0.777	0.629	1.235	69.0	0.934	0.358	2.605	87.0	0.999	0.052	19.08
15.5	0.267	0.964	0.277	33.5	0.552	0.834	0.662	51.5	0.783	0.622	1.257	69.5	0.937	0.350	2.675	87.5	0.999	0.044	22.90
16.0	0.276	0.961	0.287	34.0	0.559	0.829	0.674	52.0	0.788	0.616	1.280	70.0	0.940	0.342	2.747	88.0	0.999	0.035	28.64
16.5	0.284	0.959	0.296	34.5	0.566	0.824	0.687	52.5	0.793	0.609	1.303	70.5	0.943	0.334	2.824	88.5	1.000	0.026	38.19
17.0	0.292	0.956	0.306	35.0	0.574	0.819	0.700	53.0	0.799	0.602	1.327	71.0	0.946	0.326	2.904	89.0	1.000	0.017	57.29
17.5	0.301	0.954	0.315	35.5	0.581	0.814	0.713	53.5	0.804	0.595	1.351	71.5	0.948	0.317	2.983	89.5	1.000	0.009	114.1
18.0	0.309	0.951	0.325	36.0	0.588	0.809	0.726	54.0	0.809	0.588	1.376	72.0	0.951	0.309	3.078	90.0	1.000	0.000	****

INFORMATION

Angles / Formulas continued

15° ANGLE CHART



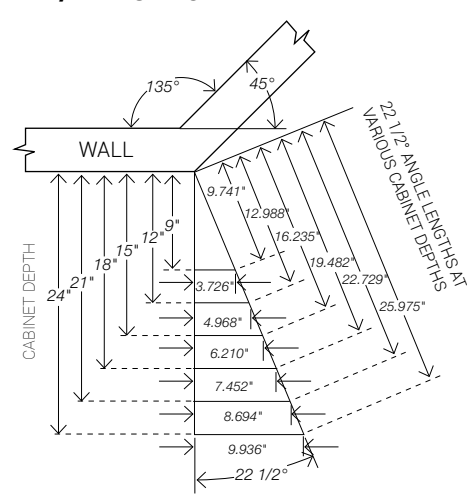
15° Angle

Sine = 0.259

Cosine = 0.966

Tangent = 0.268

22 1/2° ANGLE CHART



22 1/2° Angle

Sine = 0.383

Cosine = 0.924

Tangent = 0.414

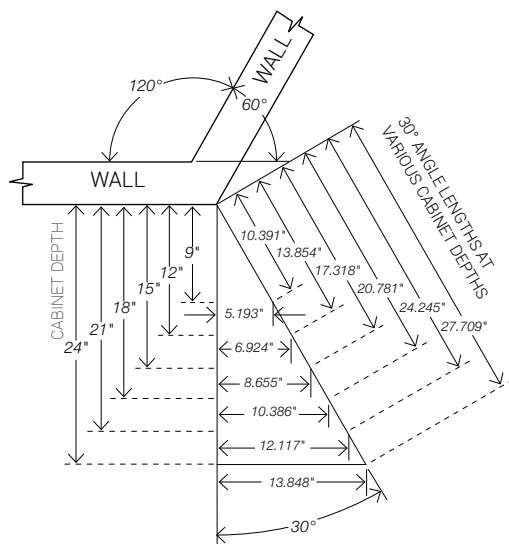
Formulas

Sine = Divide short leg by this # to get length of angle

Cosine = Divide long leg by this # to get length of angle

Tangent = Divide short leg by this # to get length of other leg

30° ANGLE CHART



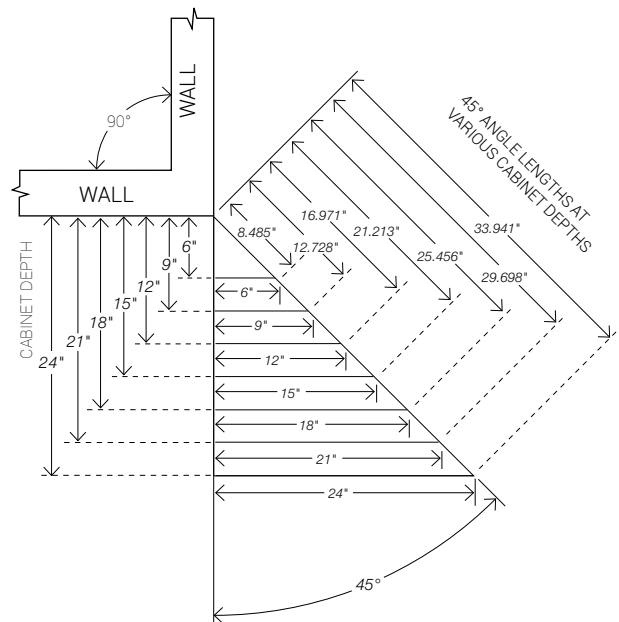
30° Angle

Sine = 0.500

Cosine = 0.866

Tangent = 0.577

45° ANGLE CHART



45° Angle

Sine = 0.7071

Cosine = 0.7071

Tangent = 1.00

Angles / Formulas continued

TIME SAVING FORMULAS

METRIC CONVERSION CHART (Linear Measurements)

1 Millimeter (MM) = .03937"	1" = 25.4 MM	12" = 304.8 MM
1 Centimeter (CM) = .03937"	1" = 2.54 CM	12" = 30.48 CM
1 Meter (M) = 39.37"	1" = 0.254 M	12" = .3048 M

Example:

To convert 615.75cm into inches, multiply by .3937 = 242.4" (242 13/32")

To convert 151 3/8" (151.375") to cm, multiply by 2.54 = 384.5cm

Right Triangles

Any triangle with a 90 corner is called a RIGHT TRIANGLE. On right triangles, the short sides are customarily labeled "A" and "B"; the long side "C".

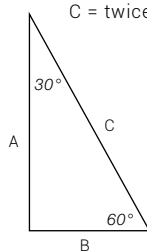
On all Right Triangles

$$A^2 \text{ plus } B^2 = C^2$$

Example: If the short sides of the triangle are 17 and 23 1/2, multiply each by itself (17 x 17; 23.5 x 23.5), and add the result. Punch the square root key on the calculator, and the readout gives you the long side, in this case 29".

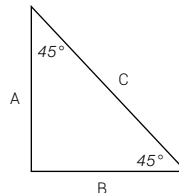
On 30/60 Right Triangles

B = half of C
C = twice B



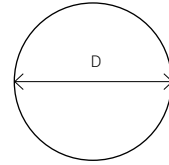
On 45/45 Right Triangles

A = B; B = A
A or B = .7071 times C
C = A or B ÷ by .7071



REGULAR POLYGONS

Circles

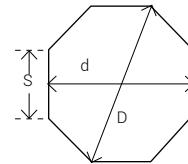


$$\pi = "Pi" = 3.143$$

$$\text{Circumference} = D \text{ times } \pi$$

$$D = \frac{\text{circumference}}{\pi}$$

Regular Octagons

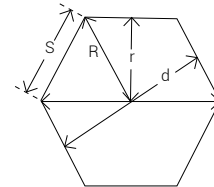


$$D = 2.614 \text{ times } S$$

$$d = 2.414 \text{ times } S$$

$$S = \frac{D}{2.614} \text{ or } \frac{d}{2.414}$$

Regular Hexagons



$$S = R; R = S$$

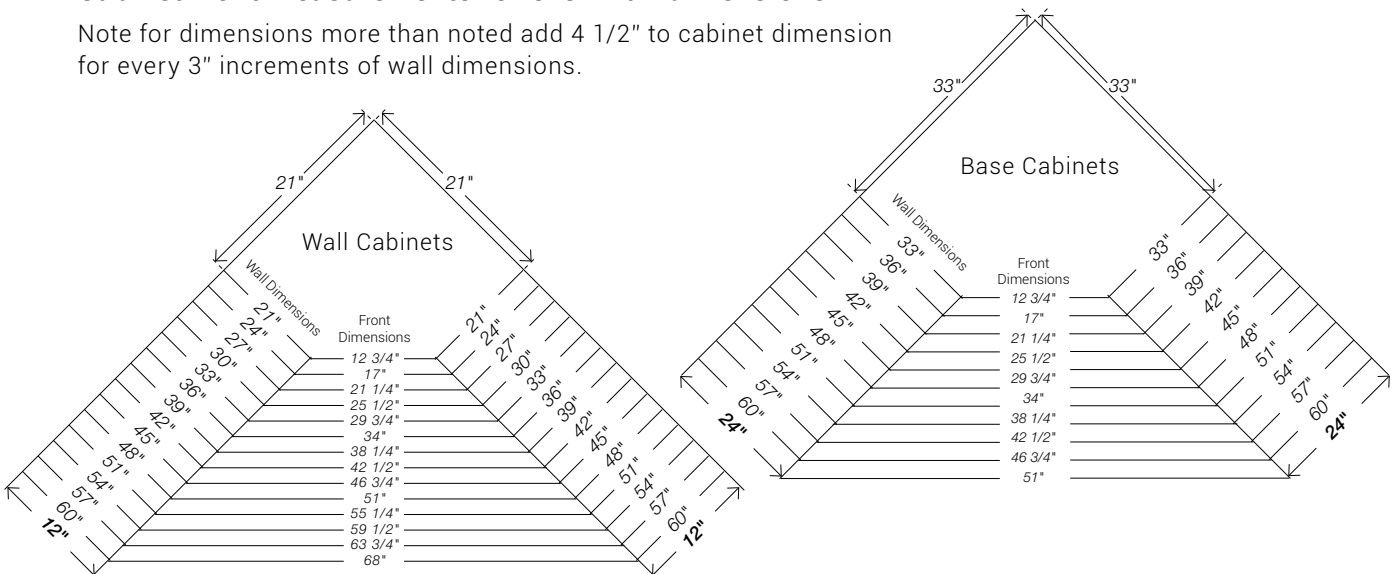
$$D = 2 \text{ times } R$$

$$d = 1.732 \text{ times } S$$

$$S = 1.155 \text{ times } r$$

Cabinet front measurements for even wall dimensions

Note for dimensions more than noted add 4 1/2" to cabinet dimension for every 3" increments of wall dimensions.





INFORMATION

Angles / Formulas continued

FRACTION TO DECIMAL CONVERSION CHART

Fraction	Decimal	Fraction	Decimal
0	0.00000	1/2	0.50000
1/32	0.03125	17/32	0.53125
1/16	0.06250	9/16	0.56250
3/32	0.09375	19/32	0.59375
1/8	0.12500	5/8	0.62500
5/32	0.15625	21/32	0.65625
3/16	0.18750	11/16	0.68750
7/32	0.21875	23/32	0.71875
1/4	0.25000	3/4	0.75000
9/32	0.28125	25/32	0.78125
5/16	0.31250	13/16	0.81250
11/32	0.34375	27/32	0.84375
3/8	0.37500	7/8	0.87500
13/32	0.40625	29/32	0.90625
7/16	0.43750	15/16	0.93750
15/32	0.46875	31/32	0.96875
1/2	0.50000	1	1.00000

Formula for figuring cubes (for freight)
 $W \times H \times D / 1728$

Facets

Facets

BY R.D. HENRY & CO.



Images / Designs

- Patterns and textures - Shapes, artistic patterns, or repeatable elegant patterns.
- Artwork - Fine art, art deco, modern, vintage, contemporary, etc.
- Photography - images of people, landscapes, skylines, etc.
- Typography - poems, names, logos, etc
- Your Art - create your own custom piece using photos or custom drawings.

File resolution and sizes

The higher the resolution the better your Facets project will look. The optimum resolution for pixel based images is 150dpi at 100% of the final printed size, but it can be as low as 72dpi at 100%. Vector based files are resolution independent and can be resized without image quality being affected.

NOMENCLATURE

FACETS	Cabinets and paneling (1 image applied from Facets library) (1 sample included)
FACETS MS	Multiple images on a single cabinet
FACETS MM	Multiple images on multiple cabinets
FACETS SM	Single image on multiple cabinets
FACETS OI	User supplied image (image evaluation and preparation) *
FACETS DI	Custom design services (1-hr minimum)
FACETS SAMPLE	Additional Samples (Actual Size 11 3/4" x 11 3/4")

Every cabinet or part with Facets will at minimum have the FACETS nomenclature entered as a point number. The product the customer is placing an image on will determine whether or not further nomenclatures are needed.

For pricing questions, contact your Customer Care Specialist.

Components that can receive Facets

- Doors and Drawer Fronts—#50200 slab door
- Exterior Finished Backs
- Interior Finished Backs
 - A simple finished back
 - A 3/16" beadboard back
 - A finished "plank-cut" back
 - A 3/8" solid stock beadboard back
- 1/4" End Skins
- Loose Panels
- Solid Stock

WOOD SPECIES



Other details

- Only available with designer overlays on framed cabinets.
- Images can be color or black and white.
- Colors – the printing process is applied to the natural wood/paint veneers of a plywood panel or the solid stock piece the customer specifies. This means the printing is applied directly to the wood and to any paint... no stain, no primer, no sealer, just the wood/paint and the application of the image.
- Maximum single part size. The maximum size that can receive Facets printing is 48" W X 96" L X 2" T. No exceptions!

***Copyright Laws - We abide by all copyright laws and cannot use images without proof of release (or receipt if purchased from a stock image website) for user-supplied images. We cannot produce merchandise bearing the trademarks of collegiate institutions, professional sports teams, brand names, logos, slogans, celebrity images and other copyrighted or licensed images.**

INFORMATION

Artisan Collection Stains

Artisan Collection finishes are at no additional charge and come with **flat sheen** as standard. Satin sheen available.

STANDARD STAINS

Alder

Beech

Cherry

Hickory

Maple

Red Oak

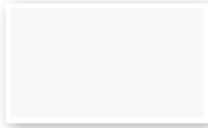
QSWO

1/2 Fruitwood*							
Bark							
Butter Pecan							
Café							
Canyon Sunset							
Caramel Apple							
Cinnamon							
Country Road							
Early Autumn							
Espresso Bean							
Fawn							
Flatiron							
Fruitwood*							
London Fog							
Mocha							
Natural							
Nutmeg*							
Pacific Coast							
Pecan*							
Pitch Black							
River Rock							
Sienna							
Sorghum							
Spiced Cider							
Spiced Rum							
Sweet Mist							
Whitewash							
Willamette							

* Not available on wood species

INFORMATION

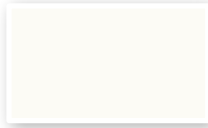
Artisan Collection Paints



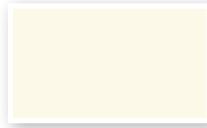
Paint White



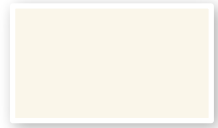
Dove



Winter White



Cotton



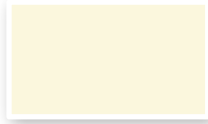
Chambray



Off Trail



French Silk



Sandstone Cove



Harbor Grey



Dolphin Grey



Scottish Moor



Fava



Boulder



Sea Salt Blue



Potters Clay



Celestial



Soft Clay



Fossil



Eucalyptus



Juniper



Charcoal Slate



Autumn Night



Bay Harbor



Nautilus



Sherwood



Spruce



Starboard



Carbon



Paint Black

Glaze Finishes Options



No glaze



Pewter



Van Dyke Brown



Burgundy



Midnight Frost

Glaze Techniques



Standard Glaze (10%)



Brushed Glazing (30%)

INFORMATION

Packaged Finishes Swatches

Beachcomber <i>Hickory</i>	Beachcomber <i>Quarter-Sawn White Oak</i>	Mainsail	Northport	Boardwalk <i>Hickory</i>	Boardwalk <i>Quarter-Sawn White Oak</i>	Roasted Marshmallow
Antiquity	Tranquility	Nantucket	Driftwood Beige	Frosted Pecan	Sandalwood	Doc Holliday <i>Alder</i>
Doc Holliday <i>Beech</i>	Rocky Mountain	Front Range	Weathered Fruitwood	Sandstone	Thistledown	Sawdust
Barley	Dusk	Buckhorn	Glazed Caramel	Silver Fawn	Cobblestone <i>Hickory</i>	Cobblestone <i>Quarter-Sawn White Oak</i>
Coastal Fog	Cascade	Arcadia	Larkspur	Baltic Sea	Neptune	Huron
Cactus Green	Leap Frog	Shalimar	Coastal Green	Olive	Thyme	Basil
Tattered Fence <i>Alder</i>	Timber Wolf <i>Alder</i>	Tattered Fence <i>Red Oak</i>	Timber Wolf <i>Red Oak</i>	Burnt Taupe	Wren	Smokehouse
Slate	Barnyard Red	Red Velvet	Leather	Cobblestone <i>Alder</i>	Cobble Brown <i>Beech</i>	Macadamia
Portabello	Cornerstone	Weathered Rock	Charlesworth	Midnight Ash <i>Quarter-Sawn White Oak</i>	Ink Well	Alegre <i>Beech / Red Oak</i>

See upcharges for each Packaged Finish on **page 46**



INFORMATION

Artisan Collection - Pricing

#	Upcharge	ARTISAN STAINS													
		ALDER	KNOTTY ALDER	BEECH	RUSTIC BEECH	CHERRY	HICKORY	RUSTIC HICKORY	MAPLE	RED OAK	OSWO	MDF PAINT	PAINT GRADE	CRAFTWOOD	
1	0%	1/2 Fruitwood	♦	♦	♦	♦	♦	♦	♦	♦					
2	0%	Bark	♦	♦	♦	♦	♦	♦	♦	♦					
3	0%	Butter Pecan	♦	♦	♦	♦	♦	♦	♦	♦					
4	0%	Cafe	♦	♦	♦	♦	♦	♦	♦	♦					
5	0%	Canyon Sunset	♦	♦	♦					♦	♦				
6	0%	Caramel Apple	♦			♦	♦	♦			♦				
7	0%	Cinnamon	♦	♦	♦	♦				♦	♦				
8	0%	Country Road			♦		♦								
9	0%	Early Autumn	♦	♦	♦	♦	♦	♦	♦	♦	♦				
10	0%	Espresso Bean	♦	♦	♦	♦	♦	♦	♦	♦	♦				
11	0%	Fawn	♦	♦			♦			♦	♦				
12	0%	Flatiron	♦				♦				♦				
13	0%	Fruitwood	♦	♦	♦	♦	♦	♦	♦	♦	♦				
14	0%	London Fog	♦	♦	♦				♦	♦	♦				

#	Upcharge	ARTISAN STAINS													
		ALDER	KNOTTY ALDER	BEECH	RUSTIC BEECH	CHERRY	HICKORY	RUSTIC HICKORY	MAPLE	RED OAK	OSWDO	MDF PAINT	PAIN GRADE	CRAFTWOOD	
15	0%	Mocha	♦	♦	♦	♦	♦	♦	♦	♦					
16	0%	Natural	♦	♦	♦	♦	♦	♦	♦	♦					
17	0%	Nutmeg	♦	♦	♦	♦				♦	♦				
18	0%	Pacific Coast	♦			♦	♦			♦	♦				
19	0%	Pecan	♦	♦	♦	♦	♦	♦	♦	♦					
20	0%	Pitch Black			♦		♦	♦	♦	♦					
21	0%	River Rock	♦	♦	♦	♦	♦	♦	♦	♦					
22	0%	Sienna	♦	♦	♦	♦	♦	♦	♦	♦					
23	0%	Sorghum	♦												
24	0%	Spiced Cider	♦	♦	♦	♦				♦	♦				
25	0%	Spiced Rum			♦				♦	♦	♦				
26	0%	Sweet Mist	♦	♦	♦	♦	♦	♦	♦	♦					
27	0%	Whitewash	♦												
28	0%	Willamette			♦		♦								

#	Upcharge	ARTISAN PAINTS													
			ALDER	KNOTTY ALDER	BEECH	RUSTIC BEECH	CHERRY	HICKORY	RUSTIC HICKORY	MAPLE	RED OAK	OSW	MDF PAINT	PAINT GRADE	CRAFTWOOD
1	10%	Autumn Night										♦	♦	♦	
2	10%	Bay Harbor										♦	♦	♦	
3	10%	Boulder										♦	♦	♦	
4	10%	Carbon										♦	♦	♦	
5	10%	Celestial										♦	♦	♦	
6	10%	Chambray										♦	♦	♦	
7	10%	Charcoal Slate										♦	♦	♦	
8	10%	Cotton										♦	♦	♦	
9	10%	Dolphin Grey										♦	♦	♦	
10	10%	Dove										♦	♦	♦	
11	10%	Eucalyptus										♦	♦	♦	
12	10%	Fava										♦	♦	♦	
13	10%	Fossil										♦	♦	♦	
14	10%	French Silk										♦	♦	♦	
15	10%	Harbor Grey										♦	♦	♦	

#	Upcharge	ARTISAN PAINTS	ARTISAN												
			ALDER	KNOTTY ALDER	BEECH	RUSTIC BEECH	CHERRY	HICKORY	RUSTIC HICKORY	MAPLE	RED OAK	OSWO	MDF PAINT	PAINT GRADE	CRAFTWOOD
16	10%	Juniper											♦	♦	♦
17	10%	Nautilus											♦	♦	♦
18	10%	Off Trail											♦	♦	♦
19	10%	Paint Black											♦	♦	♦
20	10%	Paint White											♦	♦	♦
21	10%	Potters Clay											♦	♦	♦
22	10%	Sandstone Cove											♦	♦	♦
23	10%	Scottish Moor											♦	♦	♦
24	10%	Sea Salt Blue											♦	♦	♦
25	10%	Sherwood											♦	♦	♦
26	10%	Soft Clay											♦	♦	♦
27	10%	Spruce											♦	♦	♦
28	10%	Starboard											♦	♦	♦
29	10%	Winter White											♦	♦	♦

INFORMATION

Packaged Finishes Alphabetical Order

FINISH / COLOR		Upcharge	ALDER KNUTTY ALDER	BEECH RUSTIC BEECH	CHERRY	HICKORY RUSTIC HICKORY	MAPLE	RED OAK	OSW	MDF PAINT	PAINT GRADE	CRAFTWOOD
1	Alegre*	20%	♦					♦				
2	Antiquity*	32%	♦									
3	Arcadia*	45%							♦		♦	
4	Baltic Sea*	30%	♦									
5	Barley	35%	♦									
6	Barn Yard Red	30%	♦									
7	Basil	32%		♦								
8	Beachcomber*	5%			♦			♦				
9	Boardwalk	10%			♦			♦				
10	Buckhorn*	20%	♦					♦				
11	Burnt Taupe*	60%	♦									
12	Cactus Green	30%	♦									
13	Cascade*	45%							♦		♦	
14	Charlesworth*	25%		♦								
15	Coastal Fog	10%						♦				
16	Coastal Green*	30%	♦									
17	Cobble Brown	32%	♦	♦								
18	Cobblestone	10%			♦			♦				
19	Cornerstone*	10%	♦									
20	Doc Holliday	24%	♦	♦								
22	Driftwood Beige	10%						♦				
21	Dusk	24%	♦									
23	Frosted Pecan	10%						♦				
24	Glazed Caramel	10%						♦				
25	Grand Canyon	15%	♦									
26	Huron*	36%	♦									
27	Ink Well*	28%	♦									
28	Larkspur*	45%							♦		♦	
29	Leapfrog	32%	♦									
30	Leather	40%	♦									
31	Macadamia	32%	♦									
32	Mainsail*	45%								♦		♦
33	Midnight Ash	10%							♦			
34	Nantucket*	10%							♦			
35	Neptune*	45%								♦		♦
36	Northport*	60%									♦	
37	Olive	40%	♦									
38	Portabello	15%	♦									
39	Red Velvet	30%	♦									
40	Roasted Marshmallow*	32%	♦									
41	Rocky Mountain	20%	♦									
42	Sandalwood	20%	♦									
43	Sandstone	36%	♦									
44	Sawdust*	28%	♦									
45	Shalimar	30%	♦									
46	Silver Fawn	10%								♦		
47	Slate	40%				♦						
48	Smokehouse*	35%	♦									
49	Tattered Fence*	40%	♦					♦				
50	Thistledown*	50%	♦									
51	Thyme	50%	♦									
52	Timber Wolf	10%	♦					♦				
53	Tranquility*	32%								♦		♦
54	Weathered Fruitwood	10%								♦		
55	Weathered Rock	10%								♦		
56	Wren	45%	♦									

* Finishes with the asterisk are part of the Elements Collection Palette

INFORMATION

Packaged Finishes Price Order

Upcharge	FINISH / COLOR	ALDER	KNUTTY ALDER	BEECH	RUSTIC BEECH	CHERRY	HICKORY	RUSTIC HICKORY	MAPLE	RED OAK	OSW	MDF PAINT	PAIN GRADE	CRAFTWOOD
5%	Beachcomber*						♦			♦				
10%	Boardwalk						♦			♦				
10%	Cobblestone						♦			♦				
10%	Cornerstone*	♦												
10%	Nantucket*									♦				
10%	Timber Wolf	♦								♦				
10%	Coastal Fog									♦				
10%	Driftwood Beige									♦				
10%	Frosted Pecan									♦				
10%	Glazed Caramel									♦				
10%	Midnight Ash									♦				
10%	Silver Fawn									♦				
10%	Weathered Fruitwood									♦				
10%	Weathered Rock									♦				
15%	Grand Canyon	♦												
15%	Portabello	♦												
20%	Alegre*		♦							♦				
20%	Buckhorn*	♦								♦				
20%	Rocky Mountain	♦												
20%	Sandalwood		♦											
24%	Doc Holliday	♦	♦											
24%	Dusk	♦												
25%	Charlesworth*					♦								
28%	Ink Well*	♦												
28%	Sawdust*	♦												
30%	Baltic Sea*	♦												
30%	Barn Yard Red	♦												
30%	Cactus Green	♦												

Upcharge	FINISH / COLOR	ALDER	KNUTTY ALDER	BEECH	RUSTIC BEECH	CHERRY	HICKORY	RUSTIC HICKORY	MAPLE	RED OAK	OSW	MDF PAINT	PAIN GRADE	CRAFTWOOD
30%	Coastal Green*	♦												
30%	Red Velvet	♦												
30%	Shalimar	♦												
32%	Antiquity*	♦												
32%	Basil					♦								
32%	Cobble Brown	♦	♦											
32%	Leapfrog	♦												
32%	Macadamia	♦												
32%	Roasted Marshmallow*	♦												
32%	Tranquility*											♦	♦	
35%	Barley	♦												
35%	Smokehouse*	♦												
36%	Huron*	♦												
36%	Sandstone	♦												
40%	Leather	♦												
40%	Olive	♦												
40%	Slate							♦						
40%	Tattered Fence*	♦								♦				
45%	Arcadia*											♦	♦	
45%	Cascade*											♦	♦	
45%	Larkspur*											♦	♦	
45%	Mainsail*											♦	♦	
45%	Neptune*											♦	♦	
45%	Wren	♦												
50%	Thyme	♦												
50%	Thistledown*	♦												
60%	Burnt Taupe*	♦												
60%	Northport*													♦

* Finishes with the asterisk are part of the Elements Collection Palette

INFORMATION

Additional Finish Options

	Nomenclature	Upcharge
PAINT MATCH (20% upcharge on finish, includes door sample)	PAINT MATCH DS	\$50 net
CUSTOM PAINT MATCH QUICK SHIP (See page I-25 for details) Choose from approved Fan Decks on a Contempo III 1-PC door.	PAINTMATCHQS	\$50 net
STANDARD PAINT QUICK SHIP (See page I-25 for details) Choose a standard finish from Artisan Collection Paints and applied to a Contempo III 1-PC door.	SDSQS	\$25 net
HAND WIPE GLAZE (Van Dyke Brown, Midnight Frost, Burgundy and Pewter)		10% upcharge
BRUSHED GLAZE (Van Dyke Brown, Midnight Frost, Burgundy and Pewter)		30% upcharge
FINISH SHEEN (Flat or Satin)		0% upcharge



INFORMATION



DOOR AND DRAWER STYLES

Index: Door and Drawer Style Section

Door Section Information

Applied Molding Doors and Drawer Fronts	D-4
Beadboard Drawer Fronts	D-3
Butt Door Policy	D-3
Drawer Front Information	D-5
Maximum Door Sizes	D-3
Minimum Door Sizes	D-4
Mitered Doors	D-4
Mortise and Tenoned Doors	D-3
Narrow Rail 5-Piece Drawer Fronts	D-4
One-Piece Door and Drawer Fronts	D-4
Specialty Doors and Drawer Fronts	D-5
Warped Front Information	D-5

Door and Drawer Charts

Door Styles / Alphabetical Order	D-6
Door Styles / Price Order	D-7
Door Styles / Stile/Rail Size	D-8
Drawer Fronts / Style	D-9
Door Styles / Nomenclature Order	D-10
Drawer Fronts / Nomenclature Order	D-11

Profiles

Stile and Rail Profiles	D-14
Drawer Front Rail and Stile Profiles	D-15
Panel Profiles	D-15
Door Edge Profiles	D-16
Designing with #60, #61 and #65 Door Edge	D-17
Applied Moldings	D-17

Doors - Veneer Slab Door (2)

Contempo I - 50100	D-18
Contempo II - 50200	D-18

Doors - One-Piece MDF (16)

1-PC Chisholm Classic - 300-1PC	D-19
1-PC Lexington - 301-1PC	D-19
1-PC Wilson - 316-1PC	D-20
1-PC Savoy - 317-1PC	D-20
Contempo III - 50300	D-21
1-PC Ellis - 50400	D-21
1-PC Empire - 50500	D-22
1-PC Shaker - 700-1PC	D-22
1-PC Valley Forge - 701-1PC	D-23
1-PC Vallejo Mission - 707-1PC	D-23
1-PC Modesto Mission - 708-1PC	D-24
1-PC Craftsman - 716-1PC	D-24
1-PC Santiago Mission - 717-1PC	D-25
1-PC Stafford - 900-1PC	D-25
1-PC Salem - 901-1PC	D-26
1-PC Hudson - 907-1PC	D-26

Doors - Flat Panel (32)

Dayton - 15100 - 1/4" plywood panel	D-27
Washington - 17000 - 1/4" plywood panel	D-28
Mission - 17700 1/4" plywood panel	D-28
Arlington Flat - 30700	D-29
Savoy - 31700	D-29

Tuscan Flat - 38500	D-30
Shaker - 70000	D-30
Valley Forge - 70100	D-31
Mesa Flat - 70600	D-31
Vallejo Mission - 70700	D-32
Modesto Mission - 70800	D-32
Penbrook - 71000	D-33
Huntington - 71100	D-33
Brighton - 71200	D-34
Belmont - 71400	D-34
Craftsman - 71600	D-35
Santiago Mission - 71700	D-35
Taos 2 1/4 - 73000	D-36
Taos 2 3/4 - 73100	D-36
Taos 3 1/2 - 73200	D-37
Sheridan Narrow - 73500	D-37
Sheridan Medium - 73600	D-38
Sheridan Wide - 73700	D-38
Skyline - 74100	D-39
Country Shaker - 75000	D-39
Stafford - 90000	D-40
Salem - 90100	D-40
Naples 2 1/4 - 90200	D-41
Naples 2 3/4 - 90300	D-41
Naples 3 1/2 - 90400	D-42
Cambria - 90500	D-42
Windsor Flat - 91500	D-43

Doors - Beadboard Panel (7)

Windsor Beadboard - 46600	D-43
Mesa Beadboard - 70300	D-44
Grooved Shaker - 70500	D-44
Beadboard Shaker - 72000	D-45
Huntington Beadboard - 72100	D-45
Stafford Beadboard - 92000	D-46
Salem Beadboard - 92100	D-46

Doors - Classic Raised Panel (10)

Chisholm Classic - 30000	D-47
Lexington - 30100	D-47
Valley Forge Raised - 30200	D-48
Providence - 31000	D-48
Richmond - 31100	D-49
Wilson - 31600	D-49
Vienna Classic - 40000	D-50
Windsor Classic - 45000	D-50
Brentwood Classic - 47500	D-51
Heritage Classic - 77800	D-51

Doors - Beaded Raised Panel (14)

Valley Forge Beaded - 30400	D-52
Arlington Beaded - 30600	D-52
Convinton - 31200	D-53
Concord - 31300	D-53
Venice 2 1/4 - 33000	D-54
Venice 2 3/4 - 33100	D-54
Venice 3 1/2 - 33200	D-55



DOOR AND DRAWER STYLES

Index: Door and Drawer Style Section

Charleston - 37400.....	D-55
Chisholm Beaded - 37500.....	D-56
Timberline - 38100.....	D-56
Delano - 38300.....	D-57
Tuscan - 38400.....	D-57
Windsor Beaded - 46000.....	D-58
Heritage Beaded - 77600.....	D-58

Doors - Mitered (11)

Sterling Raised - 94000.....	D-59
Sterling Flat - 94500.....	D-59
Stanton Raised - 95000.....	D-60
Stanton Flat - 95500.....	D-60
Clairmont - 98000.....	D-61
Bradford - 98100.....	D-61
Soho - 98400.....	D-62
Alcott - 99100.....	D-62
Alcott Flat - 99200.....	D-63
Stonewall - 99500.....	D-63
Newport - 99600.....	D-64

Doors - Applied Molding (19)

Chisholm Classic with AM1 - 30001.....	D-64
Valley Forge Raised with AM15 - 30215.....	D-65
Valley Forge Beaded with AM2 - 30402.....	D-65
Valley Forge Beaded with AM15 - 30415.....	D-66
Charleston with AM1 - 37401.....	D-66
Charleston with AM3 - 37403.....	D-67
Chisholm Beaded with AM1 - 37501.....	D-67
Delano with AM1 - 38301.....	D-68
Shaker with AM1 - 70001.....	D-68
Shaker with AM14 - 70014.....	D-69
Shaker with AM15 - 70015.....	D-69
Valley Forge with AM12 - 70112.....	D-70
Valley Forge with AM15 - 70115.....	D-70
Craftsman with AM15 - 71615.....	D-71
Heritage Beaded with AM2 - 77602.....	D-71
Heritage Beaded with AM15 - 77615.....	D-72
Heritage Classic with AM15 - 77815.....	D-72
Stafford with AM1 - 90001.....	D-73
Salem with AM1 - 90101.....	D-73

Drawer - Solid Slab (13)

Ogee Slab - 10.....	D-75
Reversed Bead Slab - 13.....	D-75
Soho Slab - 14.....	D-75
Beaded Slab - 15.....	D-75
Raised Bead Slab - 25.....	D-75
Double Cut Slab - 30.....	D-75
Designer Slab - 35.....	D-75
Square Slab - 60.....	D-75
1/16 Round-Over Slab - 61.....	D-75
1/8 Round-Over Slab - 65.....	D-75

Double Round Slab - 66.....	D-75
Decor Slab - 67.....	D-79
Beveled Slab - 70.....	D-79

Drawer - Veneer Slab (7)

Contempo II Horizontal Grain - 62.....	D-76
Contempo I Horizontal Grain - 63.....	D-76
Contempo I Vertical Grain - 501.....	D-76
Contempo II Vertical Grain - 502.....	D-76
3-Piece Front - 74.....	D-76
3-Piece Front - 33.....	D-76
3-Piece Front - 34.....	D-76

Drawer - 1-Piece MDF (17)

1-PC Vallejo Mission - 77-1PC.....	D-76
1-PC Modesto Mission - 78-1PC.....	D-76
1-PC Classic Raised - 80-1PC.....	D-76
1-PC Wide Stile Classic Raised - 87-1PC.....	D-76
1-PC Special Shaker - 89-1PC.....	D-76
1-PC Shaker - 90-1PC.....	D-76
1-PC Wide Stile Shaker - 92-1PC.....	D-76
1-PC Wide Stile Shaker - 93-1PC.....	D-77
1-PC Flat Panel - 95-1PC.....	D-77
1-PC Narrow Rail Shaker - 96-1PC.....	D-77
1-PC Hudson - 97-1PC.....	D-77
1-PC Ellis - 50400.....	D-77
1-PC Empire - 50500.....	D-77
1-PC Wilson - 316-1PC.....	D-77
1-PC Savoy - 317-1PC.....	D-77
1-PC Craftsman - 716-1PC.....	D-77
1-PC Santiago Mission - 717-1PC.....	D-77

Drawer - 5-Piece Flat Panel (29)

Savoy Flat - 317.....	D-77
Delano Flat - 383.....	D-77
Tuscan Flat - 384.....	D-77
Mesa Flat - 706.....	D-78
Craftsman Flat - 716.....	D-78
Santiago Mission - 717.....	D-78
Vallejo Mission - 77.....	D-78
Modesto Mission - 78.....	D-78
Special Shaker - 89.....	D-78
Shaker - 90.....	D-78
Shaker with Cove - 91.....	D-78
Wide Stile Shaker - 92.....	D-78
Wide Stile Flat - 93.....	D-78
Mixed Flat - 94.....	D-78
Flat Panel - 95.....	D-78
Narrow Rail Shaker - 96.....	D-78
Taos 2 1/4 - 730.....	D-78
Taos 2 3/4 - 731.....	D-78
Taos 3 1/2 - 732.....	D-79
Naples 2 1/4 - 902.....	D-79



DOOR AND DRAWER STYLES

Index: Door and Drawer Style Section

Naples 2 3/4 - 903.....	D-79
Naples 3 1/2 - 904.....	D-79
Sheridan, Narrow, Medium, Wide 735, 736, 737..	D-79
Skyline - 741	D-79
Dayton - 151	D-79
Washington - 170	D-79
Mission - 177	D-79

Drawer - 5-Piece Beadboard (5)

Mixed Beadboard - 76	D-79
Mesa Beadboard - 703.....	D-79
Shaker Beadboard - 720.....	D-79
Stafford Beadboard - 920	D-79
Salem Beadboard - 921	D-79

Drawer - 5-Piece Raised Panel (6)

Classic Raised - 80.....	D-80
Mixed Classic Raised - 92.....	D-80
Shaker Classic Raised - 86.....	D-80
Wide Stile Classic Raised - 87	D-80
Combo Classic Raised - 98.....	D-80
Wilson Raised - 316	D-80

Drawer - 5-Piece Beaded Raised (5)

Beaded Raised - 81	D-80
Mixed Beaded Raised - 83	D-80
Shaker Beaded Raised - 84.....	D-80
Wide Stile Beaded Raised - 88.....	D-80
Combo Beaded Raised - 99	D-80

Drawer - 5-Piece Mitered (10)

Sterling Raised - 940.....	D-81
Sterling Flat - 945.....	D-81

Stanton Raised - 950.....	D-81
Stanton Flat - 955.....	D-81
Clairmont - 980.....	D-81
Bradford - 981.....	D-81
Soho Flat - 984	D-81
Alcott Flat - 992.....	D-81
Stonewall - 995.....	D-81
Newport - 996.....	D-81

Drawer - 5-Piece Applied Molding (19)

Delano Flat with AM1 - 38301	D-82
Classic Raised with AM1 - 8001.....	D-82
Beaded Raised with AM1 - 8101	D-82
Shaker Beaded Raised with AM2 - 8402.....	D-82
Shaker with AM15 - 9015.....	D-82
Special Shaker with AM12 - 8912	D-82
Wide Stile Shaker with AM15 - 9215.....	D-82
Craftsman with AM15 - 71615	D-82
Wide Stile Shaker with AM1 - 9201	D-82
Shaker Classic Raised with AM15 - 8615	D-82
Wide Stile Flat with AM1 - 9301	D-82
Combo Classic Raised with AM15 - 9815.....	D-82
Shaker Beaded Raised with AM15 - 8415.....	D-82
Combo Beaded Raised with AM15 - 9915	D-82
Wide Stile Flat with AM3 - 9303	D-83
Flat Panel with AM1 - 9501.....	D-83
Narrow Rail Shaker with AM1 - 9601	D-83
Narrow Rail Shaker with AM14 - 9614	D-83
Combo Beaded Raised with AM2 - 9902	D-83

Mortise and Tenoned Doors

Door, Drawer Front styles, and building techniques are subject to change without notice. Please read each door description for further details. Not all styles are available in all woods, finishes, heights or widths. Frame and panel doors are mortise and tenoned, glued and fastened. Panels are pinned and buffered to allow for normal expansion.

Maximum Door Sizes

Width: Maximum single panel width is 25". Doors over 25" will become double paneled in width (NA on arched doors). To override this size constraint, use **SDPW** *single door panel width*. No warranty on doors over 25". Single panel arched doors cannot be built wider than 24". These include: #40000, #45000, #47500, etc.

Height: Maximum single panel height is 42". Doors over 42" tall will become double paneled in height, this includes glass and mullion doors. To override this size constraint, use **SDPH** *single door panel height*, this modification will void the warranty on the door. **Double paneled doors over 59 5/8" tall will not be covered under warranty.** Doors 39 3/4" and up will receive 3 hinges per door unless **MBD** *Mullion Door* or **GD** *Glass Door*, then 4 hinges per door. The largest standard wall cabinet with a single panel door is a 42" tall wall cabinet.



DOOR AND DRAWER STYLES

Minimum Door Sizes

Minimum door sizes are listed on the page showing the door style. On many doors you will notice two minimum sizes listed. This feature is offered to take into consideration the tall, narrow cabinets such as the W1236 and the wide, short cabinets such as the W3612. **Sizes that fall under the minimum width will have the stiles cut down if possible, otherwise they will be built as slab doors, flat panel may be also be substituted when available. Rails cannot be cut down to keep 5-piece door style.** These substitutions will not be replaced under warranty. Doors and drawer fronts falling under the minimum will still be charged the door/drawer front upcharge. These minimums are designed to allow our employees to safely produce your products.

Butt Door Policy

BUTT DOORS will have an 1/8" gap between the doors and no center stile. The pricing program will automatically default to Butt Doors. Butt doors and drawer fronts will be added to all base, wall, and vanity cabinets 27"- 45" wide. Butt doors will be standard on Tall Broom cabinets 27" – 39" wide. See individual cabinet descriptions for **BD Butt Doors** options on sizes beyond these standards. Butt drawer fronts will keep the center stile for drawer guide function. To order a full width drawer front and/or drawer add **FF Full Front** or **SD Super Drawer** to the end of the cabinet nomenclature. (Ex. SB36FF or B36SD) When ordering wall, base and vanity cabinets that are under 24" wide and need butt doors, order the cabinet as the 24" BD equivalent and reduce the width.

Beadboard Drawer Fronts

76, 703, 720, 920, 921, and 994 drawer fronts feature a 720-beadboard center panel with vertical beads and graining. We make no attempt to line the beads up between the doors and drawer fronts. When ordering, consider using the **MFD Multi-Drawer Front** option. Due to their extreme panel width, drawer fronts over 24" wide will not be covered under warranty for warping and split panels.

Narrow Rail 5-Piece Drawer Fronts

Drawer fronts with narrow rails can be modified to increase the height of the top and bottom rail to 2 1/4", 2 3/4" or 3 1/2" on larger drawer fronts by using the **MDFSB Modify Drawer Front Stile Bottom**, **MDFSM Modify Drawer Front Stile Middle** or **MDFST Modify Drawer Front Stile Top** modification. **Drawer fronts will be subject to the minimum door size when using these modifications.** See the Accessories and Modifications section for more details. Drawer fronts with narrow 1 1/4" rails, such as the #80, cannot be used in conjunction with the #35, #66 or #67 edge profiles.

One-Piece Door and Drawer Fronts

Available in selected styles only; see the One-Piece MDF door and drawer front series sections. These doors and fronts are made of MDF and are available in the solid painted finishes only can also add glazes; shown in the **LOC Library of Color** book. Not available with applied moldings or the #13, #60, #66 or #67 door edges. When using glass or mullion doors, the door frame will be built like its 5-piece counterpart. This will result in seams at the rail and stile joints.

Metal Doors

Available in four door frame profiles with mid or wide rails and stiles. Not for use with pocket doors. Finger pulls are highly recommended as tempered glass cannot be drilled through for insert mounted handles. Finger pulls will always be shipped loose for job site installation. **See Metal Doors in the Accessories and Modifications section page A-29 for more details.**

Mitered Doors

Our mitered doors are available in all wood species with the exception of Hickory and Craftwood One-Piece MDF. These door styles come with a dedicated edge that cannot be altered. Mitered doors are fastened using a mortise and tenon joint and panels are buffered to allow for expansion. Doors can be attached to a 3/4" panel substrate or finished cabinet end to be used in place of a loose or integrated "wainscot" **RPB Raised Panel Back** panel.

Plywood Panel Doors

#15100, #17000, #17700, and #74100 doors are not as stable as solid panel doors and may experience warping of up to 1/4". These doors also stain differently and the veneer seams may show through on painted finishes. The backs of the panels may have large unfilled knots. Plywood panel doors are NOT available in the following: Knotty or Rustic wood, Maple wood, Painted finishes, or Unfinished on Paintgrade or MDF wood.



DOOR AND DRAWER STYLES

Applied Molding Doors and Drawer Fronts

- The applied molding upcharge is per door and drawer front and is included in the door and drawer front upcharge when using an applied molding style listed in the catalog such as the #30001 or #9303. Any doors or drawer fronts that fall below minimum will still incur the applied molding door charge.
- The last two digits of the five digit door or four digit drawer front number signify the applied molding style. For example, the #30001 is the #30000 door including AM1 and #9303 is the #93 drawer front including AM3.
- Applied moldings are not available on raised panel valances, or arched doors.
- **AM1, AM2, AM3, AM12, AM14, and AM15** which is applied to the face of the rails and stiles, making the door over 1" thick, will not work on pocket doors. If ordered, pocket doors will be built without the applied molding and the charges will still apply.
- **AM1 and AM15**, which is applied to the face of the rails and stiles, will not work when ordered with 5-piece style drawer fronts that have narrow 1 1/4" wide rails with a #15, #35, #66, #67 or #70 edge treatment.
- **AM2**, which is applied to the face of the rails and stiles, will not work when ordered with 5-piece style drawer fronts that have narrow 1 1/4" wide rails with a #35, #66 or #67 edge treatment.
- **AM3**, which is applied to the face of the rails and stiles, will not work when ordered with 5-piece style drawer fronts that have 2 1/4" wide rails with a #35 edge treatment.
- **AM2** is designed to be used with a raised panel door style.
- In some cases fillers should be used in conjunction with applied molding doors to ensure doors and/or drawers can clear adjacent cabinets or walls.
- To add applied molding to doors not shown or listed, please call your Customer Care Specialist for availability.

Drawer Front Information

All drawer fronts are 3/4" thick with the exception of some Applied Molding Series fronts and the #25 slab front.

Warped Door Policy

Doors that are warped 1/4" or less must be adjusted at the hinge. Doors that are warped over 1/4" must be adjusted as much as possible and allowed to undergo one heating and cooling cycle before replacement will be considered. If cabinetry is delivered in cool weather, it must be given sufficient time to acclimate to a warm house, and vice versa. Over time, some cabinets doors will warp due to extremes in temperature and humidity. R.D. Henry & Co. Inc., requires a relative humidity level of 25% to 55% be maintained in the residence to avoid these problems. In most situations, the door will return to its normal position after going through the heating/cooling cycle.

When requesting a replacement, check to ensure that the door is warped instead of the cabinet being racked out of square during installation. In the interim, solid brass ball catches will be provided at no charge to pull the door tight against the cabinet. The catch has an adjustable tension feature, is easy to install, and is designed for use on all doors.

Specialty Doors and Drawer Fronts

Specialty doors and fronts are available from outside sources with prior engineering approval. Call for pricing and availability. Expect extended lead times and limitations to the warranty of the doors.



DOOR AND DRAWER STYLES

Door Styles / Alphabetical Order

Door Style Name	Door Style Nomenclature	Charge per Door	Door Style Name	Door Style Nomenclature	Charge per Door
Alcott	99100	\$52	Richmond	31100	\$52
Alcott Flat	99200	\$52	Salem	90100	\$35
Arlington Beaded	30600	\$52	Salem 1PC	901-1PC	-\$24
Arlington Flat Panel	30700	\$52	Salem Beadboard	92100	\$148
Beadboard Shaker	72000	\$129	Salem with AM1	90101	\$230
Belmont	71400	\$52	Santiago Mission	71700	\$17
△ Bradford	98100	\$52	Santiago Mission 1PC	717-1PC	-\$24
Brentwood Classic	47500	\$35	Savoy	31700	\$17
Brighton	71200	\$52	Savoy 1PC	317-1PC	-\$24
Cambria	90500	\$52	Shaker	70000	\$0
Charleston	37400	\$35	Shaker 1PC	700-1PC	-\$24
Charleston with AM1	37401	\$230	Shaker with AM1	70001	\$195
Charleston with AM3	37403	\$230	Shaker with AM14	70014	\$195
Chisholm Beaded	37500	\$35	Shaker with AM15	70015	\$195
Chisholm Beaded with AM1	37501	\$230	Sheridan Medium	73600	\$17
Chisholm Classic	30000	\$0	Sheridan Narrow	73500	\$0
Chisholm Classic 1PC	300-1PC	-\$32	Sheridan Wide	73700	\$35
Chisholm Classic with AM1	30001	\$195	Skyline	74100	\$35
Clairmont	98000	\$108	Soho	98400	\$52
Concord	31300	\$52	Stafford	90000	\$0
⊗ Contempo I	50100	\$0	Stafford 1PC	900-1PC	-\$24
⊗ Contempo II	50200	-\$32	Stafford Beadboard	92000	\$129
Contempo III	50300	-\$32	Stafford with AM1	90001	\$195
Country Shaker	75000	\$52	△ Stanton Flat	95500	\$52
Covington	31200	\$52	△ Stanton Raised Panel	95000	\$52
Craftsman	71600	\$17	△ Sterling Flat	94500	\$52
Craftsman 1PC	716-1PC	-\$24	△ Sterling Raised Panel	94000	\$52
Craftsman with AM15	71615	\$212	Stonewall	99500	\$52
Dayton - 1/4" plywood panel	15100	-\$32	Taos 2 1/4"	73000	\$0
Delano	38300	\$52	Taos 2 3/4"	73100	\$17
Delano with AM1	38301	\$248	Taos 3 1/2"	73200	\$35
Grooved Shaker	70500	\$129	Timberline	38100	\$35
Ellis 1PC	50400	-\$24	Tuscan	38400	\$52
Empire 1PC	50500	-\$24	Tuscan Flat	38500	\$44
Heritage Beaded	77600	\$52	Vallejo Mission	70700	\$0
Heritage Beaded with AM2	77602	\$248	Vallejo Mission 1PC	707-1PC	-\$24
Heritage Beaded with AM15	77615	\$247	Valley Forge	70100	\$35
Heritage Classic	77800	\$0	Valley Forge 1PC	701-1PC	-\$24
Heritage Classic with AM15	77815	\$195	Valley Forge Beaded	30400	\$52
Hudson 1PC	907-1PC	-\$24	Valley Forge Beaded with AM2	30402	\$248
Huntington	71100	\$52	Valley Forge Beaded w/AM15	30415	\$247
Huntington Beadboard	72100	\$129	Valley Forge Raised	30200	\$52
Lexington	30100	\$35	Valley Forge Raised w/AM15	30215	\$247
Lexington 1PC	301-1PC	-\$32	Valley Forge with AM12	70112	\$382
Metal Doors (4 new Styles)	See D-74		Valley Forge with AM15	70115	\$230
Mission - 1/4" plywood panel	17700	-\$32	Venice 2 1/4"	33000	\$0
⊗ Mesa Beadboard	70300	\$173	Venice 2 3/4"	33100	\$17
⊗ Mesa Flat	70600	\$44	Venice 3 1/2"	33200	\$35
Modesto Mission	70800	\$0	Vienna Classic	40000	\$35
Modesto Mission 1PC	708-1PC	-\$24	Washington - 1/4" plywood panel	17000	-\$32
Naples 2 1/4"	90200	\$0	Wilson	31600	\$17
Naples 2 3/4"	90300	\$17	Wilson 1PC	316-1PC	-\$32
Naples 3 1/2"	90400	\$35	Windsor Beadboard	46600	\$129
⊗ Newport	99600	\$52	Windsor Beaded	46000	\$52
Penbrook	71000	\$52	Windsor Classic	45000	\$35
Providence	31000	\$52	Windsor Flat	91500	\$35

⊗ NO PAINT FINISHES

△ SOME FINISH RESTRICTIONS, SEE DOOR



DOOR AND DRAWER STYLES

Door Styles / Price Order

Door Style Name	Door Style Nomenclature	Charge per Door	Door Style Name	Door Style Nomenclature	Charge per Door
Chisholm Classic 1PC	300-1PC	-\$32	Belmont	71400	\$52
Contempo II	Ⓢ 50200	-\$32	Bradford	△ 98100	\$52
Contempo III	50300	-\$32	Brighton	71200	\$52
Dayton - 1/4" plywood panel	15100	-\$32	Cambria	90500	\$52
Lexington 1PC	301-1PC	-\$32	Concord	31300	\$52
Mission - 1/4" plywood panel	17000	-\$32	Country Shaker	75000	\$52
Washington - 1/4" plywood panel	17700	-\$32	Covington	31200	\$52
Wilson 1-PC	316-1PC	-\$32	Delano	38300	\$52
Craftsman 1PC	316-1PC	-\$24	Heritage Beaded	77600	\$52
Santiago Mission 1PC	717-1PC	-\$24	Huntington	71100	\$52
Savoy 1-PC	317-1PC	-\$24	Newport	Ⓢ 99600	\$52
Ellis 1PC	50400	-\$24	Penbrook	71000	\$52
Empire 1PC	50500	-\$24	Providence	31000	\$52
Hudson 1PC	907-1PC	-\$24	Richmond	31100	\$52
Modesto Mission 1PC	708-1PC	-\$24	Stanton Flat	△ 95500	\$52
Salem 1PC	901-1PC	-\$24	Stanton Raised Panel	△ 95000	\$52
Shaker 1PC	700-1PC	-\$24	Sterling Flat	△ 94500	\$52
Stafford 1PC	900-1PC	-\$24	Sterling Raised Panel	△ 94000	\$52
Vallejo Mission 1PC	707-1PC	-\$24	Soho	98400	\$52
Valley Forge 1-PC	701-1PC	-\$24	Stonewall	99500	\$52
Chisholm Classic	30000	\$0	Tuscan	38400	\$52
Contempo I	Ⓢ 50100	\$0	Valley Forge Beaded	30400	\$52
Heritage Classic	77800	\$0	Valley Forge Raised	30200	\$52
Modesto Mission	70800	\$0	Windsor Beaded	46000	\$52
Naples 2 1/4"	90200	\$0	Clairmont	98000	\$108
Shaker	70000	\$0	Beadboard Shaker	72000	\$129
Sheridan Narrow	73500	\$0	Grooved Shaker	70500	\$129
Stafford	90000	\$0	Huntington Beadboard	72100	\$129
Taos 2 1/4"	73000	\$0	Stafford Beadboard	92000	\$129
Vallejo Mission	70700	\$0	Windsor Beadboard	46600	\$129
Venice 2 1/4"	33000	\$0	Mesa Beadboard	Ⓢ 70300	\$148
Craftsman	71600	\$17	Salem Beadboard	92100	\$148
Naples 2 3/4"	90300	\$17	Chisholm Classic with AM1	30001	\$195
Santiago Mission	71700	\$17	Heritage Classic with AM15	77815	\$195
Savoy	31700	\$17	Shaker with AM1	70001	\$195
Sheridan Medium	73600	\$17	Shaker with AM14	70014	\$195
Taos 2 3/4"	73100	\$17	Shaker with AM15	70015	\$195
Venice 2 3/4"	33100	\$17	Stafford with AM1	90001	\$195
Wilson	31600	\$17	Craftsman with AM15	71615	\$212
Brentwood Classic	47500	\$35	Charleston with AM1	37401	\$230
Charleston	37400	\$35	Charleston with AM3	37403	\$230
Chisholm Beaded	37500	\$35	Chisholm Beaded with AM1	37501	\$230
Lexington	30100	\$35	Salem with AM1	90101	\$230
Mesa Flat	Ⓢ 70600	\$35	Valley Forge with AM15	70115	\$230
Naples 3 1/2"	90400	\$35	Heritage Beaded with AM15	77615	\$247
Salem	90100	\$35	Valley Forge Beaded with AM15	30415	\$247
Sheridan Wide	73700	\$35	Valley Forge Raised with AM15	30215	\$247
Skyline	74100	\$35	Delano with AM1	38301	\$248
Taos 3 1/2"	73200	\$35	Heritage Beaded with AM2	77602	\$248
Timberline	38100	\$35	Valley Forge Beaded with AM2	30402	\$248
Tuscan Flat	38500	\$35	Valley Forge with AM12	70112	\$382
Valley Forge	70100	\$35			
Venice 3 1/2"	33200	\$35			
Vienna Classic	40000	\$35			
Windsor Classic	45000	\$35			
Windsor Flat	91500	\$35			
Alcott	99100	\$52			
Alcott Flat	99200	\$52			
Arlington Beaded	30600	\$52			
Arlington Flat Panel	30700	\$52			

Metal Doors (4 New Styles) See page D-74

Ⓢ NO PAINT FINISHES

△ SOME FINISH RESTRICTIONS, SEE DOOR



DOOR AND DRAWER STYLES

Door Styles / Stile/Rail Size

VENEER SLAB Contempo I \$0 Contempo II -\$32 Contempo III -\$32

STILE / RAIL SIZE	2 1/4"	2 3/4"	Multi Size	3 1/2"
	DOOR NAMEUPCHARGE	DOOR NAMEUPCHARGE	DOOR NAMEUPCHARGE	DOOR NAMEUPCHARGE
1-PC MDF	1-pc Chisholm Classic-\$32	1-pc Hudson-\$24	1-pc Ellis-\$24	1-pc Lexington-\$32
	1-pc Shaker-\$24	1-pc Craftsman-\$24	1-pc Empire-\$24	1-pc Valley Forge-\$24
	1-pc Vallejo Mission-\$24	1-pc Santiago Mission-\$24		1-pc Modesto Mission-\$24
	1-pc Stafford-\$24	1-pc Savoy-\$24		1-pc Salem-\$24
FLAT PANEL	Shaker\$0	1-pc Wilson-\$32		Valley Forge\$35
	Vallejo Mission\$0	Savoy\$17	Arlington Flat\$52	Mesa Flat\$44
	Penbrook\$52	Craftsman\$17	Huntington\$52	Modesto Mission\$0
	Country Shaker\$52	Santiago Mission\$17	Brighton\$52	Salem\$35
	Stafford\$0	Taos 2 3/4"\$17	Belmont\$52	Cambria\$52
	Taos 2 1/4"\$0	Naples 2 3/4"\$17		Taos 3 1/2\$35
	Windsor Flat\$52		Skyline 1"x1"\$35	Tuscan flat\$44
	Naples 2 1/4"\$0		Dayton 2"x 2" - 1/4" plywd-\$32	
	Sheridan Narrow\$0	Sheridan Medium\$17		Sheridan Wide\$35
	Mission - 1/4' plywd-\$32			
	Washington - 1/4" plywd-\$32			
	Windsor Beadboard\$129	Huntington Beadboard\$129	Mesa Beadboard\$173	
	Grooved Shaker\$129		Salem Beadboard\$148	
	Beadboard Shaker\$129			
CLASSIC RAISED PANEL	Stafford Beadboard\$129			
	Chisholm Classic\$0	Wilson\$17	Providence\$52	Lexington\$35
	Vienna Classic\$35		Richmond\$52	Valley Forge Raised\$52
	Windsor Classic\$35			
	Brentwood Classic\$35			
BEADED RAISED PANEL	Heritage Classic\$0			
	Chisholm Beaded\$35	Venice 2 3/4"\$17	Arlington Beaded\$52	Valley Forge Beaded\$52
	Windsor Beaded\$52		Covington\$52	Charleston\$35
	Heritage Beaded\$52		Concord\$52	Delano\$52
	Venice 2 1/4"\$0		Timberline\$35	Tuscan\$52
MITER DOOR				Venice 3 1/2"\$35
	Stonewall\$52	Sterling Raised\$52	Newport 3 1/4"\$52	Alcott\$52
		Sterling Flat\$52		Alcott Flat\$52
		Stanton Raised\$52		Soho\$52
		Stanton Flat\$52		
APPLIED MOLDING		Bradford\$52		
	Chisholm Classic w/AM1\$195	Craftsman with AM15\$212		Charleston w/AM1\$230
	Chisholm Beaded w/AM1\$230			Charleston w/AM3\$230
	Shaker w/AM14\$195			Delano w/AM1\$248
	Shaker w/AM15\$195			Valley Forge w/AM12\$382
	Heritage Classic w/AM15\$195			Valley Forge w/AM15\$230
	Heritage Beaded w/AM2\$248			Valley Forge Beaded w/AM15\$247
	Heritage Beaded w/AM15\$247			Valley Forge Raised w/AM15\$247
	Stafford w/AM1\$195			Salem w/AM1\$230



DOOR AND DRAWER STYLES

Drawer Fronts / Style

Nomenclature	Drawer Front Name	Charge per Drawer
Solid Slab		
10	Ogee Slab	\$0
13	Reverse Bead Slab	\$0
14	Soho Slab	\$0
15	Beaded Slab	\$0
25	Raised Bead Slab	\$17
30	Double-Cut Slab	\$0
35	Designer Slab	\$0
60	Square Slab	\$0
61	1/16" Round-Over Slab	\$0
62	Contempo II Hor.Grain	\$0
63	Contempo I Hor.Grain	\$0
65	1/8" Round-Over Slab	\$0
66	Double-Round Slab	\$0
67	Decor Slab	\$0
70	Beveled Slab	\$0
3-Piece Slab		
74	3 1/2" with Micro Bevel	\$52
33	2 1/4"	\$52
34	3 1/2"	\$52
Veneer Slab		
501	Contempo I Vertical Grain	\$0
502	Contempo II Vertical. Grain	\$0
1-Piece MDF		
77-1PC	1-pc Vallejo Mission	\$17
78-1PC	1-pc Modesto Mission	\$17
80-1PC	1-pc Classic Raised	\$17
87-1PC	1-pc Wide Stile Classic Raised	\$17
89-1PC	1-pc Special Shaker	\$17
90-1PC	1-pc Shaker	\$17
92-1PC	1-pc Wide Stile Shaker	\$17
93-1PC	1-pc Wide Stile Flat	\$17
95-1PC	1-pc Flat Panel	\$17
96-1PC	1-pc Narrow Rail Shaker	\$17
97-1PC	1-pc Hudson	\$17
504	1-pc Ellis	\$17
505	1-pc Empire	\$17
316-1pc	1-pc Wilson	\$17
317-1pc	1-pc Savoy	\$17
716-1pc	1-pc Craftsman	\$17
717-1pc	1-pc Santiago Mission	\$17

Nomenclature	Drawer Front Name	Charge per Drawer
5-Piece Flat Panel		
151	Dayton	\$52
170	Washington	\$52
177	Mission	\$52
317	Savoy Flat	\$91
383	Delano Flat	\$91
384	Tuscan Flat	\$91
706	Mesa Flat	\$100
716	Craftsman	\$91
717	Santiago Mission	\$91
730	Taos 2 1/4"	\$91
731	Taos 2 3/4"	\$91
732	Taos 3 1/2"	\$91
735	Sheridan Narrow	\$91
736	Sheridan Medium	\$91
737	Sheridan Wide	\$91
741	Skyline	\$35
77	Vallejo Mission	\$91
78	Modesto Mission	\$91
89	Special Shaker	\$91
90	Shaker	\$91
91	Shaker w/ Cove	\$91
92	Wide Stile Shaker	\$91
93	Wide Stile Flat	\$91
94	Mixed Flat	\$91
95	Flat Panel	\$91
96	Narrow Rail Shaker	\$91
902	Naples 2 1/4"	\$91
903	Naples 2 3/4"	\$91
904	Naples 3 1/2"	\$91
5-Piece Raised Panel		
316	Wilson Raised	\$91
80	Classic Raised	\$91
82	Mixed Classic Raised	\$91
86	Shaker Classic Raised	\$91
87	Wide Stile Classic Raised	\$91
98	Combo Classic Raised	\$91
5-Piece Beaded Raised		
81	Beaded Raised	\$91
83	Mixed Beaded Raised	\$91
84	Shaker Beaded Raised	\$91
88	Wide Stile Beaded Raised	\$91
99	Combo Beaded Raised	\$91

Nomenclature	Drawer Front Name	Charge per Drawer
5-Piece Miter		
940	Sterling Raised Panel	\$91
945	Sterling Flat Panel	\$91
950	Stanton Raised Panel	\$131
955	Stanton Flat Panel	\$91
980	Clairmont	\$161
981	Bradford	\$91
984	Soho Flat	\$91
992	Alcott Flat	\$91
995	Stonewall	\$91
996	Newport	\$91

5-Piece Beadboard		
703	Mesa Beadboard	\$269
720	Shaker Beadboard	\$260
76	Mixed Beadboard	\$260
920	Stafford Beadboard	\$260
921	Salem Beadboard	\$260

5-Piece Applied Molding		
38301	Delano Flat w/AM1	\$286
71615	Craftsman w/AM15	\$286
8001	Classic Raised w/AM1	\$286
8101	Beaded Raised w/AM1	\$286
8402	Shaker Beaded Raised w/AM2	\$286
8415	Shaker Beaded Raised	\$286
8615	Shaker Classic Raised	\$286
8912	Special Shaker w/AM12	\$288
9015	Shaker w/AM15	\$286
9201	Wide Stile Shaker w/AM1	\$286
9215	Valley Forge w/AM15	\$286
9301	Wide Stile Flat w/AM1	\$286
9303	Wide Stile Flat w/AM3	\$286
9501	Flat Panel w/AM1	\$286
9601	Narrow Rail Shaker w/AM1	\$286
9614	Narrow Rail Shaker w/AM14	\$286
9815	Combo Classic Raised	\$286
9902	Combo Beaded Raised w/AM2	\$286
9915	Combo Beaded Raised	\$286

NO PAINT FINISHES



DOOR AND DRAWER STYLES

Door Styles / Nomenclature Order

Nom #	Door Name	Price	Panel	RAIL	STILE	DOOR SERIES
15100	Dayton	\$-32	151	151	151	1/4" Plywood - Flat Panel
17000	Washington	\$-32	151	700	700	1/4" Plywood - Flat Panel
17700	Mission	\$-32	151	707	707	1/4" Plywood - Flat Panel
300-1pc	1-pc Chisholm Classic	\$-32	300	300	300	One-Piece MDF
30000	Chisholm Classic	\$0	300	300	300	Classic Raised Panel
30001	Chisholm Classic w/AM1	\$195	300	300	300	Applied Molding - Classic Raised Panel
301-1pc	1-pc Lexington	\$-32	300	301	301	One-Piece MDF
30100	Lexington	\$35	300	301	301	Classic Raised Panel
30200	Valley Forge Raised	\$52	300	701	701	Classic Raised Panel
30215	Valley Forge Raised w/AM15	\$247	300	701	701	Applied Molding
30400	Valley Forge Beaded	\$52	375	701	701	Beaded Raised Panel
30402	Valley Forge Beaded w/AM2	\$248	375	701	701	Applied Molding - Beaded Raised Panel
30415	Valley Forge Raised w/AM15	\$247	375	701	701	Applied Molding
30600	Arlington Beaded	\$52	375	301	300	Beaded Raised Panel
30700	Arlington Flat	\$52	700	301	300	Flat Panel
31000	Providence	\$52	300	301	700	Classic Raised Panel
31100	Richmond	\$52	300	301	710C	Classic Raised Panel
31200	Covington	\$52	375	301	710C	Beaded Raised Panel
31300	Concord	\$52	375	301	700	Beaded Raised Panel
31600	Wilson	\$17	300	316	316	Classic Raised Panel
316-1pc	Wilson 1-PC	-\$32	300	316	316	One-Piece MDF
31700	Savoy	\$17	700	316	316	Flat Panel
317-1pc	Savoy 1-PC	-\$24	700	316	316	One-Piece MDF
33000	Venice 2 1/4"	\$0	380	902	902	Beaded Raised Panel
33100	Venice 2 3/4"	\$17	380	903	903	Beaded Raised Panel
33200	Venice 3 1/2"	\$35	380	904	904	Beaded Raised Panel
37400	Charleston	\$35	375	301	301	Beaded Raised Panel
37401	Charleston w/AM1	\$230	375	301	301	Applied Molding - Beaded Raised Panel
37403	Charleston w/AM3	\$230	375	301	301	Applied Molding - Beaded Raised Panel
37500	Chisholm Beaded	\$35	375	300	300	Beaded Raised Panel
37501	Chisholm Beaded w/AM1	\$230	375	300	300	Applied Molding - Beaded Raised Panel
38100	Timberline	\$35	380	301	710C	Beaded Raised Panel
38300	Delano	\$52	380	383	383	Beaded Raised Panel
38301	Delano w/AM1	\$248	380	383	383	Applied Molding - Beaded Raised Panel
38400	Tuscan	\$52	384	384	384	Beaded Raised Panel
38500	Tuscan Flat	\$44	700	384	384	Flat Panel
40000	Vienna Classic	\$35	300	400/300	300	Classic Raised Panel
45000	Windsor Classic	\$35	300	450/300	300	Classic Raised Panel
46000	Windsor Beaded	\$52	375	450/300	300	Beaded Raised Panel
46600	Windsor Beadboard	\$129	720	450/300	300	Beadboard Panel
47500	Brentwood Classic	\$35	300	475/300	300	Classic Raised Panel
50100	Contempo I	\$0	NA	NA	NA	Veneer Slab
50200	Contempo II	\$-32	NA	NA	NA	Veneer Slab
50300	Contempo III	\$-32	NA	NA	NA	One-Piece MDF
50400	1-pc Ellis	\$-24	NA	NA	NA	One-Piece MDF
50500	1-pc Empire	\$-24	NA	NA	NA	One-Piece MDF
700-1pc	1-pc Shaker	\$-24	700	700	700	One-Piece MDF
70000	Shaker	\$0	700	700	700	Flat Panel
70001	Shaker w/AM1	\$195	700	700	700	Applied Molding - Flat Panel
70014	Shaker w/AM14	\$195	700	700	700	Applied Molding - Flat Panel
70015	Shaker w/AM15	\$195	700	700	700	Applied Molding - Flat Panel
701-1pc	1-pc Valley Forge	\$-24	700	701	701	One-Piece MDF
70100	Valley Forge	\$35	700	701	701	Flat Panel
70112	Valley Forge w/AM12	\$382	700	701	701	Applied Molding - Flat Panel
70115	Valley Forge w/AM15	\$230	700	701	701	Applied Molding - Flat Panel
70300	Mesa Beadboard	\$173	720	706	706	Beadboard Panel

⊗ NO PAINT FINISHES

⚠ SOME FINISH RESTRICTIONS, SEE DOOR



DOOR AND DRAWER STYLES

Door Styles / Nomenclature Order

Nom #	Door Name	Price	Panel	RAIL	STILE	DOOR SERIES
70500	Grooved Shaker	\$129	705	700	700	Beadboard Panel
70600	Mesa Flat	\$44	700	706	706	Flat Panel
707-1pc	1-pc Vallejo Mission	\$-24	700	707	707	One-Piece MDF
70700	Vallejo Mission	\$0	700	707	707	Flat Panel
708-1pc	1-pc Modesto Mission	\$-24	700	708	708	One-Piece MDF
70800	Modesto Mission	\$0	700	708	708	Flat Panel
71000	Penbrook	\$52	700	710C	710C	Flat Panel
71100	Huntington	\$52	700	301	710C	Flat Panel
71200	Brighton	\$52	700	301	700	Flat Panel
71400	Belmont	\$52	700	701	700	Flat Panel
716-1pc	1-PC Craftsman	\$-24	700	716	716	One-Piece MDF
71600	Craftsman	\$17	700	716	716	Flat Panel
71615	Craftsman w/AM15	\$212	700	716	716	Applied Molding - Flat Panel
717-1pc	1-PC Santiago Mission	\$-24	700	716	716	One-Piece MDF
71700	Santiago Mission	\$17	700	707	707	Flat Panel
72000	Beadboard Shaker	\$129	720	700	700	Beadboard Panel
72100	Huntington Beadboard	\$129	720	301	710C	Beadboard Panel
73000	Taos 2 1/4	\$0	700	730	700	Flat Panel
73100	Taos 2 3/4	\$17	700	731	716	Flat Panel
73200	Taos 3 1/2	\$35	700	732	701	Flat Panel
73500	Sheridan Narrow	\$0	700	735	735	Flat Panel
73600	Sheridan Medium	\$17	700	736	736	Flat Panel
73700	Sheridan Wide	\$35	700	737	737	Flat Panel
74100	Skyline	\$35	741	741	741	Flat Panel
75000	Country Shaker	\$52	700X2	700	700X3	Flat Panel
77600	Heritage Beaded	\$52	375	700	700	Beaded Raised Panel
77602	Heritage Beaded w/AM2	\$248	375	700	700	Applied Molding - Beaded Raised Panel
77615	Heritage Beaded w/AM15	\$247	375	700	700	Applied Molding - Beaded Raised Panel
77800	Heritage Classic	\$0	300	700	700	Classic Raised Panel
77815	Heritage Classic w/AM15	\$195	300	700	700	Applied Molding - Classic Raised Panel
900-1pc	1-pc Stafford	\$-24	700	300	300	One-Piece MDF
90000	Stafford	\$0	700	300	300	Flat Panel
90001	Stafford w/AM1	\$195	700	300	300	Applied Molding - Flat Panel
901-1pc	1-pc Salem	\$-24	700	301	301	One-Piece MDF
90100	Salem	\$35	700	301	301	Flat Panel
90101	Salem w/AM1	\$230	700	301	301	Applied Molding - Flat Panel
90200	Naples 2 1/4"	\$0	700	902	902	Flat Panel
90300	Naples 2 3/4"	\$17	700	903	903	Flat Panel
90400	Naples 3 1/2"	\$35	700	904	904	Flat Panel
90500	Cambria	\$52	700	383	383	Flat Panel
907-1pc	1-pc Hudson	\$-24	700	907	907	One-Piece MDF
91500	Windsor Flat	\$35	700	450/300	300	Flat Panel
92000	Stafford Beadboard	\$129	720	300	300	Beadboard Panel
92100	Salem Beadboard	\$148	720	301	301	Beadboard Panel
94000	Sterling Raised Panel	\$52	940	940	940	Mitered
94500	Sterling Flat Panel	\$52	700	940	940	Mitered
95000	Stanton Raised Panel	\$52	940	950	950	Mitered
95500	Stanton Flat Panel	\$52	700	950	950	Mitered
98000	Clairmont	\$108	980	980	980	Mitered
98100	Bradford	\$52	981	981	981	Mitered
98400	Soho	\$52	700	984	984	Mitered
99100	Alcott	\$52	940	991	991	Mitered
99200	Alcott Flat	\$52	700	991	991	Mitered
99500	Stonewall	\$52	700	995	995	Mitered
99600	Newport	\$52	700	996	996	Mitered

NO PAINT FINISHES

SOME FINISH RESTRICTIONS, SEE DOOR



DOOR AND DRAWER STYLES

Drawer Fronts / Nomenclature Order

Nom#	Drawer Name	Price	Panel	Rail	Stile	Drawer Front Series
10	Ogee Slab	\$0	NA	NA	NA	Solid Slab
13	Reverse Bead Slab	\$0	NA	NA	NA	Solid Slab
14	Soho Slab	\$0	NA	NA	NA	Solid Slab
15	Beaded Slab	\$0	NA	NA	NA	Solid Slab
25	Raised Bead Slab	\$17	NA	NA	NA	Solid Slab
30	Double-Cut Slab	\$0	NA	NA	NA	Solid Slab
33	3-Piece Front 33	\$52	NA	NA	NA	Solid Slab
34	3-Piece Front 34	\$52	NA	NA	NA	Solid Slab
35	Designer Slab	\$0	NA	NA	NA	Solid Slab
60	Square Slab	\$0	NA	NA	NA	Solid Slab
61	1/16" Round-Over Slab	\$0	NA	NA	NA	Solid Slab
62	Contempo II Hor. Grain Slab	\$0	NA	NA	NA	Veneer Slab
63	Contempo I Hor. Grain Slab	\$0	NA	NA	NA	Veneer Slab
65	1/8" Round-Over Slab	\$0	NA	NA	NA	Solid Slab
66	Double-Round Slab	\$0	NA	NA	NA	Solid Slab
67	Decor Slab	\$0	NA	NA	NA	Solid Slab
70	Beveled Slab	\$0	NA	NA	NA	Solid Slab
74	3-Piece Front 74	\$52	NA	NA	NA	Solid Slab
76	Mixed Beadboard	\$260	720	300	700	Beadboard Panel
77-1pc	1-pc Vallejo Mission	\$17	700	707	707	One-Piece MDF
77	Vallejo Mission	\$91	700	707	707	Flat Panel
78-1pc	1-pc Modesto Mission	\$17	700	707	708	One-Piece MDF
78	Modesto Mission	\$91	700	707	708	Flat Panel
80-1pc	1-pc Classic Raised	\$17	300	80DF	300	One-Piece MDF
80	Classic Raised	\$91	300	80DF	300	Classic Raised Panel
81	Beaded Raised	\$91	375	80DF	300	Beaded Raised Panel
82	Mixed Classic Raised	\$91	300	80DF	700	Classic Raised Panel
83	Mixed Beaded Raised	\$91	375	80DF	700	Beaded Raised Panel
84	Shaker Beaded Raised	\$91	375	84DF	700	Beaded Raised Panel
86	Shaker Classic Raised	\$91	300	84DF	700	Classic Raised Panel
87-1pc	1-pc Wide Stile Classic Raised	\$17	300	80DF	301	One-Piece MDF
87	Wide Stile Classic Raised	\$91	300	80DF	301	Classic Raised Panel
88	Wide Stile Beaded Raised	\$91	375	80DF	301	Beaded Raised Panel
89-1pc	1-pc Special Shaker	\$17	700	84DF	701	One-Piece MDF
89	Special Shaker	\$91	700	84DF	701	Flat Panel
90-1pc	1-pc Shaker	\$17	700	700	700	One-Piece MDF
90	Shaker	\$91	700	700	700	Flat Panel
91	Shaker w/ Cove	\$91	700	710C	700	Flat Panel
92-1pc	1-pc Wide Stile Shaker	\$17	700	700	701	One-Piece MDF
92	Wide Stile Shaker	\$91	700	700	701	Flat Panel
93-1pc	1-pc Wide Stile Flat	\$17	700	300	301	One-Piece MDF
93	Wide Stile Flat	\$91	700	300	301	Flat Panel
94	Mixed Flat	\$91	700	300	700	Flat Panel
95-1pc	1-pc Flat Panel	\$17	700	300	300	One-Piece MDF
95	Flat Panel	\$91	700	300	300	Flat Panel
96-1pc	1-pc Narrow Rail Shaker	\$17	700	84DF	700	One-Piece MDF
96	Narrow Rail Shaker	\$91	700	84DF	700	Flat Panel
97-1pc	1-pc Hudson	\$17	700	907	907	One-Piece MDF
98	Combo Classic Raised	\$91	300	84DF	701	Classic Raised Panel
99	Combo Beaded Raised	\$91	375	84DF	701	Beaded Raised Panel
151	Dayton	\$52	151DF	151	151	Flat Panel
170	Washington	\$52	700	700	700	Flat Panel
177	Mission	\$52	700	707	707	Flat Panel
316-1pc	1-pc Wilson	\$17	700	80DF	316	One-Piece MDF
316	Wilson Raised	\$91	300	80DF	316	Classic Raised Panel



DOOR AND DRAWER STYLES

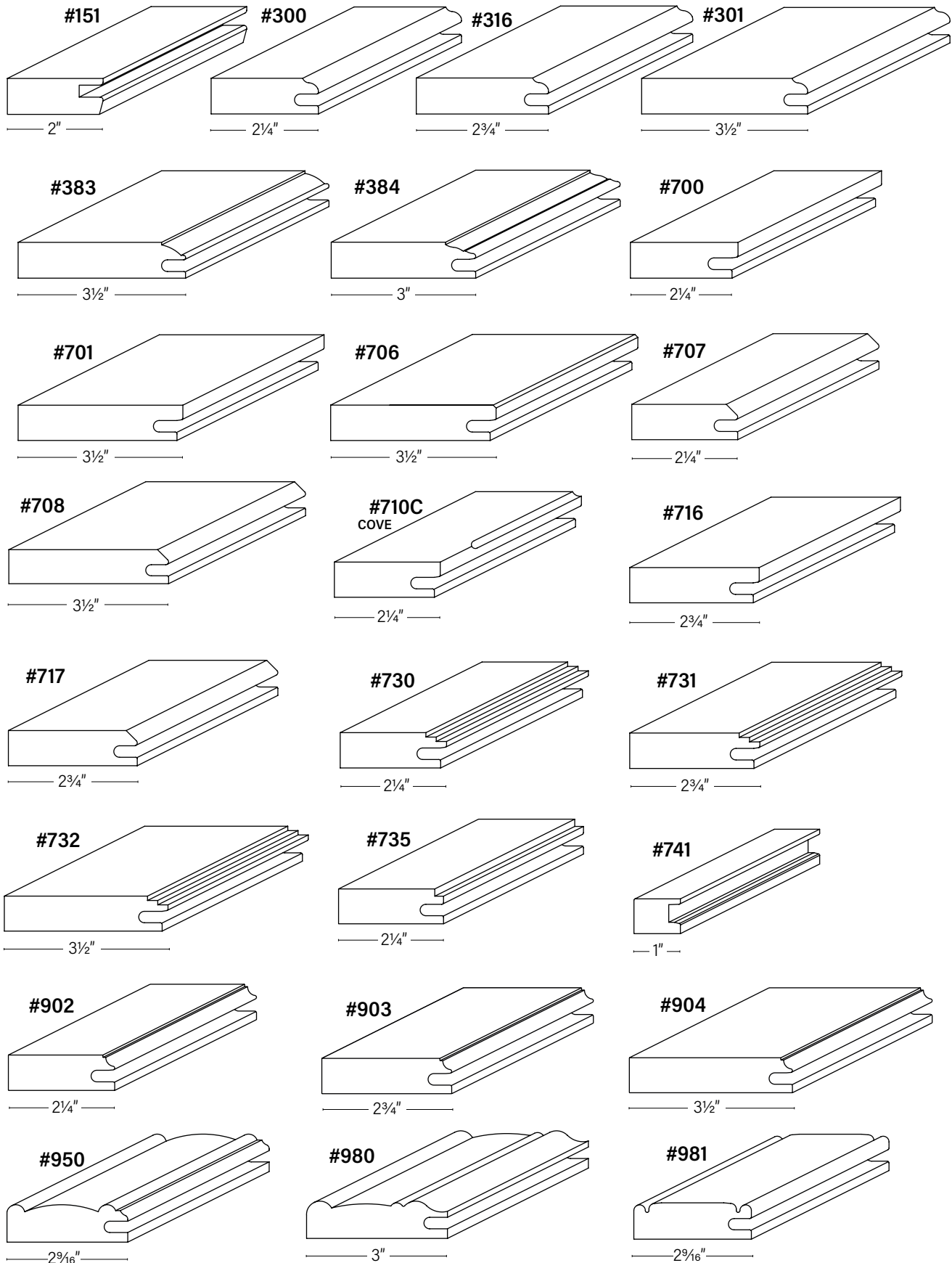
Drawer Fronts / Nomenclature Order

Nom#	Drawer Name	Price	Panel	Rail	Stile	Drawer Front Series
317-1pc	1-pc Savoy	\$17	700	300	316	One-Piece MDF
317	Savoy Flat	\$91	700	300	316	Flat Panel
383	Delano Flat	\$91	700	383DF	383	Flat Panel
38301	Delano Flat w/AM1	\$286	700	383DF	383	Applied Molding - Flat Panel
384	Tuscan Flat	\$91	700	384DF	384	Flat Panel
501 ☞	Contempo I Vertical Grain Slab	\$0	NA	NA	NA	Veneer Slab
502 ☞	Contempo II Vertical Grain Slab	\$0	NA	NA	NA	Veneer Slab
504	1-pc Ellis	\$17	NA	NA	NA	One-Piece MDF
505	1-pc Empire	\$17	NA	NA	NA	One-Piece MDF
703 ☞	Mesa Beadboard	\$269	720	706DF	706	Beadboard Panel
706 ☞	Mesa Flat	\$100	700	706DF	706	Flat Panel
716-1pc	1-pc Craftsman	\$17	700	700	716	One-Piece MDF
716	Craftsman	\$91	700	700	716	Flat Panel
71615	Craftsman w/AM15	\$286	700	700	716	Applied Molding
717-1pc	1-pc Santiago Mission	\$17	700	707	717	One-Piece MDF
717	Santiago Mission	\$91	700	707	717	Flat Panel
720	Beadboard Shaker	\$260	720	700	700	Beadboard Panel
730	Taos 2 1/4"	\$91	700	730DF	700	Flat Panel
731	Taos 2 3/4"	\$91	700	731DF	716	Flat Panel
732	Taos 3 1/2"	\$91	700	732DF	701	Flat Panel
735	Sheridan Narrow	\$91	700	735	735	Flat Panel
736	Sheridan Medium	\$91	700	736	736	Flat Panel
737	Sheridan Wide	\$91	700	737	737	Flat Panel
741	Skyline	\$35	741	741	741	Flat Panel
8001	Classic Raised w/AM1	\$286	300	80DF	300	Applied Molding - Classic Raised Panel
8101	Beaded Raised w/AM1	\$286	375	80DF	300	Applied Molding - Beaded Raised Panel
8402	Shaker Beaded Raised w/AM2	\$286	375	84DF	700	Applied Molding - Beaded Raised Panel
8415	Shaker Beaded Raised	\$286	375	84DF	700	Applied Molding
8615	Shaker Classic Raised	\$286	300	84DF	700	Applied Molding
8912	Special Shaker w/AM12	\$438	700	84DF	701	Applied Molding - Flat Panel
902	Naples 2 1/4"	\$91	700	902	902	Flat Panel
903	Naples 2 3/4"	\$91	700	902	903	Flat Panel
904	Naples 3 1/2"	\$91	700	902	904	Flat Panel
9015	Shaker w/AM15	\$286	700	700	700	Applied Molding
920	Stafford Beadboard	\$260	720	300	300	Beadboard Panel
9201	Wide Stile Shaker w/AM1	\$286	700	700	701	Applied Molding - Flat Panel
921	Salem Beadboard	\$260	720	300	301	Beadboard Panel
9215	Valley Forge w/AM15	\$286	700	700	701	Applied Molding
9301	Wide Stile Flat w/AM1	\$286	700	300	301	Applied Molding - Flat Panel
9303	Wide Stile Flat w/AM3	\$286	700	300	301	Applied Molding - Flat Panel
940	Sterling Raised Panel	\$91	940	940DF	940DF	Mitered
945 ☞	Sterling Flat Panel	\$91	700	940DF	940DF	Mitered
950	Stanton Raised Panel	\$131	940	950DF	950DF	Mitered
9501	Flat Panel w/ AM1	\$286	700	300	300	Applied Molding - Flat Panel
955 ☞	Stanton Flat Panel	\$91	700	950DF	950DF	Mitered
9601	Narrow Rail Shaker w/AM1	\$286	700	84DF	700	Applied Molding - Flat Panel
9614	Narrow Rail Shaker w/AM14	\$286	700	84DF	700	Applied Molding - Flat Panel
980	Clairmont	\$161	700	980DF	980DF	Mitered
981	Bradford	\$91	700	981DF	981DF	Mitered
9815	Combo Classic Raised	\$286	300	84DF	701	Applied Molding
984	Soho Flat	\$91	700	984DF	984DF	Mitered
9902	Combo Beaded Raised w/AM2	\$286	375	84DF	701	Applied Molding - Beaded Raised Panel
9915	Combo Beaded Raised w/AM15	\$286	375	84DF	701	Applied Molding - Beaded Raised Panel
992	Alcott Flat	\$91	700	991DF	991DF	Mitered
995	Stonewall	\$91	700	995	995	Mitered
996 ☞	Newport	\$91	700	996	996	Mitered

☞ NO PAINT FINISHES

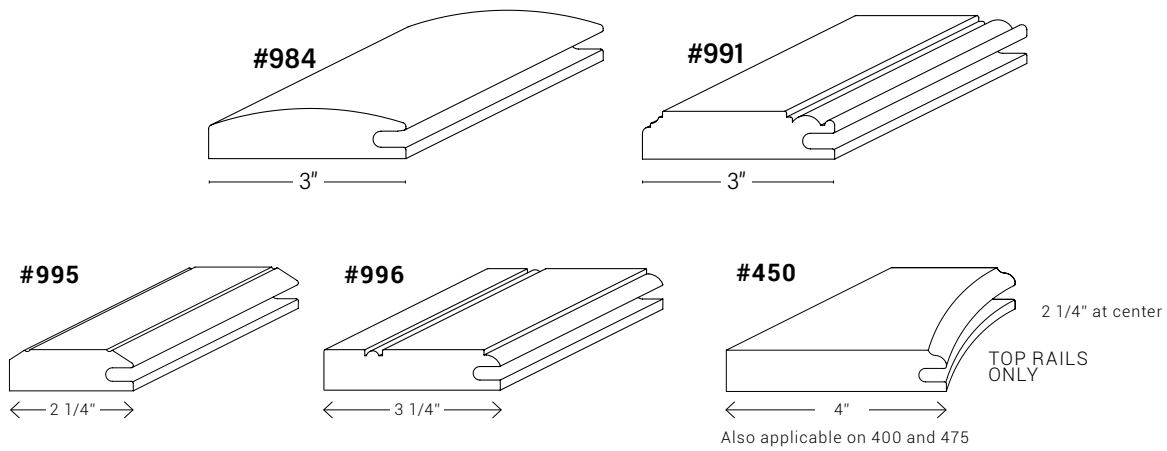
DOOR AND DRAWER STYLES

Stile and Rail Profiles

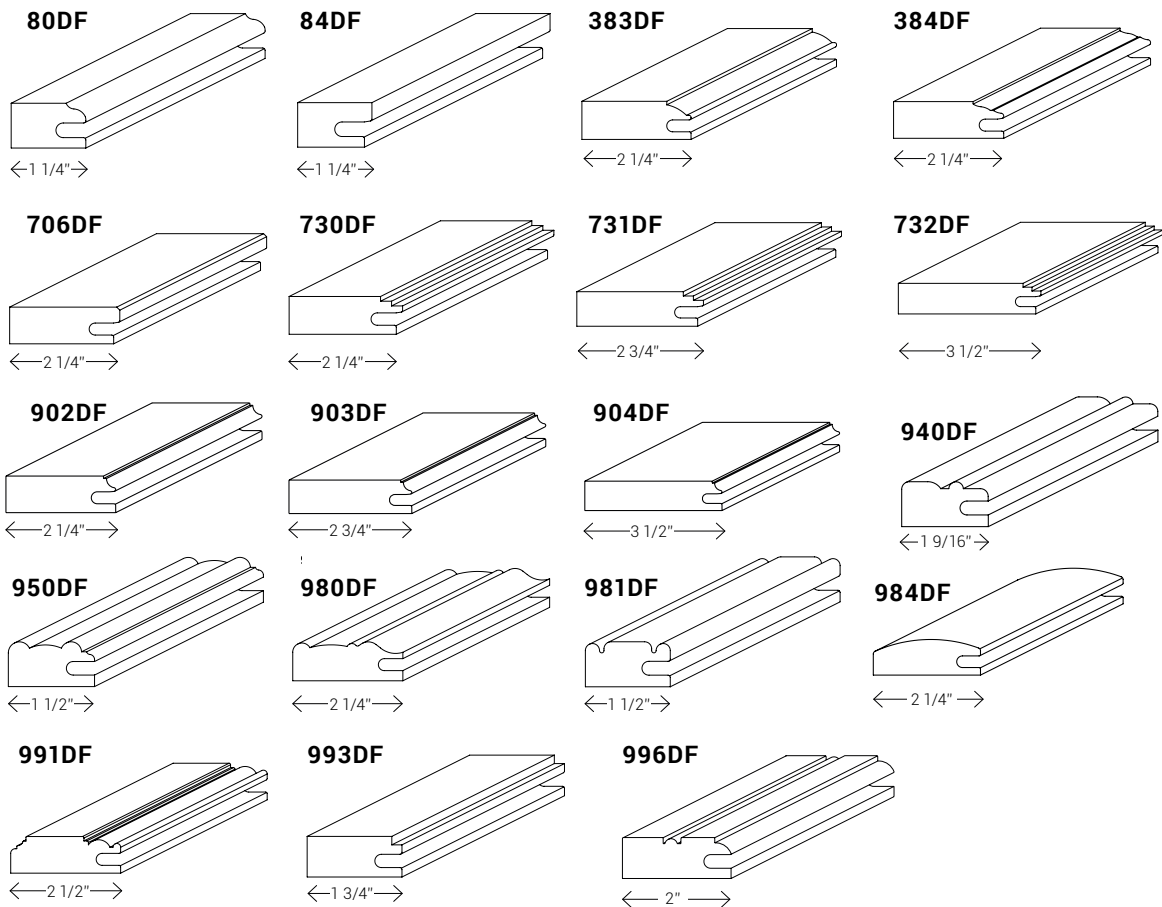




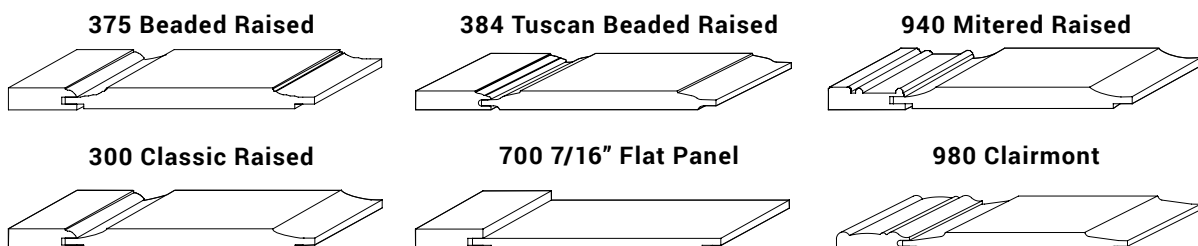
DOOR AND DRAWER STYLES



Drawer Front Rail and Stile Profiles



Panel Profiles

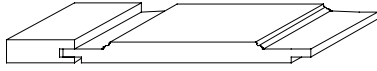




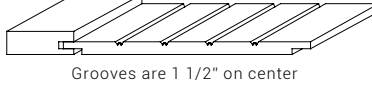
DOOR AND DRAWER STYLES

Panel Profiles

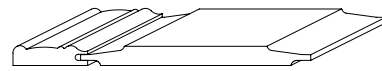
380 Flat Raised Bead



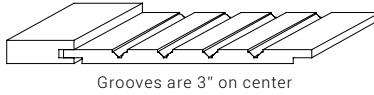
720 Beadboard



981 Bradford

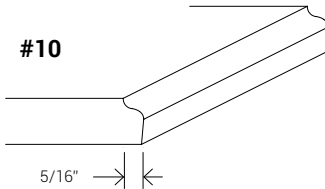


705 V-Groove

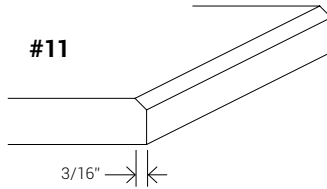


Door Edge Profiles

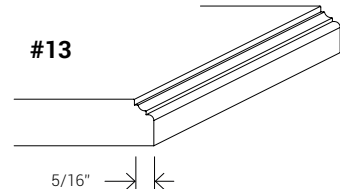
#10



#11

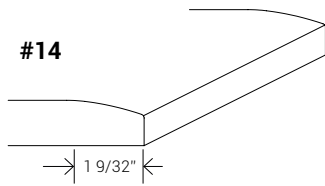


#13



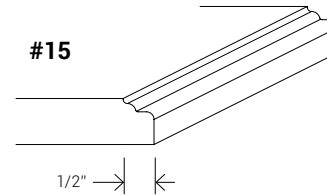
The #11 edge profile is specific to the #99500 mitered door style and is not available for use on other doors or as a slab front.

#14

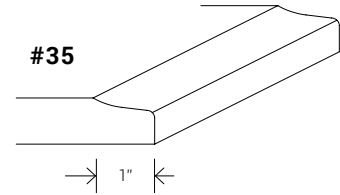


The #14 edge profile is specific to the #98400 mitered door style and is not available for use on other doors.

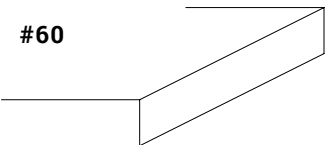
#15



#35

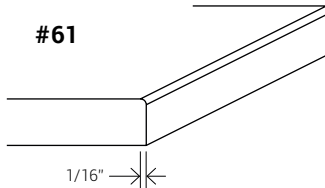


#60

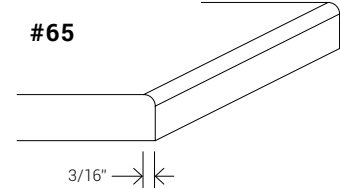


NOT ALLOWED WITH PAINTED FINISHES. We recommend #61 or #65 to avoid pencil lines. On Designer Overlay, doors with the #60, #61 and 65 edge profile will require an 1/8\"/>

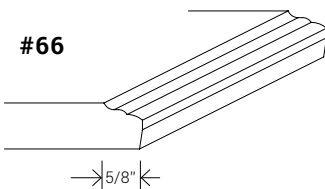
#61



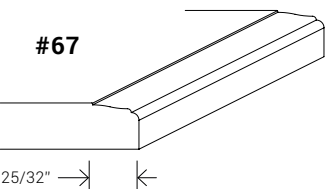
#65



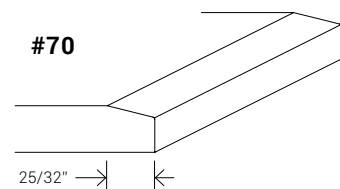
#66



#67

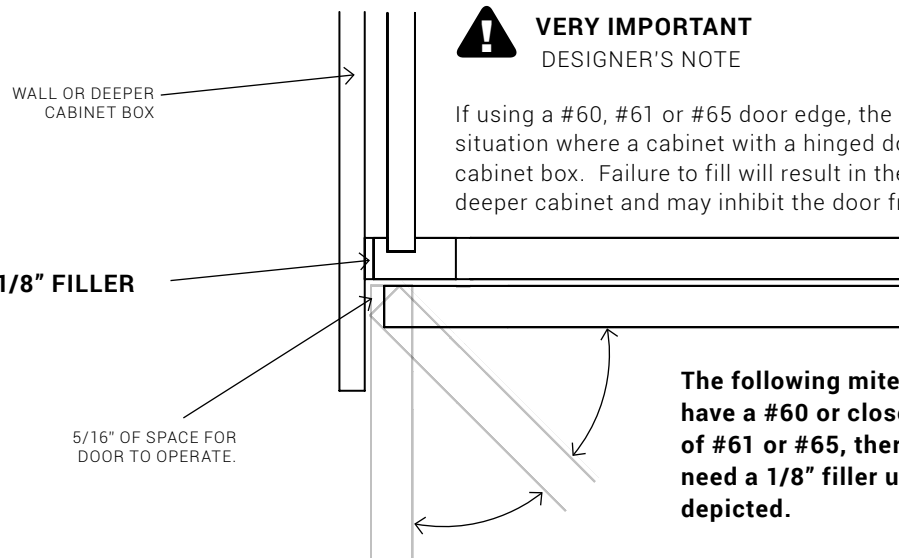


#70



DOOR AND DRAWER STYLES

Designer with #60, #61 or #65 Door Edge



VERY IMPORTANT DESIGNER'S NOTE

If using a #60, #61 or #65 door edge, the customer must fill 1/8" in any situation where a cabinet with a hinged door butts into a wall or deeper cabinet box. Failure to fill will result in the door edge contacting the wall or deeper cabinet and may inhibit the door from opening.

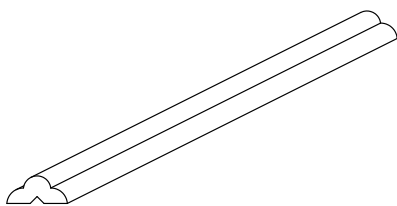
The following mitered doors have a #60 or close derivative of #61 or #65, therefore will need a 1/8" filler used as depicted.

#94000
#94500
#95000
#95500
#98000
#98100
#99400
#99600

NO PAINT FINISHES ON DOOR EDGE #60.
We recommend edge #61 or #65 to avoid pencil lines.

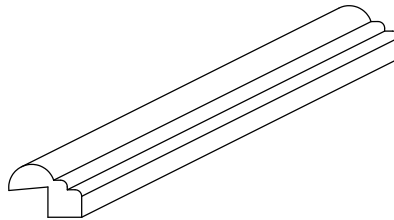
Applied Moldings

Applied to Doors and Drawer Fronts. The left side of the moldings face the outside edges of the doors. Some moldings are available loose, see accessories and modifications section.



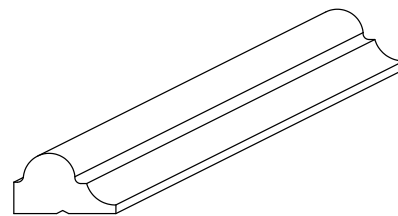
AM1

1/2" wide X 1/4" tall
All wood species available.
Except Craftwood



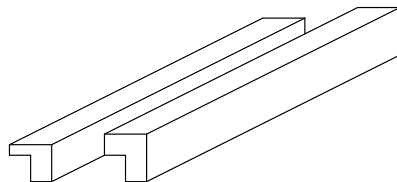
AM2

5/8" wide X 7/16" tall
All wood species available.
Except Craftwood



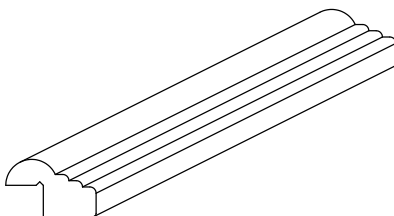
AM3

1-1/16" wide X 5/8" tall
All wood species available.
Except Craftwood



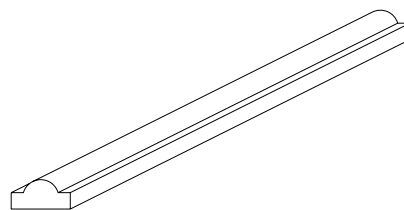
AM12

Stile Mold: 1/2" wide X 7/16" tall
Rail Mold: 1/2" wide X 9/16" tall
All wood species available.
Except Craftwood



AM14

15/16" wide X 9/16" tall.
All wood species except Craftwood.



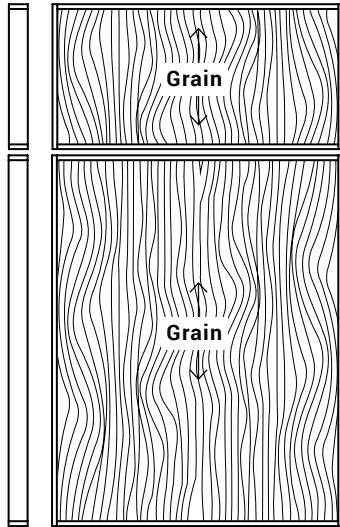
AM15

1/2" wide X 1/4" tall
All wood species available.
Except Craftwood

DOOR AND DRAWER STYLES

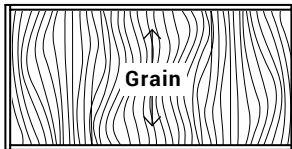
Veneer Slab Door

Contempo I NO PAINT FINISHES #50100

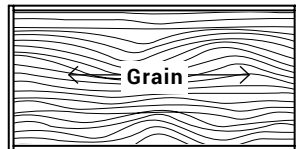


PAINTED FINISHES ON SLAB DOORS,
SELECT DOOR #50300, Contempo III
See page 20

RECOMMENDED DRAWER FRONTS



#501



#63

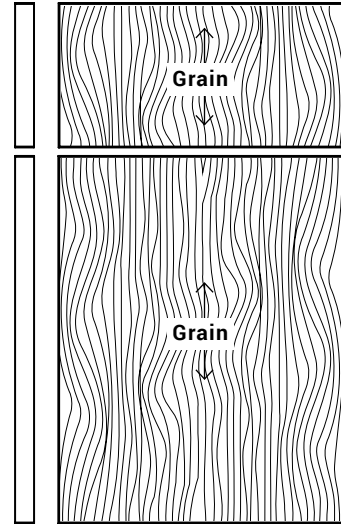
 NO PAINT FINISHES WITH THESE DRAWER FRONTS

OPTION	AVAILABILITY
Price	\$0
Minimum Size	3 3/8 x 7  7 x 3 3/8
Stile / Rail Size	NA
Wood Species	All but Craftwood, Paint Grade, MDF Paint, Knotty or Rustic and Maple
Edge Profile	#61 only
Mullions	Colonial or Prairie Style
Prep for Glass	Yes
Raised Panel Ends	Door Plants; APE__
Applied Moldings	None
Pocket Doors	Yes

Notes / Cautions

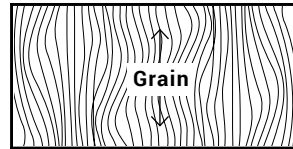
- MDF core.
- Solid Wood 3/32" edgebanding.
- Edgebanding will run through on the left and right side of the doors and drawer fronts.
-  **WARNING:** No Paints or Aging (Distressing) on this door.
- Overlay fillers will be solid wood and will not include 3/16" edgebanding.
- Finger slots are not available on this door style.
- #70000 door will be used when ordering Glass or Mullion. Grain direction and potential color difference may be an issue.
- An 1/8" fill must be used on any cabinet that butts into a wall or deeper cabinet with this door style in Designer Overlay.

Contempo II NO PAINT FINISHES #50200

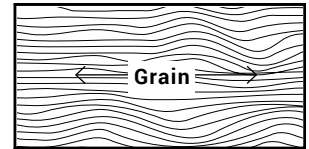


TOP
SELLING
DOOR

RECOMMENDED DRAWER FRONTS



#502



#62

 NO PAINT FINISHES WITH THESE DRAWER FRONTS

OPTION	AVAILABILITY
Price	\$-32
Minimum Size	3 3/8 x 7  7 x 3 3/8
Stile / Rail Size	NA
Wood Species	All but Craftwood, Paint Grade, MDF Paint, Knotty or Rustic and Maple
Edge Profile	#60 only (No paint finishes)
Mullions	Colonial or Prairie Style
Prep for Glass	Yes
Raised Panel Ends	Door Plants; APE__
Applied Moldings	None
Pocket Doors	Yes

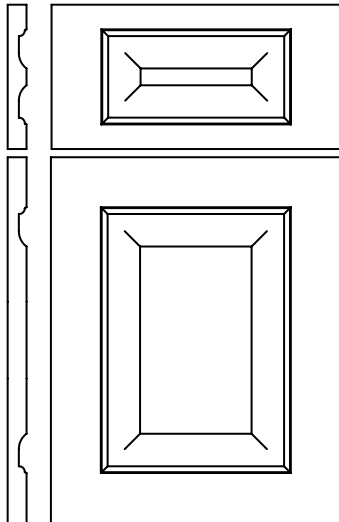
Notes / Cautions

- MDF core.
- Standard veneer edgebanding.
-  **WARNING:** No Paints or Aging (Distressing) on this door.
- Overlay fillers will be solid wood and will not include veneer edgebanding.
- Finger slots are not available on this door style.
- #70000 door will be used when ordering Glass or Mullion. Grain direction and potential color difference may be an issue.
- An 1/8" fill must be used on any cabinet that butts into a wall or deeper cabinet with this door style in Designer Overlay.

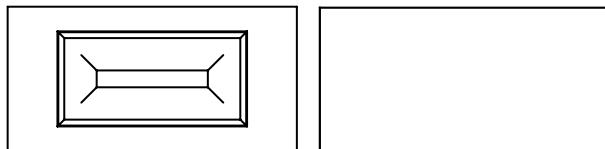
DOOR AND DRAWER STYLES

One-Piece MDF

1-pc Chisholm Classic #300-1pc



RECOMMENDED DRAWER FRONTS



#80-1PC*

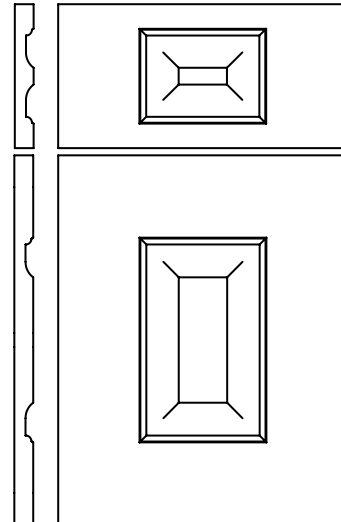
Slabs available #10, #15, #25, #30, #35, #61, #65, #70

OPTION	AVAILABILITY
Price	\$-32
Minimum Size	7 1/2 x 10 1/2 10 1/2 x 7 1/2
Stile / Rail Size	2 1/4 x 2 1/4
Wood Species	Craftwood
Edge Profile	#10, #15, #35*, #61, #65, #70 <i>See note below</i>
Mullions	Colonial or Prairie Style
Prep for Glass	Yes
Raised Panel Ends	Yes
Applied Moldings	None
Pocket Doors	Yes

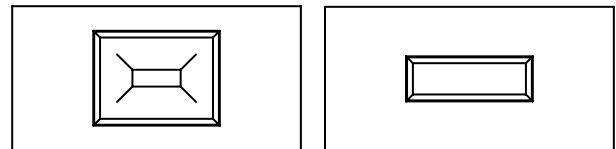
Notes / Cautions

- One-piece MDF construction.
- Available in any Painted finish and glazing without Aging (Distressing).
- Finger slots are not available on this door style.
- Door will be routed for glass if Glass Door (GD) or Mullion Door (MBD) are selected.
- *If you select drawer front #80-1PC, edge profiles available are #10, #15, #61, #65, #70.

1-pc Lexington #301-1pc



RECOMMENDED DRAWER FRONTS



#87-1PC*

Slabs available #10, #15, #25, #30, #35, #61, #65, #70

OPTION	AVAILABILITY
Price	\$-32
Minimum Size	10 x 13 13 x 10
Stile / Rail Size	3 1/2 x 3 1/2
Wood Species	Craftwood
Edge Profile	#10, #15, #35*, #61, #65, #70 <i>See note below</i>
Mullions	Colonial or Prairie Style
Prep for Glass	Yes
Raised Panel Ends	Yes
Applied Moldings	None
Pocket Doors	Yes

Notes / Cautions

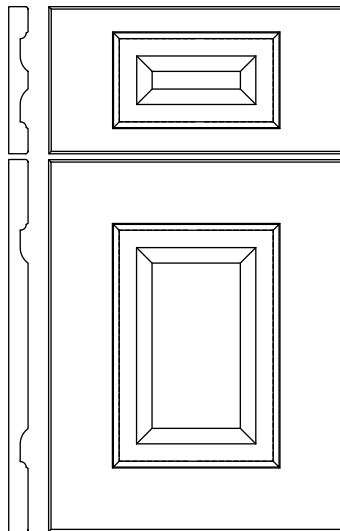
- One-piece MDF construction.
- Available in any Painted finish and glazing without Aging (Distressing).
- Finger slots are not available on this door style.
- Door will be routed for glass if Glass Door (GD) or Mullion Door (MBD) are selected.
- Watch out for door minimums.
- *If you select drawer front #87-1PC, edge profiles available are #10, #15, #61, #65, #70.

DOOR AND DRAWER STYLES

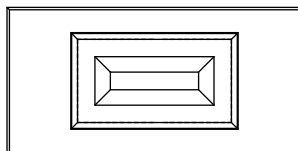
One-Piece MDF

1-pc Wilson

#316-1pc



RECOMMENDED DRAWER FRONTS



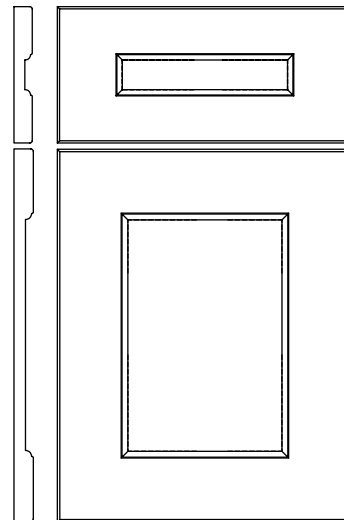
#316-1PC*



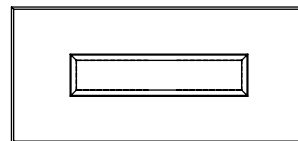
Slabs available #10, #15, #35, #61, #65, #70

1-pc Savoy

#317-1pc



RECOMMENDED DRAWER FRONTS



#317-1PC



Slabs available #10, #15, #35, #61, #65, #70

OPTION	AVAILABILITY
Price	\$-32
Minimum Size	8 1/2 x 11 1/2 OR 11 1/2 x 8 1/2
Stile / Rail Size	2 3/4 x 2 3/4
Wood Species	Craftwood
Edge Profile	#10, #15, #35, #61, #65, #70
Mullions	Colonial or Prairie Style
Prep for Glass	Yes
Raised Panel Ends	Yes
Applied Moldings	None
Pocket Doors	Yes
Notes / Cautions	
- Available in any Painted finish and glazing without Aging (Distressing). - Designer overlay only, if you choose the #61 or #65 edge profile, a 1/8" fill must be used on any cabinet that butts into a wall or deeper cabinet with this door style. - Door will be routed for glass if Glass Door (GD) is selected. - Doors between 7" and 7 7/16" in width will have cut down left and right stiles. - Doors less than 7" in width will be slab. *If you select drawer front #316-1PC, edge profiles available are #10, #15, #61, #65, #70.	

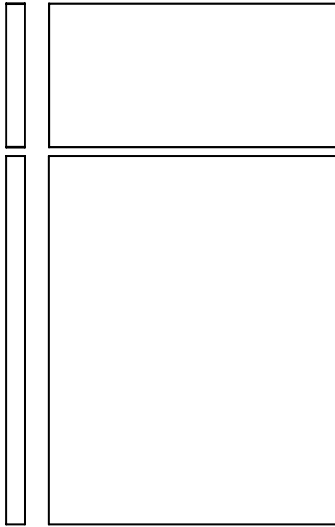
OPTION	AVAILABILITY
Price	\$-24
Minimum Size	8 1/2 x 10 OR 10 x 6 3/4
Stile / Rail Size	2 3/4 x 2 3/4
Wood Species	Craftwood
Edge Profile	#10, #15, #35, #61, #65, #70
Mullions	Colonial or Prairie Style
Prep for Glass	Yes
Raised Panel Ends	Yes
Applied Moldings	None
Pocket Doors	Yes
Notes / Cautions	
- Available in any Painted finish and glazing without Aging (Distressing). - Designer overlay only, if you choose the #61 or #65 edge profile, a 1/8" fill must be used on any cabinet that butts into a wall or deeper cabinet with this door style. - Door will be routed for glass if Glass Door (GD) is selected. - Doors between 7" and 7 7/16" in width will have cut down left and right stiles. - Doors less than 7" in width will be slab.	

DOOR AND DRAWER STYLES

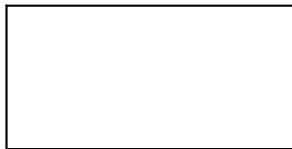
One-Piece MDF

Contempo III

#50300



RECOMMENDED DRAWER FRONTS



Slabs available #10, #15, #25, #30, #35, #61, #65, #70

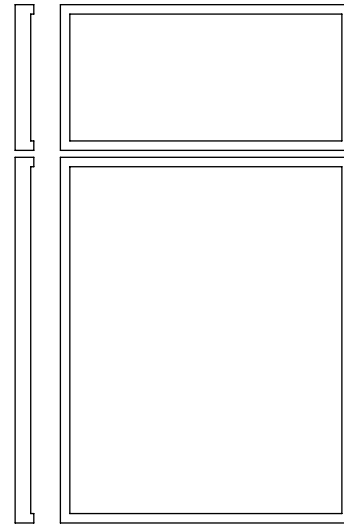
OPTION	AVAILABILITY
Price	\$-32
Minimum Size	3 3/8 x 7 OR 7 x 3 3/8
Stile / Rail Size	NA
Wood Species	Craftwood
Edge Profile	#10, #15, #35, #61, #65, #70
Mullions	Colonial or Prairie Style
Prep for Glass	Yes
Raised Panel Ends	Door Plants; APE__
Applied Moldings	None
Pocket Doors	Yes

Notes / Cautions

- One-piece MDF construction.
- Available in any Painted finish and glazing without Aging (Distressing).
- 700-1PC Door will be used and routed for glass if Glass Door (GD) or Mullion Door (MBD) are selected.
- Check order program for allowed door edges with certain slab doors.

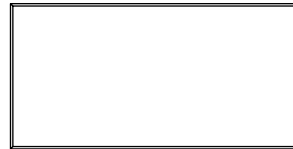
1-pc Ellis

#50400

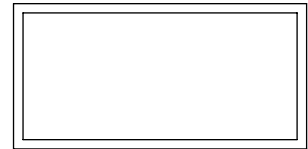


WARNING
SIZE RESTRICTIONS

RECOMMENDED DRAWER FRONTS



Slab #61 Only



#504

OPTION	AVAILABILITY
Price	\$35
Minimum Size	3 3/8 x 7 OR 7 x 3 3/8
Stile / Rail Size	NA
Wood Species	Craftwood
Edge Profile	#61 only
Mullions	NA
Prep for Glass	Yes
Raised Panel Ends	No
Applied Moldings	None
Pocket Doors	Yes

Notes / Cautions

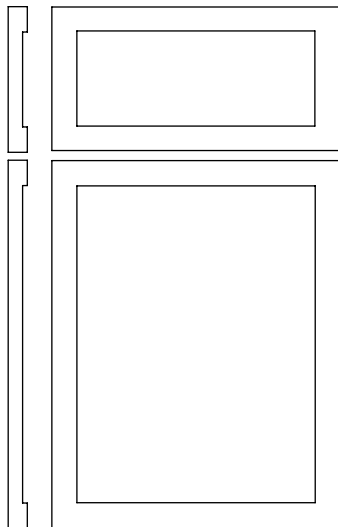
- ⚠️ SIZE RESTRICTIONS:** No larger than 21" wide on single door. NOTE: This affects all SKUs over 21" wide with single door cabinets and 48" wide two-door cabinets.
- Available in any Painted finish and glazing without Aging (Distressing).
- A 1/8" fill must be used on any cabinet that butts into a wall or deeper cabinet with this door style.
- 3/8" perimeter outer edge & panel section that is recessed 1/16".
- A matching 504 overlay filler is available as well as other standard overlays.
- Door routed for glass with 2 1/4" rails and stiles.
- Minimum glass door size is 7 1/2" x 10 1/2" or 10 1/2" x 7 1/2".

DOOR AND DRAWER STYLES

One-Piece MDF

1-pc Empire

#50500

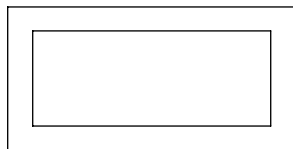


⚠ WARNING
SIZE RESTRICTIONS

RECOMMENDED DRAWER FRONTS



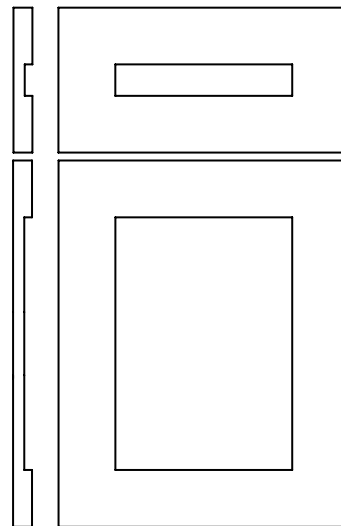
Slab #61 Only



#505

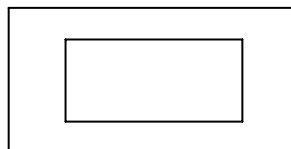
1-pc Shaker

#700-1pc

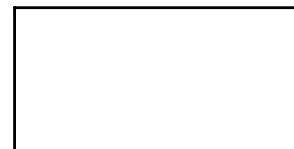


RECOMMENDED DRAWER FRONTS

THREE FRONTS RECOMMENDED. #90-1PC SHOWN ABOVE



#96-1pc



Slabs available #10, #25, #30, #35, #61, #65, #70

OPTION	AVAILABILITY
Price	\$35
Minimum Size	3 3/8 x 7  7 x 3 3/8
Stile / Rail Size	NA
Wood Species	Craftwood
Edge Profile	#61 only
Mullions	NA
Prep for Glass	Yes
Raised Panel Ends	No
Applied Moldings	None
Pocket Doors	Yes

Notes / Cautions

- ⚠ **SIZE RESTRICTIONS:** No larger than 21" wide on single door. NOTE: This affects all SKUs over 21" wide with single door cabinets and 48" wide two-door cabinets.
- Available in any Painted finish and glazing without Aging (Distressing).
- A 1/8" fill must be used on any cabinet that butts into a wall or deeper cabinet with this door style.
- 1" perimeter outer edge & panel section that is recessed 1/16".
- A matching 505 overlay filler is available as well as other standard overlays.
- Door routed for glass with 2 1/2" rails and stiles.
- Minimum glass door size is 7 1/2" x 10 1/2" or 10 1/2" x 7 1/2".

OPTION	AVAILABILITY
Price	\$-24
Minimum Size	7 1/2 x 9 1/8  9 1/8 x 5 7/8
Stile / Rail Size	2 1/4 x 2 1/4
Wood Species	Craftwood
Edge Profile	#10, #15, #35, #61, #65, #70
Mullions	Colonial or Prairie Style
Prep for Glass	Yes
Raised Panel Ends	Yes
Applied Moldings	None
Pocket Doors	Yes

Notes / Cautions

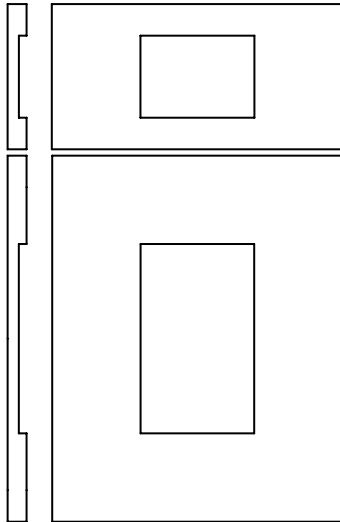
- One-piece MDF construction.
- Available in any Painted finish and glazing without Aging (Distressing).
- Finger slots are not available on this door style.
- Door will be routed for glass if Glass Door (GD) or Mullion Door (MBD) are selected.
- Check order program for allowed door edges with certain slab doors.

DOOR AND DRAWER STYLES

One-Piece MDF

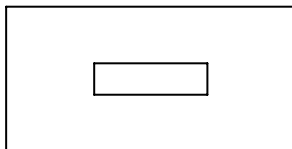
1-pc Valley Forge

#701-1pc

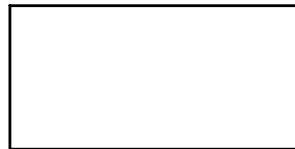


RECOMMENDED DRAWER FRONTS

THREE FRONTS RECOMMENDED. #89-1PC SHOWN ABOVE



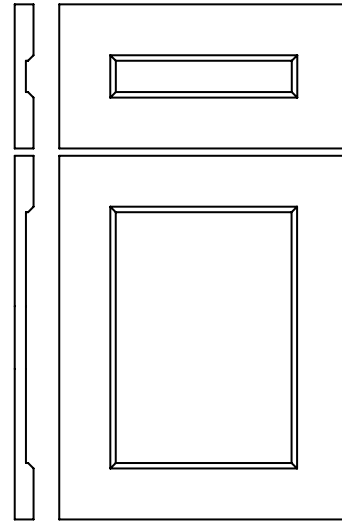
#92-1PC



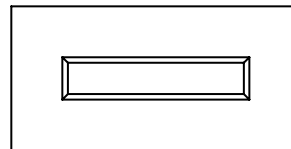
Slabs available #10, #25, #30, #35, #61, #65, #70

1-pc Vallejo Mission

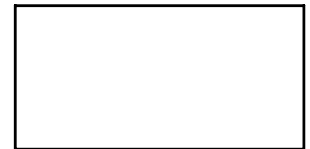
#707-1pc



RECOMMENDED DRAWER FRONTS



#77-1-PC



Slabs available #10, #35, #25, #30, #61, #65, #70

OPTION	AVAILABILITY
Price	\$-24
Minimum Size	10 x 11 5/8 OR 11 5/8 x 8 3/8
Stile / Rail Size	3 1/2 x 3 1/2
Wood Species	Craftwood
Edge Profile	#10, #15, #35, #61, #65, #70
Mullions	Colonial or Prairie Style
Prep for Glass	Yes
Raised Panel Ends	Yes
Applied Moldings	None
Pocket Doors	Yes

Notes / Cautions

- One-piece MDF construction.
- Available in any Painted finishes and glazing without Aging (Distressing).
- Finger slots are not available on this door style.
- Door will be routed for glass if Glass Door (GD) or Mullion Door (MBD) are selected.
- Watch out for door minimums.
- Check order program for allowed door edges with certain slab doors.

OPTION	AVAILABILITY
Price	\$-24
Minimum Size	7 1/2 x 9 1/8 OR 9 1/8 x 5 7/8
Stile / Rail Size	2 1/4 x 2 1/4
Wood Species	Craftwood
Edge Profile	#10, #15, #35, #61, #65, #70
Mullions	Colonial or Prairie Style
Prep for Glass	Yes
Raised Panel Ends	Yes
Applied Moldings	None
Pocket Doors	Yes

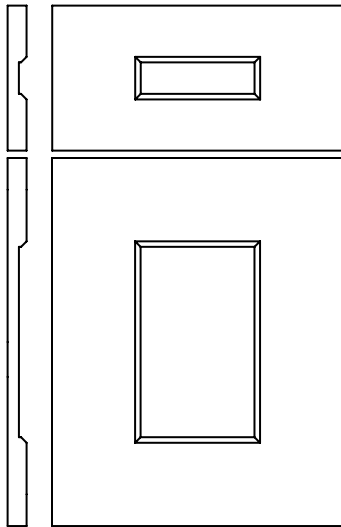
Notes / Cautions

- One-piece MDF construction.
- Available in any Painted finishes and glazing without Aging (Distressing).
- Finger slots are not available on this door style.
- Door will be routed for glass if Glass Door (GD) or Mullion Door (MBD) are selected.
- Check order program for allowed door edges with certain slab doors.

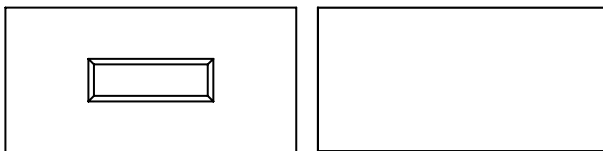
DOOR AND DRAWER STYLES

One-Piece MDF

1-pc Modesto Mission #708-1pc



RECOMMENDED DRAWER FRONTS

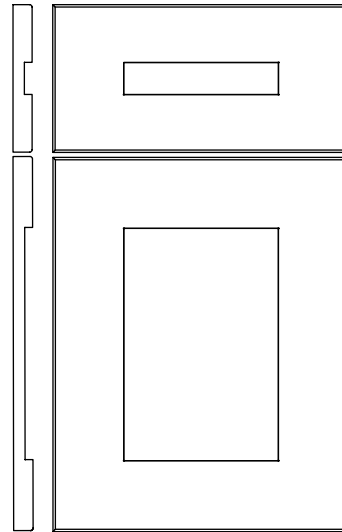


#78-1PC

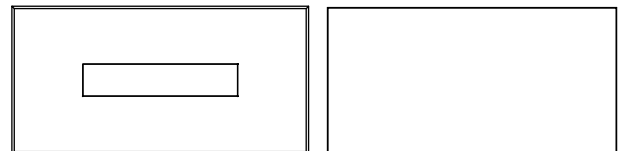
Slabs available #10, #25, #30, #35, #61, #65, #70

OPTION	AVAILABILITY
Price	\$-24
Minimum Size	10 x 11 5/8 OR 11 5/8 x 8 3/8
Stile / Rail Size	3 1/2 x 3 1/2
Wood Species	Craftwood
Edge Profile	#10, #15, #35, #61, #65, #70
Mullions	Colonial or Prairie Style
Prep for Glass	Yes
Raised Panel Ends	Yes
Applied Moldings	None
Pocket Doors	Yes
Notes / Cautions	
- One-piece MDF construction. - Available in any Painted finishes and glazing without Aging (Distressing). - Finger slots are not available on this door style. - Door will be routed for glass if Glass Door (GD) or Mullion Door (MBD) are selected. - Watch out for door minimums. - Check order program for allowed door edges with certain slab doors.	

1-pc Craftsman #716-1pc



RECOMMENDED DRAWER FRONTS



#716-1PC

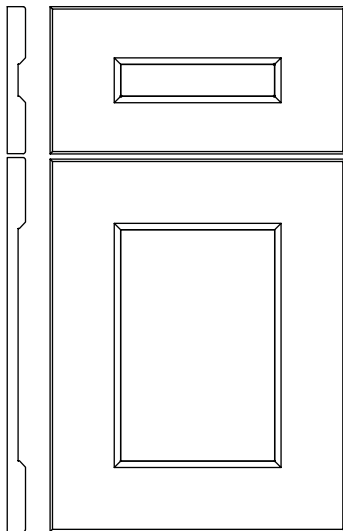
Slabs available #10, #15, #35, #61, #65, #70

OPTION	AVAILABILITY
Price	\$-24
Minimum Size	8 1/2 x 10 OR 10 x 6 3/4
Stile / Rail Size	2 3/4 x 2 3/4
Wood Species	Craftwood
Edge Profile	#10, #15, #35, #61, #65, #70
Mullions	Colonial or Prairie Style
Prep for Glass	Yes
Raised Panel Ends	Yes
Applied Moldings	None
Pocket Doors	Yes
Notes / Cautions	
- Available in any Painted finishes and glazing without Aging (Distressing). - Designer overlay only, if you choose the #61 or #65 edge profile, a 1/8" fill must be used on any cabinet that butts into a wall or deeper cabinet with this door style. - Door will be routed for glass if Glass Door (GD) is selected. - Doors between 7" and 7 7/16" in width will have cut down left and right stiles. - Doors less than 7" in width will be slab.	

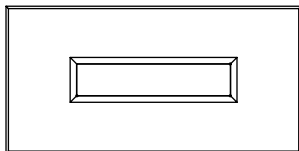
DOOR AND DRAWER STYLES

One-Piece MDF

1-pc Santiago Mission #717-1pc



RECOMMENDED DRAWER FRONTS

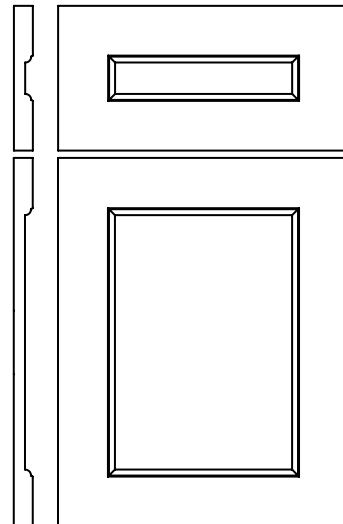


#717-1PC

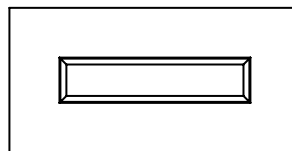


Slabs available #10, #15, #35, #61, #65, #70

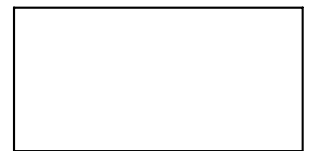
1-pc Stafford #900-1pc



RECOMMENDED DRAWER FRONTS



#95-1PC



Slabs available #10, #25, #30, #35, #61, #65, #70

OPTION	AVAILABILITY
Price	\$-24
Minimum Size	8 1/2 x 10 OR 10 x 6 3/4
Stile / Rail Size	2 3/4 x 2 3/4
Wood Species	Craftwood
Edge Profile	#10, #15, #35, #61, #65, #70
Mullions	Colonial or Prairie Style
Prep for Glass	Yes
Raised Panel Ends	Yes
Applied Moldings	None
Pocket Doors	Yes
Notes / Cautions	
- Available in any Painted finishes and glazing without Aging (Distressing). - Designer overlay only, if you choose the #61 or #65 edge profile, a 1/8" fill must be used on any cabinet that butts into a wall or deeper cabinet with this door style. - Door will be routed for glass if Glass Door (GD) is selected. - Doors between 7" and 7 7/16" in width will have cut down left and right stiles. - Doors less than 7" in width will be slab.	

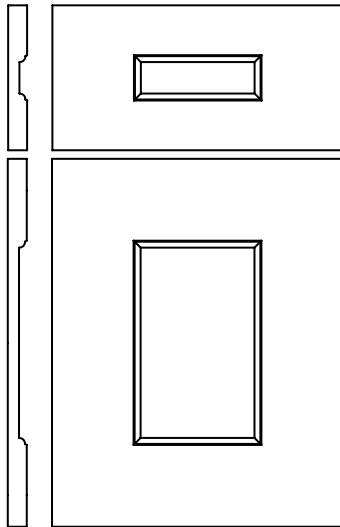
OPTION	AVAILABILITY
Price	\$-24
Minimum Size	7 1/2 x 9 1/8 OR 9 1/8 x 5 7/8
Stile / Rail Size	2 1/4 x 2 1/4
Wood Species	Craftwood
Edge Profile	#10, #13, #15, #61, #65, #70
Mullions	Colonial or Prairie Style
Prep for Glass	Yes
Raised Panel Ends	Yes
Applied Moldings	None
Pocket Doors	Yes
Notes / Cautions	
- One-piece MDF construction. - Available in any Painted finishes and glazing without Aging (Distressing). - Finger slots are not available on this door style. - Door will be routed for glass if Glass Door (GD) or Mullion Door (MBD) are selected. - Check order program for allowed door edges with certain slab doors.	

DOOR AND DRAWER STYLES

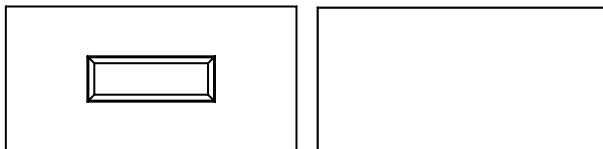
One-Piece MDF

1-pc Salem

#901-1pc



RECOMMENDED DRAWER FRONTS



#93-1PC

Slabs available #10, #25, #30, #35, #61, #65, #70

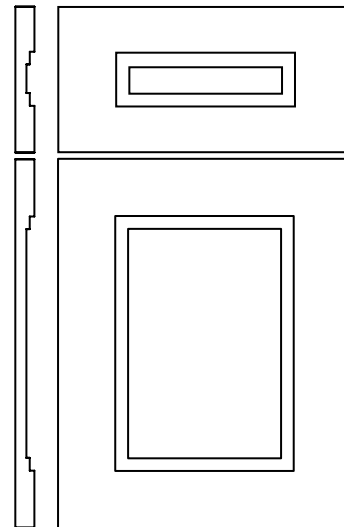
OPTION	AVAILABILITY
Price	\$-24
Minimum Size	10 x 11 5/8 11 5/8 x 8 3/8
Stile / Rail Size	3 1/2 x 3 1/2
Wood Species	Craftwood
Edge Profile	#10, #15, #35, #61, #65, #70
Mullions	Colonial or Prairie Style
Prep for Glass	Yes
Raised Panel Ends	Yes
Applied Moldings	None
Pocket Doors	Yes

Notes / Cautions

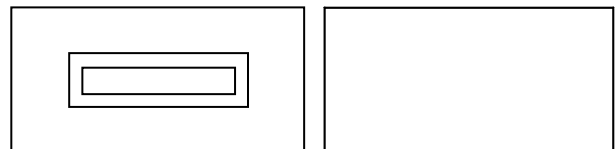
- One-piece MDF construction.
- Available in any Painted finishes and glazing without Aging (Distressing).
- Finger slots are not available on this door style.
- Door will be routed for glass if Glass Door (GD) or Mullion Door (MBD) are selected.
- Watch out for door minimums.
- Check order program for allowed door edges with certain slab doors.

1-pc Hudson

#907-1pc



RECOMMENDED DRAWER FRONTS



#97-1PC

Slabs available #10, #15, #35, #61, #65, #70

OPTION	AVAILABILITY
Price	\$-24
Minimum Size	8 1/2 x 10 1/8 10 1/8 x 6 7/8
Stile / Rail Size	2 3/4 x 2 3/4
Wood Species	Craftwood
Edge Profile	#10, #15, #35, #61, #65, #70
Mullions	Colonial or Prairie Style
Prep for Glass	Yes
Raised Panel Ends	Yes
Applied Moldings	None
Pocket Doors	Yes

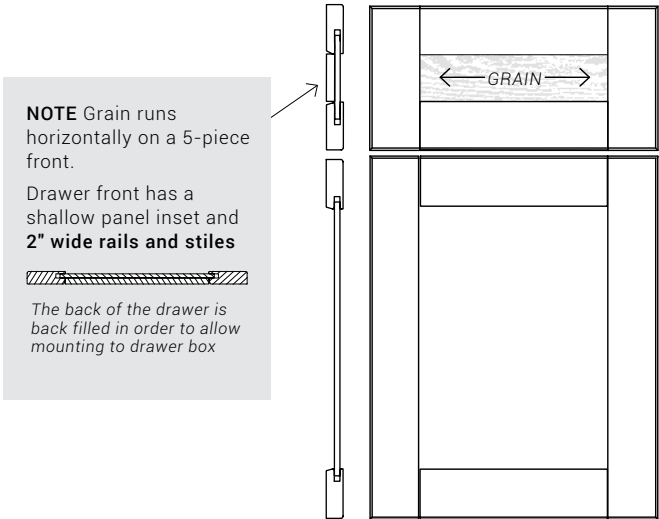
Notes / Cautions

- Available in any Painted finishes and glazing without Aging (Distressing).
- A 1/8" fill must be used on any cabinet that butts into a wall or deeper cabinet with this door style.
- Door between 7" and 8 7/16" in width will have cut down left and right stiles.
- Doors less than 7" will be slab.
- Door routed for glass with 2 3/4 rails and stiles.
- Min. glass door size is 8 1/2" x 10 1/8" or 10 1/8" x 6 7/8".
- Check order program for allowed door edges with certain slab doors.

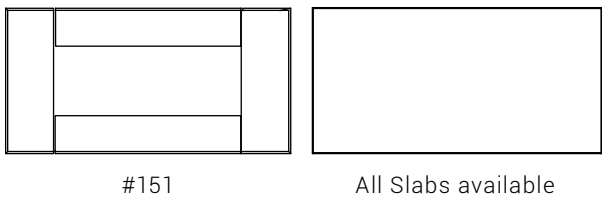
DOOR AND DRAWER STYLES

Flat Panel - 1/4" Plywood Panel

Dayton #15100



RECOMMENDED DRAWER FRONTS



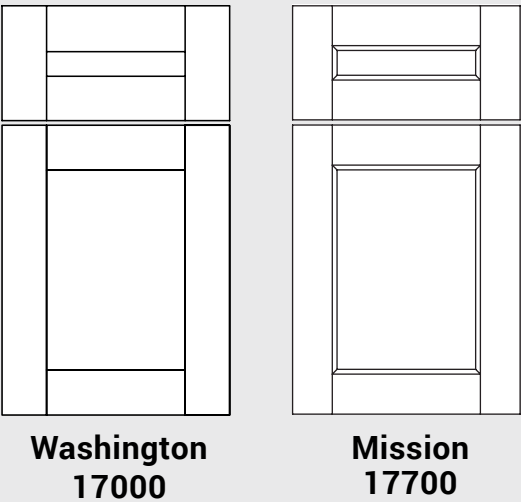
OPTION	AVAILABILITY
Price	~\$32
Minimum Size	7" x 7"
Stile / Rail Size	2" x 2"
Wood Species	All but Craftwood, Knotty Alder, Maple, Paintgrade, Rustic Beech and Rustic Hickory
Edge Profile	#10, #15, #60, #61, #65
Mullions	Use #70000 style door then 2" r&s
Prep for Glass	Use #70000 style door then 2" r&s
Raised Panel Ends	Not available
Applied Moldings	None
Pocket Doors	Not available
Notes / Cautions	
1/4" thick plywood (solid) center panel, recess from face .134" - Finishes with distressings not available. - Drawer front has a shallow panel inset and 2" wide rails and 2" stiles. The back of drawer is filled in order to mount to drawer box. 5-piece drawer front will have a solid center panel - No wainscot end AND pocket door available. Locks are available.	

Two-Tone Kitchen Design Tip

To create a two-tone kitchen using these doors, apply a stain finish with any of the three available styles. For the painted finishes, use the matching 1-PC versions of the same door styles to ensure a seamless, coordinated look.

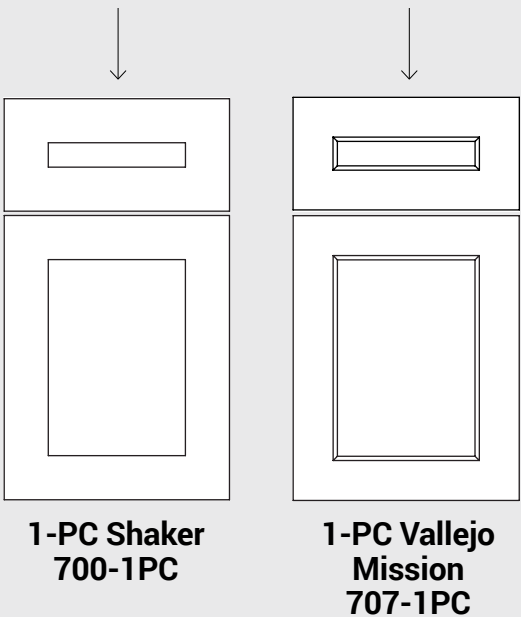
1/4 Plywood Panel Door Styles

FOR STAIN FINISHES



1-PC Craftwood Doors Styles

FOR PAINT FINISHES





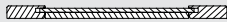
DOOR AND DRAWER STYLES

Flat Panel - 1/4" Plywood Panel

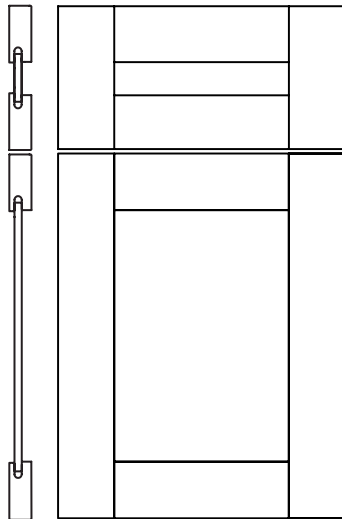
Washington

#17000

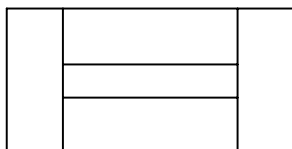
Drawer front has a shallow panel inset and 2" wide rails and stiles



The back of the drawer is back filled in order to allow mounting to drawer box



RECOMMENDED DRAWER FRONTS



#90



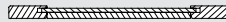
All Slabs available

OPTION	AVAILABILITY
Price	-\$32
Minimum Size	8 1/2 x 10 1/8 10 1/8 x 6 7/8
Stile / Rail Size	2 1/4 x 2 1/4
Wood Species	All but Craftwood, Knotty Alder, Maple, Paintgrade, Rustic Beech & Rustic Hickory
Edge Profile	10, 15, 60, 61, 65
Mullions	Colonial or Prairie Style
Prep for Glass	Yes
Raised Panel Ends	Yes
Applied Moldings	None
Pocket Doors	Yes
Notes / Cautions	
5-piece drawer front will have a solid center panel - Available for stains and painted finishes. When ordering paint, center panel will be MDF. - Designer Overlay: A 1/8" fill must be used on any cabinet that butts into a wall or deeper cabinet with this door style. - Doors between 7" and 7 7/16" in width will have cut down left and right stiles. - Doors less than 7" in width will be slab.	

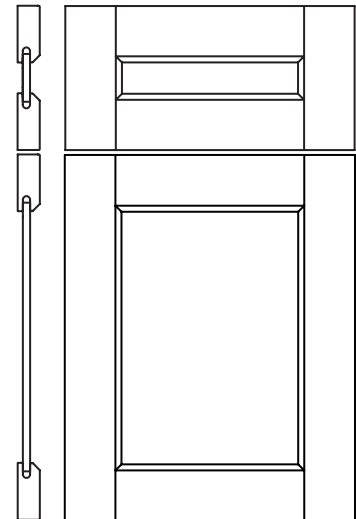
Mission

#17700

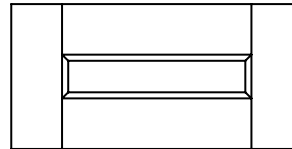
Drawer front has a shallow panel inset and 2" wide rails and stiles



The back of the drawer is back filled in order to allow mounting to drawer box



RECOMMENDED DRAWER FRONTS



#77



All Slabs available

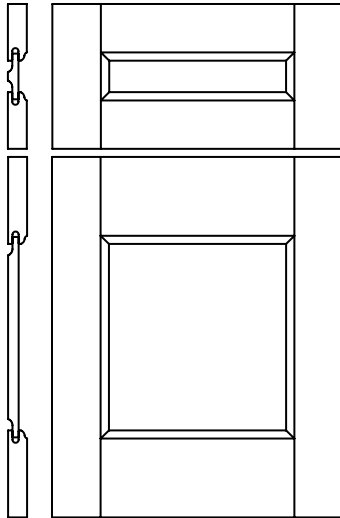
OPTION	AVAILABILITY
Price	-\$32
Minimum Size	7 1/2 x 9 9 x 5 3/4
Stile / Rail Size	2 1/4 x 2 1/4
Wood Species	All but Craftwood, Knotty Alder, Maple, Paintgrade, Rustic Beech & Rustic Hickory
Edge Profile	10, 15, 60, 61, 65
Mullions	Colonial or Prairie Style
Prep for Glass	Yes
Raised Panel Ends	Yes
Applied Moldings	None
Pocket Doors	Yes
Notes / Cautions	
5-piece drawer front will have a solid center panel - Available for stains and painted finishes. When ordering paint, center panel will be MDF. - Designer Overlay: A 1/8" fill must be used on any cabinet that butts into a wall or deeper cabinet with this door style. - Doors between 7" and 7 7/16" in width will have cut down left and right stiles. - Doors less than 7" in width will be slab.	

DOOR AND DRAWER STYLES

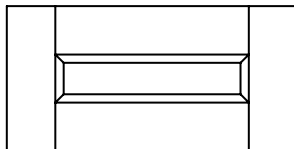
Flat Panel

Arlington Flat

#30700



RECOMMENDED DRAWER FRONTS



#95

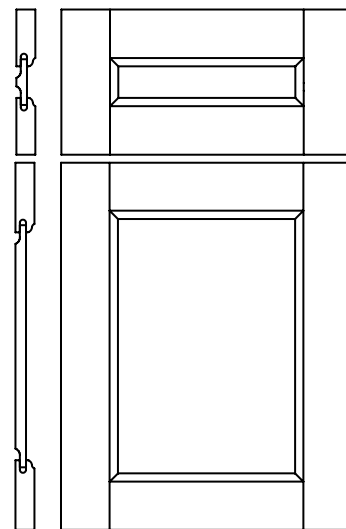


All Slabs available

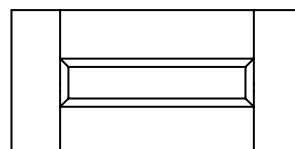
OPTION	AVAILABILITY
Price	\$52
Minimum Size	7 1/2 x 11 5/8 ^{OP} 9 1/8 x 8 3/8
Stile / Rail Size	2 1/4 x 3 1/2
Wood Species	All but Craftwood
Edge Profile	All †
Mullions	Colonial or Prairie Style
Prep for Glass	Yes
Raised Panel Ends	Yes
Applied Moldings	None
Pocket Doors	Yes
Notes / Cautions	
7/16" thick solid wood center panel. - Watch out for door minimums. - Center panel may be MDF when ordering a painted finish without Aging (Distressing) #9 (burn thru).	

Savoy

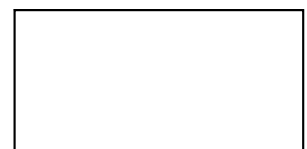
#31700



RECOMMENDED DRAWER FRONTS



#317



All Slabs available

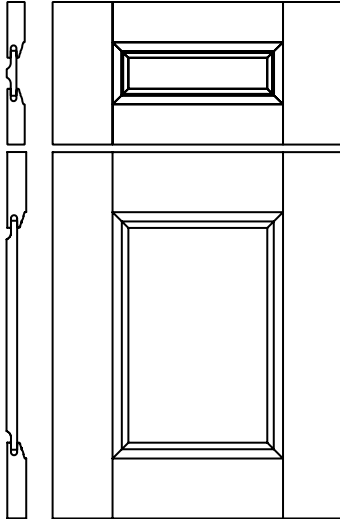
OPTION	AVAILABILITY
Price	\$17
Minimum Size	8 1/2 x 10 1/8 ^{OP} 10 1/8 x 6 7/8
Stile / Rail Size	2 3/4 rails and stiles
Wood Species	All but Craftwood
Edge Profile	All †
Mullions	Colonial or Prairie Style
Prep for Glass	Yes
Raised Panel Ends	Yes
Applied Moldings	None
Pocket Doors	Yes
Notes / Cautions	
7/16" thick solid wood center panel. - This door style available as a one-piece MDF. See #317-1pc. - Center panel may be MDF when ordering a painted finish without Aging (Distressing) #9 (burn thru).	

DOOR AND DRAWER STYLES

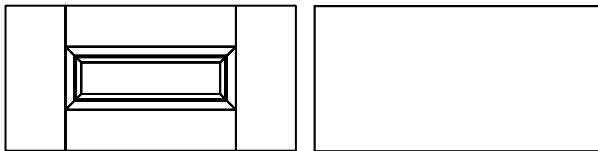
Flat Panel

Tuscan Flat

#38500



RECOMMENDED DRAWER FRONTS

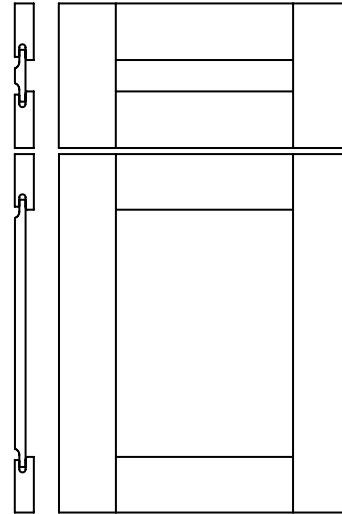


#384

All Slabs available

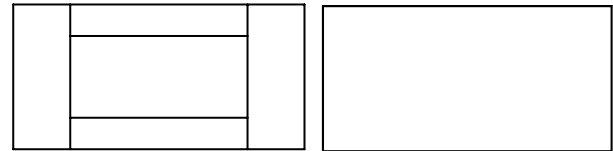
Shaker

#70000



RECOMMENDED DRAWER FRONTS

THREE FRONTS RECOMMENDED. #90 SHOWN ABOVE



#96*

All Slabs available

OPTION	AVAILABILITY
Price	\$44
Minimum Size	8 3/4 x 10 3/8 OR 10 3/8 x 7 1/8
Stile / Rail Size	3 x 3
Wood Species	All but Craftwood
Edge Profile	All†
Mullions	Colonial or Prairie Style
Prep for Glass	Yes
Raised Panel Ends	Yes
Applied Moldings	None
Pocket Doors	Yes
Notes / Cautions	
- Watch out for door minimums. 7/16" thick solid wood center panel. - Center panel may be MDF when ordering a painted finish without Aging (Distressing) #9 (burn thru). †No paint finishes allowed on #60 door edge. Use #61 or #65 to avoid pencil lines.	

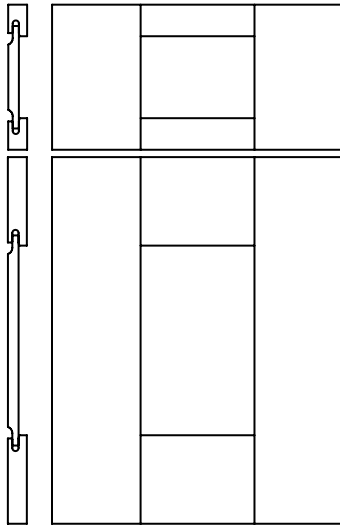
OPTION	AVAILABILITY
Price	\$0
Minimum Size	7 1/2 x 9 1/8 OR 9 1/8 x 5 7/8
Stile / Rail Size	2 1/4 x 2 1/4
Wood Species	All but Craftwood
Edge Profile	All* † See note below
Mullions	Colonial or Prairie Style
Prep for Glass	Yes
Raised Panel Ends	Yes
Applied Moldings	AM1, AM14, AM15
Pocket Doors	Yes
Notes / Cautions	
7/16" thick solid wood center panel. - Exceptions on Pocket doors include AM1, AM14 and AM15. - This door style available as a one-piece MDF. See #700-1pc. - Center panel may be MDF when ordering a painted finish without Aging (Distressing) #9 (burn thru). *If you select drawer front #96, edge profiles available are #10, #13, #15, #60†, #61, #65, #70. †No paint finishes allowed on #60 door edge. Use #61 or #65 to avoid pencil lines.	

DOOR AND DRAWER STYLES

Flat Panel

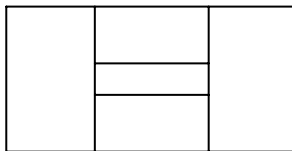
Valley Forge

#70100

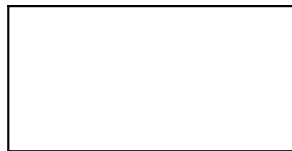


RECOMMENDED DRAWER FRONTS

THREE FRONTS RECOMMENDED. #89* SHOWN ABOVE



#92



All Slabs available

OPTION	AVAILABILITY
Price	\$35
Minimum Size	10 x 11 5/8 ^{OR} 11 5/8 x 8 3/8
Stile / Rail Size	3 1/2 x 3 1/2
Wood Species	All but Craftwood
Edge Profile	All* † See note below
Mullions	Colonial or Prairie Style
Prep for Glass	Yes
Raised Panel Ends	Yes
Applied Moldings	AM12
Pocket Doors	Yes

Notes / Cautions

- 7/16" thick solid wood center panel.
- Exceptions on Pocket doors include AM12.
- This door style available as a one-piece MDF. See #701-1pc.
- Watch out for door minimums.
- Center panel may be MDF when ordering a painted finish without Aging (Distressing) #9 (burn thru).
- *If you select drawer front #89, edge profiles available are #10, #13, #15, #60†, #61, #65, #70.

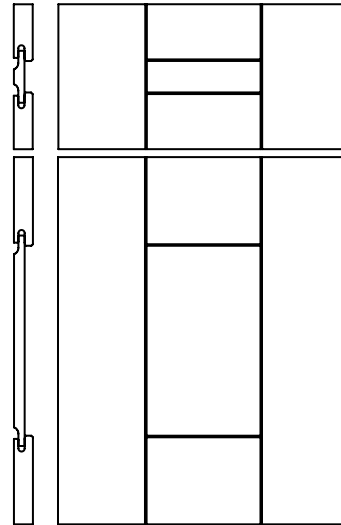
†No paint finishes allowed. Use #61 or #65 to avoid pencil lines.

Mesa Flat



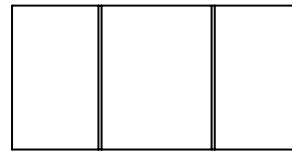
NO PAINT FINISHES

#70600

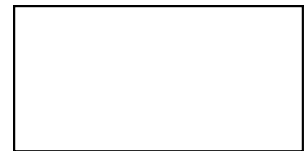


RECOMMENDED DRAWER FRONTS

THREE FRONTS RECOMMENDED. #706 SHOWN ABOVE



#74



Slabs available #10, #13, #15, #65, #70



NO PAINT FINISHES WITH THESE DRAWER FRONTS

OPTION	AVAILABILITY
Price	\$44
Minimum Size	10 x 11 5/8 ^{OR} 11 5/8 x 8 3/8
Stile / Rail Size	3 1/2 x 3 1/2
Wood Species	All but painted substrates
Edge Profile	#10, #13, #15, #65, #70
Mullions	Colonial or Prairie Style
Prep for Glass	Yes
Raised Panel Ends	Yes
Applied Moldings	None
Pocket Doors	Yes

Notes / Cautions

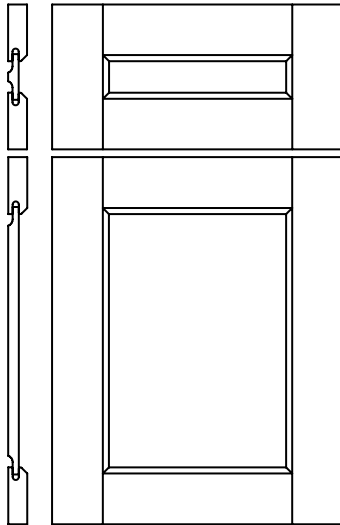
- 7/16" thick solid wood center panel.
- Micro-Bevel on rail and stile.
- Watch out for door minimums.
- ⚠ **WARNING:** No paint or paint with glaze finishes.

DOOR AND DRAWER STYLES

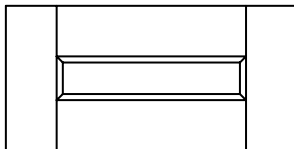
Flat Panel

Vallejo Mission

#70700



RECOMMENDED DRAWER FRONTS



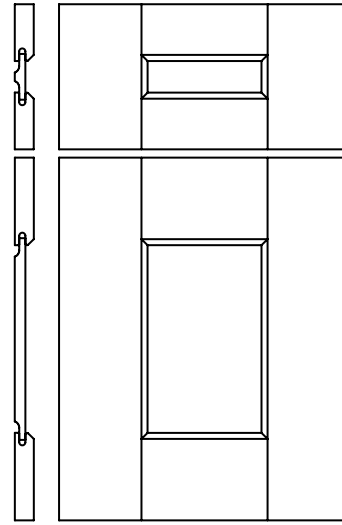
#77



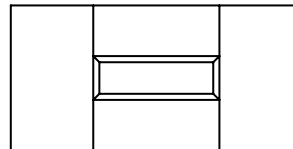
All Slabs available

Modesto Mission

#70800



RECOMMENDED DRAWER FRONTS



#78



All Slabs available

OPTION	AVAILABILITY
Price	\$0
Minimum Size	7 1/2 x 9 1/8 ^{OR} 9 1/8 x 5 7/8
Stile / Rail Size	2 1/4 x 2 1/4
Wood Species	All but Craftwood
Edge Profile	All†
Mullions	Colonial or Prairie Style
Prep for Glass	Yes
Raised Panel Ends	Yes
Applied Moldings	None
Pocket Doors	Yes
Notes / Cautions	
7/16" thick solid wood center panel. - This door style available as a one-piece MDF. See #707-1pc. - Center panel may be MDF when ordering a painted finish without Aging (Distressing) #9 (burn thru). †No paint finishes allowed on #60 door edge. Use #61 or #65 to avoid pencil lines.	

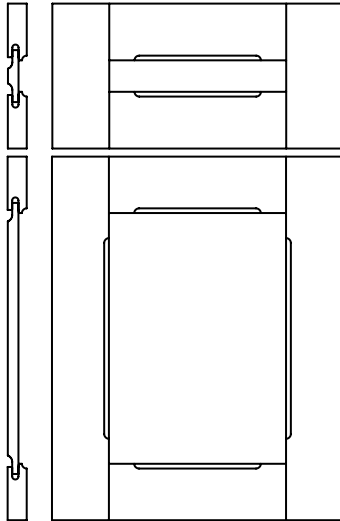
OPTION	AVAILABILITY
Price	\$0
Minimum Size	10 x 11 5/8 ^{OR} 11 5/8 x 8 3/8
Stile / Rail Size	3 1/2 x 3 1/2
Wood Species	All but Craftwood
Edge Profile	All†
Mullions	Colonial or Prairie Style
Prep for Glass	Yes
Raised Panel Ends	Yes
Applied Moldings	None
Pocket Doors	Yes
Notes / Cautions	
7/16" thick solid wood center panel. - This door style available as a one-piece MDF. See #708-1pc. - Watch our for door minimums. - Center panel may be MDF when ordering a painted finish without Aging (Distressing) #9 (burn thru). †No paint finishes allowed on #60 door edge. Use #61 or #65 to avoid pencil lines.	

DOOR AND DRAWER STYLES

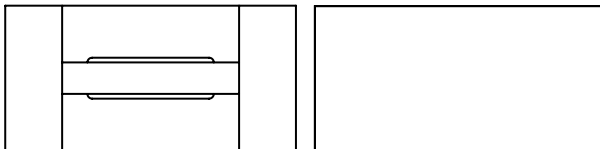
Flat Panel

Penbrook

#71000



RECOMMENDED DRAWER FRONTS



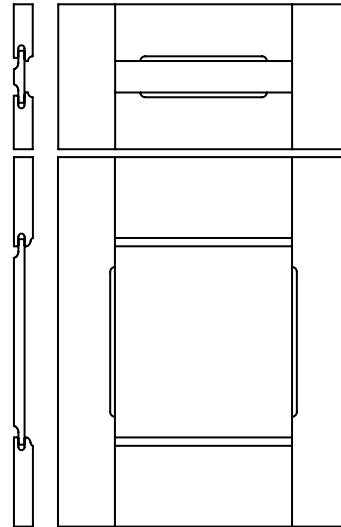
#91

All Slabs available

OPTION	AVAILABILITY
Price	\$52
Minimum Size	7 1/2 x 9 1/8 ^{OR} 9 1/8 x 5 7/8
Stile / Rail Size	2 1/4 x 2 1/4
Wood Species	All but Craftwood
Edge Profile	All†
Mullions	Colonial or Prairie Style
Prep for Glass	Yes
Raised Panel Ends	Yes
Applied Moldings	None
Pocket Doors	Yes
Notes / Cautions	
7/16" thick solid wood center panel. - Center panel may be MDF when ordering a painted finish without Aging (Distressing) #9 (burn thru). †No paint finishes allowed on #60 door edge. Use #61 or #65 to avoid pencil lines.	

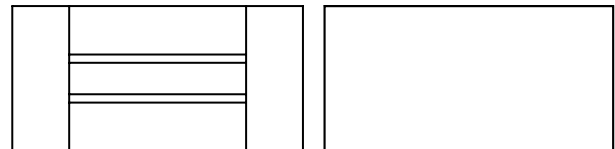
Huntington

#71100



RECOMMENDED DRAWER FRONTS

THREE FRONTS RECOMMENDED. #91 SHOWN ABOVE



#94

All Slabs available

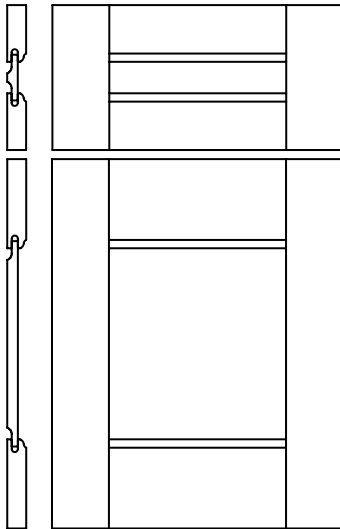
OPTION	AVAILABILITY
Price	\$52
Minimum Size	7 1/2 x 11 5/8 ^{OR} 9 1/8 x 8 3/8
Stile / Rail Size	2 1/4 x 3 1/2
Wood Species	All but Craftwood
Edge Profile	All†
Mullions	Colonial or Prairie Style
Prep for Glass	Yes
Raised Panel Ends	Yes
Applied Moldings	None
Pocket Doors	Yes
Notes / Cautions	
7/16" thick solid wood center panel. - Watch out for door minimums. - Center panel may be MDF when ordering a painted finish without Aging (Distressing) #9 (burn thru). †No paint finishes allowed on #60 door edge. Use #61 or #65 to avoid pencil lines.	

DOOR AND DRAWER STYLES

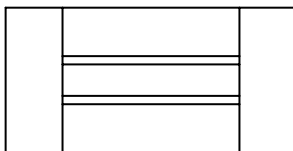
Flat Panel

Brighton

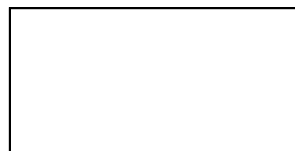
#71200



RECOMMENDED DRAWER FRONTS



#94

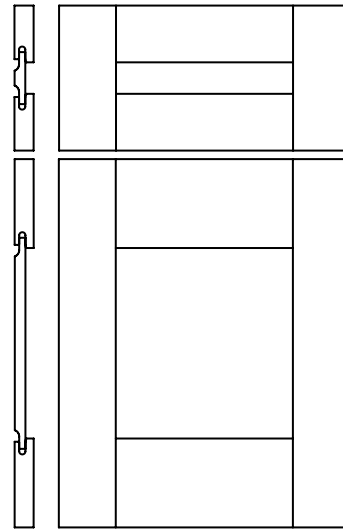


All Slabs available

OPTION	AVAILABILITY
Price	\$52
Minimum Size	7 1/2 x 11 5/8 ^{OP} 9 1/8 x 8 3/8
Stile / Rail Size	2 1/4 x 3 1/2
Wood Species	All but Craftwood
Edge Profile	All†
Mullions	Colonial or Prairie Style
Prep for Glass	Yes
Raised Panel Ends	Yes
Applied Moldings	None
Pocket Doors	Yes
Notes / Cautions	
7/16" thick solid wood center panel. - Watch out for door minimums. - Center panel may be MDF when ordering a painted finish without Aging (Distressing) #9 (burn thru). †No paint finishes allowed on #60 door edge. Use #61 or #65 to avoid pencil lines.	

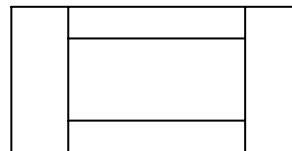
Belmont

#71400

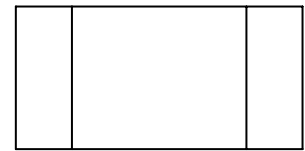


RECOMMENDED DRAWER FRONTS

FOUR FRONTS RECOMMENDED. #90 SHOWN ABOVE



#96*



#33

All Slabs available

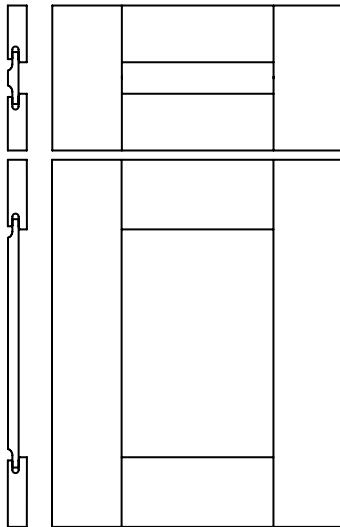
OPTION	AVAILABILITY
Price	\$52
Minimum Size	7 1/2 x 11 5/8 ^{OP} 9 1/8 x 8 3/8
Stile / Rail Size	2 1/4 x 3 1/2
Wood Species	All but Craftwood
Edge Profile	All* † See note below
Mullions	Colonial or Prairie Style
Prep for Glass	Yes
Raised Panel Ends	Yes
Applied Moldings	None
Pocket Doors	Yes
Notes / Cautions	
7/16" thick solid wood center panel. - Watch out for door minimums. - Center panel may be MDF when ordering a painted finish without Aging (Distressing) #9 (burn thru). *If you select drawer front #96, edge profiles available are #10, #13, #15, #60, #61, #65, #70. †No paint finishes allowed on #60 door edge. Use #61 or #65 to avoid pencil lines.	

DOOR AND DRAWER STYLES

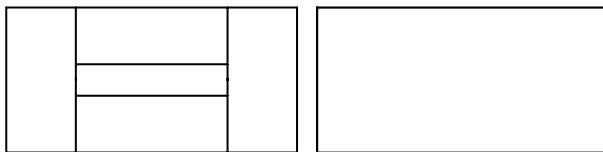
Flat Panel

Craftsman

#71600



RECOMMENDED DRAWER FRONTS

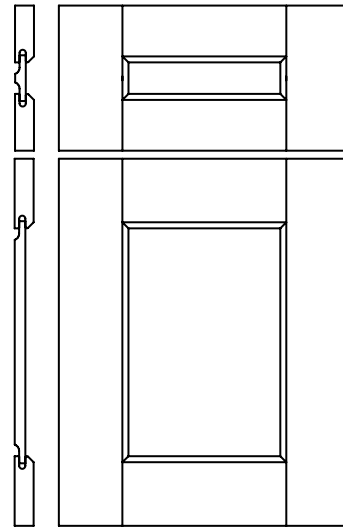


#716

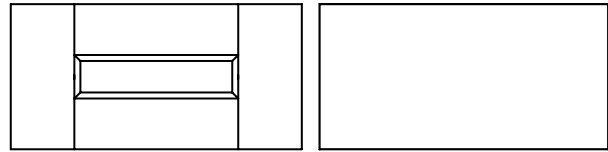
All Slabs available

Santiago Mission

#71700



RECOMMENDED DRAWER FRONTS



#717

All Slabs available

OPTION	AVAILABILITY
Price	\$17
Minimum Size	8 1/2 x 10 1/8 OR 10 1/8 x 6 7/8
Stile / Rail Size	2 3/4 x 2 3/4
Wood Species	All but Craftwood
Edge Profile	All †
Mullions	Colonial or Prairie Style
Prep for Glass	Yes
Raised Panel Ends	Yes
Applied Moldings	AM15
Pocket Doors	Yes
Notes / Cautions	
7/16" thick solid wood center panel. - Watch out for door minimums. - This door style available as a one-piece MDF. See #716-1pc. - Center panel may be MDF when ordering a painted finish without Aging (Distressing) #9 (burn thru). †No paint finishes allowed on #60 door edge. Use #61 or #65 to avoid pencil lines.	

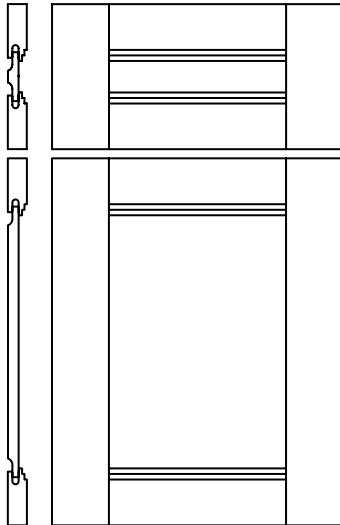
OPTION	AVAILABILITY
Price	\$17
Minimum Size	8 1/2 x 10 1/8 OR 10 1/8 x 6 7/8
Stile / Rail Size	2 3/4 x 2 3/4
Wood Species	All but Craftwood
Edge Profile	All †
Mullions	Colonial or Prairie Style
Prep for Glass	Yes
Raised Panel Ends	Yes
Applied Moldings	None
Pocket Doors	Yes
Notes / Cautions	
7/16" thick solid wood center panel. - Watch out for door minimums. - This door style available as a one-piece MDF. See #717-1pc. - Center panel may be MDF when ordering a painted finish without Aging (Distressing) #9 (burn thru). †No paint finishes allowed on #60 door edge. Use #61 or #65 to avoid pencil lines.	

DOOR AND DRAWER STYLES

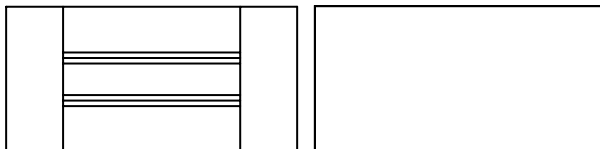
Flat Panel

Taos 2 1/4"

#73000



RECOMMENDED DRAWER FRONTS

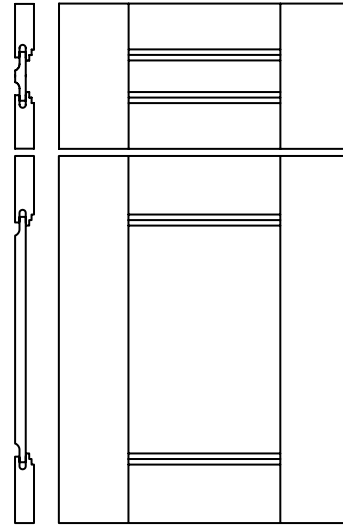


#730

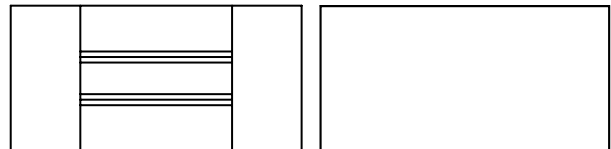
All Slabs available

Taos 2 3/4"

#73100



RECOMMENDED DRAWER FRONTS



#731

All Slabs available

OPTION	AVAILABILITY
Price	\$0
Minimum Size	7 1/2 x 10 1/2 OR 10 1/2 x 7 1/2
Stile / Rail Size	2 1/4 rails and stiles
Wood Species	All but Craftwood
Edge Profile	All †
Mullions	Colonial or Prairie Style
Prep for Glass	Yes
Raised Panel Ends	Yes
Applied Moldings	None
Pocket Doors	Yes
Notes / Cautions	
7/16" thick solid wood center panel. - Center panel may be MDF when ordering a painted finish without Aging (Distressing) #9 (burn thru). †No paint finishes allowed on #60 door edge. Use #61 or #65 to avoid pencil lines.	

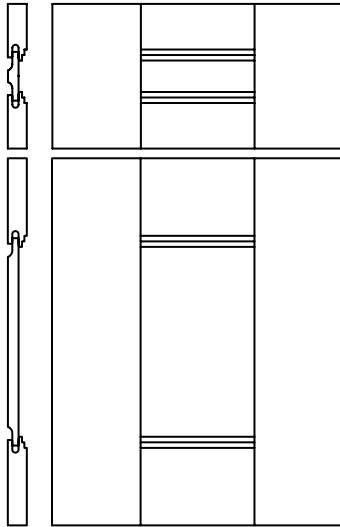
OPTION	AVAILABILITY
Price	\$17
Minimum Size	8 1/2 x 10 1/8 OR 10 1/8 x 6 7/8
Stile / Rail Size	2 3/4 rails and stiles
Wood Species	All but Craftwood
Edge Profile	All †
Mullions	Colonial or Prairie Style
Prep for Glass	Yes
Raised Panel Ends	Yes
Applied Moldings	None
Pocket Doors	Yes
Notes / Cautions	
7/16" thick solid wood center panel. - Center panel may be MDF when ordering a painted finish without Aging (Distressing) #9 (burn thru). †No paint finishes allowed on #60 door edge. Use #61 or #65 to avoid pencil lines.	

DOOR AND DRAWER STYLES

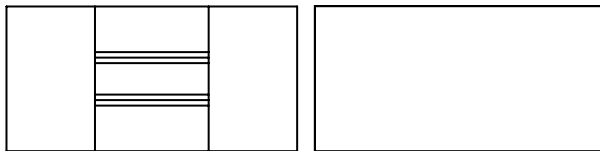
Flat Panel

Taos 3 1/2"

#73200



RECOMMENDED DRAWER FRONTS

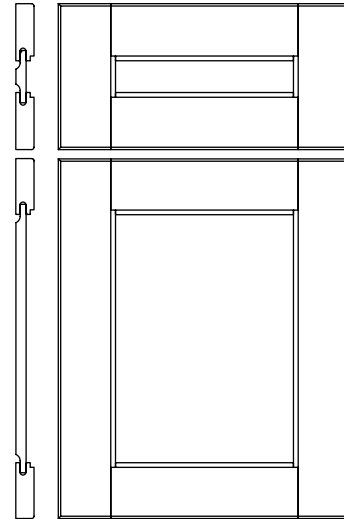


#732

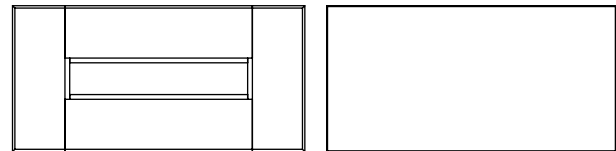
All Slabs available

Sheridan Narrow

#73500



RECOMMENDED DRAWER FRONTS



#735

All Slabs available

OPTION	AVAILABILITY
Price	\$35
Minimum Size	10 x 11 5/8 ^{OR} 11 5/8 x 8 3/8
Stile / Rail Size	3 1/2 rails and stiles
Wood Species	All but Craftwood
Edge Profile	All †
Mullions	Colonial or Prairie Style
Prep for Glass	Yes
Raised Panel Ends	Yes
Applied Moldings	None
Pocket Doors	Yes
Notes / Cautions	
7/16" thick solid wood center panel. - Center panel may be MDF when ordering a painted finish without Aging (Distressing) #9 (burn thru). †No paint finishes allowed on #60 door edge. Use #61 or #65 to avoid pencil lines.	

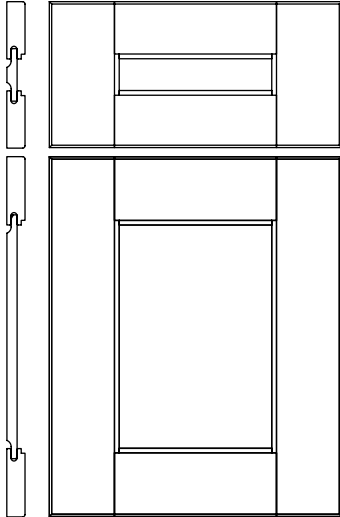
OPTION	AVAILABILITY
Price	\$0
Minimum Size	7 1/2" x 9 1/8" or 9 1/8" x 5 7/8"
Stile / Rail Size	2 1/4 x 2 1/4
Wood Species	All but Craftwood
Edge Profile	All
Mullions	Colonial or Prairie Style
Prep for Glass	Yes
Raised Panel Ends	Yes
Applied Moldings	None
Pocket Doors	Yes
Notes / Cautions	
7/16" thick hardwood center panel. - Designer overlay only, if you choose the #60 or #61 edge profile, a 1/8" fill must be used on any cabinet that butts into a wall or deeper cabinet with this door style. - Doors between 7" and 15/16" in width will have cut down left and right stiles. - Doors less than 7" in width will be slab. CAUTION: If you choose the #60 door edge profile, paint finishes are NOT available, due to pencil lines on edge.	

DOOR AND DRAWER STYLES

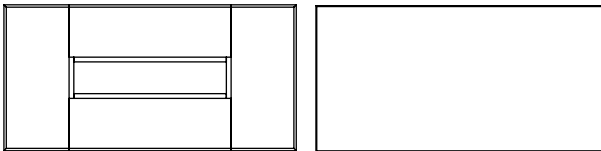
Flat Panel

Sheridan Medium

#73600



RECOMMENDED DRAWER FRONTS

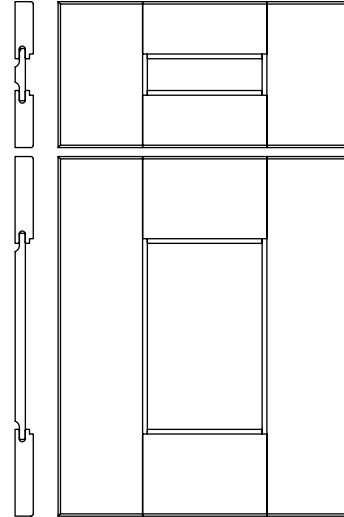


#736

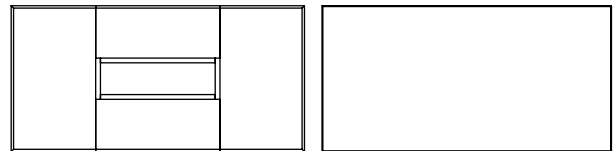
All Slabs available

Sheridan Wide

#73700



RECOMMENDED DRAWER FRONTS



#737

All Slabs available

OPTION	AVAILABILITY
Price	\$17
Minimum Size	8 1/2" x 101/8" or 10 1/8" x 6 7/8"
Stile / Rail Size	2 3/4" x 2 3/4"
Wood Species	All but Craftwood
Edge Profile	All
Mullions	Colonial or Prairie Style
Prep for Glass	Yes
Raised Panel Ends	Yes
Applied Moldings	None
Pocket Doors	Yes

Notes / Cautions

- 7/16" thick hardwood center panel.
- Designer overlay only, if you choose the #60 or #61 edge profile, a 1/8" fill must be used on any cabinet that butts into a wall or deeper cabinet with this door style.
- Doors between 7" and 15/16" in width will have cut down left and right stiles.
- Doors less than 7" in width will be slab.
- CAUTION: If you choose the #60 door edge profile, paint finishes are NOT available, due to pencil lines on edge.

OPTION	AVAILABILITY
Price	\$35
Minimum Size	10" x 11 5/8" or 11 5/8" x 8 3/8"
Stile / Rail Size	3 1/2" x 3 1/2"
Wood Species	All but Craftwood
Edge Profile	All
Mullions	Colonial or Prairie Style
Prep for Glass	Yes
Raised Panel Ends	Yes
Applied Moldings	None
Pocket Doors	Yes

Notes / Cautions

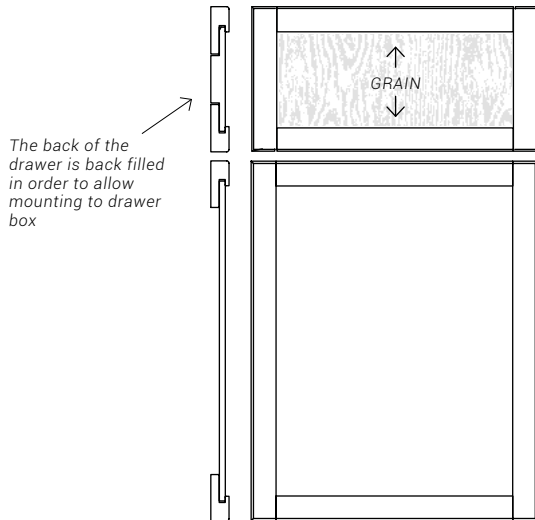
- 7/16" thick hardwood center panel.
- Designer overlay only, if you choose the #60 or #61 edge profile, a 1/8" fill must be used on any cabinet that butts into a wall or deeper cabinet with this door style.
- Doors between 7" and 15/16" in width will have cut down left and right stiles.
- Doors less than 7" in width will be slab.
- CAUTION: If you choose the #60 door edge profile, paint finishes are NOT available, due to pencil lines on edge.

DOOR AND DRAWER STYLES

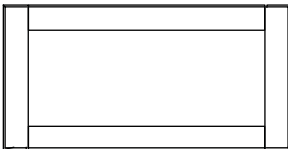
Flat Panel

Skyline

#74100



RECOMMENDED DRAWER FRONTS



#741

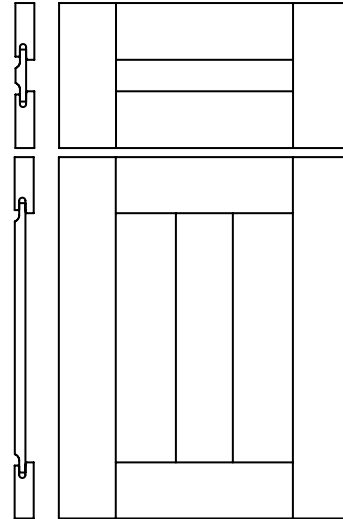


All Slabs available

OPTION	AVAILABILITY
Price	\$35
Minimum Size	7" x 5"
Stile / Rail Size	1" x 1"
Wood Species	All but Craftwood, Knotty Alder, Maple, Paintgrade, Rustic Beech and Rustic Hickory
Edge Profile	#61 edge only
Mullions	Not available
Prep for Glass	Not available
Pocket Door/	Not available
Raised Panel Ends	Not available
Applied Moldings	None
Notes / Cautions	
SKYLINE DOOR WARNING: Due to its unique design, the standard configuration for this door style will be single-panel. It will never become double-panel in width or height, but will be covered under warranty. - Recess center panel from face is approx (.142" or 3.65mm). - Cannot choose aging/distressings or finishes that already have them included. Center panel is 5/8" thick MDF center panel. "Lock" accessory is NOT available due to size limitations. - Designer overlay only, a 1/8" fill must be used on any cabinet that butts into a wall or deeper cabinet with this door style.	

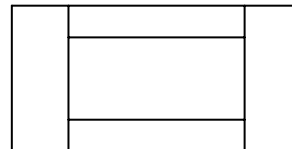
Country Shaker

#75000



RECOMMENDED DRAWER FRONTS

FOUR FRONTS RECOMMENDED. #90 SHOWN ABOVE



#96*



#33

All Slabs available

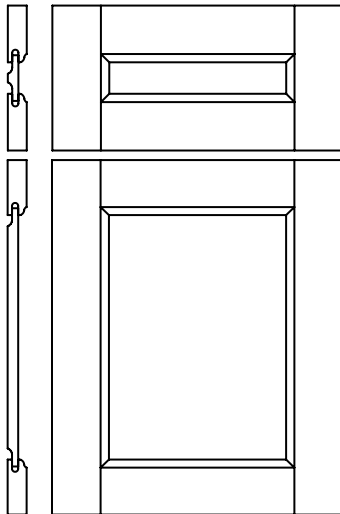
OPTION	AVAILABILITY
Price	\$52
Minimum Size	11 1/4" x 8 7/8" 15 1/2 x 5 5/8
Stile / Rail Size	2 1/4 x 2 1/4
Wood Species	All but Craftwood
Edge Profile	All* † See note below
Mullions	Use #70000 style door
Prep for Glass	Yes
Raised Panel Ends	Yes
Applied Moldings	None
Pocket Doors	Yes
Notes / Cautions	
7/16" thick solid wood center panel. - Watch out for door minimums. - If below minimum, this door will revert to #70000 door style and minimum. - Center panel may be MDF when ordering a painted finish without Aging (Distressing) #9 (burn thru). *If you select drawer front #96, edge profiles available are #10, #13, #15, #60, #61, #65, #70.	
†No paint finishes allowed on #60 door edge. Use #61 or #65 to avoid pencil lines.	

DOOR AND DRAWER STYLES

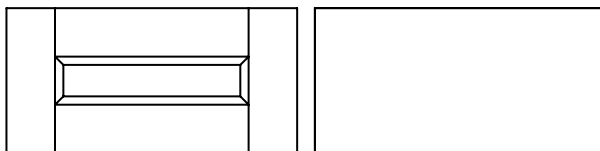
Flat Panel

Stafford

#90000



RECOMMENDED DRAWER FRONTS

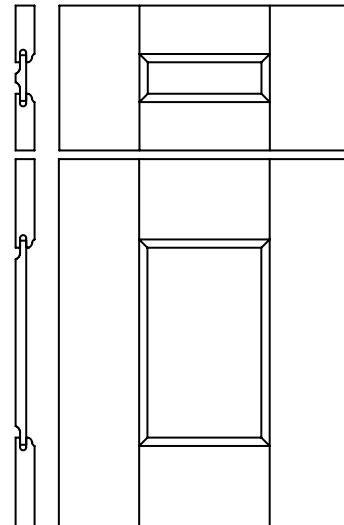


#95

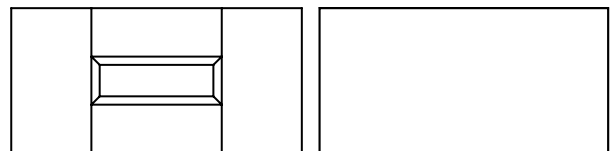
All Slabs available

Salem

#90100



RECOMMENDED DRAWER FRONTS



#93

All Slabs available

OPTION	AVAILABILITY
Price	\$0
Minimum Size	7 1/2 x 9 1/8 ^{OR} 9 1/8 x 5 7/8
Stile / Rail Size	2 1/4 x 2 1/4
Wood Species	All but Craftwood
Edge Profile	All †
Mullions	Colonial or Prairie Style
Prep for Glass	Yes
Raised Panel Ends	Yes
Applied Moldings	AM1
Pocket Doors	Yes
Notes / Cautions	
7/16" thick solid wood center panel. - Exceptions on Pocket doors include AM1. - This door style available as a one-piece MDF. See #900-1pc. - Center panel may be MDF when ordering a painted finish without Aging (Distressing) #9 (burn thru). †No paint finishes allowed on #60 door edge. Use #61 or #65 to avoid pencil lines.	

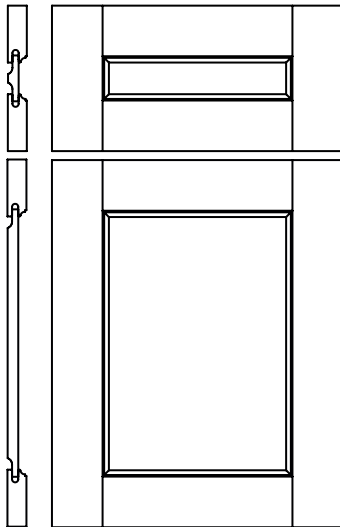
OPTION	AVAILABILITY
Price	\$35
Minimum Size	10 x 11 5/8 ^{OR} 11 5/8 x 8 3/8
Stile / Rail Size	3 1/2 x 3 1/2
Wood Species	All but Craftwood
Edge Profile	All †
Mullions	Colonial or Prairie Style
Prep for Glass	Yes
Raised Panel Ends	Yes
Applied Moldings	AM1
Pocket Doors	Yes
Notes / Cautions	
7/16" thick solid wood center panel. - Exceptions on Pocket doors include AM1. - This door style available as a one-piece MDF. See #901-1pc. - Watch out for door minimums. - Center panel may be MDF when ordering a painted finish without Aging (Distressing) #9 (burn thru). †No paint finishes allowed on #60 door edge. Use #61 or #65 to avoid pencil lines.	

DOOR AND DRAWER STYLES

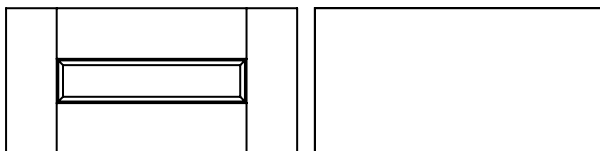
Flat Panel

Naples 2 1/4"

#90200



RECOMMENDED DRAWER FRONTS

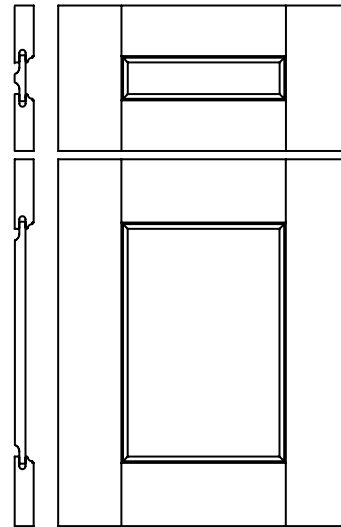


#902

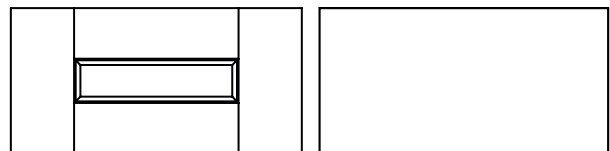
All Slabs available

Naples 2 3/4"

#90300



RECOMMENDED DRAWER FRONTS



#903

All Slabs available

OPTION	AVAILABILITY
Price	\$0
Minimum Size	7 1/2 x 9 1/8 OR 9 1/8 x 5 7/8
Stile / Rail Size	2 1/4 x 2 1/4
Wood Species	All but Craftwood
Edge Profile	All †
Mullions	Colonial or Prairie Style
Prep for Glass	Yes
Raised Panel Ends	Yes
Applied Moldings	None
Pocket Doors	Yes
Notes / Cautions	
7/16" thick solid wood center panel. - Center panel may be MDF when ordering a painted finish without Aging (Distressing) #9 (burn thru). †No paint finishes allowed on #60 door edge. Use #61 or #65 to avoid pencil lines.	

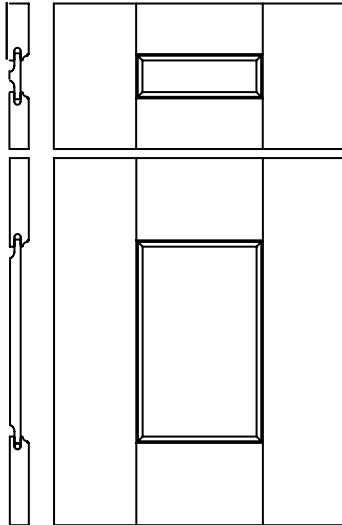
OPTION	AVAILABILITY
Price	\$17
Minimum Size	8 1/2 x 10 1/8 OR 10 1/8 x 6 7/8
Stile / Rail Size	2 3/4 X 2 3/4
Wood Species	All but Craftwood
Edge Profile	All †
Mullions	Colonial or Prairie Style
Prep for Glass	Yes
Raised Panel Ends	Yes
Applied Moldings	None
Pocket Doors	Yes
Notes / Cautions	
7/16" thick solid wood center panel. - Center panel may be MDF when ordering a painted finish without Aging (Distressing) #9 (burn thru). †No paint finishes allowed on #60 door edge. Use #61 or #65 to avoid pencil lines.	

DOOR AND DRAWER STYLES

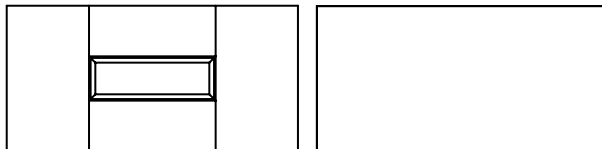
Flat Panel

Naples 3 1/2"

#90400



RECOMMENDED DRAWER FRONTS

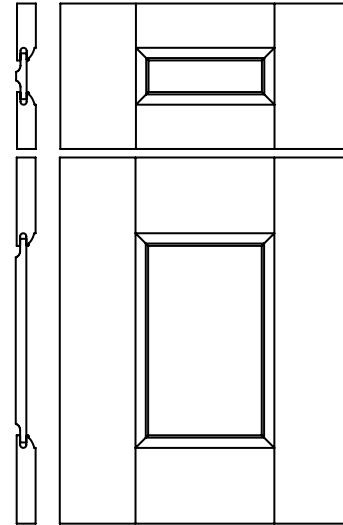


#904

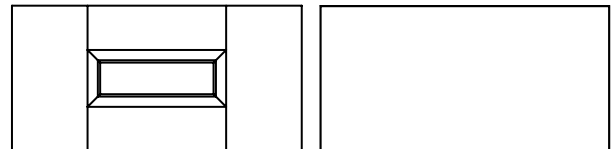
All Slabs available

Cambria

#90500



RECOMMENDED DRAWER FRONTS



#383

All Slabs available

OPTION	AVAILABILITY
Price	\$35
Minimum Size	10 x 11 5/8 ^{OR} 11 5/8 x 8 3/8
Stile / Rail Size	3 1/2 x 3 1/2
Wood Species	All but Craftwood
Edge Profile	All †
Mullions	Colonial or Prairie Style
Prep for Glass	Yes
Raised Panel Ends	Yes
Applied Moldings	None
Pocket Doors	Yes
Notes / Cautions	
7/16" thick solid wood center panel. - Center panel may be MDF when ordering a painted finish without Aging (Distressing) #9 (burn thru). †No paint finishes allowed on #60 door edge. Use #61 or #65 to avoid pencil lines.	

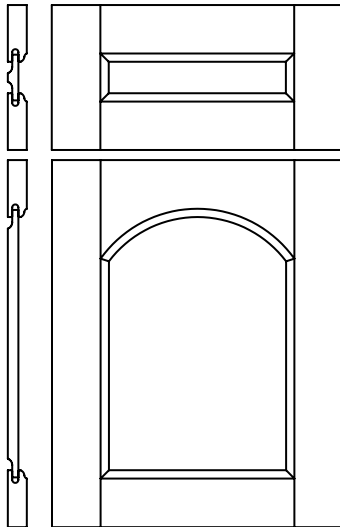
OPTION	AVAILABILITY
Price	\$52
Minimum Size	10 x 11 5/8 ^{OR} 11 5/8 x 8 3/8
Stile / Rail Size	3 1/2 x 3 1/2
Wood Species	All but Craftwood
Edge Profile	All †
Mullions	Colonial or Prairie Style
Prep for Glass	Yes
Raised Panel Ends	Yes
Applied Moldings	None
Pocket Doors	Yes
Notes / Cautions	
7/16" thick solid wood center panel. - Watch out for door minimums. - Center panel may be MDF when ordering a painted finish without Aging (Distressing) #9 (burn thru). †No paint finishes allowed on #60 door edge. Use #61 or #65 to avoid pencil lines.	

DOOR AND DRAWER STYLES

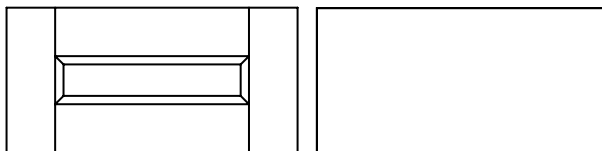
Flat Panel

Windsor Flat

#91500



RECOMMENDED DRAWER FRONTS



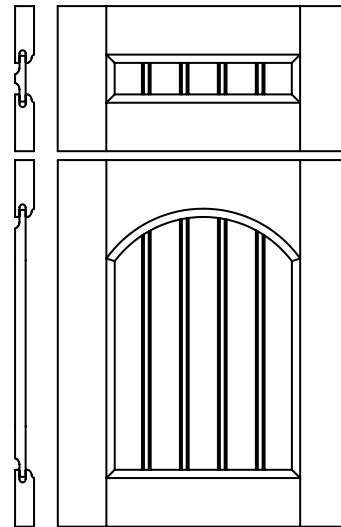
#95

All Slabs available

Beadboard Panel

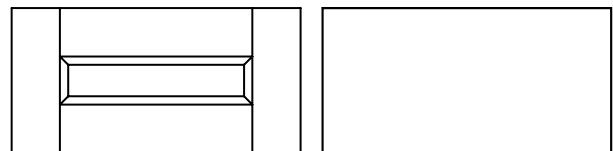
Windsor Beadboard

#46600



RECOMMENDED DRAWER FRONTS

THREE FRONTS RECOMMENDED. #920 SHOWN ABOVE



#95

All Slabs available

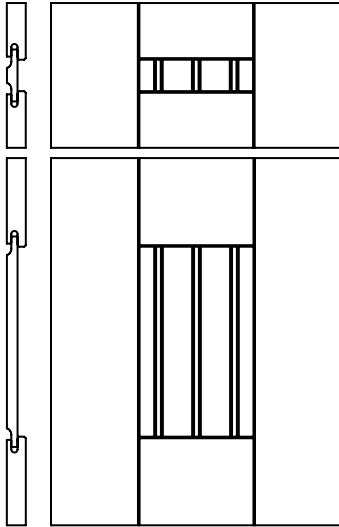
OPTION	AVAILABILITY
Price	\$35
Minimum Size	9 7/8 x 9 1/4
Stile / Rail Size	2 1/4 x 2 1/4 (top rail 2 1/4 at center)
Wood Species	All but Craftwood
Edge Profile	All †
Mullions	Colonial
Prep for Glass	Yes
Raised Panel Ends	Yes
Applied Moldings	None
Pocket Doors	Yes
Notes / Cautions	
7/16" thick solid wood center panel. - Maximum door width is 24". - The lower door style to complement this is #90000. - Watch out for door minimums. - Center panel may be MDF when ordering a painted finish without Aging (Distressing) #9 (burn thru). †No paint finishes allowed on #60 door edge. Use #61 or #65 to avoid pencil lines.	

OPTION	AVAILABILITY
Price	\$129
Minimum Size	9 7/8 x 9 1/4
Stile / Rail Size	2 1/4 x 2 1/4 (top rail 2 1/4 at center)
Wood Species	All but Craftwood
Edge Profile	All †
Mullions	Colonial
Prep for Glass	Yes
Raised Panel Ends	Yes
Applied Moldings	None
Pocket Doors	Yes
Notes / Cautions	
- Grooves are 1 1/2" on center. - The lower door style to complement this is #92000. - Maximum door width is 24". - Watch out for door minimums. †No paint finishes allowed on #60 door edge. Use #61 or #65 to avoid pencil lines.	

DOOR AND DRAWER STYLES

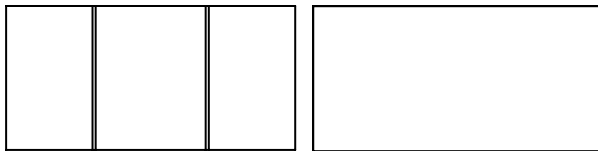
Beadboard Panel

Mesa Beadboard NO PAINT FINISHES #70300



RECOMMENDED DRAWER FRONTS

THREE FRONTS RECOMMENDED. #703 SHOWN ABOVE



#74

Slabs available #10, #13, #15, #65, #70

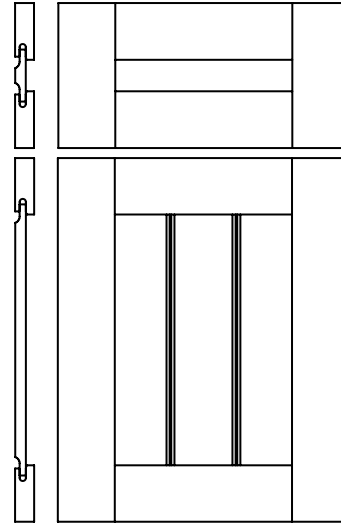
 NO PAINT FINISHES WITH THESE DRAWER FRONTS

OPTION	AVAILABILITY
Price	\$173
Minimum Size	10 x 11 5/8  11 5/8 x 8 3/8
Stile / Rail Size	3 1/2 x 3 1/2
Wood Species	All but painted substrates
Edge Profile	#10, #13, #15, #65, #70
Mullions	Colonial or Prairie Style
Prep for Glass	Yes
Raised Panel Ends	Yes
Applied Moldings	None
Pocket Doors	Yes

Notes / Cautions

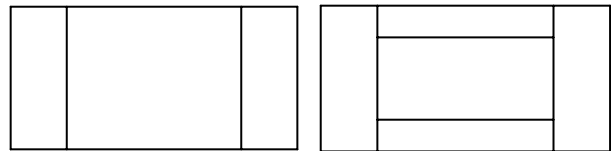
- Grooves are 1 1/2" on center.
- Micro-Bevel on rail and stile.
- Watch out for door minimums.
-  **WARNING:** No paint or paint with glaze finishes.

Grooved Shaker #70500



RECOMMENDED DRAWER FRONTS

FOUR FRONTS RECOMMENDED. #90 SHOWN ABOVE



#33

#96

All Slabs available

OPTION	AVAILABILITY
Price	\$129
Minimum Size	7 1/4 x 8 7/8  8 7/8 x 5 5/8
Stile / Rail Size	2 1/4 x 2 1/4
Wood Species	All but Craftwood
Edge Profile	All †
Mullions	Colonial or Prairie Style
Prep for Glass	Yes
Raised Panel Ends	Yes
Applied Moldings	None
Pocket Doors	Yes

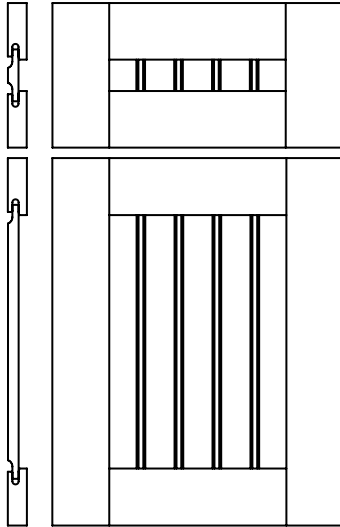
Notes / Cautions

- Grooves are 3" on center.
- *If you select drawer front #96, edge profiles available are #10, #13, #15, #60, #61, #65, #70.
†No paint finishes allowed on #60 door edge.
Use #61 or #65 to avoid pencil lines.

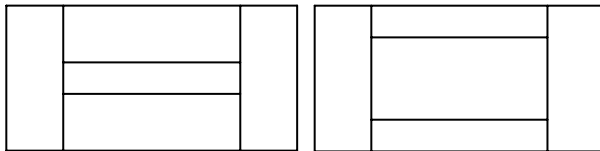
DOOR AND DRAWER STYLES

Beadboard Panel

Beadboard Shaker #72000



RECOMMENDED DRAWER FRONTS
FOUR FRONTS RECOMMENDED. #720 SHOWN ABOVE



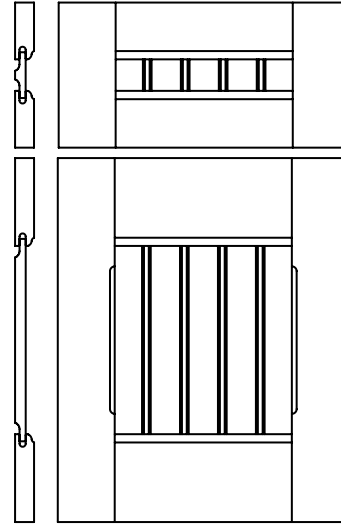
#90

#96*

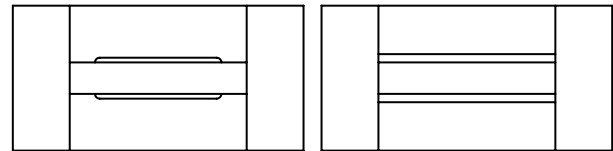
All Slabs available

OPTION	AVAILABILITY
Price	\$129
Minimum Size	7 1/2 x 9 1/8 ^{OR} 9 1/8 x 5 7/8
Stile / Rail Size	2 1/4 x 2 1/4
Wood Species	All but Craftwood
Edge Profile	All* † See note below
Mullions	Colonial or Prairie Style
Prep for Glass	Yes
Raised Panel Ends	Yes
Applied Moldings	None
Pocket Doors	Yes
Notes / Cautions	
- Grooves are 1 1/2" on center. *If you select drawer front #96, edge profiles available are #10, #13, #15, #60, #61, #65, #70. †No paint finishes allowed on #60 door edge. Use #61 or #65 to avoid pencil lines.	

Huntington Beadboard #72100



RECOMMENDED DRAWER FRONTS
FOUR FRONTS RECOMMENDED. #76 SHOWN ABOVE



#91

#94

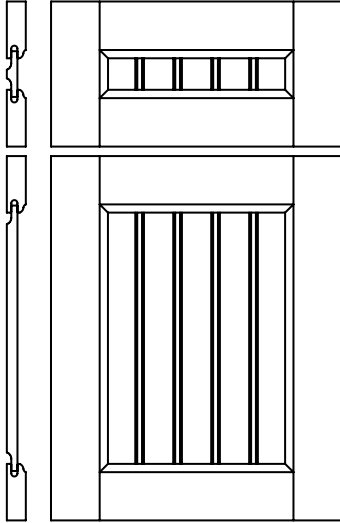
All Slabs available

OPTION	AVAILABILITY
Price	\$129
Minimum Size	7 1/4 x 11 5/8 ^{OR} 8 7/8 x 8 3/8
Stile / Rail Size	2 1/4 x 3 1/2
Wood Species	All but Craftwood
Edge Profile	All †
Mullions	Colonial or Prairie Style
Prep for Glass	Yes
Raised Panel Ends	Yes
Applied Moldings	None
Pocket Doors	Yes
Notes / Cautions	
- Grooves are 1 1/2" on center. - Watch out for door minimums. †No paint finishes allowed on #60 door edge. Use #61 or #65 to avoid pencil lines.	

DOOR AND DRAWER STYLES

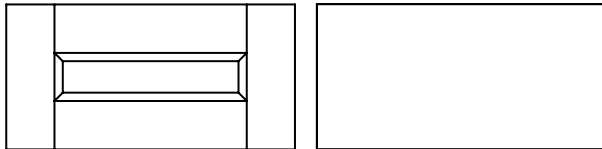
Beadboard Panel

Stafford Beadboard #92000



RECOMMENDED DRAWER FRONTS

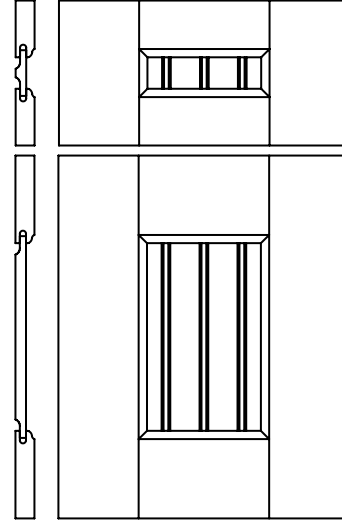
THREE FRONTS RECOMMENDED. #920 SHOWN ABOVE



#95

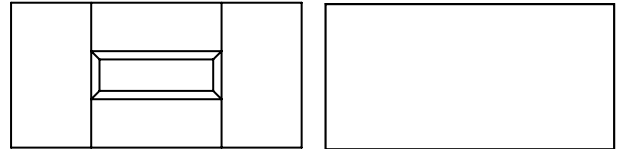
All Slabs available

Salem Beadboard #92100



RECOMMENDED DRAWER FRONTS

THREE FRONTS RECOMMENDED. #921 SHOWN ABOVE



#93

All Slabs available

OPTION	AVAILABILITY
Price	\$129
Minimum Size	7 1/2 x 9 1/8 OR 9 1/8 x 5 7/8
Stile / Rail Size	2 1/4 x 2 1/4
Wood Species	All but Craftwood
Edge Profile	All †
Mullions	Colonial or Prairie Style
Prep for Glass	Yes
Raised Panel Ends	Yes
Applied Moldings	None
Pocket Doors	Yes
Notes / Cautions	
Grooves are 1 1/2" on center. †No paint finishes allowed on #60 door edge. Use #61 or #65 to avoid pencil lines.	

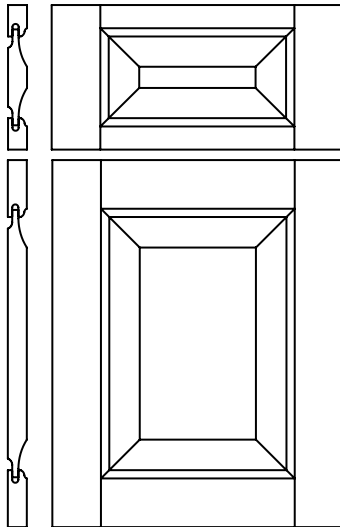
OPTION	AVAILABILITY
Price	\$148
Minimum Size	10 x 11 5/8 OR 11 5/8 x 8 3/8
Stile / Rail Size	3 1/2 x 3 1/2
Wood Species	All but Craftwood
Edge Profile	All †
Mullions	Colonial or Prairie Style
Prep for Glass	Yes
Raised Panel Ends	Yes
Applied Moldings	None
Pocket Doors	Yes
Notes / Cautions	
- Grooves are 1 1/2" on center. - Watch out for door minimums. †No paint finishes allowed on #60 door edge. Use #61 or #65 to avoid pencil lines.	

DOOR AND DRAWER STYLES

Classic Raised Panel

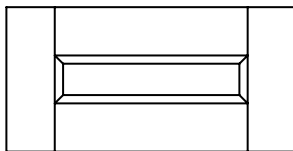
Chisholm Classic

#30000

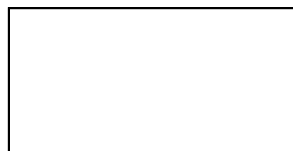


RECOMMENDED DRAWER FRONTS

THREE FRONTS RECOMMENDED. #80* SHOWN ABOVE



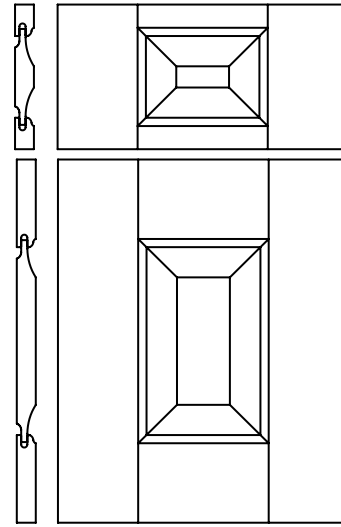
#95



All Slabs available

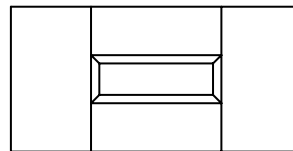
Lexington

#30100

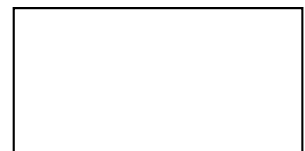


RECOMMENDED DRAWER FRONTS

THREE FRONTS RECOMMENDED. #87* SHOWN ABOVE



#93



All Slabs available

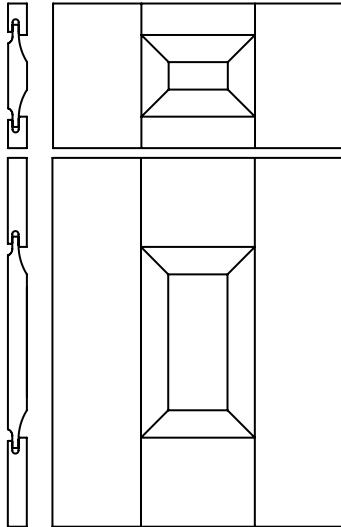
OPTION	AVAILABILITY
Price	\$0
Minimum Size	7 1/2 x 10 1/2 OR 10 1/2 x 7 1/2
Stile / Rail Size	2 1/4 x 2 1/4
Wood Species	All but Craftwood
Edge Profile	All* † <i>See note below</i>
Mullions	Colonial or Prairie Style
Prep for Glass	Yes
Raised Panel Ends	Yes
Applied Moldings	AM1
Pocket Doors	Yes
Notes / Cautions	
- Exceptions on Pocket doors include AM1. - This door style available as a one-piece MDF. See #300-1pc. *If you select drawer front #80, edge profiles available are #10, #13, #15, #60, #61, #65, #70. †No paint finishes allowed on #60 door edge. Use #61 or #65 to avoid pencil lines.	

OPTION	AVAILABILITY
Price	\$35
Minimum Size	10 x 13 OR 13 x 10
Stile / Rail Size	3 1/2 x 3 1/2
Wood Species	All but Craftwood
Edge Profile	All* † <i>See note below</i>
Mullions	Colonial or Prairie Style
Prep for Glass	Yes
Raised Panel Ends	Yes
Applied Moldings	None
Pocket Doors	Yes
Notes / Cautions	
- This door style available as a one-piece MDF. See #301-1pc. - Watch out for door minimums. *If you select drawer front #87, edge profiles available are #10, #13, #15, #60, #61, #65, #70. †No paint finishes allowed on #60 door edge. Use #61 or #65 to avoid pencil lines.	

DOOR AND DRAWER STYLES

Classic Raised Panel

Valley Forge Raised #30200



RECOMMENDED DRAWER FRONTS
FOUR FRONTS RECOMMENDED. #98 SHOWN ABOVE



#89*

#92

All Slabs available

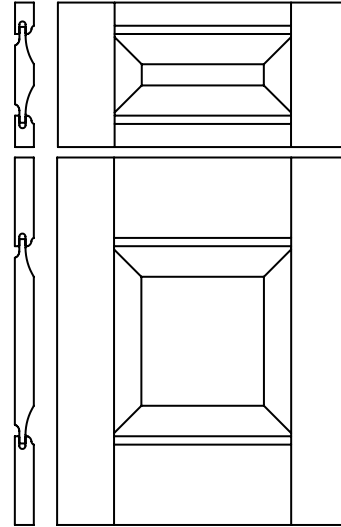
OPTION	AVAILABILITY
Price	\$52
Minimum Size	10 x 13 ^{OR} 13 x 10
Stile / Rail Size	3 1/2 x 3 1/2
Wood Species	All but Craftwood
Edge Profile	All* † See note below
Mullions	Colonial or Prairie Style
Prep for Glass	Yes
Raised Panel Ends	Yes
Applied Moldings	AM15
Pocket Doors	Yes

Notes / Cautions

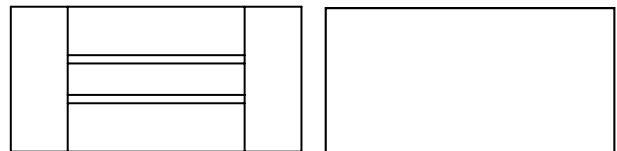
- Watch out for door minimums.
- *If you select drawer front #89 or #98, edge profiles available are #10, #13, #15, #60, #61, #65, #70.

†No paint finishes allowed on #60 door edge.
Use #61 or #65 to avoid pencil lines.

Providence #31000



RECOMMENDED DRAWER FRONTS
THREE FRONTS RECOMMENDED. #82* SHOWN ABOVE



#94

All Slabs available

OPTION	AVAILABILITY
Price	\$52
Minimum Size	7 1/2 x 13 ^{OR} 10 1/2 x 10
Stile / Rail Size	2 1/4 x 3 1/2
Wood Species	All but Craftwood
Edge Profile	All* † See note below
Mullions	Colonial or Prairie Style
Prep for Glass	Yes
Raised Panel Ends	Yes
Applied Moldings	None
Pocket Doors	Yes

Notes / Cautions

- Watch out for door minimums.
- *If you select drawer front #82, edge profiles available are #10, #13, #15, #60, #61, #65, #70.

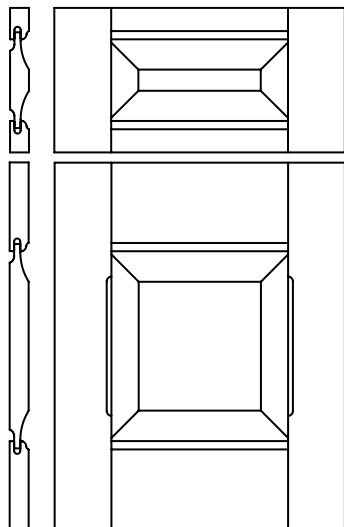
†No paint finishes allowed on #60 door edge.
Use #61 or #65 to avoid pencil lines.

DOOR AND DRAWER STYLES

Classic Raised Panel

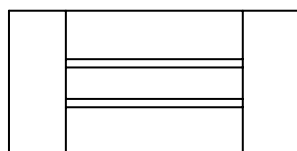
Richmond

#31100



RECOMMENDED DRAWER FRONTS

THREE FRONTS RECOMMENDED. #82* SHOWN ABOVE



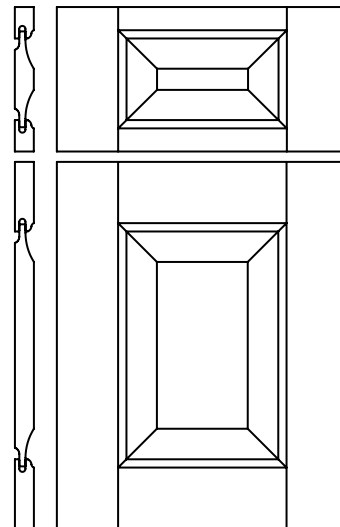
#94



All Slabs available

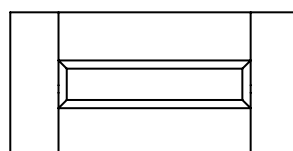
Wilson

#31600



RECOMMENDED DRAWER FRONTS

THREE FRONTS RECOMMENDED. #316* SHOWN ABOVE



#317



All Slabs available

OPTION	AVAILABILITY
Price	\$52
Minimum Size	7 1/2 x 13 OR 10 1/2 x 10
Stile / Rail Size	2 1/4 x 3 1/2
Wood Species	All but Craftwood
Edge Profile	All* † See note below
Mullions	Colonial or Prairie Style
Prep for Glass	Yes
Raised Panel Ends	Yes
Applied Moldings	None
Pocket Doors	Yes
Notes / Cautions	
- Watch out for door minimums. *If you select drawer front #82, edge profiles available are #10, #13, #15, #60, #61, #65, #70. †No paint finishes allowed on #60 door edge. Use #61 or #65 to avoid pencil lines.	

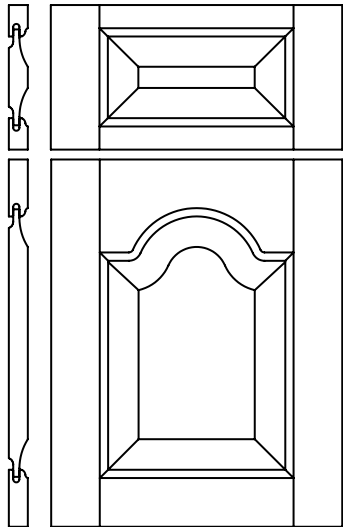
OPTION	AVAILABILITY
Price	\$17
Minimum Size	8 1/2 x 11 1/2 OR 11 1/2 x 8 1/2
Stile / Rail Size	2 3/4 x 2 3/4
Wood Species	All but Craftwood
Edge Profile	All* † See note below
Mullions	Colonial or Prairie Style
Prep for Glass	Yes
Raised Panel Ends	Yes
Applied Moldings	None
Pocket Doors	Yes
Notes / Cautions	
- This door style available as a one-piece MDF. See #316-1pc. - Center panel may be MDF when ordering a painted finish without Aging (Distressing) #9 (burn thru). - Exceptions on Pocket doors include AM2. *If you select drawer front #316 edge profiles available are #10, #13, #15, #60, #61, #65, #70. †No paint finishes allowed on #60 door edge. Use #61 or #65 to avoid pencil lines.	

DOOR AND DRAWER STYLES

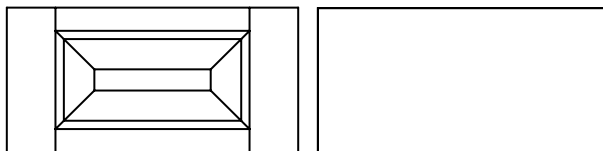
Classic Raised Panel

Vienna Classic

#40000



RECOMMENDED DRAWER FRONTS

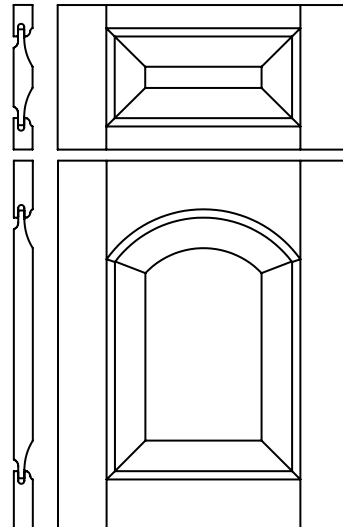


#80*

All Slabs available

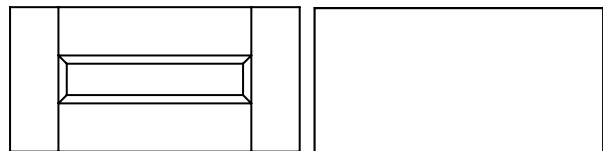
Windsor Classic

#45000



RECOMMENDED DRAWER FRONTS

THREE FRONTS RECOMMENDED. #80* SHOWN ABOVE



#95

All Slabs available

OPTION	AVAILABILITY
Price	\$35
Minimum Size	9 7/8 x 12 1/4 OR 10 1/2 x 9 1/4
Stile / Rail Size	2 1/4 x 2 1/4 (top rail 2 1/4 at center)
Wood Species	All but Craftwood
Edge Profile	All* † <i>See note below</i>
Mullions	Colonial
Prep for Glass	Yes
Raised Panel Ends	Yes
Applied Moldings	None
Pocket Doors	Yes
Notes / Cautions	
- The lower door style to complement this is #30000. - Maximum door width is 24". - Watch out for door minimums. *If you select drawer front #80, edge profiles available are #10, #13, #15, #60, #61, #65, #70. †No paint finishes allowed on #60 door edge. Use #61 or #65 to avoid pencil lines.	

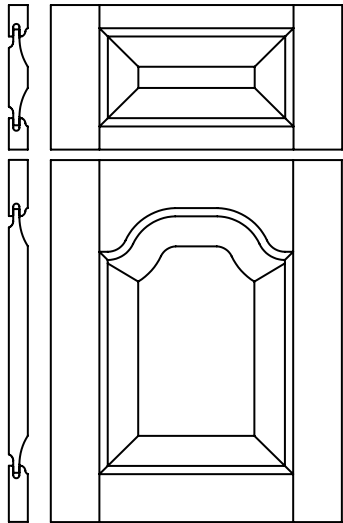
OPTION	AVAILABILITY
Price	\$35
Minimum Size	9 7/8 x 12 1/4 OR 10 1/2 x 9 1/4
Stile / Rail Size	2 1/4 x 2 1/4 (top rail 2 1/4 at center)
Wood Species	All but Craftwood
Edge Profile	All* † <i>See note below</i>
Mullions	Colonial
Prep for Glass	Yes
Raised Panel Ends	Yes
Applied Moldings	None
Pocket Doors	Yes
Notes / Cautions	
- The lower door style to complement this is #30000. - Maximum door width is 24". - Watch out for door minimums. *If you select drawer front #80, edge profiles available are #10, #13, #15, #60, #61, #65, #70. †No paint finishes allowed on #60 door edge. Use #61 or #65 to avoid pencil lines.	

DOOR AND DRAWER STYLES

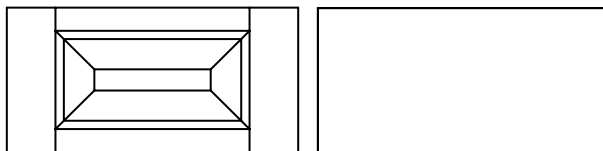
Classic Raised Panel

Brentwood Classic

#47500



RECOMMENDED DRAWER FRONTS



#80*

All Slabs available

OPTION	AVAILABILITY
Price	\$35
Minimum Size	9 7/8 x 12 1/4 OR 10 1/2 x 9 1/4
Stile / Rail Size	2 1/4 x 2 1/4 (top rail 2 1/4 at center)
Wood Species	All but Craftwood
Edge Profile	All* † <i>See note below</i>
Mullions	Colonial
Prep for Glass	Yes
Raised Panel Ends	Yes
Applied Moldings	None
Pocket Doors	Yes

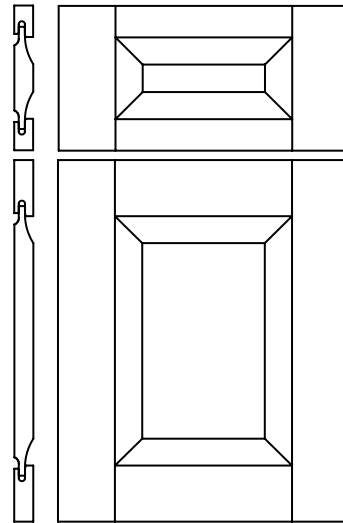
Notes / Cautions

- The lower door style to complement this is #30000.
- Maximum door width is 24".
- Doors below 12" wide will resemble the #40000 door.
- Watch out for door minimums.
- *If you select drawer front #80, edge profiles available are #10, #13, #15, #60, #61, #65, #70.

†No paint finishes allowed on #60 door edge.
Use #61 or #65 to avoid pencil lines.

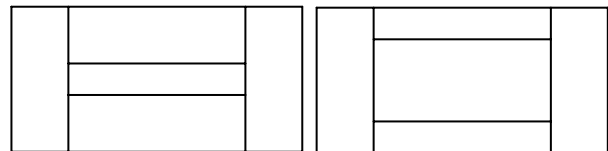
Heritage Classic

#77800



RECOMMENDED DRAWER FRONTS

FOUR FRONTS RECOMMENDED. #86* SHOWN ABOVE



#90

#96*

All Slabs available

OPTION	AVAILABILITY
Price	\$0
Minimum Size	7 1/2 x 10 1/2 OR 10 1/2 x 7 1/2
Stile / Rail Size	2 1/4 x 2 1/4
Wood Species	All but Craftwood
Edge Profile	All* † <i>See note below</i>
Mullions	Colonial or Prairie Style
Prep for Glass	Yes
Raised Panel Ends	Yes
Applied Moldings	AM15
Pocket Doors	Yes

Notes / Cautions

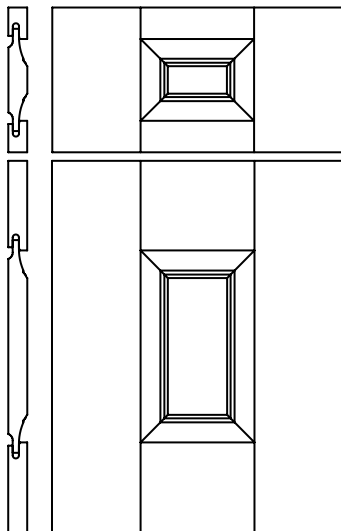
- Center panel may be MDF when ordering a painted finish without Aging (Distressing) #9 (burn thru).
- *If you select drawer front #86 or #96, edge profiles available are #10, #13, #15, #60, #61, #65, #70.

†No paint finishes allowed on #60 door edge.
Use #61 or #65 to avoid pencil lines.

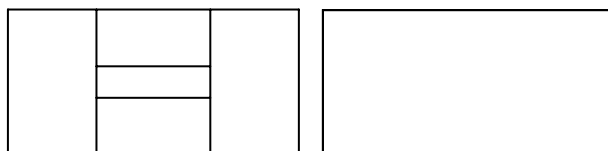
DOOR AND DRAWER STYLES

Beaded Raised Panel

Valley Forge Beaded #30400



RECOMMENDED DRAWER FRONTS
THREE FRONTS RECOMMENDED. #99* SHOWN ABOVE



#92

All Slabs available

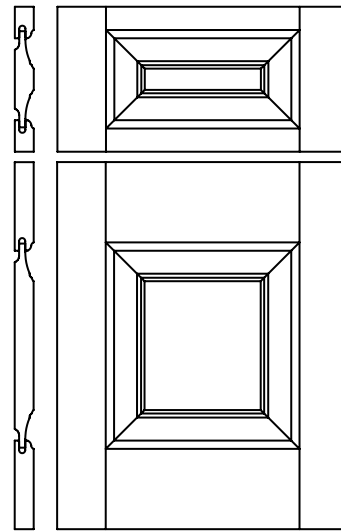
OPTION	AVAILABILITY
Price	\$52
Minimum Size	10 x 13 OR 13 x 10
Stile / Rail Size	3 1/2 x 3 1/2
Wood Species	All but Craftwood
Edge Profile	All* † <i>See note below</i>
Mullions	Colonial or Prairie Style
Prep for Glass	Yes
Raised Panel Ends	Yes
Applied Moldings	AM2 and AM15
Pocket Doors	Yes

Notes / Cautions

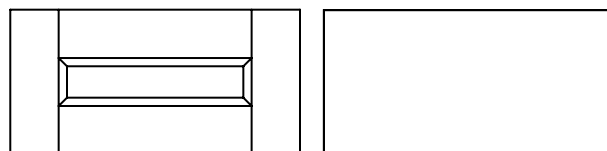
- Exceptions on Pocket doors include AM2.
- Watch out for door minimums.
- Center panel may be MDF when ordering a painted finish without Aging (Distressing) #9 (burn thru).
- *If you select drawer front #99, edge profiles available are #10, #13, #15, #60, #61, #65, #70.

†No paint finishes allowed on #60 door edge.
Use #61 or #65 to avoid pencil lines.

Arlington Beaded #30600



RECOMMENDED DRAWER FRONTS
THREE FRONTS RECOMMENDED. #81* SHOWN ABOVE



#95

All Slabs available

OPTION	AVAILABILITY
Price	\$52
Minimum Size	7 1/2 x 13 OR 10 1/2 x 10
Stile / Rail Size	2 1/4 x 3 1/2
Wood Species	All but Craftwood
Edge Profile	All* † <i>See note below</i>
Mullions	Colonial or Prairie Style
Prep for Glass	Yes
Raised Panel Ends	Yes
Applied Moldings	None
Pocket Doors	Yes

Notes / Cautions

- Watch out for door minimums.
- Center panel may be MDF when ordering a painted finish without Aging (Distressing) #9 (burn thru).
- *If you select drawer front #81, edge profiles available are #10, #13, #15, #60, #61, #65, #70.

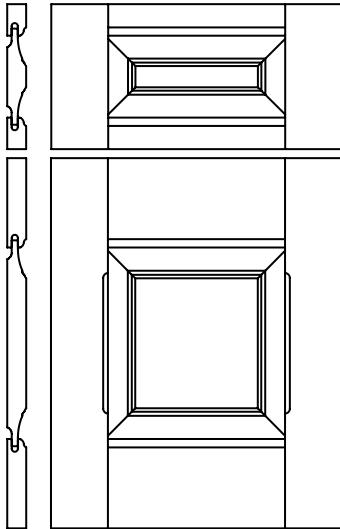
†No paint finishes allowed on #60 door edge.
Use #61 or #65 to avoid pencil lines.

DOOR AND DRAWER STYLES

Beaded Raised Panel

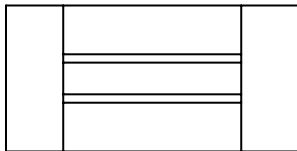
Covington

#31200

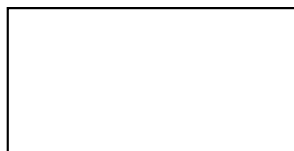


RECOMMENDED DRAWER FRONTS

THREE FRONTS RECOMMENDED. #83* SHOWN ABOVE



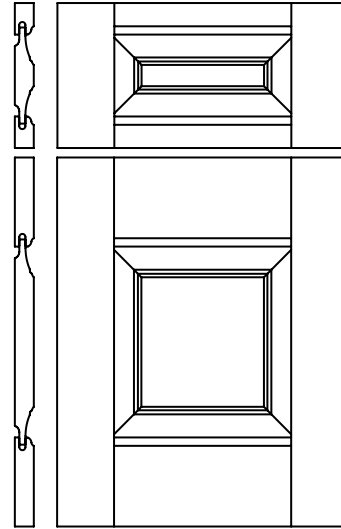
#94



All Slabs available

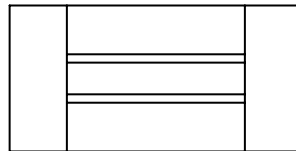
Concord

#31300

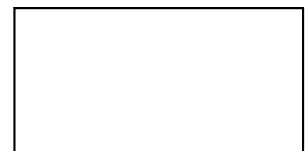


RECOMMENDED DRAWER FRONTS

THREE FRONTS RECOMMENDED. #83* SHOWN ABOVE



#94



All Slabs available

OPTION	AVAILABILITY
Price	\$52
Minimum Size	7 1/2 x 13 OR 10 1/2 x 10
Stile / Rail Size	2 1/4 x 3 1/2
Wood Species	All but Craftwood
Edge Profile	All* † <i>See note below</i>
Mullions	Colonial or Prairie Style
Prep for Glass	Yes
Raised Panel Ends	Yes
Applied Moldings	None
Pocket Doors	Yes
Notes / Cautions	
- Watch out for door minimums. - Center panel may be MDF when ordering a painted finish without Aging (Distressing) #9 (burn thru). *If you select drawer front #83, edge profiles available are #10, #13, #15, #60, #61, #65, #70. †No paint finishes allowed on #60 door edge. Use #61 or #65 to avoid pencil lines.	

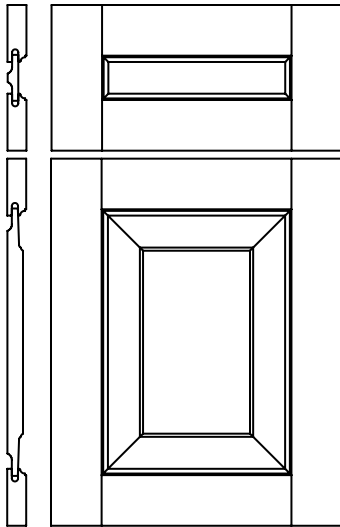
OPTION	AVAILABILITY
Price	\$52
Minimum Size	7 1/2 x 13 OR 10 1/2 x 10
Stile / Rail Size	2 1/4 x 3 1/2
Wood Species	All but Craftwood
Edge Profile	All* † <i>See note below</i>
Mullions	Colonial or Prairie Style
Prep for Glass	Yes
Raised Panel Ends	Yes
Applied Moldings	None
Pocket Doors	Yes
Notes / Cautions	
- Watch out for door minimums. - Center panel may be MDF when ordering a painted finish without Aging (Distressing) #9 (burn thru). *If you select drawer front #83, edge profiles available are #10, #13, #15, #60, #61, #65, #70. †No paint finishes allowed on #60 door edge. Use #61 or #65 to avoid pencil lines.	

DOOR AND DRAWER STYLES

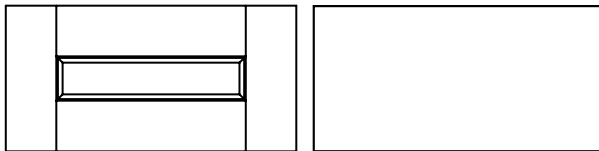
Beaded Raised Panel

Venice 2 1/4"

#33000



RECOMMENDED DRAWER FRONTS

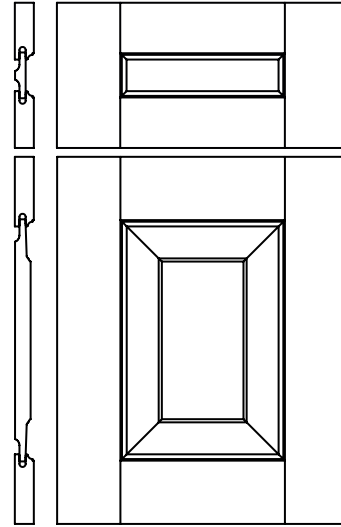


#902

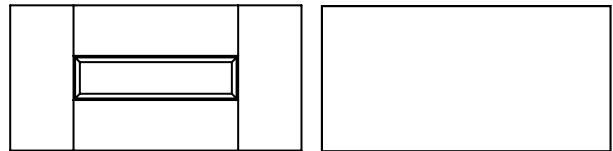
All Slabs available

Venice 2 3/4"

#33100



RECOMMENDED DRAWER FRONTS



#903

All Slabs available

OPTION	AVAILABILITY
Price	\$0
Minimum Size	8 3/4 x 12 OR 12 x 8 3/4
Stile / Rail Size	2 1/4 x 2 1/4
Wood Species	All but Craftwood
Edge Profile	All †
Mullions	Colonial or Prairie Style
Prep for Glass	Yes
Raised Panel Ends	Yes
Applied Moldings	None
Pocket Doors	Yes
Notes / Cautions	
Center panel may be MDF when ordering a painted finish without Aging (Distressing) #9 (burn thru). †No paint finishes allowed on #60 door edge. Use #61 or #65 to avoid pencil lines.	

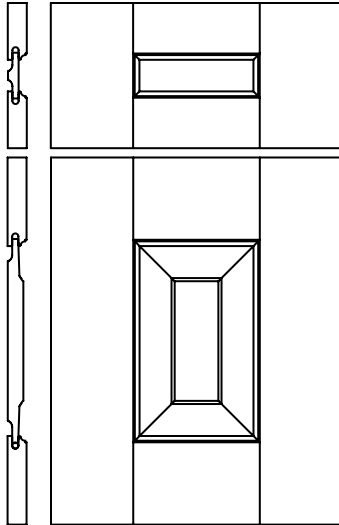
OPTION	AVAILABILITY
Price	\$17
Minimum Size	9 3/4 x 13 OR 13 x 9 3/4
Stile / Rail Size	2 3/4 x 2 3/4
Wood Species	All but Craftwood
Edge Profile	All †
Mullions	Colonial or Prairie Style
Prep for Glass	Yes
Raised Panel Ends	Yes
Applied Moldings	None
Pocket Doors	Yes
Notes / Cautions	
- Watch out for door minimums. - Center panel may be MDF when ordering a painted finish without Aging (Distressing) #9 (burn thru). †No paint finishes allowed on #60 door edge. Use #61 or #65 to avoid pencil lines.	

DOOR AND DRAWER STYLES

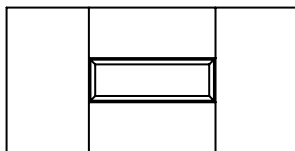
Beaded Raised Panel

Venice 3 1/2"

#33200



RECOMMENDED DRAWER FRONTS



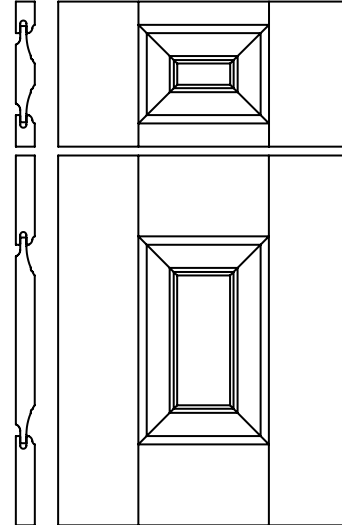
#904



All Slabs available

Charleston

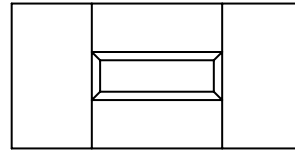
#37400



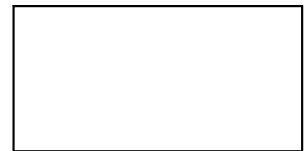
**TOP
SELLING
DOOR**

RECOMMENDED DRAWER FRONTS

THREE FRONTS RECOMMENDED. #88* SHOWN ABOVE



#93



All Slabs available

OPTION	AVAILABILITY
Price	\$35
Minimum Size	11 1/4 x 14 1/2 OR 14 1/2 x 11 1/4
Stile / Rail Size	3 1/2 x 3 1/2
Wood Species	All but Craftwood
Edge Profile	All †
Mullions	Colonial or Prairie Style
Prep for Glass	Yes
Raised Panel Ends	Yes
Applied Moldings	None
Pocket Doors	Yes
Notes / Cautions	
- Watch out for door minimums. - Center panel may be MDF when ordering a painted finish without Aging (Distressing) #9 (burn thru). †No paint finishes allowed on #60 door edge. Use #61 or #65 to avoid pencil lines.	

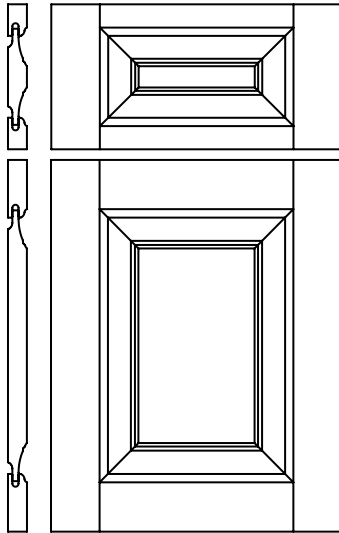
OPTION	AVAILABILITY
Price	\$35
Minimum Size	10 x 13 OR 13 x 10
Stile / Rail Size	3 1/2 x 3 1/2
Wood Species	All but Craftwood
Edge Profile	All* † <i>See note below</i>
Mullions	Colonial or Prairie Style
Prep for Glass	Yes
Raised Panel Ends	Yes
Applied Moldings	AM1 and AM3
Pocket Doors	Yes
Notes / Cautions	
- Exceptions on Pocket doors include AM1 and AM3. - Watch out for door minimums. - Top selling door. - Center panel may be MDF when ordering a painted finish without Aging (Distressing) #9 (burn thru). *If you select drawer front #88, edge profiles available are #10, #13, #15, #60, #61, #65, #70. †No paint finishes allowed on #60 door edge. Use #61 or #65 to avoid pencil lines.	

DOOR AND DRAWER STYLES

Beaded Raised Panel

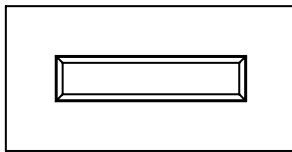
Chisholm Beaded

#37500

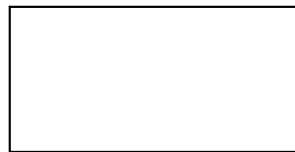


RECOMMENDED DRAWER FRONTS

THREE FRONTS RECOMMENDED. #81* SHOWN ABOVE



#95



All Slabs available

OPTION	AVAILABILITY
Price	\$35
Minimum Size	7 1/2 x 10 1/2 OR 10 1/2 x 7 1/2
Stile / Rail Size	2 1/4 x 2 1/4
Wood Species	All but Craftwood
Edge Profile	All* † <i>See note below</i>
Mullions	Colonial or Prairie Style
Prep for Glass	Yes
Raised Panel Ends	Yes
Applied Moldings	AM1
Pocket Doors	Yes

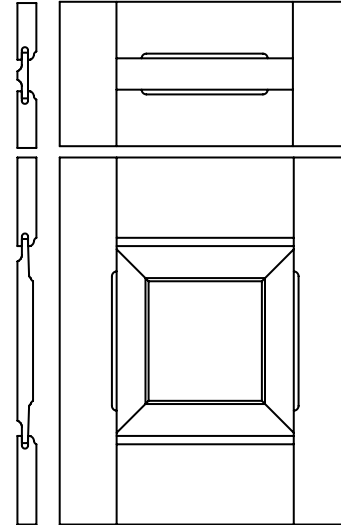
Notes / Cautions

- Exceptions on Pocket doors include AM1.
- Top selling door.
- Center panel may be MDF when ordering a painted finish without Aging (Distressing) #9 (burn thru).
- *If you select drawer front #81, edge profiles available are #10, #13, #15, #60, #61, #65, #70.

†No paint finishes allowed on #60 door edge.
Use #61 or #65 to avoid pencil lines.

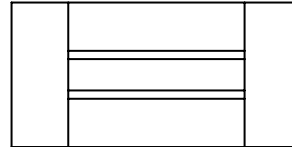
Timberline

#38100

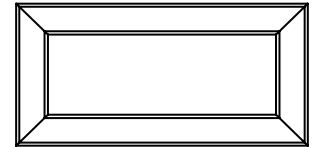


RECOMMENDED DRAWER FRONTS

FOUR FRONTS RECOMMENDED. #91 SHOWN ABOVE



#94



#25 front with #65 edge preferred

All Slabs available

OPTION	AVAILABILITY
Price	\$35
Minimum Size	8 1/2 x 14 1/2 OR 11 3/4 x 11 1/4
Stile / Rail Size	2 1/4 x 3 1/2
Wood Species	All but Craftwood
Edge Profile	All †
Mullions	Colonial or Prairie Style
Prep for Glass	Yes
Raised Panel Ends	Yes
Applied Moldings	None
Pocket Doors	Yes

Notes / Cautions

- #65 door edge recommended when using the #25 drawer front with this door.
- Watch out for door minimums.
- Center panel may be MDF when ordering a painted finish without Aging (Distressing) #9 (burn thru).

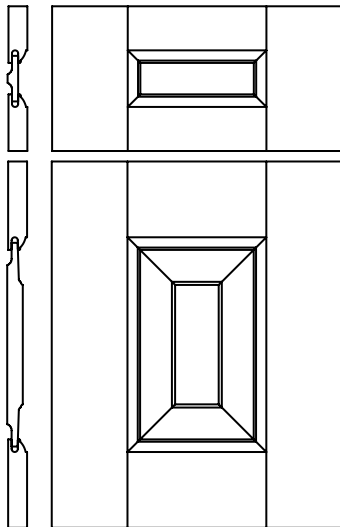
†No paint finishes allowed on #60 door edge.
Use #61 or #65 to avoid pencil lines.

DOOR AND DRAWER STYLES

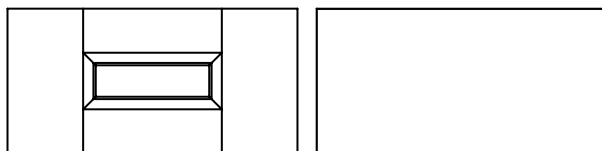
Beaded Raised Panel

Delano

#38300



RECOMMENDED DRAWER FRONTS

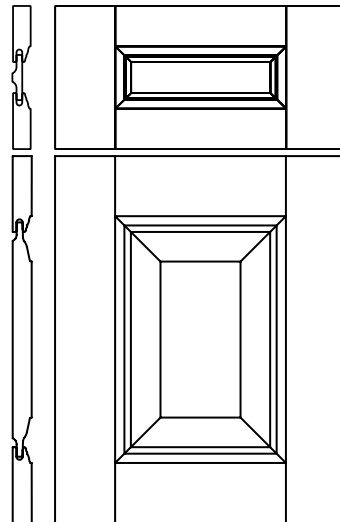


#383

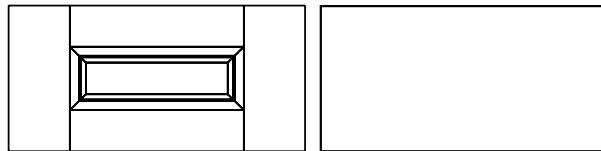
All Slabs available

Tuscan

#38400



RECOMMENDED DRAWER FRONTS



#384

All Slabs available

OPTION	AVAILABILITY
Price	\$52
Minimum Size	11 1/4 x 14 1/2  14 1/2 x 11 1/4
Stile / Rail Size	3 1/2 x 3 1/2
Wood Species	All but Craftwood
Edge Profile	All †
Mullions	Colonial or Prairie Style
Prep for Glass	Yes
Raised Panel Ends	Yes
Applied Moldings	AM1
Pocket Doors	Yes
Notes / Cautions	
- Watch out for door minimums. - If below minimum, door will revert to the #90500 style and minimums. - Center panel may be MDF when ordering a painted finish without Aging (Distressing) #9 (burn thru). †No paint finishes allowed on #60 door edge. Use #61 or #65 to avoid pencil lines.	

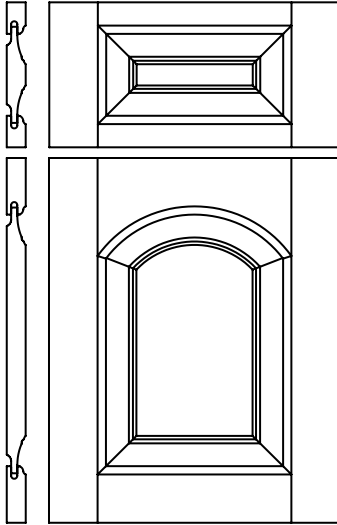
OPTION	AVAILABILITY
Price	\$52
Minimum Size	9 3/4 x 12 3/4  12 3/4 x 9 3/4
Stile / Rail Size	3 x 3
Wood Species	All but Craftwood
Edge Profile	All †
Mullions	Colonial or Prairie Style
Prep for Glass	Yes
Raised Panel Ends	Yes
Applied Moldings	None
Pocket Doors	Yes
Notes / Cautions	
- Watch out for door minimums. - On BLS, BLSS 33" cabinets, this door will revert to slab doors. - Center panel may be MDF when ordering a painted finish without Aging (Distressing) #9 (burn thru). †No paint finishes allowed on #60 door edge. Use #61 or #65 to avoid pencil lines.	

DOOR AND DRAWER STYLES

Beaded Raised Panel

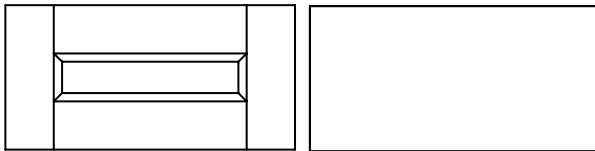
Windsor Beaded

#46000



RECOMMENDED DRAWER FRONTS

THREE FRONTS RECOMMENDED. #81* SHOWN ABOVE

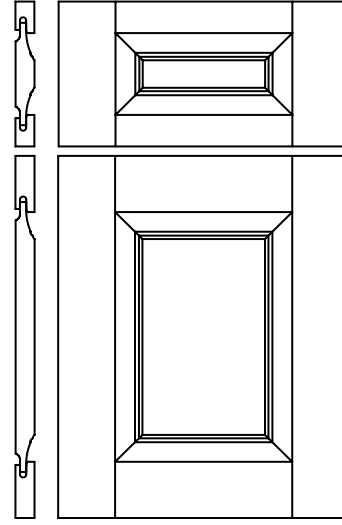


#95

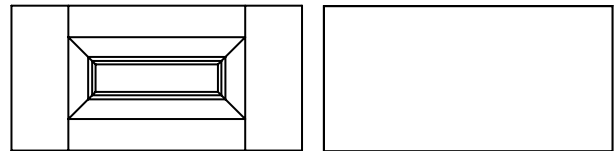
All Slabs available

Heritage Beaded

#77600



RECOMMENDED DRAWER FRONTS



#84*

All Slabs available

OPTION	AVAILABILITY
Price	\$52
Minimum Size	9 7/8 x 12 1/4 OR 10 1/2 x 9 1/4
Stile / Rail Size	2 1/4 x 2 1/4 (top rail 2 1/4 at center)
Wood Species	All but Craftwood
Edge Profile	All* † <i>See note below</i>
Mullions	Colonial
Prep for Glass	Yes
Raised Panel Ends	Yes
Applied Moldings	None
Pocket Doors	Yes

Notes / Cautions

- The lower door style to complement this is #37500.
- Maximum door width is 24".
- Watch out for door minimums.
- Center panel may be MDF when ordering a painted finish without Aging (Distressing) #9 (burn thru).
- *If you select drawer front #81, edge profiles available are #10, #13, #15, #60, #61, #65, #70.

†No paint finishes allowed on #60 door edge.
Use #61 or #65 to avoid pencil lines.

OPTION	AVAILABILITY
Price	\$52
Minimum Size	7 1/2 x 10 1/2 OR 10 1/2 x 7 1/2
Stile / Rail Size	2 1/4 x 2 1/4
Wood Species	All but Craftwood
Edge Profile	All* † <i>See note below</i>
Mullions	Colonial or Prairie Style
Prep for Glass	Yes
Raised Panel Ends	Yes
Applied Moldings	AM2 and AM15
Pocket Doors	Yes

Notes / Cautions

- Exceptions on Pocket doors include AM2.
- Center panel may be MDF when ordering a painted finish without Aging (Distressing) #9 (burn thru).
- *If you select drawer front #84, edge profiles available are #10, #13, #15, #60, #61, #65, #70.

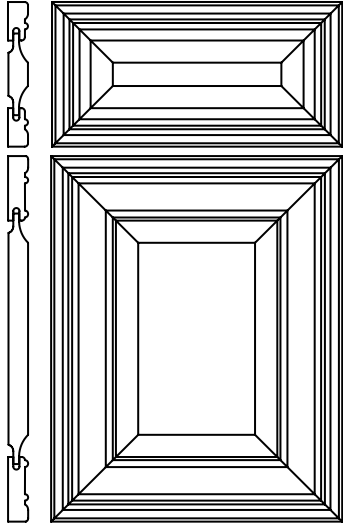
†No paint finishes allowed on #60 door edge.
Use #61 or #65 to avoid pencil lines.

DOOR AND DRAWER STYLES

Mitered

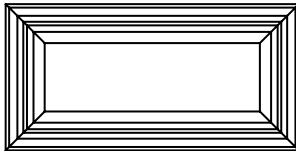
Sterling Raised ⚠

#94000

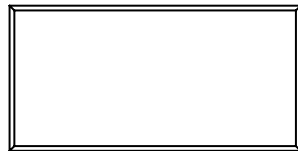


RECOMMENDED DRAWER FRONTS

THREE FRONTS RECOMMENDED. #940 SHOWN ABOVE



#945



Slab #65 only

⚠ NO PAINT FINISHES WITH THIS DRAWER FRONT

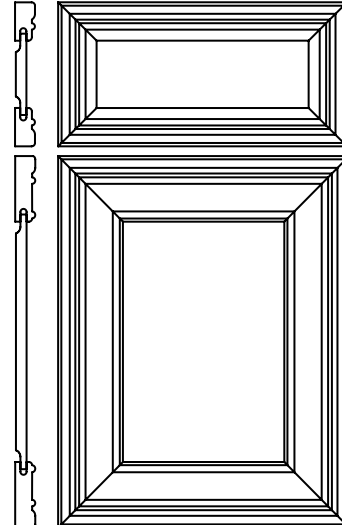
OPTION	AVAILABILITY
Price	\$52
Minimum Size	8 1/2 x 10 1/2 ^{OR} 10 1/2 x 7 1/2
Stile / Rail Size	2 9/16 x 2 9/16
Wood Species	All but Hickory (Rustic) and Craftwood
Edge Profile	#65 only
Mullions	Colonial or Prairie Style
Prep for Glass	Yes
Raised Panel Ends	Door Plants; APE__
Applied Moldings	None
Pocket Doors	Yes

Notes / Cautions

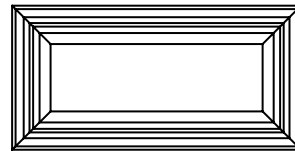
- An 1/8" fill must be used on any cabinet that butts into a wall or deeper cabinet with this door style in Designer Overlay.
- Center panel may be MDF when ordering a painted finish without Aging (Distressing) #9 (burn thru).
- ⚠ **WARNING: PAINTED FINISHES NOT ALLOWED when selecting drawer front #945.**

Sterling Flat ⚠

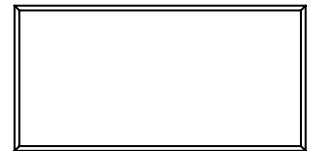
#94500



RECOMMENDED DRAWER FRONTS



#945



Slab #65 only

⚠ NO PAINT FINISHES WITH THIS DRAWER FRONT

OPTION	AVAILABILITY
Price	\$52
Minimum Size	8 1/8 x 9 3/4 ^{OR} 9 3/4 x 6 1/2
Stile / Rail Size	2 9/16 x 2 9/16
Wood Species	All but Hickory (Rustic) and Craftwood
Edge Profile	#65 only
Mullions	Colonial or Prairie Style
Prep for Glass	Yes
Raised Panel Ends	Door Plants; APE__
Applied Moldings	None
Pocket Doors	Yes

Notes / Cautions

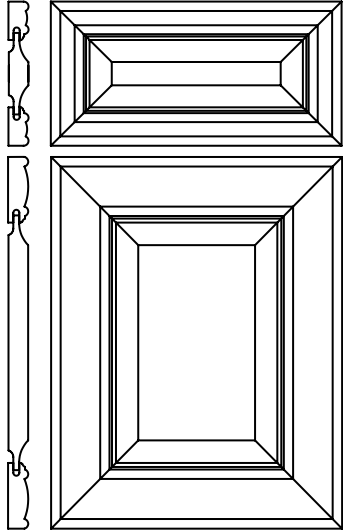
- 7/16" thick solid wood center panel.
- An 1/8" fill must be used on any cabinet that butts into a wall or deeper cabinet with this door style in Designer Overlay.
- Center panel may be MDF when ordering a painted finish without Aging (Distressing) #9 (burn thru).
- ⚠ **WARNING: PAINTED FINISHES NOT ALLOWED when selecting drawer front #945.**

DOOR AND DRAWER STYLES

Mitered

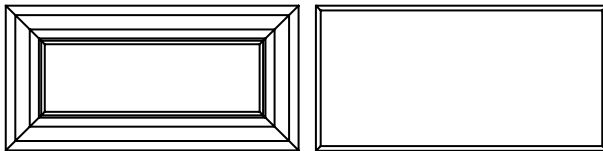
Stanton Raised ⚠

#95000



RECOMMENDED DRAWER FRONTS

THREE FRONTS RECOMMENDED. #950 SHOWN ABOVE



#955

Slab #65 only

⚠ NO PAINT FINISHES WITH THIS DRAWER FRONT

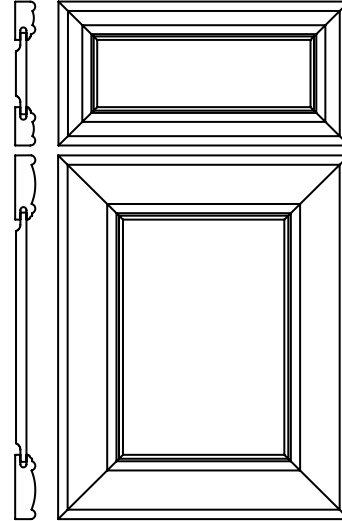
OPTION	AVAILABILITY
Price	\$52
Minimum Size	8 1/8 x 10 1/2 ^{OR} 10 1/2 x 7 1/2
Stile / Rail Size	2 9/16 x 2 9/16
Wood Species	All but Hickory (Rustic) and Craftwood
Edge Profile	#65 only
Mullions	Colonial or Prairie Style
Prep for Glass	Yes
Raised Panel Ends	Door Plants; APE__
Applied Moldings	None
Pocket Doors	Yes

Notes / Cautions

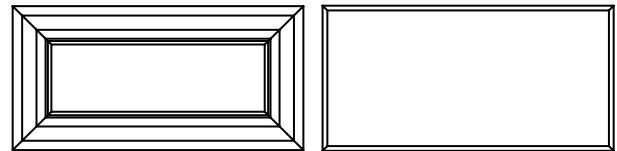
- An 1/8" fill must be used on any cabinet that butts into a wall or deeper cabinet with this door style in Designer Overlay.
- Center panel may be MDF when ordering a painted finish without Aging (Distressing) #9 (burn thru).
- ⚠ **WARNING: PAINTED FINISHES NOT ALLOWED when selecting drawer front #955.**

Stanton Flat ⚠

#95500



RECOMMENDED DRAWER FRONTS



#955

Slab #65 only

⚠ NO PAINT FINISHES WITH THIS DRAWER FRONT

OPTION	AVAILABILITY
Price	\$52
Minimum Size	8 1/8 x 9 3/4 ^{OR} 9 3/4 x 6 1/2
Stile / Rail Size	2 9/16 x 2 9/16
Wood Species	All but Hickory (Rustic) and Craftwood
Edge Profile	#65 only
Mullions	Colonial or Prairie Style
Prep for Glass	Yes
Raised Panel Ends	Door Plants; APE__
Applied Moldings	None
Pocket Doors	Yes

Notes / Cautions

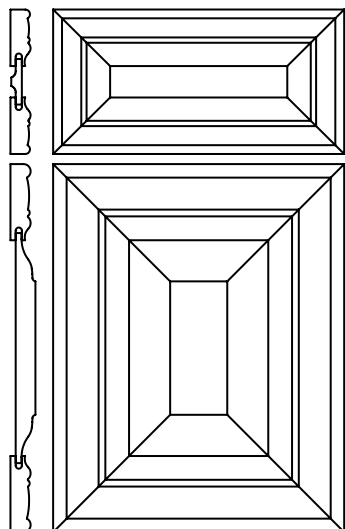
- 7/16" thick solid wood center panel.
- An 1/8" fill must be used on any cabinet that butts into a wall or deeper cabinet with this door style in Designer Overlay.
- Center panel may be MDF when ordering a painted finish without Aging (Distressing) #9 (burn thru).
- ⚠ **WARNING: NO PAINTED FINISHES ALLOWED WITH THIS DOOR and Drawer Front #955.**

DOOR AND DRAWER STYLES

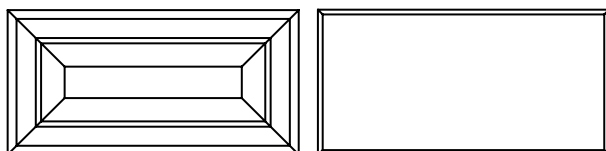
Mitered

Clairmont

#98000



RECOMMENDED DRAWER FRONTS



#980

Slab #65 only

OPTION	AVAILABILITY
Price	\$108
Minimum Size	10 1/4 x 12 ^{OP} 12 x 10 1/4
Stile / Rail Size	3 x 3
Wood Species	All but Hickory (Rustic) and Craftwood
Edge Profile	#65 only
Mullions	Colonial or Prairie Style
Prep for Glass	Yes
Raised Panel Ends	Door Plants; APE__
Applied Moldings	None
Pocket Doors	No

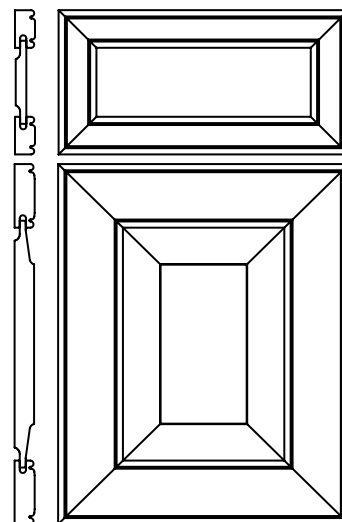
Notes / Cautions

- Pocket doors not available on this door style due to panel rise.
- Watch out for door minimums.
- An 1/8" fill must be used on any cabinet that butts into a wall or deeper cabinet with this door style in Designer Overlay.
- Center panel may be MDF when ordering a painted finish without Aging (Distressing) #9 (burn thru).

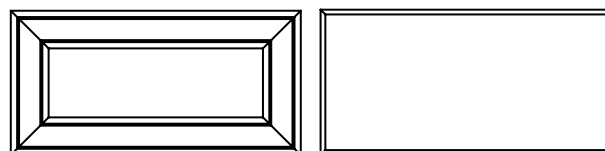
Bradford



#98100



RECOMMENDED DRAWER FRONTS



#981

Slab #65 only

OPTION	AVAILABILITY
Price	\$52
Minimum Size	9 3/32 x 11 1/8 ^{OP} 11 1/8 x 9 3/32
Stile / Rail Size	2 9/16 x 2 9/16
Wood Species	All but Hickory (Rustic) and Craftwood
Edge Profile	#65 only
Mullions	Colonial or Prairie Style
Prep for Glass	Yes
Raised Panel Ends	Door Plants; APE__
Applied Moldings	None
Pocket Doors	Yes

Notes / Cautions

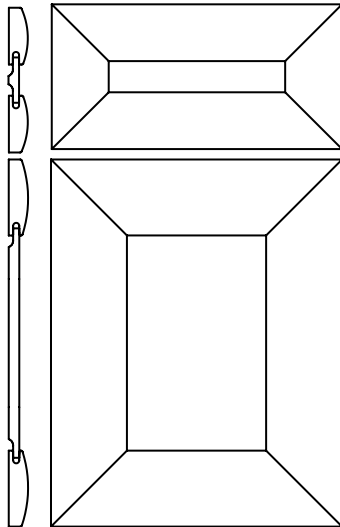
- Watch out for door minimums.
- An 1/8" fill must be used on any cabinet that butts into a wall or deeper cabinet with this door style in Designer Overlay.
- Center panel may be MDF when ordering a painted finish without Aging (Distressing) #9 (burn thru).
- ⚠ **WARNING: Should be sold with glaze packages only.**

DOOR AND DRAWER STYLES

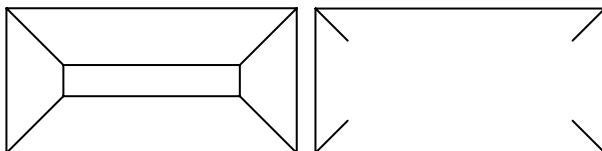
Mitered

Soho 

#98400



RECOMMENDED DRAWER FRONTS



#984

Slab #14 only

Minimum Size: **4 3/4 X 7** Price: \$0
Reverts to #65 edge if below minimum.

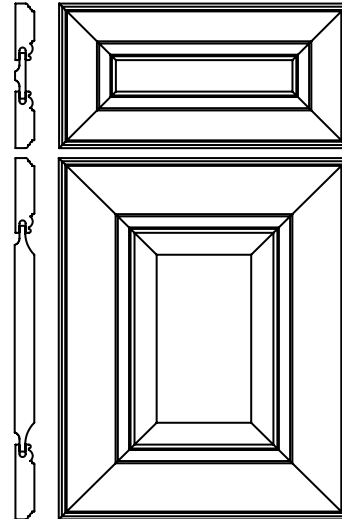
OPTION	AVAILABILITY
Price	\$52
Minimum Size	9 x 10 5/8 OR 10 5/8 x 7 3/8
Stile / Rail Size	3" rail and stiles
Wood Species	All but Hickory (Rustic) and Craftwood
Edge Profile	#14 only
Mullions	Colonial or Prairie Insert
Prep for Glass	Yes
Raised Panel Ends	No
Applied Moldings	None
Pocket Doors	Yes

Notes / Cautions

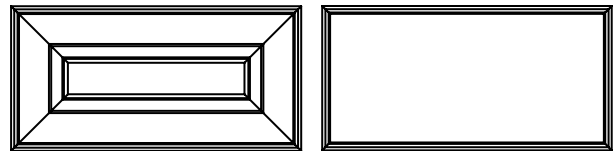
- 7/16" Thick solid wood center panels.
- An 1/8" fill must be used on any cabinet that butts into a wall or deeper cabinet with this door style in Design Overlay.
- Center panel may be MDF when ordering a painted finish without Aging (Distressing) #9 (burn thru).
- **WARNING: FOLLOWING CABINETS ARE NOT ALLOWED WITH THIS DOOR; BLS33, BLSS33 AND BER33 due to issues with pie-cut susans.**

Alcott

#99100



RECOMMENDED DRAWER FRONTS



#992

Slab #13 only

OPTION	AVAILABILITY
Price	\$52
Minimum Size	9 x 11 3/8 OR 11 3/8 x 8 3/8
Stile / Rail Size	3 x 3
Wood Species	All but Hickory (Rustic) and Craftwood
Edge Profile	#13 only
Mullions	Colonial or Prairie Style
Prep for Glass	Yes
Raised Panel Ends	Door Plants; APE__
Applied Moldings	None
Pocket Doors	Yes

Notes / Cautions

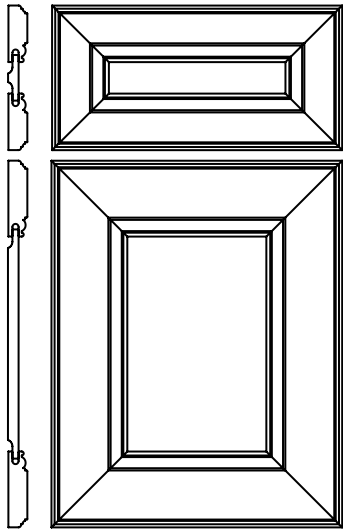
- Watch out for door minimums.
- An 1/8" fill must be used on any cabinet that butts into a wall or deeper cabinet with this door style in Designer Overlay.
- Center panel may be MDF when ordering a painted finish without Aging (Distressing) #9 (burn thru).

DOOR AND DRAWER STYLES

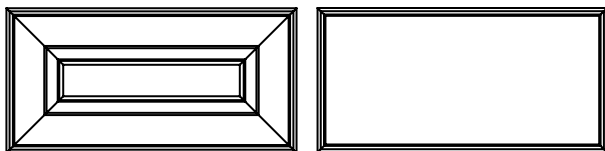
Mitered

Alcott Flat

#99200



RECOMMENDED DRAWER FRONTS



#992

Slab #13 only

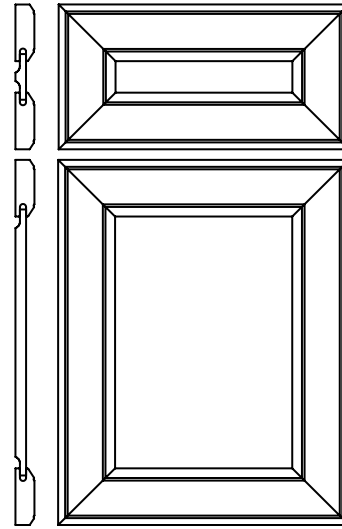
OPTION	AVAILABILITY
Price	\$52
Minimum Size	9 x 10 5/8 OR 10 5/8 x 7 3/8
Stile / Rail Size	3 x 3
Wood Species	All but Hickory (Rustic) and Craftwood
Edge Profile	#13 only
Mullions	Colonial or Prairie Style
Prep for Glass	Yes
Raised Panel Ends	Door Plants; APE__
Applied Moldings	None
Pocket Doors	Yes

Notes / Cautions

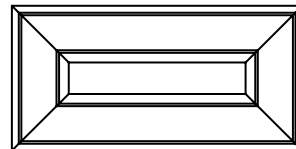
- 7/16" thick solid wood center panel.
- Watch out for door minimums.
- An 1/8" fill must be used on any cabinet that butts into a wall or deeper cabinet with this door style in Designer Overlay.
- Center panel may be MDF when ordering a painted finish without Aging (Distressing) #9 (burn thru).
- **WARNING: FOLLOWING CABINETS ARE NOT ALLOWED WITH THIS DOOR; BLS33, BLSS33 AND BER33 due to issues with pie-cut susans.**

Stonewall

#99500



RECOMMENDED DRAWER FRONTS



#995

No Slab fronts recommended

OPTION	AVAILABILITY
Price	\$52
Minimum Size	7 1/2 x 9 1/8 OR 9 1/8 x 5 7/8
Stile / Rail Size	2 1/4 x 2 1/4
Wood Species	All but Hickory (Rustic) and Craftwood
Edge Profile	#11 only (<i>only available on this door</i>)
Mullions	Colonial or Prairie Style
Prep for Glass	Yes
Raised Panel Ends	Door Plants; APE__
Applied Moldings	None
Pocket Doors	Yes

Notes / Cautions

- 7/16" thick solid wood center panel.
- This door will be available with a 5-piece drawer front. Any fronts that fall below minimum will be slab with a 3/16" 45° bevel.
- An 1/8" fill must be used on any cabinet that butts into a wall or deeper cabinet with this door style in Designer Overlay.
- Center panel may be MDF when ordering a painted finish without Aging (Distressing) #9 (burn thru).

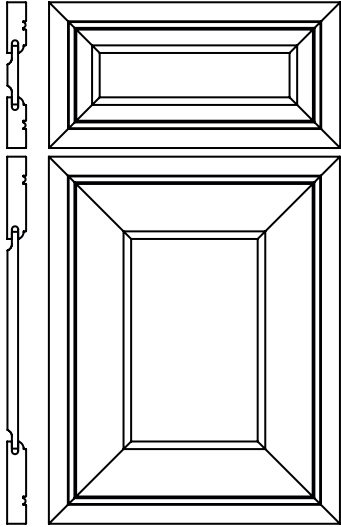
DOOR AND DRAWER STYLES

Mitered

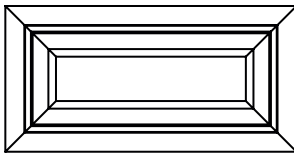
Newport 

NO PAINT FINISHES

#99600



RECOMMENDED DRAWER FRONTS



#996



Slab #61 only

 NO PAINT FINISHES WITH THIS DRAWER FRONT

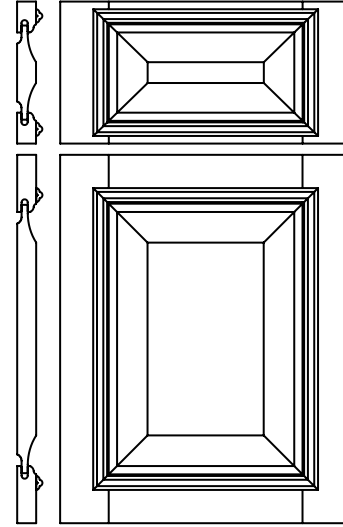
OPTION	AVAILABILITY
Price	\$52
Minimum Size	9 1/2 x 11 1/8  11 1/8 x 7 7/8
Stile / Rail Size	3 1/4 x 3 1/4
Wood Species	All but Hickory (Rustic) and Craftwood
Edge Profile	#61 only
Mullions	Colonial or Prairie Style
Prep for Glass	Yes
Raised Panel Ends	Door Plant; APE_
Applied Moldings	None
Pocket Doors	Yes

Notes / Cautions

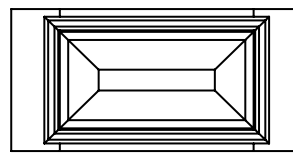
- An 1/8" fill must be used on any cabinet that butts into a wall or deeper cabinet with this door style in Designer Overlay.
- When ordering a BLS33 or BLSS33 cabinet, doors will revert to slab.
- Not available as a loose wainscot panel (RPB) or integrated end (RPE).
- Center panel may be MDF when ordering a painted finish without Aging (Distressing) #9 (burn thru).
-  **WARNING: No painted finishes allowed with this door style and #996 drawer front.**

Applied Molding

Chisholm Classic w/AM1 #30001



RECOMMENDED DRAWER FRONTS



#8001



All Slabs available

OPTION	AVAILABILITY
Price	\$195
Minimum Size	7 1/2 x 10 1/2  10 1/2 x 7 1/2
Stile / Rail Size	2 1/4 x 2 1/4
Wood Species	All but Craftwood
Edge Profile	All* <i>See note below</i>
Mullions	Colonial or Prairie Style
Prep for Glass	Yes
Raised Panel Ends	Yes
Applied Moldings	Includes AM1
Pocket Doors	No

Notes / Cautions

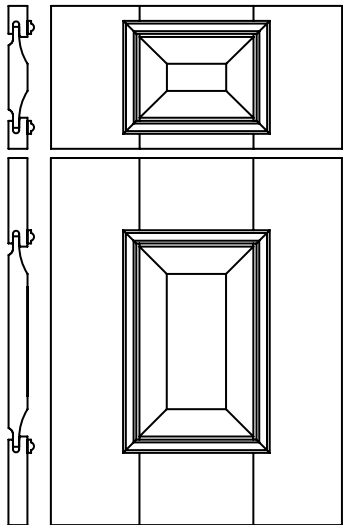
- #15, #35, #66, #67, and #70 edge profiles not available on the #8001 front.
- Pocket doors are not available due to applied molding.
- *If you select drawer front #8001, edge profiles available are #10, #25, #30, #60, #61.**

†No paint finishes allowed on #60 door edge.
Use #61 or #65 to avoid pencil lines.

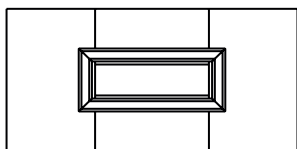
DOOR AND DRAWER STYLES

Applied Molding

Valley Forge Raised w/AM15 #30215



RECOMMENDED DRAWER FRONTS
THREE FRONTS RECOMMENDED. #9815* SHOWN ABOVE

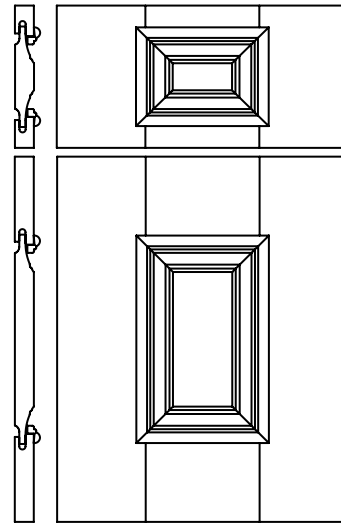


#9215

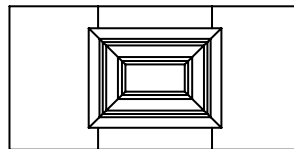


All Slabs available

Valley Forge Beaded w/AM2 #30402



RECOMMENDED DRAWER FRONTS



#9902*



All Slabs available

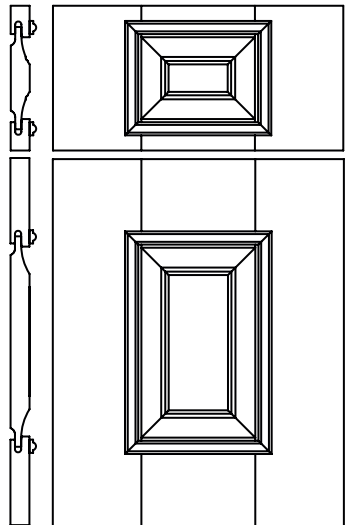
OPTION	AVAILABILITY
Price	\$247
Minimum Size	10 x 13 OR 13 x 10
Stile / Rail Size	3 1/2 x 3 1/2
Wood Species	All but Craftwood
Edge Profile	All* † <i>See note below</i>
Mullions	Colonial or Prairie Style
Prep for Glass	Yes
Raised Panel Ends	Yes
Applied Moldings	Includes AM15
Pocket Doors	No
Notes / Cautions	
- Watch out for door minimums. - Pocket doors are not available due to applied molding. *If you select drawer front #9815, edge profiles available are #10, #13, #15, #60, #65, #70. †No paint finishes allowed on #60 door edge. Use #61 or #65 to avoid pencil lines.	

OPTION	AVAILABILITY
Price	\$248
Minimum Size	10 x 13 OR 13 x 10
Stile / Rail Size	3 1/2 x 3 1/2
Wood Species	All but Craftwood
Edge Profile	All* † <i>See note below</i>
Mullions	Colonial or Prairie Style
Prep for Glass	Yes
Raised Panel Ends	Yes
Applied Moldings	Includes AM2
Pocket Doors	No
Notes / Cautions	
#35, #66, and #67 edge profiles not available on #9902 front. - Pocket doors are not available due to applied molding. - Watch out for door minimums. - Center panel may be MDF when ordering a painted finish without Aging (Distressing) #9 (burn thru). *If you select drawer front #9902, edge profiles available are #10, #13, #15, #60, #65, #70. †No paint finishes allowed on #60 door edge. Use #61 or #65 to avoid pencil lines.	

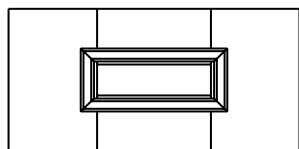
DOOR AND DRAWER STYLES

Applied Molding

Valley Forge Beaded w/AM15 #30415



RECOMMENDED DRAWER FRONTS
THREE FRONTS RECOMMENDED. #9915* SHOWN ABOVE



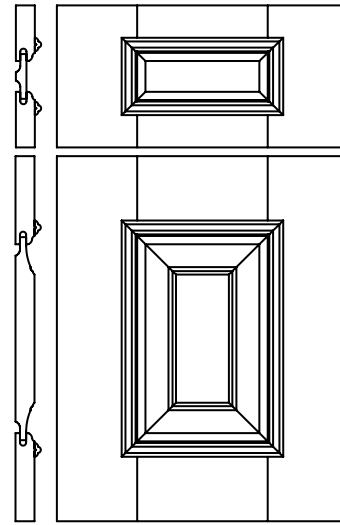
#9215



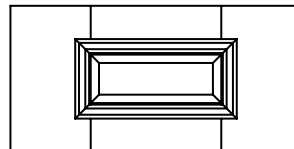
All Slabs available

Charleston w/AM1

#37401



RECOMMENDED DRAWER FRONTS



#9301



All Slabs available

OPTION	AVAILABILITY
Price	\$247
Minimum Size	10 x 13 OR 13 x 10
Stile / Rail Size	3 1/2 x 3 1/2
Wood Species	All but Craftwood
Edge Profile	All* † <i>See note below</i>
Mullions	Colonial or Prairie Style
Prep for Glass	Yes
Raised Panel Ends	Yes
Applied Moldings	Includes AM15
Pocket Doors	No

Notes / Cautions

- Pocket doors are not available due to applied molding.
- Watch out for door minimums.
- Center panel may be MDF when ordering a painted finish without Aging (Distressing) #9 (burn thru).
- ***If you select drawer front #9915, edge profiles available are #10, #13, #15, #60, #65, #70.**

†No paint finishes allowed on #60 door edge.
Use #61 or #65 to avoid pencil lines.

OPTION	AVAILABILITY
Price	\$230
Minimum Size	10 x 13 OR 13 x 10
Stile / Rail Size	3 1/2 x 3 1/2
Wood Species	All but Craftwood
Edge Profile	All †
Mullions	Colonial or Prairie Style
Prep for Glass	Yes
Raised Panel Ends	Yes
Applied Moldings	Includes AM1
Pocket Doors	No

Notes / Cautions

- Pocket doors are not available due to applied molding.
- Watch out for door minimums.
- Center panel may be MDF when ordering a painted finish without Aging (Distressing) #9 (burn thru).

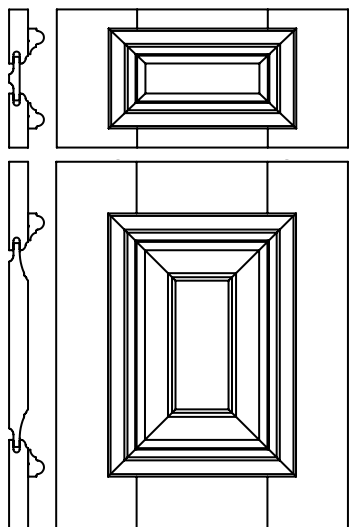
†No paint finishes allowed on #60 door edge.
Use #61 or #65 to avoid pencil lines.

DOOR AND DRAWER STYLES

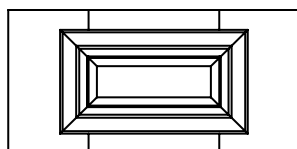
Applied Molding

Charleston w/AM3

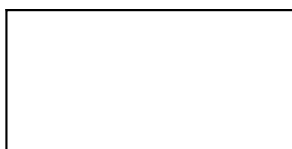
#37403



RECOMMENDED DRAWER FRONTS



#9303*



All Slabs available

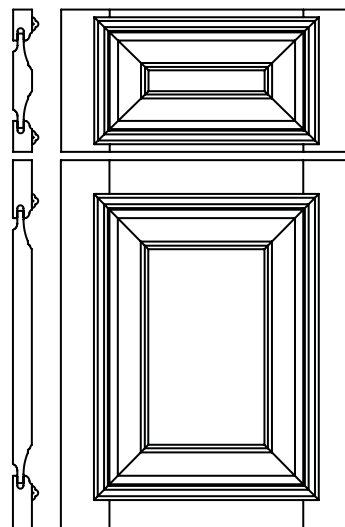
OPTION	AVAILABILITY
Price	\$230
Minimum Size	10 x 13 OR 13 x 10
Stile / Rail Size	3 1/2 x 3 1/2
Wood Species	All but Craftwood
Edge Profile	All* † <i>See note below</i>
Mullions	Colonial or Prairie Style
Prep for Glass	Yes
Raised Panel Ends	Yes
Applied Moldings	Includes AM3
Pocket Doors	No

Notes / Cautions

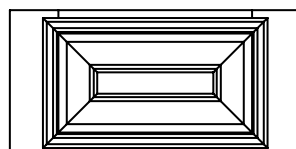
- #35 edge profile not available on #9303 front.
- Pocket doors are not available due to applied molding.
- Watch out for door minimums.
- Center panel may be MDF when ordering a painted finish without Aging (Distressing) #9 (burn thru).
- ***If you select drawer front #9303, edge profiles available are all but #35.**

†No paint finishes allowed on #60 door edge.
Use #61 or #65 to avoid pencil lines.

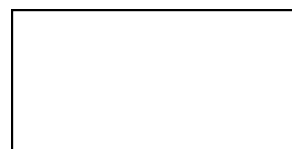
Chisholm Beaded w/AM1 #37501



RECOMMENDED DRAWER FRONTS



#8101*



All Slabs available

OPTION	AVAILABILITY
Price	\$230
Minimum Size	7 1/2 x 10 1/2 OR 10 1/2 x 7 1/2
Stile / Rail Size	2 1/4 x 2 1/4
Wood Species	All but Craftwood
Edge Profile	All* † <i>See note below</i>
Mullions	Colonial or Prairie Style
Prep for Glass	Yes
Raised Panel Ends	Yes
Applied Moldings	Includes AM1
Pocket Doors	No

Notes / Cautions

- #15, #35, #66, #67, and #70 edge profiles not available on the #8101 front.
- Pocket doors are not available due to applied molding.
- Center panel may be MDF when ordering a painted finish without Aging (Distressing) #9 (burn thru).
- ***If you select drawer front #8101, edge profiles available are #10, #13, #60, #61, #65, #70.**

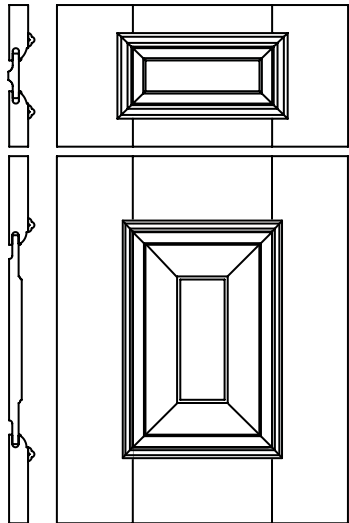
†No paint finishes allowed on #60 door edge.
Use #61 or #65 to avoid pencil lines.

DOOR AND DRAWER STYLES

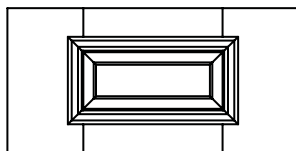
Applied Molding

Delano w/AM1

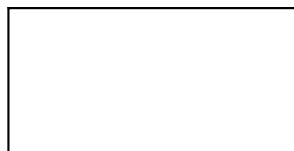
#38301



RECOMMENDED DRAWER FRONTS



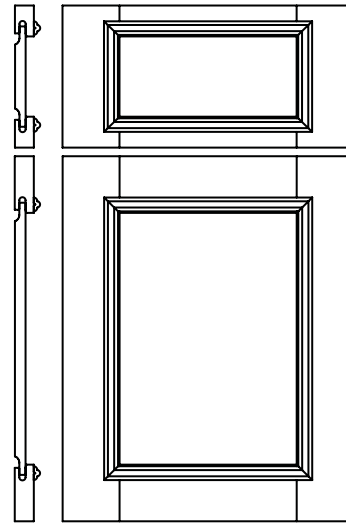
#38301



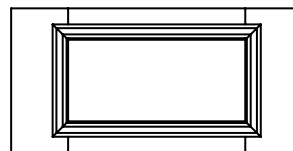
All Slabs available

Shaker w/AM1

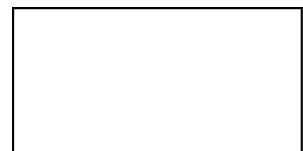
#70001



RECOMMENDED DRAWER FRONTS



#9601*



All Slabs available

OPTION	AVAILABILITY
Price	\$248
Minimum Size	11 1/4 x 14 1/4 OR 14 1/4 x 11 1/4
Stile / Rail Size	3 1/2 x 3 1/2
Wood Species	All but Craftwood
Edge Profile	All †
Mullions	Colonial or Prairie Style
Prep for Glass	Yes
Raised Panel Ends	Yes
Applied Moldings	Includes AM1
Pocket Doors	No
Notes / Cautions	
- Watch out for door minimums. - If below minimum, door will revert to the #90500 style and minimums. - Center panel may be MDF when ordering a painted finish without Aging (Distressing) #9 (burn thru). †No paint finishes allowed on #60 door edge. Use #61 or #65 to avoid pencil lines.	

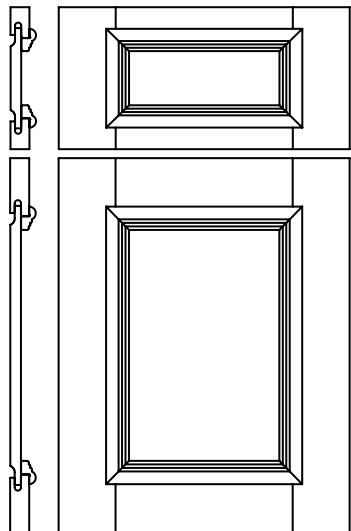
OPTION	AVAILABILITY
Price	\$195
Minimum Size	7 1/2 x 9 1/8 OR 9 1/8 x 5 7/8
Stile / Rail Size	2 1/4 x 2 1/4
Wood Species	All but Craftwood
Edge Profile	All* † <i>See note below</i>
Mullions	Colonial or Prairie Style
Prep for Glass	Yes
Raised Panel Ends	Yes
Applied Moldings	Includes AM1
Pocket Doors	No
Notes / Cautions	
- Pocket doors are not available due to applied molding. - Center panel may be MDF when ordering a painted finish without Aging (Distressing) #9 (burn thru). *If you select drawer front #9601, edge profiles available are #10, #13, #60, #61, #65. †No paint finishes allowed on #60 door edge. Use #61 or #65 to avoid pencil lines.	

DOOR AND DRAWER STYLES

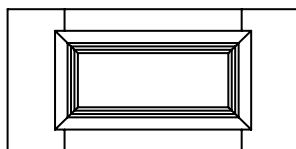
Applied Molding

Shaker w/AM14

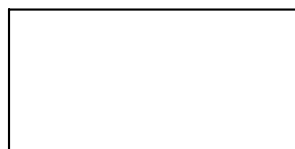
#70014



RECOMMENDED DRAWER FRONTS



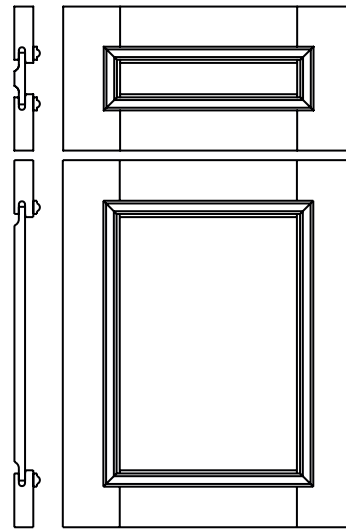
#9614*



All Slabs available

Shaker w/AM15

#70015



RECOMMENDED DRAWER FRONTS



#9015



All Slabs available

OPTION	AVAILABILITY
Price	\$195
Minimum Size	7 1/2 x 9 1/8 OR 9 1/8 x 5 7/8
Stile / Rail Size	2 1/4 x 2 1/4
Wood Species	All but Craftwood
Edge Profile	All* † See note below
Mullions	Colonial or Prairie Style
Prep for Glass	Yes
Raised Panel Ends	Yes
Applied Moldings	Includes AM14
Pocket Doors	No

Notes / Cautions

- Pocket doors are not available due to applied molding.
- Center panel may be MDF when ordering a painted finish without Aging (Distressing) #9 (burn thru).
- *If you select drawer front #9614, edge profiles available are #10, #13, #15, #60, #61, #65, #70.

†No paint finishes allowed on #60 door edge.
Use #61 or #65 to avoid pencil lines.

OPTION	AVAILABILITY
Price	\$195
Minimum Size	7 1/2 x 9 1/8 OR 9 1/8 x 5 7/8
Stile / Rail Size	2 1/4 x 2 1/4
Wood Species	All but Craftwood
Edge Profile	All †
Mullions	Colonial or Prairie Style
Prep for Glass	Yes
Raised Panel Ends	Yes
Applied Moldings	Includes AM15
Pocket Doors	No

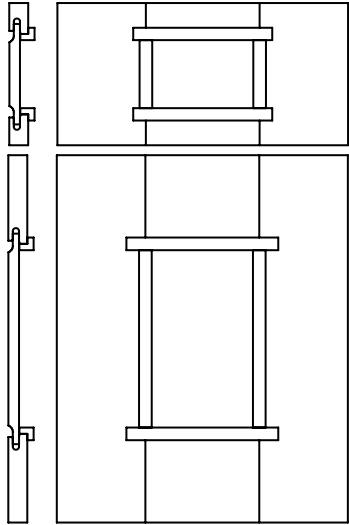
Notes / Cautions

- Center panel may be MDF when ordering a painted finish without Aging (Distressing) #9 (burn thru).
- †No paint finishes allowed on #60 door edge.
Use #61 or #65 to avoid pencil lines.

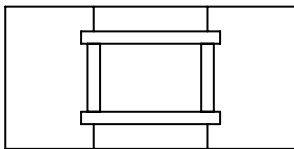
DOOR AND DRAWER STYLES

Applied Molding

Valley Forge w/AM12 #70112



RECOMMENDED DRAWER FRONTS



#8912*



All Slabs available

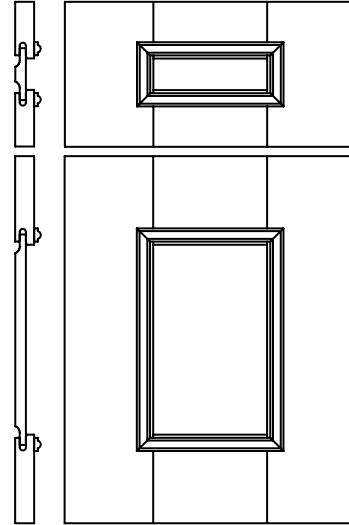
OPTION	AVAILABILITY
Price	\$382
Minimum Size	10 x 11 5/8 ^{OR} 11 5/8 x 8 3/8
Stile / Rail Size	3 1/2 x 3 1/2
Wood Species	All but Craftwood
Edge Profile	All* † See note below
Mullions	Colonial or Prairie Style
Prep for Glass	Yes
Raised Panel Ends	Yes
Applied Moldings	Includes AM12
Pocket Doors	No

Notes / Cautions

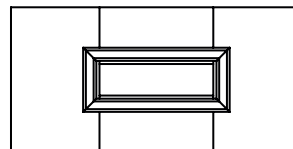
- #35, #66, and #67 edge profiles not available on #8912 front.
- Watch out for door minimums.
- Pocket doors are not available due to applied molding.
- Center panel may be MDF when ordering a painted finish without Aging (Distressing) #9 (burn thru).
- *If you select drawer front #8912, edge profiles available are #10, #13, #15, #60, #61, #65, #70.

†No paint finishes allowed on #60 door edge.
Use #61 or #65 to avoid pencil lines.

Valley Forge w/AM15 #70115



RECOMMENDED DRAWER FRONTS



#9215



All Slabs available

OPTION	AVAILABILITY
Price	\$230
Minimum Size	7 1/2 x 10 1/2 ^{OR} 10 1/2 x 7 1/2
Stile / Rail Size	3 1/2 x 3 1/2
Wood Species	All but Craftwood
Edge Profile	All †
Mullions	Colonial or Prairie Style
Prep for Glass	Yes
Raised Panel Ends	Yes
Applied Moldings	Includes AM15
Pocket Doors	No

Notes / Cautions

- 7/16" thick solid wood center panel.
- Watch out for door minimums.
- Pocket doors are not available due to applied molding.
- Center panel may be MDF when ordering a painted finish without Aging (Distressing) #9 (burn thru).

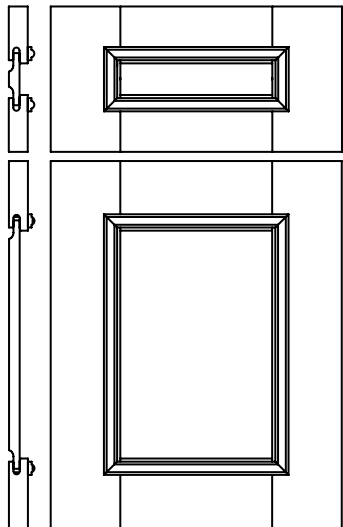
†No paint finishes allowed on #60 door edge.
Use #61 or #65 to avoid pencil lines.

DOOR AND DRAWER STYLES

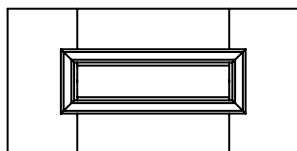
Applied Molding

Craftsman w/AM15

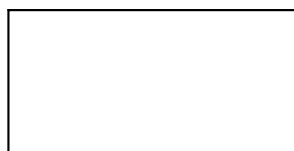
#71615



RECOMMENDED DRAWER FRONTS

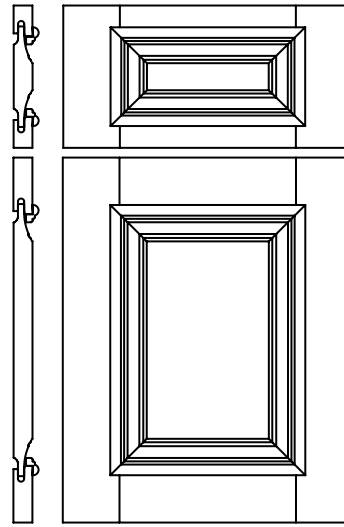


#71615

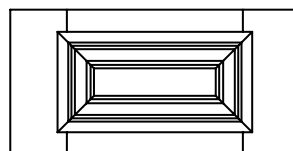


All slabs available

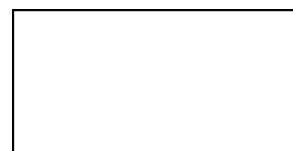
Heritage Beaded w/AM2 #77602



RECOMMENDED DRAWER FRONTS



#8402*



All slabs available

OPTION	AVAILABILITY
Price	\$212
Minimum Size	8 1/2 x 10 1/8 ^{OR} 10 1/8 x 6 7/8
Stile / Rail Size	2 3/4 x 2 3/4
Wood Species	All but Craftwood
Edge Profile	All †
Mullions	Colonial or Prairie Style
Prep for Glass	Yes
Raised Panel Ends	Yes
Applied Moldings	Includes AM15
Pocket Doors	No

Notes / Cautions

- 7/16" thick solid wood center panel.
- Pocket doors are not available due to applied molding.
- Center panel may be MDF when ordering a painted finish without Aging (Distressing) #9 (burn thru).

†No paint finishes allowed on #60 door edge.
Use #61 or #65 to avoid pencil lines.

OPTION	AVAILABILITY
Price	\$248
Minimum Size	7 1/2 x 10 1/2 ^{OR} 10 1/2 x 7 1/2
Stile / Rail Size	2 1/4 x 2 1/4
Wood Species	All but Craftwood
Edge Profile	All* † See note below
Mullions	Colonial or Prairie Style
Prep for Glass	Yes
Raised Panel Ends	Yes
Applied Moldings	Includes AM2
Pocket Doors	No

Notes / Cautions

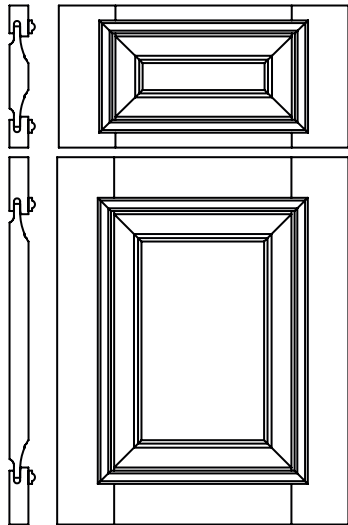
- Pocket doors are not available due to applied molding.
- Center panel may be MDF when ordering a painted finish without Aging (Distressing) #9 (burn thru).
- *If you select drawer front #8402, edge profiles available are #10, #13, #15, #60, #61, #65, #70.

†No paint finishes allowed on #60 door edge.
Use #61 or #65 to avoid pencil lines.

DOOR AND DRAWER STYLES

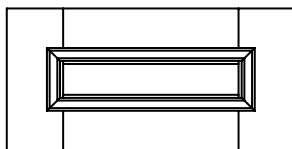
Applied Molding

Heritage Beaded w/AM15 #77615



RECOMMENDED DRAWER FRONTS

THREE FRONTS RECOMMENDED. #8415 SHOWN ABOVE

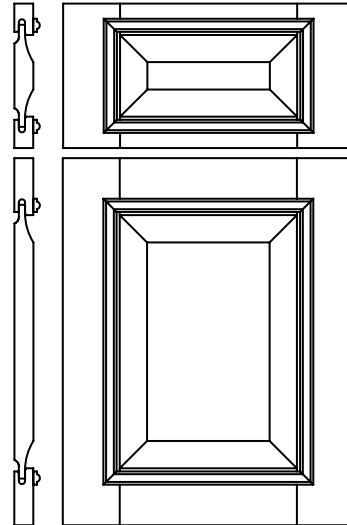


#9015



All slabs available

Heritage Classic w/AM15 #77815



RECOMMENDED DRAWER FRONTS

THREE FRONTS RECOMMENDED. #8615 SHOWN ABOVE



#9015



All slabs available

OPTION	AVAILABILITY
Price	\$247
Minimum Size	7 1/2 x 10 1/2  10 1/2 x 7 1/2
Stile / Rail Size	2 1/4 x 2 1/4
Wood Species	All but Craftwood
Edge Profile	All †
Mullions	Colonial or Prairie Style
Prep for Glass	Yes
Raised Panel Ends	Yes
Applied Moldings	Includes AM15
Pocket Doors	No

Notes / Cautions

- Pocket doors are not available due to applied molding.
- Center panel may be MDF when ordering a painted finish without Aging (Distressing) #9 (burn thru).

†No paint finishes allowed on #60 door edge.
Use #61 or #65 to avoid pencil lines.

OPTION	AVAILABILITY
Price	\$195
Minimum Size	7 1/2 x 10 1/2  10 1/2 x 7 1/2
Stile / Rail Size	2 1/4 x 2 1/4
Wood Species	All but Craftwood
Edge Profile	All †
Mullions	Colonial or Prairie Style
Prep for Glass	Yes
Raised Panel Ends	Yes
Applied Moldings	Includes AM15
Pocket Doors	No

Notes / Cautions

- Pocket doors are not available due to applied molding.
- Center panel may be MDF when ordering a painted finish without Aging (Distressing) #9 (burn thru).

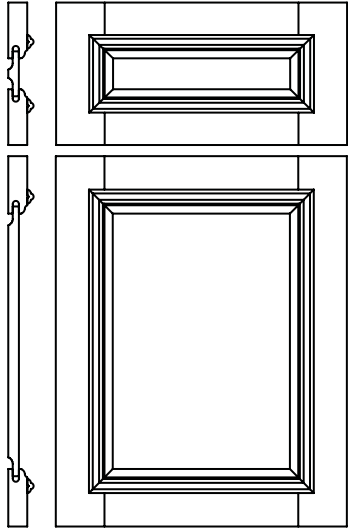
†No paint finishes allowed on #60 door edge.
Use #61 or #65 to avoid pencil lines.

DOOR AND DRAWER STYLES

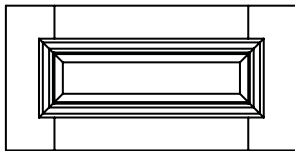
Applied Molding

Stafford w/AM1

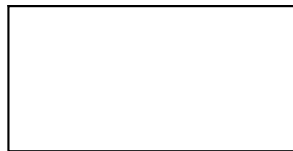
#90001



RECOMMENDED DRAWER FRONTS



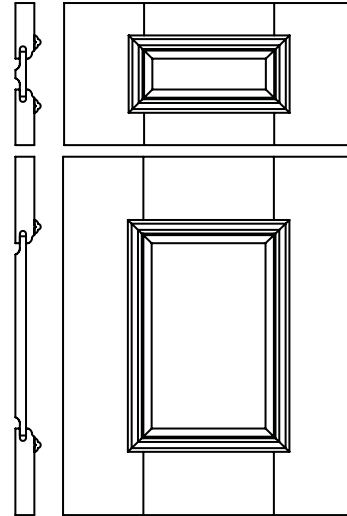
#9501



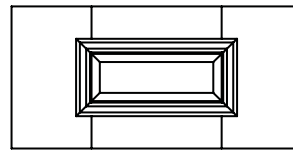
All slabs available

Salem w/AM1

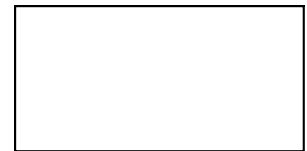
#90101



RECOMMENDED DRAWER FRONTS



#9301



All slabs available

OPTION	AVAILABILITY
Price	\$195
Minimum Size	7 1/2 x 9 1/8 OR 9 1/8 x 5 7/8
Stile / Rail Size	2 1/4 x 2 1/4
Wood Species	All but Craftwood
Edge Profile	All †
Mullions	Colonial or Prairie Style
Prep for Glass	Yes
Raised Panel Ends	Yes
Applied Moldings	Includes AM1
Pocket Doors	No
Notes / Cautions	
- Pocket doors are not available due to applied molding. - Center panel may be MDF when ordering a painted finish without Aging (Distressing) #9 (burn thru). †No paint finishes allowed on #60 door edge. Use #61 or #65 to avoid pencil lines.	

OPTION	AVAILABILITY
Price	\$230
Minimum Size	10 x 11 5/8 OR 11 5/8 x 8 3/8
Stile / Rail Size	3 1/2 x 3 1/2
Wood Species	All but Craftwood
Edge Profile	All†
Mullions	Colonial or Prairie Style
Prep for Glass	Yes
Raised Panel Ends	Yes
Applied Moldings	Includes AM1
Pocket Doors	No
Notes / Cautions	
- Pocket doors are not available due to applied molding. - Watch out for door minimums. - Center panel may be MDF when ordering a painted finish without Aging (Distressing) #9 (burn thru). †No paint finishes allowed on #60 door edge. Use #61 or #65 to avoid pencil lines.	



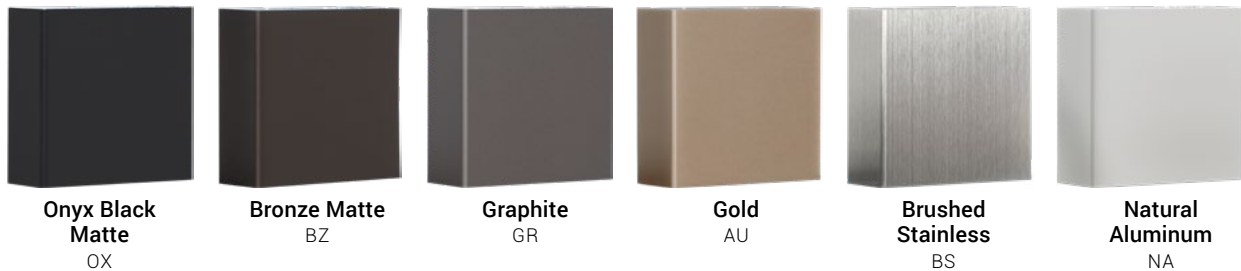
DOOR AND DRAWER STYLES

Metal Doors

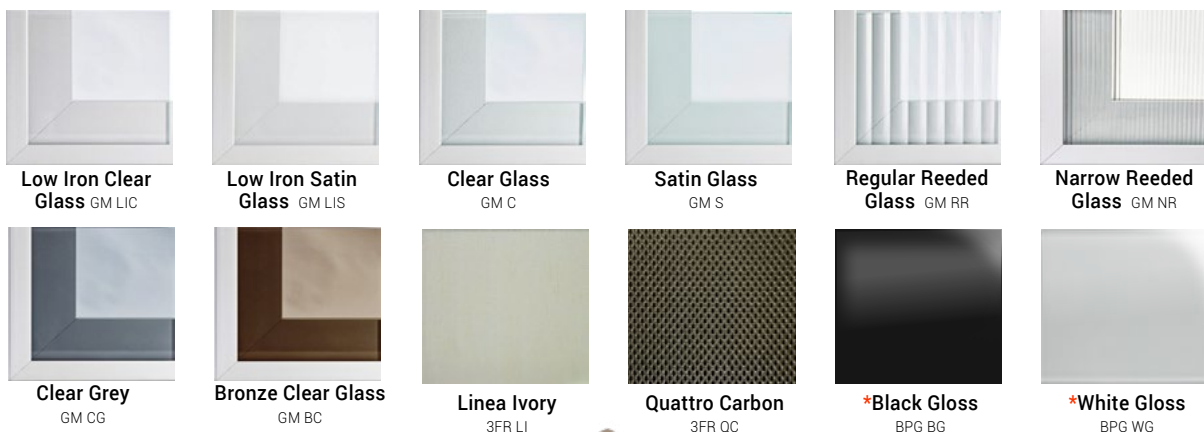
Four New Designs Now Available



Six New Frame Finishes



Twelve Center Inserts



Six Finger Pulls

Same six finishes as the Frames



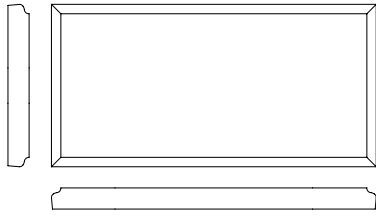
For technical specs and how to order information, please see page A-29 for all information.



ALL DRAWER FRONTS
ARE 3/4" THICK*

DOOR AND DRAWER STYLES

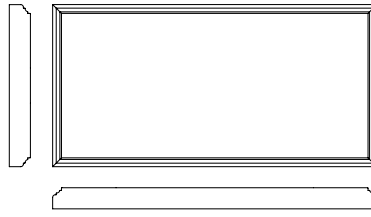
Solid Slab Drawer Fronts



Ogee Slab #10

Minimum Size: **2 1/2 x 7**

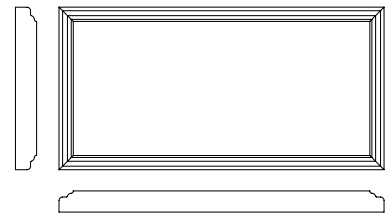
Price: **\$0**



Reversed Bead Slab #13

Minimum Size: **2 1/2 x 7**

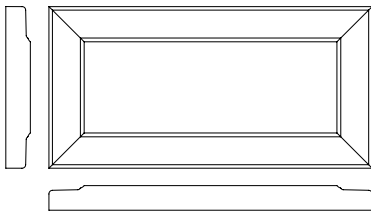
Price: **\$0**



Beaded Slab #15

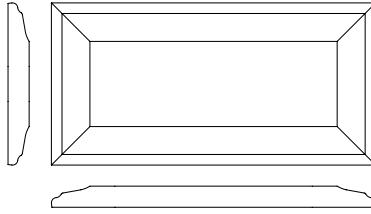
Minimum Size: **2 1/2 x 7**

Price: **\$0**



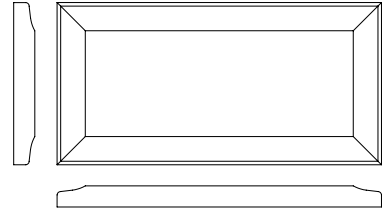
Raised Bead Slab #25

Minimum Size: **4 3/4 x 7** Price: **\$17**
Recommended w/ the #38100 door w/ #65 edge.
Reverts to #65 edge if below minimum. *7/8" thick



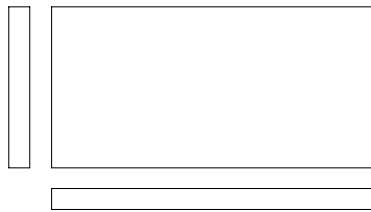
Double-Cut Slab #30

Minimum Size: **4 3/4 x 7** Price: **\$0**
Recommended w/ raised panel door w/ #10 edge.
Reverts to #10 edge if below minimum.



Designer Slab #35

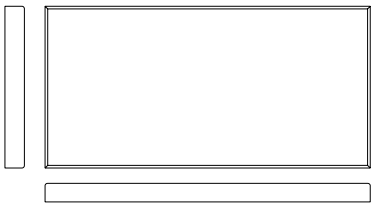
Minimum Size: **4 3/4 x 7** Price: **\$0**
Recommended w/ wide rail and stile doors.
Reverts to #10 edge if below minimum.



Square Slab #60

Minimum Size: **2 1/2 x 7**

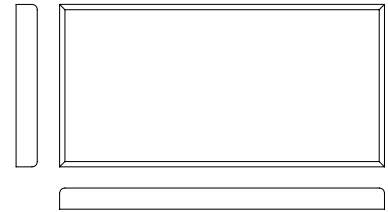
Price: **\$0**



1/16" Round-Over Slab #61

Minimum Size: **2 1/2 x 7**

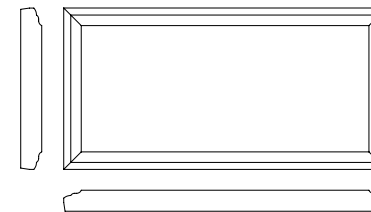
Price: **\$0**



3/16" Round-Over Slab #65

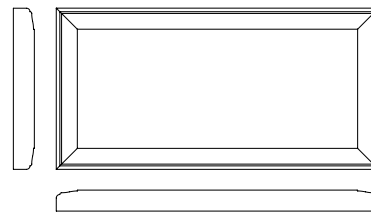
Minimum Size: **2 1/2 x 7**

Price: **\$0**



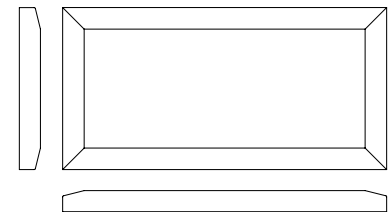
Double-Round Slab #66

Minimum Size: **4 x 7** Price: **\$0**
Reverts to #10 edge if below minimum.



Decor Slab #67

Minimum Size: **4 x 7** Price: **\$0**
Reverts to #65 edge if below minimum.



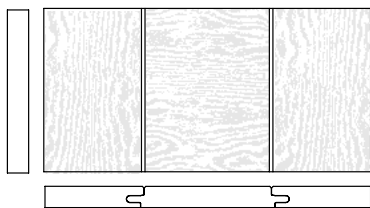
Beveled Slab #70

Minimum Size: **3 x 7**

Price: **\$0**

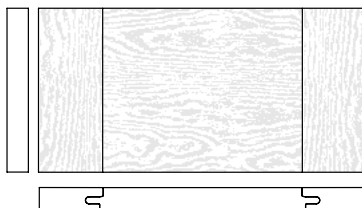
ALL 3 OF THESE DRAWER FRONTS ARE AVAILABLE AS TOP DRAWER FRONTS ONLY.

NEED TO ORDER 5-PIECE DFSM/B ON DEEPER DRAWERS



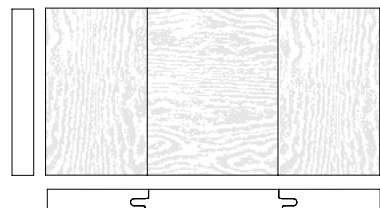
3-Piece Front #74

Minimum Size: **5 3/4 x 10** Price: **\$52**
Stiles: **3 1/2" with micro-bevel**
No paint or paint with glaze finishes.



3-Piece Front #33

Minimum Size: **5 3/4 x 10** Price: **\$52**
Stiles: **2 1/4"**



3-Piece Front #34

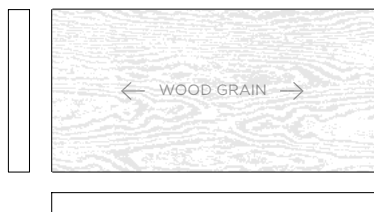
Minimum Size: **5 3/4 x 10** Price: **\$52**
Stiles: **3 1/2"**



ALL DRAWER FRONTS
ARE 3/4" THICK*

DOOR AND DRAWER STYLES

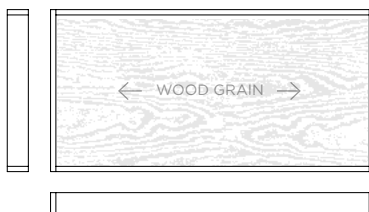
Veneer Slab Drawer Fronts



Contempo II Horizontal Grain #62

Minimum Size: **3 3/8 X 7**

Price: **\$0**

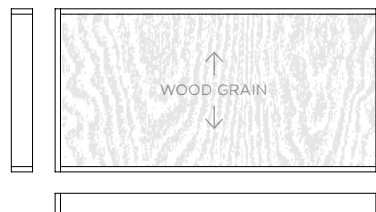


Contempo I Horizontal Grain #63

Minimum Size: **3 3/8 X 7**

Price: **\$0**

3/16" EDGEBANDING TO MATCH #50100 DOOR

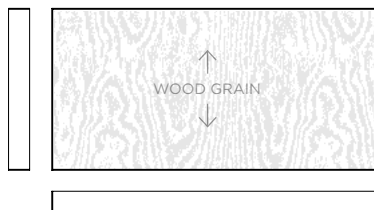


Contempo I Vertical Grain #501

Minimum Size: **3 3/8 X 7**

Price: **\$0**

3/16" EDGEBANDING TO MATCH #50100 DOOR

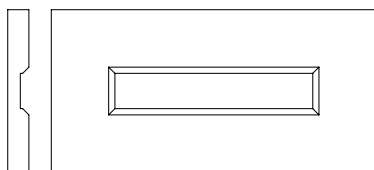


Contempo II Vertical Grain #502

Minimum Size: **4 3/4 X 7**

Price: **\$0**

One-Piece MDF Drawer Fronts



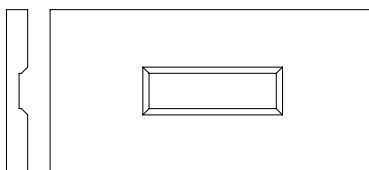
1-PC Vallejo Mission #77-1PC

Minimum Size: **5 3/4 x 9**

Price: **\$17**

Min. Cab Width: **S0:11 1/2" DO: 9 3/8"**

Rails and Stiles: **2 1/4" R, 2 1/4" S**



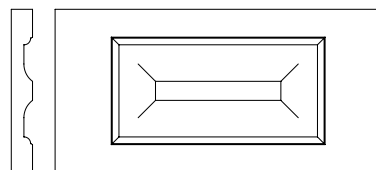
1-PC Modesto Mission #78-1PC

Minimum Size: **5 3/4 x 11 1/2**

Price: **\$17**

Min. Cab Width: **S0:13 1/2" DO:11 7/8"**

Rails and Stiles: **2 1/4" R, 3 1/2" S**



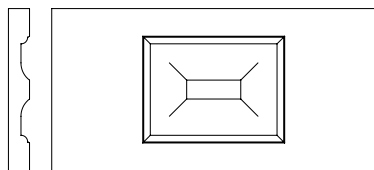
1-PC Classic Raised #80-1PC

Minimum Size: **5 3/8 x 10 3/8**

Price: **\$17**

Min. Cab Width: **S0:12 3/8" DO:10 3/4"**

Rails and Stiles: **1 1/4" R, 2 1/4" S**



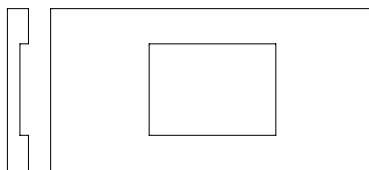
1-PC Wide Stile Classic Raised #87-1PC

Minimum Size: **5 3/8 x 12 7/8**

Price: **\$17**

Min. Cab Width: **S0:15 3/8" DO: 13 1/4"**

Rails and Stiles: **1 1/4" R, 3 1/2" S**



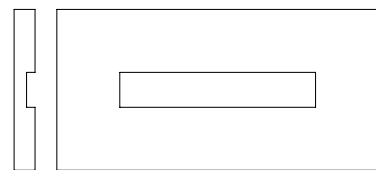
1-PC Special Shaker #89-1PC

Minimum Size: **3 5/8 x 11 3/8**

Price: **\$17**

Min. Cab Width: **S0:13 3/8" DO:11 3/4"**

Rails and Stiles: **1 1/4" R, 3 1/2" S**



1-PC Shaker #90-1PC

Minimum Size: **5 3/4 x 9**

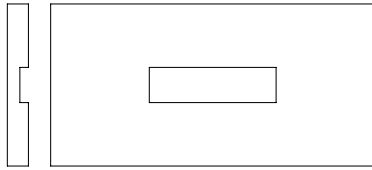
Price: **\$17**

Min. Cab Width: **S0:11 1/2" DO: 9 3/8"**

Rails and Stiles: **2 1/4" R, 2 1/4" S**

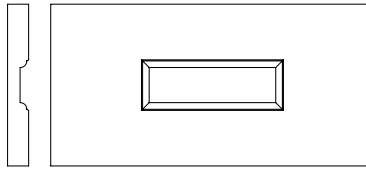
DOOR AND DRAWER STYLES

One-Piece MDF Drawer Fronts



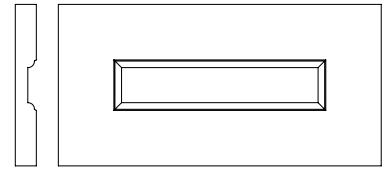
1-PC Wide Stile Shaker #92-1PC

Minimum Size: **5 3/4 x 11 1/2** Price: **\$17**
Min. Cab Width: **SO:13 1/2" DO:11 7/8"**
Rails and Stiles: **2 1/4" R, 3 1/2" S**



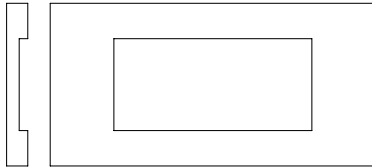
1-PC Wide Stile Shaker #93-1PC

Minimum Size: **5 3/4 x 11 1/2** Price: **\$17**
Min. Cab Width: **SO:13 1/2" DO:11 7/8"**
Rails and Stiles: **2 1/4" R, 3 1/2" S**



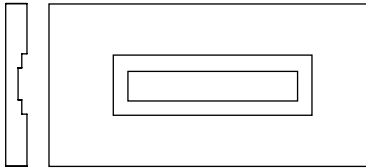
1-PC Flat Panel #95-1PC

Minimum Size: **5 3/4 x 9** Price: **\$17**
Min. Cab Width: **SO: 11" DO: 9 3/8"**
Rails and Stiles: **2 1/4" R, 2 1/4" S**



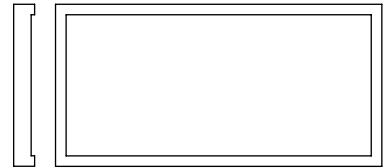
1-PC Narrow Rail Shaker #96-1PC

Minimum Size: **5 3/4 x 10** Price: **\$17**
Min. Cab Width: **SO: 11" DO: 9 3/8"**
Rails and Stiles: **1 1/4" R, 2 1/4" S**



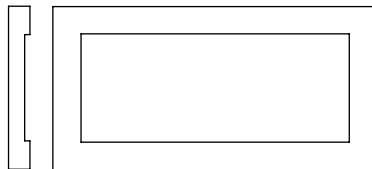
1-PC Hudson #97-1PC

Minimum Size: **5 3/4 x 10** Price: **\$17**
Min. Cab Width: **SO: 11" DO: 9 3/8"**
Rails and Stiles: **2 1/4" R, 2 3/4" S**



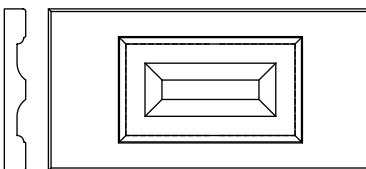
1-PC Ellis #504

Minimum Size: **2 1/2 x 7** Price: **\$52**
Min. Cab Width: **SO: 9" DO: 7 3/8"**
Rails and Stiles: **3/8" R, 3/8" S**



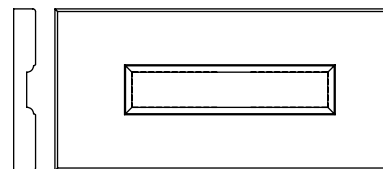
1-PC Empire #505

Minimum Size: **3 3/8 x 7** Price: **\$52**
Min. Cab Width: **SO: 12" DO: 9 3/8"**
Rails and Stiles: **1" R, 1" S**



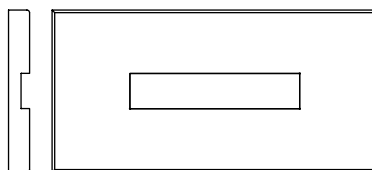
1-PC Wilson #316-1PC

Minimum Size: **5 3/8 x 11 3/8** Price: **\$17**
Min. Cab Width: **SO: 13 3/8" DO: 11 1/4"**
Rails and Stiles: **1 1/4" R, 2 3/4" S**



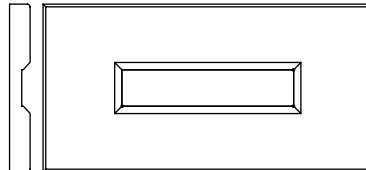
1-PC Savoy #317-1PC

Minimum Size: **5 3/4 x 10** Price: **\$17**
Min. Cab Width: **SO: 12" DO: 10 3/8"**
Rails and Stiles: **2 1/4" R, 2 3/4" S**



1-PC Craftsman #716-1PC

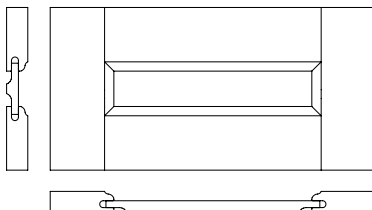
Minimum Size: **3 3/8 x 7** Price: **\$17**
Min. Cab Width: **SO:12" DO:10 3/8"**
Rails and Stiles: **2 1/4" R, 2 3/4" S**



1-PC Santiago Mission #717-1PC

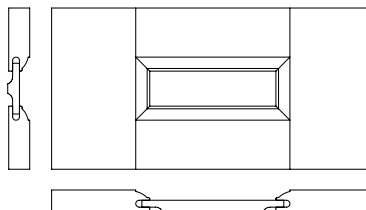
Minimum Size: **3 3/8 x 7** Price: **\$17**
Min. Cab Width: **SO: 12" DO: 10 3/8"**
Rails and Stiles: **2 1/4" R, 2 3/4" S**

Five-Piece Flat Panel Drawer Fronts



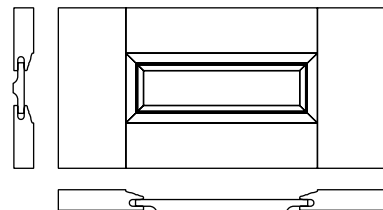
Savoy Flat #317

Minimum Size: **5 3/4 x 10** Price: **\$91**
Min. Cab Width: **SO:12" DO:10 3/8"**
Rails and Stiles: **2 1/4" R, 2 3/4" S**



Delano Flat #383

Minimum Size: **5 3/4 x 11 1/2** Price: **\$91**
Min. Cab Width: **SO:13 1/2" DO:11 7/8"**
Rails and Stiles: **2 1/4" R, 3 1/2" S**



Tuscan Flat #384

Minimum Size: **5 3/4 x 10 3/8** Price: **\$91**
Min. Cab Width: **SO: 12 3/8" DO: 10 3/4"**
Rails and Stiles: **2 1/4" R, 3" S**

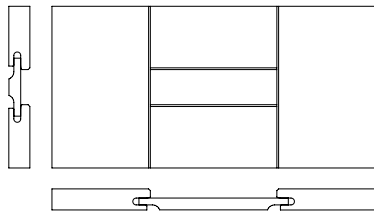
See Narrow Rail 5-pc Drawer Front Section at the beginning of the Door Section.



ALL DRAWER FRONTS
ARE 3/4" THICK*

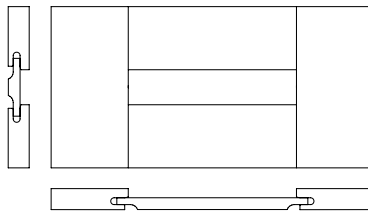
DOOR AND DRAWER STYLES

Five-Piece Flat Panel Drawer Fronts



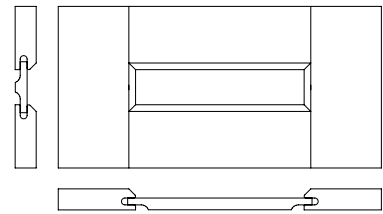
Mesa Flat #706

Minimum Size: **5 3/4 x 11 1/2** Price: **\$100**
Min. Cab Width: **SO:13 1/2" DO:11 7/8"**
Rails and Stiles: **2 1/4" R, 3 1/2" S**
No paint or paint with glaze finishes.



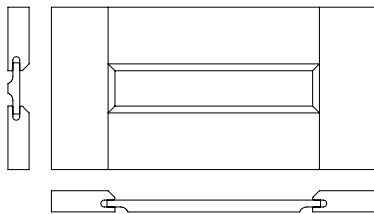
Craftsman Flat #716

Minimum Size: **5 3/4 x 10** Price: **\$91**
Min. Cab Width: **SO:12" DO:10 3/8"**
Rails and Stiles: **2 1/4" R, 2 3/4" S**



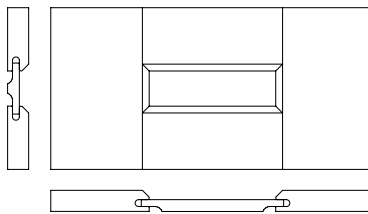
Santiago Mission #717

Minimum Size: **5 3/4 x 10** Price: **\$91**
Min. Cab Width: **SO: 12" DO: 10 3/8"**
Rails and Stiles: **2 1/4" R, 2 3/4" S**



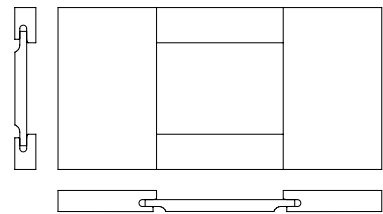
Vallejo Mission #77

Minimum Size: **5 3/4 x 9** Price: **\$91**
Min. Cab Width: **SO: 11" DO: 9 3/8"**
Rails and Stiles: **2 1/4" R, 2 1/4" S**



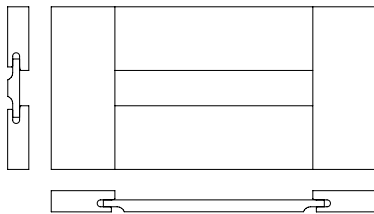
Modesto Mission #78

Minimum Size: **5 3/4 x 11 1/2** Price: **\$91**
Min. Cab Width: **SO:13 1/2" DO:11 7/8"**
Rails and Stiles: **2 1/4" R, 3 1/2" S**



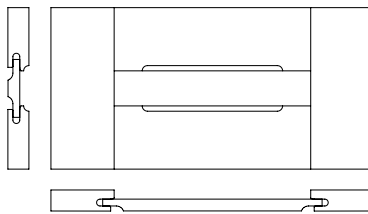
Special Shaker #89

Minimum Size: **3 3/4 x 11 1/2** Price: **\$91**
Min. Cab Width: **SO:13 1/2" DO:11 7/8"**
Rails and Stiles: **1 1/4" R, 3 1/2" S**



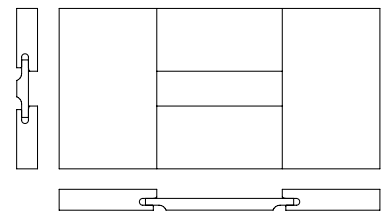
Shaker #90

Minimum Size: **5 3/4 x 9** Price: **\$91**
Min. Cab Width: **SO:11" DO: 9 3/8"**
Rails and Stiles: **2 1/4" R, 2 1/4" S**



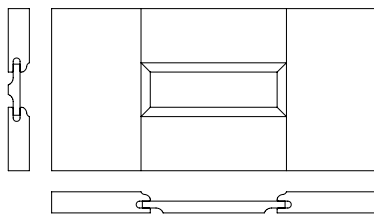
Shaker with Cove #91

Minimum Size: **5 3/4 x 9** Price: **\$91**
Min. Cab Width: **SO:11" DO: 9 3/8"**
Rails and Stiles: **2 1/4" R, 2 1/4" S**



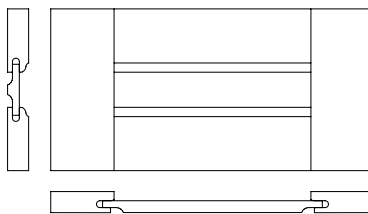
Wide Stile Shaker #92

Minimum Size: **5 3/4 x 11 1/2** Price: **\$91**
Min. Cab Width: **SO:13 1/2" DO:11 7/8"**
Rails and Stiles: **2 1/4" R, 3 1/2" S**



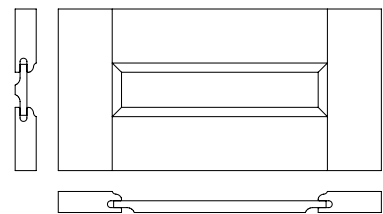
Wide Stile Flat #93

Minimum Size: **5 3/4 x 11 1/2** Price: **\$91**
Min. Cab Width: **SO:13 1/2" DO:11 7/8"**
Rails and Stiles: **2 1/4" R, 3 1/2" S**



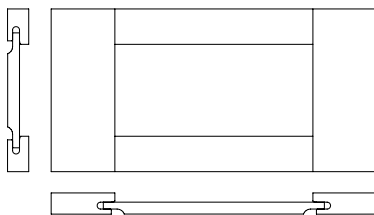
Mixed Flat #94

Minimum Size: **5 3/4 x 9** Price: **\$91**
Min. Cab Width: **SO:11" DO: 9 3/8"**
Rails and Stiles: **2 1/4" R, 2 1/4" S**



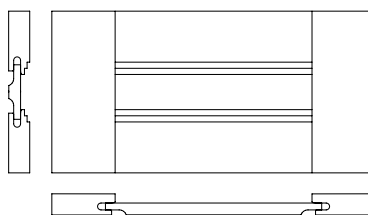
Flat Panel #95

Minimum Size: **5 3/4 x 9** Price: **\$91**
Min. Cab Width: **SO:11" DO: 9 3/8"**
Rails and Stiles: **2 1/4" R, 2 1/4" S**



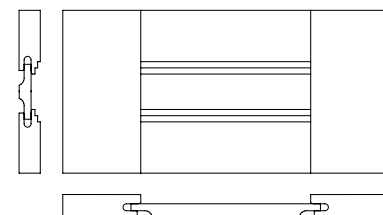
Narrow Rail Shaker #96

Minimum Size: **3 3/4 x 8 7/8** Price: **\$91**
Min. Cab Width: **SO:10 7/8" DO: 9 1/4"**
Rails and Stiles: **1 1/4" R, 2 1/4" S**



Taos 2 1/4 #730

Minimum Size: **5 3/4 x 9** Price: **\$91**
Min. Cab Width: **SO:11" DO: 9 3/8"**
Rails and Stiles: **2 1/4" R, 2 1/4" S**



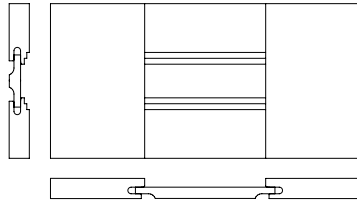
Taos 2 3/4 #731

Minimum Size: **5 3/4 x 10** Price: **\$91**
Min. Cab Width: **SO: 12" DO:10 3/8"**
Rails and Stiles: **2 1/4" R, 2 3/4" S**

See Narrow Rail 5-pc Drawer Front Section at the beginning of the Door Section.

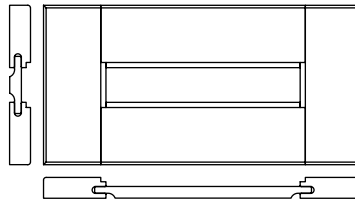
DOOR AND DRAWER STYLES

Five-Piece Flat Panel Drawer Fronts



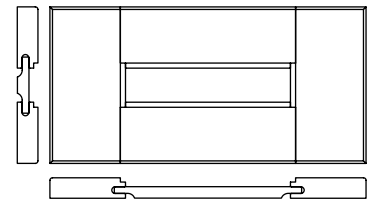
Taos 3 1/2 #732

Minimum Size: **5 3/4" x 11 1/2"** Price: \$91
Min. Cab Width: **SO: 13 1/2" DO: 11 7/8"**
Rails and Stiles: **2 1/4" R, 3 1/2" S**



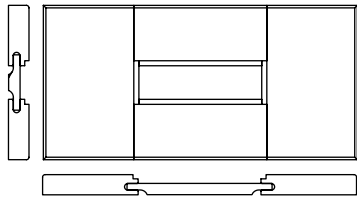
Sheridan Narrow #735

Minimum Size: **5 3/4" x 9"** Price: \$91
Min. Cab Width: **SO: 11" DO: 9 3/8"**
Rails and Stiles: **2 1/4" R, 2 1/4" S**



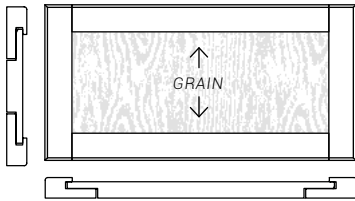
Sheridan Medium #736

Minimum Size: **5 3/4" x 10"** Price: \$91
Min. Cab Width: **SO: 12" DO: 10 3/8"**
Rails and Stiles: **2 1/4" R, 2 3/4" S**



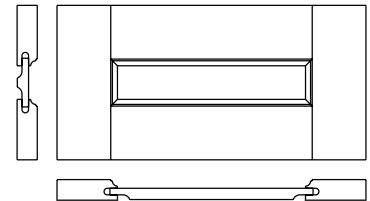
Sheridan Wide #737

Minimum Size: **5 3/4" x 11 1/2"** Price: \$91
Min. Cab Width: **SO: 13 1/2" DO: 11 7/8"**
Rails and Stiles: **2 1/4" R, 3 1/2" S**



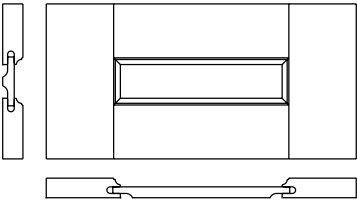
Skyline #741

Minimum Size: **5" x 7"** Price: \$35
Min. Cab Width: **SO: 9" DO: 7 3/8"**
Rails and Stiles: **1" R, 1" S**



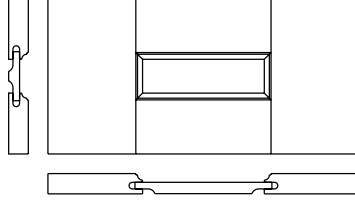
Naples 2 1/4" #902

Minimum Size: **5 3/4" x 9"** Price: \$91
Min. Cab Width: **SO: 13 1/2" DO: 9 3/8"**
Rails and Stiles: **2 1/4", 2 1/4"**



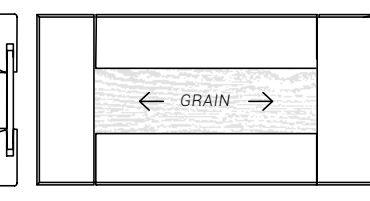
Naples 2 3/4" #903

Minimum Size: **5 3/4" x 10"** Price: \$91
Min. Cab Width: **SO: 12" DO: 10 3/8"**
Rails and Stiles: **2 1/4", 2 3/4"**



Naples 3 1/2" #904

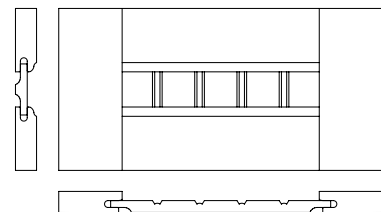
Minimum Size: **5 3/4" x 11 1/2"** Price: \$91
Min. Cab Width: **SO: 13 1/2" DO: 11 7/8"**
Rails and Stiles: **2 1/4", 3 1/2"**



Dayton #151

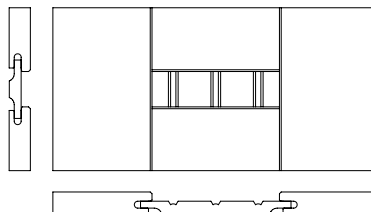
Minimum Size: **5"x7"** Price: \$52
Min. Cab Width: **SO: 7" DO: 7 3/8"**
Rails and Stiles: **2", 2"**

Five-Piece Beadboard Panel Drawer Fronts



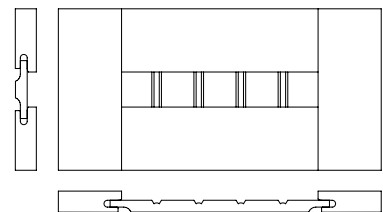
Mixed Beadboard #76

Minimum Size: **5 3/4" x 9"** Price: \$171
Min. Cab Width: **SO: 11" DO: 9 3/8"**
Rails and Stiles: **2 1/4" R, 2 1/4" S**



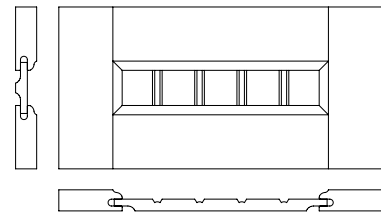
Mesa Beadboard* #703

Minimum Size: **5 3/4" x 11 1/2"** Price: \$171
Min. Cab Width: **SO: 13 1/2" DO: 11 7/8"**
Rails and Stiles: **2 1/4" R, 3 1/2" S**



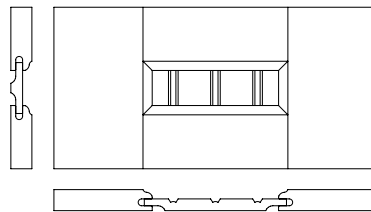
Shaker Beadboard #720

Minimum Size: **5 3/4" x 9"** Price: \$171
Min. Cab Width: **SO: 11" DO: 9 3/8"**
Rails and Stiles: **2 1/4" R, 2 1/4" S**



Stafford Beadboard #920

Minimum Size: **5 3/4" x 9"** Price: \$260
Min. Cab Width: **SO: 11" DO: 9 3/8"**
Rails and Stiles: **2 1/4" R, 2 1/4" S**



Salem Beadboard #921

Minimum Size: **5 3/4" x 11 1/2"** Price: \$260
Min. Cab Width: **SO: 13 1/2" DO: 11 7/8"**
Rails and Stiles: **2 1/4" R, 3 1/2" S**

Beadboard drawer fronts will not line up w/
beadboard doors when used with a super drawer

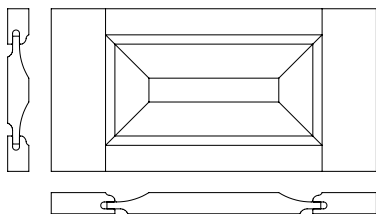
No paint or paint with glaze finishes.



ALL DRAWER FRONTS
ARE 3/4" THICK*

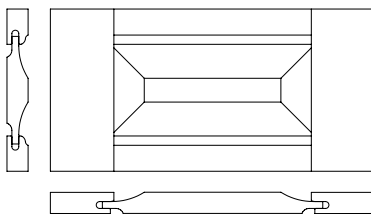
DOOR AND DRAWER STYLES

Five-Piece Raised Panel Drawer Fronts



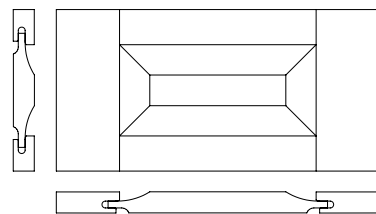
Classic Raised #80

Minimum Size: **5 3/8 x 10 3/8** Price: **\$91**
Min. Cab Width: **SO: 12 3/8" DO: 10 3/4"**
Rails and Stiles: **1 1/4" R, 2 1/4" S**



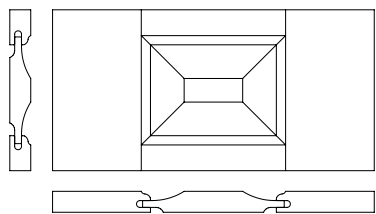
Mixed Classic Raised #82

Minimum Size: **5 3/8 x 10 3/8** Price: **\$91**
Min. Cab Width: **SO: 12 3/8" DO: 10 3/4"**
Rails and Stiles: **1 1/4" R, 2 1/4" S**



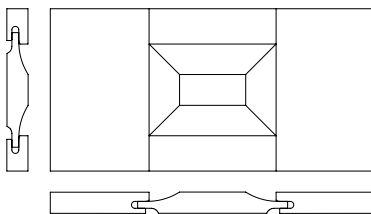
Shaker Classic Raised #86

Minimum Size: **5 3/8 x 10 3/8** Price: **\$91**
Min. Cab Width: **SO: 12 3/8" DO: 10 3/4"**
Rails and Stiles: **1 1/4" R, 2 1/4" S**



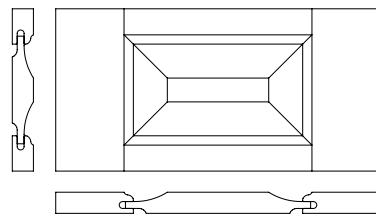
Wide Stile Classic Raised #87

Minimum Size: **5 3/8 x 12 7/8** Price: **\$91**
Min. Cab Width: **SO: 14 7/8" DO: 13 1/4"**
Rails and Stiles: **1 1/4" R, 3 1/2" S**



Combo Classic Raised #98

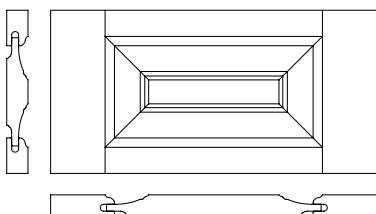
Minimum Size: **5 3/8 x 12 7/8** Price: **\$91**
Min. Cab Width: **SO: 14 7/8" DO: 13 1/4"**
Rails and Stiles: **1 1/4" R, 3 1/2" S**



Wilson Raised #316

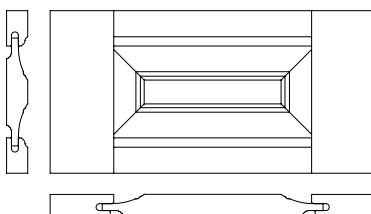
Minimum Size: **5 3/8 x 11 3/8** Price: **\$91**
Min. Cab Width: **SO: 13 3/8" DO: 11 1/4"**
Rails and Stiles: **1 1/4" R, 2 3/4" S**

Five-Piece Beaded Raised Panel Drawer Fronts



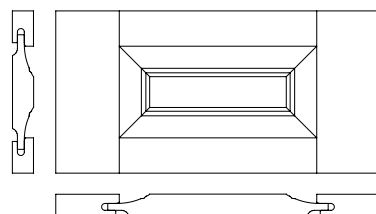
Beaded Raised #81

Minimum Size: **5 3/8 x 10 3/8** Price: **\$91**
Min. Cab Width: **SO: 12 3/8" DO: 10 3/4"**
Rails and Stiles: **1 1/4" R, 2 1/4" S**



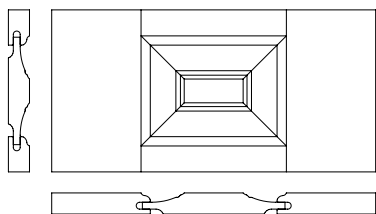
Mixed Beaded Raised #83

Minimum Size: **5 3/8 x 10 3/8** Price: **\$91**
Min. Cab Width: **SO: 12 3/8" DO: 10 3/4"**
Rails and Stiles: **1 1/4" R, 2 1/4" S**



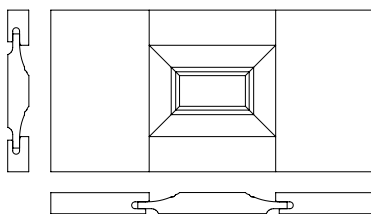
Shaker Beaded Raised #84

Minimum Size: **5 3/8 x 10 3/8** Price: **\$91**
Min. Cab Width: **SO: 12 3/8" DO: 10 3/4"**
Rails and Stiles: **1 1/4" R, 2 1/4" S**



Wide Stile Beaded Raised #88

Minimum Size: **5 3/8 x 12 7/8** Price: **\$91**
Min. Cab Width: **SO: 14 7/8" DO: 13 1/4"**
Rails and Stiles: **1 1/4" R, 3 1/2" S**



Combo Beaded Raised #99

Minimum Size: **5 3/8 x 12 7/8** Price: **\$91**
Min. Cab Width: **SO: 14 7/8" DO: 13 1/4"**
Rails and Stiles: **1 1/4" R, 3 1/2" S**

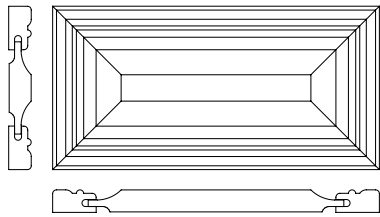
See Narrow Rail 5-pc Drawer Front Section at the beginning of the Door Section.



ALL DRAWER FRONTS
ARE 3/4" THICK*

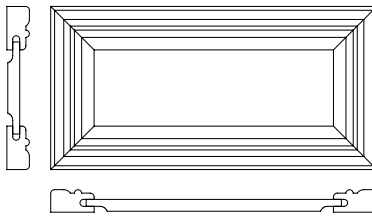
DOOR AND DRAWER STYLES

Five-Piece Mitered Drawer Fronts



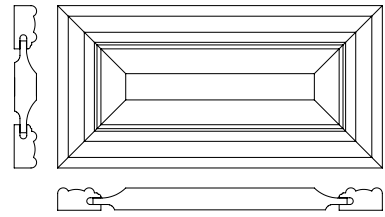
Sterling Raised #940

Minimum Size: **5 3/8 x 8 3/8** Price: **\$91**
Min. Cab Width: **SO: 10 3/8" DO: 8 3/4"**
Rails and Stiles: **1 9/16" R, 1 9/16" S**



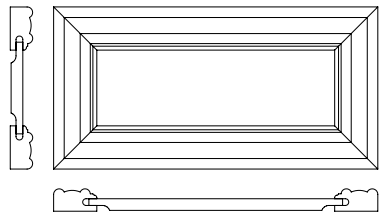
Sterling Flat #945

Minimum Size: **4 3/8 x 7 5/8** Price: **\$91**
Min. Cab Width: **SO: 9 5/8" DO: 8"**
Rails and Stiles: **1 9/16" R, 1 9/16" S**



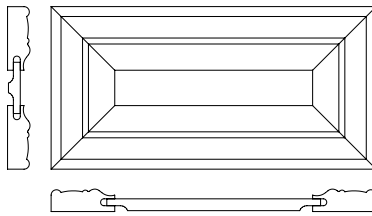
Stanton Raised #950

Minimum Size: **5 3/8 x 8 3/8** Price: **\$131**
Min. Cab Width: **SO: 10 3/8" DO: 8 3/4"**
Rails and Stiles: **1 9/16" R, 1 9/16" S**



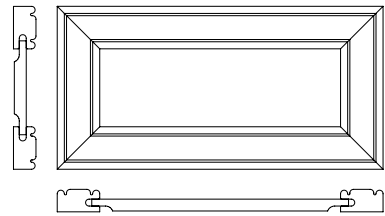
Stanton Flat #955

Minimum Size: **4 3/8 x 7 5/8** Price: **\$91**
Min. Cab Width: **SO: 9 5/8" DO: 8"**
Rails and Stiles: **1 9/16" R, 1 9/16" S**



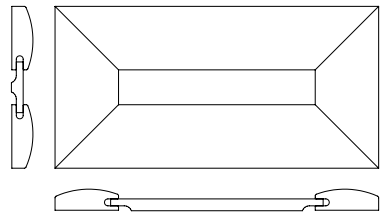
Clairmont #980

Minimum Size: **5 3/4 x 9** Price: **\$161**
Min. Cab Width: **SO: 12" DO: 10 3/8"**
Rails and Stiles: **2 1/4" R, 2 1/4" S**



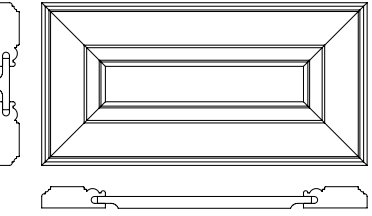
Bradford #981

Minimum Size: **4 1/4 x 7 1/2** Price: **\$91**
Min. Cab Width: **SO: 9 1/2" DO: 7 7/8"**
Rails and Stiles: **1 1/2" R, 1 1/2" S**



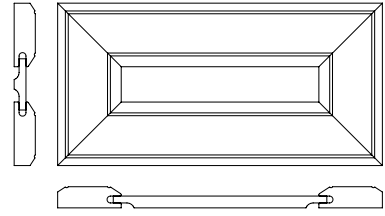
Soho Flat #984

Minimum Size: **5 3/4 x 9** Price: **\$91**
Min. Cab Width: **SO: 11" DO: 9 3/8"**
Rails and Stiles: **2 1/4" R, 2 1/4" S**



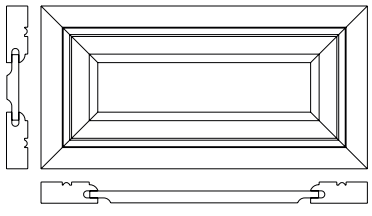
Alcott Flat #992

Minimum Size: **5 3/4 x 9** Price: **\$91**
Min. Cab Width: **SO: 11" DO: 9 3/8"**
Rails and Stiles: **2 1/4" R, 2 1/4" S**



Stonewall #995

Minimum Size: **5 3/4 x 9** Price: **\$91**
Min. Cab Width: **SO: 11" DO: 9 3/8"**
Rails and Stiles: **2 1/4" R, 2 1/4" S**



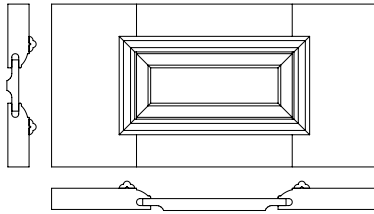
Newport #996

Minimum Size: **5 1/4 x 8 1/2** Price: **\$91**
Min. Cab Width: **SO: 10 1/2" DO: 8 7/8"**
Rails and Stiles: **2" R, 2" S**

See Narrow Rail 5-pc Drawer Front Section at the beginning of the Door Section.

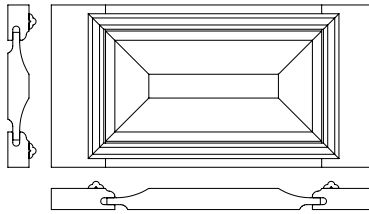
DOOR AND DRAWER STYLES

Five-Piece Applied Molding Drawer Fronts



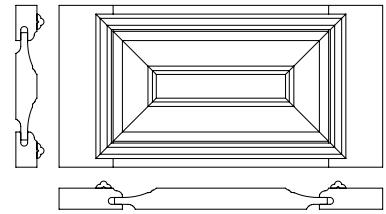
Delano Flat with AM1 #38301

Minimum Size: **5 3/4 x 11 1/2** Price: **\$286**
Min. Cab Width: **SO:13 1/2" DO:11 7/8"**
Rails and Stiles: **2 1/4" R, 3 1/2" S**



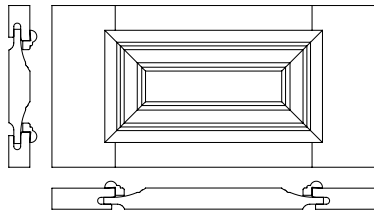
Classic Raised with AM1 #8001

Minimum Size: **5 3/4 x 10 3/8** Price: **\$286**
Min. Cab Width: **SO:12 3/8" DO:10 3/4"**
Rails and Stiles: **1 1/4" R, 2 1/4" S**



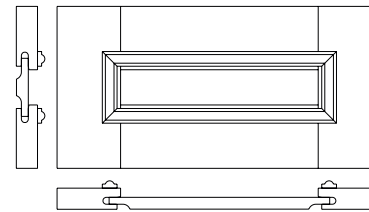
Beaded Raised with AM1 #8101

Minimum Size: **5 3/4 x 10 3/8** Price: **\$286**
Min. Cab Width: **SO:12 3/8" DO:10 3/4"**
Rails and Stiles: **1 1/4" R, 2 1/4" S**



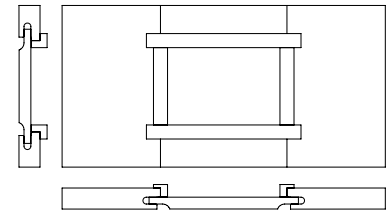
Shaker Beaded Raised w/AM2 #8402

Minimum Size: **5 3/4 x 10 3/8** Price: **\$286**
Min. Cab Width: **SO:12 3/8" DO:10 3/4"**
Rails and Stiles: **1 1/4" R, 2 1/4" S**



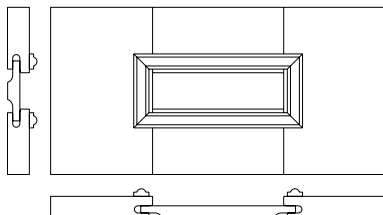
Shaker with AM15 #9015

Minimum Size: **5 3/4 x 9** Price: **\$286**
Min. Cab Width: **SO:11" DO:9 3/8"**
Rails and Stiles: **2 1/4" R, 2 1/4" S**



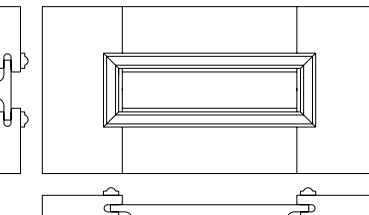
Special Shaker with AM12 #8912

Minimum Size: **5 3/4 x 11 1/2** Price: **\$438**
Min. Cab Width: **SO:13 1/2" DO:11 7/8"**
Rails and Stiles: **1 1/4" R, 3 1/2" S**



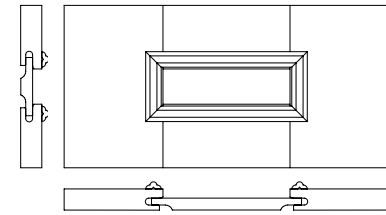
Wide Stile Shaker w/AM15 #9215

Minimum Size: **5 3/4 x 11 1/2** Price: **\$286**
Min. Cab Width: **SO:13 1/2" DO:11 7/8"**
Rails and Stiles: **2 1/4" R, 3 1/2" S**



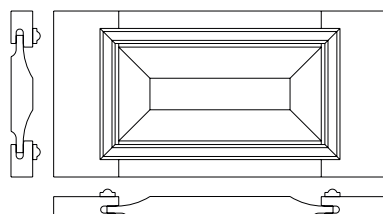
Craftsman with AM15 #71615

Minimum Size: **5 3/4 x 10** Price: **\$286**
Min. Cab Width: **SO:12" DO:10 3/8"**
Rails and Stiles: **2 1/4" R, 2 3/4" S**



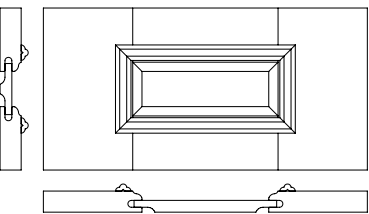
Wide Stile Shaker w/AM1 #9201

Minimum Size: **5 3/4 x 11 1/2** Price: **\$286**
Min. Cab Width: **SO:13 1/2" DO:11 7/8"**
Rails and Stiles: **2 1/4" R, 3 1/2" S**



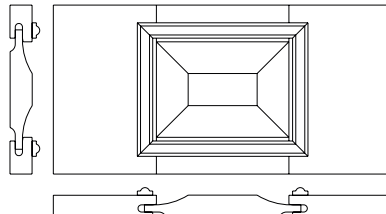
Shaker Classic Raised w/AM15 #8615

Minimum Size: **5 3/8 x 10 3/8** Price: **\$286**
Min. Cab Width: **SO:12 3/8" DO:10 3/4"**
Rails and Stiles: **1 1/4" R, 2 1/4" S**



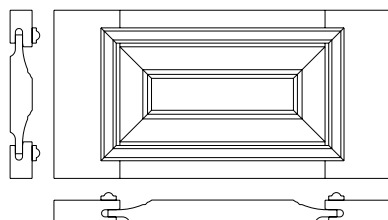
Wide Stile Flat with AM1 #9301

Minimum Size: **5 3/4 x 11 1/2** Price: **\$286**
Min. Cab Width: **SO:13 1/2" DO:11 7/8"**
Rails and Stiles: **2 1/4" R, 3 1/2" S**



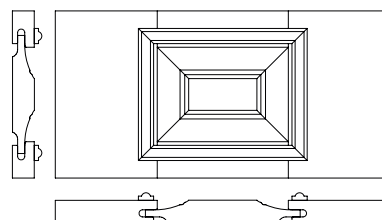
Combo Classic Raised with AM15 #9815

Minimum Size: **5 3/8 x 12 7/8** Price: **\$286**
Min. Cab Width: **SO:14 7/8" DO:13 1/4"**
Rails and Stiles: **1 1/4" R, 3 1/2" S**



Shaker Beaded Raised w/AM15 #8415

Minimum Size: **5 3/8 x 10 3/8** Price: **\$286**
Min. Cab Width: **SO:12 3/8" DO:10 3/4"**
Rails and Stiles: **1 1/4" R, 2 1/4" S**



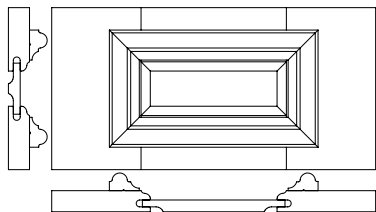
Combo Beaded Raised w/AM15 #9915

Minimum Size: **5 3/8 x 12 7/8** Price: **\$286**
Min. Cab Width: **SO:14 7/8" DO:13 1/4"**
Rails and Stiles: **1 1/4" R, 3 1/2" S**

ALL DRAWER FRONTS
ARE 3/4" THICK*

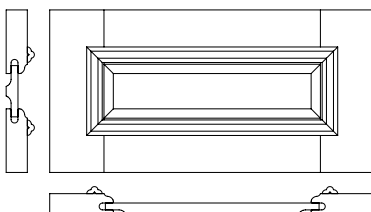
DOOR AND DRAWER STYLES

Five-Piece Applied Molding Drawer Fronts



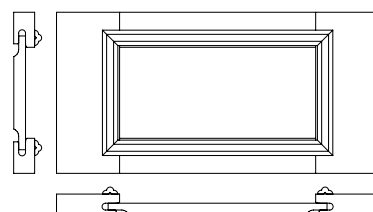
Wide Stile Flat with AM3 #9303

Minimum Size: **5 3/4 x 11 1/2** Price: **\$286**
Min. Cab Width: **SO:13 1/2" DO:11 7/8"**
Rails and Stiles: **2 1/4" R, 3 1/2" S**



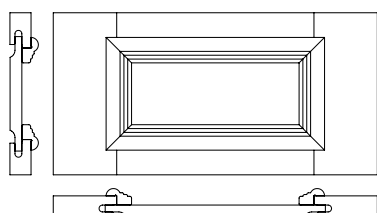
Flat Panel with AM1 #9501

Minimum Size: **5 3/4 x 9** Price: **\$286**
Min. Cab Width: **SO:11" DO: 9 3/8"**
Rails and Stiles: **2 1/4" R, 2 1/4" S**



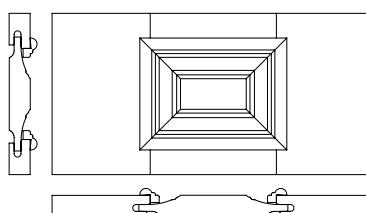
Narrow Rail Shaker with AM1 #9601

Minimum Size: **5 3/4 x 8 7/8** Price: **\$286**
Min. Cab Width: **SO:10 7/8" DO: 9 1/4"**
Rails and Stiles: **1 1/4" R, 2 1/4" S**



Narrow Rail Shaker with AM14 #9614

Minimum Size: **5 3/4 x 8 7/8** Price: **\$286**
Min. Cab Width: **SO:10 7/8" DO: 9 1/4"**
Rails and Stiles: **1 1/4" R, 2 1/4" S**



Combo Beaded Raised w/AM2 #9902

Minimum Size: **5 3/4 x 12 7/8** Price: **\$286**
Min. Cab Width: **SO:14 7/8" DO: 13 1/4"**
Rails and Stiles: **1 1/4" R, 3 1/2" S**

See Narrow Rail 5-pc Drawer Front Section at the beginning of the Door Section.



WALL CABINETS

Index: Wall Section

Wall Cabinet Information W-2

Wall Cabinet Construction W-3

Wall - Standard

24" Deep Refrigerator Wall W-10

Combination Wall Cabinets W-13

Extended Wall Angle..... W-29

Standard Wall Cabinets 12"-18" Tall..... W-5

Standard Wall Cabinets 21"-27" Tall..... W-6

Standard Wall Cabinets 30-36" Tall W-7

Standard Wall Cabinets 39"-48" Tall..... W-8

Standard Wall Cabinets 54"-60" Tall..... W-9

Three Door Wall Cabinet..... W-10

Wall Drawer Cabinet..... W-11

Wall Top Open Shelf Cabinet W-12

Wall Bottom Open Shelf Cabinet W-12

Wall - Appliance

Appliance Garage W-15

Appliance Garage Diagonal W-20

Corner Microwave W-22

Microwave Built-In W-18

Microwave Built-In with Appliance Garage W-18

Microwave Countertop..... W-19

Microwave Wall W-17

Wall with Appliance Garage..... W-14

Wall - Corner

Angle End Wall..... W-30

Appliance Garage Diagonal W-20

Blind Corner Walls..... W-27

Blind Corner Wall Peninsula W-28

Corner Microwave W-22

Extended Wall Angle..... W-29

Information you should know about Wall Blind..... W-26

Wall Peninsula W-15

Wall Corner Diagonal..... W-19

Wall Diagonal with Appliance Garage W-21

Wall Lazy Susan W-22

Wall Lazy Susan Cabinets with APG W-23

Combination Corner Cabinets 42"- 48" Tall..... W-24

Combination Corner Cabinets 54"- 60" Tall..... W-25

Wall Angle W-29

Wall Easy Reach W-26

Wall - Bathroom

Recessed Medicine Cabinet..... W-31

Surface-Mount Medicine Cabinet W-31

Tri-View Medicine Cabinet..... W-31

Wall Bath Cabinets - 10" Deep W-30

Wall Bath Open Shelf - 10" Deep..... W-30

Wall - Storage Solutions

Wall Cubby Organizer..... W-36

Wall Plate Rack..... W-37

Wall Spice Pullout Cabinet..... W-32

Wall Wine Holder W-38

Wall Wine Rack X-Partition..... W-38

Wall - Specialty

Wall Apothecary Unit - Standard Drawers..... W-33

Wall Apothecary Unit - Exposed Dovetails W-33

Wall Apothecary with Exposed Dovetails..... W-34

Wall Apothecary with Standard Drawers W-35

Wall Cubby Unit..... W-32

What Not Shelf W-58

Wall - Hood

Hood Index..... W-39

Basic Wood Hoods (Doors & Beadboard) W-40

Flared Wood Hoods W-40

Curved Hood W-41

Valance Hood..... W-42

Hood Compound Angle w/Raised Panel Valance W-42

Hood Compound Angle Standard..... W-43

Hood Compound Angle Standard with Sorrentos W-43

Hood Compound Angle with Valance..... W-44

Hood Compound Angle w/Valance & Sorrentos.. W-44

Hood Curved Angle..... W-45

Hood Curved Angle with Sorrentos W-45

Hood Modern W-46

Wood Hood with Mantel & Traditional Corbels... W-47

Wood Hood with Mantel and No Corbels W-47

Hood S-Series Plain Front W-48

Hood S-Series Plain Front with Sorrentos..... W-49

Hood S-Series with Valance W-50

Hood S-Series with Valance and Sorrentos W-51

Custom Hood 1 W-52

Custom Hood 2..... W-53

Wood Hood Fascia (5 styles)..... W-54

Wood Hood Platforms (4 styles) W-55

Hood Liner & Blower Combo 300, 600, 1200 CFM..... W-56

Hood Liners..... W-56

Sorrentos Leg Support Information W-57

Wall - Filler

Wall Box Filler W-59

Wall Panel Filler W-58



WALL CABINETS

Wall Cabinet Information

Helpful Notes About the Wall Cabinet Section

All wall cabinets are 12" deep unless stated otherwise. Minimum depth reduction is 4" deep as final size, otherwise custom quote is required.

- All wall cabinets have full depth adjustable shelves.
- All wood hood cabinets will have edgebanding on the bottom of the plywood side end panels
- You cannot reduce the height on a wall cabinet to less than 11" due to hinging problems, unless using the HDT modification.
- Selected wall cabinets will have base shoe molding added under the cabinet to help support the floor. This mainly affects the Wall Easy Reach and Walls with an Extended Bottom Rail.
- Flip-up pocket door is available on a single door appliance garage. This requires a minimum 18" deep cabinet and the cabinet must be entered as a CUSTOMWALL then add PD and HDT as a modification.
- HDT is available on the lower portion of the appliance garage cabinet; the door will not retract like it would on a pocket door. The cabinet must be entered as a CUSTOMWALL then add HDT as a modification.
- When adding finished interior, entire cabinet will be finished interior.

Oven Cabinet Cutouts

If your appliance cutout needs to be greater than 3" less than overall cabinet width, the cutout will need to be completed in the field by your trim carpenter and finalize the cut on-site.

The maximum cutout for cabinets with:

- Standard or Flush ends is 1 1/2" less than the overall cabinet width
- One or both RPE is 2 1/2" less than the overall cabinet width
- One or both BBE (3/8") is 2" less than the overall cabinet width

These do not apply to corner cabinets requiring a cutout.

Minimum Door Sizes

Every effort will be made to provide the 5-piece door style. Mortise and Tenoned doors are programmed to have the stile trimmed down. Flat panel door style may also be substituted for Raised to avoid a slab. Mitered doors below minimum will be slab. The order program has been modified to automatically change from raised to flat and trim down stiles before going automatically to a slab door.

Minimum Cabinet Sizes for Wide Rail and Stile Doors (Stile not trimmed down); Minimum Door Size 13" W x 10" T

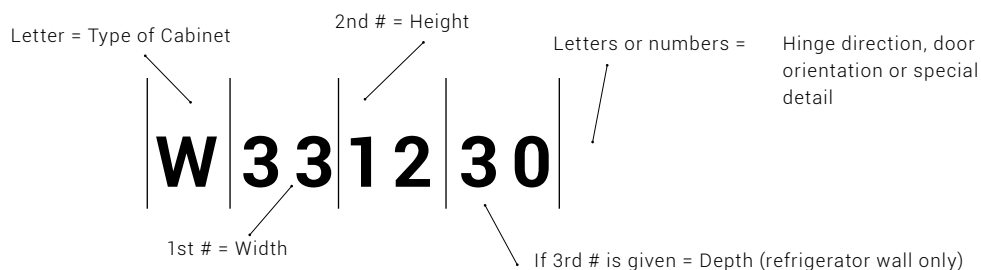
- 28 1/8" W x 12 1/4" T for a standard overlay butt door cabinet
- 15" W x 12 1/4" T for a standard overlay single door cabinet
- 26 1/2" W x 10 1/2" T (1/4" top reveal) or 11" T (3/4" top reveal) for a designer overlay butt door cabinet
- 13 3/8" W x 10 1/2" T (1/4" top reveal) or 11" T (3/4" top reveal) for a designer overlay single door cabinet

Minimum Cabinet Sizes for Wide Rail and Stile Doors (Stile not trimmed down); Minimum Door Size 10" W x 13" T

- 22 1/8" W x 15 1/4" T for a standard overlay butt door cabinet
- 12" W x 15 1/4" T for a standard overlay single door cabinet
- 20 1/2" W x 13 1/2" T (1/4" top reveal) or 14" T (3/4" top reveal) for a designer overlay butt door cabinet
- 10 3/8" W x 13 1/2" T (1/4" top reveal) or 14" T (3/4" top reveal) for a designer overlay single door cabinet

FLOATING VANITIES NOTE. Cabinets in this section are not designed to be used as **floating vanities**. See **Vanities section** for specialized Floating Vanity cabinets on **page V-17**

Nomenclature breakdown



EXAMPLES

W2448BD = Wall / 24" Wide / 48" Tall / Butt Doors

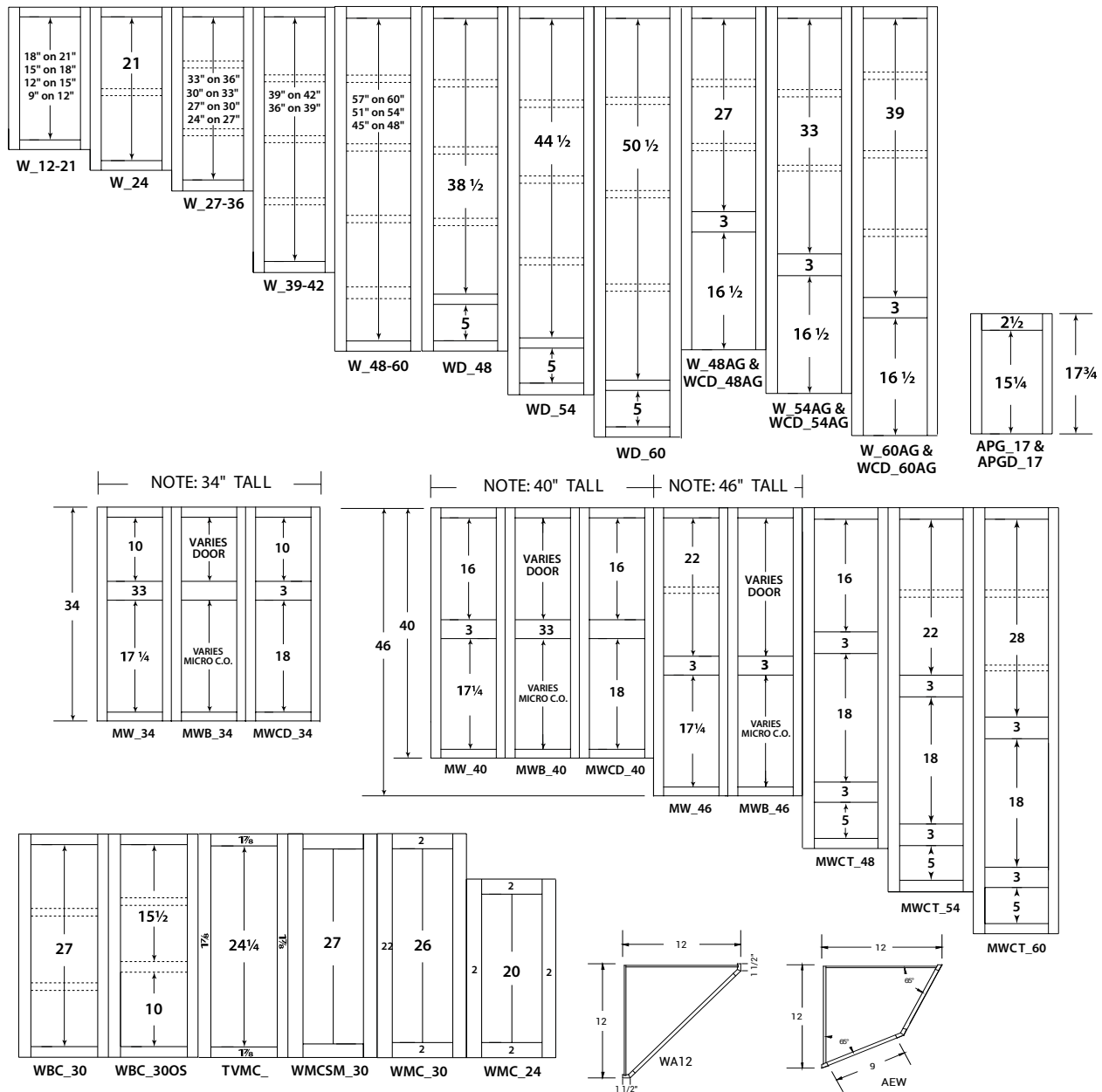
WBO3636 = Wall Bottom Opening / 36" Wide / 36" Tall

WCD2454LAG = Wall Corner Diagonal / 24" Tall / 54" Tall / Left Hinge Appliance Garage

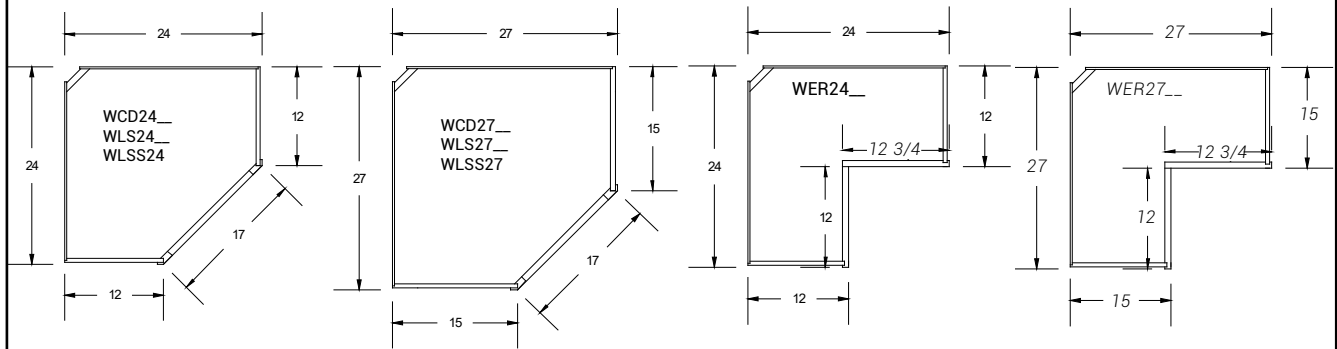
WALL CABINETS

Cabinet Construction

Wall Cabinets: 12" D and 1 1/2" W rails and stiles unless otherwise stated. Refer to cabinet descriptions for more information about individual cabinets.



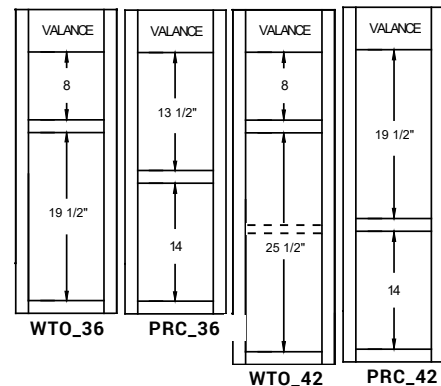
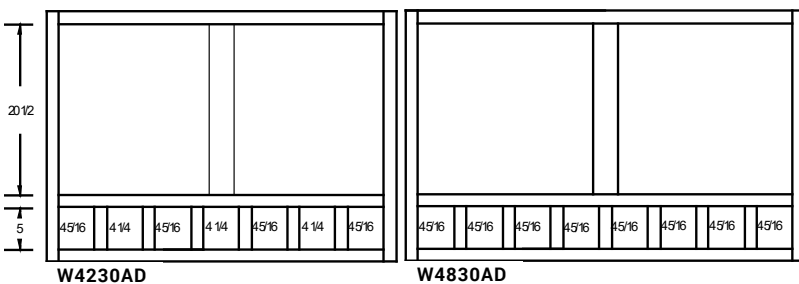
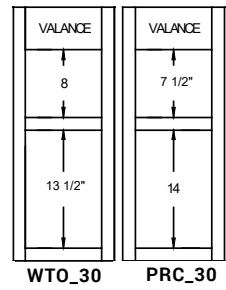
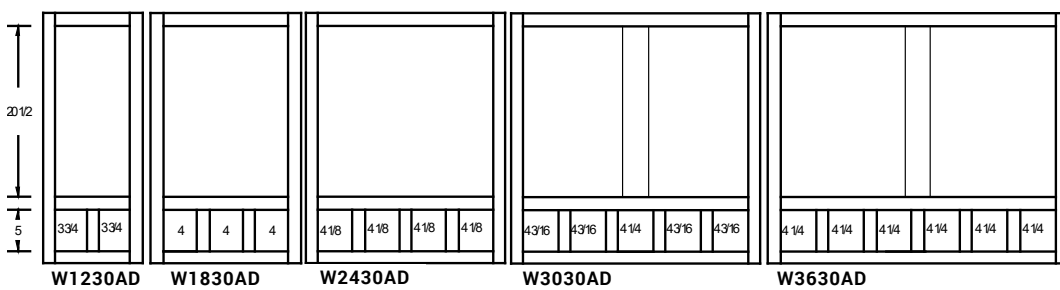
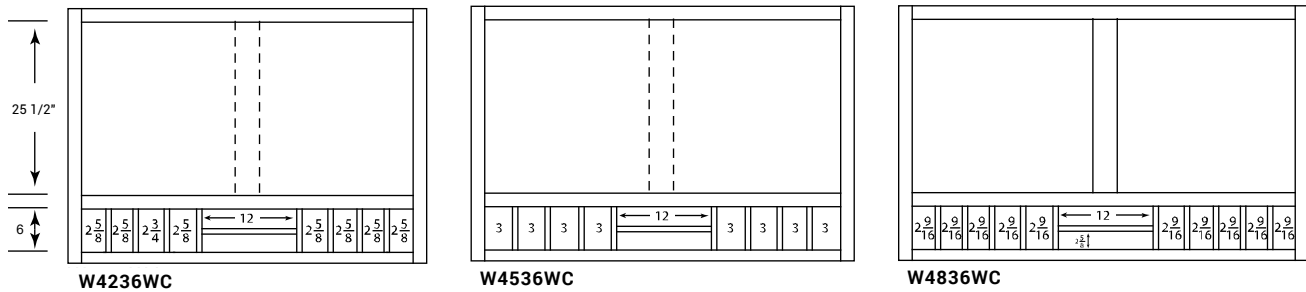
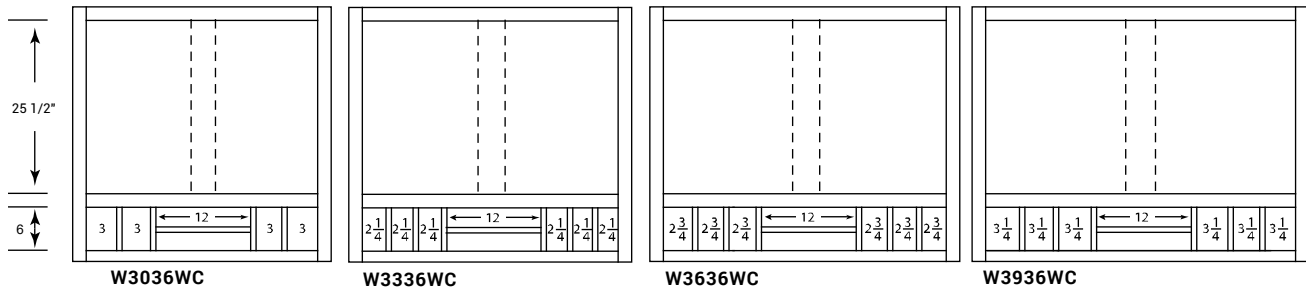
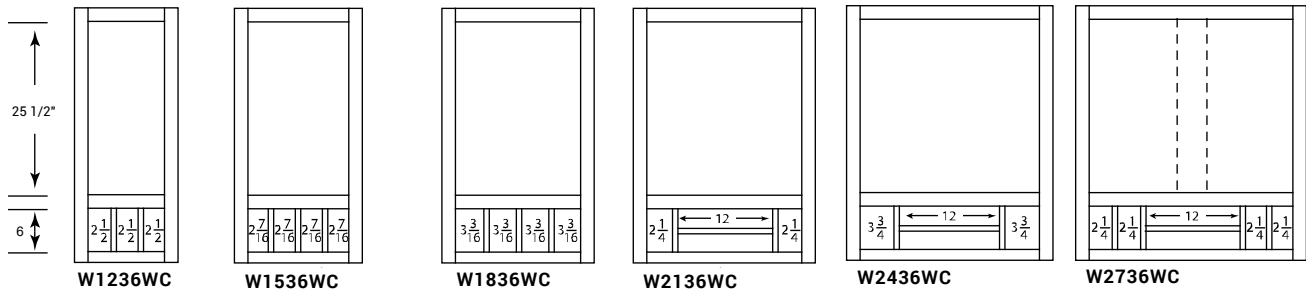
Note: These cabinets will have 1/4" backs to maximize interior space



WALL CABINETS

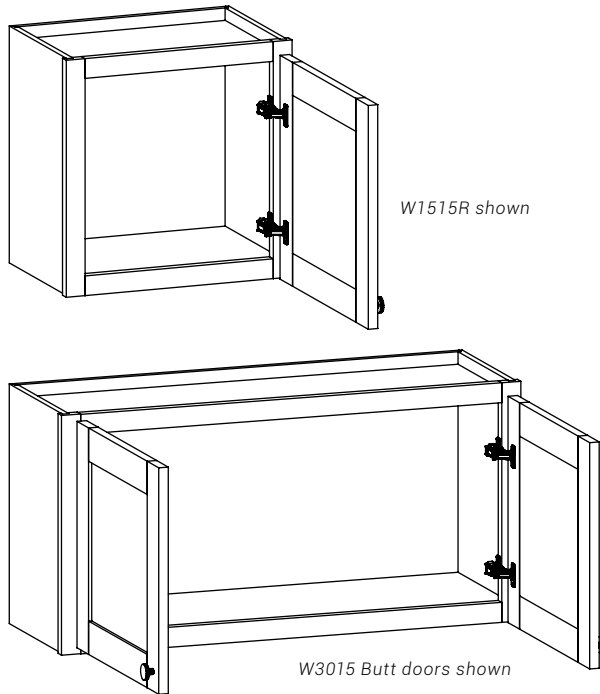
Cabinet Construction

Wall Cabinets: 12" D and 1 1/2" W rails and stiles unless otherwise stated. Refer to cabinet descriptions for more information about individual cabinets.



WALL CABINETS

Standard Wall Cabinets 12"-18" Tall



- For hinge direction an L or R replaces the "_" in nomenclature.
- No shelf included on 12"-18" tall.
- Hinge placement on 12" tall wall cabinet doors will be 2 1/2" from the end to the center.
- 48" wide two-door cabinets will always come with a center stile unless BD (butt doors) is added as a modification. This will not be covered under warranty.
- The 48" wide four-door cabinets will come standard with two sets of butt doors.
- Watch out for door minimums on smaller width and height cabinets.

12" TALL WALL CABINETS	PRICE	SHELVES	DOORS
W1212_	\$286	0	1
W1512_	\$304	0	1
W1812_	\$330	0	1
W2112_	\$351	0	1
W2412_	\$373	0	1
W2412BD	\$373	0	2
W2712	\$482	0	2
W3012	\$504	0	2
W3312	\$522	0	2
W3612	\$548	0	2
W3912	\$574	0	2
W4212	\$586	0	2
W4512	\$612	0	2
W4812	\$630	0	2
W48124D	\$738	0	4

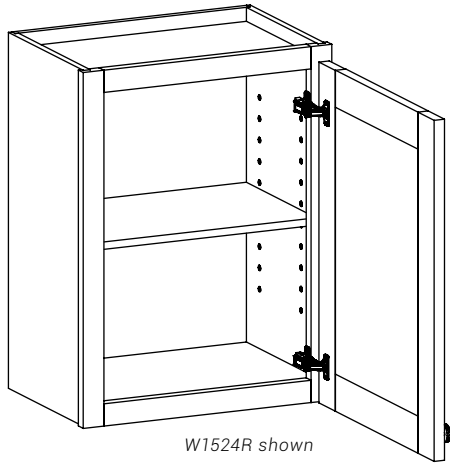
15" TALL WALL CABINETS	PRICE	SHELVES	DOORS
W1215_	\$304	0	1
W1515_	\$330	0	1
W1815_	\$356	0	1
W2115_	\$377	0	1
W2415_	\$403	0	1
W2415BD	\$403	0	2
W2715	\$508	0	2
W3015	\$534	0	2
W3315	\$560	0	2
W3615	\$581	0	2
W3915	\$609	0	2
W4215	\$625	0	2
W4515	\$656	0	2
W4815	\$677	0	2
W48154D	\$787	0	4

18" TALL WALL CABINETS	PRICE	SHELVES	DOORS
W1218_	\$326	0	1
W1518_	\$342	0	1
W1818_	\$377	0	1
W2118_	\$403	0	1
W2418_	\$431	0	1
W2418BD	\$431	0	2
W2718	\$569	0	2
W3018	\$586	0	2
W3318	\$600	0	2
W3618	\$621	0	2
W3918	\$647	0	2
W4218	\$673	0	2
W4518	\$700	0	2
W4818	\$726	0	2
W48184D	\$834	0	4

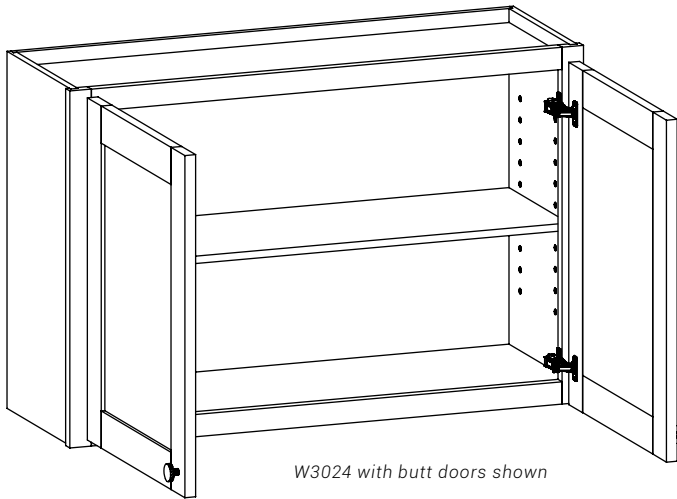
21" TALL WALL CABINETS	PRICE	SHELVES	DOORS
W1221_	\$386	0	1
W1521_	\$426	0	1
W1821_	\$461	0	1
W2121_	\$499	0	1
W2421_	\$530	0	1
W2421BD	\$530	0	2
W2721	\$660	0	2
W3021	\$695	0	2
W3321	\$730	0	2
W3621	\$768	0	2
W3921	\$808	0	2
W4221	\$834	0	2
W4521	\$878	0	2
W4821	\$904	0	2
W48214D	\$1,012	0	4

WALL CABINETS

Standard Wall Cabinets 21"-27" Tall



W1524R shown



W3024 with butt doors shown

- For hinge direction an L or R replaces the "_" in nomenclature.
- No shelf included on 21" tall; one adjustable shelf on 24" tall and two adjustable shelves on 27" tall.
- 48" wide two-door cabinets will always come with a center stile unless BD (butt doors) is added as a modification. This will not be covered under warranty.
- The 48" wide four-door cabinets will come standard with two sets of butt doors.
- Watch out for door minimums on smaller width cabinets.

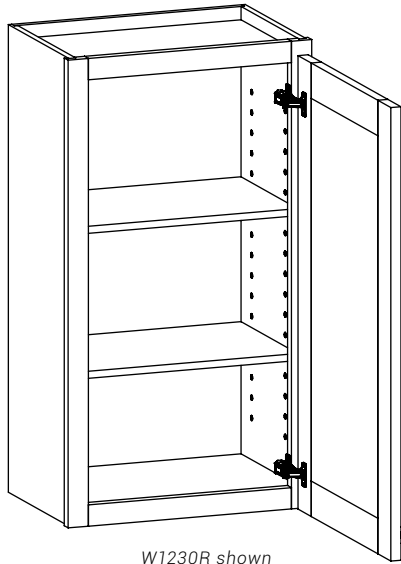
21" TALL WALL CABINETS	PRICE	SHELVES	DOORS
W1221_	\$386	0	1
W1521_	\$426	0	1
W1821_	\$461	0	1
W2121_	\$499	0	1
W2421_	\$530	0	1
W2421BD	\$530	0	2
W2721	\$660	0	2
W3021	\$695	0	2
W3321	\$730	0	2
W3621	\$768	0	2
W3921	\$808	0	2
W4221	\$834	0	2
W4521	\$878	0	2
W4821	\$904	0	2
W48214D	\$1,012	0	4

24" TALL WALL CABINETS	PRICE	SHELVES	DOORS
W924_	\$386	1	1
W1224_	\$386	1	1
W1524_	\$426	1	1
W1824_	\$461	1	1
W2124_	\$499	1	1
W2424_	\$530	1	1
W2424BD	\$530	1	2
W2724	\$660	1	2
W3024	\$695	1	2
W3324	\$730	1	2
W3624	\$768	1	2
W3924	\$808	1	2
W4224	\$834	1	2
W4524	\$878	1	2
W4824	\$904	1	2
W48244D	\$1,012	1	4

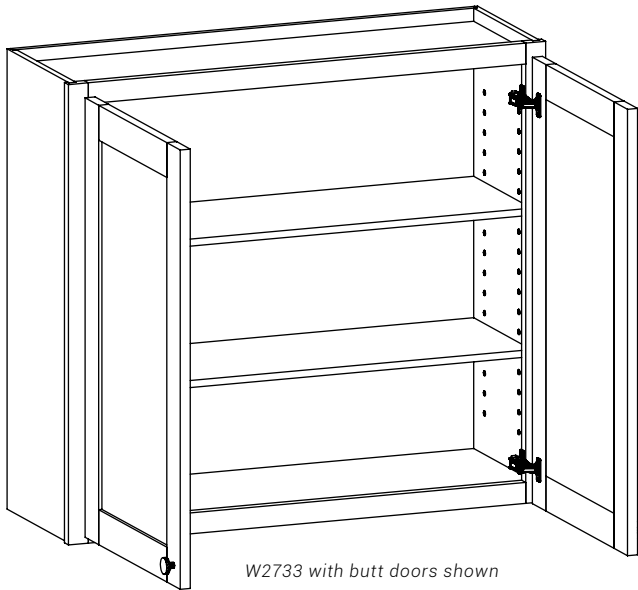
27" TALL WALL CABINETS	PRICE	SHELVES	DOORS
W927_	\$426	2	1
W1227_	\$469	2	1
W1527_	\$513	2	1
W1827_	\$555	2	1
W2127_	\$604	2	1
W2427_	\$651	2	1
W2427BD	\$651	2	2
W2727	\$794	2	2
W3027	\$834	2	2
W3327	\$878	2	2
W3627	\$925	2	2
W3927	\$972	2	2
W4227	\$1,016	2	2
W4527	\$1,064	2	2
W4827	\$1,108	2	2
W48274D	\$1,216	2	4

WALL CABINETS

Standard Wall Cabinets 30"-36" Tall



W1230R shown



W2733 with butt doors shown

- For hinge direction an L or R replaces the "_" in nomenclature.
- Comes with two adjustable shelves on 30"-36" tall.
- 48" wide two-door cabinets will always come with a center stile unless BD (butt doors) is added as a modification. This will not be covered under warranty.
- The 48" wide four-door cabinets will come standard with two sets of butt doors.
- Watch out for door minimums on smaller width cabinets.

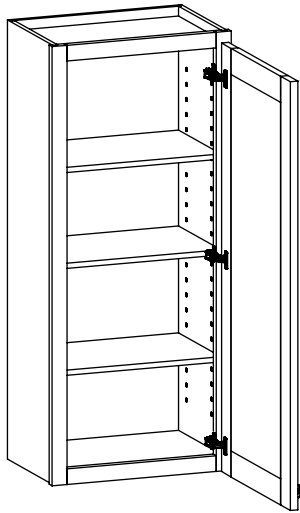
30" TALL WALL CABINETS	PRICE	SHELVES	DOORS
W930_	\$426	2	1
W1230_	\$469	2	1
W1530_	\$513	2	1
W1830_	\$555	2	1
W2130_	\$604	2	1
W2430_	\$651	2	1
W2430BD	\$651	2	2
W2730	\$794	2	2
W3030	\$834	2	2
W3330	\$878	2	2
W3630	\$925	2	2
W3930	\$972	2	2
W4230	\$1,016	2	2
W4530	\$1,064	2	2
W4830	\$1,108	2	2
W48304D	\$1,216	2	4

33" TALL WALL CABINETS	PRICE	SHELVES	DOORS
W933_	\$630	2	1
W1233_	\$673	2	1
W1533_	\$717	2	1
W1833_	\$761	2	1
W2133_	\$808	2	1
W2433_	\$855	2	1
W2433BD	\$855	2	2
W2733	\$995	2	2
W3033	\$1,033	2	2
W3333	\$1,077	2	2
W3633	\$1,124	2	2
W3933	\$1,169	2	2
W4233	\$1,211	2	2
W4533	\$1,260	2	2
W4833	\$1,303	2	2
W48334D	\$1,412	2	4

36" TALL WALL CABINETS	PRICE	SHELVES	DOORS
W936_	\$630	2	1
W1236_	\$673	2	1
W1536_	\$717	2	1
W1836_	\$761	2	1
W2136_	\$808	2	1
W2436_	\$855	2	1
W2436BD	\$855	2	2
W2736	\$995	2	2
W3036	\$1,033	2	2
W3336	\$1,077	2	2
W3636	\$1,124	2	2
W3936	\$1,169	2	2
W4236	\$1,211	2	2
W4536	\$1,260	2	2
W4836	\$1,303	2	2
W48364D	\$1,412	2	4

WALL CABINETS

Standard Wall Cabinets 39"-48" Tall



W1539R with butt doors shown



W2748 shown with butt doors
Cabinets that exceed 48" in height will
have door(s) with double panel.

- For hinge direction an L or R replaces the "_" in nomenclature.
- Comes with three adjustable shelves on 39"-42" tall;
Four adjustable shelves on 48" tall.
- Doors 39 3/4" T and up come with 3 hinges per door unless
mullion, glass door inserts are used, then 4 hinges per door.
- Standard Wall cabinets over 42" tall will receive doors double panel
in height.
- 48" wide two-door cabinets will always come with a center stile
unless BD (butt doors) is added as a modification. This will not be
covered under warranty.
- The 48" wide four-door cabinets will come standard with two sets
of butt doors.
- Watch out for door minimums on smaller width cabinets.
- If mullions are ordered, on the 48" tall wall cabinet will have 8
lights. As a result, 1 adj. shelf is deleted from 48" tall wall cabinets.
This results in the most pleasing spacing for mullion grids.

39" TALL WALL CABINETS	PRICE	SHELVES	DOORS
W939_	\$717	3	1
W1239_	\$761	3	1
W1539_	\$803	3	1
W1839_	\$848	3	1
W2139_	\$895	3	1
W2439_	\$942	3	1
W2439BD	\$942	3	2
W2739	\$1,082	3	2
W3039	\$1,120	3	2
W3339	\$1,164	3	2
W3639	\$1,211	3	2
W3939	\$1,255	3	2
W4239	\$1,298	3	2
W4539	\$1,347	3	2
W4839	\$1,389	3	2
W48394D	\$1,499	3	4

42" TALL WALL CABINETS	PRICE	SHELVES	DOORS
W942_	\$717	3	1
W1242_	\$761	3	1
W1542_	\$803	3	1
W1842_	\$848	3	1
W2142_	\$895	3	1
W2442_	\$942	3	1
W2442BD	\$942	3	2
W2742	\$1,082	3	2
W3042	\$1,120	3	2
W3342	\$1,164	3	2
W3642	\$1,211	3	2
W3942	\$1,255	3	2
W4242	\$1,298	3	2
W4542	\$1,347	3	2
W4842	\$1,389	3	2
W48424D	\$1,499	3	4

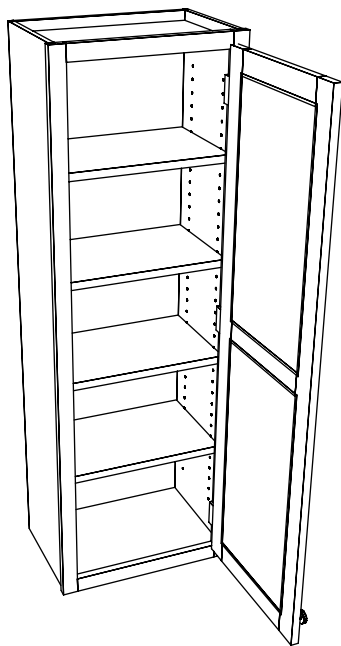
48" TALL WALL CABINETS	PRICE	SHELVES	DOORS
W948_	\$1,150	4	1
W1248_	\$1,194	4	1
W1548_	\$1,237	4	1
W1848_	\$1,281	4	1
W2148_	\$1,328	4	1
W2448_	\$1,377	4	1
W2448BD	\$1,377	4	2
W2748	\$1,516	4	2
W3048	\$1,555	4	2
W3348	\$1,598	4	2
W3648	\$1,646	4	2
W3948	\$1,689	4	2
W4248	\$1,733	4	2
W4548	\$1,780	4	2
W4848	\$1,824	4	2
W48484D	\$1,932	4	4

WALL CABINETS

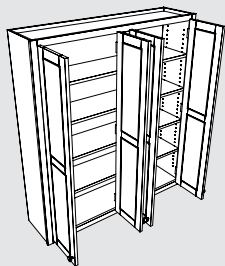
Standard Wall Cabinets 54"-60" Tall



Shown with butt doors
Notice doors become double panel in height. Cabinets that exceed 54" in height will have door(s) with double panel.



Single Door Cabinet Shown
Notice door becomes double panel in height



48" WIDE FOUR DOORS

Cabinets will come standard with two sets of butt doors.

W48544D

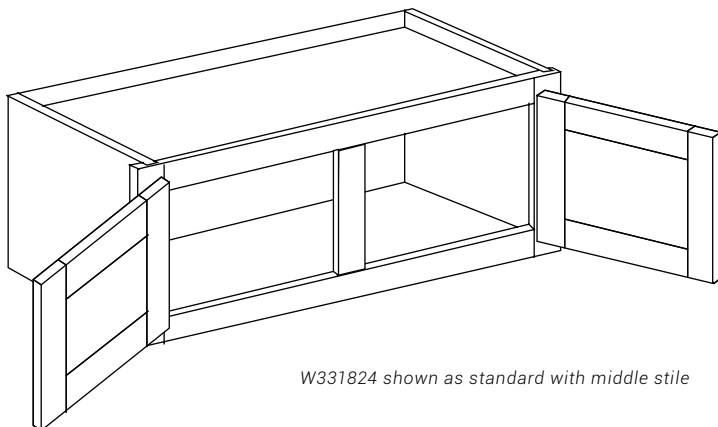
W48604D

54" TALL WALL CABINETS	PRICE	SHELVES	DOORS
W954_	\$1,368	4	1
W1254_	\$1,412	4	1
W1554_	\$1,455	4	1
W1854_	\$1,499	4	1
W2154_	\$1,546	4	1
W2454_	\$1,595	4	1
W2454BD	\$1,595	4	2
W2754	\$1,733	4	2
W3054	\$1,773	4	2
W3354	\$1,815	4	2
W3654	\$1,864	4	2
W3954	\$1,907	4	2
W4254	\$1,951	4	2
W4554	\$1,998	4	2
W4854	\$2,042	4	2
W48544D	\$2,150	4	4
60" TALL WALL CABINETS	PRICE	SHELVES	DOORS
W960_	\$1,586	4	1
W1260_	\$1,628	4	1
W1560_	\$1,672	4	1
W1860_	\$1,715	4	1
W2160_	\$1,764	4	1
W2460_	\$1,811	4	1
W2460BD	\$1,811	4	2
W2760	\$1,951	4	2
W3060	\$1,989	4	2
W3360	\$2,033	4	2
W3660	\$2,080	4	2
W3960	\$2,124	4	2
W4260	\$2,167	4	2
W4560	\$2,215	4	2
W4860	\$2,258	4	2
W48604D	\$2,368	4	4

- For hinge direction an L or R replaces the "_" in nomenclature.
- Comes with four adjustable shelves on 54"-60" tall.
- Comes with 3 hinges per door on 54"-60" tall unless mullion, glass door inserts are used, then 4 hinges per door.
- Standard Wall cabinets over 42" tall will receive doors double panel in height.
- 48" wide two-door cabinets will always come with a center stile unless BD (butt doors) is added as a modification. This will not be covered under warranty.
- Watch out for door minimums on smaller width cabinets.

WALL CABINETS

24" Deep Refrigerator Wall

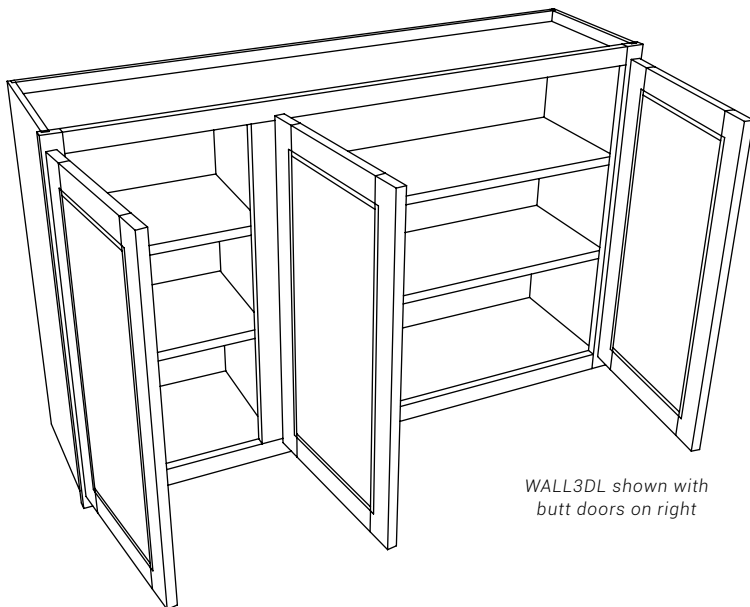


W331824 shown as standard with middle stile

- Additional wall cabinets are available in the 24" deep configuration by adding a CD (change depth) modification charge to those cabinets.
- No shelf unless opening is 21" tall or greater.
- Watch out for door minimums on smaller height cabinets.

CABINET	PRICE	SHELVES	DOORS
W331224	\$738	0	2
W361224	\$764	0	2
W391224	\$790	0	2
W331524	\$778	0	2
W361524	\$799	0	2
W391524	\$825	0	2
W331824	\$817	0	2
W361824	\$838	0	2
W391824	\$864	0	2
W332124	\$946	0	2
W362124	\$986	0	2
W392124	\$1,026	0	2
W332424	\$946	1	2
W362424	\$986	1	2
W392424	\$1,026	1	2
W332724	\$1,094	2	2
W362724	\$1,143	2	2
W392724	\$1,190	2	2

Three-Door Wall Cabinet



WALL3DL shown with butt doors on right

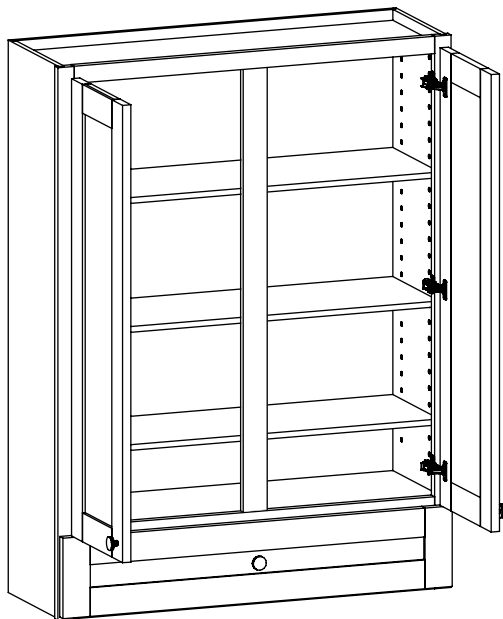
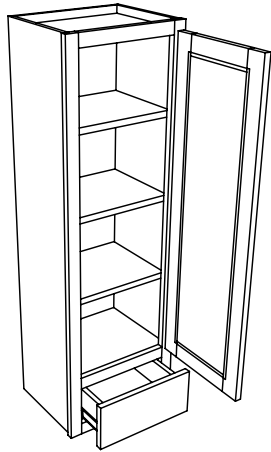
- Cabinet consists of a single door and a pair of doors. $(\text{Width}-9)/3 = \text{opening}$ to calculate single door opening.
- Hinge direction notates single door side.
- 3/4" partition is between the single and double doors.
- Butt doors are optional on the 2 door opening, standard on butt door jobs.

CABINET	PRICE	SHELVES	DOORS
W48243D	\$957	1	3
W48303D	\$1,163	2	3
W48363D	\$1,357	2	3
W48423D	\$1,444	3	3
W51243D	\$984	1	3
W51303D	\$1,205	2	3
W51363D	\$1,401	2	3
W51423D	\$1,531	3	3
W54243D	\$1,018	1	3
W54303D	\$1,249	2	3
W54363D	\$1,444	2	3
W54423D	\$1,575	3	3

SDOH	Single Door Opposite Hinge ☒ M Special nomenclature for use on the three door wall cabinet and three door base cabinets only. This will modify the single door for these cabinets to be hinge opposite of the standard location. ex: W48423DL standard hinge = L / L / R if using SDOH hinging will = R / L / R
-------------	---

WALL CABINETS

Wall Drawer Cabinets



Shown as standard with middle stile.
Notice door becomes double panel in height.

- One full width drawer in a 5" tall opening.
- Additional drawers may be ordered and will reduce the door opening height.
- To order additional drawers use WD DRAWER QTY. Please state the total number of drawers using WD DRAWER QTY.
- If you want drawers side by side, cabinet must be entered as CUSTOMWALL then add DRAWER as a modification.
- Door height is over 42" on the 54" and 60" tall units. Door will become double panel in height, split equally.
- If depth is less than 11", cabinet will not have drawer guides.

48" TALL (RECOMMENDED FOR 84" TALL APPLICATIONS)	PRICE	SHELVES	DOORS
WD1248	\$1,516	3	1
WD1548	\$1,636	3	1
WD1848	\$1,757	3	1
WD2148	\$1,881	3	1
WD2448	\$2,006	3	1
WD2448BD	\$2,146	3	2
WD2748	\$2,292	3	2
WD3048	\$2,421	3	2
WD3348	\$2,543	3	2
WD3648	\$2,670	3	2

54" TALL (RECOMMENDED FOR 90" TALL APPLICATIONS)	PRICE	SHELVES	DOORS
WD1254	\$1,605	3	1
WD1554	\$1,736	3	1
WD1854	\$1,869	3	1
WD2154	\$2,002	3	1
WD2454	\$2,139	3	1
WD2454BD	\$2,305	3	2
WD2754	\$2,462	3	2
WD3054	\$2,602	3	2
WD3354	\$2,734	3	2
WD3654	\$2,874	3	2

60" TALL (RECOMMENDED FOR 96" TALL APPLICATIONS)	PRICE	SHELVES	DOORS
WD1260	\$1,666	3	1
WD1560	\$1,808	3	1
WD1860	\$1,952	3	1
WD2160	\$2,095	3	1
WD2460	\$2,244	3	1
WD2460BD	\$2,409	3	2
WD2760	\$2,578	3	2
WD3060	\$2,728	3	2
WD3360	\$2,870	3	2
WD3660	\$3,022	3	2

To figure door height:

Designer Overlay:

Cabinet Height - 7 3/4" for 1/4" top reveal
Cabinet Height - 8 1/4" for 3/4" top reveal

Standard Overlay:

Cabinet Height - 8 3/4"

MODIFICATION TO CABINET

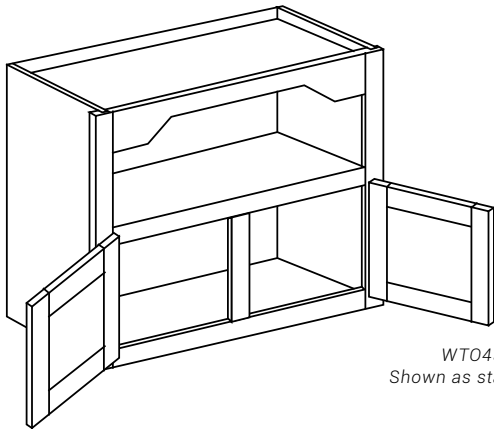
WD DRWR QTY

Wall w/ Drawer Quantity ☒ M

Used only on a Wall w/ Drawer cabinet to state total number of drawers.

WALL CABINETS

Wall Top Open Shelf Cabinet



WTO4530 Shown Above
Shown as standard with middle stile

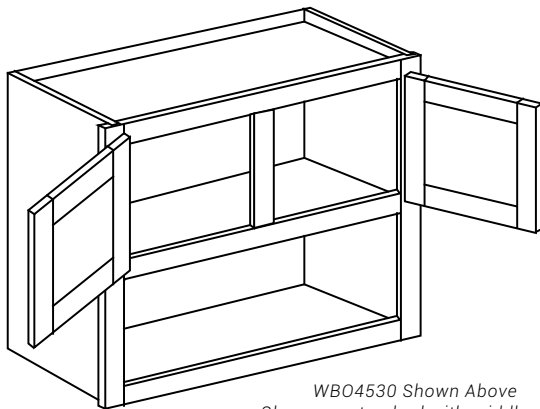
- Entire cabinet has a finished interior.
- Opening is 8" from bottom of valance to top of center rail; 6" tall valance.
- Center face frame rail is 1 1/2" wide.
- RH (reduce height) will affect the door opening.
- WTO comes with a standard valance; others can be specified.
- Add WTO MODIFY as a modification to change the top opening height (Bottom of valance to top of center rail).

MODIFICATION TO CABINET

WTO MODIFY	Wall Top Open Modify Used to modify the top opening height on the Wall Top Open cabinet.
-------------------	--

CABINET	PRICE	SHELVES	DOORS
WTO2730	\$1,012	0	2
WTO3030	\$1,051	0	2
WTO3330	\$1,094	0	2
WTO3630	\$1,143	0	2
WTO3930	\$1,190	0	2
WTO4230	\$1,234	0	2
WTO4530	\$1,281	0	2
WTO4830	\$1,325	0	2
WTO2736	\$1,211	0	2
WTO3036	\$1,251	0	2
WTO3336	\$1,295	0	2
WTO3636	\$1,342	0	2
WTO3936	\$1,386	0	2
WTO4236	\$1,412	0	2
WTO4536	\$1,429	0	2
WTO4836	\$1,520	0	2
WTO2742	\$1,298	1	2
WTO3042	\$1,338	1	2
WTO3342	\$1,382	1	2
WTO3642	\$1,429	1	2
WTO3942	\$1,473	1	2
WTO4242	\$1,516	1	2
WTO4542	\$1,564	1	2
WTO4842	\$1,607	1	2

Wall Bottom Open Shelf Cabinet



WBO4530 Shown Above
Shown as standard with middle stile

- Entire cabinet has a finished interior.
- Open section on WBO is 12" tall.
- Center face frame rail is 1 1/2" wide.
- RH (reduce height) will affect the door opening.
- Add WBO MODIFY as a modification to change bottom opening height.

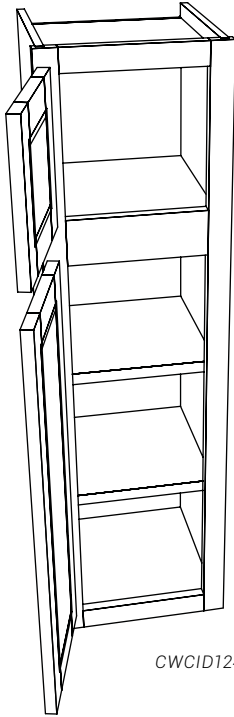
MODIFICATION TO CABINET

WBO MODIFY	Wall Bottom Open Modify Used to modify the bottom opening height on the Wall Bottom Open cabinet.
-------------------	---

CABINET	PRICE	SHELVES	DOORS
WBO2730	\$957	0	2
WBO3030	\$997	0	2
WBO3330	\$1,041	0	2
WBO3630	\$1,088	0	2
WBO3930	\$1,135	0	2
WBO4230	\$1,179	0	2
WBO4530	\$1,226	0	2
WBO4830	\$1,271	0	2
WBO2736	\$1,158	0	2
WBO3036	\$1,196	0	2
WBO3336	\$1,240	0	2
WBO3636	\$1,287	0	2
WBO3936	\$1,331	0	2
WBO4236	\$1,357	0	2
WBO4536	\$1,439	0	2
WBO4836	\$1,465	0	2
WBO2742	\$1,245	1	2
WBO3042	\$1,283	1	2
WBO3342	\$1,327	1	2
WBO3642	\$1,374	1	2
WBO3942	\$1,418	1	2
WBO4242	\$1,461	1	2
WBO4542	\$1,509	1	2
WBO4842	\$1,552	1	2

WALL CABINETS

Combination Wall Cabinets



CWC1D1242L Shown

CABINET BREAKOUTS

CAB SIZE	Bottom Opening	Top Opening
42	27	9
48	30	12
54	33	15
60	36	18



Works in conjunction with Combination Corner Wall Cabinets on page W-24-25

- Changes in height will affect the bottom opening.
- 3" rail between top and bottom openings
- CWC MODIFY can be added as a modification to change the top opening of this cabinet.



Watch out for door minimums on upper section and smaller width cabinets. Most wide rail and still doors will be slab on standard overlay.

42" TALL CABINET	PRICE	SHELVES	DOORS
CWC1D942	\$1,038	2	2
CWC1D1242	\$1,082	2	2
CWC1D1542	\$1,143	2	2
CWC1D1842	\$1,211	2	2
CWC1D2142	\$1,281	2	2
CWC1D2442	\$1,351	2	2
CWC2D2742	\$1,602	2	4
CWC2D3042	\$1,663	2	4
CWC2D3342	\$1,724	2	4
CWC2D3642	\$1,799	2	4
CWC2D3942	\$1,872	2	4
CWC2D4242	\$1,928	2	4
CWC2D4542	\$2,002	2	4

48" TALL CABINET	PRICE	SHELVES	DOORS
CWC1D948	\$1,153	2	2
CWC1D1248	\$1,201	2	2
CWC1D1548	\$1,268	2	2
CWC1D1848	\$1,347	2	2
CWC1D2148	\$1,424	2	2
CWC1D2448	\$1,503	2	2
CWC2D2748	\$1,783	2	4
CWC2D3048	\$1,850	2	4
CWC2D3348	\$1,917	2	4
CWC2D3648	\$1,999	2	4
CWC2D3948	\$2,083	2	4
CWC2D4248	\$2,146	2	4
CWC2D4548	\$2,228	2	4

54" TALL CABINET	PRICE	SHELVES	DOORS
CWC1D954	\$1,271	2	2
CWC1D1254	\$1,322	2	2
CWC1D1554	\$1,397	2	2
CWC1D1854	\$1,481	2	2
CWC1D2154	\$1,566	2	2
CWC1D2454	\$1,651	2	2
CWC2D2754	\$1,958	2	4
CWC2D3054	\$2,033	2	4
CWC2D3354	\$2,106	2	4
CWC2D3654	\$2,197	2	4
CWC2D3954	\$2,289	2	4
CWC2D4254	\$2,359	2	4
CWC2D4554	\$2,450	2	4

60" TALL CABINET	PRICE	SHELVES	DOORS
CWC1D960	\$1,383	3	2
CWC1D1260	\$1,443	3	2
CWC1D1560	\$1,522	3	2
CWC1D1860	\$1,616	3	2
CWC1D2160	\$1,709	3	2
CWC1D2460	\$1,803	3	2
CWC2D2760	\$2,139	3	4
CWC2D3060	\$2,220	3	4
CWC2D3360	\$2,299	3	4
CWC2D3660	\$2,398	3	4
CWC2D3960	\$2,495	3	4
CWC2D4260	\$2,572	3	4
CWC2D4560	\$2,669	3	4

MODIFICATION TO CABINET

CWC MODIFY	Combination Wall Cabinet Modify Used to modify the top door opening height on a Combination Wall cabinet.
GD ALL	Glass Doors on All GD should be used if needing to modified the upper doors only to glass. GD ALL should be used when both, the upper and lower doors need to be glass.

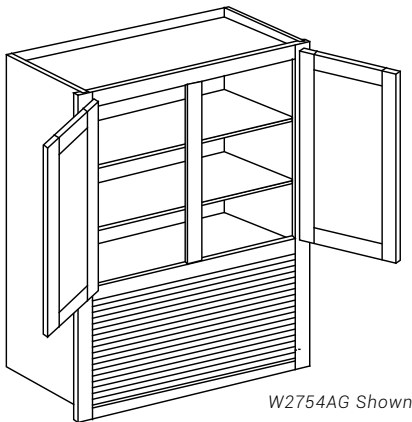
WALL CABINETS

Wall with Appliance Garage

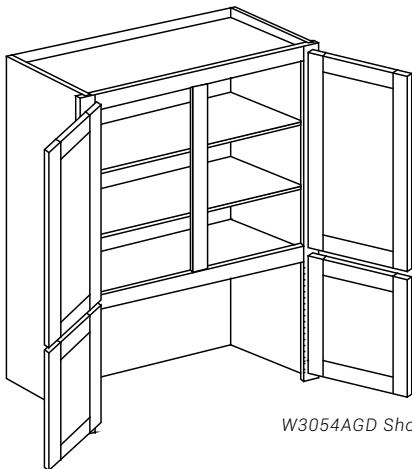
- Specify hinge direction on 18"-24" wide single door cabinets.
- Cabinet available with tambour or hinged doors.
- Finished ends must be specified
- Appliance garage opening 16 1/2" tall. Use APGOH to modify the appliance garage opening height. Allow 1 1/2" clearance for tambour handle.
- To modify to single door in appliance opening, use APG ONE DOOR as a modification.
- See the ACCESSORIES and MODIFICATIONS section for notes about the tambour material.
- 3" middle rail.
- Watch out for door minimums in lower section on smaller width cabinets.



See Wall Cabinet Information page at the beginning of this section for information regarding optional flip up pocket door.



W2754AG Shown



W3054AGD Shown

To figure upper door height:

Designer Overlay:

Opening + 2" for 3/4" top reveal

Opening + 2 1/2" for 1/4" top reveal

Standard Overlay:

Opening + 3/4"

Lower door height:

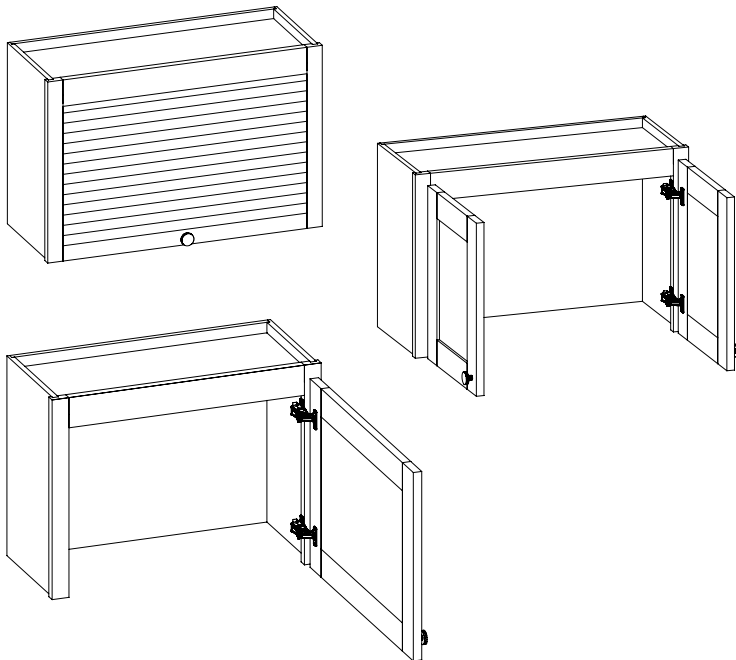
Designer Overlay: 17 7/8"

Standard Overlay: 16 3/4"

APPLIANCE GARAGE W/ TAMBOUR	PRICE	SHELVES	DOORS
W1848_AG	\$1,295	2	1
W2148_AG	\$1,342	2	1
W2448_AG	\$1,389	2	1
W2448AGBD	\$1,389	2	2
W2748AG	\$1,663	2	2
W3048AG	\$1,703	2	2
W3348AG	\$1,745	2	2
W3648AG	\$1,794	2	2
W1854_AG	\$1,499	2	1
W2154_AG	\$1,546	2	1
W2454_AG	\$1,595	2	1
W2454AGBD	\$1,595	2	2
W2754AG	\$1,864	2	2
W3054AG	\$1,902	2	2
W3354AG	\$1,946	2	2
W3654AG	\$1,993	2	2
W1860_AG	\$1,586	3	1
W2160_AG	\$1,633	3	1
W2460_AG	\$1,681	3	1
W2460AGBD	\$1,681	3	2
W2760AG	\$1,951	3	2
W3060AG	\$1,989	3	2
W3360AG	\$2,033	3	2
W3660AG	\$2,080	3	2
APPLIANCE GARAGE W/ DOORS	PRICE	SHELVES	DOORS
W1848_AGD	\$1,295	2	3
W2148_AGD	\$1,342	2	3
W2448_AGD	\$1,389	2	3
W2448AGDBD	\$1,389	2	4
W2748AGD	\$1,663	2	4
W3048AGD	\$1,703	2	4
W3348AGD	\$1,745	2	4
W3648AGD	\$1,794	2	4
W1854_AGD	\$1,499	2	3
W2154_AGD	\$1,546	2	3
W2454_AGD	\$1,595	2	3
W2454AGDBD	\$1,595	2	4
W2754AGD	\$1,864	2	4
W3054AGD	\$1,902	2	4
W3354AGD	\$1,946	2	4
W3654AGD	\$1,993	2	4
W1860_AGD	\$1,586	3	3
W2160_AGD	\$1,633	3	3
W2460_AGD	\$1,681	3	3
W2460AGDBD	\$1,681	3	4
W2760AGD	\$1,951	3	4
W3060AGD	\$1,989	3	4
W3360AGD	\$2,033	3	4
W3660AGD	\$2,080	3	4

WALL CABINETS

Appliance Garage



- 17 3/4" high by 11" deep.
- Fits under wall cabinet.
- 5 ft. of APGM trim (CTE1) included - must be entered as the next line after the cabinet.
- Both ends always finished.
- See the ACCESSORIES and MODIFICATIONS section for notes about the tambour material.
- Change height up to 18" at no charge by entering CHNC or the depth to 12" at no charge by entering CDNC.
- APG has a 2 1/2" top rail.
- Watch out for door minimums on smaller cabinets.

WITH TAMBOUR	PRICE	SHELVES	DOORS
APG1517	\$738	0	0
APG1817	\$738	0	0
APG2117	\$738	0	0
APG2417	\$738	0	0
APG2717	\$869	0	0
APG3017	\$869	0	0
APG3317	\$869	0	0
APG3617	\$869	0	0

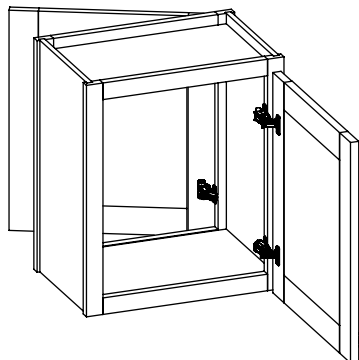
WITH DOORS	PRICE	SHELVES	DOORS
APG1517D	\$738	0	2
APG1817D	\$738	0	2
APG2117D	\$738	0	2
APG2417D	\$738	0	2
APG2717D	\$869	0	2
APG3017D	\$869	0	2
APG3317D	\$869	0	2
APG3617D	\$869	0	2

WITH 1 DOOR	PRICE	SHELVES	DOORS
APG1517DL/R	\$738	0	1
APG1817DL/R	\$738	0	1
APG2117DL/R	\$738	0	1
APG2417DL/R	\$738	0	1



See Wall Cabinet Information page at the beginning of this section for information regarding optional flip up pocket door.

Wall Peninsula



WP1821R shown

- For hinge direction an L or R replaces the "_" in nomenclature on 12"-24" wide cabinets.
- Single door cabinets always hinged on same side.
- 24" wide is available with butt doors front and back.
- 48" wide unit is available with 2 sets of butt doors.
- No shelf included on 21" tall

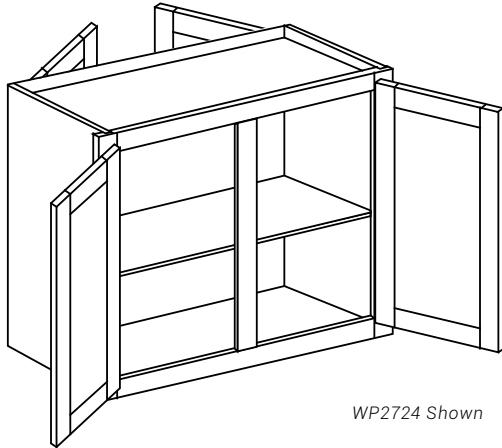
CABINET	PRICE	SHELVES	DOORS
WP1221_	\$600	0	2
WP1521_	\$660	0	2
WP1821_	\$712	0	2
WP2121_	\$773	0	2
WP2421_	\$820	0	2
WP2721	\$1,026	0	4
WP3021	\$1,077	0	4
WP3321	\$1,129	0	4
WP3621	\$1,190	0	4
WP3921	\$1,251	0	4
WP4221	\$1,295	0	4
WP4521	\$1,359	0	4
WP4821	\$1,398	0	4

Continued on next page

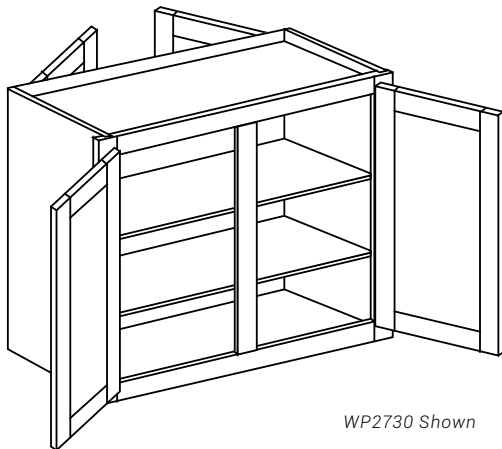
WALL CABINETS

Wall Peninsula Continued...

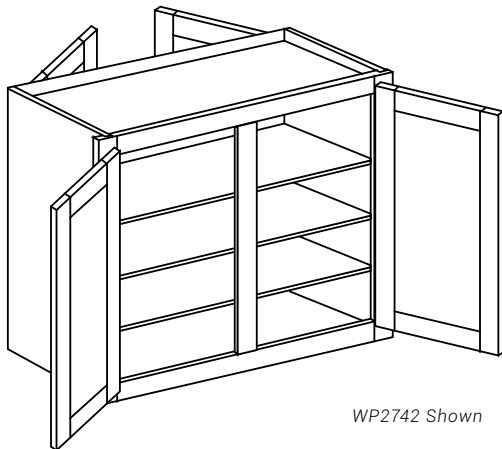
- For hinge direction an L or R replaces the "_" in nomenclature on 12"-24" wide cabinets.
- Single door cabinets always hinged on same side.
- 24" wide is available with butt doors front and back.
- 48" wide unit is available with 2 sets of butt doors.
- Also available in 27", 33" and 39" heights.
- Comes with one shelf in 24" tall; two shelves in 30" and 36" tall; three shelves in 42" tall.



WP2724 Shown



WP2730 Shown

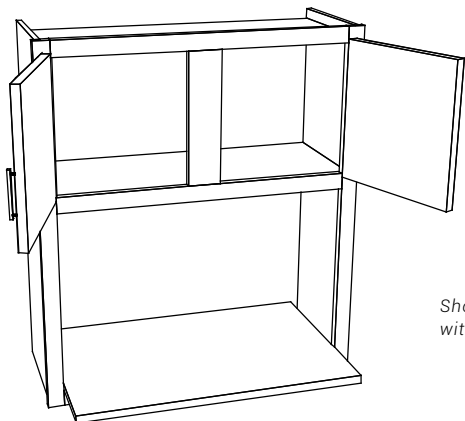


WP2742 Shown

CABINET	PRICE	SHELVES	DOORS
WP1224_	\$600	1	2
WP1524_	\$660	1	2
WP1824_	\$712	1	2
WP2124_	\$773	1	2
WP2424_	\$820	1	2
WP2724	\$1,026	1	4
WP3024	\$1,077	1	4
WP3324	\$1,129	1	4
WP3624	\$1,190	1	4
WP3924	\$1,251	1	4
WP4224	\$1,295	1	4
WP4524	\$1,359	1	4
WP4824	\$1,398	1	4
WP1230	\$708	2	2
WP1530	\$773	2	2
WP1830	\$843	2	2
WP2130	\$916	2	2
WP2430	\$991	2	2
WP2730	\$1,204	2	4
WP3030	\$1,264	2	4
WP3330	\$1,333	2	4
WP3630	\$1,408	2	4
WP3930	\$1,473	2	4
WP4230	\$1,541	2	4
WP4530	\$1,616	2	4
WP4830	\$1,684	2	4
WP1236	\$1,042	2	2
WP1536	\$1,112	2	2
WP1836	\$1,179	2	2
WP2136	\$1,251	2	2
WP2436	\$1,325	2	2
WP2736	\$1,541	2	4
WP3036	\$1,602	2	4
WP3336	\$1,672	2	4
WP3636	\$1,742	2	4
WP3936	\$1,811	2	4
WP4236	\$1,876	2	4
WP4536	\$1,954	2	4
WP4836	\$2,019	2	4
WP1242	\$1,138	3	2
WP1542	\$1,204	3	2
WP1842	\$1,268	3	2
WP2142	\$1,342	3	2
WP2442	\$1,412	3	2
WP2742	\$1,621	3	4
WP3042	\$1,681	3	4
WP3342	\$1,745	3	4
WP3642	\$1,815	3	4
WP3942	\$1,881	3	4
WP4242	\$1,946	3	4
WP4542	\$2,019	3	4
WP4842	\$2,085	3	4

WALL CABINETS

Microwave Wall



*Shown as standard
with middle stile.*

CABINET	PRICE	SHELVES	DOORS
MW2734	\$1,234	0	2
MW3034	\$1,272	0	2
MW3334	\$1,382	0	2
MW2740	\$1,386	0	2
MW3040	\$1,424	0	2
MW3340	\$1,534	0	2
MW2746	\$1,537	0	2
MW3046	\$1,576	0	2
MW3346	\$1,684	0	2

- 12" deep with an 18 3/4" deep protruding shelf (constructed of 3/4" material with CTE2 edge).
- Cutouts can be provided using the form in the Forms section or using the cutout dimension nomenclatures as modifications.
- Microwave opening width is 3" less than the cabinet x 17 1/4" high unless otherwise specified.
- If specifying frame cutout height, allow 3/4" in addition for thickness of the protruding shelf. i.e. 17 3/4" TOHH = 17" clearance.
- Cutout nomenclatures for this cabinet is TOHH.
- Entire cabinet will have a finished interior and has a 1/2" back. Door overlaps mid-rail 1/2" on designer overlay and 3/8" on standard overlay.

- If change the depth to 21" or deeper will not get a protruding shelf.
- 3" middle rail.



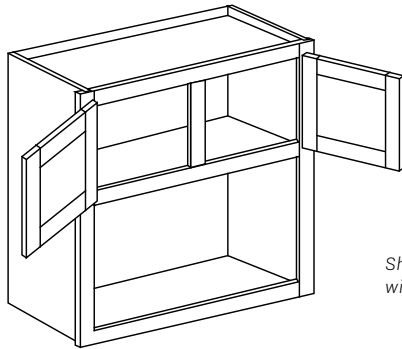
See Wall Cabinet Information page at the beginning of this section for information regarding cutouts.



Wide rail and stile doors may not meet minimum height requirements. Call your Account Manager for options to keep the 5-piece door.

WALL CABINETS

Microwave Built-In



Shown as standard with middle stile.

- Cabinet is 21" deep but can change depth to 24" for no charge by adding CDNC as a modification.
- Cutouts can be provided using the form in the Forms section or using the cutout dimension nomenclatures as modifications.
- Cutout nomenclatures for this cabinet are TOHW & TOHH
- Does not come with a finished interior, has a 1/2" continuous back and requires the use of a trim kit. Door overlaps mid-rail 1/2" on designer overlay and 3/8" on standard overlay.
- Finished interior can be added for additional charges. (FI) Entire cabinet would then be finished.
- Will receive an adjustable shelf in the upper section only if the opening height is 21" or greater.
- 3" middle rail.

CABINET	PRICE	SHELVES	DOORS
MWB2734	\$1,505	0	2
MWB3034	\$1,544	0	2
MWB3334	\$1,652	0	2
MWB3634	\$1,692	0	2
MWB2740	\$1,657	0	2
MWB3040	\$1,697	0	2
MWB3340	\$1,805	0	2
MWB3640	\$1,844	0	2
MWB2746	\$1,809	0	2
MWB3046	\$1,849	0	2
MWB3346	\$1,957	0	2
MWB3646	\$1,996	0	2



See Wall Cabinet Information page at the beginning of this section for information regarding cutouts.

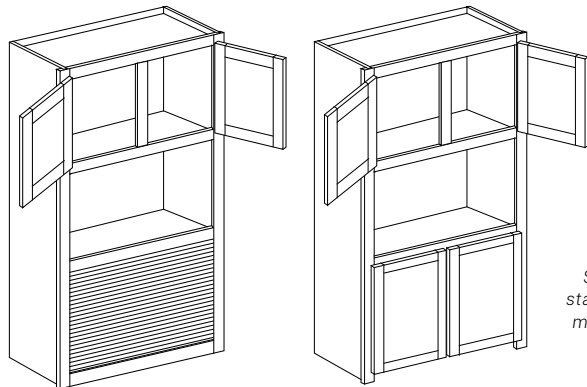


Wide rail and stile doors may not meet minimum height requirements. Call your Account Manager for options to keep the 5-piece door.



Watch out when using RH (reduced height). Upper door opening must be no less than 8" tall to receive doors.

Microwave Built-In w/ Appliance Garage



Shown as standard with middle stile.

- Cabinet is 21" deep x 60" tall; change depth to 24" for no charge by adding CDNC as a modification.
- Cutouts can be provided using the form in the Forms section or using the cutout dimension nomenclatures as modifications.
- Cutout nomenclatures for this cabinet are TOHW & TOHH
- Does not come with a finished interior, has a 1/2" continuous back and requires the use of a trim kit. Door overlaps mid-rail 1/2" on designer overlay and 3/8" on standard overlay.
- Will receive an adjustable shelf in the upper section only if the opening height is 21" or greater.
- 16 1/2" tall Appliance Garage opening; adjustable by using APGOH as a modification. Allow 1 1/2" clearance for tambour handle.

CABINET WITH TAMBOUR	PRICE	SHELVES	DOORS
MWB2760AG	\$2,678	0	2
MWB3060AG	\$2,716	0	2
MWB3660AG	\$2,864	0	2
WITH DOORS	PRICE	SHELVES	DOORS
MWB2760AGD	\$2,678	0	4
MWB3060AGD	\$2,716	0	4
MWB3660AGD	\$2,864	0	4

- Finished interior can be added for additional charges. (FI) Entire cabinet would then be finished.
- To modify to single door in appliance opening, use APG ONE DOOR
- Top Rail is 1 1/2", 2 Middle Rails are 3".
- See the ACCESSORIES and MODIFICATIONS section for notes about the tambour material.



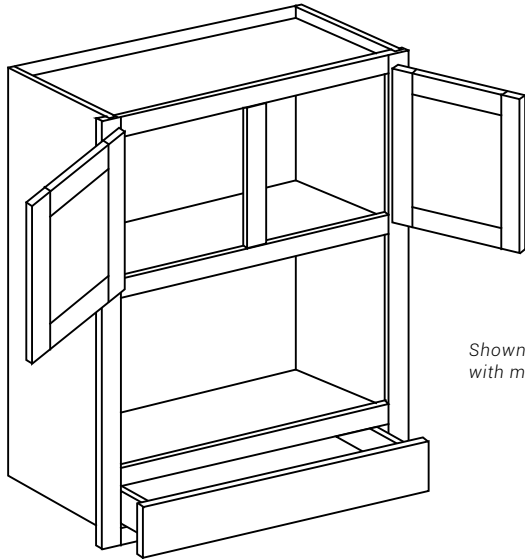
See Wall Cabinet Information page at the beginning of this section for information regarding cutouts and optional flip up pocket door.



Wide rail and stile doors may not meet minimum height requirements. Call your Account Manager for options to keep the 5-piece door.

WALL CABINETS

Microwave Countertop



Shown as standard with middle stile.

- Cabinet is 21" deep but can change depth to 24" for no charge by adding CDNC as a modification.
- Cutouts can be provided using the form in the Forms section or using the cutout dimension nomenclatures as modifications.

CABINET	PRICE	DRAWERS	DOORS
MWCT2748	\$3,235	1	2
MWCT3048	\$3,408	1	2
MWCT2754	\$3,564	1	2
MWCT3054	\$3,760	1	2
MWCT2760	\$3,815	1	2
MWCT3060	\$4,023	1	2

- Microwave opening width is 3" less than the cabinet x 18" high unless otherwise specified.
- Cutout nomenclatures for this cabinet are TOHW & TOHH
- Drawer opening is 5" tall.
- Entire cabinet has a finished interior and has a 1/2" continuous back. Door overlaps mid-rail 1/2" on designer overlay and 3/8" on standard overlay.
- Will receive an adjustable shelf in the upper section only if the opening height is 21" or greater.
- 3" middle rails.

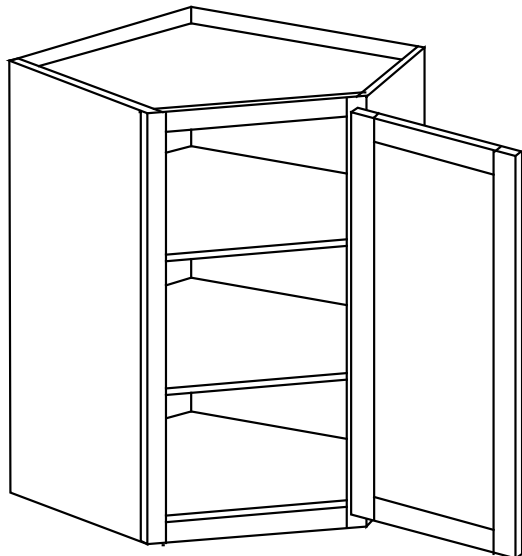


See Wall Cabinet Information page at the beginning of this section for information regarding cutouts.



Wide rail and stile doors may not meet minimum height requirements. Call your Account Manager for options to keep the 5-piece door.

Wall Corner Diagonal



WCD2430 Shown

24"W X 24"D WITH 12" SIDES	PRICE	SHLFS	DOORS
WCD2424_	\$1,211	0	1
WCD2430_	\$1,255	2	1
WCD2436_	\$1,429	2	1
WCD2442_	\$1,560	3	1
27"W X 27"D WITH 15" SIDES	PRICE	SHLFS	DOORS
WCD2724_	\$1,429	0	1
WCD2730_	\$1,473	2	1
WCD2736_	\$1,646	2	1
WCD2742_	\$1,776	3	1

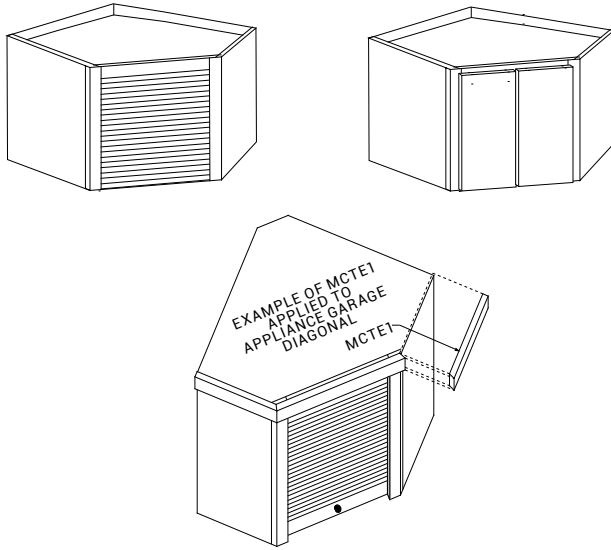
- For hinge direction an L or R replaces the "_" in nomenclature.
- Add WCD TWO DOOR as a modification to modify to butt doors.
- Cabinet must maintain the 45° angle when modifying width or depth, otherwise the cabinet becomes custom and must be entered as CUSTOMWALL.
- If not modified, the opening is always 14" wide with a 15" wide door or standard overlay in width.
- 24" wide has 12" deep sides; 27" wide has 15" deep sides.
- 1/4" backs to maximize interior space.
- Due to shelf limitations reductions in height (RH) less than 24" tall are not allowed.

MODIFICATION TO CABINET

WCD TWO DOOR	WCD Two Door ☒ M Use this to modify the Wall Corner Diagonal Cabinet to two doors.
--------------	---

WALL CABINETS

Appliance Garage Diagonal



APGD WITH TAMBOUR	PRICE	DOORS	CLEARANCE
APGD2417	\$869	0	13 3/4" tall
APGD2717	\$1,086	0	13 3/4" tall
APGD3313	\$1,303	0	9 1/4" tall
APGD WITH DOORS	PRICE	DOORS	CLEARANCE
APGD2417D	\$869	2	15 1/4" tall
APGD2717D	\$1,086	2	15 1/4" tall
APGD3313D	\$1,303	2	10 3/4" tall

- APGD2417 is 23" wide with molding by 17 3/4" tall. Fits under a WCD, WLS, or WLSS.
- APGD2717 is 26" wide with molding by 17 3/4" tall. Fits under a corner cabinet 27"W x 15"D.
- APGD33 is 32" wide by 13 1/4" tall. Fits under the MWCD33__ diagonal microwave cabinet.
- APM (5 feet of MCTE1) is furnished to scribe appliance garage to above cabinet (see drawing above) - must be entered as the next line item after the cabinet.
- 2 1/2" top rail.
- To modify to single door in appliance opening, use APG

ONE DOOR as a modification.

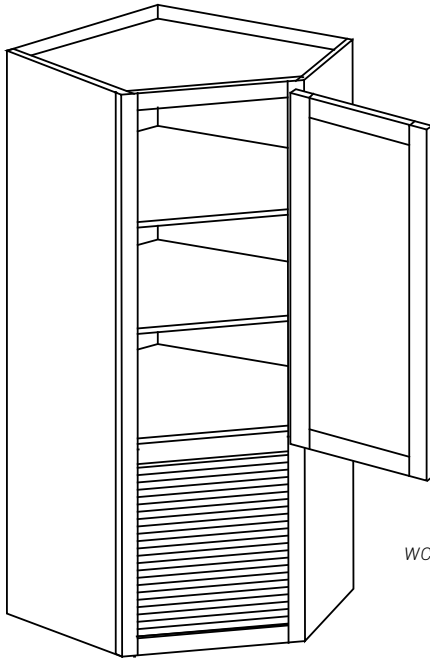
- See the ACCESSORIES and MODIFICATIONS section for notes about the tambour material.
- Both ends are always finished. No back in cabinet.
- Watch out for door minimums on smaller cabinets.



See Wall Cabinet Information page at the beginning of this section for information regarding optional flip up pocket door.

WALL CABINETS

Wall Corner Diagonal w/ Appliance Garage



WCD2448RAG Shown

WITH TAMBOUR	PRICE	SHELVES	DOORS
WCD2448_AG	\$2,124	2	1
WCD2454_AG	\$2,298	2	1
WCD2460_AG	\$2,429	3	1
WCD2748_AG	\$2,342	2	1
WCD2754_AG	\$2,515	2	1
WCD2760_AG	\$2,645	3	1
WITH DOORS	PRICE	SHELVES	DOORS
WCD2448_AGD	\$2,124	2	3
WCD2454_AGD	\$2,298	2	3
WCD2460_AGD	\$2,429	3	3
WCD2748_AGD	\$2,342	2	3
WCD2754_AGD	\$2,515	2	3
WCD2760_AGD	\$2,645	3	3

48" unit used in 84" tall applications

54" unit used in 90" tall applications

60" unit used in 96" tall applications

- For hinge direction an L or R replaces the "_" in nomenclature.
- 16 1/2" tall Appliance Garage opening; adjustable by using APGOH as a modification. Allow 1 1/2" clearance for tambour handle.
- Change height will affect the upper opening
- Cabinet must maintain the 45° angle when modifying width or depth, otherwise the cabinet becomes custom and must be entered as CUSTOMWALL
- Both ends are always finished.
- Add WCD TWO DOOR as a modification to modify to butt doors.
- To modify to single door in appliance opening, use APG ONE DOOR as a modification.

- See the ACCESSORIES and MODIFICATIONS section for notes about the tambour material.
- 3" middle rail.
- If not modified, the door opening will be 14" wide with a 15" wide door.
- 24" wide has 12" deep sides; 27" wide has 15" deep sides.
- Watch out for door minimums in lower section.
- 1/4" back to maximize interior space.



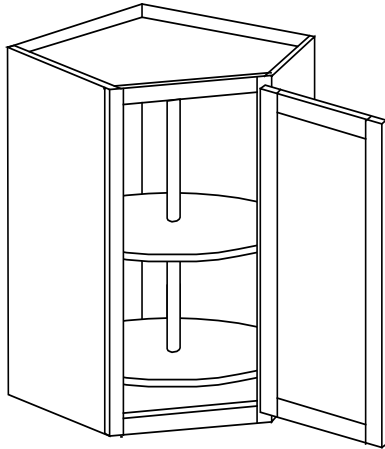
See Wall Cabinet Information page at the beginning of this section for information regarding optional flip up pocket door.

MODIFICATION TO CABINET

WCD TWO DOOR	WCD Two Door ☒ M Use this to modify the Wall Corner Diagonal Cabinet to two doors.
APG ONE DOOR	Appliance Garage w/ One Door ☒ M Used to modify the two lower doors on a Wall Appliance Garage w/ Door Cabinet to a single door. Hinging will be the same as upper door.

WALL CABINETS

Wall Lazy Susan



WLS2424R Shown

- Specify hinge direction.
- Lazy Susans (WLS __ __) use 20" diameter revolving plastic trays with a center post
- Super Susans (WLSS __ __) use 20" diameter revolving wooden trays attached to adjustable shelves (no center post)
- Cabinet must maintain the 45° angle when modifying width or depth, otherwise the cabinet becomes custom and must be entered as CUSTOMWALL
- If not modified, the door opening will be 14" wide with a 15" wide door.

24"W X 24"D WITH 12" SIDES	PRICE	# TURNS	DOORS
WLS2424	\$1,211	2	1
WLS2430	\$1,255	3	1
WLS2436	\$1,429	3	1
WLS2442	\$1,560	4	1
WLSS2424	\$1,864	2	1
WLSS2430	\$1,907	3	1
WLSS2436	\$2,080	3	1
WLSS2442	\$2,211	4	1
27"W X 27"D WITH 15" SIDES	PRICE	# TURNS	DOORS
WLS2724	\$1,429	2	1
WLS2730	\$1,473	3	1
WLS2736	\$1,646	3	1
WLS2742	\$1,776	4	1
WLSS2724	\$2,080	2	1
WLSS2730	\$2,124	3	1
WLSS2736	\$2,298	3	1
WLSS2742	\$2,429	4	1

- 24" wide has 12" deep sides; 27" wide has 15" deep sides.
- 1/4" back to maximize interior space.

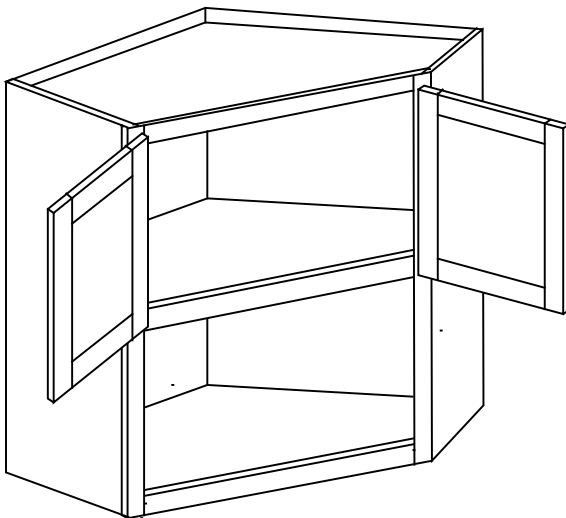


If width or depth reductions, finished back or RPB back are needed use the WCD cabinet as these modifications may eliminate the rounds.

MODIFICATION TO CABINET

WCD TWO DOOR	WCD Two Door ☒ M Use this to modify the Wall Corner Diagonal Cabinet to two doors.
---------------------	---

Corner Microwave



- Cutouts can be provided using the form in the Forms section or using the cutout dimension nomenclatures as modifications.
- Microwave opening width is 26 3/4" wide x 18" high unless otherwise specified.
- Cutout nomenclatures for this cabinet are TOHW and TOHH

CABINET	PRICE	SHELVES	DOORS
MWCD3334	\$1,864	0	2
MWCD3340	\$2,015	0	2
MWCD3346	\$2,167	0	2

- Entire cabinet has a finished interior and has a 1/4" backs to maximize interior space. Use of a trim kit is optional.
- Cabinet must maintain the 45° angle when modifying width or depth, otherwise the cabinet becomes custom and must be entered as CUSTOMWALL
- This cabinet has butt doors
- Cabinet is 33" x 33" with 12" sides
- 3" middle rail.



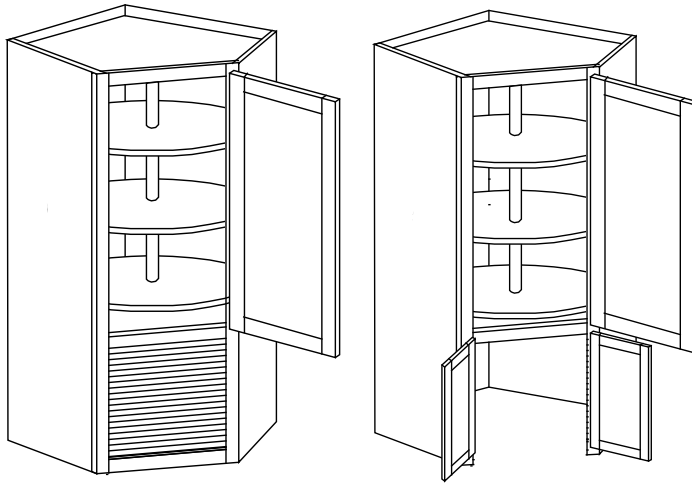
See Wall Cabinet Information page at the beginning of this section for information regarding cutouts.



Wide rail and stile doors may not meet minimum height requirements. Call your Account Manager for options to keep the 5-piece door.

WALL CABINETS

Wall Lazy Susan Cabinets with APG



WLS2454RAG Shown

WLS2454RAGD Shown

- Specify hinge direction.
- 16 1/2" tall Appliance Garage opening; adjustable by using APGOH as a modification. Allow 1 1/2" clearance for tambour handle.
- Change height will affect the upper opening
- Cabinet must maintain the 45° angle when modifying width or depth, otherwise the cabinet becomes custom and must be entered as CUSTOMWALL
- Both ends are always finished.
- Add WCD TWO DOOR as a modification to modify to butt doors.
- To modify to single door in appliance opening, use APG ONE DOOR as a modification.
- Lazy Susans (WLS __ __) use 20" diameter revolving plastic trays with a center post
- Super Susans (WLSS __ __) use 20" diameter revolving wooden trays attached to adjustable shelves (no center post)
- If not modified, the door opening will be 14" wide with a 15" wide door.
- 24" wide has 12" deep sides; 27" wide has 15" deep sides.
- 3" middle rail.
- See the ACCESSORIES and MODIFICATIONS section for notes about the tambour material.
- Watch out for door minimums on lower section.
- 1/4" back to maximize interior space.

24"W X 24"D W/12" SIDES W/ TAMBOUR	PRICE	# TURNS	DOORS
------------------------------------	-------	---------	-------

WLS2448_AG	\$2,124	3	1
WLS2454_AG	\$2,298	3	1
WLS2460_AG	\$2,429	4	1
WLSS2448_AG	\$2,775	3	1
WLSS2454_AG	\$2,949	3	1
WLSS2460_AG	\$3,080	4	1

24"W X 24"D WITH 12" SIDES W/ DOORS	PRICE	#TURNS	DOORS
-------------------------------------	-------	--------	-------

WLS2448_AGD	\$2,124	3	3
WLS2454_AGD	\$2,298	3	3
WLS2460_AGD	\$2,429	4	3
WLSS2448_AGD	\$2,775	3	3
WLSS2454_AGD	\$2,949	3	3
WLSS2460_AGD	\$3,080	4	3

27"W X 27"D W/15" SIDES W/ TAMBOUR	PRICE	#TURNS	DOORS
------------------------------------	-------	--------	-------

WLS2748_AG	\$2,342	3	1
WLS2754_AG	\$2,515	3	1
WLS2760_AG	\$2,645	4	1
WLSS2748_AG	\$2,993	3	1
WLSS2754_AG	\$3,167	3	1
WLSS2760_AG	\$3,296	4	1

27"W X 27"D WITH 15" SIDES W/ DOORS	PRICE	#TURNS	DOORS
-------------------------------------	-------	--------	-------

WLS2748_AGD	\$2,342	3	3
WLS2754_AGD	\$2,515	3	3
WLS2760_AGD	\$2,645	4	3
WLSS2748_AGD	\$2,993	3	3
WLSS2754_AGD	\$3,167	3	3
WLSS2760_AGD	\$3,296	4	3

48" unit used in 84" tall applications

54" unit used in 90" tall applications

60" unit used in 96" tall applications



See Wall Cabinet Information page at the beginning of this section for information regarding optional flip up pocket door.



If width or depth reductions, finished back or RPB back are needed use the WCD w/ APG cabinet as these modifications may eliminate the rounds.

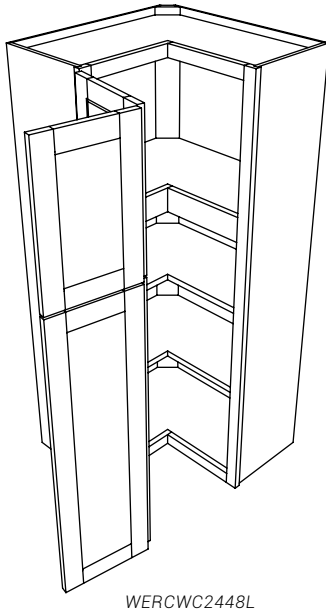
MODIFICATION TO CABINET

WCD TWO DOOR	WCD Two Door ☒ M Use this to modify the Wall Corner Diagonal Cabinet to two doors.
APG ONE DOOR	Appliance Garage w/ One Door ☒ M Used to modify the two lower doors on a Wall Appliance Garage w/ Door Cabinet to a single door. Hinging will be the same as upper door.

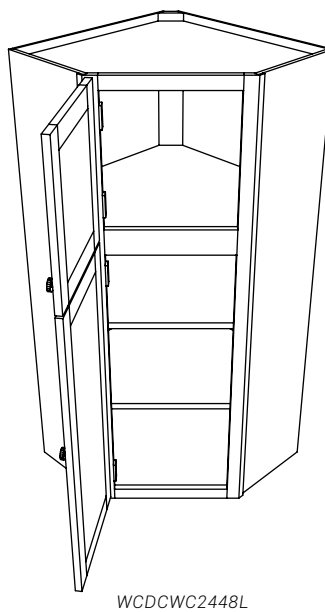
WALL CABINETS

Combination Corner Cabinets 42" and 48" Tall

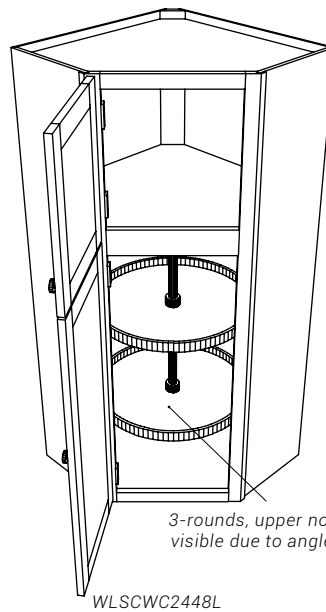
Easy Reach



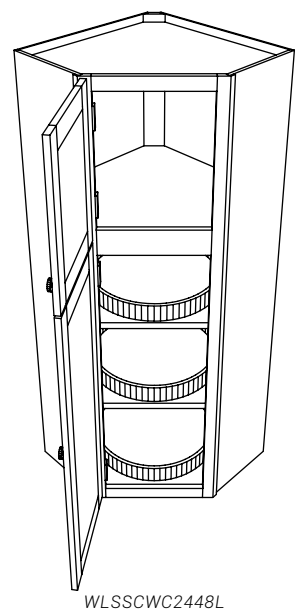
Adjustable Shelves



Lazy Susan



Super Susan



EASY REACH

24" Wide X 12" Depth	PRICE	#SHELVES	DOORS
WERCWC2442_	\$1,670	2	2
WERCWC2448_	\$1,787	2	2
27" Wide X 15" Depth			
WERCWC2742_	\$2,171	2	2
WERCWC2748_	\$2,324	2	2

LAZY SUSAN

24" Wide X 12" Depth	PRICE	#ROUNDS	DOORS
WLSCWC2442_	\$1,739	3	2
WLSCWC2448_	\$1,922	3	2
27" Wide X 15" Depth			
WLSCWC2742_	\$2,035	3	2
WLSCWC2748_	\$2,249	3	2

ADJUSTABLE SHELVES, CORNER DIAGONAL

24" Wide X 12" Depth	PRICE	#SHELVES	DOORS
WDCWC2442_	\$1,627	2	2
WDCWC2448_	\$1,733	2	2
27" Wide X 15" Depth			
WDCWC2742_	\$1,888	2	2
WDCWC2748_	\$2,011	2	2

SUPER SUSAN

24" Wide X 12" Depth	PRICE	#ROUNDS	DOORS
WLSSWC2442_	\$2,275	3	2
WLSSWC2448_	\$2,369	3	2
27" Wide X 15" Depth			
WLSSWC2742_	\$2,526	3	2
WLSSWC2748_	\$2,630	3	2

- For hinge direction an L or R replaces the "_" in nomenclature.
- Top door/bottom door breakouts match the breakouts for the straight run Combination Wall Cabinets, **See lower right of this page.**
- Changes to the height will affect the bottom opening.
- 3" rail between the top and bottom frame opening.
- CWC MODIFY can be added as point number to change the top opening height.
- GD or MBD can be used to modify upper doors to glass doors or mullion doors.
- GD ALL should be used to modify all doors on the cabinets to glass doors.



Works in conjunction with Combination Wall Cabinets on page W-13.

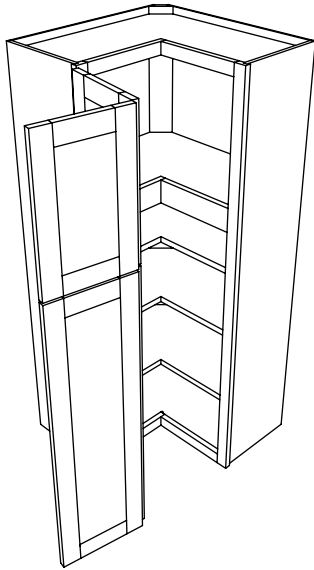
CABINET BREAKOUTS

CAB SIZE	Bottom Opening	Top Opening
42	27	9
48	30	12
54	33	15
60	36	18

WALL CABINETS

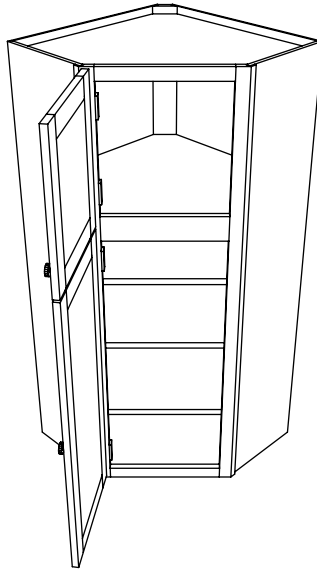
Combination Corner Cabinets 54" and 60" Tall

Easy Reach



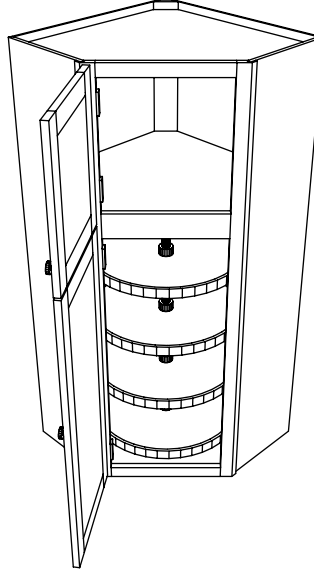
WERCWC2460L

Adjustable Shelves



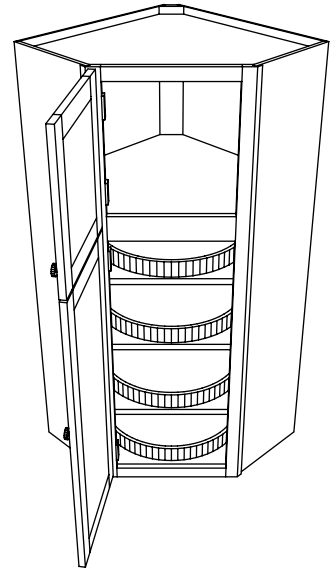
WCDCWC2460L

Lazy Susan



WLSCWC2460L

Super Susan



WLSSWC2460L

EASY REACH

24" Wide X 12" Depth	PRICE	#SHELVES	DOORS
WERCWC2454_	\$1,930	2	2
WERCWC2460_	\$2,133	3	2
27" Wide X 15" Depth			
WERCWC2754_	\$2,509	2	2
WERCWC2760_	\$2,773	3	2

LAZY SUSAN

24" Wide X 12" Depth	PRICE	#ROUNDS	DOORS
WLSCWC2454_	\$2,042	3	2
WLSCWC2460_	\$2,241	4	2
27" Wide X 15" Depth			
WLSCWC2754_	\$2,390	3	2
WLSCWC2760_	\$2,622	4	2

ADJUSTABLE SHELVES, CORNER DIAGONAL

24" Wide X 12" Depth	PRICE	#SHELVES	DOORS
WCDCWC2454_	\$1,864	2	2
WCDCWC2460_	\$2,048	3	2
27" Wide X 15" Depth			
WCDCWC2754_	\$2,163	2	2
WCDCWC2760_	\$2,376	3	2

SUPER SUSAN

24" Wide X 12" Depth	PRICE	#ROUNDS	DOORS
WLSSWC2454_	\$2,515	3	2
WLSSWC2460_	\$2,874	4	2
27" Wide X 15" Depth			
WLSSWC2754_	\$2,792	3	2
WLSSWC2760_	\$3,191	4	2

- For hinge direction an L or R replaces the "_" in nomenclature.
- Top door/bottom door breakouts match the breakouts for the straight run **Combination Wall Cabinets, page 13**.
- Changes to the height will affect the bottom opening.
- 3" rail between the top and bottom frame opening.

- CWC MODIFY can be added as point number to change the top opening height.
- GD or MBD can be used to modify upper doors to glass doors or mullion doors.
- GD ALL should be used to modify all doors on the cabinets to glass doors.



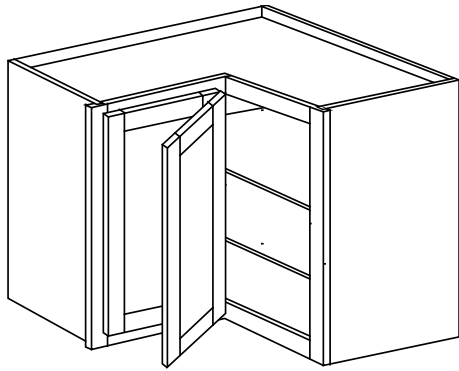
Works in conjunction with Combination Wall Cabinets on page W-13.

CABINET BREAKOUTS

CAB SIZE	Bottom Opening	Top Opening
42	27	9
48	30	12
54	33	15
60	36	18

WALL CABINETS

Wall Easy Reach

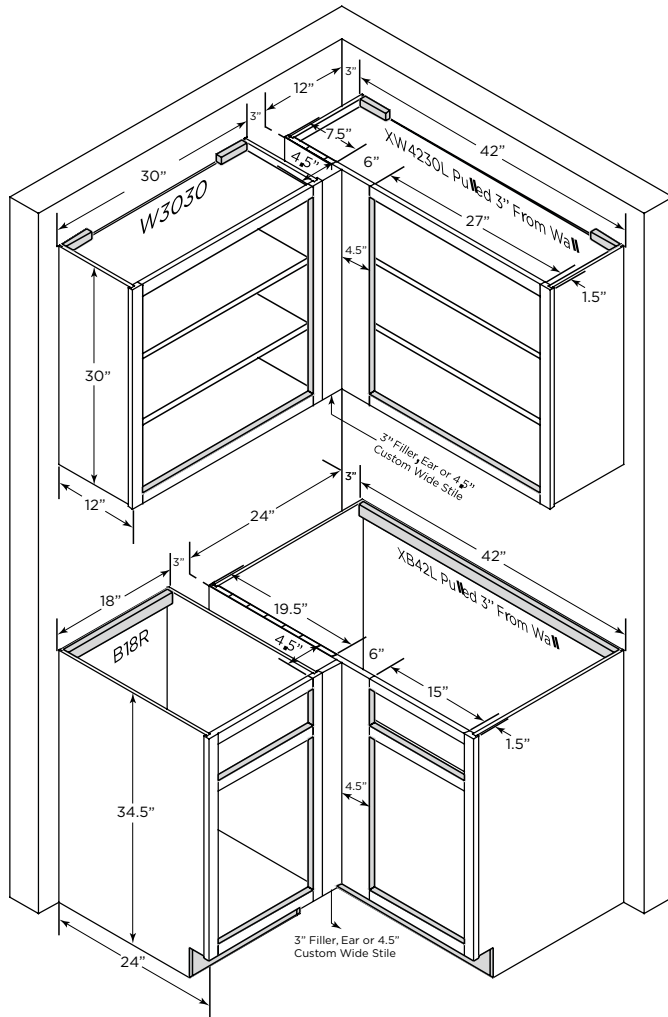


WER2430 shown with Pie-cut hinge

24"W X 24"D W/ 12" SIDES	PRICE	SHELVES	DOORS
WER2424	\$1,211	0	2
WER2430	\$1,255	2	2
WER2436	\$1,429	2	2
WER2442	\$1,560	3	2
27"W X 27"D W/ 15" SIDES	PRICE	SHELVES	DOORS
WER2724	\$1,646	0	2
WER2730	\$1,689	2	2
WER2736	\$1,864	2	2
WER2742	\$1,993	3	2

- No adjustable shelf in 24" tall units.
- Specify hinge direction
- 27" x 27" should be considered the maximum and is the limit under the warranty.
- To change the width on one back leg, use CWL, CWR, RWL, RWL To change both back legs equally, add 1 CW charge.
- May change depth of one side only by using RDL, RDR, or CDL, CDR.
- 24" wide has 12" deep sides; 27" wide has 15" deep sides.
- 1/4" back to maximize interior space.
- Due to shelf limitations reductions in height (RH) less than 24" tall are not allowed.

Information you should know about Wall Blind Cabinets



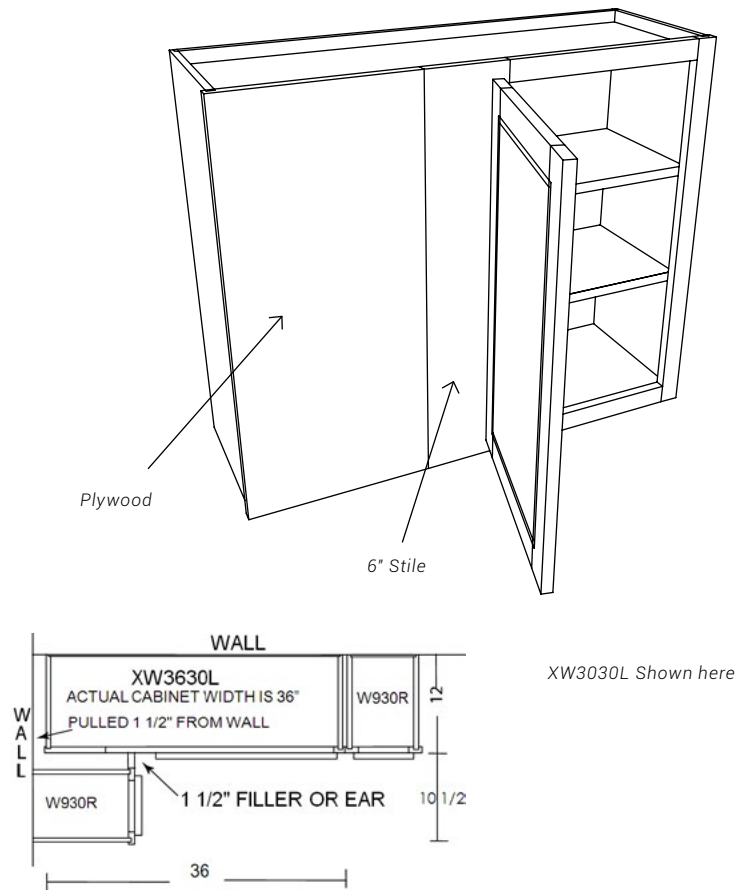
BLIND CORNER WALL CABINETS - 12" DEEP

- Single or Butt Door opening width = stated dimension minus 15"
(7 1/2" + 6" + 1 1/2")
- Standard Double Door opening width = stated dimension minus 18"
(7 1/2" + 6" + 3" + 1 1/2")
- BLIND CORNER BASE CABINETS - 24" DEEP
- Door opening width = stated dimension minus 27"
(19 1/2" + 6" + 1 1/2")
- See **Base** section

Due to decorative hardware on blind base drawers, a 3" pull from wall is recommended. (Especially with designer overlay). To create a built-in pull use **MODIFY BLIND** as a modification. Standard, Designer Overlay fillers for use on adjacent cabinet can be found in the **Accessories and Modifications** section.

WALL CABINETS

Blind Corner Walls



CABINET	PRICE	SHELVES	DOORS
XW2424_	\$508	1	1
XW2724_	\$639	1	1
XW3024_	\$673	1	1
XW3324_	\$708	1	1
XW3624_	\$747	1	1
XW3924	\$787	1	2
XW4224	\$813	1	2
XW4524	\$855	1	2
XW4824	\$881	1	2
XW2430_	\$616	2	1
XW2730_	\$756	2	1
XW3030_	\$794	2	1
XW3330_	\$838	2	1
XW3630_	\$886	2	1
XW3930	\$930	2	2
XW4230	\$972	2	2
XW4530	\$1,021	2	2
XW4830	\$1,064	2	2
XW2436_	\$921	2	1
XW2736_	\$1,059	2	1
XW3036_	\$1,099	2	1
XW3336_	\$1,143	2	1
XW3636_	\$1,190	2	1
XW3936	\$1,234	2	2
XW4236	\$1,277	2	2
XW4536	\$1,325	2	2
XW4836	\$1,368	2	2
XW2442_	\$921	3	1
XW2742_	\$1,059	3	1
XW3042_	\$1,099	3	1
XW3342_	\$1,143	3	1
XW3642_	\$1,190	3	1
XW3942	\$1,234	3	2
XW4242	\$1,277	3	2
XW4542	\$1,325	3	2
XW4842	\$1,368	3	2

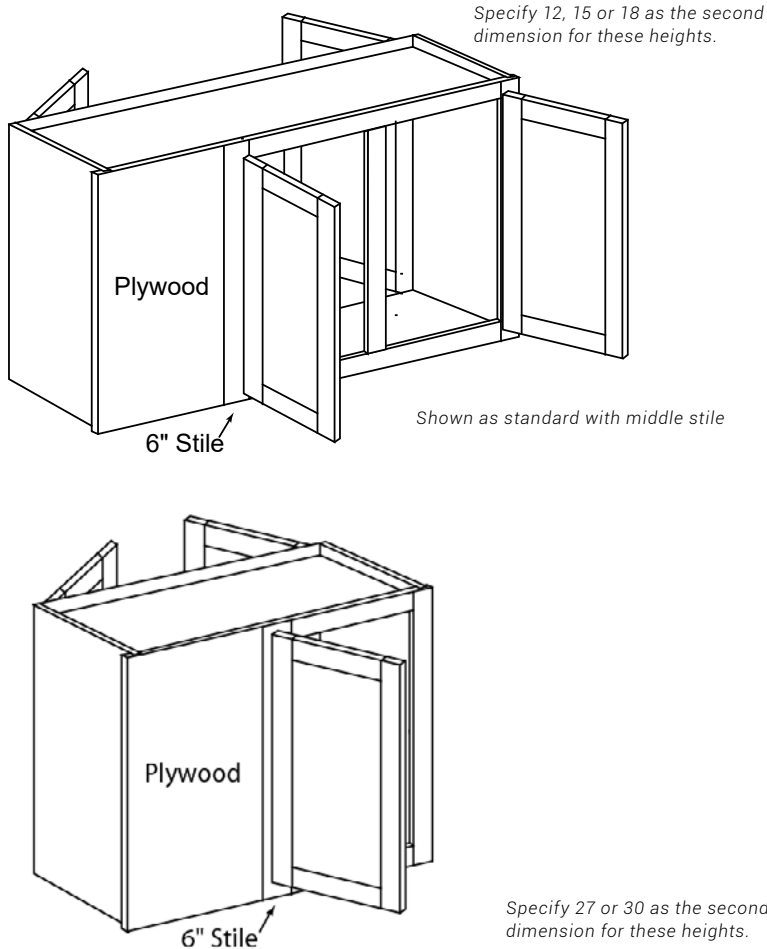
- Specify L for blind left and R for blind right
- Full blind has a 6" finished intermediate stile with 7 1/2" unfinished blind panel.
- 36" wide available with butt doors by adding BD after the product nomenclature. (Ex. XW3630LBD)
- Blind cabinets must be pulled a minimum of 1 1/2"; maximum pull is 4". A 3" pull is recommended, especially with designer overlay. To create a built-in pull use MODIFY BLIND as a modification.
- Adjacent cabinet should also have a filler or ear the same width as the pull. Adjust accordingly for any knobs or hardware added to the doors and/or drawer fronts.
- On single or butt door cabinets, 24" – 36" wide, the opening width equals the stated width minus 15"
- On double door (no BD) cabinets, 39" – 48" wide, the opening width equals the stated width minus 18" divided by 2
- To finish the blind add FBLIND as a modification to the cabinet.
- To modify door opening, add MODIFY BLIND as a modification and specify the opening.
- Reductions in width will affect the opening.

MODIFICATION TO CABINET

MODIFY BLIND	Modify door opening on a Blind Cabinet ☒ M Modifying the door opening on the blind does not affect the number of doors on the cabinet. Door opening must be specified.
---------------------	--

WALL CABINETS

Blind Corner Wall Peninsula



- Specify L for blind left and R for blind right.
- Corner cabinets can be pulled up to 4" from the wall.
- Blind cabinets must be pulled a minimum of 1 1/2"; maximum pull is 4". A 3" pull is recommended, especially with designer overlay. To create a built-in pull use MODIFY BLIND as a modification.
- Adjacent cabinet must have a filler equal to the width of the pull. Adjust accordingly for any knobs or hardware added to the doors and/or drawer fronts.
- Full blind has a 6" finished intermediate stile with 7 1/2" unfinished blind panel.
- Single or butt door (on blind side) cabinets, 24" to 36" wide, the opening width equals the stated width minus 15".
- Double (no BD) door (on blind side) cabinets, 39" to 48" wide, the opening width equals the stated width minus 18" divided by 2
- To finish the blind add FBLIND as a modification to the cabinet.
- To modify the door opening, add MODIFY BLIND as a modification and specify door opening width.
- 2" wide stile on back, same side as blind.

MODIFICATION TO CABINET

MODIFY BLIND	Modify door opening on a Blind Cabinet ☒ M Modifying the door opening on the blind does not affect the number of doors on the cabinet. Door opening must be specified.
---------------------	--

15" OR 18" TALL CABINET	PRICE	SHELVES	DOORS
XWP24__	\$799	0	2
XWP27__	\$1,003	0	3
XWP30__	\$1,056	0	3
XWP33__	\$1,108	0	3
XWP36__	\$1,169	0	3
XWP39__	\$1,229	0	4
XWP42__	\$1,272	0	4
XWP45__	\$1,338	0	4
XWP48__	\$1,377	0	4

24" TALL CABINET	PRICE	SHELVES	DOORS
XWP2424	\$799	1	2
XWP2724	\$1,003	1	3
XWP3024	\$1,056	1	3
XWP3324	\$1,108	1	3
XWP3624	\$1,169	1	3
XWP3924	\$1,229	1	4
XWP4224	\$1,272	1	4
XWP4524	\$1,338	1	4
XWP4824	\$1,377	1	4

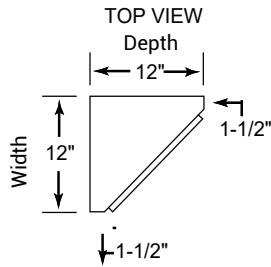
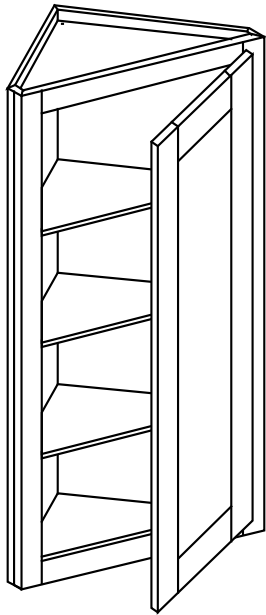
27" OR 30" TALL CABINET	PRICE	SHELVES	DOORS
XWP24__	\$969	2	2
XWP27__	\$1,094	2	3
XWP30__	\$1,242	2	3
XWP33__	\$1,312	2	3
XWP36__	\$1,386	2	3
XWP39__	\$1,450	2	4
XWP42__	\$1,520	2	4
XWP45__	\$1,595	2	4
XWP48__	\$1,663	2	4

36" TALL CABINET	PRICE	SHELVES	DOORS
XWP2436	\$1,272	2	2
XWP2736	\$1,398	2	3
XWP3036	\$1,546	2	3
XWP3336	\$1,616	2	3
XWP3636	\$1,689	2	3
XWP3936	\$1,754	2	4
XWP4236	\$1,824	2	4
XWP4536	\$1,897	2	4
XWP4836	\$1,967	2	4

42" TALL CABINET	PRICE	SHELVES	DOORS
XWP2442	\$1,272	3	2
XWP2742	\$1,398	3	3
XWP3042	\$1,546	3	3
XWP3342	\$1,616	3	3
XWP3642	\$1,689	3	3
XWP3942	\$1,754	3	4
XWP4242	\$1,824	3	4
XWP4542	\$1,897	3	4
XWP4842	\$1,967	3	4

WALL CABINETS

Wall Angle



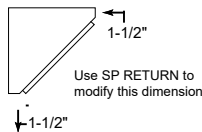
Approximate measurement across the front:
12" = 14 7/8"

CABINET	PRICE	SHELVES	DOORS
WA1230	\$860	2	1
WA1236	\$1,073	2	1
WA1242	\$1,164	3	1

- Diagonal end is 45°.
- Door opening is 11 13/16" wide.
- Specify hinge direction.
- Finished ends are not available.
- When modifying dimensions: L= width; R=depth.
- Use SP RETURN to modify the returns equally, up to 8".

MODIFICATION TO CABINET

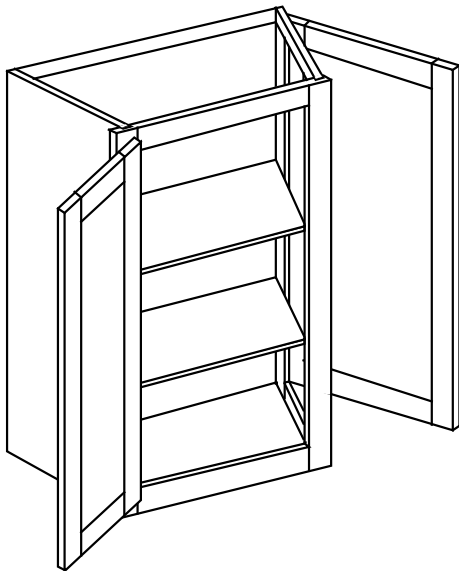
SP RETURN



Special Returns on WA, BA, VA, and TA cabinets ☒M

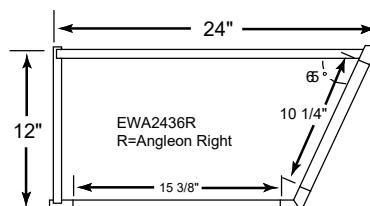
Modify 1 1/2" returns equally up to 8". This modification will not affect the number of doors on the cabinet; if needed, cabinet must be entered as a CUSTOM____, then add SP RETURN as a modification.

Extended Wall Angle



Door widths for EWA

Designer Overlay = 18" W and 12 7/8" W
Std. Overlay = 16 3/8" W and 11 1/4" W



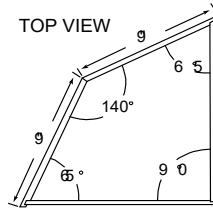
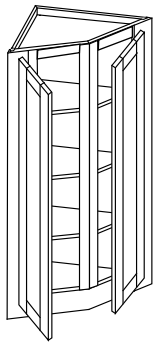
CABINET	PRICE	SHELVES	DOORS
EWA2430	\$977	2	2
EWA2436	\$1,181	2	2
EWA2442	\$1,268	3	2

- 65° angle matches the AEB24. Cabinet will maintain 65° angle when changing width or depth.
- 24" wide x 12" deep.
- Butt doors are not available.
- Angled opening is 10 1/4" wide and front opening is 15 3/8" wide.
- To hinge both doors the same direction add BDHL or BDHR as a modification.



WALL CABINETS

Angle End Wall



Door widths for AEW

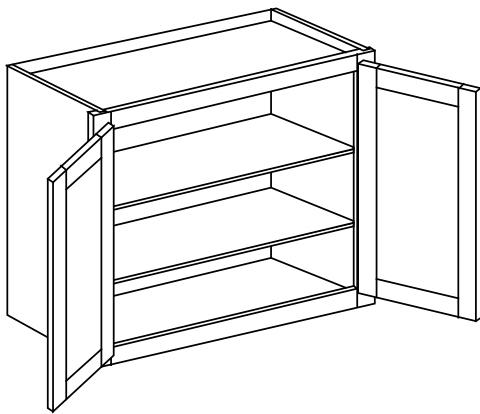
Designer Overlay = 2) 8 5/8" W

Std. Overlay = 2) 7" W

CABINET	PRICE	SHELVES	DOORS
AEW1230	\$1,033	2	2
AEW1236	\$1,246	2	2
AEW1242	\$1,338	3	2

- Door openings are 6" wide.
- Finished ends are not available.
- Butt doors are not available.
- Watch out for door minimums.

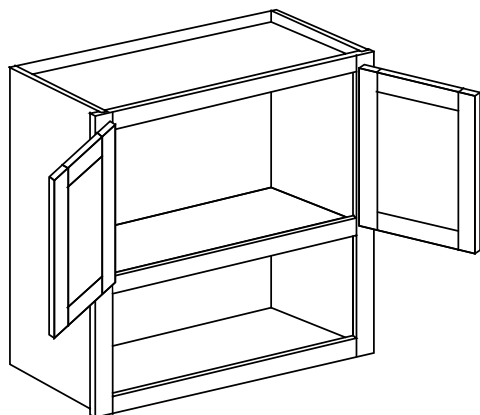
Wall Bath Cabinets - 10" Deep



CABINET	PRICE	SHELVES	DOORS
WBC2430	\$639	2	2
WBC2730	\$778	2	2
WBC3030	\$817	2	2
WBC3330	\$860	2	2
WBC3630	\$908	2	2
WBC3930	\$951	2	2

- Designed to fit over bathroom stool for storage
- 10" deep with butt doors
- Both ends are always finished

Wall Bath Open Shelf - 10" Deep



CABINET	PRICE	SHELVES	DOORS
WBC2430OS	\$925	0	2
WBC2730OS	\$1,064	0	2
WBC3030OS	\$1,103	0	2
WBC3330OS	\$1,147	0	2
WBC3630OS	\$1,194	0	2
WBC3930OS	\$1,237	0	2

- Designed to fit over bathroom toilet for storage
- 10" deep with butt doors
- Both ends are always finished
- Bottom opening is 10" tall
- Entire cabinet will have a finished interior

TO FIGURE DOOR HEIGHT:

Designer Overlay: Cabinet height - 13 1/4" for 3/4" top reveal

Designer Overlay: Cabinet height - 12 3/4" for 1/4" top reveal

Standard Overlay: Cabinet height - 13 3/4"



WALL CABINETS

Recessed Medicine Cabinet



TO FIGURE DOOR SIZE:

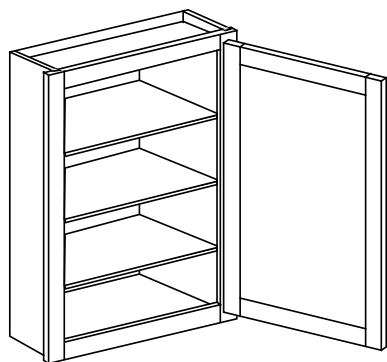
Width: Cabinet width - 3"

Depth: Cabinet height - 3 1/4"

CABINET	COMMENT	PRICE	SHELVES	DOORS
WMC1624	14" x 22" wall opening	\$478	4	1
WMC1630	14" x 28" wall opening	\$565	4	1
WMC1830	16" x 28" wall opening	\$651	4	1

- Specify hinge direction
- Allow 2" less than the stated frame dimensions for wall openings. Box will be 2 7/8" smaller than frame in width and height.
- Overall cabinet depth is 4 3/4"
- 2" wide rails and stiles on frame
- Designer overlay do not affect this cabinet. Doors will be standard overlay size.
- To order prepped for mirror, add GD (glass doors) as a modification. Mirror is not included.

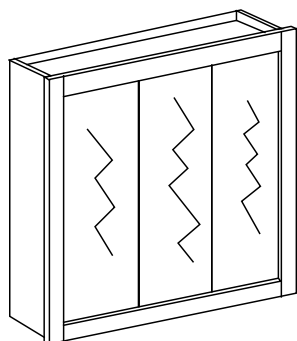
Surface-Mount Medicine Cabinet



CABINET	PRICE	SHELVES	DOORS
WMCSM1230	\$469	3	1
WMCSM1530	\$513	3	1
WMCSM1830	\$555	3	1
WMCSM2130	\$604	3	1

- Specify hinge direction
- Overall cabinet depth is 4"
- Designed for surface mounting
- Both ends finished
- Top and Bottom not finished as standard. Order FFT to finish the top and FBTMF to finish the bottom.
- To order prepped for mirror, add GD (glass doors) as a modification. Mirror is not included.

Tri-View Medicine Cabinet



CABINET	COMMENT	PRICE	SHELVES	DOORS
TVMC30	28" x 26" wall opening 3) 8 5/8" x 23 7/8" mirrors	\$1,780	3	NA
TVMC36	34" x 26" wall opening 3) 10 5/8" x 23 7/8" mirrors	\$1,902	3	NA
TVMC48	46" x 26" wall opening 3) 14 5/8" x 23 7/8" mirrors	\$2,314	3	NA

- Depth is 4 1/4" x 28" tall frame height
- Cabinet designed for surface mounting
- Finished on both sides, top, and bottom
- Can also be recessed into wall opening

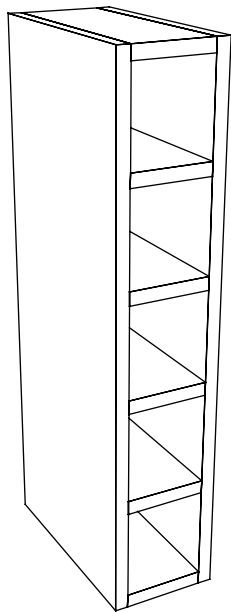
- Three 1/4" mirrors with pivot hinges and spring loaded magnetic catches. Hinged right, right, left
- Comes with silver hinges. Gold hinges available upon request.



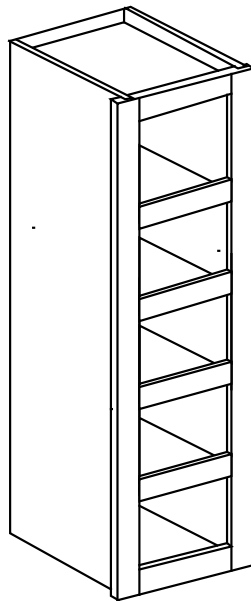
No modifications available.

WALL CABINETS

Wall Cubby Unit



WCU630 Shown

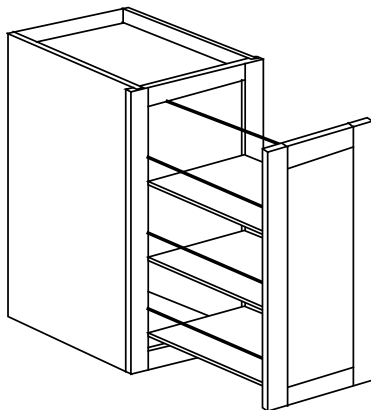


WCU930 Shown

FRAMELESS	PRICE	OPENINGS
WCU630	\$590	5
WCU636	\$670	6
WCU642	\$747	7
WCU648	\$825	8
WCU654	\$904	9
WCU660	\$981	10
FACE FRAME	PRICE	OPENINGS
WCU930	\$656	5
WCU936	\$733	6
WCU942	\$813	7
WCU948	\$890	8
WCU954	\$969	9
WCU960	\$1,047	10

- 6" wide unit is frameless; 3/4" plywood construction with 1/4" thick edgebanding.
- Finished ends are only available on frameless unit with the understanding that pin nails may be visible
- Face frame unit has 1 1/2" rails and stiles
- Vertical unit is standard, but can be modified into a horizontal unit upon request for no charge. This does create a custom drawing.
- Finished interior is standard.
- Reduce width is not available on the 9" unit due to face frame. Order 6" wide frameless unit and change width if needed.

Wall Spice Pullout Cabinet

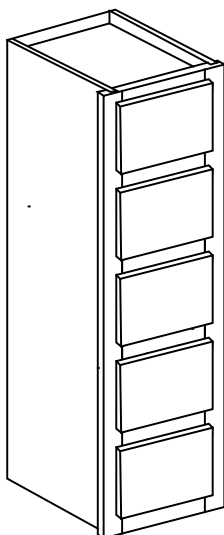


CABINET	PRICE	DOORS
WSP0930	\$1,468	1
WSP0936	\$1,642	1
WSP0942	\$1,729	1
WSP01230	\$1,511	1
WSP01236	\$1,684	1
WSP01242	\$1,773	1

- Three shelf spice rack mounts to door and pulls out on full extension drawer guides.
- Soft-close guides are not available.
- Rack is 1" less than opening.
- Chrome Rails.
- NO modifications to this cabinet without prior authorization
- Shelf placement can be changed by adding an OM-SP as a modification.
- Watch out for door minimums.

WALL CABINETS

Wall Apothecary Unit - Standard Drawers



WAU930 Shown

FRAMELESS	PRICE	OPENINGS
WAU630S	\$1,412	5
WAU636S	\$1,694	6
WAU642S	\$1,977	7
WAU648S	\$2,258	8
WAU654S	\$2,541	9
WAU660S	\$2,823	10

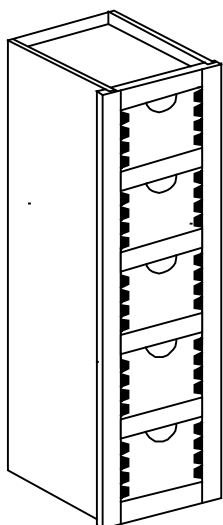
FACE FRAME	PRICE	OPENINGS
WAU930S	\$1,476	5
WAU936S	\$1,759	6
WAU942S	\$2,042	7
WAU948S	\$2,324	8
WAU954S	\$2,607	9
WAU960S	\$2,888	10

- Frameless unit is 3/4" plywood construction with 1/4" thick edgebanding.
- Finished ends are only available on frameless unit with the understanding that pin nails may be visible.
- Face frame unit has 1 1/2" wide rails and stiles
- Vertical unit is standard, but can be modified into horizontal unit upon request for no charge. This does create a custom drawing.
- Reduce width is not available on the 9" unit due to face frame. Order 6" wide frameless unit and change width if needed.



This cabinet always comes with 1/4" reveals on both sides, top, bottom and between fronts.

Wall Apothecary Unit - Exposed Dovetails



WAU930D Shown

FRAMELESS	PRICE	OPENINGS
WAU630D	\$1,412	5
WAU636D	\$1,694	6
WAU642D	\$1,977	7
WAU648D	\$2,258	8
WAU654D	\$2,541	9
WAU660D	\$2,823	10

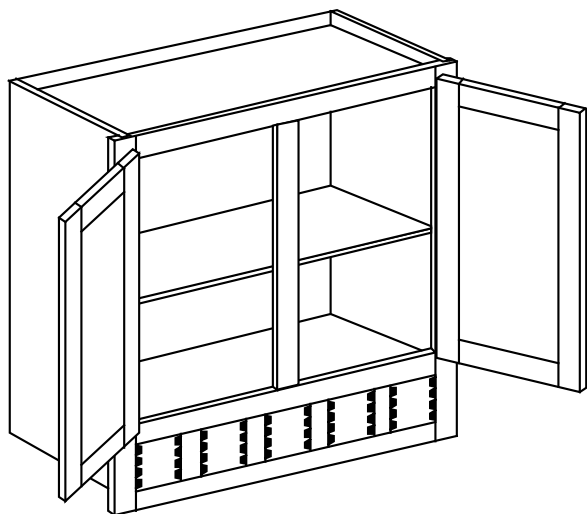
FACE FRAME	PRICE	OPENINGS
WAU930D	\$1,476	5
WAU936D	\$1,759	6
WAU942D	\$2,042	7
WAU948D	\$2,324	8
WAU954D	\$2,607	9
WAU960D	\$2,888	10

- Frameless unit is 3/4" plywood construction with 1/4" thick edgebanding.
- Finished ends are only available on frameless unit with the understanding that pin nails may be visible.
- Face frame unit has 1 1/2" wide rails and stiles.
- Vertical unit is standard, but can be modified into horizontal unit upon request for no charge. This does create a custom drawing.
- Exposed dovetails are stained to match the exterior.
- Reduce width is not available on the 9" unit due to face frame. Order 6" wide frameless unit and change width if needed.



WALL CABINETS

Wall Apothecary with Exposed Dovetails



To figure door height:

Designer Overlay:

Cabinet height – 8 1/4" for 3/4" top reveal

Cabinet height – 7 3/4" for 1/4" top reveal

Standard Overlay:

Cabinet height – 8 3/4"

W3036AD shown standard with middle stile

CABINET	PRICE	DOORS	DRWRS	SHELVES
W1230AD	\$1,033	1	2	0
W1830AD	\$1,283	1	3	0
W2430AD	\$1,541	1	4	0
W2430ADBD	\$1,541	2	4	0
W3030AD	\$1,887	2	5	0
W3630AD	\$2,141	2	6	0
W4230AD	\$2,363	2	7	0
W4830AD	\$2,584	2	8	0
W4830AD4D	\$2,584	4	8	0
W1236AD	\$1,237	1	2	1
W1836AD	\$1,488	1	3	1
W2436AD	\$1,745	1	4	1
W2436ADBD	\$1,745	2	4	1
W3036AD	\$2,088	2	5	1
W3636AD	\$2,342	2	6	1
W4236AD	\$2,558	2	7	1
W4836AD	\$2,649	2	8	1
W4836AD4D	\$2,649	4	8	1
W1242AD	\$1,325	1	2	2
W1842AD	\$1,575	1	3	2
W2442AD	\$1,834	1	4	2
W2442ADBD	\$1,834	2	4	2
W3042AD	\$2,174	2	5	2
W3642AD	\$2,429	2	6	2
W4242AD	\$2,645	2	7	2
W4842AD	\$2,867	2	8	2
W4842AD4D	\$2,867	4	8	2

CABINET	PRICE	DOORS	DRWRS	SHELVES
W1248AD	\$1,412	1	2	2
W1848AD	\$1,662	1	3	2
W2448AD	\$1,920	1	4	2
W2448ADBD	\$1,920	2	4	2
W3048AD	\$2,261	2	5	2
W3648AD	\$2,515	2	6	2
W4248AD	\$2,731	2	7	2
W4848AD	\$2,953	2	8	2
W4848AD4D	\$2,953	4	8	2
W1254AD	\$1,499	1	2	2
W1854AD	\$1,748	1	3	2
W2454AD	\$2,007	1	4	2
W2454ADBD	\$2,007	2	4	2
W3054AD	\$2,348	2	5	2
W3654AD	\$2,602	2	6	2
W4254AD	\$2,818	2	7	2
W4854AD	\$3,040	2	8	2
W4854AD4D	\$3,040	4	8	2
W1260AD	\$1,586	1	2	2
W1860AD	\$1,835	1	3	2
W2460AD	\$2,094	1	4	2
W2460ADBD	\$2,094	2	4	2
W3060AD	\$2,435	2	5	2
W3660AD	\$2,689	2	6	2
W4260AD	\$2,906	2	7	2
W4860AD	\$3,127	2	8	2
W4860AD4D	\$3,127	4	8	2

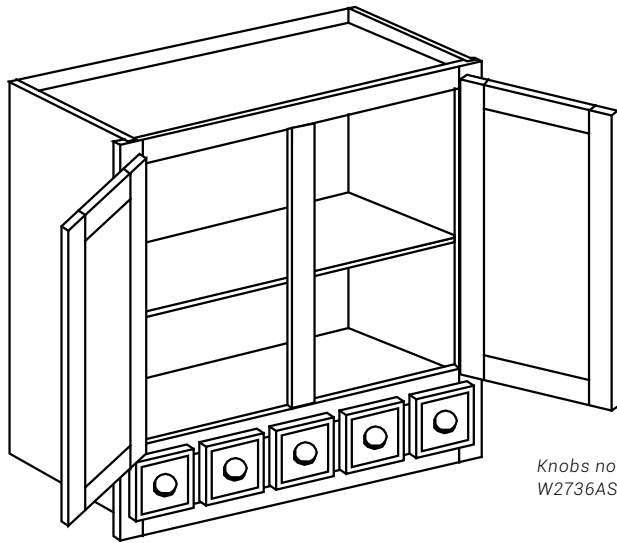
- Drawer slides on wooden slides.
- Exposed dovetail boxes with scooped front will be stained to match the exterior.
- Apothecary openings are 5" tall.

- Stiles between apothecary drawers are 1 1/2" wide. Mid rail is 1 1/2" wide.
- Change in height will affect the door opening.



WALL CABINETS

Wall Apothecary with Standard Drawers



Knobs not included.
W2736AS shown standard with middle stile

To figure door height:

Designer Overlay:

Cabinet height – 8 1/4" for 3/4" top reveal

Cabinet height – 7 3/4" for 1/4" top reveal

Standard Overlay:

Cabinet height – 8 3/4"

CABINET	PRICE	DOORS	DRAWERS	SHELVES
W1230AS	\$1,033	1	2	0
W1830AS	\$1,283	1	3	0
W2430AS	\$1,541	1	4	0
W2430ASBD	\$1,541	2	4	0
W3030AS	\$1,887	2	5	0
W3630AS	\$2,141	2	6	0
W4230AS	\$2,363	2	7	0
W4830AS	\$2,584	2	8	0
W4830AS4D	\$2,584	4	8	0
W1236AS	\$1,237	1	2	1
W1836AS	\$1,488	1	3	1
W2436AS	\$1,745	1	4	1
W2436ASBD	\$1,745	2	4	1
W3036AS	\$2,088	2	5	1
W3636AS	\$2,342	2	6	1
W4236AS	\$2,558	2	7	1
W4836AS	\$2,649	2	8	1
W4836AS4D	\$2,649	4	8	1
W1242AS	\$1,325	1	2	2
W1842AS	\$1,575	1	3	2
W2442AS	\$1,834	1	4	2
W2442ASBD	\$1,834	2	4	2
W3042AS	\$2,174	2	5	2
W3642AS	\$2,429	2	6	2
W4242AS	\$2,645	2	7	2
W4842AS	\$2,867	2	8	2
W4842AS4D	\$2,867	4	8	2

CABINET	PRICE	DOORS	DRAWERS	SHELVES
W1248AS	\$1,412	1	2	2
W1848AS	\$1,662	1	3	2
W2448AS	\$1,920	1	4	2
W2448ASBD	\$1,920	2	4	2
W3048AS	\$2,261	2	5	2
W3648AS	\$2,515	2	6	2
W4248AS	\$2,731	2	7	2
W4848AS	\$2,953	2	8	2
W4848AS4D	\$2,953	4	8	2
W1254AS	\$1,499	1	2	2
W1854AS	\$1,748	1	3	2
W2454AS	\$2,007	1	4	2
W2454ASBD	\$2,007	2	4	2
W3054AS	\$2,348	2	5	2
W3654AS	\$2,602	2	6	2
W4254AS	\$2,818	2	7	2
W4854AS	\$3,040	2	8	2
W4854AS4D	\$3,040	4	8	2
W1260AS	\$1,586	1	2	2
W1860AS	\$1,835	1	3	2
W2460AS	\$2,094	1	4	2
W2460ASBD	\$2,094	2	4	2
W3060AS	\$2,435	2	5	2
W3660AS	\$2,689	2	6	2
W4260AS	\$2,906	2	7	2
W4860AS	\$3,127	2	8	2
W4860AS4D	\$3,127	4	8	2

- Drawer slides on wooden slides.
- Drawer fronts cover apothecary drawers.
- Apothecary openings are 5" tall.
- Stiles between apothecary drawers are 1 1/2" wide. Mid rail is 1 1/2" wide.

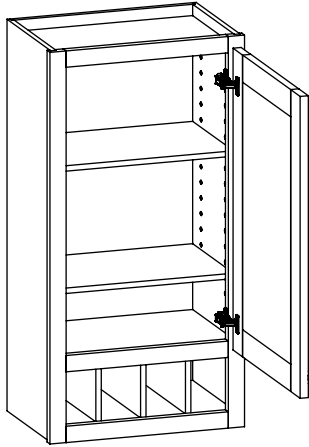
- Change in height will affect the door opening.
- Drawer fronts do not come with knobs



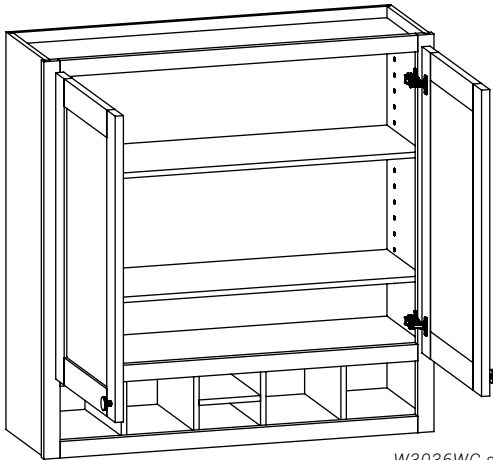
When ordering designer overlay, the drawer fronts will not be equal. The two end fronts will be larger than the middle fronts.

WALL CABINETS

Wall Cubby Organizer



W1836WC shown



W3036WC shown

- For hinge direction an L or R replaces the "_" in nom.
- Entire cabinet has a finished interior.
- Cabinets 21" wide and up have a 12" horizontal phone book holder/divider in center.
- RH will affect the upper opening.
- The total number of vertical dividers includes the two vertical dividers attached to the horizontal phone book holder, if applicable.
- The opening height of the cubbies can be changed for no charge by adding WC HEIGHT as a modification.
- The cubby quantity and/or configuration can be changed by entering as a CUSTOMWALL.
- Add EXT DOORS as a modification to extend the door down over the cubbies. On double door cabinets must be butt doors.
- To place a hinged drawer front over the cubbies, the cabinet must be entered as a CUSTOMWALL, and specify.
- Cubby section is 6" tall inside the frame opening.

MODIFICATIONS TO CABINET

WC HEIGHT	Wall Cubby Height Used to modify the cubby opening height on the Wall with Cubbies cabinet.
EXT DOORS	Extend Doors Down Extend doors down to cover cubby unit on the Wall Cabinet with Cubbies. Double door cabinets must have butt doors.

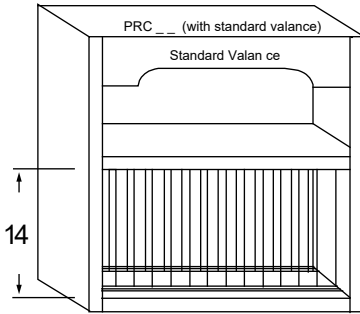
36" TALL	PRICE	DOORS	SHELVES	DIVIDERS
W1236WC_	\$895	1	2	2
W1536WC_	\$939	1	2	3
W1836WC_	\$977	1	2	3
W2136WC_	\$1,059	1	2	2
W2436WC_	\$1,147	1	2	2
W2436WCBD	\$1,147	2	2	2
W2736WC	\$1,321	2	2	4
W3036WC	\$1,398	2	2	4
W3336WC	\$1,476	2	2	6
W3636WC	\$1,564	2	2	6
W3936WC	\$1,642	2	2	6
W4236WC	\$1,719	2	2	8
W4536WC	\$1,806	2	2	8
W4836WC	\$1,885	2	2	10
W4836WC4D	\$1,885	4	2	10

42" TALL	PRICE	DOORS	SHELVES	DIVIDERS
W1242WC_	\$916	1	2	2
W1542WC_	\$960	1	2	3
W1842WC_	\$1,000	1	2	3
W2142WC_	\$1,082	1	2	2
W2442WC_	\$1,169	1	2	2
W2442WCBD	\$1,169	2	2	2
W2742WC	\$1,342	2	2	4
W3042WC	\$1,420	2	2	4
W3342WC	\$1,499	2	2	6
W3642WC	\$1,586	2	2	6
W3942WC	\$1,663	2	2	6
W4242WC	\$1,742	2	2	8
W4542WC	\$1,829	2	2	8
W4842WC	\$1,907	2	2	10
W4842WC4D	\$1,907	4	2	10

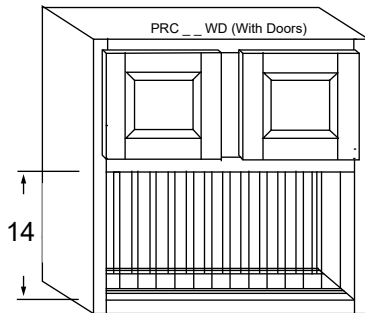
48" TALL	PRICE	DOORS	SHELVES	DIVIDERS
W1248WC_	\$939	1	3	2
W1548WC_	\$981	1	3	3
W1848WC_	\$1,021	1	3	3
W2148WC_	\$1,103	1	3	2
W2448WC_	\$1,190	1	3	2
W2448WCBD	\$1,190	2	3	2
W2748WC	\$1,363	2	3	4
W3048WC	\$1,443	2	3	4
W3348WC	\$1,520	2	3	6
W3648WC	\$1,607	2	3	6
W3948WC	\$1,684	2	3	6
W4248WC	\$1,764	2	3	8
W4548WC	\$1,850	2	3	8
W4848WC	\$1,928	2	3	10
W4848WC4D	\$1,928	4	3	10

WALL CABINETS

Wall Plate Rack



Shown with standard arched valance, Other valance options can be specified.



- 12" deep.
- Both openings have finished interior, including the PRC__WD.
- The lower portion has wooden dowel (3/8") plate racks spaced on 2" centers. Lower opening is 14" tall.
- Wooden dowels are removable for cleaning.
- RH will affect the upper opening.
- To add plate racks to other cabinets, see the Accessories and Modifications section.

TO FIGURE DOOR HEIGHT:

Designer Overlay:

Cabinet height – 17 1/4" for 3/4" top reveal
Cabinet height – 16 3/4" for 1/4" top reveal

Standard Overlay:

Cabinet height - 17 3/4"

WITH STANDARD ARCHED VALANCE

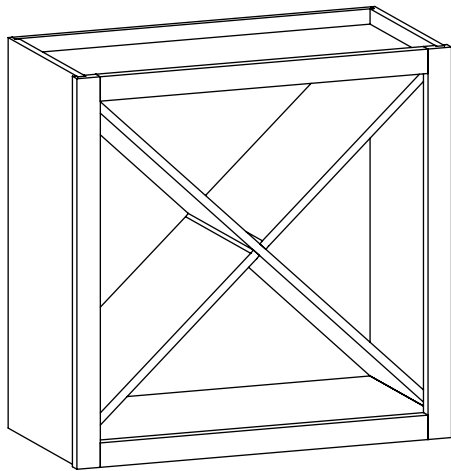
CABINET	PRICE	# OF PLATES
PRC2430	\$1,408	10
PRC2730	\$1,468	12
PRC3030	\$1,525	14
PRC3330	\$1,586	16
PRC3630	\$1,642	16
PRC2436	\$1,656	10
PRC2736	\$1,724	12
PRC3036	\$1,794	14
PRC3336	\$1,864	16
PRC3636	\$1,928	16
PRC2442	\$1,902	10
PRC2742	\$1,977	12
PRC3042	\$2,059	14
PRC3342	\$2,136	16
PRC3642	\$2,220	16

WITH DOORS (NO VALANCE)

CABINET	PRICE	# OF PLATES/DOORS
PRC2430WD(BD)	\$1,656	10/1(2)
PRC2730WD	\$1,715	12/2
PRC3030WD	\$1,773	14/2
PRC3330WD	\$1,834	16/2
PRC3630WD	\$1,890	16/2
PRC2436WD(BD)	\$1,902	10/1(2)
PRC2736WD	\$1,972	12/2
PRC3036WD	\$2,042	14/2
PRC3336WD	\$2,111	16/2
PRC3636WD	\$2,176	16/2
PRC2442WD(BD)	\$2,150	10/1(2)
PRC2742WD	\$2,223	12/2
PRC3042WD	\$2,307	14/2
PRC3342WD	\$2,384	16/2
PRC3642WD	\$2,467	16/2

WALL CABINETS

Wall Wine Rack X-Partition



WWRX1818 shown

18" HEIGHT	PRICE	WINE BOTTLE CAPACITY
------------	-------	----------------------

WWRX1818	\$981	12 Bottles
----------	-------	------------

24" HEIGHT	PRICE	WINE BOTTLE CAPACITY
------------	-------	----------------------

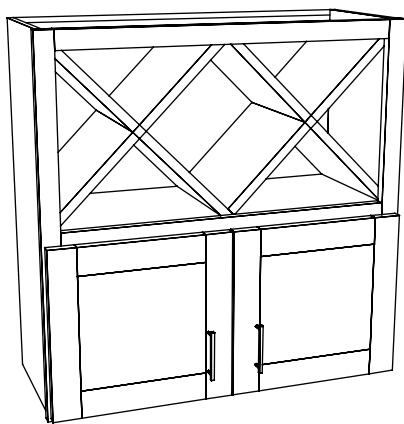
WWRX2424	\$1,166	24 Bottles
----------	---------	------------

30" HEIGHT	PRICE	WINE BOTTLE CAPACITY
------------	-------	----------------------

WWRX3030	\$1,365	43 Bottles
----------	---------	------------

- X-Partitions constructed of 3/4" veneer plywood. Exposed edges of face will be edgebanded.
- Estimated bottle storage based on 3 1/2" diameter wine bottles.
- Entire cabinet is Finished Interior.
- Width and Height must remain square when modifying to maintain a 90 degree angles.
Example; if adding a Reduced Height (RH) to 17", must also add Reduced Width (RW) to 17".

Wall Wine Holder



WWH3030 shown

CABINET	PRICE	SHELVES	DOORS
WWH2730	\$1,663	0	2
WWH3030	\$1,703	0	2
WWH3330	\$1,745	0	2
WWH3630	\$1,794	0	2

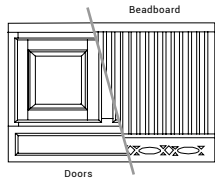
- Entire cabinet is finished interior.
- Upper opening is 13 1/2" tall; Lower opening is 12" tall
- Change height will affect lower opening.
- No changes in width allowed over 36" without prior approval.
- Reductions in depth are not allowed.
- Clipped Corners and Wide Stiles are not available on this cabinet



WALL CABINETS

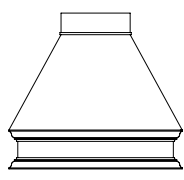
Hoods

The Heartland hood collection offers a wide array of shapes to fit a variety of kitchen design styles. Build the hood your customer needs with variations for the hoods including Sorrentos, Valance or Raised Panel Valance. We also offer hood liners and blowers for these hoods.



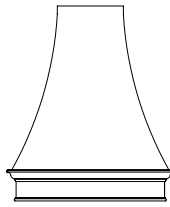
Basic Wood Hoods
(with Doors & Beadboard)

See page 40



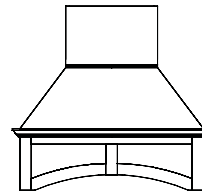
Flared Wood Hoods

See page 40



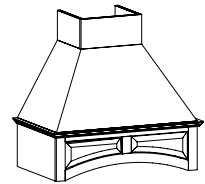
Curved Hood

See page 41



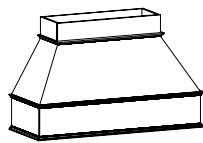
Valance Hood

See page 42



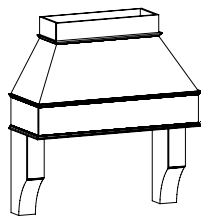
Hood Compound Angle with Raised Panel Valance

See page 42



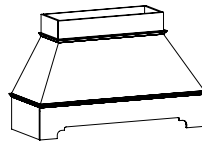
Hood Compound Angle Standard

See page 43



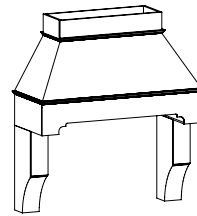
Hood Compound Angle Standard with Sorrentos

See page 43



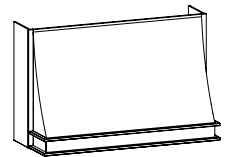
Hood Compound Angle with Valance

See page 44



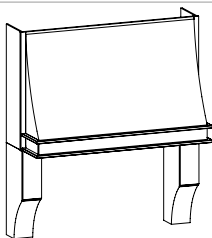
Hood Compound Angle with Valance and Sorrentos

See page 44



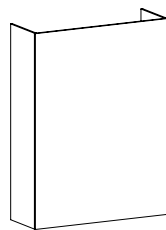
Hood Curved Angle

See page 45



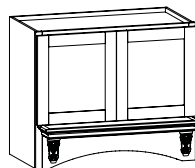
Hood Curved Angle with Sorrentos

See page 45



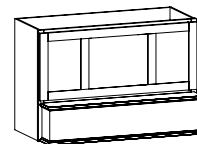
Modern Hood

See page 46



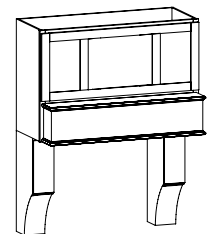
Wood Hood with Mantel "Corbels and No Corbels"

See page 47



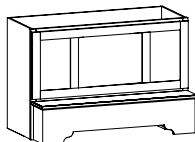
Hood S-Series Plain Front

See page 48



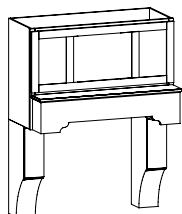
Hood S-Series Plain Front with Sorrentos

See page 49



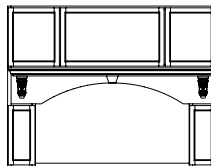
Hood S-Series with Valance

See page 50



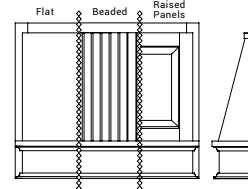
Hood S-Series with Valance and Sorrentos

See page 51



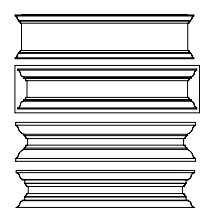
Custom Hood 1 and 2

See page 52, 53



Wood Hood Fascia 3 Styles

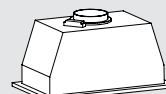
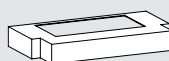
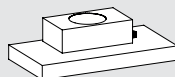
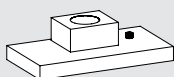
See page 54



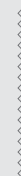
Wood Hood Platform

See page 55

Hood Liners and Blower Combo



See page 56

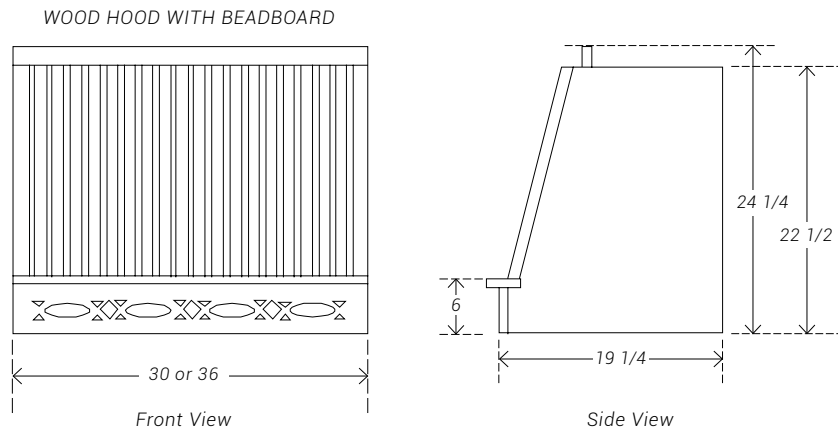
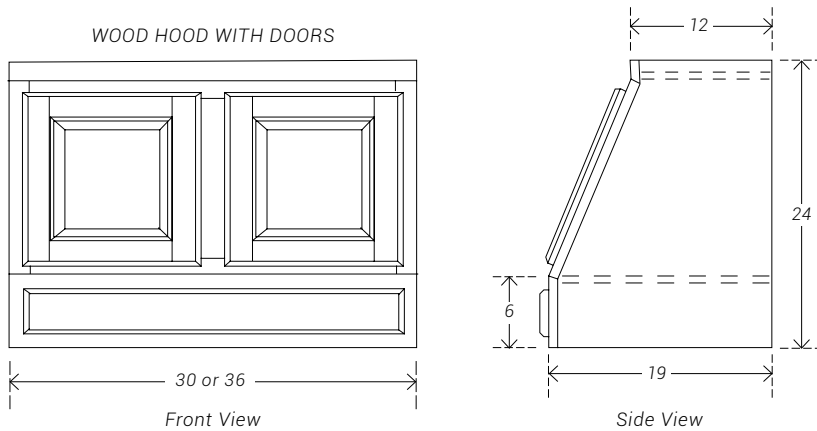


Sorrentos Leg Support Unit Information

See page 57

WALL CABINETS

Basic Wood Hoods

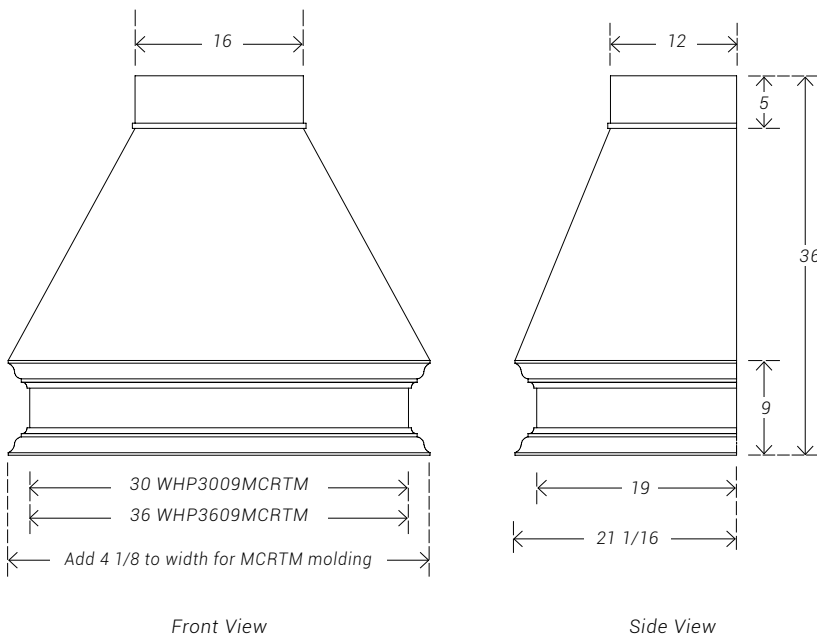


HOOD W/ DOORS	PRICE	DOORS
WH3024	\$1,738	2
WH3624	\$2,607	2

BEADBOARD HOOD	PRICE	DOORS
WHB3024	\$1,738	0
WHB3624	\$2,607	0

- 30" outside, 28 1/2" inside.
- 36" outside, 34 1/2" inside.
- Cabinet sides are flush and made of 3/4" material.
- The doors are functional on Wood Hood with doors and will follow the global selection (style, finish, etc).
- If beadboard material is chosen, the beadboard is 1 1/2" on center by default, 3" on center is also available.
- A metal liner and blower unit are sold separately.
(See page 56 for metal liner blower unit option. And also in the Accessories and Modifications section, page A-78).

Flared Wood Hoods

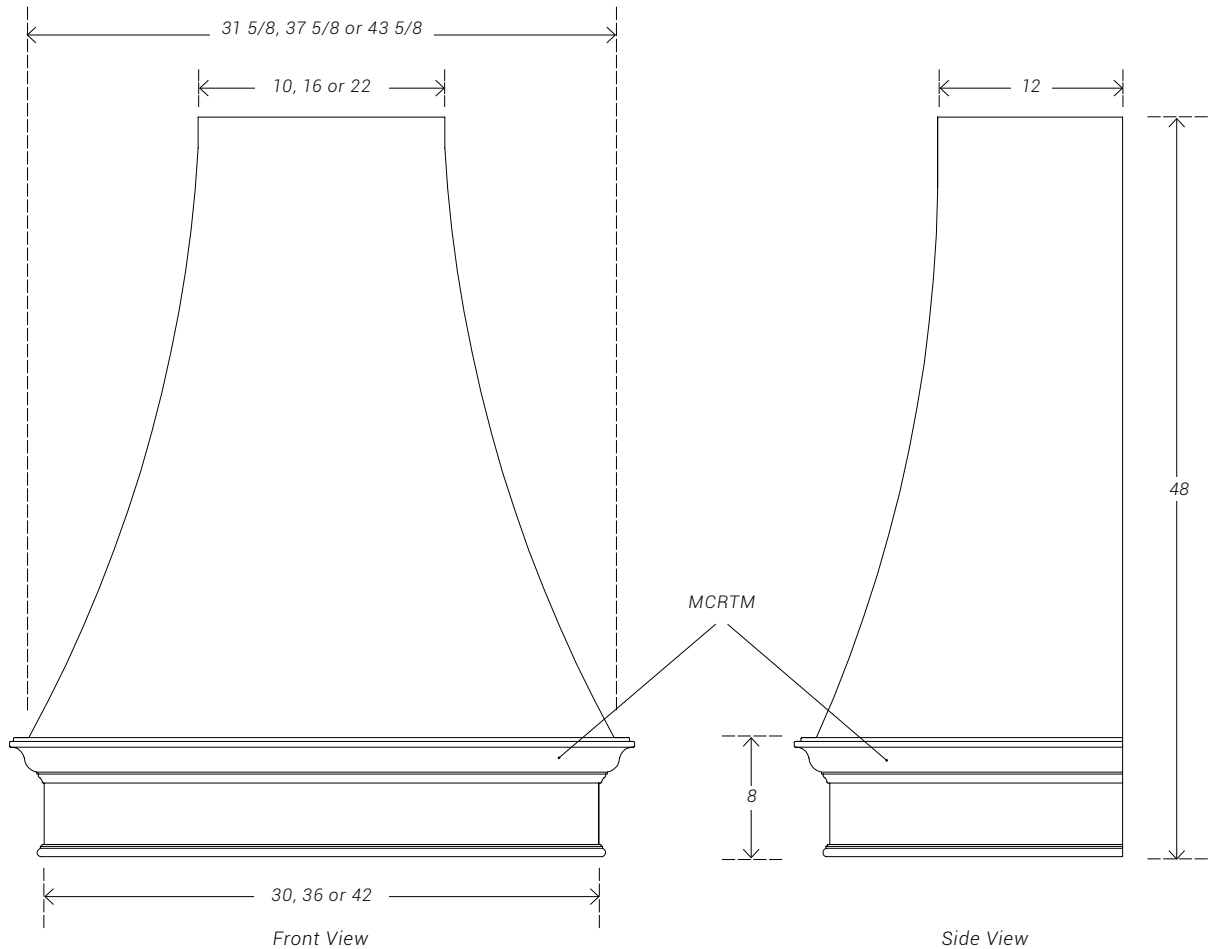


HOOD	PRICE
FWH3036	\$5,473
FWH3636	\$6,254

- Available in 30" and 36" wide.
- Units are 19" deep, not including molding, and 36" tall
- Add 4 1/8" to width and 2 1/16" to depth for standard MCRTM crown on wall mount.
- A metal liner and blower unit sold separately
(See page 56 for metal liner blower unit option. And also in the Accessories and Modifications section, page A-78).

WALL CABINETS

Curved Hood

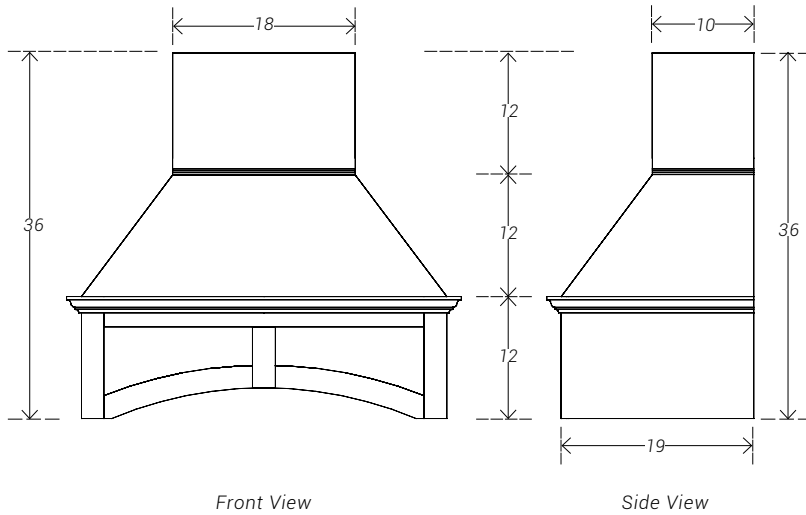


HOOD	PRICE	DOORS
CWH3048	\$10,365	0
CWH3648	\$10,700	0
CWH4248	\$11,036	0

- MCRTM, MUC and MBT moldings used, moldings had additional width of $4 \frac{1}{8}$ " to stated size.
- No modifications allowed or dimension changes.
- Cabinet is 48" tall x 19" deep, moldings will increase the overall depth.
- A metal liner and blower unit sold separately.
(See page 56 for metal liner blower unit option. And also in the Accessories and Modifications section, page A-78).

WALL CABINETS

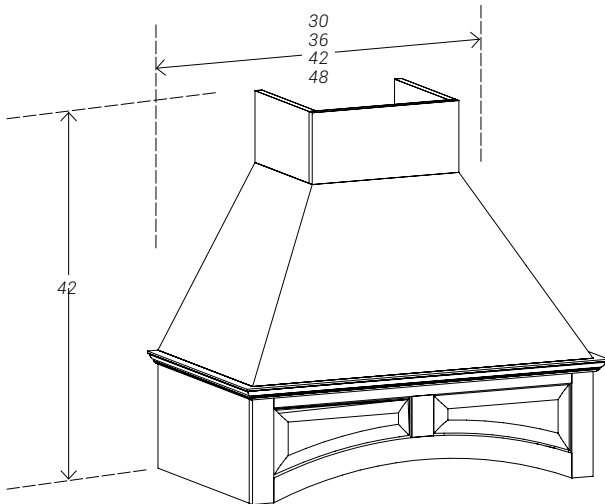
Valance Hood



HOOD	PRICE	DOORS
WHRPVAL3036	\$5,473	0
WHRPVAL3048	\$6,567	0
WHRPVAL3636	\$6,254	0
WHRPVAL3648	\$7,505	0

- Not all door styles are available. This is very important and a STAGE 1 design consideration. No mitered doors, no applied moldings.
- Raised Panel Valance on this hood will have a 2 1/4" top and bottom rail and a 3" rise.
- 19" deep with an 18 1/4" internal clearance.
- 7 1/8" to bottom shelf.
- MCRTS used as standard. Bead molding is used at the seam.
- Overall width of cabinet is 30" or 36"; MCRTS adds an additional 2 3/4" to the width.
- A metal liner and blower unit sold separately.
(See page 56 for metal liner blower unit option. And also in the Accessories and Modifications section, page A-78).

Hood Compound Angle with Raised Panel Valance



HOOD	PRICE
HOGRP3042	\$5,555
HOGRP3642	\$5,833
HOGRP4242	\$6,079
HOGRP4842	\$6,349

- Available only in Cherry, Maple, Paint Grade, Red Oak and Alder.
- No changes; no wood substitutions.
- Vertical grain on angled face/side sections.
- Hoods are 22 1/4"; with molding 23 3/8".
- FINISHED ENDS (FE) standard with 1/32" reveal.
- FBTMF Finished Bottom is standard.

Raised Panel Valance Only

Wood Species Availability

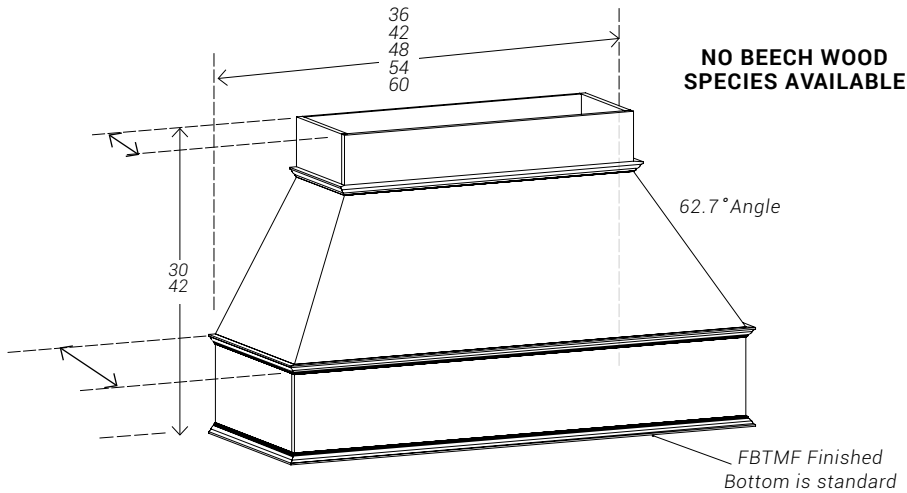
Alder
Cherry
Maple
Red Oak
Craftwood, MDF Paint, Paint Grade

Overall Width Chart for Raised Panel Valance Compound Angle Hood

Hood	Nomenclature Width	Overall Width Including Molding
HOGRP3042	30"	32 1/4"
HOGRP3642	36"	38 1/4"
HOGRP4242	42"	44 1/4"
HOGRP4842	48"	50 1/4"

WALL CABINETS

Hood Compound Angle Standard



Standard & Valance Compound Angle Hoods

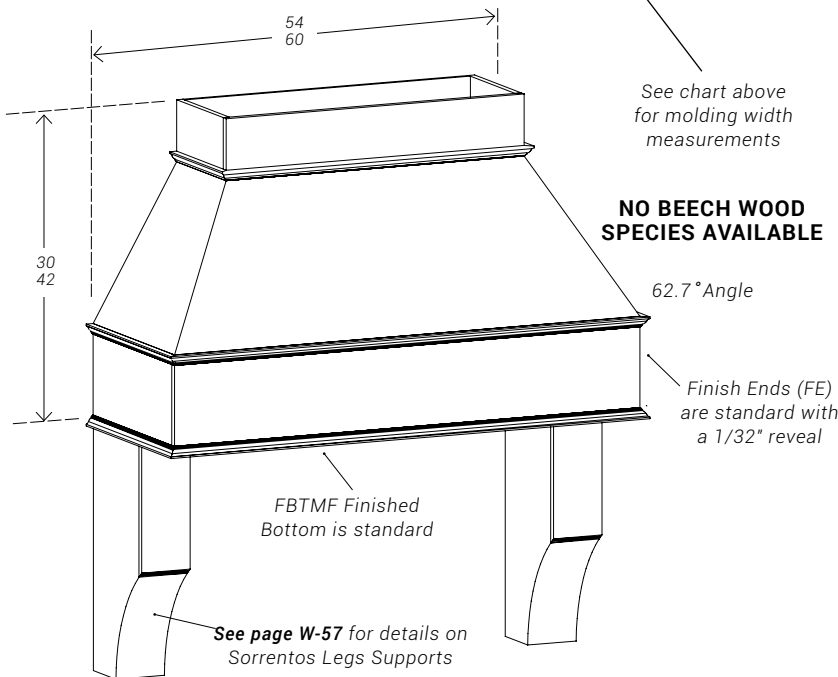
Hood (and with sorrentos)	Nom. Width	Overall Width Including Molding
HOG36__ 30" tall/42" tall	36"	38 1/4"
HOG42__ 30" tall/42" tall	42"	44 1/4"
HOG48__ 30" tall/42" tall	48"	50 1/4"
HOG54__ 30" tall/42" tall	54"	56 1/4"
HOG60__ 30" tall/42" tall	60"	62 1/4"

30" HOOD	PRICE
HOG3630	\$6,927
HOG4230	\$7,114
HOG4830	\$7,299
HOG5430	\$9,353
HOG6030	\$9,800

42" HOOD	PRICE
HOG3642	\$7,314
HOG4242	\$7,506
HOG4842	\$7,693
HOG5442	\$9,761
HOG6042	\$10,212

- Vertical grain on face and sides of angled sections.
- FINISHED ENDS (FE) standard with 1/32" reveal.
- FBTMF: Finished Bottom is standard.
- Don't forget your liner and blower. Must be order as part of the hood. See page W-56 for options and more details.**

Hood Compound Angle Standard with Sorrentos



30" HOOD	PRICE
HOG5430SO	\$15,362
HOG6030SO	\$15,809

42" HOOD	PRICE
HOG5442SO	\$15,764
HOG6042SO	\$16,216

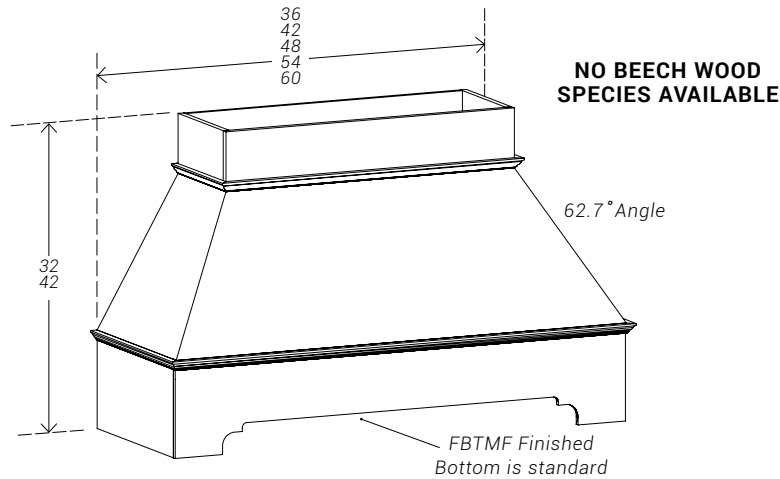
- Vertical grain on face and sides of angled sections.
- Sorrentos included but will ship loose. For complete details on Sorrento Legs Supports, **see page W-57.**
- Sorrentos are 6" wide x 12 7/8" deep x 28" Tall. Hood height with Sorrentos is: 58" for 30". 70" for 42".
- Sorrentos include convenient 14 3/4" vertical pullout spice rack in top section.
- Don't forget your liner and blower. Must be order as part of the hood. See page W-56 for options and more details.**



DESIGN TIP: Apply a corbel to the face of the Sorrentos for extra detail. See the **CORBEL SECTION** in the **Accessories & Mods section, page A-21** for details.

WALL CABINETS

Hood Compound Angle with Valance



Overall Width Chart for Standard & Valance Compound Angle Hoods

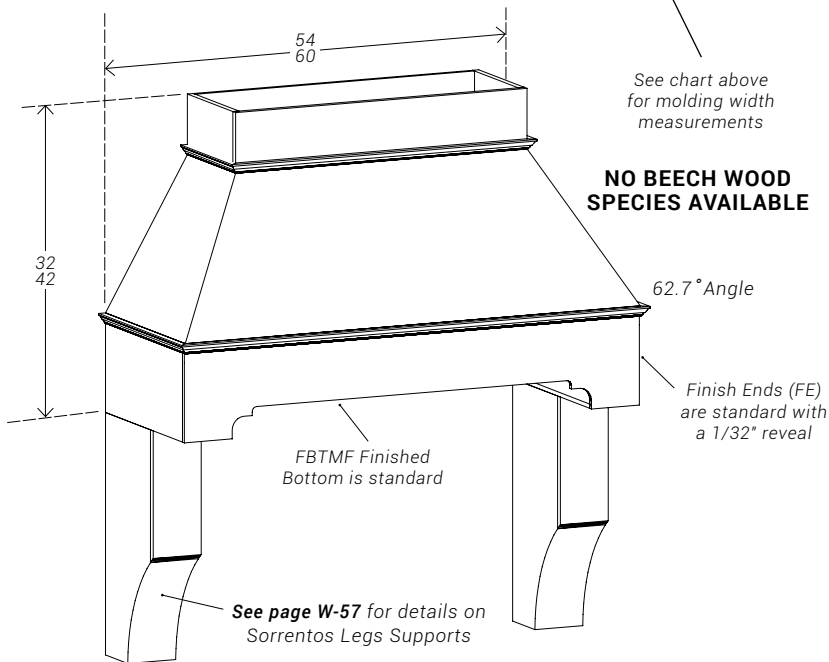
Hood (and with sorrentos)	Nom. Width	Overall Width Including Molding
HOGVAL36__ 30" tall/42" tall	36"	38 1/4"
HOGVAL42__ 30" tall/42" tall	42"	44 1/4"
HOGVAL48__ 30" tall/42" tall	48"	50 1/4"
HOGVAL54__ 30" tall/42" tall	54"	56 1/4"
HOGVAL60__ 30" tall/42" tall	60"	62 1/4"

32" HOOD	PRICE
HOGVAL3632	\$7,678
HOGVAL4232	\$8,198
HOGVAL4832	\$8,522
HOGVAL5432	\$10,757
HOGVAL6032	\$11,287

42" HOOD	PRICE
HOGVAL3642	\$8,189
HOGVAL4242	\$8,529
HOGVAL4842	\$8,857
HOGVAL5442	\$11,040
HOGVAL6042	\$11,503

- Vertical grain on face and sides of angled sections.
- Valance detail of front fascia.
- FINISHED ENDS (FE) standard with 1/32" reveal.
- FBTMF: Finished Bottom is standard.
- Don't forget your liner and blower. Must be order as part of the hood. See page W-56 for options and more details.**

Hood Compound Angle with Valance and Sorrentos



32" HOOD	PRICE
HOGVAL5432SO	\$16,764
HOGVAL6032SO	\$17,291

42" HOOD	PRICE
HOGVAL5442SO	\$17,044
HOGVAL6042SO	\$17,511

- Vertical grain on face and sides of angled sections.
- Sorrentos are included but will be shipped loose and both sides are finished.
- Valance detail will appear as shown in illustration.
- Sorrentos are 6" wide x 12 7/8 deep x 28" high. Hood height with Sorrentos is: 58" for 30". 70" for 42".
- Sorrentos includes convenient 14 3/4" vertical pullout spice rack in top section.
- Valance style corresponds with the Radius style, offered on page A-76 in the Accessories and Mods section.
- Don't forget your liner and blower. Must be order as part of the hood. See page W-56 for options and more details.**

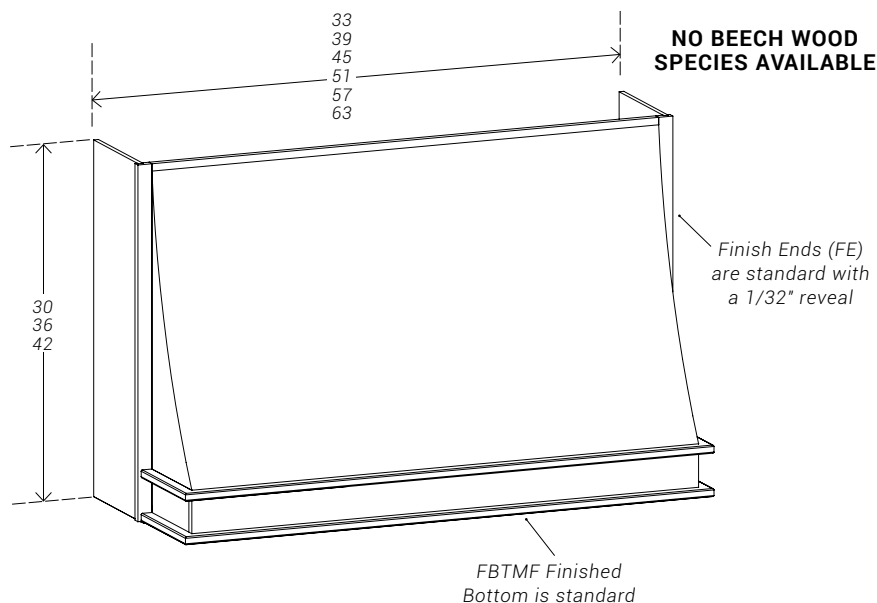


DESIGN TIP: Apply a corbel to the face of the Sorrentos for extra detail. See the **CORBEL SECTION** in the **Accessories & Mods section, page A-21** for details.



WALL CABINETS

Hood Curved Angle



- Curved with vertical grain.
- Hoods are 22 1/4" deep; with molding 23 3/8".
- **Don't forget your liner and blower. Must be order as part of the hood. See page W-56 for options and more details.**

30" HOOD	PRICE
----------	-------

HOCA3330	\$7,149
HOCA3930	\$7,534
HOCA4530	\$7,598
HOCA5130	\$8,612
HOCA5730	\$10,641
HOCA6330	\$11,309

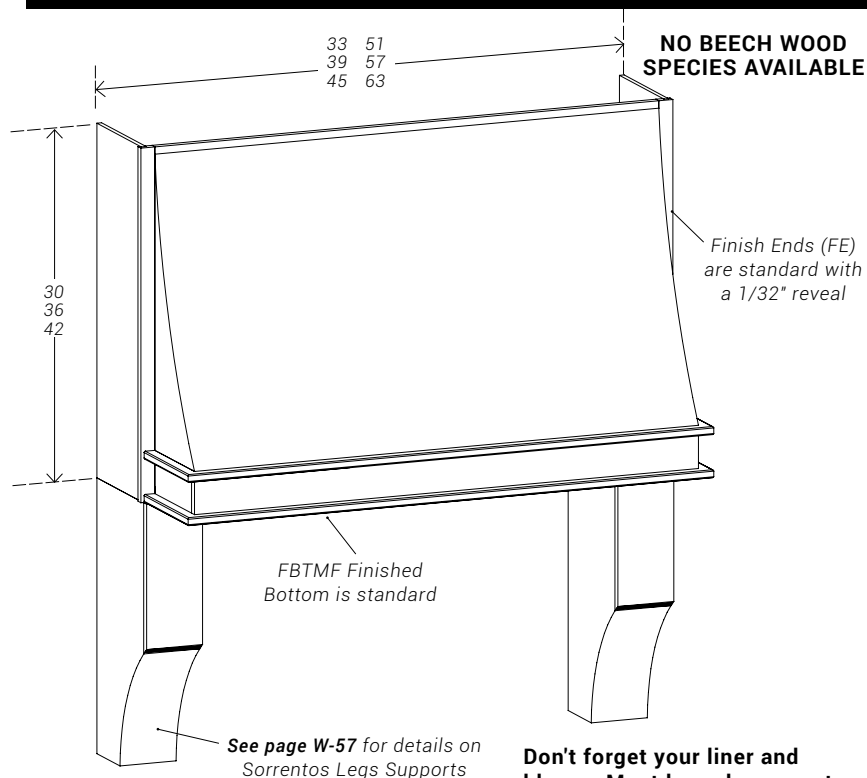
36" HOOD	PRICE
----------	-------

HOCA3336	\$7,189
HOCA3936	\$7,369
HOCA4536	\$7,643
HOCA5136	\$8,658
HOCA5736	\$10,692
HOCA6336	\$11,366

42" HOOD	PRICE
----------	-------

HOCA3342	\$7,603
HOCA3942	\$7,864
HOCA4542	\$8,065
HOCA5142	\$9,095
HOCA5742	\$11,138
HOCA6342	\$11,807

Hood Curved Angle with Sorrentos



Don't forget your liner and blower. Must be order as part of the hood. See page W-56 for options and more details.

30" HOOD	PRICE
----------	-------

HOCA5730SO	\$16,645
HOCA6330SO	\$17,316

36" HOOD	PRICE
----------	-------

HOCA5736SO	\$16,696
HOCA6336SO	\$17,373

42" HOOD	PRICE
----------	-------

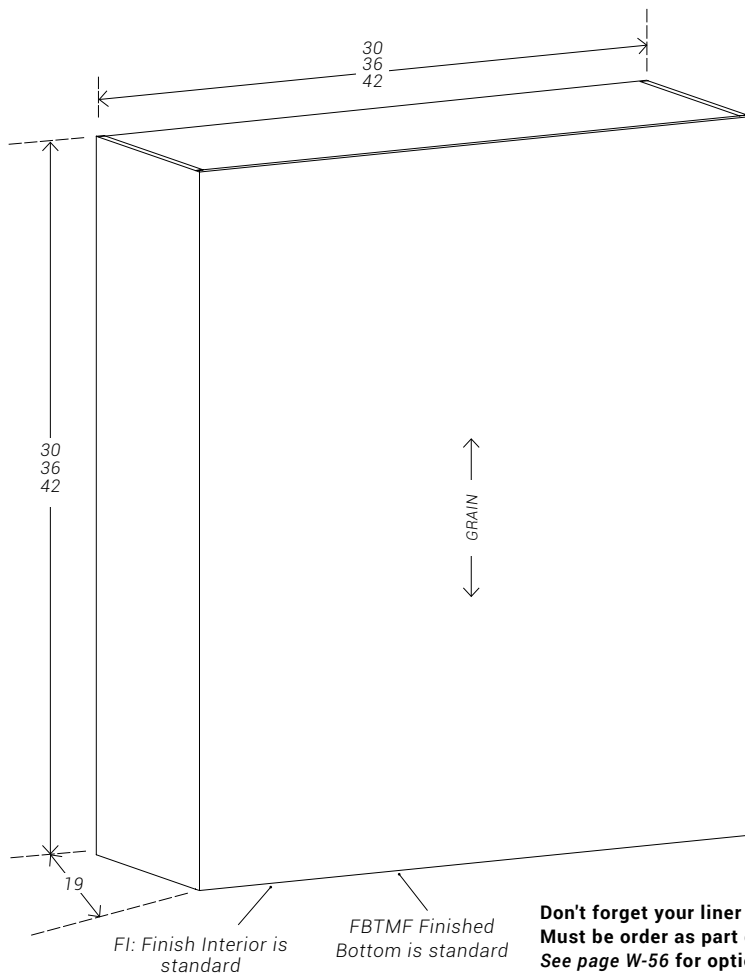
HOCA5742SO	\$17,142
HOCA6342SO	\$17,816

- Curved with vertical grain.
- Vertical grain on face and sides of angled sections.
- Sorrentos are included but will be shipped loose and both sides are finished.
- Sorrentos are 6" wide x 12 7/8" deep x 28" high. Hood height with Sorrentos is: 58" for 30", 64" for 36", 70" for 42".
- Sorrentos includes convenient 14 3/4" vertical pullout spice rack in top section.



WALL CABINETS

Hood Modern



Don't forget your liner and blower. Must be order as part of the hood. See page W-56 for options and more details.

30" HOOD	PRICE
HOMD3030	\$2,110
HOMD3630	\$2,249
HOMD4230	\$2,391

36" HOOD	PRICE
HOMD3036	\$2,242
HOMD3636	\$2,398
HOMD4236	\$2,553

42" HOOD	PRICE
HOMD3042	\$2,374
HOMD3642	\$2,544
HOMD4242	\$2,714

- All wood species are available including knotty and rustic species.
- The front and sides of the hood are 3/4" veneer plywood with the sides finished flush via a miter.
- Grain on face and sides runs vertically.
- Both ends are finished and flush.
- Designed to be installed between two wall cabinets or as a stand-alone unit.

ADDITIONAL NOTES

- If dimensions are modified, available liner and blower will no longer fit.
- The face is NOT removable. Duct-work connections will need to be installed with limited access.
- Hood is 19" deep.
- 3/4" plywood construction with mitered corners. Grain runs vertical.

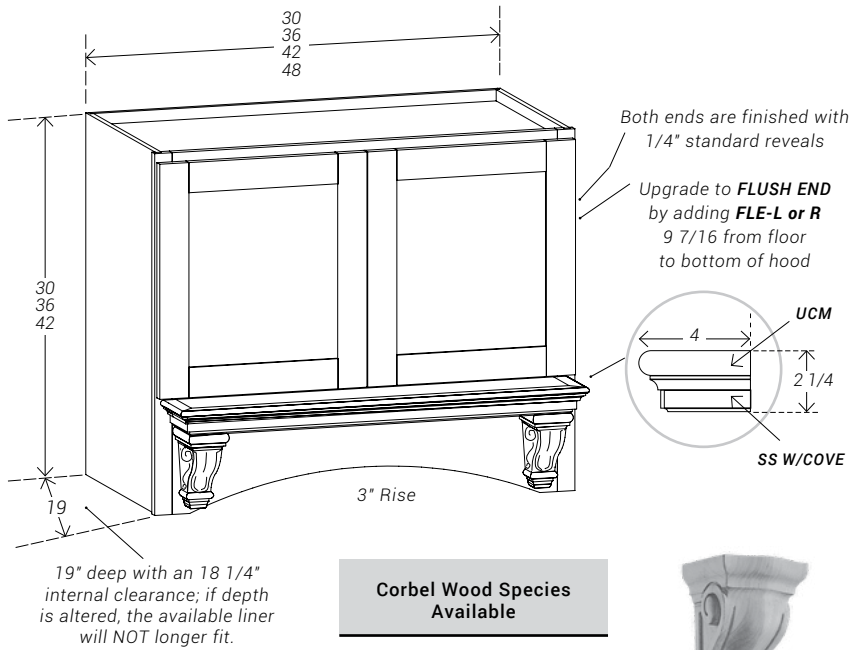


MODERN/CONTEMPORARY HOOD

Featuring clean, straight lines, this sleek hood makes an architectural statement in a streamlined kitchen design.

WALL CABINETS

Wood Hood with Mantel and Traditional Corbels



Corbel Wood Species Available

Red Oak

Maple

Cherry



CORCBL

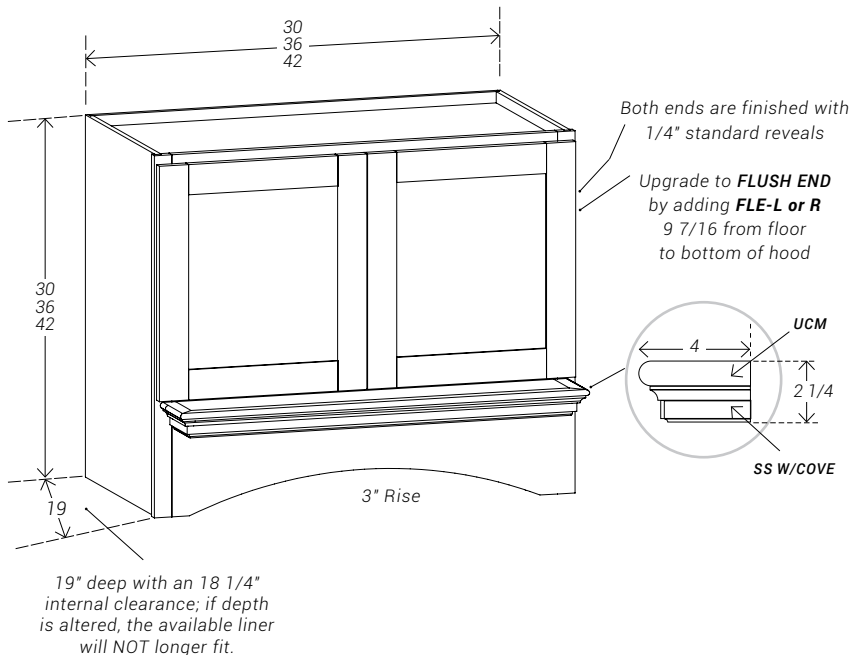
30" HOOD	PRICE
WHM3030	\$2,683
WHM3630	\$2,774
WHM4230	\$2,864
WHM4830	\$2,993

36" HOOD	PRICE
WHM3036	\$2,882
WHM3636	\$2,973
WHM4236	\$3,065
WHM4836	\$3,192

42" HOOD	PRICE
WHM3042	\$2,969
WHM3642	\$3,060
WHM4242	\$3,151
WHM4842	\$3,279

- Height adjustments affect the door opening.
- Corbel size is 3" W x 2 3/4" D x 5" T.
- Mantel shelf is 4" deep and 2 1/4" tall.
- Doors are functional for easy access.
- Roman valance style w/ 3" rise in arch.
- **Metal liner and blower available, sold separately. See page W-56 for details.**

Wood Hood with Mantel and No Corbels



30" HOOD	PRICE
WHM3030NOC	\$2,333
WHM3630NOC	\$2,510
WHM4230NOC	\$2,686

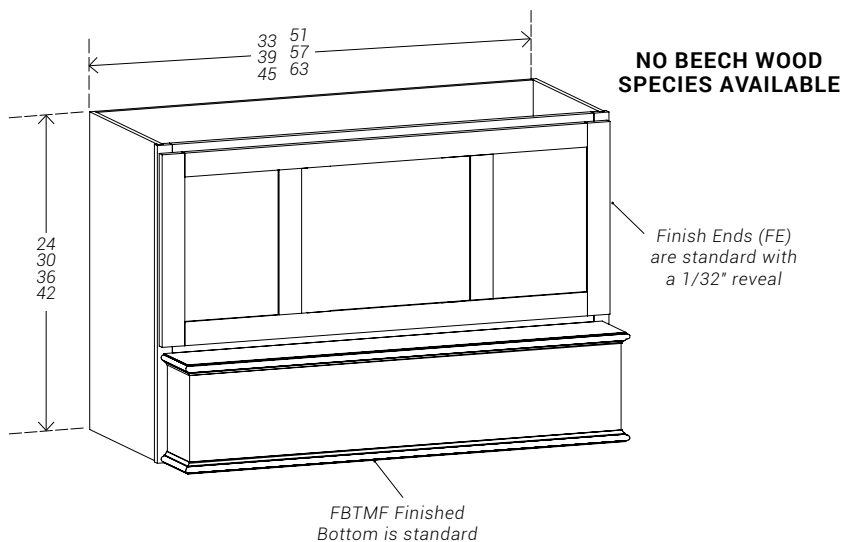
36" HOOD	PRICE
WHM3036NOC	\$2,512
WHM3636NOC	\$2,709
WHM4236NOC	\$2,909

42" HOOD	PRICE
WHM3042NOC	\$2,688
WHM3642NOC	\$2,910
WHM4242NOC	\$3,132

- Hood does not have a corbel. Customer can add their own corbel design.
- Mantel shelf is 4" deep and 2 1/4" tall.
- Doors are functional for easy access.
- Roman valance style w/ 3" rise in arch.
- **Metal liner and blower available, sold separately. See page W-56 for details.**

WALL CABINETS

Hood S-Series Plain Front

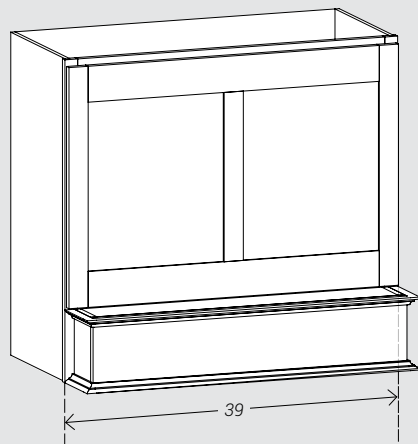


- Front has one door matching wainscot panel.
 - If 39" wide or less, hood will have 2 panels.
 - If larger than 39" wide, hood will have 3 panels with center panel wider than flanking outer panels.

ADDITIONAL NOTES

- Both ends are finished with 1/32" standard reveals.
- 22 1/4" deep with an 21 1/2" internal clearance.
- No dimensional changes allowed.
- Available in three design styles.
- Mantel shelf is 6 1/8" deep x 10 5/8" tall.
- **Metal liner and blower available, sold separately. See page W-56 for details.**
- Wainscot panel is removable for easy access.

24" HOOD	PRICE
HOS3324	\$7,282
HOS3924	\$7,557
HOS4524	\$7,884
HOS5124	\$8,733
HOS5724	\$9,010
HOS6324	\$9,330
30" HOOD	PRICE
HOS3330	\$7,646
HOS3930	\$7,982
HOS4530	\$8,368
HOS5130	\$9,262
HOS5730	\$9,569
HOS6330	\$9,940
36" HOOD	PRICE
HOS3336	\$8,023
HOS3936	\$8,399
HOS4536	\$8,839
HOS5136	\$9,784
HOS5736	\$10,142
HOS6336	\$10,571
42" HOOD	PRICE
HOS3342	\$8,468
HOS3942	\$8,894
HOS4542	\$9,376
HOS5142	\$10,375
HOS5742	\$10,801
HOS6342	\$11,264

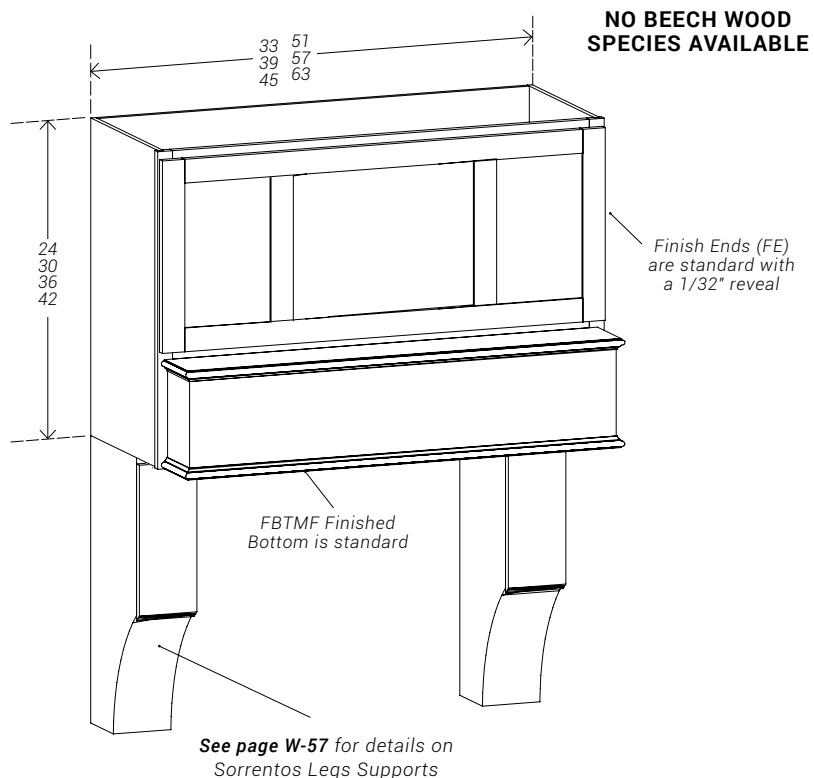


All S-Series hoods 39" wide or less, will have 2 inserts in the wainscot panels, wider than 39" will have 3 inserts in the wainscot panels.



WALL CABINETS

Hood S-Series Plain Front with Sorrentos



24" HOOD	PRICE
HOS5724SO	\$15,015
HOS6324SO	\$15,337

30" HOOD	PRICE
HOS5730SO	\$15,573
HOS6330SO	\$15,949

36" HOOD	PRICE
HOS5736SO	\$16,146
HOS6336SO	\$16,578

42" HOOD	PRICE
HOS5742SO	\$16,808
HOS6342SO	\$17,268

- Front has one door matching wainscot panel.
 - If 39" wide or less, hood will have 2 panels.
 - If larger than 39" wide, hood will have 3 panels with center panel wider than flanking outer panels.
- Both sides of Sorrentos are finished.
- Sorrentos included but will ship loose.
- **Don't forget your liner and blower. Must be order as part of the hood. See page W-56 for options and more details.**
- Sorrentos are 6" wide x 12 7/8" deep x 28" high. Hood height with Sorrentos is:
 - 52" for 24".
 - 58" for 30".
 - 64" for 36".
 - 70" for 42".
- Sorrentos includes convenient 14 3/4" vertical pullout spice rack in top section.



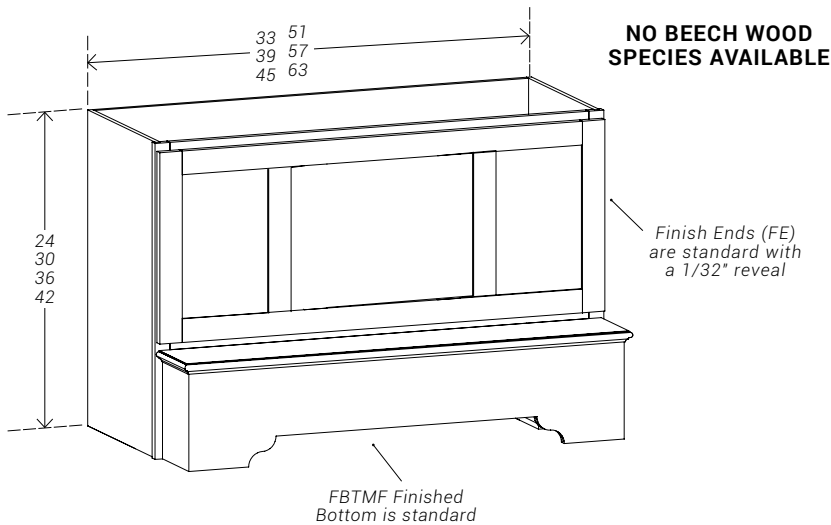
DESIGN TIP:

Apply a corbel to the face of the Sorrentos for extra detail. See the **CORBEL SECTION** in the **Accessories & Mods section, page A-21** for details.



WALL CABINETS

Hood S-Series with Valance



- Front has one door matching wainscot panel.
 - If 39" wide or less, hood will have 2 panels.
 - If larger than 39" wide, hood will have 3 panels with center panel wider than flanking outer panels.

ADDITIONAL NOTES

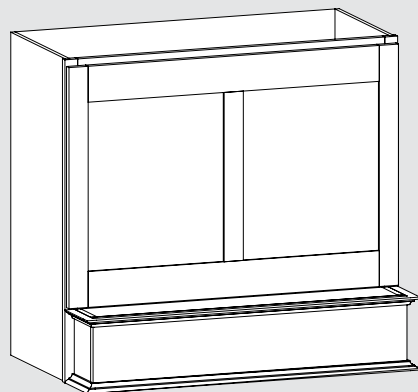
- Both ends are finished with 1/32" standard reveals.
- 22 1/4" deep with an 21 1/2" internal clearance.
- No dimensional changes allowed.
- Mantel shelf is 6 1/8" deep x 10 5/8" tall.
- **Metal liner and blower available, sold separately. See page W-56 for details.**
- Wainscot panel is removable for easy access.

24" HOOD	PRICE
HOSB3324	\$7,657
HOSB3924	\$7,797
HOSB4524	\$8,505
HOSB5124	\$9,456
HOSB5724	\$9,845
HOSB6324	\$10,264

30" HOOD	PRICE
HOSB3330	\$8,024
HOSB3930	\$8,477
HOSB4530	\$8,978
HOSB5130	\$9,988
HOSB5730	\$10,370
HOSB6330	\$10,885

36" HOOD	PRICE
HOSB3336	\$8,404
HOSB3936	\$8,899
HOSB4536	\$9,455
HOSB5136	\$10,502
HOSB5736	\$10,946
HOSB6336	\$11,507

42" HOOD	PRICE
HOSB3342	\$8,845
HOSB3942	\$9,390
HOSB4542	\$9,988
HOSB5142	\$11,104
HOSB5742	\$11,608
HOSB6342	\$12,207

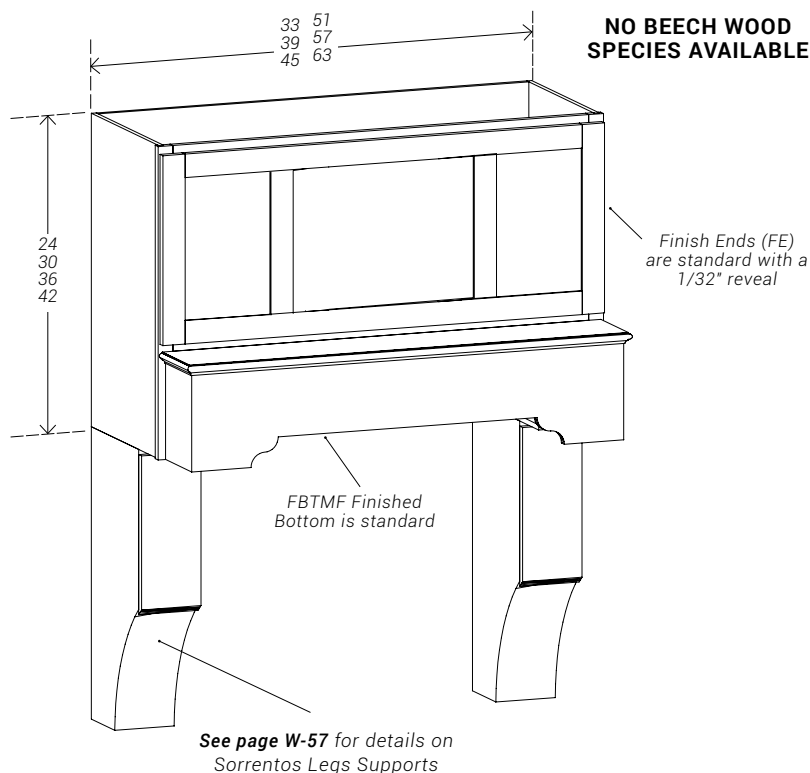


All S-Series hoods 39" wide or less, will have 2 inserts in the wainscot panels, wider than 39" will have 3 inserts in the wainscot panels.



WALL CABINETS

Hood S-Series with Valance and Sorrentos



24" HOOD	PRICE
HOSB5724SO	\$15,849
HOSB6324SO	\$16,272

30" HOOD	PRICE
HOSB5730SO	\$16,374
HOSB6330SO	\$16,892

36" HOOD	PRICE
HOSB5736SO	\$16,953
HOSB6336SO	\$17,512

42" HOOD	PRICE
HOSB5742SO	\$17,612
HOSB6342SO	\$18,212

- Front has one door matching wainscot panel.
 - If 39" wide or less, hood will have 2 panels.
 - If larger than 39" wide, hood will have 3 panels with center panel wider than flanking outer panels.
- Both sides of Sorrentos are finished. Sorrentos included but will ship loose.
- **Don't forget your liner and blower. Must be order as part of the hood. See page W-56 for options and more details.**
- Sorrentos are 6" wide x 12 7/8" deep x 28" high. Hood height with Sorrentos is:
 - 52" for 24".
 - 58" for 30".
 - 64" for 36".
 - 70" for 42".
- Sorrentos includes convenient 14 3/4" vertical pullout spice rack in top section.



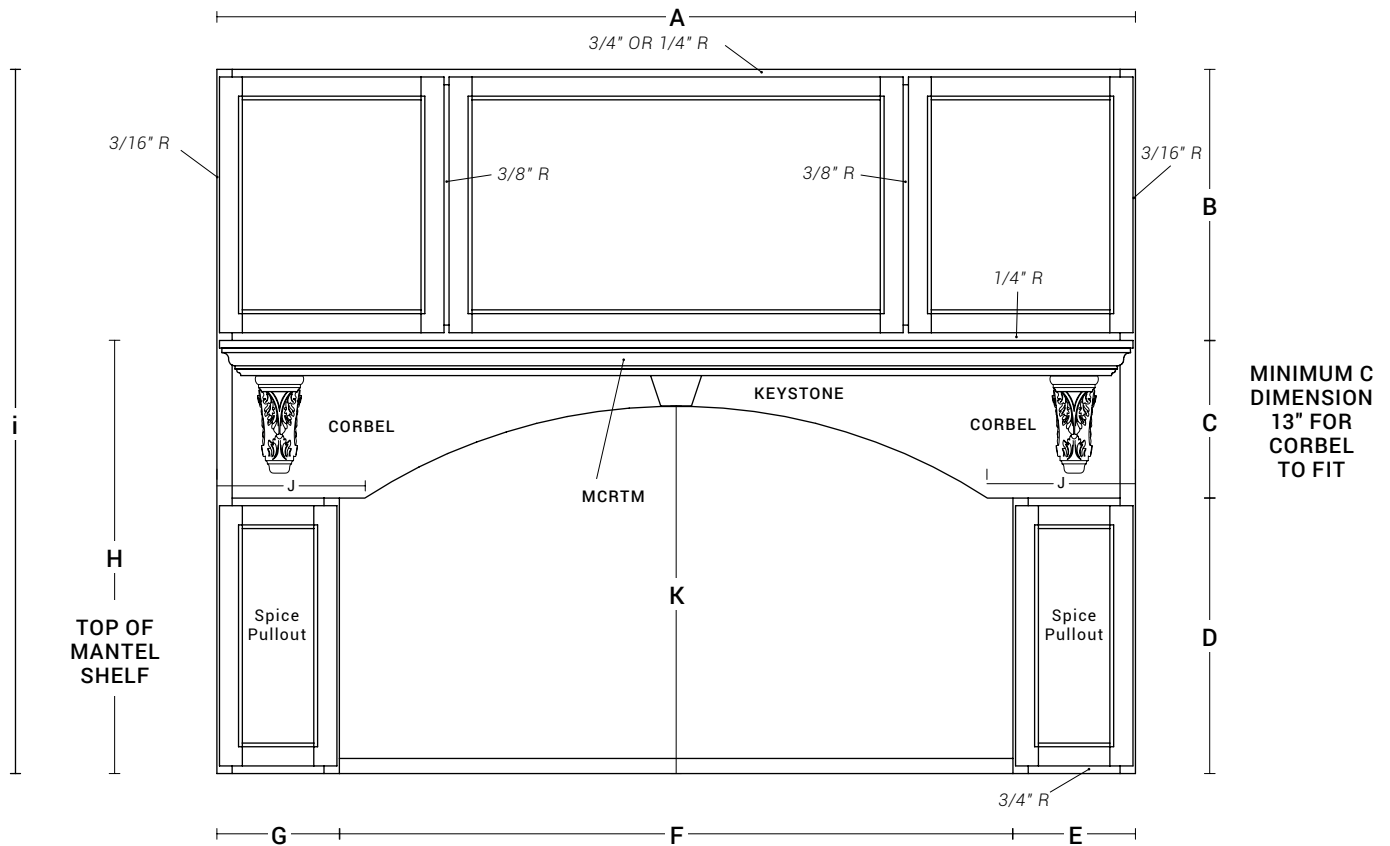
DESIGN TIP: Apply a corbel to the face of the Sorrentos for extra detail. See the **CORBEL SECTION** in the **Accessories & Mods section, page A-21** for details.



WALL CABINETS

Custom Hood - Hood 1

REMOVEABLE DOORS - USE UNINCONNECTORS - DESIGNER OVERLAY SHOWN



MAKE SURE YOUR DIMENSIONS ADD UP!

CABINET	PRICE
HOOD1	\$12,815

- Please use the forms found in the FORMS section to fill in the missing dimensions when placing your order.
- The corbels on these hoods are the (4 3/4" wide x 9 1/2" tall x 3 3/4" deep). See styles in the **Accessories and Modification** section, [page A-27](#). They will be supplied by R.D. Henry & Co. Inc.
- If the middle panel is over 23 1/2" wide and your customer wants a single panel, there will be no warranty on the panel. SDPW must be added as a modification.
- The left and right sides will be flush.
- Bottom of hood and inside ends of the Spice Pullouts will be finished.
- MCRTM Crown used on mantel shelf.
- Any modifications will require pre-approval and will affect the price.
- Cabinet has 1/4" backs.

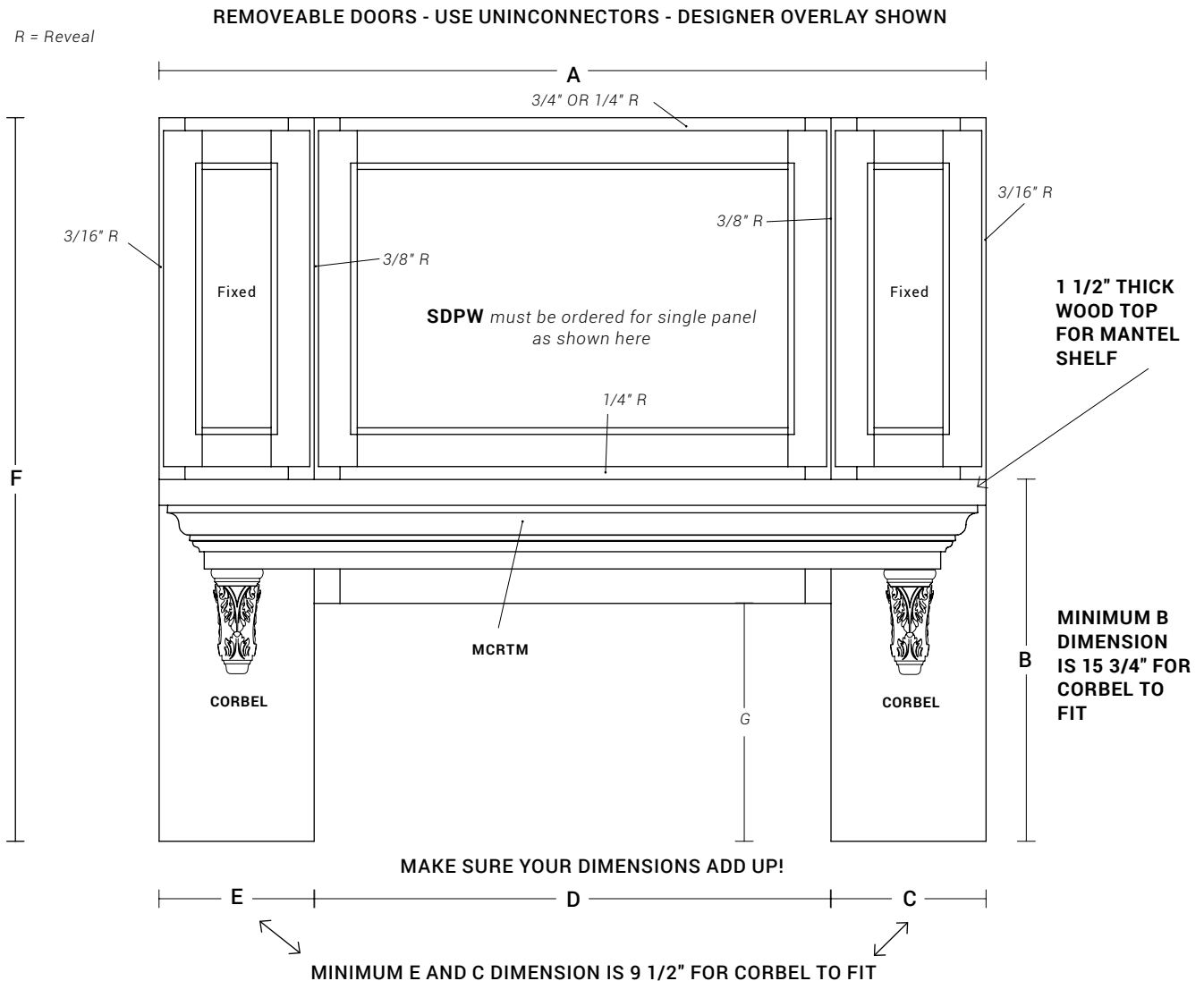


Cubes will NOT calculate due to the flexibility in size. You will have to figure the cubes and put them in using CUBES__ as a modification to insure your freight will add up correctly. The formula for figuring cubes is $W \times H \times D \div 1728$.



WALL CABINETS

Custom Hood - Hood 2



CABINET	PRICE
HOOD2	\$9,241

- Please use the forms found in the FORMS section to fill in the missing dimensions when placing your order.
- The corbels on these hoods are the (4 3/4" wide x 9 1/2" tall x 3 3/4" deep). See styles in the **Accessories and Modification** section, **page A-21**. They will be supplied by R.D. Henry & Co. Inc.
- If the middle panel is over 23 1/2" wide and your customer wants a single panel, there will be no warranty on the panel. SDPW must be added as a modification.
- Left and right sides will be flush.
- Bottom of hood and inside ends of the legs will be finished.

- MCRTM Crown used on mantel shelf.
- Any modifications will require pre-approval and will affect the price.
- Cabinet has 1/4" backs.

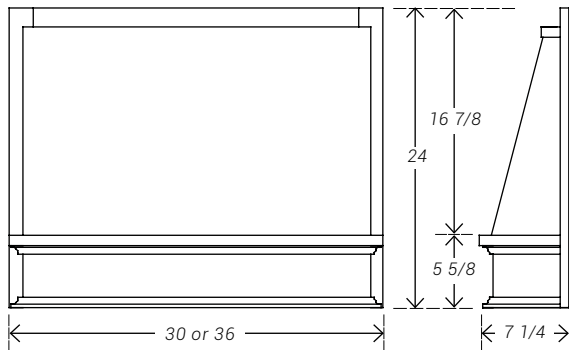


Cubes will NOT calculate due to the flexibility in size. You will have to figure the cubes and put them in using CUBES__ as a modification to insure your freight will add up correctly. The formula for figuring cubes is $W \times H \times D \div 1728$.

WALL CABINETS

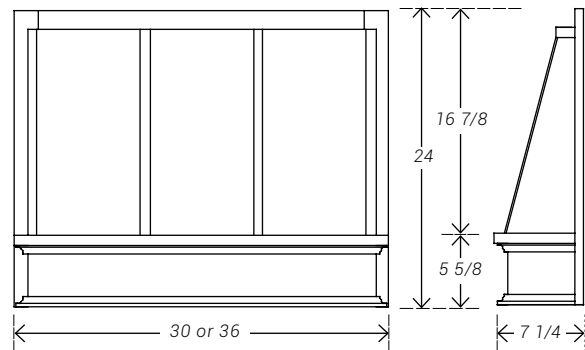
Wood Hood Fascia

Wood Hood Fascia - Flat



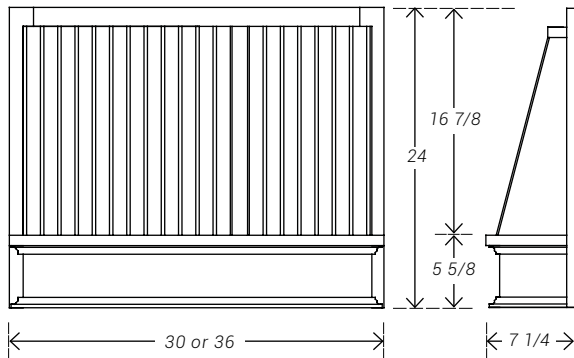
FLAT HOOD	PRICE
WHFFL3024	\$1,628
WHFFL3624	\$1,954

Wood Hood Fascia - Flat w/ Batton



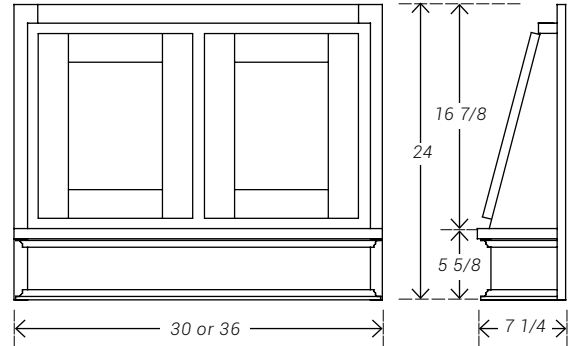
FLAT WITH BATTON HOOD	PRICE
WHFFB3024	\$1,738
WHFFB3624	\$2,063

Wood Hood Fascia - Beaded



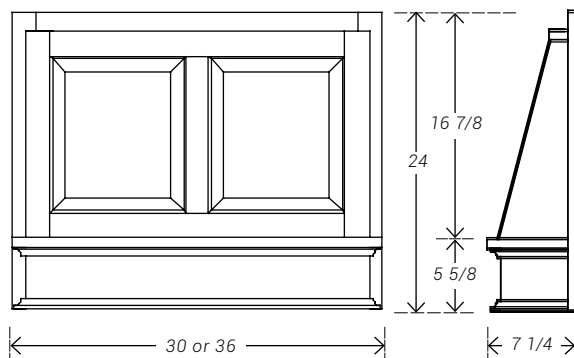
BEADED HOOD	PRICE
WHFBE3024	\$2,009
WHFBE3624	\$2,334

Wood Hood Fascia - Applied Doors



APPLIED DOORS HOOD	PRICE
WHFAD3024	\$2,085
WHFAD3624	\$2,389

Wood Hood Fascia - Raised Panel



RAISED PANEL HOOD	PRICE
WHFRP3024	\$2,085
WHFRP3624	\$2,389

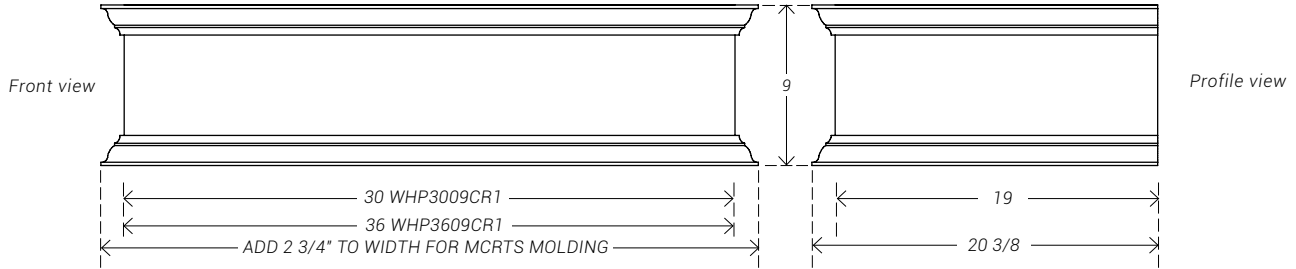
- Available in 30" and 36" wide and 5 configurations.
- Fascia units are 7 1/4" deep and 24" tall
- Designed to be placed between two wall cabinets.
- A special notched metal liner and blower unit is sold separately. **See Accessories and Modifications section, page A-78.**
- ICM is used on the lower portion of the fascias.

WALL CABINETS

Wood Hood Platform

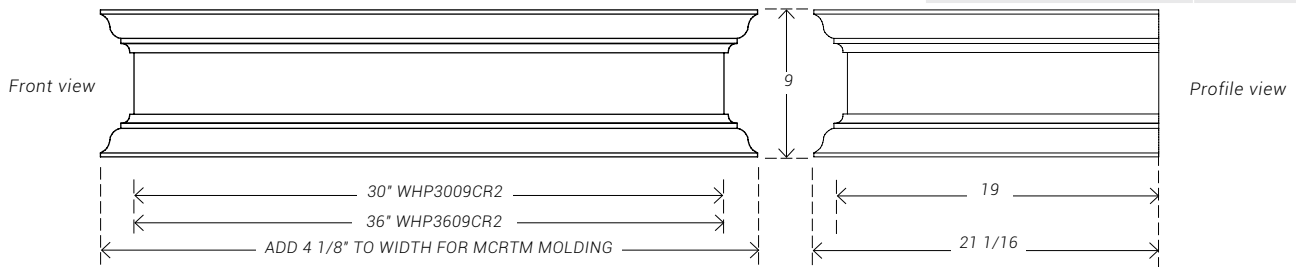
Wood Hood Platform w/ MCRTS

MCRTS HOOD	PRICE
WHP3009CR1	\$1,601
WHP3609CR1	\$1,872



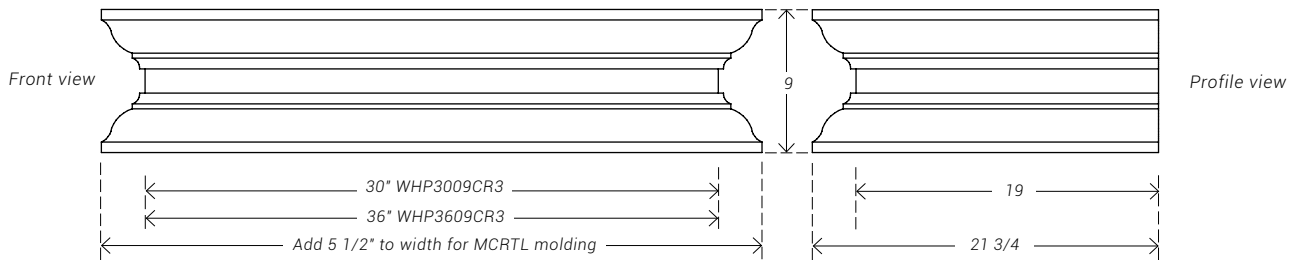
Wood Hood Platform w/ MCRTM

MCRTM HOOD	PRICE
WHP3009CR2	\$1,631
WHP3609CR2	\$1,902



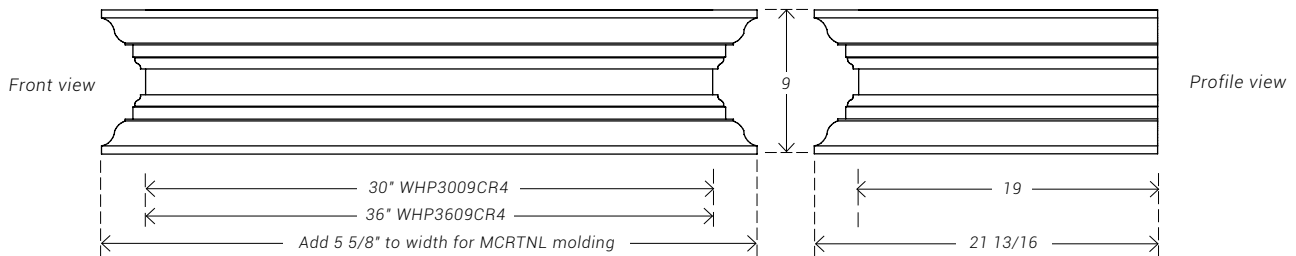
Wood Hood Platform w/ MCRTL

MCRTL HOOD	PRICE
WHP3009CR3	\$1,692
WHP3609CR3	\$1,963



Wood Hood Platform w/ MCRTNL

MCRTNL HOOD	PRICE
WHP3009CR4	\$1,753
WHP3609CR4	\$2,024



- Available in 30" & 36" wide w/4 different molding options.
- Units are 19" deep, not including molding, and 9" tall.
- Molding will increase the overall width and depth. See details above.
- A metal liner and blower unit is sold separately. **See page W-56**

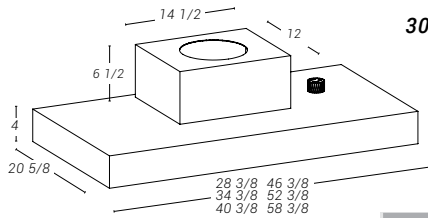
See Accessories and Modifications section page A-78.

- Top is flush; Bottom is inset 4 1/8"
- The shelf is 1/2" material; the front and sides are 3/4" material

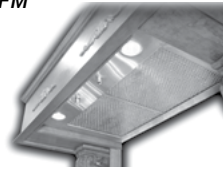
WALL CABINETS

Hood Liner and Blower Combo 300-600 and 1200 CFM

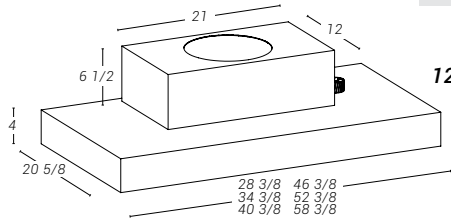
Liner and Blower Combo 300-600 CFM



300-600 CFM



Liner and Blower Combo 1200 CFM



1200 CFM

For use with the following hoods categories:

LINER & BLOWER COMBO	PRICE
----------------------	-------

WHB600CFM \$8,049

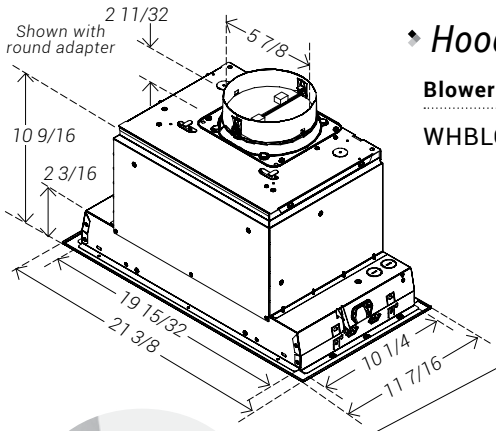
- Comes with converter allowing unit to operate at 300 cfm or standard 600 cfm.
- Uses 8" round ducting to evacuate air.
- Electrical specification is 5.0 amps 110V.
- Professional style mesh liner.
- Cannot be ordered loose. Must be ordered as part of the hood.

LINER & BLOWER COMBO	PRICE
----------------------	-------

WHB1200CFM \$9,939

- 1200 cfm unit.
- Uses 10" round ducting to evacuate air.
- Electrical specification is 7.0 amps 110V.
- Professional style mesh liner.
- Cannot be ordered loose. Must be ordered as part of the hood.

Hood Blowers



Hood Blower - 400 CFM

Blower Size	1	2	3
WHBLOWER 400	1,638	1,638	1,638



Visible blower panel and ventilator mesh - 400 CFM

NOTES.

- Stainless steel finish, energy star rated
- 3-speed rotary switch
- HVI certified cfm 400 w/switch on high
- 3-speed rotary switch, Sones on high: 6 with master off/on switch
- 2 LED lights. 2.8 watts
- Heat century will turn off when excessive heat is detected
- Quick release aluminum mesh filters that are dishwasher safe
- Ducting compatibility is 6" round or 3 1/4" x 10" rectangular
- Power requirements are 120VAC, 60 Hz - 2.3 amps

These two blowers can be used for these hoods; • Wood Hood Fascia • Wood Hood with Mantel • Modern Hood

Hood Blower - 600 CFM

Blower Size	1	2	3
WHBLOWER 600	2,870	2,870	2,870

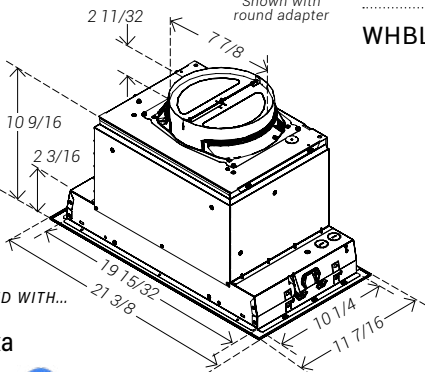


NOTES.

- Stainless steel finish
- 4-speed electronic soft-touch control buttons
- HVI certified cfm 600 w/switch on high
- Sones on high: 9.5 (speed 4) 3.3 on speed 3 with master switch off/on
- 2 LED lights. 3 watts
- Auto-sensing feature sets cfm, depending on what's being cooked.
- Wifi features for voice control via Alexa/Google
- Heat century will turn off when excessive heat is detected
- Code ready technology allows unit to be switched from 400 or 300 cfm at installation for variations on regions air make-up code
- Baffle style quick-release filters that are dishwasher safe

Ventilator installed in hood

Shown with round adapter



- Ducting compatibility; 8" round or 3 1/4" x 10" rectangular
- Power requirements; 120VAC, 60 Hz - 4 amps

VOICE CONTROLLED WITH...



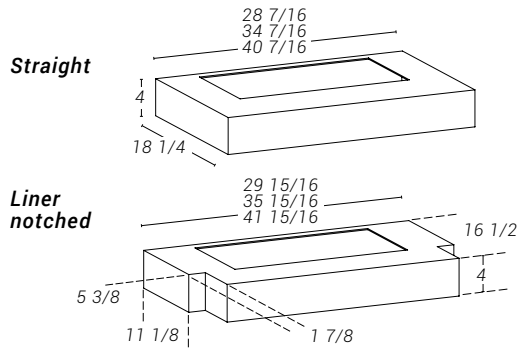
Alexa



Google Assistant

WALL CABINETS

Hood Liners



For use with the following hoods categories:

- Wood Hood Fascia
- Wood Hood with Mantel
- Modern Hood
- Wood Hood Basic
- Wood Hood Flared
- Wood Hood Curved
- Wood Hood Valance

STRAIGHT LINER	PRICE
LINER30R SS	\$310
LINER36R SS	\$370
LINER42R SS	\$411
LINER NOTCHED	PRICE
LINER30N SS	\$310
LINER36N SS	\$370
LINER42N SS	\$411

Sorrentos Information

The Sorrento hood supports are designed to be placed under a wood hood. They will install directly under the hood and set on the counter top.



Sorrentos are 6" wide per unit for a total of 12" for the pair. This will need to be considered when designing the cooktop area. The range top width, plus the Sorrentos, plus the code requirements dictate minimum distance to combustible material from a range top will dictate the overall minimum width of the hood.



DESIGN TIP:

Apply a corbel to the face of the Sorrento for extra detail. See **CORBEL section** in the **Accessories & Modifications section, page A-21** for details as to which corbels are applicable.

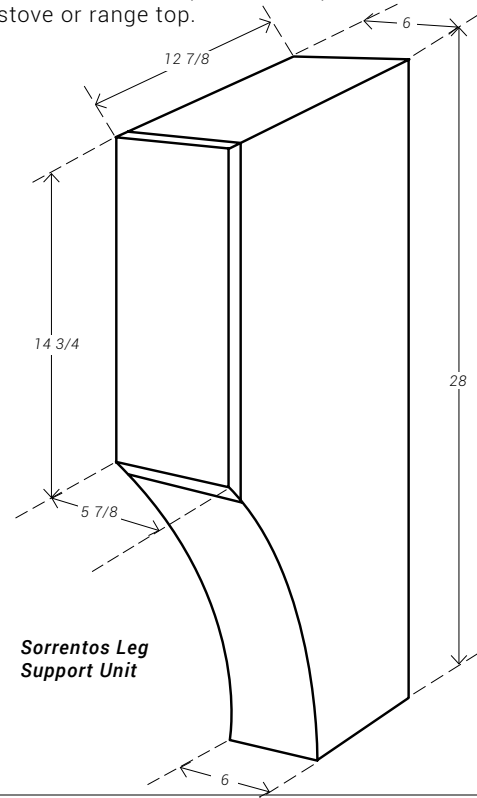
NOTES

- Both ends are flush and finished as standard.
- These cannot be modified in any way. No height, width or depth changes.
- The face of the Sorrento is flat solid wood. When installed under most hoods this makes a perfect place to mount a corbel. There are selections in the Accessories and Modifications catalog specifically chosen because their dimensions fit in this application. See **CORBEL section in Accessories and Modifications section on A-21** for details.

Hoods that can accept a set of Sorrentos are;

- Compound Angle Series Hood 54" wide or wider
- Curved Angle Hood 57" wide or wider
- S-Series Hood 57" wide or wider

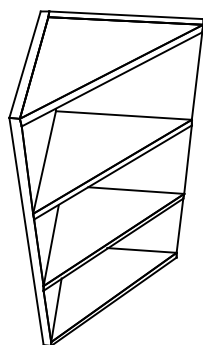
The 54" + width is necessary because in most instances this will be the minimum width allowable to provide adequate clearance on either side of the stove or range top.



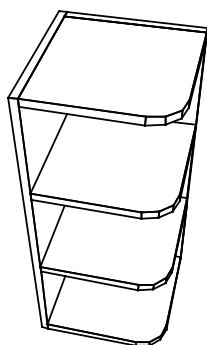


WALL CABINETS

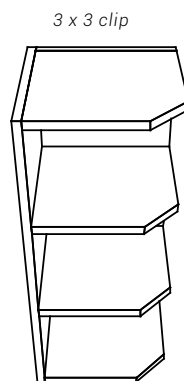
What-Not Wall Shelf



STYLE A



STYLE B

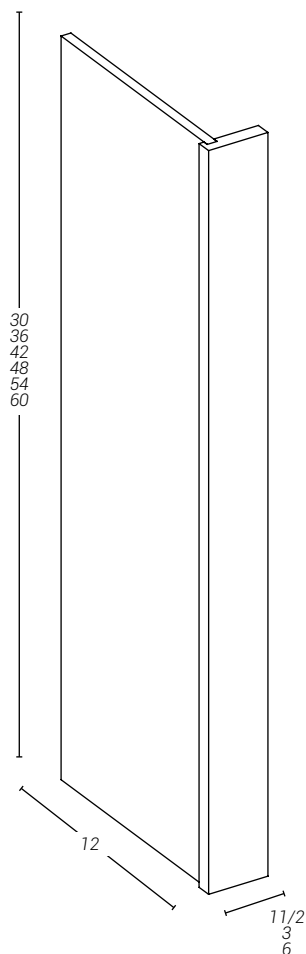


STYLE C

- 12" deep, designed to fit on the end of a wall cabinet.
- Style A available in 12" width. Style B and C are available in 6" or 12" widths.
- Four 3/4" solid wood shelves equally spaced in height.
- There is a cove route on the exposed edges of each shelf.
- Choose style in nomenclature (Ex. WNWSB630)
- 90° top and bottom shelf is available on all styles for no charge by specifying in the cabinet notes.

CABINET	PRICE
WNWS_630	\$630
WNWS_636	\$717
WNWS_642	\$803
WNWS_1230	\$945
WNWS_1236	\$1,074
WNWS_1242	\$1,216

Wall Panel Filler



- 1/2" plywood panel with 1 1/2", 3", or 6" stile attached.
 - Indicate 1/4" reveal left or right; this will automatically finish the end.
 - Can be increased up to 16" deep at no charge by using CDNC. 12" depth is standard.
 - Change width, height, change depth changes are all available. Use MISC as a modification to enter the cost and specify the dimension change.
 - Flutes and other decorative details can be added.
- See Accessories and Modifications section, page A-25.

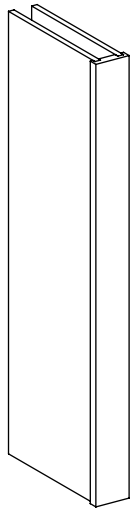
1 1/2" WIDE PANEL FILLERS	PRICE
WPF1.5 30	\$282
WPF1.5 36	\$278
WPF1.5 42	\$278
WPF1.5 48	\$332
WPF1.5 54	\$386
WPF1.5 60	\$441

3" WIDE PANEL FILLERS	PRICE
WPF3 30	\$295
WPF3 36	\$295
WPF3 42	\$295
WPF3 48	\$350
WPF3 54	\$403
WPF3 60	\$458

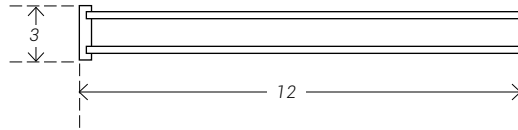
6" WIDE PANEL FILLERS	PRICE
WPF6 30	\$324
WPF6 36	\$339
WPF6 42	\$339
WPF6 48	\$393
WPF6 54	\$447
WPF6 60	\$502

WALL CABINETS

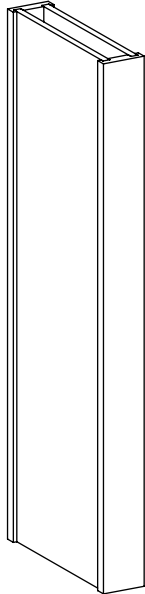
Wall Box Filler



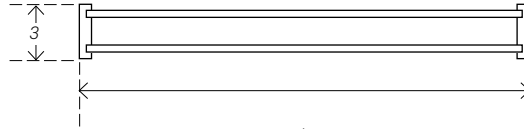
Wall Box Filler



Top view



Peninsula Box Filler



Top view

Angled Box Filler



Top view

- 3" or 6" wide x 12" deep.
 - Both ends are always finished.
 - Box filler has a 1/4" reveal on the sides and a flush toe kick.
 - Can be increased up to 16" deep at no charge by using CDNC.
 - Peninsula Box Filler has a stile on the front and back.
 - Must specify left or right on the angled fillers
 - Change width, height, change depth changes are all available. Use MISC as a modification to enter the cost and specify the dimension change.
 - Flutes and other decorative details can be added.
- See Accessories and Modifications section, page A-25.

3" WALL BOX FILLERS	PRICE
WBF330	\$412
WBF336	\$453
WBF342	\$495
WBF348	\$536
WBF354	\$578
WBF360	\$619

6" WALL BOX FILLERS	PRICE
WBF630	\$447
WBF636	\$491
WBF642	\$537
WBF648	\$583
WBF654	\$628
WBF660	\$674

Peninsula Box Filler	
3" PENINSULA BOX FILLERS	PRICE
WBFP330	\$428
WBFP336	\$472
WBFP342	\$516
WBFP348	\$560
WBFP354	\$606
WBFP360	\$650

6" PENINSULA BOX FILLERS	PRICE
WBFP630	\$481
WBFP636	\$533
WBFP642	\$586
WBFP648	\$638
WBFP654	\$691
WBFP660	\$743

Angled Box Filler	
3" ANGLED WALL BOX FILLERS	PRICE
WBFA330	\$435
WBFA336	\$475
WBFA342	\$514
WBFA348	\$555
WBFA354	\$595
WBFA360	\$635



WALL CABINETS

Page intentionally left blank



BASE CABINETS

Index: Base Cabinets

Base Cabinet Information	B-2
Base Cabinet Construction	B-3
Base - Full Door	
Base Full Door - 12" Deep	B-4
Base Full Door - 24" Deep	B-3
Base Full Door with Pullout Shelves - 24" Deep	B-5
Base Full Door with Pullout Tray Divider - 24" Deep	B-3
Base Full Door with Wood Tray Dividers - 24" Deep	B-5
Three Door Base with Full Height Doors - 24" Deep	B-9
Base - Standard	
Base Cabinet - 24" Deep	B-6
Base Cabinet with Pullout Shelves - 24" Deep	B-6
Base Transition Cabinet - 24" Deep	B-34
Base Two Drawer / Door Cabinet - 24" Deep	B-9
Inverted Base Cabinet - 24" Deep	B-8
Three Door Base - 24" Deep	B-8
Base - Appliance	
Base Cooktop Vent - 24" Deep	B-11
Base Microwave Built-In - 24" Deep	B-12
Base Oven Cabinet - 24" Deep	B-13
Drawer Stack with Warming Drawer - 24" Deep	B-9
Drawer Stack with Warming Drawer in Middle-24" Deep	B-10
Range Base - 24" Deep	B-10
Range Base Drawer Stack - 24" Deep	B-11
Two Drawer Cooktop Cabinet - 24" Deep	B-11
Warming Drawer Cabinet with Doors - 24" Deep	B-10
Base - Sink	
Farm Sink Base - 24" Deep	B-13
Clipped Corner Sink Base - 24" Deep	B-15
Sink Base - 24" Deep	B-14
Sink Base Full Door - 24" Deep	B-14
Base - Drawer	
Base Two Drawer with Nesting Drawer	B-16
Four Drawer Base - 24" Deep	B-18
Four Drawer Base with Equal Fronts - 24" Deep	B-19
Heavy-Duty Wide Three Drawer Base - 24" Deep	B-17
Heavy-Duty Three Drawer Base with Equal Fronts - 24" Deep	B-17
Heavy-Duty Wide Four Drawer Base - 24" Deep	B-18
Heavy-Duty Wide Four Drawer Base with Equal Fronts - 24" Deep	B-19
Split Four Drawer Base - 24" Deep	B-19
Split Five Drawer Base - 24" Deep	B-20
Range Base Drawer Stack - 24" Deep	B-11
Two Drawer Base - 24" Deep	B-15
Three Drawer Base - 24" Deep	B-16
Three Drawer Base with Equal Fronts - 24" Deep	B-17

Base - Storage

Base Cabinet with Pullout Shelves - 24" Deep	B-6
Base Cabinet with Double Tier Cutlery - 24" Deep	B-7
Base Cabinet with Knife Tray - 24" Deep	B-7
Base Cabinet with Wood Cutlery Tray - 24" Deep	B-7
Base Organizer - 24" Deep	B-12
Base Trash Bin - 24" Deep	B-24
Base Trash Bin Bottom Mount Wooden Unit	B-24
Clipped Spice Base Cabinet - 24" Deep	B-22
Dispensa Base Pullout - 24" Deep	B-20
Knife Block / Utensil Bin Unit - 24" Deep	B-21
Mid-Line Trash Bin	B-23
OXO Storage Organizer - 24" Deep	B-20
Servo-Drive Trash Bin	B-25
Spice Base Cabinet - 24" Deep	B-21
Spice Base Filler Cabinet - 24" Deep	B-20
Utensil Bin Unit - 24" Deep	B-21
Trash Bin Bottom Mount - 24" Deep	B-25

Specialty

Base Apothecary Unit - 24" Deep	B-27
Base Bookcase - 12" Deep	B-28
Base Cubby Unit - 24" Deep	B-27
Base End Shelf - 24" Deep	B-27
Base Transition Cabinet - 24" Deep	B-35
Base Wine Cubby - 24" Deep	B-26
Base Wine Holder - 24" Deep	B-26
Base Wine Rack - 12" Deep	B-26

Base - Peninsula

Base Full Door Peninsula - 24" Deep	B-28
Base Peninsula - 24" Deep	B-28
Blind Corner Peninsula - 24" Deep	B-34

Base - Corner

Base Angle - 12" or 24" Deep	B-35
Base Diagonal Corner	B-31
Base Easy Reach	B-29
Base End Angle - 24" Deep	B-35
Base Lazy Susan	B-30
Base Lazy Susan Diagonal	B-30
Base Lazy Susan Diagonal with Drawer	B-31
Blind Cabinets - Information you should know	B-33
Blind Corner Base - 24" Deep	B-34
Blind Corner Peninsula - 24" Deep	B-34
Diagonal Sink Front	B-29
Recessed Sink Base Diagonal	B-32
Sink Base Diagonal	B-32

Base - Filler

Base Box Filler	B-36
Base Panel Filler	B-36



BASE CABINETS

Base Cabinet Information

Helpful Notes About Base Cabinet Section

- Bases are 34 1/2" tall x 24" deep, unless otherwise stated.
- On designer overlay, choice of 1/4" or 3/4" reveal at tops of base and vanity cabinets must be specified in the field below hinge type.

Oven Cabinet Cutouts

If your appliance cutout needs to be greater than 3" less than overall cabinet width, the cutout will need to be completed in the field by your trim carpenter and finalize the cut on-site.

The maximum cutout for cabinets with:

- Standard or Flush ends is 1 1/2" less than the overall cabinet width
- One or both RPE is 2 1/2" less than the overall cabinet width
- One or both BBE (3/8") is 2" less than the overall cabinet width

Entering a Face frame and Door Only

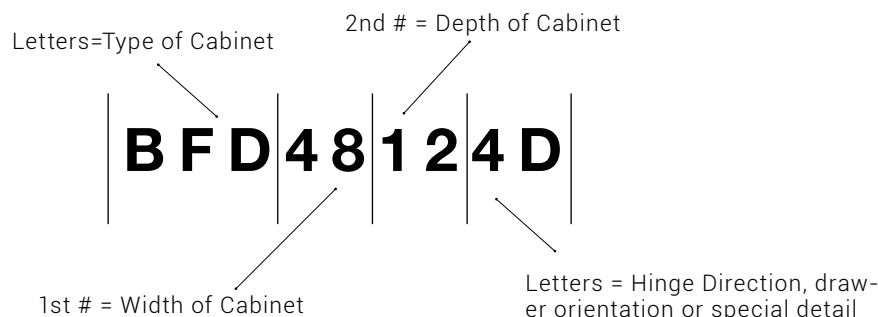
- For a full door cabinet, enter a 12" deep base cabinet, then enter FFDO as a modification.
- For a cabinet with doors and drawer fronts, enter a sink base cabinet, then enter FFDO as a modification.

Minimum Door Sizes

Every effort will be made to provide the 5-piece door style. Mortise and Tenoned doors are programmed to have the stile trimmed down. Flat panel door style may also be substituted for Raised to avoid a slab. Mitered doors below minimum will be slab. The order program has been modified to automatically change from raised to flat and trim down stiles before going automatically to a slab door.

FLOATING VANITIES NOTE. Cabinets in this section are not designed to be used as **floating vanities**. See **Vanities section** for specialized Floating Vanity cabinets on **page V-17**

Nomenclature breakdown



EXAMPLES

BFD3012 = Base Full Door / 30" wide / 12" deep

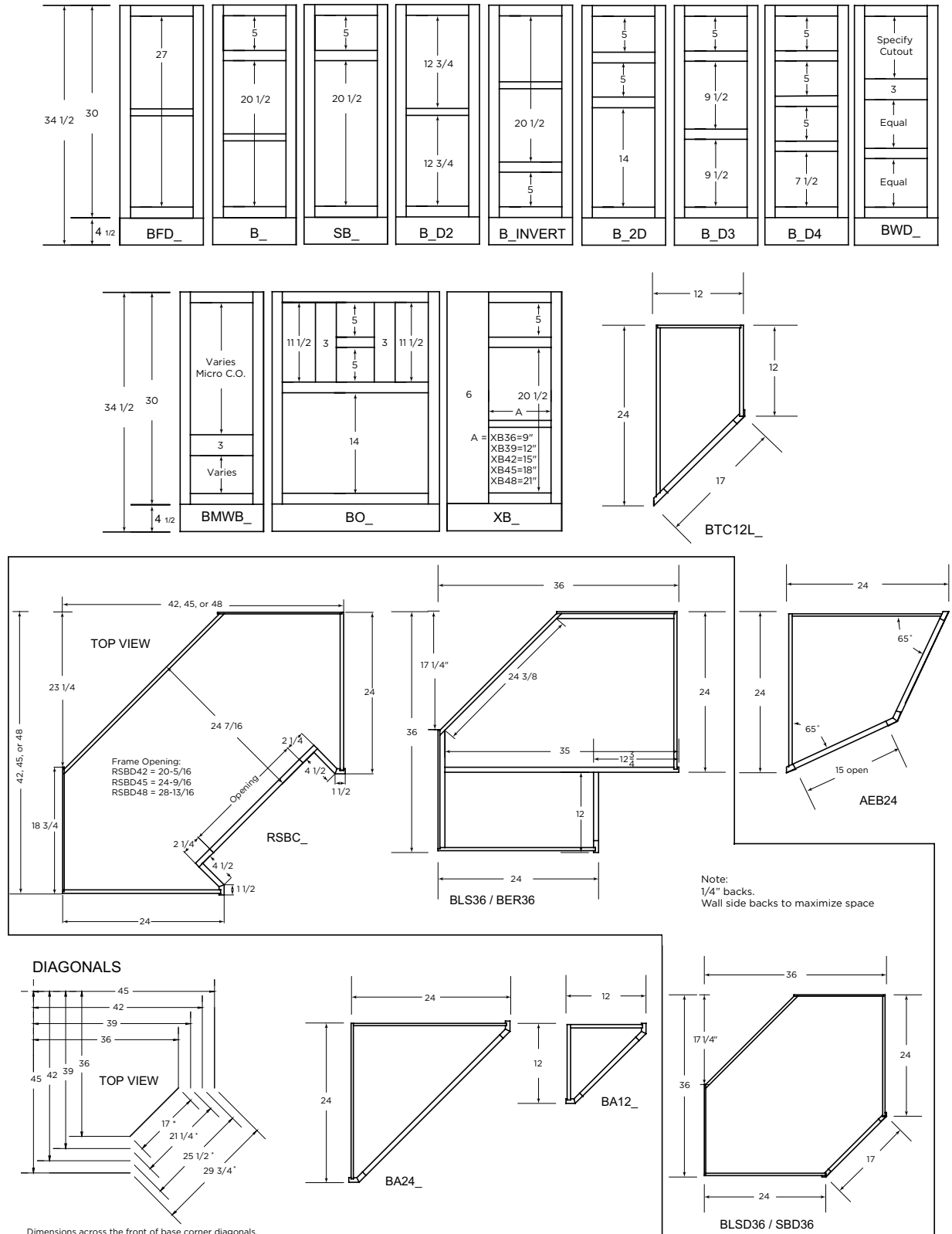
B24BDCTW = Base / 24" wide / Butt doors / CTW accessory installed

RB36FF = Range Base / 36" wide / Full Width False Front

BASE CABINETS

Base Cabinet Construction

Base Cabinets: 34 1/2" H x 24" D and 1 1/2" W rails and stiles unless otherwise stated. Refer to cabinet descriptions for more information about individual cabinets. Toe kick is 4 1/2" T x 3 1/4" D without toe board.



BASE CABINETS

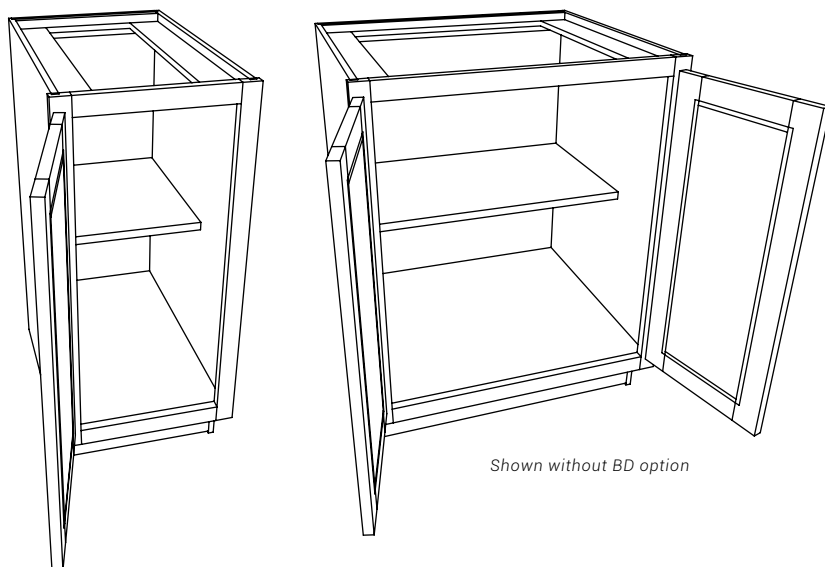
Base Full Door - 12" Deep



CABINET	PRICE	DOORS
BFD912	\$461	1
BFD1212	\$504	1
BFD1512	\$548	1
BFD1812	\$590	1
BFD2112	\$642	1
BFD2412	\$682	1
BFD2412BD	\$682	2
BFD2712	\$808	2
BFD3012	\$855	2
BFD3312	\$899	2
BFD3612	\$916	2
BFD3912	\$986	2
BFD4212	\$1,029	2
BFD4512	\$1,073	2
BFD4812	\$1,117	2
BFD48124D	\$1,117	4

- Specify hinge direction on single door cabinets.
- 12" deep cabinet comes with two full-depth adjustable shelves.
- 48" wide two-door cabinets will always come with a center stile unless BD (butt doors) is added as a modification. This will not be covered under warranty.
- The 48" wide four-door cabinets will come standard with two sets of butt doors.
- Watch out for door minimums on smaller width cabinets.

Base Full Door - 24" Deep

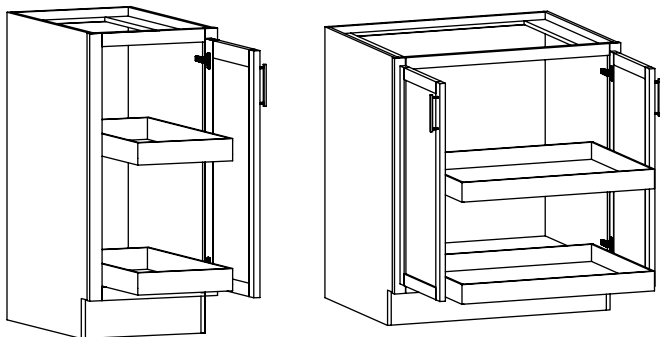


CABINET	PRICE	DOORS
BFD9	\$600	1
BFD12	\$651	1
BFD15	\$708	1
BFD18	\$761	1
BFD21	\$817	1
BFD24	\$873	1
BFD24BD	\$873	2
BFD27	\$1,033	2
BFD30	\$1,089	2
BFD33	\$1,147	2
BFD36	\$1,204	2
BFD39	\$1,260	2
BFD42	\$1,325	2
BFD45	\$1,382	2
BFD48	\$1,438	2
BFD484D	\$1,438	4

- Specify hinge direction on single door cabinets.
- Comes with one 15 1/2" deep adjustable shelf.
- 48" wide two-door cabinets will always come with a center stile unless BD (butt doors) is added as a modification. This will not be covered under warranty.
- The 48" wide four-door cabinets will come standard with two sets of butt doors.
- Watch out for door minimums on smaller width cabinets.

BASE CABINETS

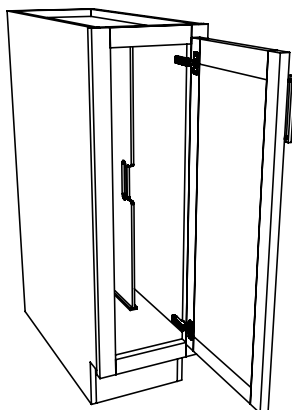
Base Full Door with Pullout Shelves - 24" Deep



CABINET	PRICE	DOORS
BFD15_POS	\$1,331	1
BFD18_POS	\$1,385	1
BFD21_POS	\$1,441	1
BFD24_POS	\$1,497	1
BFD24BDPOS	\$1,497	2
BFD27POS	\$1,657	2
BFD30POS	\$1,713	2
BFD33POS	\$1,771	2
BFD36POS	\$1,827	2

- Specify hinge direction on single door cabinets.
- Cabinet comes standard with two 5/8" Solid wood dovetail pullout/ rollout shelves w/matching material and guide selection chosen for drawers.
- Pullout shelves are adjustable on 1 1/4" spacers. 2 1/2" tall sides.
- Weight limit for pullout shelves is 75 lbs. dynamic, 100 lbs. static.
- No adjustable shelf.
- If wanting different pullout shelf options see Acc and Mod section and add desired pullout to standard base full door cabinet.
- Bottom POS will be floor mounted.

Base Full Door w/ Wood Tray Dividers - 24" Deep



CABINET	PRICE	DOORS
BFD9_TRDW	\$1,100	1

- Specify hinge direction.
- Cabinet comes standard with a full top and two wood tray dividers for baking sheet storage.
- Tray dividers are 15 1/2" deep.
- No adjustable shelf.

Base Full Door w/ Pullout Tray Divider - 24" Deep

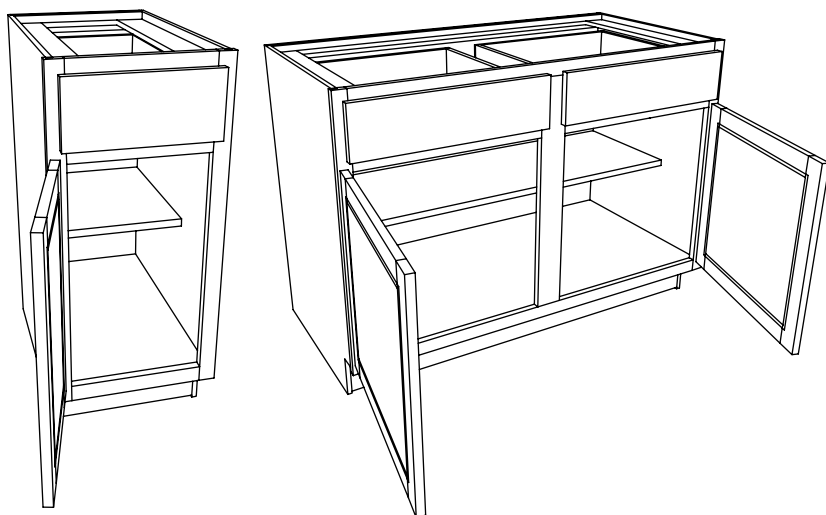


CABINET	PRICE	DOORS
BFD9_POWTD	\$1,096	1
BFD12_POWTD	\$1,181	1
BFD15_POWTD	\$1,286	1

- Specify hinge direction on single door cabinets.
- Base full door cabinet comes standard with wooden rollout tray divider system.
- The 9" wide cabinet has 1 divider for 2 slots, the 12" wide cabinet has 2 dividers for 3 slots and the 15" wide cabinet has 3 dividers for 4 slots.
- The middle dividers can be removed for thicker trays or larger items.
- No dimension modifications allowed.
- Floor mount install. Door mount is not available.
- Unit is constructed of 1/2" hardwood plywood and uses side mount full extension non soft-close guides.

BASE CABINETS

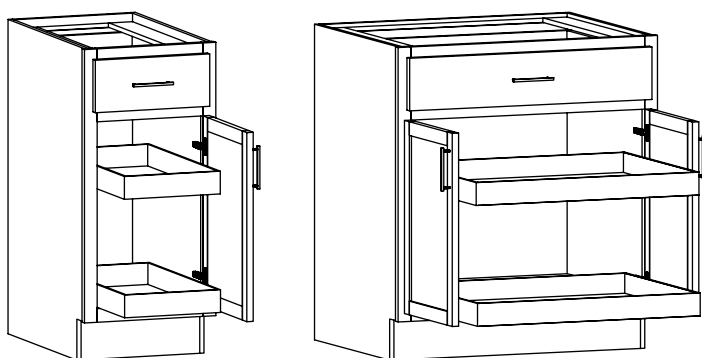
Base Cabinet - 24" Deep



CABINET	PRICE	DOORS	DRAWERS
B12	\$899	1	1
B15	\$951	1	1
B18	\$1,004	1	1
B21	\$1,059	1	1
B24	\$1,114	1	1
B24BD	\$1,208	2	1
B27	\$1,277	2	1
B30	\$1,481	2	2
B30SD	\$1,333	2	1
B33	\$1,547	2	2
B33SD	\$1,388	2	1
B36	\$1,589	2	2
B36SD	\$1,446	2	1
B39	\$1,662	2	2
B42	\$1,721	2	2
B45	\$1,797	2	2
B48	\$1,832	2	2
B484D	\$2,103	4	2

- Specify hinge direction on single door cabinets.
- Comes with one 15 1/2" deep adjustable shelf.
- 48" wide two-door cabinets will always come with a center stile unless BD (butt doors) is added as a modification. This will not be covered under warranty.
- The 48" wide four-door cabinets will come standard with two sets of butt doors.
- Super drawers (full width) are available on 30"- 36" cabinets by adding "SD" to the end of the product nomenclature. (Ex. B36SD)
- Watch out for door and drawer front minimums on smaller width cabinets.
- 20 1/2" tall door opening.
- Use FMS to add fixed mid shelf in between door and drawer opening behind rail.

Base Cabinet with Pullout Shelves - 24" Deep

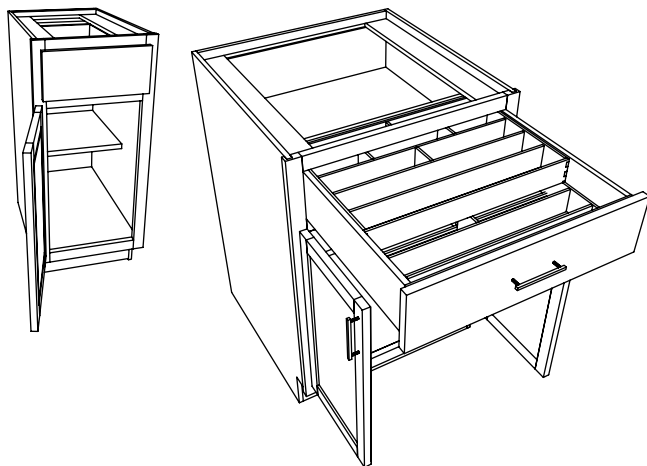


CABINET	PRICE	DOORS	DRAWERS
B15_POS	\$1,575	1	1
B18_POS	\$1,628	1	1
B21_POS	\$1,683	1	1
B24_POS	\$1,738	1	1
B24BDPOS	\$1,832	2	1
B27POS	\$1,901	2	1
B30SDPOS	\$1,957	2	1
B33SDPOS	\$2,012	2	1
B36SDPOS	\$2,069	2	1

- Specify hinge direction on single door cabinets.
- Cabinet comes standard with two 5/8" Solid wood dovetail pullout/ rollout shelves w/matching material and guide selection chosen for drawers.
- Pullout shelves are adjustable on 1 1/4" spacers. 2 1/2" tall sides.
- Weight limit for pullout shelves is 75 lbs. dynamic, 100 lbs. static.
- No adjustable shelf.
- If wanting different pullout shelf options see Acc and Mod section and add desired pullout to standard base full door cabinet.
- Bottom POS will be floor mounted.
- Cabinets comes standard with a single drawer. 20 1/2" tall door opening.

BASE CABINETS

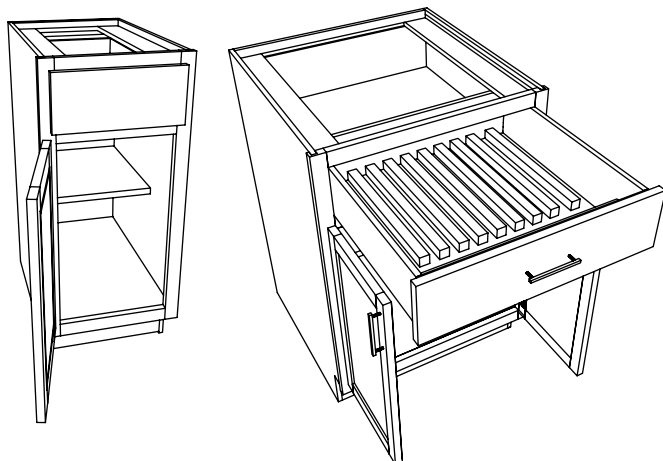
Base Cabinet with Double Tier Cutlery - 24" Deep



CABINET	PRICE	DOORS	DRAWERS
B18_DTCT	\$2,127	1	1
B21_DTCT	\$2,182	1	1
B24_DTCT	\$2,237	1	1
B24BDDTCT	\$2,331	2	1

- Specify hinge direction on single door cabinets.
- Comes with one 15 1/2" deep adjustable shelf.
- 20 1/2" tall door opening.
- Use FMS to add fixed mid shelf in between door and drawer opening behind rail.
- Double-Tier Cutlery Tray is made of Beech wood.
- Upgrading to Blumotion guides is recommended for full access.

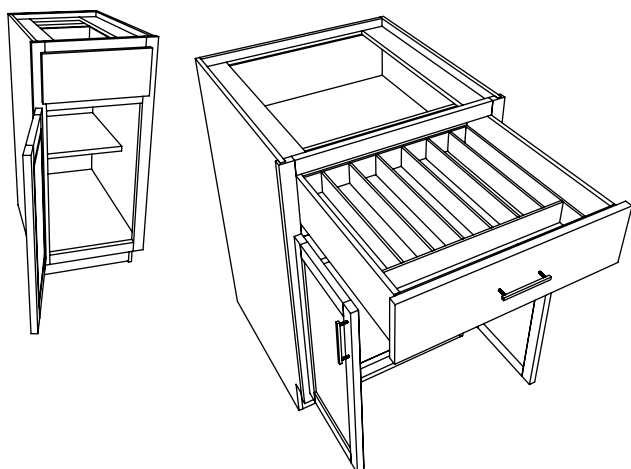
Base Cabinet with Knife Tray - 24" Deep



CABINET	PRICE	DOORS	DRAWERS
B15_KT	\$1,296	1	1
B18_KT	\$1,350	1	1
B21_KT	\$1,404	1	1
B24_KT	\$1,459	1	1
B24BDKT	\$1,554	2	1

- Specify hinge direction on single door cabinets.
- Comes with one 15 1/2" deep adjustable shelf.
- 20 1/2" tall door opening.
- Use FMS to add fixed mid shelf in between door and drawer opening behind rail.
- Knife Tray insert features hardwood UV-coated Maple construction.
- No depth modifications allowed.
- Spans full width of drawer on 15"-21", partition will be installed on 24".

Base Cabinet with Wood Cutlery Tray - 24" Deep

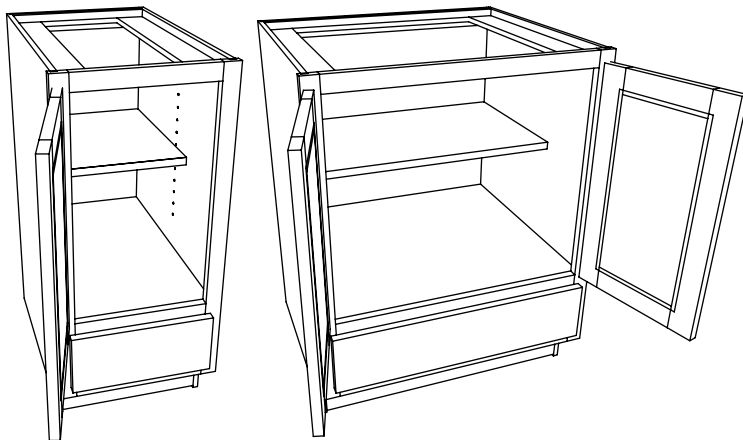


CABINET	PRICE	DOORS	DRAWERS
B15_CTW	\$1,450	1	1
B18_CTW	\$1,503	1	1
B21_CTW	\$1,558	1	1
B24_CTW	\$1,613	1	1
B24BDCTW	\$1,707	2	1

- Specify hinge direction on single door cabinets.
- Comes with one 15 1/2" deep adjustable shelf.
- 20 1/2" tall door opening.
- Use FMS to add fixed mid shelf in between door and drawer opening behind rail.
- Cutlery Tray is 5/16" solid Beech, openings are approximately 2 1/2 - 3 1/2".

BASE CABINETS

Inverted Base Cabinet - 24" Deep



CABINET	PRICE	DOORS	DRAWERS
B12 INVERT	\$1,019	1	1
B15 INVERT	\$1,083	1	1
B18 INVERT	\$1,149	1	1
B21 INVERT	\$1,216	1	1
B24 INVERT	\$1,283	1	1
B24BD INVERT	\$1,388	2	1
B27 INVERT	\$1,468	2	1
B30 INVERT	\$1,700	2	2
B30SD INVERT	\$1,538	2	1
B33 INVERT	\$1,780	2	2
B33SD INVERT	\$1,605	2	1
B36 INVERT	\$1,832	2	2
B36SD INVERT	\$1,675	2	1

- Specify hinge direction on single door cabinets.
- Comes with one 15 1/2" deep adjustable shelf.
- Super drawers (full width) are available on 30"– 36" cabinets by adding "SD" to the end of the product nomenclature. (Ex. B36SD INVERT)
- Watch out for door and drawer front minimums on smaller width cabinets.
- Use BTM opening if you want to adjust bottom drawer opening to something taller.

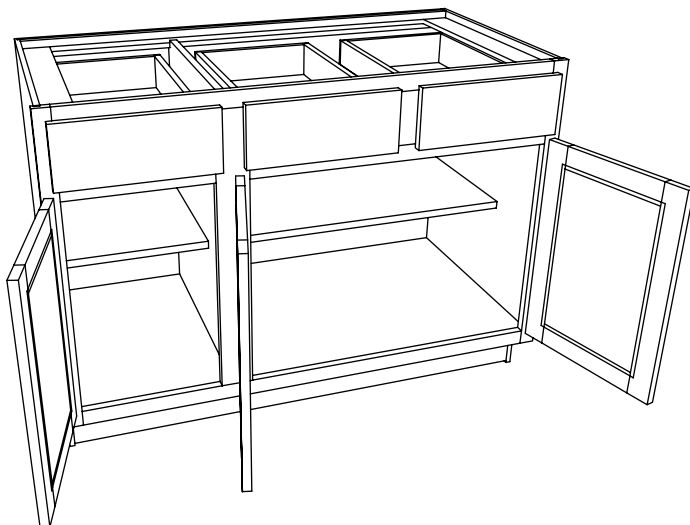
MODIFICATION TO CABINET

BTM OPENING

Bottom Opening

Used to modify the bottom drawer opening on a base invert.

Three-Door Base - 24" Deep



CABINET	PRICE	DOORS	DRAWERS	OPENINGS
B483DL/R	\$2,188	3	3	13"
B483D_SD	\$2,028	3	2	13"
B513DL/R	\$2,246	3	3	14"
B513D_SD	\$2,086	3	2	14"
B543DL/R	\$2,282	3	3	15"
B543D_SD	\$2,138	3	2	15"

- Hinge direction notates single door side.
- Comes with two 15 1/2" depth adjustable shelves; one on each side of the partition.
- Three equal openings if no butt doors.
- Butt doors standard on double door side if entered on order info tab.
- Super drawer (full width) is available over the double doors by adding "SD" to the end of the product nomenclature. (Ex. B483DLSD).

MODIFICATION TO CABINET

SDOH

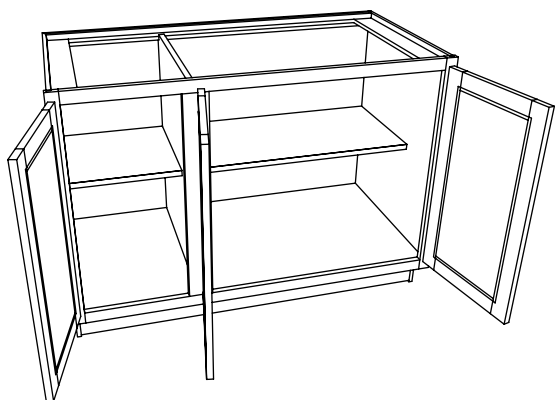
Single Door Opposite Hinge

Special nomenclature for use on the three door wall cabinet and three door base cabinets only. This will modify the single door for these cabinets to be hinge opposite of the standard location. ex: B483DL standard hinge = L / L / R if using SDOH hinging will = R / L / R



BASE CABINETS

Three-Door Base with Full Height Doors - 24" Deep



CABINET	PRICE	DRAWERS	OPENINGS
BFD483DL/R	\$1,796	3	13"
BFD513DL/R	\$1,850	3	14"
BFD543DL/R	\$1,905	3	15"

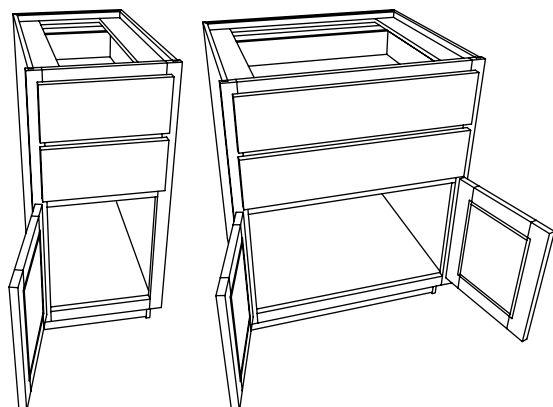
- Hinge direction notates single door side.
- Comes with two 15 1/2" depth adjustable shelves; one on each side of the partition.
- Three equal openings if no butt doors.
- Butt doors standard on double door side if entered on order info tab.

MODIFICATION TO CABINET

SDOH

Single Door Opposite Hinge Special nomenclature for use on the three door wall cabinet and three door base cabinets only. This will modify the single door for these cabinets to be hinge opposite of the standard location. ex: B483DL standard hinge = L / L / R if using SDOH hinging will = R / L / R

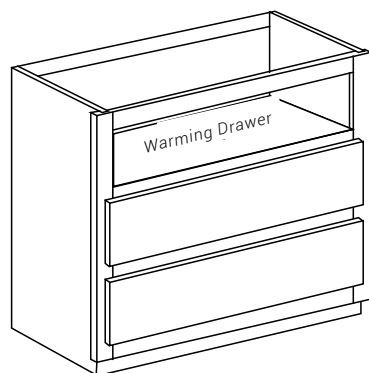
Base Two Drawer / Door Cabinet - 24" Deep



CABINET	PRICE	DOORS	DRAWERS
B12_2D	\$1,153	1	2
B15_2D	\$1,204	1	2
B18_2D	\$1,263	1	2
B21_2D	\$1,322	1	2
B24_2D	\$1,266	1	2
B24BD2D	\$1,487	2	2
B272D	\$1,575	2	2
B302D	\$1,639	2	2
B332D	\$1,701	2	2
B362D	\$1,765	2	2

- Specify hinge direction on single door cabinet.
- No shelves included.
- Drawer openings are 5" tall and 14" door opening.
- Changes in height will affect door opening.

Drawer Stack with Warming Drawer - 24" Deep



CABINET	PRICE	DOORS	DRAWERS
BWD27	\$1,742	0	2
BWD30	\$1,821	0	2
BWD33	\$1,899	0	2
BWD36	\$1,977	0	2

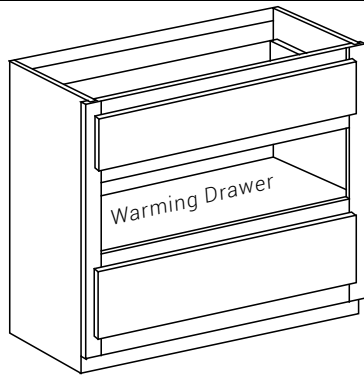
- Cutouts can be provided using the form in the Forms section or using the cutout dimension nomenclatures as modifications. Failure to supply all relevant information will affect the lead time.
- Cutout nomenclatures for this cabinet are TOHW & TOHH.
- No back in cutout section.
- 3" rail and a fixed shelf below the cutout.
- Two equal height openings below.



See Base Cabinet Information page at the beginning of this section for information regarding cutouts.

BASE CABINETS

Drawer Stack with Warming Drawer in Middle - 24" Deep



- Cutouts can be provided using the form in the Forms section or using the cutout dimension nomenclatures as modifications. Failure to supply all relevant information will affect the lead time.

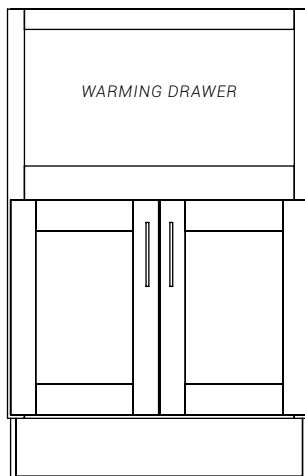
CABINET	PRICE	DOORS	DRAWERS
BWDM27	\$1,802	0	2
BWDM30	\$1,888	0	2
BWDM33	\$1,974	0	2
BWDM36	\$2,059	0	2

- Cutout nomenclatures for this cabinet are TOHW & TOHH
- No back in cutout section.
- 3" rails above and below cutout. Fixed shelves above and below warming drawer cutout opening.
- Top drawer opening is 5" tall; bottom drawer opening will vary based on cutout height.



See Base Cabinet Information page at the beginning of this section for information regarding cutouts.

Warming Drawer Cabinet with Doors - 24" Deep

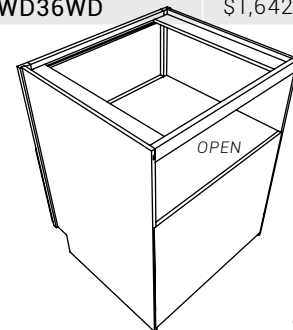


- Cutouts can be provided using the form in the Forms section or using the cutout dimension nomenclatures as modifications. Failure to supply all relevant information will affect the lead time.
- Cutout nomenclatures for this cabinet are TOHW and TOHH
- No back in cutout section.
- No adjustable shelf included.
- 3" mid rail and fixed shelf below the cutout.



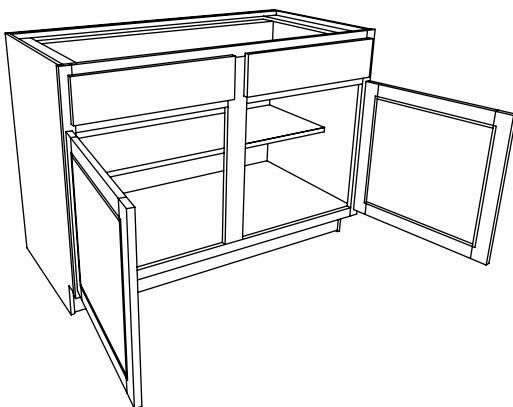
See Base Cabinet Information page at the beginning of this section for information regarding cutouts.

CABINET	PRICE	DOORS
BWD27WD	\$1,464	2
BWD30WD	\$1,529	2
BWD33WD	\$1,586	2
BWD36WD	\$1,642	2



Back view

Range Base - 24" Deep



CABINET	PRICE	DOORS	FRONTS
RB27	\$986	2	1
RB30	\$1,029	2	2
RB30FF	\$1,029	2	1
RB33	\$1,120	2	2
RB33FF	\$1,120	2	1
RB36	\$1,143	2	2
RB36FF	\$1,143	2	1
RB39	\$1,190	2	2
RB42	\$1,237	2	2
RB45	\$1,295	2	2
RB48	\$1,333	2	2

- Full width false fronts are available on 30"– 36" cabinets at no charge by adding "FF" to the end of the product nomenclature. (Ex. RB33FF)
- Comes with one 15 1/2" depth shelf.
- 48" wide two-door cabinets will always come with a center stile unless BD (butt doors) is added as a modification. This will not be covered under warranty.

BASE CABINETS

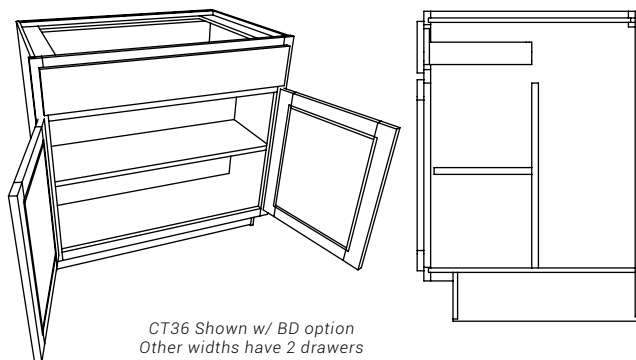
Range Base Drawer Stack - 24" Deep



CABINET	PRICE	FRONTS	DRAWERS
RBDB27	\$1,881	1	2
RBDB30	\$1,967	1	2
RBDB33	\$2,050	1	2
RBDB36	\$2,135	1	2

- Full width false front at top.
- Middle and bottom openings are 9 1/2" high.
- Drawer boxes are 18" deep to allow for ducting and power supplies.
- Change height will affect the lower openings equally.

Base Cooktop Vent - 24" Deep

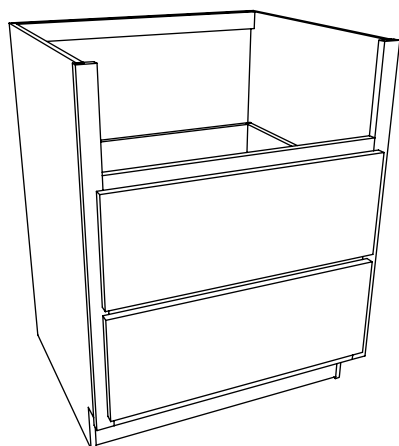


CT36 Shown w/ BD option
Other widths have 2 drawers

CABINET	PRICE	DOORS	DRAWERS
CT36	\$2,006	2	1
CT39	\$2,340	2	2
CT42	\$2,447	2	2
CT45	\$2,526	2	2
CT48	\$2,605	2	2
CT484D	\$2,947	4	2

- 12" deep top drawer with scoop leaving a 2 1/2" tall drawer box.
- Shelf is 10 3/8" deep; cabinet has a 3/4" partition used as a removable, false back at 12" deep.
- POS not available in this cabinet.
- 48" wide two-door cabinets will always come with a center stile unless BD (butt doors) is added as a modification. This will not be covered under warranty.
- The 48" wide four-door cabinets will come standard with two sets of butt doors.

Two Drawer Cooktop Cabinet - 24" Deep



CABINET	PRICE	DRAWERS
CT2D27	\$1,586	2
CT2D30	\$1,659	2
CT2D33	\$1,727	2
CT2D36	\$1,799	2

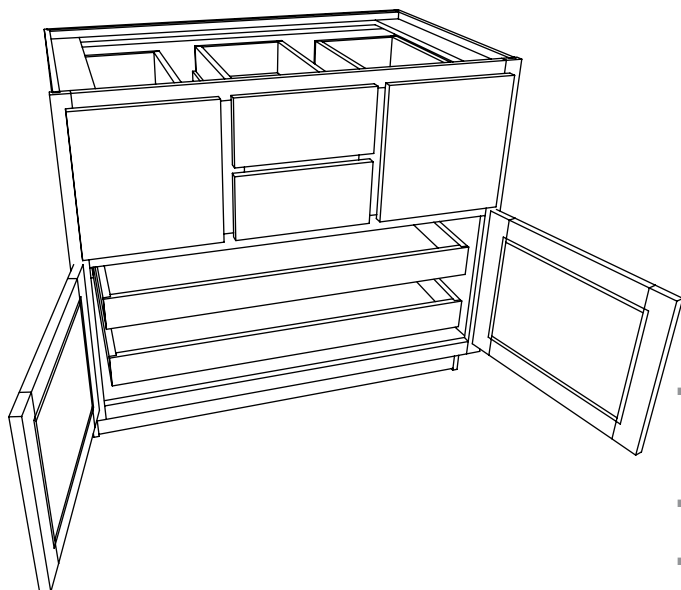
- Cutouts can be provided using the form in the Forms section or using the cutout dimension nomenclatures as modifications. Failure to supply all relevant information will affect the lead time.
- Top rail width can be specified; 1 1/2" is standard. Use TRW (cook-top top rail width) to modify.
- Cutout nomenclatures for this cabinet are OW and OH.
- No web frame at top.



See Base Cabinet Information page at the beginning of this section for information regarding cutouts.

BASE CABINETS

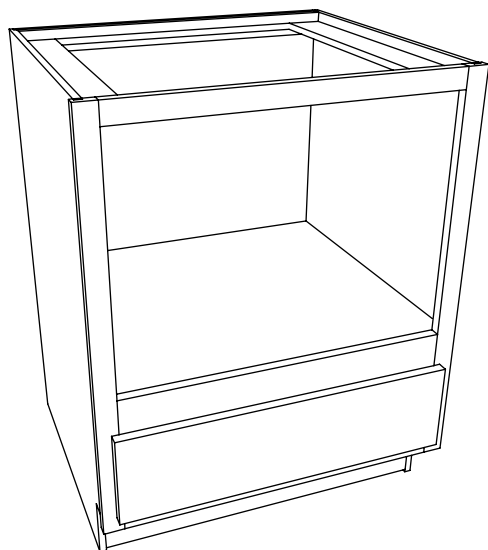
Base Organizer - 24" Deep



CABINET	PRICE	DOORS	DRAWERS
BO39	\$2,855	2	4
BO42	\$2,963	2	4

- Includes two deep drawers that can accommodate bread drawer modification and two drawers in center that can accommodate cutlery or utility trays. (Accessories not included)
- Two full width dovetail pullout shelves behind butt doors. (Butt doors are standard on this cabinet)
- Change height will affect door openings. Change width will equally affect drawer openings.

Base Microwave Built-In - 24" Deep



CABINET	PRICE	DOORS	DRAWERS
BMWB27	\$1,462	0	1
BMWB30	\$1,535	0	1
BMWB33	\$1,604	0	1
BMWB36	\$1,674	0	1

To figure drawer front height:

Designer Overlay:

Add 2" to drawer opening

Standard Overlay:

Add 3/4" to drawer opening

- Cutouts can be provided using the form in the Forms section or using the cutout dimension nomenclatures as modifications. Failure to supply all relevant information will affect the lead time.
- Cutout nomenclatures for this cabinet are TOHW and TOHH
- A finished interior may be ordered. If added, entire cabinet will be finished. Cabinet has a 1/2" back.
- Top and bottom rails are 1 1/2" wide. Middle rail is 3" wide. Cabinet becomes custom when modifying rail

width and must be entered as CUSTOMBASE.

- One drawer in lower opening. Height of drawer varies with the cutout size.
- Use of a trim kit is required.



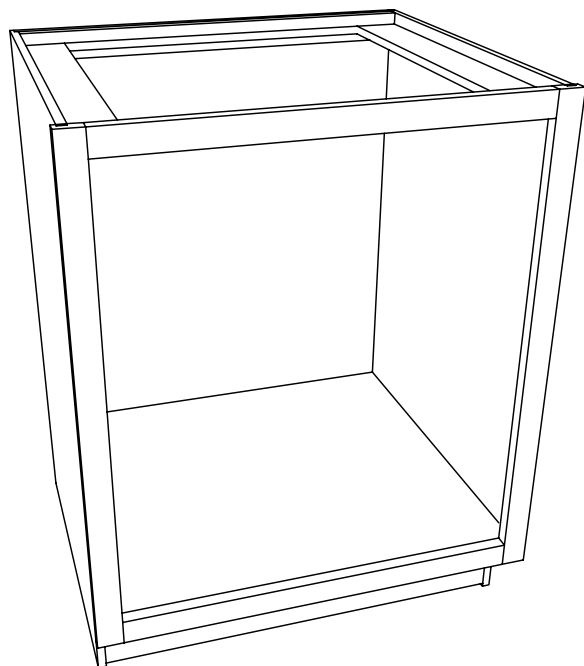
See Base Cabinet Information page at the beginning of this section for information regarding cutouts.



Maximum cutout height to keep drawer is 20"

BASE CABINETS

Base Oven Cabinet - 24" Deep



CABINET	PRICE
BOC27	\$776
BOC30	\$819
BOC33	\$860
BOC36	\$904
BOC39	\$946

- Designed to accept oven in an under-the-counter application.
- Cutouts can be provided using the form in the Forms section or using the cutout dimension nomenclatures as modifications. Failure to supply all relevant information will affect the lead time.
- Cutout nomenclatures for this cabinet are TOHW and TOHH
- Rails are equal size. If you need your rails to be unequal use BOCTR to specify top rail.
- Inside cutout depth is 23 1/2" with back.

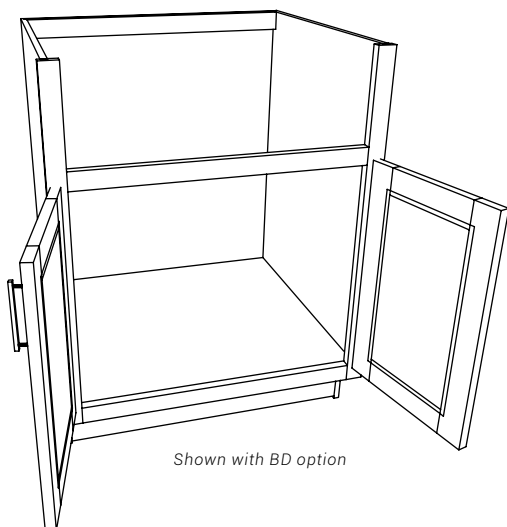


The maximum cutout height is 28"



See Base Cabinet Information page at the beginning of this section for information regarding cutouts.

Farm Sink Base - 24" Deep



To figure door height:

Designer Overlay:
Add 2" to door opening

Standard Overlay:
Add 3/4" to door opening

CABINET	PRICE	DOORS
FSB27	\$911	2
FSB30	\$946	2
FSB33	\$986	2
FSB36	\$1,042	2
FSB39	\$1,077	2
FSB42	\$1,120	2
FSB45	\$1,159	2
FSB48	\$1,211	2

- Cutouts can be provided using the form in the Forms section or using the cutout dimension nomenclatures as modifications. Failure to supply all relevant information will affect the lead time.
- Cutout nomenclatures for this cabinet are FSOH and FSOH.
- Top rail width can be specified; 1 1/2" is standard.
- Solid top rail, to be cut on-site, can be specified using

FSTRW. Use FSOH of 0 in addition to FSTRW.

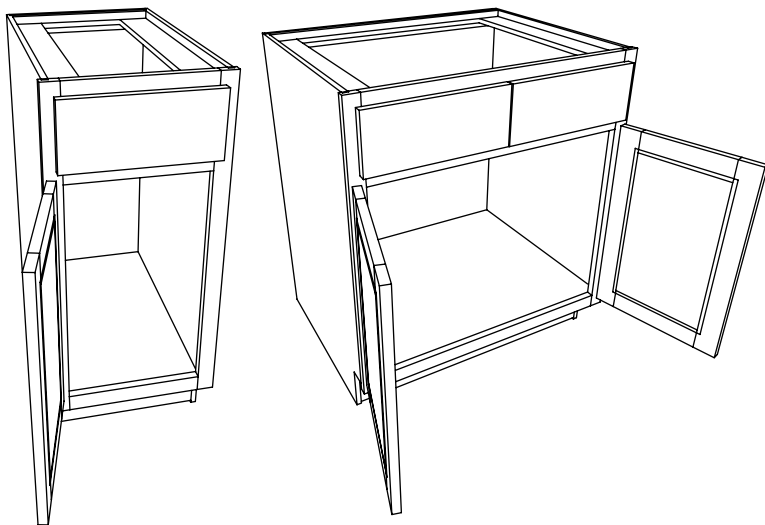
- Door overlaps top rail 3/4" on designer and 3/8" on standard overlay.
- No web frame.



See Base Cabinet Information page at the beginning of this section for information regarding cutouts.

BASE CABINETS

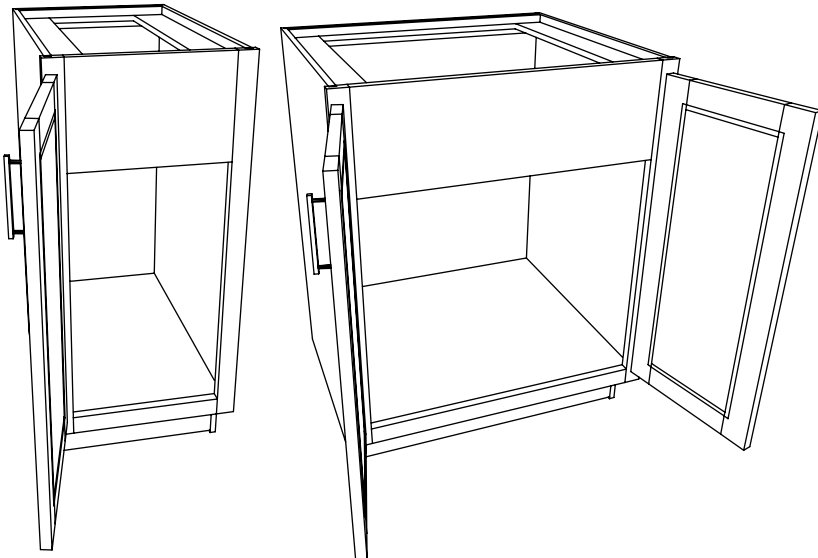
Sink Base - 24" Deep



CABINET	PRICE	DOORS	FRONTS
SB18	\$768	1	1
SB21	\$768	1	1
SB24	\$768	1	1
SB24BD	\$768	2	1
SB27	\$911	2	1
SB30	\$946	2	2
SB30FF	\$946	2	1
SB33	\$986	2	2
SB33FF	\$986	2	1
SB36	\$1,042	2	2
SB36FF	\$1,042	2	1
SB39	\$1,077	2	2
SB42	\$1,120	2	2
SB45	\$1,159	2	2
SB48	\$1,211	2	2
SB484D	\$1,211	4	2

- Specify hinge direction on single door cabinets.
- No shelf included
- 48" wide two-door cabinets will always come with a center stile unless BD (butt doors) is added as a modification. This will not be covered under warranty.
- The 48" wide four-door cabinets will come standard with two sets of butt doors.
- Full width false fronts are available on 30"-36" cabinets at no charge by adding "FF" to the end of the product nomenclature. (Ex. SB36FF)

Sink Base Full Door - 24" Deep

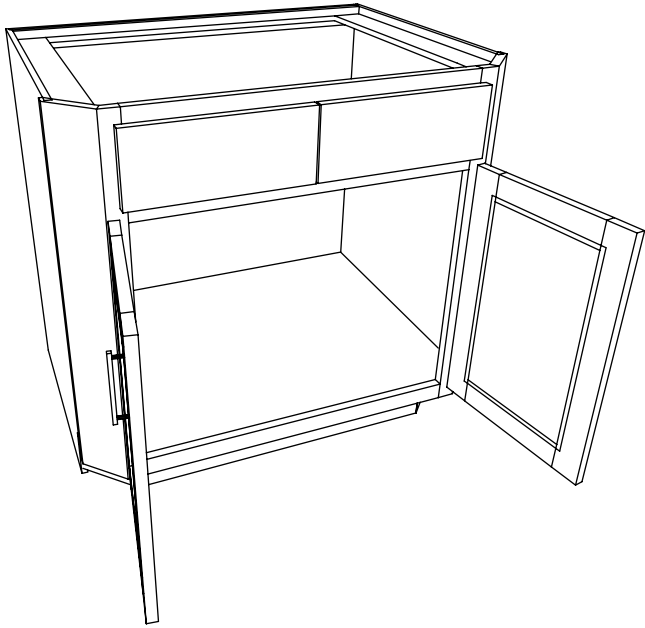


CABINET	PRICE	DOORS
SBFD18	\$1,023	1
SBFD21	\$1,079	1
SBFD24	\$1,135	1
SBFD24BD	\$1,135	2
SBFD27	\$1,296	2
SBFD30	\$1,353	2
SBFD33	\$1,409	2
SBFD36	\$1,465	2
SBFD39	\$1,522	2
SBFD42	\$1,587	2
SBFD45	\$1,643	2
SBFD48	\$1,700	2

- Specify hinge direction on single door cabinets
- No shelf included
- 8" top rail sits behind the doors; special hinge placement
- 48" wide two-door cabinets will always come with a center stile unless BD (butt doors) is added as a modification. This will not be covered under warranty.

BASE CABINETS

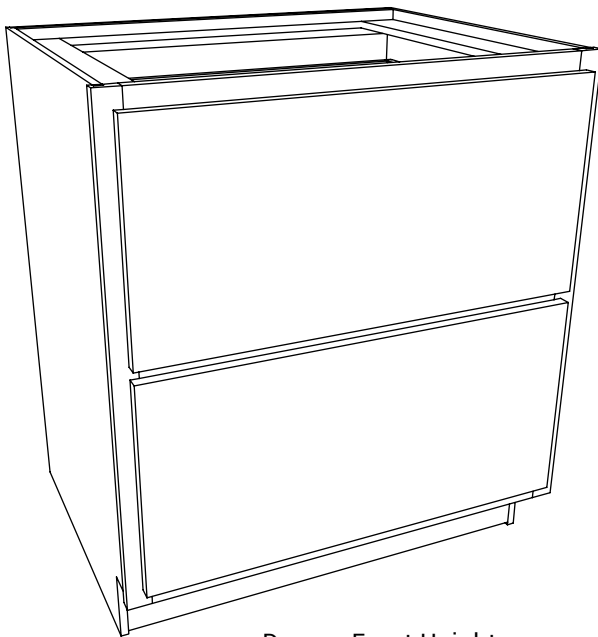
Clipped Corner Sink Base - 27" Deep



CABINET	PRICE	DOORS	FRONTS
SB30CCFF	\$1,707	2	1
SB33CCFF	\$1,745	2	1
SB36CC	\$1,803	2	2
SB39CC	\$1,837	2	2
SB42CC	\$1,881	2	2

- Sink base with 3"x 3" clipped corners.
- No shelf included.
- Overall cabinet width is the size stated.
- Overall cabinet depth is 27".
- Flutes and other decorative details can be added see modifications section.
- Full width false fronts are available on 36"– 42" cabinets at no charge by adding "FF" to the end of the product nomenclature. (Ex. SB36CCFF)

Two Drawer Base - 24" Deep



CABINET	PRICE	DRAWERS
B12D2	\$1,058	2
B15D2	\$1,121	2
B18D2	\$1,184	2
B21D2	\$1,251	2
B24D2	\$1,316	2
B27D2	\$1,379	2
B30D2	\$1,444	2
B33D2	\$1,506	2
B36D2	\$1,570	2

- Maximum height is 34 1/2".
- Two equal sized openings. Opening are at 12 3/4".
- Reduced height will affect both openings equally.
- 36" wide cabinet is the maximum covered under warranty.
- Watch out for drawer front minimums on smaller width cabinets.

Drawer Front Heights:

Designer Overlay:

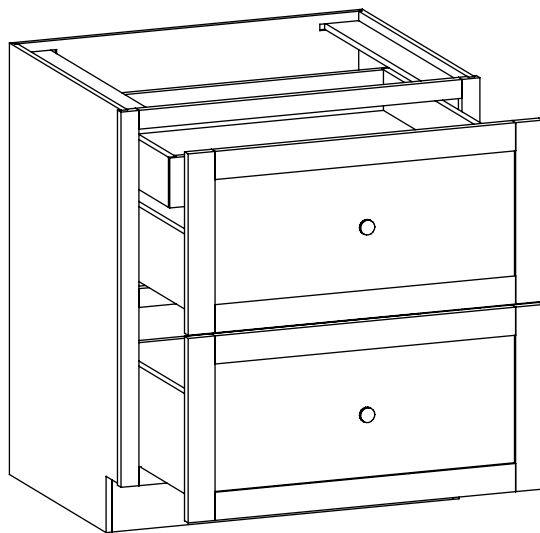
Top = 14" w/ 3/4" top reveal
 Top = 14 1/2" w/ 1/4" top reveal
 Bottom = 14 3/4"

Standard Overlay:

Both = 13 1/2"

BASE CABINETS

Base Two Drawer with Nesting Drawer



Base Two Drawer Nesting Drawer,
Designer Overlay shown

CABINET	PRICE	DRAWERS
B24D2NEST	\$1,743	2
B27D2NEST	\$1,841	2
B30D2NEST	\$1,937	2
B33D2NEST	\$2,032	2
B36D2NEST	\$2,126	2

- Two 12 3/4" high openings.
- **Designer Overlay** drawer front heights not equal, see below;
 - Top is 14 1/2"
 - Bottom is 14 3/4"
 - Width is 3/8" less than the cabinet width.
- **Concealed Overlay** drawer front heights not equal, see below;
 - Top is 13 1/2"
 - Bottom is 13 1/2"
 - Width is 2" less than the cabinet width.
- Nested rollout tray is 4" high, opens independently and is installed above 6" high top drawer.
- The width minimum is 12" and the maximum is 36"
- If a valance is used, only available as Flush Toe Kick FTK.

Three Drawer Base - 24" Deep



CABINET	PRICE	DRAWERS
B12D3	\$1,242	3
B15D3	\$1,306	3
B18D3	\$1,373	3
B21D3	\$1,444	3
B24D3	\$1,513	3
B27D3	\$1,593	3
B30D3	\$1,666	3
B33D3	\$1,735	3
B36D3	\$1,806	3

- Frame Openings: Top = 5" tall; Middle and Lower = 9 1/2" tall.
- Change height will affect the lower openings equally.
- 36" wide cabinet is the maximum covered under warranty.
- Watch out for drawer front minimums on smaller width cabinets.

DRAWER FRONT HEIGHTS: Designer Overlay:

Top = 6 1/4" w/ 3/4 top reveal
 Top = 6 3/4" w/ 1/4" top reveal
 Middle = 10 3/4"
 Bottom = 11 1/2"

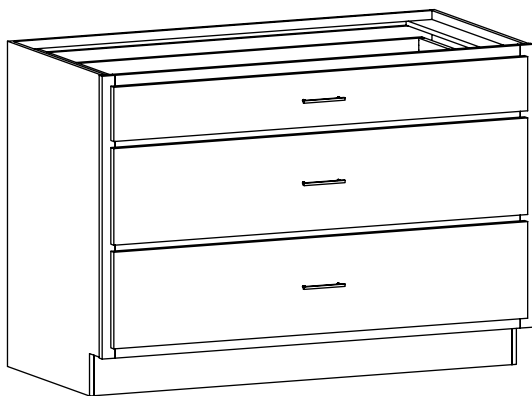
Standard Overlay:

Top = 5 3/4"
 Middle and Bottom = 10 1/4"



BASE CABINETS

Heavy-Duty Wide Three Drawer Base - 24" Deep



Lateral Stabilizer system to prevent drawer racking.

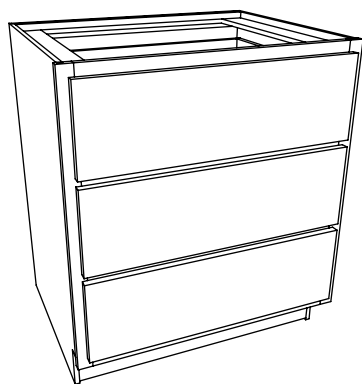
CABINET	PRICE	DRAWERS
B39D3HD	\$3,235	3
B42D3HD	\$3,384	3
B45D3HD	\$3,492	3
B48D3HD	\$3,600	3

Drawer Front Heights:
Designer Overlay:
 All = 6 1/4" w/ 3/4" top reveal
 All = 6 3/4" w/ 1/4" top reveal
 Middle = 10 3/4"
 Bottom = 11 1/2"

Standard Overlay:
 Top = 5 3/4"
 Middle and Bottom = 10 1/4"

- Available in Beech or Hardwood drawer box options.
- 1/2" thick drawer bottoms.
- Standard with Blum 569 heavy-duty full extension soft-close drawer guide, 150 lb. static load capacity.
- Uses a Lateral Stabilizer system to prevent drawer racking.
- Can reduce depth (RD) down to 21" max. A cabinet shallower than 21" is not available.
- Use in conjunction with scooped drawer mod (SCDR) for a range base or cooktop application.
- Add top drawer false (TDF) for sink base applications.
- Frame Openings: Top = 5" tall; Middle and Lower = 9 1/2" tall.
- Change height will affect the lower openings equally.

Three Drawer Base with Equal Fronts - 24" Deep

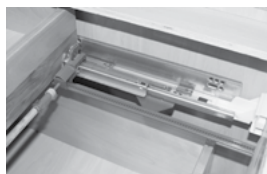
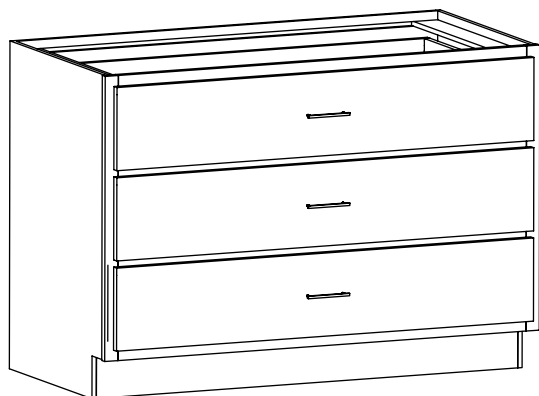


Drawer Front Heights:
Designer Overlay:
 All = 9 1/2" w/ 3/4" top reveal
 All = 9 21/32" w/ 1/4" top reveal
Standard Overlay:
 All = 8 3/4"

- Frame openings are not necessarily equal.
- Change height will affect drawer fronts equally.
- 36" wide cabinet is the maximum covered under warranty.
- Watch out for drawer front minimums on smaller width cabinets.

CABINET	PRICE	DRAWERS
B12D3E	\$1,242	3
B15D3E	\$1,306	3
B18D3E	\$1,373	3
B21D3E	\$1,444	3
B24D3E	\$1,513	3
B27D3E	\$1,593	3
B30D3E	\$1,666	3
B33D3E	\$1,735	3
B36D3E	\$1,806	3

Heavy-Duty Wide Three Drawer Base w/ Equal Fronts - 24" Deep



Lateral Stabilizer system to prevent drawer racking.

CABINET	PRICE	DRAWERS
B39D3EHD	\$3,235	3
B42D3EHD	\$3,384	3
B45D3EHD	\$3,492	3
B48D3EHD	\$3,600	3

Drawer Front Heights:
Designer Overlay:
 All = 9 1/2" w/ 3/4" top reveal
 All = 9 21/32" w/ 1/4" top reveal

Standard Overlay:
 All = 8 3/4"

- Available in Beech or Hardwood drawer box options.
- 1/2" thick drawer bottoms.
- Standard with Blum 569 heavy-duty full extension soft-close drawer guide, 150 lb. static load capacity.
- Uses a Lateral Stabilizer system to prevent drawer racking.
- Can reduce depth (RD) down to 21" max. A cabinet shallower than 21" is not available.
- Frame openings are not necessarily equal.
- Change height will affect drawer fronts equally.



BASE CABINETS

Four Drawer Base - 24" Deep



Drawer Front Heights: Designer Overlay:

Top = 6 1/4" w/ 3/4" top reveal
Top = 6 3/4" w/ 1/4" top reveal
Middle = 6 1/4"
Bottom = 9 1/2"

Standard Overlay:

Top 3 = 5 3/4"
Bottom = 8 1/4"

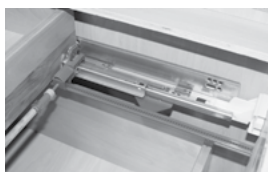
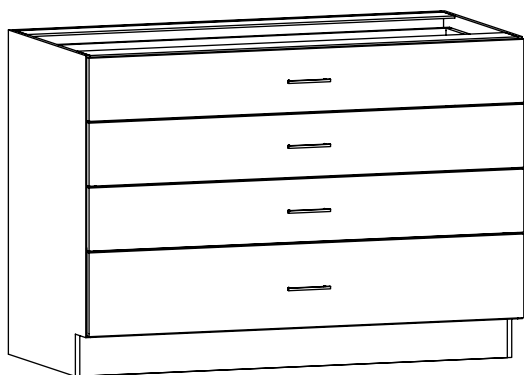
CABINET	PRICE	DRAWERS
B12D4	\$1,357	4
B15D4	\$1,412	4
B18D4	\$1,479	4
B21D4	\$1,546	4
B24D4	\$1,613	4
B27D4	\$1,718	4
B30D4	\$1,789	4
B33D4	\$1,861	4
B36D4	\$1,934	4

- Frame Openings: Top three = 5" tall; Bottom = 7 1/2" tall.
- Change height will affect bottom opening.
- 36" wide cabinet is the maximum covered under warranty.
- Watch out for drawer front minimums on smaller width cabinets.
- On 1/4" top reveal top front will be 6 3/4" and the middle fronts will be 6". Consider using a D3 cabinet.



Cannot reduce the height to less than 31"

Heavy-Duty Wide Four Drawer Base - 24" Deep



Lateral Stabilizer system to prevent drawer racking.

CABINET	PRICE	DRAWERS
B39D4HD	\$3,509	4
B42D4HD	\$3,663	4
B45D4HD	\$3,774	4
B48D4HD	\$3,885	4

Drawer Front Heights: Designer Overlay:

Top = 6 1/4" w/ 3/4" top reveal
Top = 6 3/4" w/ 1/4" top reveal
Middle = 6 1/4"
Bottom = 9 1/2"

Standard Overlay:

Top 3 = 5 3/4"
Bottom = 8 1/4"

- Available in Beech or Hardwood drawer box options.
- 1/2" thick drawer bottoms.
- Standard with Blum 569 heavy-duty full extension soft-close drawer guide, 150 lb. static load capacity.
- Uses a Lateral Stabilizer system to prevent drawer racking.
- Can reduce depth (RD) down to 21" max. A cabinet shallower than 21" is not available.
- Use in conjunction with scooped drawer mod (SCDR) for a range base or cooktop application.
- Frame Openings: Top three = 5" tall; Bottom = 7 1/2" tall.
- Change height will affect bottom opening.
- On 1/4" top reveal top front will be 6 3/4" and middle fronts will be 6". Consider using a D3 cabinet.

BASE CABINETS

Four Drawer Base with Equal Fronts - 24" Deep



DRAWER FRONT HEIGHTS:

Designer Overlay:

All = 7 1/16" w/ 3/4" top reveal

All = 7 3/16" w/ 1/4" top reveal

Standard Overlay:

All = 6 3/8"

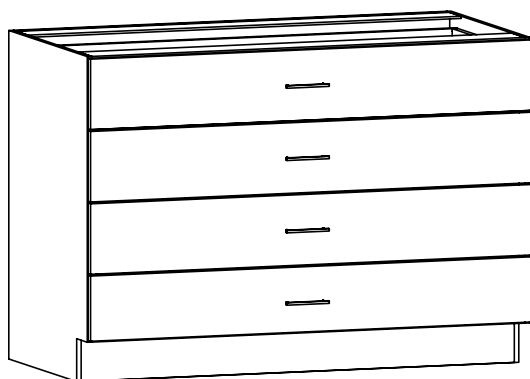
CABINET	PRICE	DRAWERS
B12D4E	\$1,357	4
B15D4E	\$1,412	4
B18D4E	\$1,479	4
B21D4E	\$1,546	4
B24D4E	\$1,613	4
B27D4E	\$1,718	4
B30D4E	\$1,789	4
B33D4E	\$1,861	4
B36D4E	\$1,934	4

- Frame openings are not necessarily equal.
- Change height will affect drawer fronts equally.
- 36" wide cabinet is the maximum covered under warranty.
- Watch out for drawer front minimums on smaller width cabinets.



Change height to 48" to use this cabinet in a walk-in closet

Heavy-Duty Wide Four Drawer Base w/Equal Fronts - 24" Deep



Lateral Stabilizer system to prevent drawer racking.

CABINET	PRICE	DRAWERS
B39D4EHD	\$3,509	4
B42D4EHD	\$3,663	4
B45D4EHD	\$3,774	4
B48D4EHD	\$3,885	4

DRAWER FRONT HEIGHTS:

Designer Overlay:

All = 7 1/16" w/ 3/4" top reveal

All = 7 3/16" w/ 1/4" top reveal

Standard Overlay:

All = 6 3/8"

- Available in Beech or Hardwood drawer box options.
- 1/2" thick drawer bottoms.
- Standard with Blum 569 heavy-duty full extension soft-close drawer guide, 150 lb. static load capacity.
- Uses a Lateral Stabilizer system to prevent drawer racking.
- Can reduce depth (RD) down to 21" max. A cabinet shallower than 21" is not available.
- Frame openings are not necessarily equal.
- Change height will affect drawer fronts equally.

Split Four Drawer Base - 24" Deep



DRAWER FRONT HEIGHTS:

Designer Overlay:

Top = 6 1/4" w/ 3/4" top reveal

Top = 6 3/4" w/ 1/4" top reveal

Middle = 10 3/4"

Bottom = 11 1/2"

Standard Overlay:

Top = 5 3/4"

Middle and Bottom = 10 1/4"

CABINET	PRICE	DRAWERS
B30SD4	\$1,980	4
B33SD4	\$2,068	4
B36SD4	\$2,129	4

- Frame Openings: Top = 5" tall; Middle and Lower = 9 1/2" tall.
- Change height will affect the lower openings equally.
- 36" wide cabinet is the maximum covered under warranty.



BASE CABINETS

Split Five Drawer Base - 24" Deep



DRAWER FRONT HEIGHTS:

Designer Overlay:

Top = 6 1/4" w/ 3/4" top reveal

Top = 6 3/4" w/ 1/4" top reveal

Middle = 6 1/4"

Bottom = 9 1/2"

Standard Overlay:

Top 4 = 5 3/4"

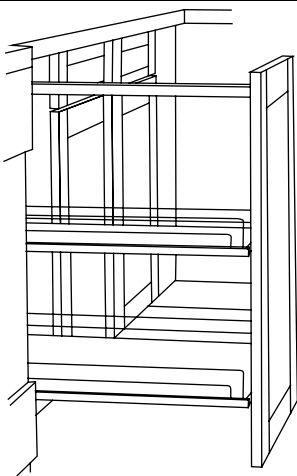
Bottom = 8 1/4"

CABINET	PRICE	DRAWERS
B30SD5	\$2,115	5
B33SD5	\$2,206	5
B36SD5	\$2,267	5

- Frame Openings: Top three = 5" tall; Bottom = 7 1/2" tall.
- Changed height will affect bottom opening.
- 36" wide cabinet is the maximum covered under warranty.
- On 1/4" top reveal top front will be 6 3/4" and the middle fronts will be 6". Consider using a B__SD4 cabinet.

 Cannot reduce the height to less than 31"

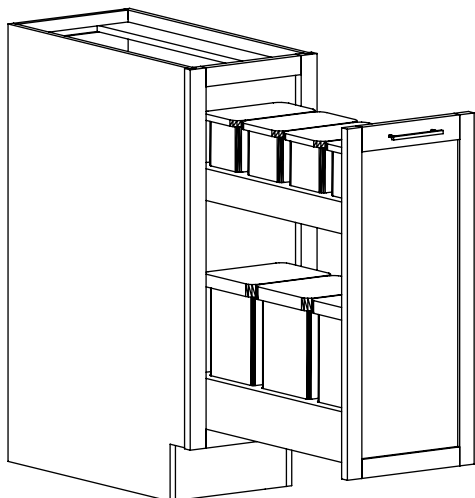
Dispensa Base Pullout - 24" Deep



CABINET	PRICE	DOORS
DBP012	\$2,454	1
DBP015	\$2,547	1
DBP018	\$2,637	1
DBP021	\$2,879	1

- No Reduce Heights
- No Change Depths
- No Reduce Widths on the 12"
- Comes with 2 trays
- Always door mount
- Champagne; non-slip finish
- Watch out for door minimums on smaller width cabinets.

OXO Storage Organizer - 24" Deep

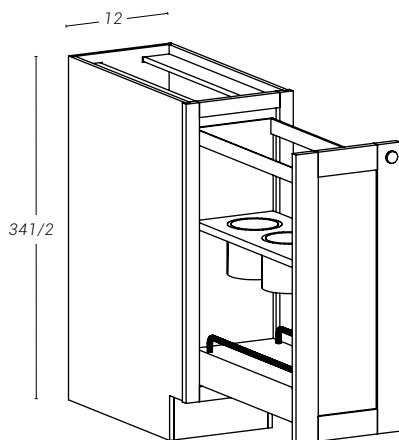


CABINET	PRICE	DOORS
BFD120XOSU	\$3,206	1

- Base full height door at 12" wide and base depth.
- No dimension modifications allowed.
- Unit comes with 7 OXO brand high quality push button air tight containers;
 - 3) large,
 - 1) medium and
 - 3) small.
- Unit is always a door mount installation.
- Blumotion soft-close drawer guides.

BASE CABINETS

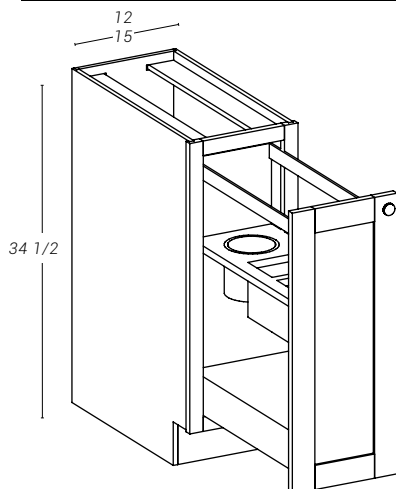
Utensil Bin Unit - 24" Deep



CABINET	PRICE	DOORS
BFD12UBU	\$2,462	1

- Base full height door at 12" wide and base depth.
- Unit comes with 3 stainless steel 5" diameter utensil bins.
- Two Shelves, one is fixed at bottom while the mid shelf is adjustable or completely removable.
- Utensil bin shelf is adjustable and can be raised or lowered.
- Bins are removable for easy cleaning.
- Unit is always a door mount installation.
- No dimension modifications allowed.
- Blumotion soft-close drawer guides.

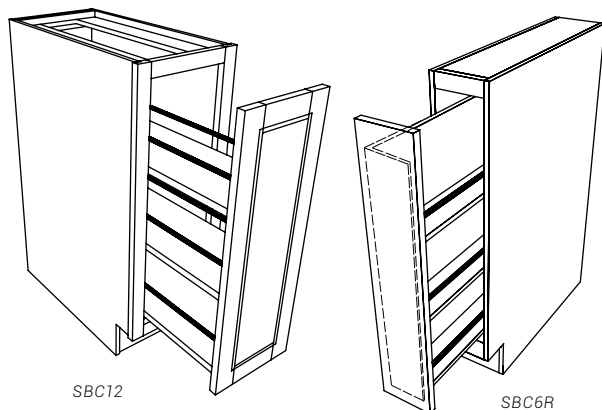
Knife Block / Utensil Bin Unit - 24" Deep



CABINET	PRICE	DOORS	UTENSIL BINS
BFD12KBUBU	\$2,961	1	1
BFD15KBUBU	\$3,448	1	4

- 12" wide cabinet Includes one stainless steel 5" diameter, removable utensil bin for easy cleaning. 15" wide includes four bins.
- Both sizes include two vertical knife bays for safe knife storage.
- Utensil shelf can be lowered or raised.
- Door mounts to pullout hardware on adjustable brackets.
- No dimension modifications allowed.
- Blumotion soft-close drawer guides.

Spice Base Cabinet - 24" Deep

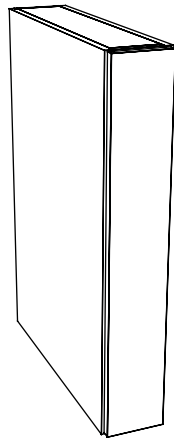


CABINET	PRICE	DOORS
SBC9	\$1,642	1
SBC12	\$1,694	1
SBC6L/R	\$1,967	1

- Three shelf spice rack mounts to door and pulls out on two full extension drawer guides.
- Not available with soft-close guides.
- Rack is 1" less than opening on framed 9" and 12": 3/4" on semi-framed 6" wide.
- Chrome rails.
- Insert is accessible on both sides on 9" and 12"; one side only on 6" wide units.
- NO modifications to this cabinet without prior authorization.
- Shelf placement can be changed but it becomes a custom.
- Watch out for door minimums on smaller width cabinets.
- Specify left of right to designate which side the shelves are accessible on 6" size only.

BASE CABINETS

Spice Base Filler Cabinet - 24" Deep

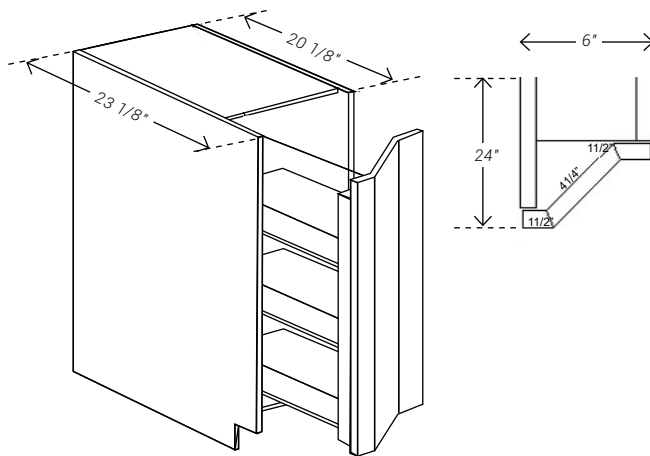


SBCFF6 Shown

CABINET	PRICE	DOORS
SBCFF6L/R	\$1,967	1

- Door is slab must add overlay to flush out with doors. Filler Face will be flush with cabinet frame. Three shelf spice rack mounts to door and pulls out on two full extension drawer guides.
- 24" deep overall, including filler front.
- Rack is 3/4" less than opening.
- Chrome rails.
- Specify left or right to designate which side the shelves are accessible on.
- NO modifications to this cabinet without prior authorization.
- Shelf placement can be changed but it becomes a Custom.
- SBCFF6 comes with an FTK, 1/8" reveal top and bottom and 1/4" reveal left and right. It should be used with decorative attachments, i.e. table legs.
- See Clipped Spice Base cabinet for details on attaching table legs.

Clipped Spice Base Cabinet - 24" Deep



CCSBC6R Shown

CABINET	PRICE
CCSBC6L	\$2,022
CCSBC6R	\$2,022

- Three shelf spice rack mounts to 3" clip and pulls out on two full extension drawer guides.
- Chrome rails.
- A 3" clip sits flush to adjacent cabinet frame with an 1/8" reveal on both sides and top.
- Shelves are accessible from the deepest side. Specify L or R to designate the shortest side. (Ex: CCSBC6R)
- 24" on the deepest side.
- NO modifications to this cabinet without prior authorization.
- If ordering one CCSBC6 with a table leg attached, charge for one leg + SPLIT LEG as a modification to split the leg. If ordering a pair, there will only be one leg charge and one fee to split. To attach table leg to clip add OM-ATT as a modification.

BASE CABINETS

Mid-Line Trash Bin



SOFT-CLOSE 

WITH DRAWER	PRICE	DOORS	DRAWERS	BINS
BTB15MWD	\$1,963	1	1	1
BTB18MWD	\$2,074	1	1	2

- High quality bottom mount bin.
- Only available as a door mount.
- 15" wide unit has one 36 qt. Trash Bin and small storage space at back for trash liner storage.
- 18" wide units will have (2) 36 qt. bins.
- Full extension drawer slides with 110 lbs. weight capacity with soft-close.
- Trash bins are white polymer plastic. Guides are also white.
- No dimension changes.
- Lids available for trash bins. See LID TB SS in the accessories and Modifications section.
- Use FMS to add fixed mid shelf in between door and drawer opening behind rail.

BASE CABINETS

Base Trash Bin - 24" Deep



Not available with Soft-close guides

WITH FULL DOOR	PRICE	DOORS	DRAWERS	BINS
BTB15	\$1,248	1	0	1
BTB18	\$1,321	1	0	2
BTB21	\$1,490	1	0	2
BTB24	\$1,741	1	0	2

WITH DRAWER	PRICE	DOORS	DRAWERS	BINS
BTB15WD	\$1,488	1	1	1
BTB18WD	\$1,564	1	1	2
BTB21WD	\$1,739	1	1	2
BTB24WD	\$1,993	1	1	2

- Unit is made of UV-coated Maple material.
- Trash bins pull out on white epoxy coated full extension side mount guides and are not self closing.
- Only available as door mount.
- 15" wide unit has one 35 qt. trash bin and small storage space at back for trash liner storage.
- 18", 21" and 24" wide units have two 35 qt. trash bins.
- Trash bins are 35 quart white polymer plastic
- Weight capacity: 150 lbs.
- No dimension changes.
- Lids available for trash bins. See LID TB SS in the Accessories and Modifications section.
- Use FMS to add fixed mid shelf in between door and drawer opening behind rail.

Base Trash Bin Bottom Mount Wooden Unit

FULL DOOR - 50qt BINS

50-qt polymer metallic silver

Storage area for trash liners



15" and 18" wide door mounted installed on floor drawer guide for a soft-close operation



21" wide door with two 50-qt containers, soft close as well

WITH DRAWER - 35qt BINS

35-qt polymer metallic silver

Storage area for trash liners



15" wide cabinet with full door mounted installed on floor drawer guide for a soft-close operation



18" and 21" wide cabinets with full door comes with two 35-qt containers, soft close as well

WITH FULL DOOR	PRICE	DOORS	DRAWERS	BINS
BTB15WBM	\$2,778	1	0	1
BTB18WBM	\$2,927	1	0	1
BTB21WBM	\$3,646	1	0	2

WITH DRAWER	PRICE	DOORS	DRAWERS	BINS
BTB15WBMWD	\$3,027	1	1	1
BTB18WBMWD	\$3,315	1	1	2
BTB21WBMWD	\$3,446	1	1	2

- Trash unit mounts to the floor of the cabinet and the door mounts to the guide hardware. Door does not get bored.
- For a full door: natural maple construction with one 50-qt. metallic silver waste container for 15" and 18" wide cabinets with a small storage space at back for trash liners and two (2) containers for the 21" wide.
- For a door with drawer: natural maple construction with one (1) 35-qt. metallic silver waste container for 15" wide cabinet with a small storage space at back for trash liners and two (2) containers for the 18" & 21" wide.
- Blumotion soft-close guides.
- Minimum cabinet opening is 3" less than the cabinet width.
- No dimensional changes allowed.
- STILES: Extended stiles (EL or ER) can be added. Wide stiles not available.

BASE CABINETS

Trash Bin Bottom Mount - 24" Deep



SOFT-CLOSE

- Unit consists of a bottom mount off white wire cage.
- Trash bins pull out on full extension soft-close guides.
- Door mount is standard.

WITH FULL DOOR	PRICE	DOORS	DRAWERS	BINS
BTB15BM	\$2,384	1	0	1
BTB18BM	\$2,521	1	0	2
BTB21BM	\$2,576	1	0	2

WITH DRAWER	PRICE	DOORS	DRAWERS	BINS
BTB15BMWD	\$2,672	1	1	1
BTB18BMWD	\$2,815	1	1	2
BTB21BMWD	\$2,876	1	1	2

- 15" wide unit has one 35 qt. trash bin and small storage basket at back for trash liner storage.
- 18" and 21" wide units have two 35 qt. trash bins.
- Trash bins are 35 quart white polymer plastic
- Weight capacity: 85 lbs.
- No dimension changes.
- Lids available for trash bins. See LID TB SS in the Accessories and Modifications section.
- Use FMS to add fixed mid shelf in between door and drawer opening behind rail.

Servo-Drive Trash Bin



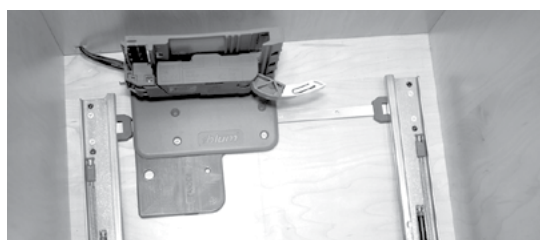
† Servo drive extension kit 26'

NOMENCLATURE
SRVOEX KIT

- High-end electronically assisted single and double 35 quart trash receptacle available in various cabinet sizes.
- Single or Double bin Maple dovetail drawer box for housing the trash containers.
- To close, it will behave the same as all Blum soft-close equipped drawers.
- This amazing feature is based on an electrical drive that, when activated, opens the door for you providing the highest quality of motion in the kitchen.

WITH FULL DOOR	PRICE	DOORS	DRAWERS	BINS
BTB15SDR	\$4,274	1	0	2
BTB18SDR	\$4,439	1	0	2
BTB21SDR	\$4,493	1	0	2

WITH DRAWER	PRICE	DOORS	DRAWERS	BINS
BTB15WDSR	\$4,466	1	1	2
BTB18WDSR	\$4,633	1	1	2
BTB21WDSR	\$4,688	1	1	2



Electronic Servo-Drive mechanism will not allow for ANY cabinet depth modifications.

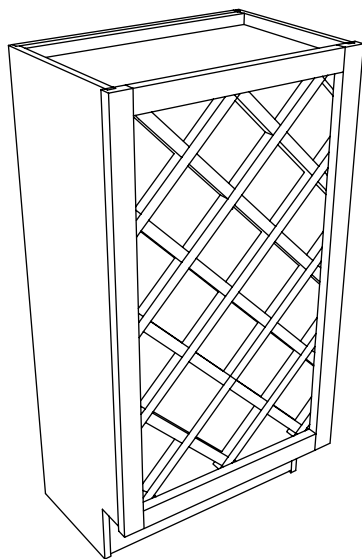
- Unit comes with a 6' lead. You may order an extension kit which it includes the 26' cable with caps, cable connector, and cable clips.†
- Servo-Drive will not allow for ANY cabinet depth modifications or other dimension changes.

15" single 35-quart units have space for trash bags storage behind the 35-quart trash receptacle.



BASE CABINETS

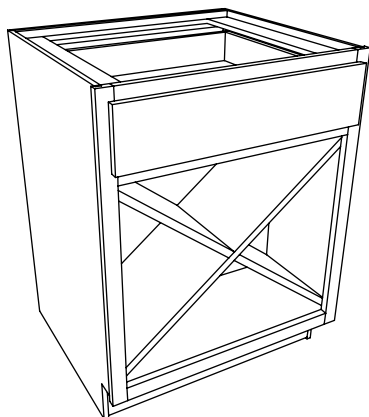
Base Wine Rack - 12" Deep



CABINET	PRICE	OPENINGS
BWR1212	\$706	3
BWR1512	\$767	11
BWR1812	\$828	11
BWR2112	\$899	17
BWR2412	\$956	17
BWR2712	\$1,132	25
BWR3012	\$1,199	25
BWR3312	\$1,260	25
BWR3612	\$1,283	31

- Wine grid on 4" spacing; the number of holes depends on the cabinet size.
- The number of bottle openings listed is an estimate; actual number may vary.
- This cabinet comes with a finished interior, a 1/2" back, and a full top.
- Wine racks are available in other cabinets by adding WWR as a modification which may make the cabinet custom. See Accessory and Modification section for this option.
- Recessed toe kick is standard

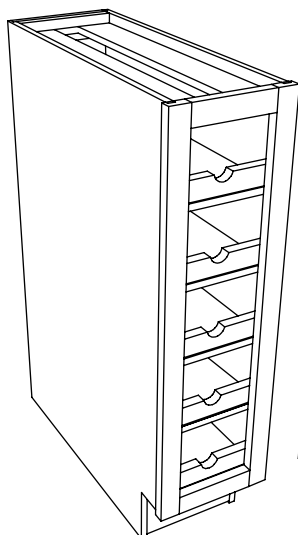
Base Wine Holder - 24" Deep



CABINET	PRICE	DOORS	DRAWERS
BWH27	\$2,164	0	1
BWH30	\$2,292	0	1
BWH33	\$2,412	0	1
BWH36	\$2,532	0	1

- Comes with a standard base depth, full width drawer.
- Finished interior is standard.
- A 3/4" false back set at 12" deep in the lower opening.
- Bottom opening is 20 1/2" tall.
- Dimension changes are limited. Reduce depth is allowed. Width and height changes must have prior approval.
- Recessed toe kick is standard.

Base Wine Cubby - 24" Deep



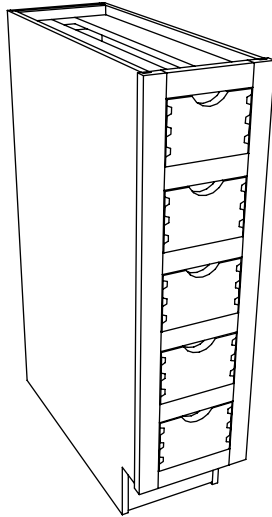
BWC9 Shown

CABINET	PRICE	# OPENINGS
BWC6	\$1,018	5
BWC9	\$1,018	5

- 6" wide unit is frameless; 3/4" construction. Finished ends only available with the understanding that pin nails may be visible.
- 9" wide unit is framed; 1 1/2" wide stiles and rails.
- Finished interior is standard.
- Reduce width is not available on the 9" unit due to face frame. Order 6" wide frameless unit and change width if needed.

BASE CABINETS

Base Apothecary Unit - 24" Deep

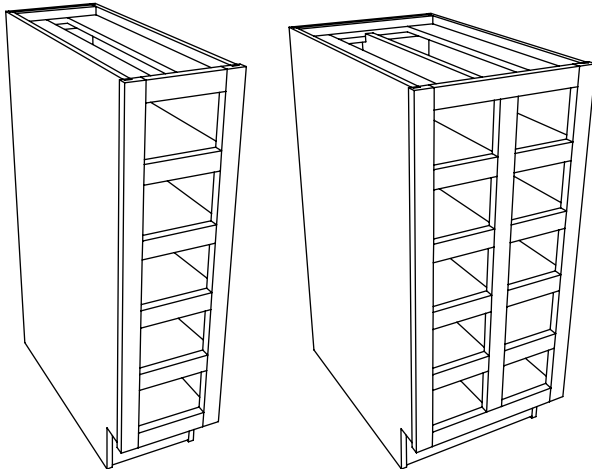


WITH DRAWER FRONT	PRICE	DRAWERS
BAU65S	\$1,719	5
BAU95S	\$1,764	5

EXPOSED DOVETAIL	PRICE	DRAWERS
BAU65D	\$1,719	5
BAU95D	\$1,764	5

- 6" wide unit is frameless; 3/4" plywood construction with edgebanding.
- Finished ends are only available on frameless unit with the understanding that pin nails may be visible
- 9" wide unit is framed; 1 1/2" wide stiles and rails.
- Exposed dovetails are finished to match the exterior.
- Fronts may not be equal in height.
- Reduce width is not available on the 9" unit due to face frame. Order 6" wide frameless unit and change width if needed.

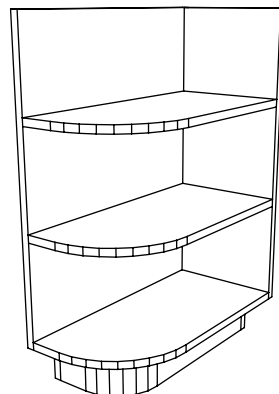
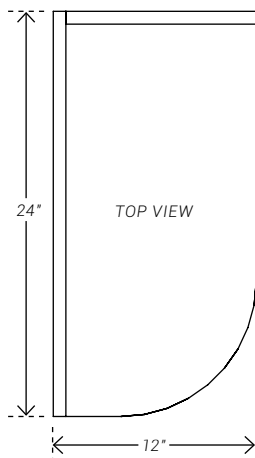
Base Cubby Unit - 24" Deep



CABINET	PRICE	# OPENINGS
BCU6	\$584	5
BCU9	\$645	5
BCU15 2ROWS	\$1,169	10
BCU18 2ROWS	\$1,277	10

- 6" wide unit is frameless; 3/4" plywood construction with edgebanding.
- Finished ends are only available on frameless unit with the understanding that pin nails may be visible
- 9", 15", and 18" units are framed; 1 1/2" wide stiles and rails.
- Finished interior is standard.
- Reduce width is not available on the 9" unit due to face frame. Order 6" wide frameless unit and change width if needed.

Base End Shelf - 24" Deep

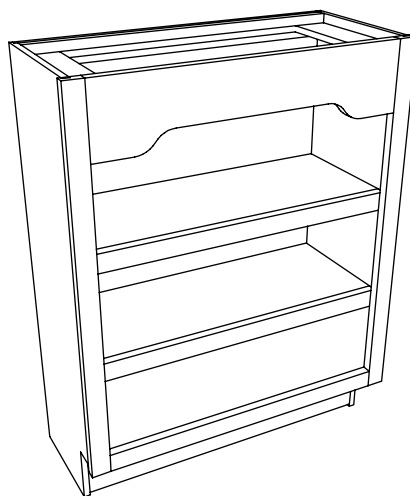


CABINET	PRICE
BES	\$1,026

- 12" wide x 24" deep; designed to fit at the end of a base cabinet.
- Specify left or right to indicate which side the shelves are open on.
- Standard with an 8" radius; optional with a 3" x 3" clip by specifying in the cabinet notes.
- Cove route on exposed edges of shelves.
- Shelves are secured with screws.
- 9 1/2" between shelves
- Sides constructed of 3/4" material.

BASE CABINETS

Base Bookcase - 12" Deep

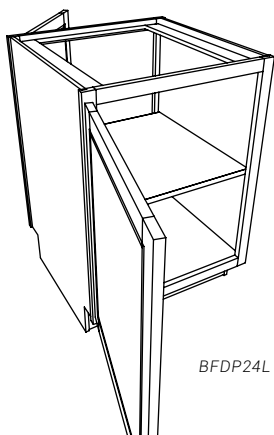


Shown with Standard valance

CABINET	PRICE
BBC2412	\$1,143
BBC2712	\$1,275
BBC3012	\$1,322
BBC3312	\$1,368
BBC3612	\$1,389

- Finished interior is standard.
- Comes with Standard Valance as top rail; can be changed by specifying in the cabinet notes. See Accessories and Modifications section for valance options.
- Shelves come standard with CTE2.
- Shelves constructed of 3/4" material.
- Recessed toe kick is standard

Base Full Door Peninsula - 24" Deep

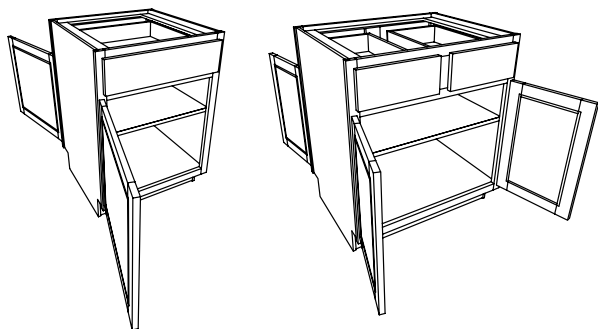


BFDP24L Shown

- Full-height doors and recessed toe kick on both sides.
- One full depth adjustable shelf.
- 48" wide cabinet will always come with a center stile unless BD (butt doors) is added as a modification. This will not be covered under warranty.

CABINET	PRICE	DOORS
BFDP24	\$1,394	2
BFDP24BD	\$1,394	4
BFDP27	\$1,651	4
BFDP30	\$1,742	4
BFDP33	\$1,834	4
BFDP36	\$1,923	4
BFDP39	\$2,015	4
BFDP42	\$2,120	4
BFDP45	\$2,211	4
BFDP48	\$2,302	4

Base Peninsula - 24" Deep

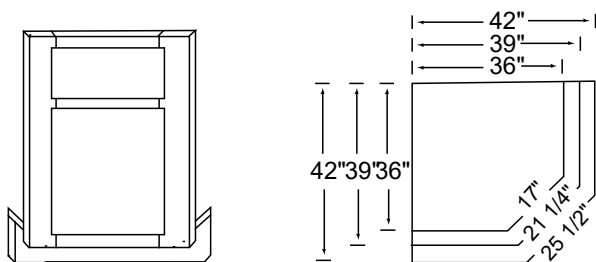


- Base cabinets with doors and recessed toe kick on both sides. Drawers on the kitchen side and false fronts on the other.
- One full depth adjustable shelf.
- Super drawers (full width) are available on 30"-36" cabinets by adding "SD" to the end of the product nomenclature. (Ex: BP36SD)
- 48" wide cabinet will always come with a center stile unless BD (butt doors) is added as a modification. This will not be covered under warranty.

CABINET	PRICE	DOORS	DRAWERS	FRONTS
BP24	\$1,792	2	1	1
BP24BD	\$2,021	4	1	1
BP27	\$2,135	4	1	1
BP30	\$2,480	4	2	2
BP30SD	\$2,235	4	1	1
BP33	\$2,590	4	2	2
BP33SD	\$2,331	4	1	1
BP36	\$2,672	4	2	2
BP36SD	\$2,432	4	1	1
BP39	\$2,791	4	2	2
BP42	\$2,862	4	2	2
BP45	\$2,987	4	2	2
BP48	\$3,060	4	2	2

BASE CABINETS

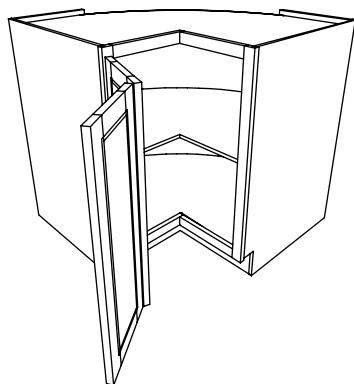
Diagonal Sink Front



CABINETS	PRICE	DOORS	FRONTS
DSF36	\$609	1	1
DSF39	\$630	1	1
DSF42	\$651	2	1

- Specify hinge direction on single door cabinets.
- Frame is mitered at 45°. Stiles are 1 1/2" wide at face.
- Size denotes wall requirements.
- Toe kick shipped attached.
- Bottom is not included. Order loose 3/4" NTO paneling to be fit on site.
- 1" reveal on each side on both standard, full and designer overlay jobs.

Base Easy Reach



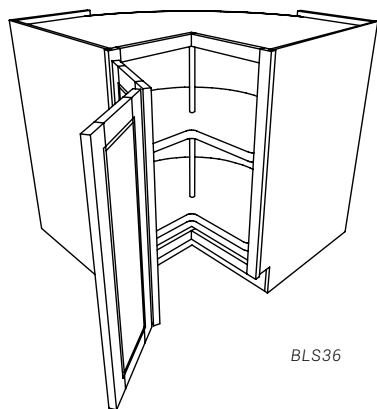
Comes with a full top

CABINET	PRICE	DOORS
BER33	\$1,719	2
BER36	\$1,719	2

- Specify hinge direction. Bi-pass doors available upon request and recommended when you have requested a change in width.
- 33" x 33" and 36" x 36" with one 1/2" thick fixed shelf.
- Cabinets may be built with a back dimension longer than 36", but it is not recommended.
- Grain can run horizontal or vertical.
- To change the legs to different dimensions use CWL, CWR, RWL, RWR, CDL, CDR, RDL, RDR.
- The Super Susan cabinet is deeper overall than the regular Susan and Base Easy Reach cabinets, therefore, Super Susan shelves cannot be retrofit later in the BER or BLS cabinets.
- This cabinet must be entered as a CUSTOMBASE if you opt to delete the fixed shelf.
- 1/8" Curved Back is standard to maximize interior space.
- Toe kick comes standard attached or recessed.

BASE CABINETS

Base Lazy Susan



Comes with a full top

BLS36

PLASTIC TRAYS	PRICE	DOORS	TRAYS
BLS33	\$1,719	2	2) 28" dia.
BLS36	\$1,719	2	2) 28" dia.

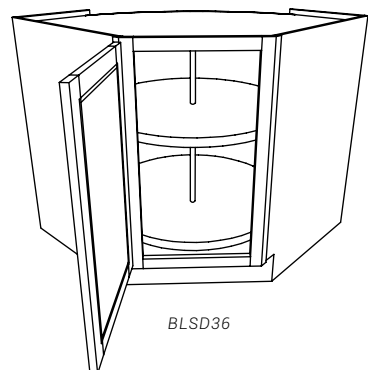
WOOD TRAYS	PRICE	DOORS	TRAYS
BLSS33	\$2,371	2	2) 28" dia.
BLSS36	\$2,371	2	2) 32" dia.

- Specify hinge direction. Bi-pass doors available upon request.
- 33" x 33" and 36" x 36", changes in width and depth are not recommended. May eliminate rounds.
- To change the legs to different dimensions you need to charge 1 1/2 CW charges.
- The standard Susan, BLS, comes with plastic trays attached to a center pole. Due to the pole RH (reduced height) is not allowed. If needed you should order as a BLSS instead.
- Grain can run horizontal or vertical.
- BLS33, BLS36, BLSS33 will have a toe kick attached and recessed as standard.

- The Super Susan, BLSS, comes with wooden revolving shelves attached to fixed shelves (no center pole).
- 1/8" curved back is standard to maximize interior space.

STOP Removable, recessed toe kick on 36" Super Susan cabinet. Recessed on all sides. Any finished end will not include the toe kick portion.

Base Lazy Susan Diagonal



Comes with a full top

BLSD36

PLASTIC TRAYS	PRICE	DOORS	TRAYS
BLSD33	\$1,837	1	2) 28" dia.
BLSD36	\$1,837	1	2) 28" dia.

WOOD TRAYS	PRICE	DOORS	TRAYS
BLSSD33	\$2,489	1	2) 28" dia.
BLSSD36	\$2,489	1	2) 32" dia.

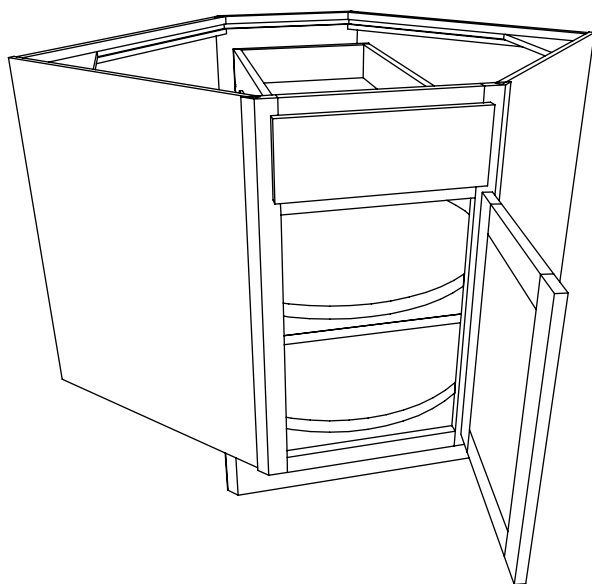
- Specify hinge direction.
- 33" x 33" and 36" x 36", changes in width and depth are not recommended. May eliminate rounds.
- 30" frame to clip except for the BLSSD36 which is 34" frame to clip.
- The standard Susan, BLSD, comes with plastic trays attached to a center pole. Due to the pole RH (reduced height) is not allowed. If needed you should order as a BLSSD instead.

- The Super Susan, BLSSD, comes with wooden revolving shelves attached to fixed shelves (no center pole).
- The BLSSD36 can be reduced to a minimum of 35" to keep the standard tray size.
- 1/8" Curved Backs are standard to maximize interior space.

STOP Removable, recessed toe kick on 36" Super Susan cabinet. Recessed on all sides. Any finished end will not include the toe kick portion.

BASE CABINETS

Base Lazy Susan Diagonal with Drawer



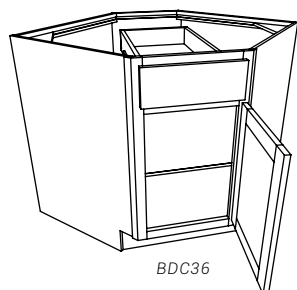
WOOD TRAYS	PRICE	DOORS	dRWRS	TRAYS
BLSSD33WD	\$2,613	1	1	2) 28" dia.
BLSSD36WD	\$2,853	1	1	2) 32" dia.

- Specify hinge direction.
- 33" x 33" and 36" x 36", changes in width and depth are not recommended. May eliminate rounds.
- One drawer; 5" tall opening.
- 34" frame to clip on BLSS.
- The Super Susan, BLSSD__WD comes with wooden revolving shelves attached to fixed shelves (no center pole).
- 1/4" backs are standard to maximize interior space.
- STK is standard on Super Susans.

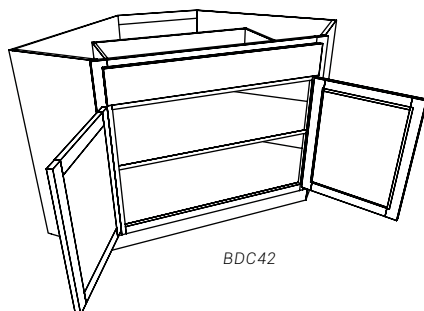


Removable, recessed toe kick on Super Susan cabinet. Recessed on all sides. Any finished end will not include the toe kick portion.

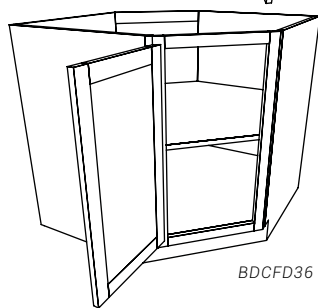
Base Diagonal Corner



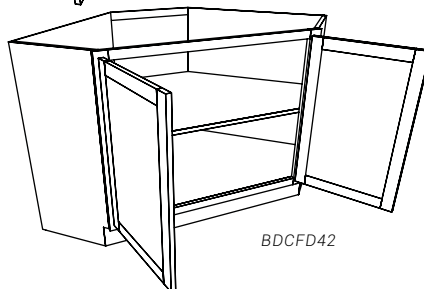
BDC36



BDC42



BDCFD36



BDCFD42

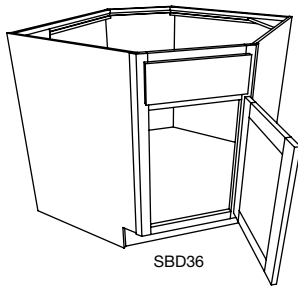
WITH DRAWER	PRICE	DOORS	DRAWERS
BDC36	\$1,992	1	1
BDC39	\$2,107	1	1
BDC42	\$2,368	2	1
BDC45	\$2,485	2	1

FULL DOOR	PRICE	DOORS	DRAWERS
BDCFD36	\$1,729	1	0
BDCFD39	\$1,811	1	0
BDCFD42	\$1,923	2	0
BDCFD45	\$2,012	2	0

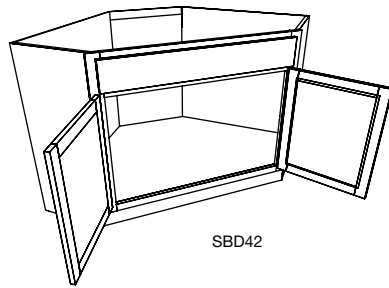
- Specify hinge direction on single door cabinets.
- One drawer (on BDC only); one 1/2" thick fixed shelf centered in door opening.
- Butt doors on 42" - 45" cabinets is standard.
- 30" frame to clip.
- This cabinet must be entered as a CUSTOMBASE if you opt to delete the fixed shelf.
- 1/4" backs are standard to maximize interior space.

BASE CABINETS

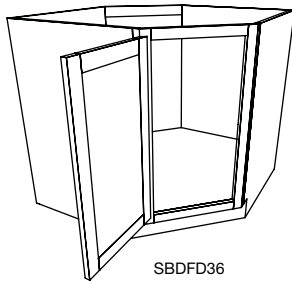
Sink Base Diagonal



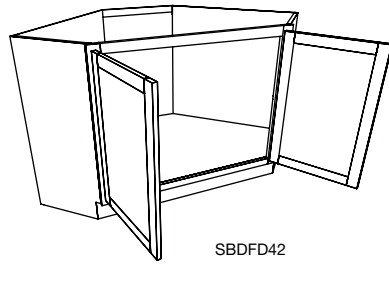
SBD36



SBD42



SBDFD36



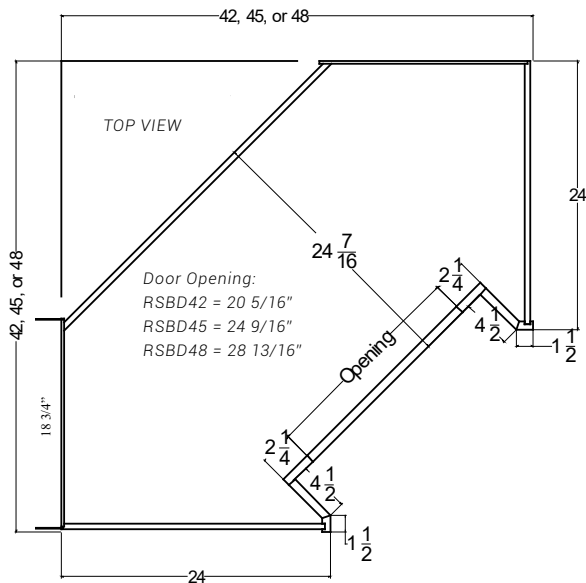
SBDFD42

WITH DRAWER	PRICE	DOORS	FRONTS
SBD36	\$1,520	1	1
SBD39	\$1,598	1	1
SBD42	\$1,750	2	1
SBD45	\$1,837	2	1
SBD48	\$1,923	2	1

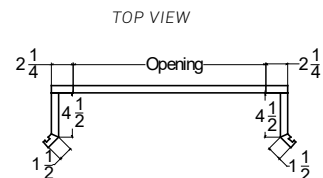
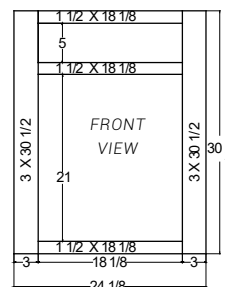
FULL DOOR	PRICE	DOORS	FRONTS
SBDFD36	\$1,520	1	0
SBDFD39	\$1,598	1	0
SBDFD42	\$1,750	2	0
SBDFD45	\$1,837	2	0
SBDFD48	\$1,923	2	0

- Will have a shipping strut.
- Specify hinge direction on single door cabinets.
- Butt doors on 42" – 48" cabinets is standard.
- False front on SBD.
- 30" frame to clip.
- No shelf
- 1/4" backs are standard to maximize interior space.

Recessed Sink Base Diagonal



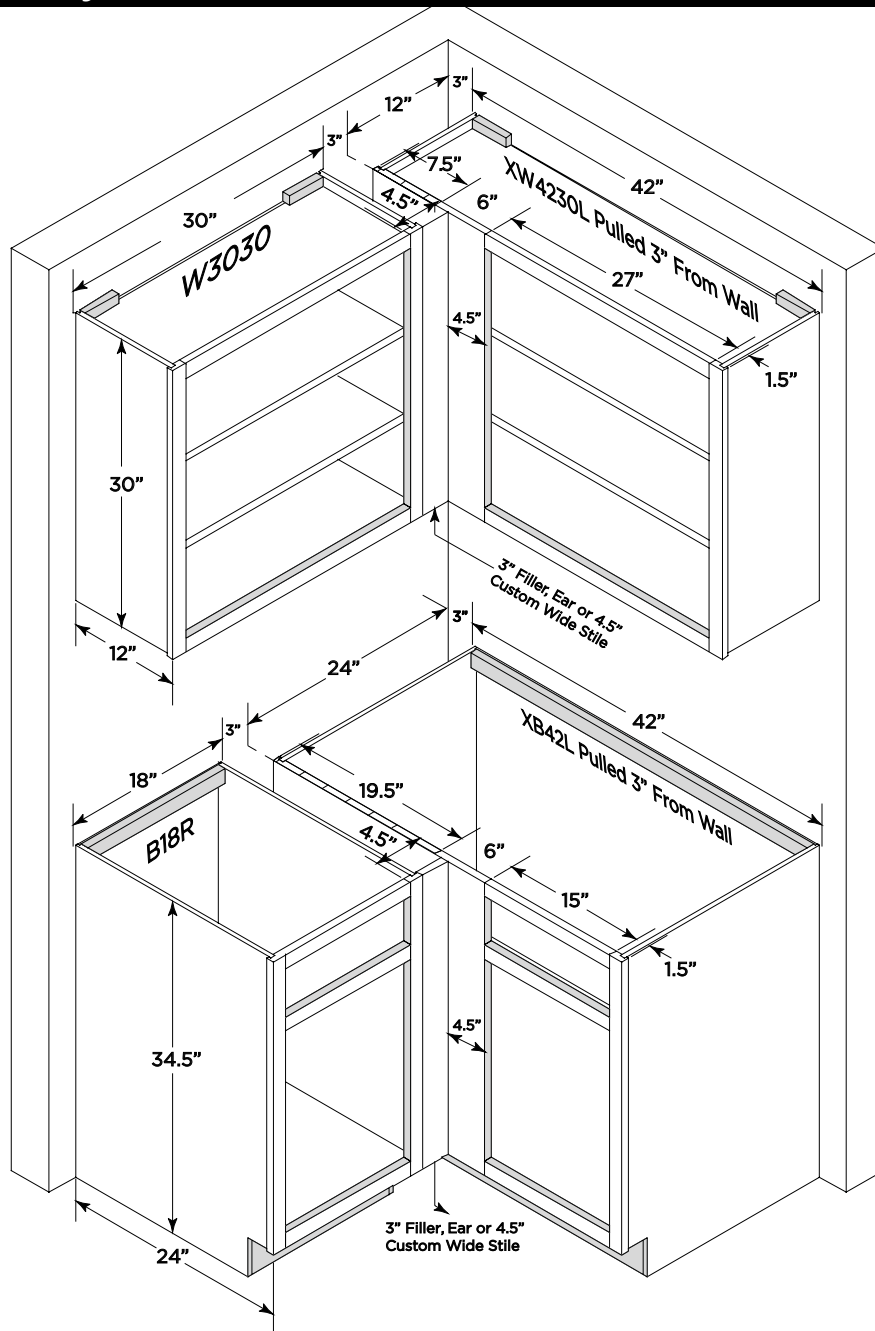
CABINET	PRICE	DOORS	FRONTS
RSBD42	\$2,098	1	1
RSBD45	\$2,185	2	1
RSBD48	\$2,272	2	1



- Specify hinge direction on single door cabinets.
- Frame is recessed 4 1/2".
- False front.
- 24 7/16" frame to clip.
- FFDO not available for this cabinet.

BASE CABINETS

Information you should know about Blind Cabinets



BLIND CORNER WALL CABINETS - 12" DEEP

- Single or Butt Door opening width = stated dimension minus 15"
- $(7\frac{1}{2}" + 6" + 1\frac{1}{2}")$
- Standard Double Door opening width = stated dimension minus 18"
- $(7\frac{1}{2}" + 6" + 3" + 1\frac{1}{2}")$
- **See Wall section**

BLIND CORNER BASE CABINETS - 24" DEEP

- Door opening width = stated dimension minus 27"
 $(19\frac{1}{2}" + 6" + 1\frac{1}{2}")$
- See next page

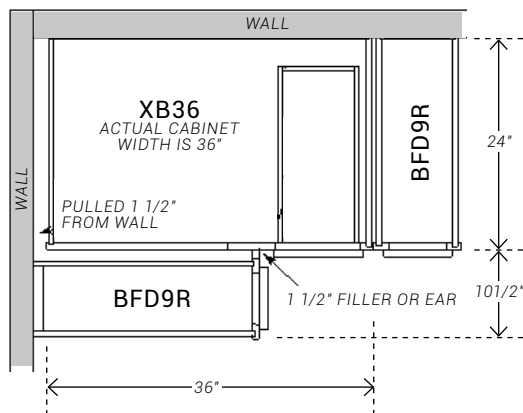
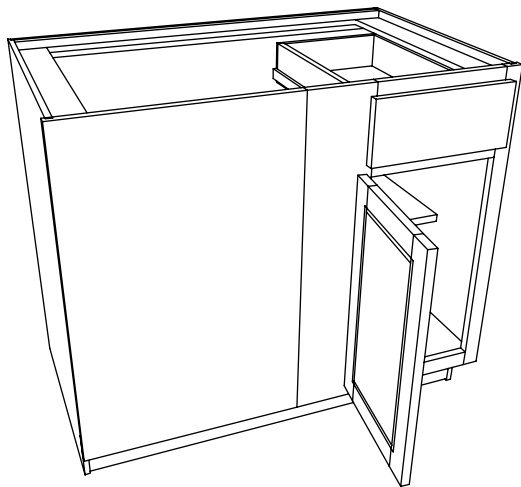
Due to decorative hardware on blind base drawers, a 3" pull from wall is recommended.
(Especially with designer overlay).

To create a built-in pull use MODIFY BLIND as a modification. Standard, Designer Overlay fillers for use on adjacent cabinet can be found in the Accessories and Modifications section.



BASE CABINETS

Blind Corner Base - 24" Deep



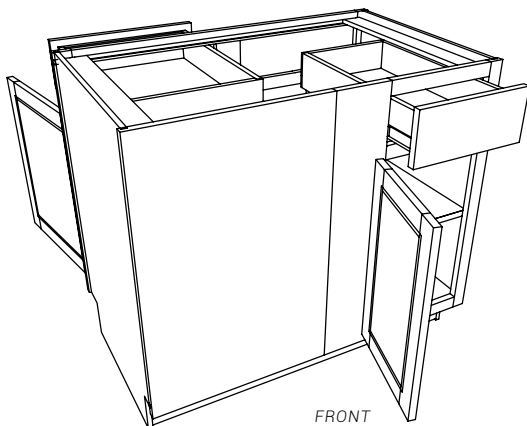
WITH DRAWER	PRICE	DOORS	DRAWERS	OPENING
XB36	\$1,211	1	1	9"
XB39	\$1,266	1	1	12"
XB42	\$1,351	1	1	15"
XB45	\$1,411	1	1	18"
XB48	\$1,471	1	1	21"
XB48BD	\$1,617	2	1	21"
FULL DOOR	PRICE	DOORS	DRAWERS	OPENING
XBFD36	\$1,120	1	0	9"
XBFD39	\$1,155	1	0	12"
XBFD42	\$1,199	1	0	15"
XBFD45	\$1,295	1	0	18"
XBFD48	\$1,333	1	0	21"
XBFD48BD	\$1,333	2	0	21"

- Door is hinged on the blind side; specify blind left or right.
- Full blind has a 6" finished intermediate stile with 19 1/2" unfinished blind panel.
- One 15 1/2" depth adjustable shelf.
- Blind cabinets must be pulled a minimum of 1 1/2"; maximum pull is 4". A 3" pull is recommended, especially with full or designer overlay. To create a built-in pull use MODIFY BLIND as a modification.
- Adjacent cabinet should also have a filler or ear the same width as the pull. Adjust accordingly for any knobs or hardware added to the doors and/or drawer fronts.
- Opening width is stated dimension minus 27".
- To modify door opening, add MODIFY BLIND as a modification and specify the opening.
- To finish the blind add FBLIND as a modification to the cabinet.
- Reductions in width will affect the opening.



Blind corner Accessory Hardware will not work on 36" or 39"

Blind Corner Peninsula - 24" Deep



CABINET	PRICE	DOORS	DRAWERS/FRONTS	OPENING
XBP36	\$2,106	3	2 / 1	9"
XBP39	\$2,194	3	2 / 1	12"
XBP42	\$2,289	3	2 / 1	15"
XBP45	\$2,383	3	2 / 1	18"
XBP48	\$2,476	3	2 / 1	21"

- Two doors on the back and one on the front, hinged on the blind side. Specify left or right.
- Full blind has a 6" finished intermediate stile with 19 1/2" unfinished blind panel.
- Two working drawers and one full depth shelf.

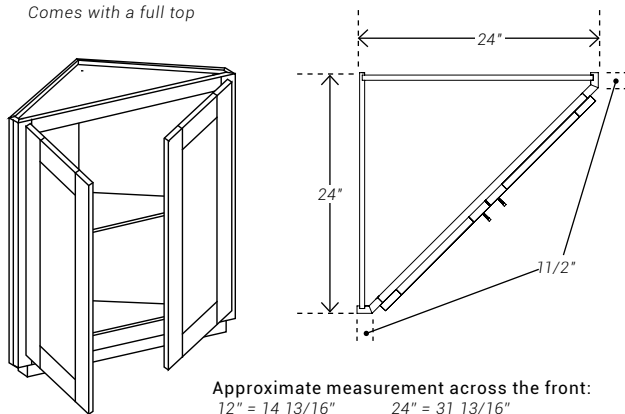
- Opening width is stated dimension minus 27".
- Corner base cabinets can be pulled up to 4".
- Blind cabinets must be pulled a minimum of 1 1/2"; maximum pull is 4". A 3" pull is recommended, especially with designer overlay. To create a built-in pull use MODIFY BLIND as a modification.
- Adjacent cabinet must have a filler equal to the width of the pull. Adjust accordingly for any knobs or hardware added to the doors and/or drawer fronts.
- To finish the blind add FBLIND as a modification to the cabinet.
- 2" wide stile on back, same side as blind.



BASE CABINETS

Base Angle - 12" or 24" Deep

Comes with a full top



Approximate measurement across the front:
12" = 14 13/16" 24" = 31 13/16"

12"X 12" UNIT	PRICE	DOORS
BA12	\$1,275	1
24"X 24" UNIT	PRICE	DOORS
BA24	\$1,459	2

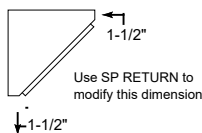
- Comes with a full top.
- Diagonal end is 45°. 1 1/2" finished return to wall.
- One full depth adjustable shelf.
- Finished ends are not available.
- When modifying dimensions: L=width, R=depth.
- Use SP RETURN as a modification to modify the returns equally. Quantity of doors will not change!



A center stile is standard unless ordering butt doors on a 24" cabinet

MODIFICATION TO CABINET

SP RETURN

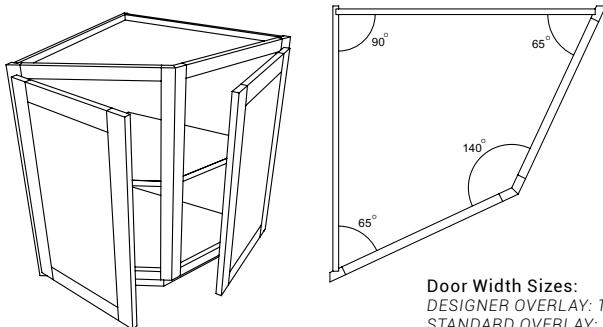


Special Returns on WA, BA, VA, and TA cabinets ☒M

Modify 1 1/2" returns equally up to 8". This modification will not affect the number of doors on the cabinet; if needed, cabinet must be entered as a CUSTOM____, then add SP RETURN as a modification, add SP RRN as a modification.

Base End Angle - 24" Deep

Comes with a full top



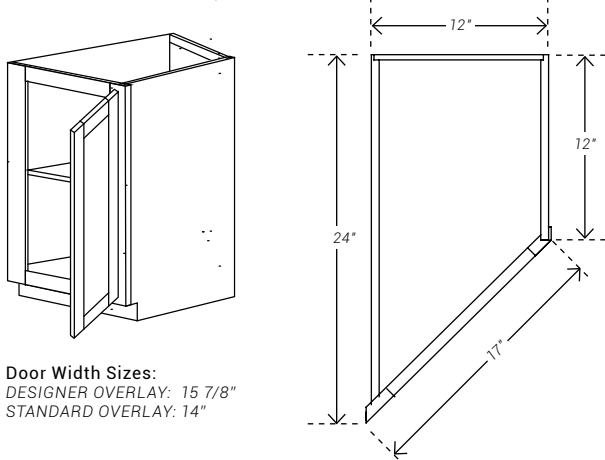
Door Width Sizes:
DESIGNER OVERLAY: 17 5/8"
STANDARD OVERLAY: 16 1/16"

CABINET	PRICE	DOORS
AEB24	\$1,459	2

- One adjustable shelf.
- 140° between frames; 65° to adjacent cabinet. Approx. 18" wide frames.
- Butt doors are not available.
- Comes with a full top.

Base Transition Cabinet - 24" Deep

Comes with a full top



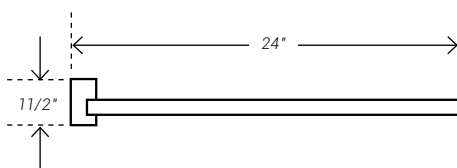
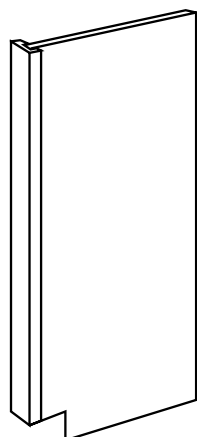
Door Width Sizes:
DESIGNER OVERLAY: 15 7/8"
STANDARD OVERLAY: 14"

CABINET	PRICE	DOORS
BTC12R	\$1,140	1
BTC12L	\$1,140	1

- Single door base cabinet with one full depth adjustable shelf.
- Cabinet is always hinged on the short side.
- Changes in depth will maintain a 45° angle; both sides will change the same amount in depth.
- Changes in width will maintain a 45° angle which will affect the short depth side.
- Comes with a full top.

BASE CABINETS

Base Panel Filler

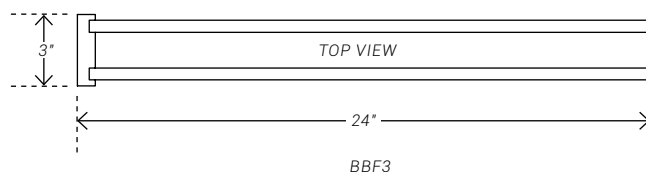
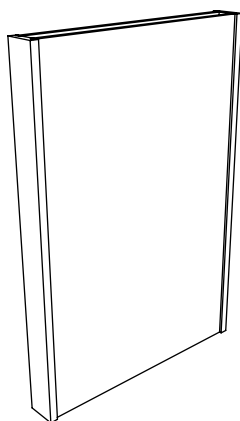


CABINET	PRICE
BPF1.5	\$371
BPF3	\$385
BPF6	\$411

45° ANGLE ON FRONT	PRICE
BPFA3	\$420
BPFA6	\$415

- 1/2" Plywood panel with 1 1/2", 3", or 6" stile.
- Indicate 1/4" reveal left or right; this will automatically finish the end.
- Flush toe kick is available by adding FTK as a modification.
- Can be increased up to 30" deep by using CDNC.
- Change width and height available. Change depth over 30" available. Use MISC as a modification to enter the cost and specify the dimension change.
- Flutes and other decorative details can be added. See Accessories and Modifications section.

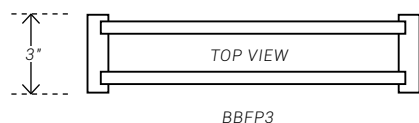
Base Box Filler



CABINET	PRICE
BBF3	\$654
BBF6	\$706

WITH 45° ANGLE	PRICE
BBFA3	\$674
BBFA6	\$691

PENINSULA	PRICE
BBFP3	\$671
BBFP6	\$743



- 3" or 6" wide
- Both ends are always finished.
- Box filler has a 1/4" reveal on the sides and a flush toe kick.
- Can be increased up to 30" deep by using CDNC.
- Change width and height available. Change depth over 30" available. Use MISC as a modification to enter the cost and specify the dimension change.
- Peninsula Box Filler has a stile on the front and back.
- Must specify left or right on the angled fillers
- Flutes and other decorative details can be added see Accessories and Modifications section.



VANITY CABINETS

Index: Vanity Section

Index: Vanity Section	V-1	Vanity - Specialty	
Vanity Cabinet Information	V-2	Vanity Grooming Organizer	V-10
Vanity Cabinet Construction	V-3	Vanity - Free Standing	
Vanity - Full Door		Vanity Console Double Drawer Bank	V-11
Vanity Full Door - 12" Deep	V-4	Vanity Console Combination	V-12
Vanity Full Door	V-4	Vanity Console Four Drawer - Open Shelf	V-13
Vanity - Standard		Vanity - Makeup Vanity	
Vanity Base	V-5	Pencil Drawer	V-14
Vanity Sink Base	V-5	Vanity Desk Drawer	V-14
Vanity Corner Diagonal	V-6	Desk Panel Leg	V-16
Vanity Angle	V-6	Vanity - Bathroom Walls	
Vanity - Drawer		Wall Bath Cabinet - 10" Deep	V-14
Vanity Three Drawer	V-7	Wall Bath Open Shelf - 10" Deep	V-15
Vanity Four Drawer	V-7	Recessed Medicine Cabinet	V-15
Vanity File Drawer	V-7	Surface-Mount Medicine Cabinet	V-15
Vanity - Sink		Tri-View Medicine Cabinet	V-16
Vanity Special with Drawers	V-8	Vanity - Floating 	
Vanity Sink with Double Stack	V-9	Floating Vanity Full Door	V-17
Vanity Sink Base with Drawers	V-9	Floating Vanity Two Drawer	V-17
Vanity Sink Base Combo	V-10	Vanity - Filler	
		Vanity Panel Filler	V-17
		Vanity Box Filler	V-17



VANITY CABINETS

Vanity Cabinet Information

Helpful Notes About Vanity Cabinet Section

- Vanities are 31 1/4" tall x 21" deep, unless otherwise stated.
- Vanities are available at base height, 34 1/2" tall. To order Base Height Vanities, add a "B" (base height) in front of the "V". (Ex. BV24) – The only exceptions to this are the VFDC, VSF, and VBF cabinets.
- On designer overlay, choice of 1/4" or 3/4" reveal at tops of base and vanity cabinets must be specified in the field below hinge type.
- Vanity sink base units with drawers may not be large enough to receive 5-piece drawer fronts. Check drawer front minimums and notes on each cabinet.
- To figure drawer front sizes on vanity combo cabinets, add 2 5/8" for designer overlay or 1" for standard overlay.
- Mirror Frames to match the cabinetry are available. These can be found in the Accessories and Modifications section.
- Adjustable Shelves are MDF core unless you select to upgrade to PLY Shelves at "ORDER INFO" tab level in pricing program. Finished Interior cabinets automatically upgrade to PLY Shelves.

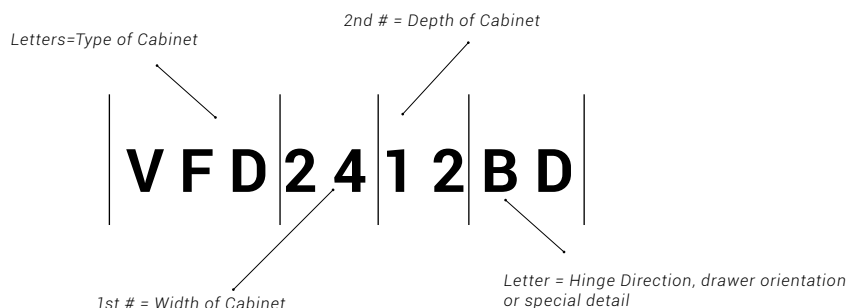
Minimum Door Sizes

Every effort will be made to provide the 5-piece door style. Mortise and Tenoned doors are programmed to have the stile trimmed down. Flat panel door style may also be substituted for Raised to avoid a slab. Mitered doors below minimum will be slab. The order program has been modified to automatically change from raised to flat and trim down stiles before going automatically to a slab door.

Entering a Face Frame and Door Only

- For a full door cabinet, enter a 12" deep base cabinet, then enter FFDO as a modification.
- For a cabinet with doors and drawer fronts, enter a sink base cabinet, then enter FFDO as a modification.

Nomenclature breakdown



EXAMPLES

VFD3612 = Vanity Full Door / 36" Wide / 12" Deep

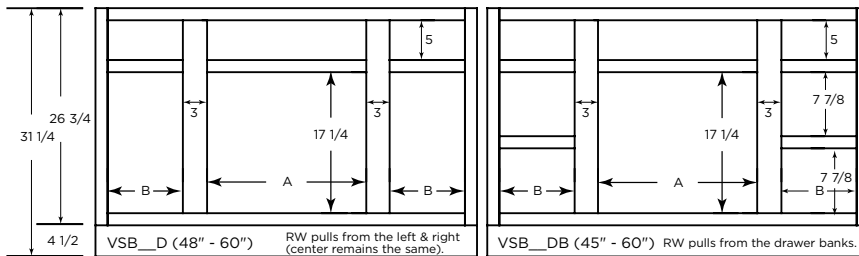
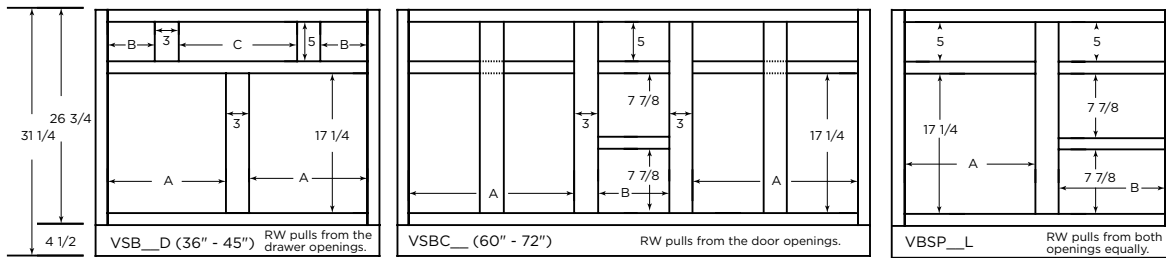
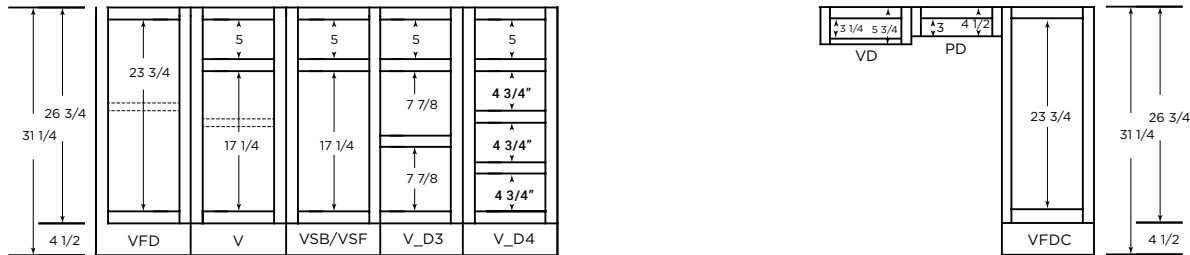
VBSP33L = Vanity Base Special / 33" Wide / Drawers hinged on left

V18D4 = Vanity / 18" Wide / Drawers Bank 4 Drawer

VANITY CABINETS

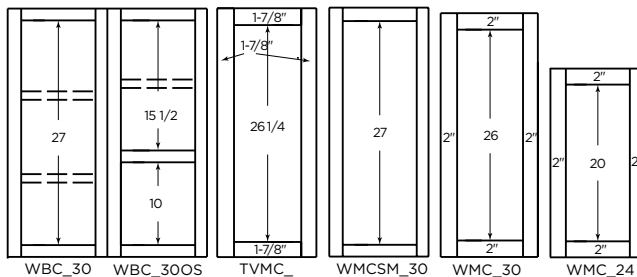
Vanity Cabinet Construction

Vanity Cabinets: 31 1/4" H x 21" D and 1 1/2" W rails and stiles unless otherwise stated. Refer to cabinet descriptions for more information about individual cabinets. Toe kick is 4 1/2" Tall x 3 1/4" without toe board.



Vanity Cabinet Opening Widths

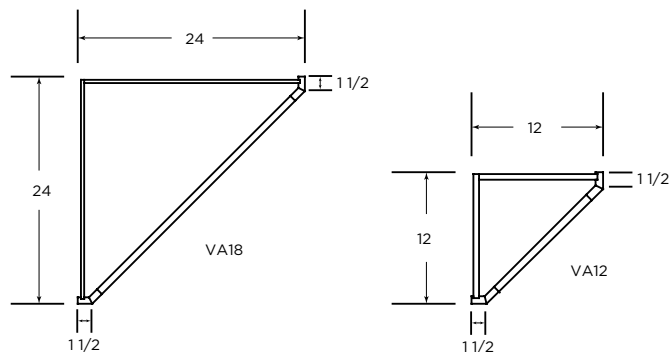
Cabinet	A	B	C
VSB36D	15	6	15
VSB39D	16 1/2	7 1/2	15
VSB42D	18	9	15
VSB45D	19 1/2	10 1/2	15
VSB48D	20	9 1/2	
VSB51D	20	11	
VSB54D	24	10 1/2	
VSB57D	24	12	
VSB60D	24	13 1/2	



Cabinet	A	B
VSB_C60	21	9
VSB_C63	21	12
VSB_C66	24	9
VSB_C69	24	12
VSB_C72	24	15

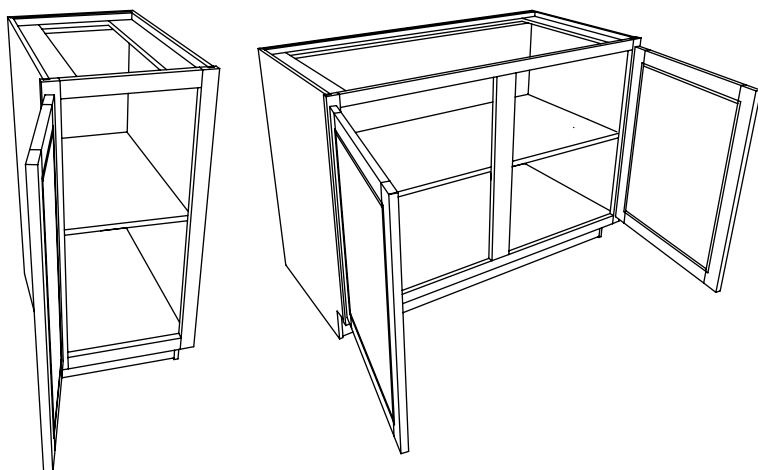
Cabinet	A	B
VBS_P24	10 1/2	7 1/2
VBS_P27	12	9
VBS_P30	13 1/2	10 1/2
VBS_P33	15	12
VBS_P36	16 1/2	13 1/2
VBS_P39	18	15
VBS_P42	21	15
VBS_P45	24	15
VBS_P48	27	15

Cabinet	A	B
VSB45DB	20	8
VSB48DB	20	9 1/2
VSB51DB	20	11
VSB54DB	24	10 1/2
VSB57DB	24	12
VSB60DB	24	13 1/2



VANITY CABINETS

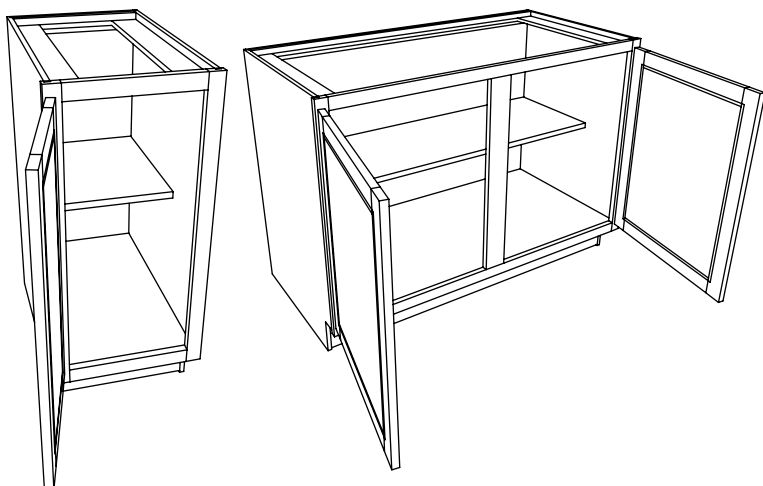
Vanity Full Door - 12" Deep



- Specify hinge direction on single door cabinets.
- 12" deep comes with one full depth adjustable shelf.
- 48" wide two-door cabinets will always come with a center stile unless BD (butt doors) is added as a modification. This will not be covered under warranty.
- The 48" wide four-door cabinets will come standard with two sets of butt doors.
- Watch out for door minimums on smaller width cabinets.

CABINET	PRICE	base height (bv)	DOORS
VFD912	\$417	\$417	1
VFD1212	\$456	\$456	1
VFD1512	\$491	\$491	1
VFD1812	\$530	\$530	1
VFD2112	\$565	\$565	1
VFD2412	\$677	\$677	1
VFD2412BD	\$677	\$677	2
VFD2712	\$721	\$721	2
VFD3012	\$756	\$756	2
VFD3312	\$794	\$794	2
VFD3612	\$825	\$825	2
VFD3912	\$860	\$860	2
VFD4212	\$899	\$899	2
VFD4512	\$934	\$934	2
VFD4812	\$1,007	\$1,007	2
VFD48124D	\$1,117	\$1,117	4

Vanity Full Door



- Specify hinge direction on single door cabinets.
- Comes with one 15 1/2" adjustable shelf.
- 48" wide two-door cabinets will always come with a center stile unless BD (butt doors) is added as a modification. This will not be covered under warranty.
- The 48" wide four-door cabinets will come standard with two sets of butt doors.
- Watch out for door minimums on smaller width cabinets.

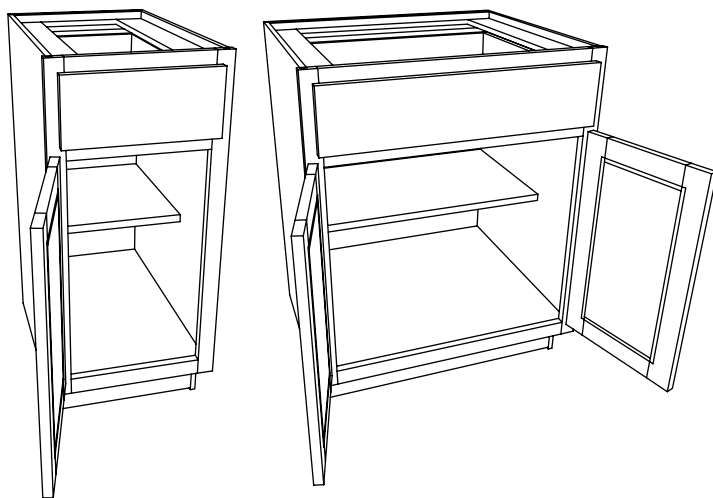
CABINET	PRICE	base height (bv)	DOORS
VFD9	\$499	\$499	1
VFD12	\$539	\$539	1
VFD15	\$578	\$578	1
VFD18	\$616	\$616	1
VFD21	\$651	\$651	1
VFD24	\$756	\$756	1
VFD24BD	\$756	\$756	2
VFD27	\$799	\$799	2
VFD30	\$843	\$843	2
VFD33	\$881	\$881	2
VFD36	\$921	\$921	2
VFD39	\$960	\$960	2
VFD42	\$1,000	\$1,000	2
VFD45	\$1,038	\$1,038	2
VFD48	\$1,086	\$1,086	2
VFD484D	\$1,194	\$1,194	4

Floating Vanity - Full Door

FOR COMPLETE DETAILS, SEE PAGE 17

VANITY CABINETS

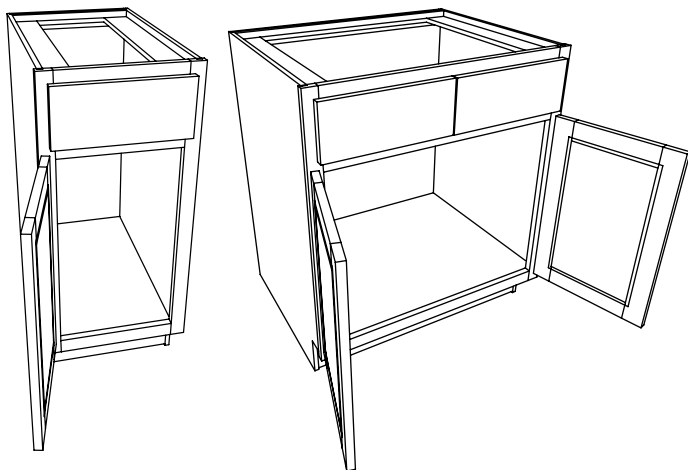
Vanity Base



- Specify hinge direction on single door cabinets.
- Comes with one 15 1/2" deep adjustable shelf.
- 48" wide two-door cabinets will always come with a center stile unless BD (butt doors) is added as a modification. This will not be covered under warranty.
- The 48" wide four-door cabinets will come standard with two sets of butt doors.
- Super drawers (full width) are available on 30" – 36" cabinets by adding "SD" to the end of the product nomenclature. (Ex. V36SD)
- Watch out for door & drawer front min. on smaller width cabinets.

CABINET	PRICE	base height (bv)	DOORS	Drawers
V12	\$864	\$864	1	1
V15	\$913	\$913	1	1
V18	\$966	\$966	1	1
V21	\$1,019	\$1,019	1	1
V24	\$1,073	\$1,073	1	1
V24BD	\$1,167	\$1,167	2	1
V27	\$1,236	\$1,236	2	1
V30	\$1,426	\$1,426	2	2
V30SD	\$1,290	\$1,290	2	1
V33	\$1,491	\$1,491	2	2
V33SD	\$1,344	\$1,344	2	1
V36	\$1,531	\$1,531	2	2
V36SD	\$1,400	\$1,400	2	1
V39	\$1,602	\$1,602	2	2
V42	\$1,660	\$1,660	2	2
V45	\$1,736	\$1,736	2	2
V48	\$1,771	\$1,771	2	2
V484D	\$2,041	\$2,041	4	2

Vanity Sink Base



- Specify hinge direction on single door cabinets.
- No shelf included.
- 48" wide two-door cabinets will always come with a center stile unless BD (butt doors) is added as a modification. This will not be covered under warranty.
- The 48" wide four-door cabinets will come standard with two sets of butt doors.
- Full width false fronts are available on 30"-36" cabinets by adding "FF" to the end of the product nomenclature. (Ex. VSB30FF)

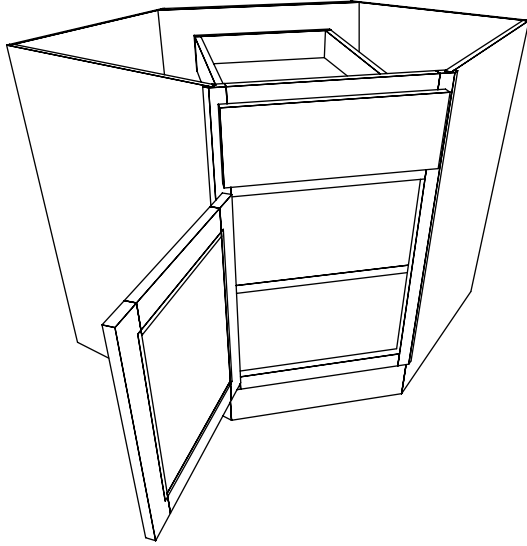
CABINET	PRICE	base height (bv)	DOORS	FRONTS
VSB18	\$609	\$609	1	1
VSB21	\$642	\$642	1	1
VSB24	\$673	\$673	1	1
VSB24BD	\$673	\$673	2	1
VSB27	\$817	\$817	2	1
VSB30	\$848	\$848	2	2
VSB30FF	\$848	\$848	2	1
VSB33	\$881	\$881	2	2
VSB33FF	\$881	\$881	2	1
VSB36	\$930	\$930	2	2
VSB36FF	\$930	\$930	2	1
VSB39	\$965	\$965	2	2
VSB42	\$1,000	\$1,000	2	2
VSB45	\$1,029	\$1,029	2	2
VSB48	\$1,117	\$1,251	2	2
VSB484D	\$1,117	\$1,359	4	2

Floating Vanity - Two Drawer

FOR COMPLETE DETAILS, SEE PAGE 17

VANITY CABINETS

Vanity Corner Diagonal

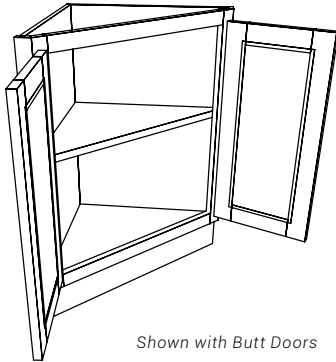


12" DEEP	PRICE	base height (bv)	DOORS	DRAWERS	FF WIDTH
VCD3312	\$2,091	\$2,091	2	1	29 11/16
VCD3612	\$2,197	\$2,197	2	1	33 15/16
VCD3912	\$2,305	\$2,305	2	1	38 3/16

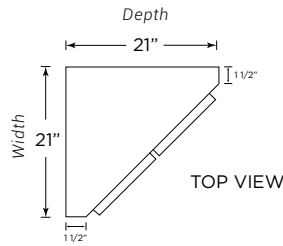
21" DEEP	PRICE	base height (bv)	DOORS	DRAWERS	FF WIDTH
VCD33	\$1,890	\$1,890	1	1	17
VCD36	\$2,002	\$2,002	1	1	21 3/16
VCD39	\$2,249	\$2,249	2	1	25 7/16

- Specify hinge direction on single door cabinets.
- Vanity is 31 1/4" tall x 12 or 21" deep sides.
- The depth must be stated for 12" deep cabinet
- One drawer; one 1/2" thick fixed shelf centered in door opening.
- To use in a sink application add TDF (top drawer false) as a modification to replace the top drawer with a false front.
- 1/4" backs are standard to maximize interior space.

Vanity Angle



Shown with Butt Doors
Approximate measurement across the front:
18" = 23 5/16" 21" = 27 1/2"



VA21 Shown

CABINET	PRICE	base height (bv)	DOORS
VA18	\$1,026	\$1,026	2
VA21	\$1,026	\$1,026	2

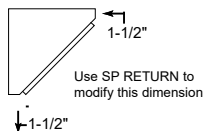
- Comes with a full top.
- Diagonal end is 45°. 1 1/2" finished return to wall.
- One full depth adjustable shelf.
- Finished ends are not available.
- When modifying dimensions: L=width, R=depth.
- Add SP RETURN as a modification to modify the returns equally. Quantity of doors will not change.



A center stile is standard unless ordering butt doors.

MODIFICATION TO CABINET

SP RETURN



Special Returns on WA, BA, VA, and TA cabinets ☒M

Modify 1 1/2" returns equally up to 8". This modification will not affect the number of doors on the cabinet; if needed, cabinet must be entered as a CUSTOM____, then add SP RETURN as a modification, add SP RRN as a modification.

VANITY CABINETS

Vanity Three Drawer



DRAWER FRONT HEIGHTS:

Designer Overlay:

Top = 6 1/4" w/ 3/4" top reveal
 Top = 6 3/4" w/ 1/4" top reveal
 Middle = 9 1/8"
 Bottom = 9 7/8"

Standard Overlay:

Top = 5 3/4"
 Middle and Bottom = 8 5/8"

CABINET	PRICE	base height (bv)	DRAWERS
V12D3	\$1,185	\$1,185	3
V15D3	\$1,249	\$1,249	3
V18D3	\$1,315	\$1,315	3
V21D3	\$1,383	\$1,383	3
V24D3	\$1,452	\$1,452	3
V27D3	\$1,531	\$1,531	3
V30D3	\$1,601	\$1,601	3
V33D3	\$1,668	\$1,668	3
V36D3	\$1,738	\$1,738	3

- Frame openings: Top = 5" tall; Middle and Lower = 7 7/8" tall.
- Change height will affect the lower openings equally.
- 36" wide cabinet is the max. covered under warranty.
- Watch out for drawer front min. on smaller width cabinets.

Vanity Four Drawer



DRAWER FRONT HEIGHTS:

Designer Overlay:

Top = 6 1/4" w/ 3/4" top reveal
 Top = 6 3/4" w/ 1/4" top reveal
 Middle = 6"
 Bottom = 6 3/4"

Standard Overlay:

Top = 5 3/4"
 Bottom 3 = 5 1/2"

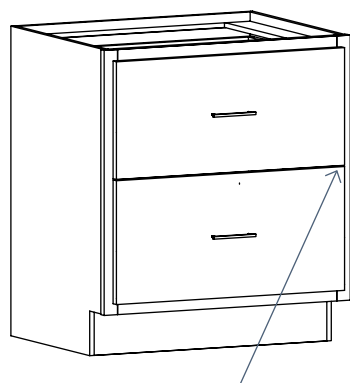
CABINET	PRICE	base height (bv)	DRAWERS
V12D4	\$1,287	\$1,287	4
V15D4	\$1,341	\$1,341	4
V18D4	\$1,404	\$1,404	4
V21D4	\$1,470	\$1,470	4
V24D4	\$1,534	\$1,534	4
V27D4	\$1,637	\$1,637	4
V30D4	\$1,709	\$1,709	4
V33D4	\$1,777	\$1,777	4
V36D4	\$1,847	\$1,847	4

- Frame openings: Top = 5" tall; Bottom three = 4 3/4" tall.
- Change height will affect bottom three openings.
- 36" wide cabinet is the max. covered under warranty.
- Watch out for drawer front minimums on smaller width cabinets.
- Top drawer front will be slightly bigger than middle fronts. Consider using a D3 instead if concerned.
- Reductions in height are not allowed.



Bottom 3 fronts will be slab on standard overlay jobs when 5-piece drawer fronts are ordered.

Vanity File Drawer



1/8" gap between fronts
 and no middle rail

- 31 1/4" high x 21" deep
- 2 file drawers (12 1/8" opening) on TUFEBM guides; 11/16" Beech Dovetail
- Notched for letter and legal files.
- 17" minimum depth to accommodate files
- Cabinet does not have a middle rail between the drawers
- LOCK not available on bottom drawer



Both openings are affected by increased & reduced heights



Reduced heights will result in the loss of file system in both drawers



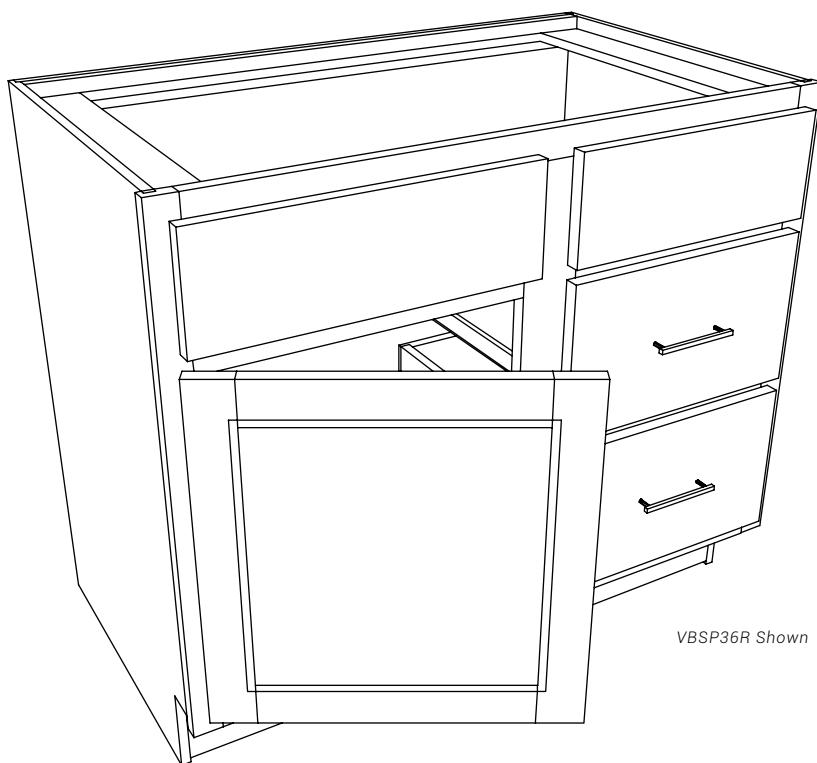
Must charge a change height (CH) charge when increasing the height on this cabinet

CABINET	PRICE	DRAWERS
VFDC18	\$1,643	2
VFDC21	\$1,741	2
VFDC24	\$1,838	2
VFDC27	\$1,932	2
VFDC30	\$2,031	2
VFDC33	\$2,126	2
VFDC36	\$2,223	2

VANITY CABINETS

Vanity Special with Drawers

CABINET	PRICE	base height (bv)	DOORS	WORKING DRAWERS	DOOR OPENING	DRAWER OPENING
VBSP24	\$1,331	\$1,331	1	2	10 1/2	7 1/2
VBSP27	\$1,383	\$1,383	1	2	12	9
VBSP30	\$1,491	\$1,491	1	2	13 1/2	10 1/2
VBSP30_FF	\$1,435	\$1,435	1	2	13 1/2	10 1/2
VBSP33	\$1,546	\$1,546	1	2	15	12
VBSP33_FF	\$1,490	\$1,490	1	2	15	12
VBSP36	\$1,599	\$1,599	1	2	16 1/2	13 1/2
VBSP36_FF	\$1,544	\$1,544	1	2	16 1/2	13 1/2
VBSP39	\$1,773	\$1,773	1	3	18	15
VBSP42	\$1,841	\$1,841	1	3	21	15
VBSP42_BD	\$1,936	\$1,936	2	3	21	15
VBSP45	\$1,980	\$1,980	2	3	24	15
VBSP48	\$2,025	\$2,025	2	3	27	15



VBSP36R Shown

DRAWER FRONT HEIGHTS:

Designer Overlay:

Top = 6 1/4" w/ 3/4" top reveal
 Top = 6 3/4" w/ 1/4" top reveal
 Middle = 9 1/8"
 Bottom = 9 7/8"

Standard Overlay:

Top = 5 3/4"
 Middle and Bottom = 8 5/8"

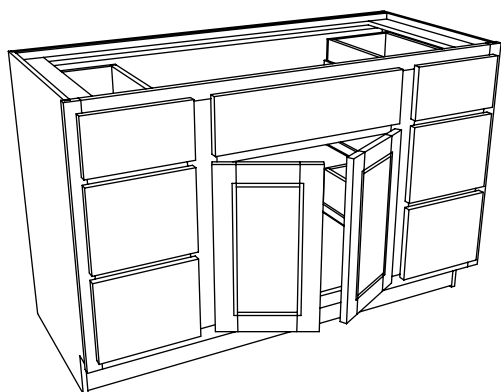
- Specify drawers right or left (Ex. Drawers left would be VBSP24L)
- All drawers in bank are functional on 39" W and larger. One false drawer front over door opening.
- Full width false fronts standard on VBSP24 and VBSP27.
- Two false fronts on 30" - 36" cabinets, for full width false front add "FF" to the end of the product nomenclature. (Ex. VBSP36LFF)
- Single doors hinge on opposite side of drawer stack. 45"-48" comes with butt doors.
- Butt doors available on the 42" by adding BD to the end of the product nomenclature. (Ex. VBSP42LBD)
- Change height will affect the lower drawer openings equally.
- Change width will affect both openings equally.



Watch out for door and drawer front minimums when ordering 5-piece doors and fronts. See Vanity Information page at the beginning of this section.

VANITY CABINETS

Vanity Sink with Double Stack



CABINET	PRICE	base height (bv)	DOORS	DRAWERS	DOOR OPENING	DRAWER OPENING
VSB45DB	\$2,543	\$2,543	2	6	20	8
VSB48DB	\$2,611	\$2,611	2	6	20	9 1/2
VSB51DB	\$2,687	\$2,687	2	6	20	11
VSB54DB	\$2,719	\$2,719	2	6	24	10 1/2
VSB57DB	\$2,780	\$2,780	2	6	24	12
VSB60DB	\$2,862	\$2,862	2	6	24	13 1/2

- Sink in the middle of two drawer banks.
- Center opening has butt doors.
- Change height will affect the lower drawer openings equally.
- Change width will affect the drawer openings equally.

DRAWER FRONT HEIGHTS:

Designer Overlay:

Top = 6 1/4" w/ 3/4" top reveal

Top = 6 3/4" w/ 1/4" top reveal

Middle = 9 1/8"

Bottom = 9 7/8"

Standard Overlay:

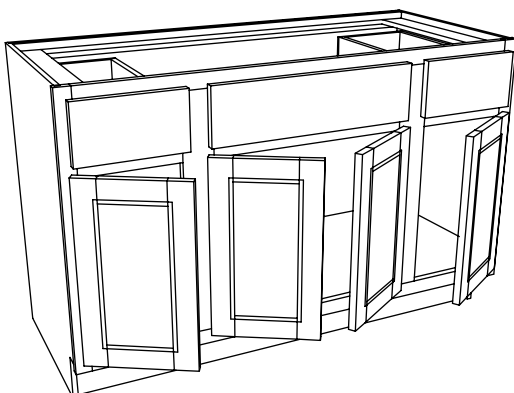
Top = 5 3/4"

Middle and Bottom = 8 5/8"



Watch out for door and drawer front minimums when ordering 5-piece doors and fronts. See Vanity Information page at the beginning of this section.

Vanity Sink Base with Drawers

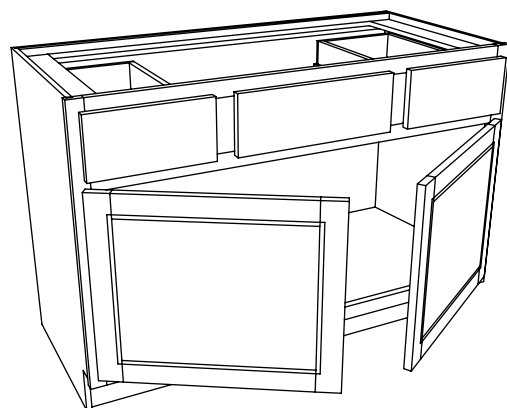


CABINET	PRICE	base height (bv)	DOORS	DRAWERS	SINK OPENING	DRAWER OPENING
VSB36D	\$1,499	\$1,499	2	2	15	6
VSB39D	\$1,549	\$1,549	2	2	15	7 1/2
VSB42D	\$1,622	\$1,622	2	2	15	9
VSB45D	\$1,674	\$1,674	2	2	15	10 1/2
VSB48D	\$1,904	\$1,904	4	2	20	9 1/2
VSB51D	\$1,905	\$1,905	4	2	20	11
VSB54D	\$1,940	\$1,940	4	2	24	10 1/2
VSB57D	\$1,974	\$1,974	4	2	24	12
VSB60D	\$2,028	\$2,028	4	2	24	13 1/2

- Sink in the middle of two drawers.
- Center opening has butt doors on 48" width and up.
- Change width will affect the drawer openings equally.
- One false drawer front in center.
- Cabinet has one large opening; no center partitions.

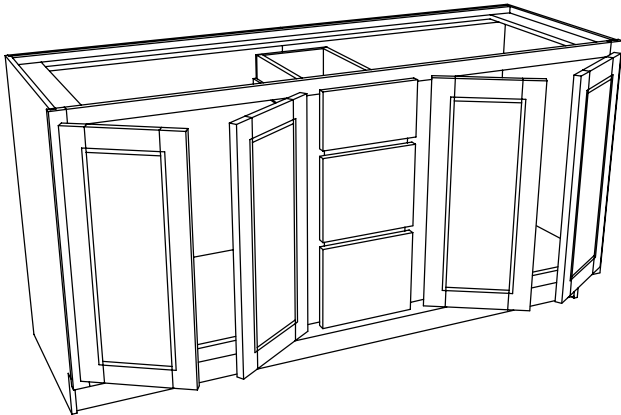


Watch out for door and drawer front minimums when ordering 5-piece doors and fronts. See Vanity Information page at the beginning of this section.



VANITY CABINETS

Vanity Sink Base Combo

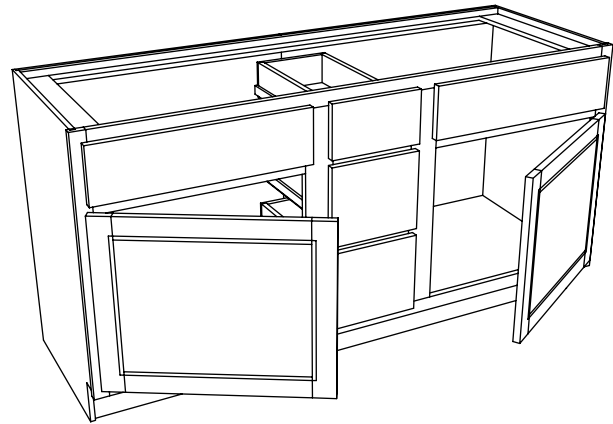


CABINET	PRICE	base height (bv)	DOORS	DRAWERS
VSBC60	\$2,149	\$2,149	2	3
VSBC60BD	\$2,339	\$2,339	4	3
VSBC60FD	\$2,047	\$2,047	2	3
VSBC60FDBD	\$2,234	\$2,234	4	3
VSBC63	\$2,206	\$2,206	2	3
VSBC63BD	\$2,395	\$2,395	4	3
VSBC63FD	\$2,214	\$2,214	2	3
VSBC63FDBD	\$2,401	\$2,401	4	3
VSBC66	\$2,415	\$2,415	4	3
VSBC69	\$2,473	\$2,473	4	3
VSBC72	\$2,530	\$2,530	4	3

- VSBC60-63s have one door per sink area; the VSBC60BD, VSBC63BD and 66-72 have 2 doors per sink area.
- Full width false fronts are standard.
- Change height will affect the lower drawer openings equally.
- Change width will affect the door openings equally.
- Available with full doors on the 60" and 63" by adding "FD" to end of the product nomenclature.



Watch out for door and drawer front minimums when ordering 5-piece doors and fronts. See Vanity Information page at the beginning of this section.



COMBOS CONSIST OF:

VSBC60 (VSB24-V12D3-VSB24)
VSBC63 (VSB24-V15D3-VSB24)
VSBC66 (VSB27-V12D3-VSB27)
VSBC69 (VSB27-V15D3-VSB27)
VSBC72 (VSB27-V18D3-VSB27)

DRAWER FRONT HEIGHTS:

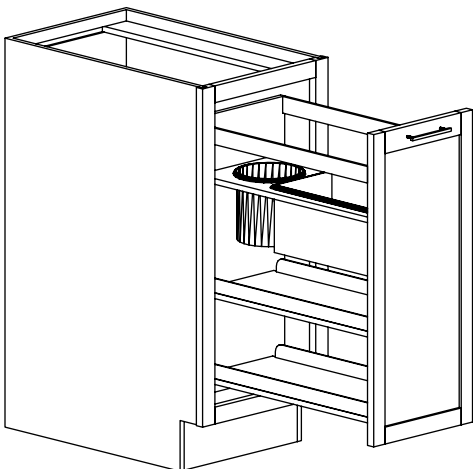
Designer Overlay:

Top = 6 1/4" w/ 3/4" top reveal
 Top = 6 3/4" w/ 1/4" top reveal
 Middle = 9 1/8"
 Bottom = 9 7/8"

Standard Overlay:

Top = 5 3/4"
 Middle and Bottom = 5/8"

Vanity Grooming Organizer

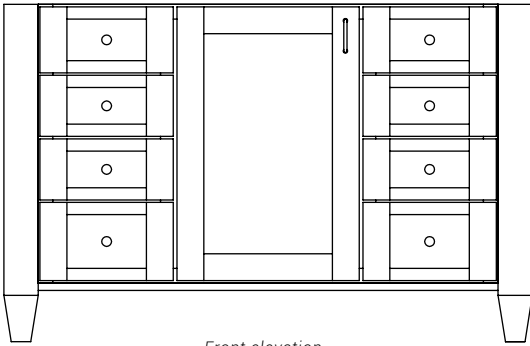


CABINET	PRICE	base height (bv)	DOORS	DRAWERS
BV12VGO	N/A	\$2,118	1	1
VFD12VGO	\$1,939	\$2,208	1	0

- The unit includes a stainless steel bin for hair dryer storage and a round stainless steel cup for curling iron or flat iron storage.
- All adjustable shelves feature non-skid vinyl liners and clear polycarbonate rails to keep items from falling off.
- The unit comes as a door mount.
- Blumotion soft-close drawer guides.
- No modifications available in width or height, or any mod that alters the door opening height.
- The pullout unit is made of a natural UV-coated Maple/Hardwood.
- The BV12VGO comes in base height, vanity depth with a working drawer above door mount.
- The VFD12VGO comes as vanity height and depth but is also available as a BV (base height, vanity depth). It has a full height door.

VANITY CABINETS

Vanity Console Double Drawer Bank



Front elevation

Top not included



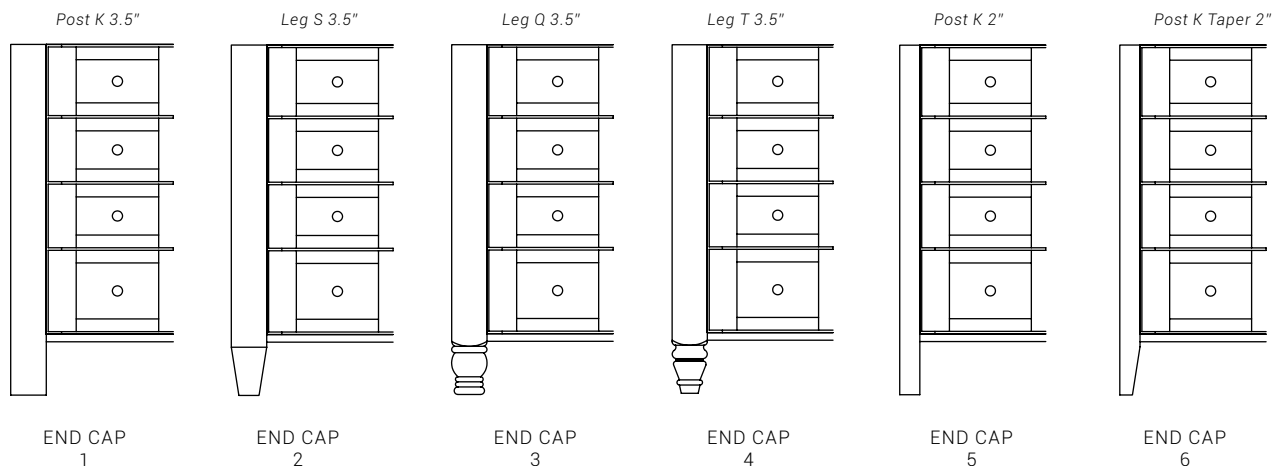
End caps come standard with a lag screw installed in the bottom of each post for easy leveling.

3 1/2 x 3 1/2	PRICE	CAB WIDTH	DRS	DRWS	SINK SPACE
VCDDDB48_ 3.5	\$7,059	41"	1	8	19"
VCDDDB51_ 3.5	\$7,171	44"	1	8	20"
VCDDDB54_ 3.5	\$7,283	47"	1	8	21"
VCDDDB57_ 3.5	\$7,395	50"	1	8	22"
VCDDDB60_ 3.5	\$7,506	53"	1	8	23"

2 x 2	PRICE	CAB WIDTH	DRS	DRWS	SINK SPACE
VCDDDB45_ 2X	\$5,793	41"	1	8	19"
VCDDDB48_ 2X	\$5,904	44"	1	8	20"
VCDDDB51_ 2X	\$6,017	47"	1	8	21"
VCDDDB54_ 2X	\$6,128	50"	1	8	22"
VCDDDB57_ 2X	\$6,240	53"	1	8	23"

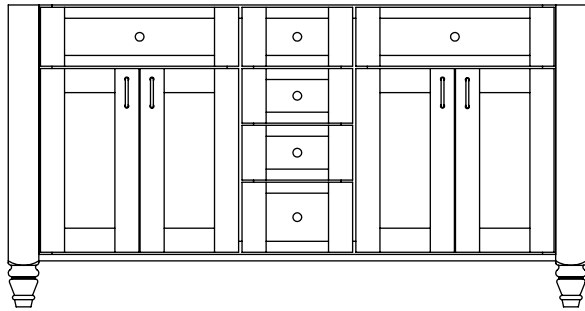
- Standard at base height 34 1/2". Reducing the height is not recommended.
- Both ends are always finished and recessed 3/4" to accept a door plant, must order as loose door(DOOR LOWER) if wanting a more decorative end.
- Cabinet box core comes standard at 21" deep for an overall of 21 7/8" including end caps.
- Cabinet features 4 drawer stack on left and right with sink location in middle position.
- The overall width is stated. Cabinet box width is 7" less than stated width if using a 3 1/2" post, 4" if using a 2" posts.
- Option of 3 1/2" or 2" posts. 6 end cap options to choose from. **See below**
- Square solid stock trim molding wraps cabinet frame at face & sides.
- Watch drawer front mins when ordering Standard (Concealed) Overlay.
- Width dimension changes will be added /subtracted from all openings equally.
- Single door. Specify hinge , "L" represents L (left) or R (right).
- The height of toe space is 5 1/4", which is higher than a standard toe height.
- This cabinet is designed to be a stand alone unit.

On the order program, a drop down menu will show the End Cap options available for this vanity:



VANITY CABINETS

Vanity Console Combination



Front elevation



Top not included



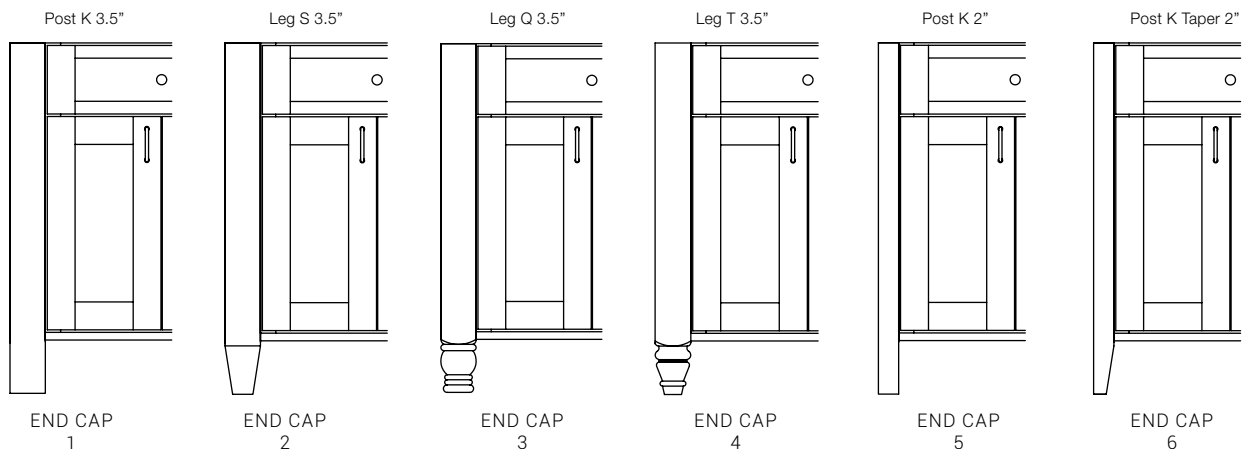
End caps come standard with a lag screw installed in the bottom of each post for easy leveling.

3 1/2 x 3 1/2	PRICE	CAB WIDTH	DRS	DRW	FRTS	SINK SPACE
VCC63 3.5	\$6,715	56"	4	4	2	21 3/4"
VCC66 3.5	\$6,803	59"	4	4	2	22 3/4"
VCC69 3.5	\$6,893	62"	4	4	2	23 3/4"
VCC72 3.5	\$6,978	65"	4	4	2	24 3/4"

3 1/2 x 3 1/2	PRICE	CAB WIDTH	DRS	DRW	FRTS	SINK SPACE
VCC60 2X	\$5,449	56"	4	4	2	21 3/4"
VCC63 2X	\$5,537	59"	4	4	2	22 3/4"
VCC66 2X	\$5,627	62"	4	4	2	23 3/4"
VCC69 2X	\$5,712	65"	4	4	2	24 3/4"

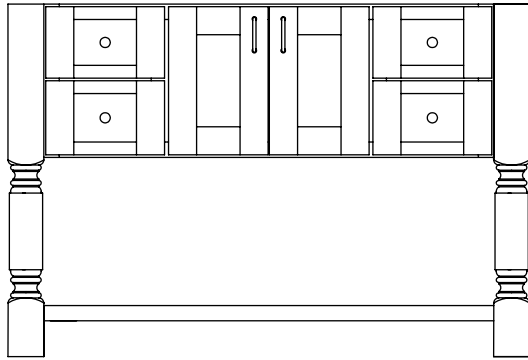
- Standard at base height 34 1/2". Reducing the height is not recommended.
- Both ends are always finished and recessed 3/4" to accept a door plant, must order as loose door (DOOR LOWER) if wanting a more decorative end.
- Cabinet box core comes standard at 21" deep for an overall of 21 7/8" including end caps.
- Cabinet features 2 sink locations with 4 drawer stack in middle. False fronts at the sinks allow for optional tip-out trays to be added, use TOT.
- Square solid stock trim molding wraps cabinet frame at face and sides.
- Option of 3 1/2" or 2" posts. 6 end cap options to choose from. **See below**
- Watch drawer front mins when ordering Standard (Concealed) Overlay.
- Width dimension changes will be added /subtracted from all openings equally.
- This cabinet is designed to be a stand alone unit.
- End caps come standard with a lag screw installed in the bottom of each post for easy leveling.
- Always standard with butt doors.
- The height of toe space is 5 1/4", which is higher than a standard toe height.

On the order program, a drop down menu will show the End Cap options available for this vanity:



VANITY CABINETS

Vanity Console Four Drawer - Open Shelf



Front elevation

Top not included

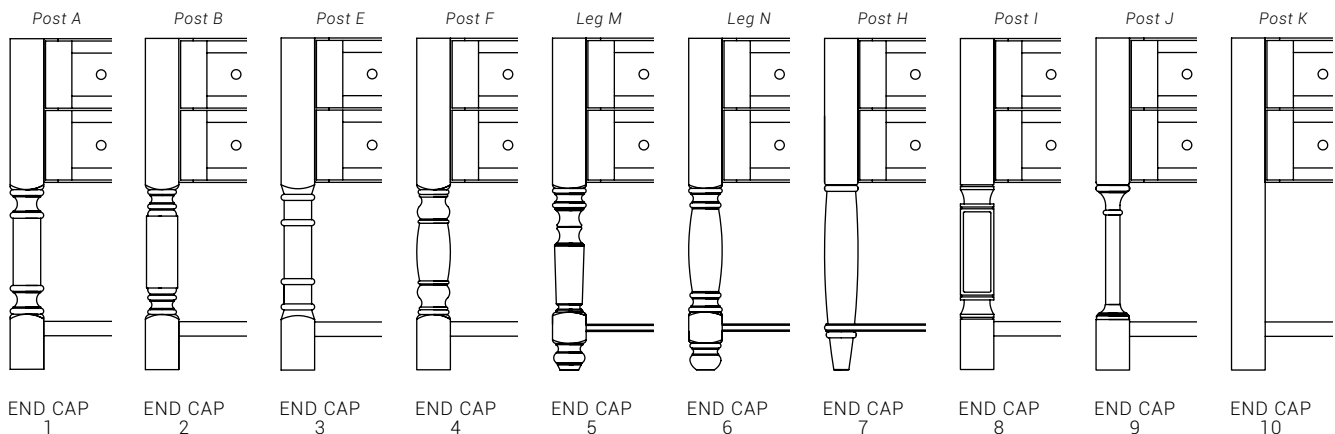


End caps come standard with a lag screw installed in the bottom of each post for easy leveling.

3 1/2 x 3 1/2	PRICE	CAB WIDTH	DRS	DRWRS	SINK SPACE
VC4D510S	\$6,685	44"	2	4	22"
VC4D540S	\$6,794	47"	2	4	23"
VC4D570S	\$6,905	50"	2	4	24"
VC4D600S	\$7,015	53"	2	4	25"
VC4D630S	\$7,124	56"	2	4	26"

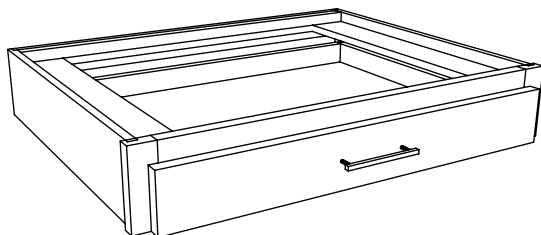
- Standard at base height 34 1/2". Reducing the height is not recommended.
- Both ends are always finished and recessed 3/4" to accept a door plant, must order as loose door (DOOR LOWER) if wanting a more decorative end.
- The overall width is stated. Cabinet box width is 7" less than stated width.
- Comes standard with four 3 1/2" x 3 1/2" posts. 10 end cap options to choose from.
- Watch drawer front mins when ordering Standard (Concealed) Overlay.
- Width dimension changes will be added /subtracted from all openings equally.
- Always standard with butt doors.
- The standard shelf in the lower open area is a bookcase style with 1 1/2" MCTE with complementing door edge. The shelf is cut around the posts. Set up for 3 1/2" of open toe space.
- End Cap Options 5,6 and 7 have a 3/4" thick plywood shelf that comes with a MCTR (Cap Trim Radius) instead of the standard MCTE. Set up for 4" of open toe space.
- If using end cap option 7, the shelf will intercept the post.
- Cabinet box core comes standard at 21" deep for an overall of 21 7/8" including end caps.
- This cabinet is designed to be a stand alone unit.
- End caps come standard with a lag screw installed in the bottom of each post for easy leveling.

On the order program, a drop down menu will show the End Cap options available for this vanity:



VANITY CABINETS

Pencil Drawer



- Pencil Drawer is 4 ½" high by 21" deep.
- 3" drawer opening.
- This cabinet has no lower face frame rail.
- May be built 24" deep (CDNC).
- Finished ends are not available; must order loose skins.
- The drawer on the PD42 is not covered under warranty.
- No reductions in height allowed.

CABINET	PRICE	DRAWERS	CUBES
PD18	\$534	1	2
PD21	\$545	1	2
PD24	\$555	1	2
PD27	\$566	1	2
PD30	\$575	1	2
PD33	\$586	1	2
PD36	\$596	1	2
PD42	\$618	1	5

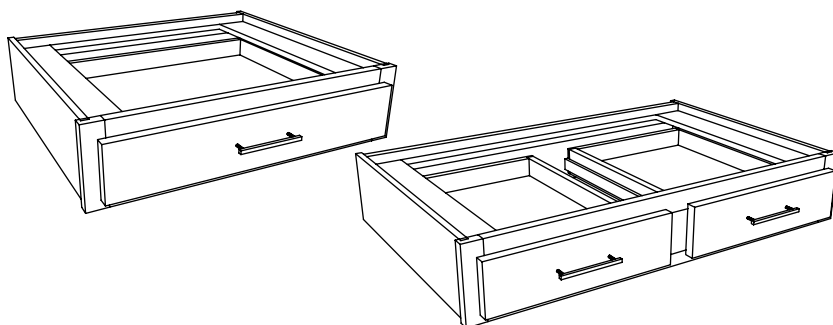


Slab style drawer front only when ordered at standard height.



Change height to 7" (DO) or 6 7/8" (SO) to line up with standard top drawer front then order DFST for a 5-pc front.

Vanity Desk Drawer



- Vanity Desk Drawer is 5 ¾" high by 21" deep.
- Drawer opening is 3 ¼".
- 30"-36" are available with a super drawer by adding "SD" to the end of the product nomenclature. (Ex. VD30SD)
- May be built 24" deep (CDNC).
- Finished ends are not available; must order loose skins.

CABINET	PRICE	DRAWERS
VD18	\$551	1
VD21	\$563	1
VD24	\$575	1
VD27	\$586	1
VD30	\$650	2
VD33	\$662	2
VD36	\$674	2
VD39	\$686	2
VD42	\$697	2

- 1 1/2" top rail and 1" bottom rail.

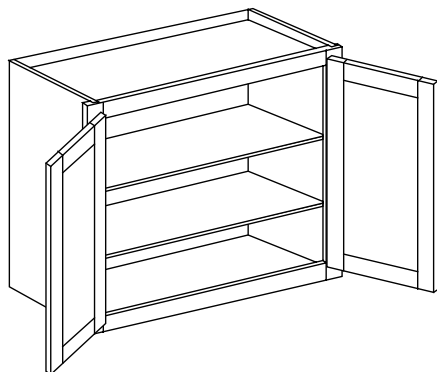


Slab style drawer front only when ordered at standard height.



Change height to 7 1/4" (DO) or 7 1/2" (SO) to line up with standard top drawer front then order DFST for a 5-pc front.

Wall Bath Cabinet - 10" Deep

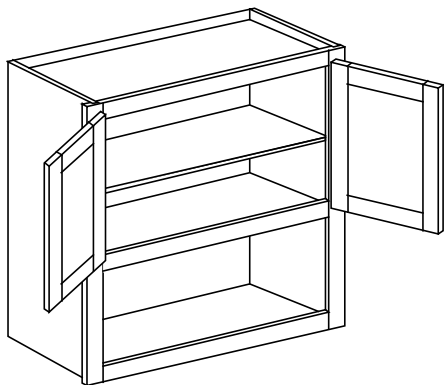


CABINET	PRICE	SHELVES	DOORS
WBC2430	\$639	2	2
WBC2730	\$778	2	2
WBC3030	\$817	2	2
WBC3330	\$860	2	2
WBC3630	\$908	2	2
WBC3930	\$951	2	2

- Designed to fit over bathroom stool for storage
- 10" deep with butt doors
- Both ends are always finished

VANITY CABINETS

Wall Bath Open Shelf - 10" Deep



TO FIGURE DOOR HEIGHT:

Designer Overlay: Cabinet height - 13 1/4" for 3/4" top reveal

Designer Overlay: Cabinet height - 12 3/4" for 1/4" top reveal

Standard Overlay: Cabinet height - 13 3/4"

CABINET	PRICE	SHELVES	DOORS
WBC24300S	\$925	1	2
WBC27300S	\$1,064	1	2
WBC30300S	\$1,103	1	2
WBC33300S	\$1,147	1	2
WBC36300S	\$1,194	1	2
WBC39300S	\$1,237	1	2

- Designed to fit over bathroom stool for storage
- 10" deep with butt doors
- Both ends are always finished
- Bottom opening is 10" tall
- Finish interior is standard

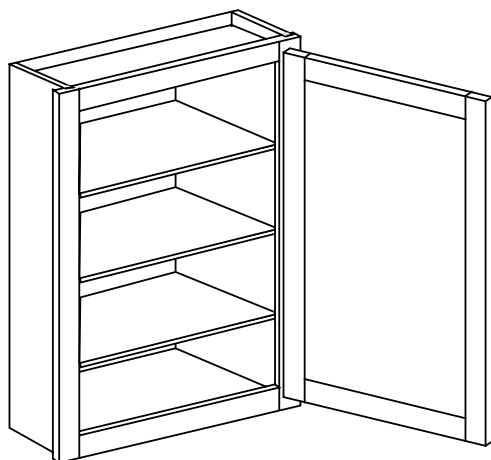
Recessed Medicine Cabinet



CABINET	COMMENT	PRICE	SHELVES	DOORS
WMC1624	14"x 22" wall opening	\$478	4	1
WMC1630	14"x 28" wall opening	\$565	4	1
WMC1830	16"x 28" wall opening	\$651	4	1

- Natural Maple print interior
- Specify hinge direction
- Allow 2" less than the stated frame dimensions for wall openings. Box dimension is 2 7/8" less than frame is width and height.
- Overall cabinet depth is 4 3/4"
- 2" wide rails and stiles on frame
- Designer overlay do not affect this cabinet. Doors will be standard overlay size.
- To order prepped for mirror, add GD (glass doors) as a modification. Mirror is not included.

Surface-Mount Medicine Cabinet



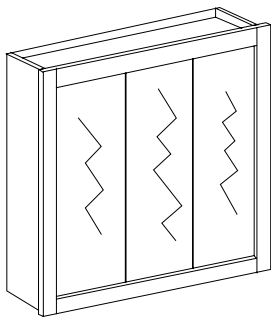
CABINET	PRICE	SHELVES	DOORS
WMCSM1230	\$469	3	1
WMCSM1530	\$513	3	1
WMCSM1830	\$555	3	1
WMCSM2130	\$604	3	1

- Specify hinge direction
- Overall cabinet depth is 4"
- Designed for surface mounting
- Both ends finished
- Top and bottom not finished as standard. Order FFT to finish the top and FBTFM to finish the bottom.
- To order prepped for mirror, add GD (glass doors) as a modification. Mirror is not included.



VANITY CABINETS

Tri-View Medicine Cabinet



CABINET	COMMENT	PRICE	SHELVES	DOORS
TVMC30	28" x 26" wall opening 3) 8 5/8" x 23 7/8" mirrors	\$1,780	3	NA
TVMC36	34" x 26" wall opening 3) 10 5/8" x 23 7/8" mirrors	\$1,902	3	NA
TVMC48	46" x 26" wall opening 3) 14 5/8" x 23 7/8" mirrors	\$2,314	3	NA

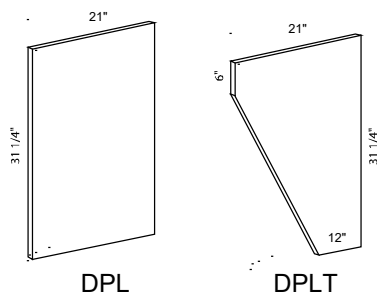
- Depth is 4 1/4" x 28" tall frame height
- Cabinet designed for surface mounting
- Finished on both sides, top, and bottom
- Can also be recessed into wall opening

- Three 1/4" mirrors with pivot hinges and spring loaded magnetic catches. Hinged right, right, left
- Comes with silver hinges. Gold hinges available upon request.



No modifications available.

Desk Panel Leg

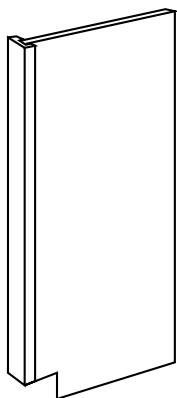


- 3/4" panel, edge banded one edge, finished both sides.
- To match desk cabinets, order 28 1/2" tall using RH (reduced height) as a modification.
- Can be increased up to 24" deep, use Misc. and refer to Pricing Book.
- For use with PD or VD cabinets.

CABINET 31 1/4"	PRICE	Base height (bv)
DPL	\$306	\$327
DPLT	\$309	\$330

CABINET 34 1/2"	PRICE
BDPL	\$327
BDPLT	\$330

Vanity Panel Filler



VPF3R Shown

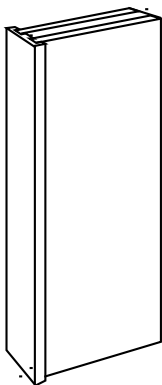
- 1/2" plywood panel with 1 1/2", 3", or 6" stile.
- Indicate 1/4" reveal left or right; this will automatically finish the end.
- Flush toe kick is available by adding FTK as a modification
- Standard depth is 21", can be increased up to 22" deep by using CDNC
- Change width available. Change depth over 30" available. Use MISC as a modification to enter the cost and specify the dimension change.
- Flutes and other decorative details can be added see Accessories and Modifications section.

CABINET	PRICE	Base height (bv)
VPF1.5	\$344	\$344
VPF3	\$358	\$358
VPF6	\$383	\$383



VANITY CABINETS

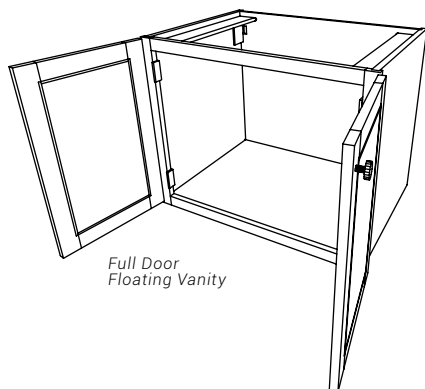
Vanity Box Filler



- 3" or 6" wide.
- Both ends are always finished.
- Box filler has 1/4" reveal on the sides and a flush toe kick.
- Standard depth is 21" can be increased up to 22" deep by using CDNC
- Change width available. Change depth over 30" available. Use MISC as a modification to enter the cost and specify the dimension change.
- Peninsula Box Filler has a stile on the front and back
- Flutes and other decorative details can be added see Accessories and Modifications section.

CABINET	PRICE
VBF3	\$552
VBF6	\$574
VBFP3	\$578
VBFP6	\$644

Floating Vanity - Full Door



Full Door
Floating Vanity

- Plywood construction.
- Depth is 21" and Height is 24".
- Floats 10 1/2 from ground.
- Wall mount brackets included (Recommended install method) Maximum load 528lbs.
- Hardware adjustments of 7/8" in height and 3/4" for depth.
- 3/4" plywood end panels.
- Finished Ends, Flush Ends and Furniture Ends available.
- Full height door units do not have an apron. This is so they can be used as both a "Full Door Cabinet" and a "Sink Base".

CABINET	PRICE
VFD24F	\$870
VFD27F	\$919
VFD30F	\$970
VFD33F	\$1,014
VFD36F	\$1,060

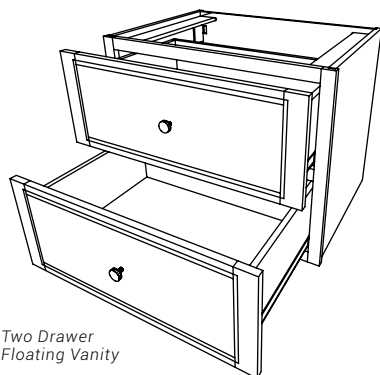
IMPORTANT HARDWARE NOTE



WARNING: The combined weight of the cabinet, the countertop, the sink, and any other item set upon or loaded into the cabinet, cannot exceed 528 lbs when using this hardware. Always use a qualified installer when installing floating vanities to ensure proper and safe installation.

HARDWARE: Consist of a plate that mounts to the wall with lag screws and two plates that mounts to each side of the cabinet with press dowels. A solid hardwood 2"x 6" or 2"x 8" will have to be used as the back & connected to the wall frame.

Floating Vanity - Two Drawer



Two Drawer
Floating Vanity

- Plywood construction.
- Depth is 21" and Height is 24".
- Floats 10 1/2 from ground.
- Wall mount brackets included (Recommended install method) Maximum load 528lbs.
- Hardware adjustments of 7/8" in height and 3/4" for depth.
- 3/4" plywood end panels.
- Finished Ends, Flush Ends and Furniture Ends available.
- Hardwood or Beech drawer box options.

CABINET	PRICE
V12D2F	\$1,164
V15D2F	\$1,234
V18D2F	\$1,303
V21D2F	\$1,377
V24D2F	\$1,448
V27D2F	\$1,517
V30D2F	\$1,589
V33D2F	\$1,657
V36D2F	\$1,727



Pipe Chase Drawer



PIPE CHASE DRAWER MODIFICATION

Maximize the storage under your floating vanity with one of our two standard sizes available. We have a small and a large size to accommodate the pipes or any other architectural obstruction. **See page A-36 in Accessories & Modifications section**



TALL CABINETS

Index: Tall Cabinets

Index: Tall Cabinets	T-1
Tall Cabinet Information	T-2
Tall Cabinet Construction	T-3
Tall - Utility	
84" Tall Broom Cabinet.....	T-4
90" Tall Broom Cabinet.....	T-5
96" Tall Broom Cabinet.....	T-6
120" Tall Broom Cabinet	T-7
Tall Angled Broom	T-8
Angled End Tall Broom	T-9
84" and 90" Tall Linen Closets	T-10
96" and 120" Tall Linen Closets.....	T-11
Linen with Drawers.....	T-12
Linen with Hamper	T-12
Tall Angled Linen	T-13
Angled End Tall Linen.....	T-14
Walk-in Tall Pantry 84", 90" & 96" Height	T-15

Tall - Storage Solutions

84" Tall Broom Cabinet with Pullout Shelves.....	T-17
90" Tall Broom Cabinet with Pullout Shelves.....	T-18
96" Tall Broom Cabinet with Pullout Shelves.....	T-19
Pantry Pullout - 24" Deep.....	T-20
Multi-Storage Unit - 24" Deep	T-20

Tall - Appliance

Oven Cabinet Guidelines	T-21
Bar - 24" Deep.....	T-22
Tall Refrigerator - 24" Deep	T-22
Open Shelf Oven - 24" Deep.....	T-23
Tall Oven - 24" Deep.....	T-24
Oven with Drawer - 24" Deep.....	T-25
Oven with Two Drawer - 24" Deep.....	T-26
Oven with Warming Drawer - 24" Deep.....	T-27
Oven with Wide Bottom Rail - 24" Deep.....	T-28
Oven with Microwave with Drawer - 24" Deep	T-29
Over & Microwave with Two Drawers - 24" Deep ..	T-30
Oven Microwave with Warming Drawer - 24" Deep	T-30

Tall - Fillers

Tall Panel Straight	T-32
Tall Panel Filler	T-32
Tall Box Filler.....	T-33

TALL CABINETS

Tall Cabinet Information

Helpful Notes about Tall Cabinet Section

- When ordered on tall cabinets, the Glass Doors (GD) option only changes the top doors to Glass Doors. If you would like glass doors on the lower section, specify in the notes of the cabinet.
- Upper openings 21" and over will receive 1 shelf. Openings 24" and over will receive 2 shelves, unless otherwise stated.
- Separate Toe Kicks (STK) are available by specifying STK as a modification. If the cabinet has a flush toe, you must specify RTKF (recessed toe kick) if you order an STK.
- 22 3/8 deep adjustable shelf in 24" deep cabinets (cabinets depth - 1.625)

Minimum Door Sizes

Every effort will be made to provide the 5-piece door style. Mortise and Tenoned doors are programmed to have the stile trimmed down. Flat panel door style may also be substituted for Raised to avoid a slab. Mitered doors below minimum will be slab. The order program has been modified to automatically change from raised to flat and trim down stiles before going automatically to a slab door

Important Notes About 120" Tall Cabinets

- Standard ends will be constructed of 3/4" plywood and are NOT flush. You can order flush ends by adding FLE-(L/R) as a modification.
- Appliance/oven cabinets will have different maximum cutouts due to the 3/4" material. Please see the oven section for more details.
- Not all cabinets are available in the 120" tall cabinet option.
- For any cabinets over 96" tall use the 120" option and add RH (reduce height) as a modification.

Entering a Face Frame and Door Only

For a tall cabinet, enter a 12" deep broom cabinet without shelves then enter FFDO as a modification.

To line up bottom broom doors (BBROH) with your base cabinets:

Designer Overlay w/ 3/4" top reveal = use BBROH of 26 1/4"

Designer Overlay w/ 1/4" top reveal = use BBROH of 26 3/4"

Standard Overlay = use a BBROH of 27"

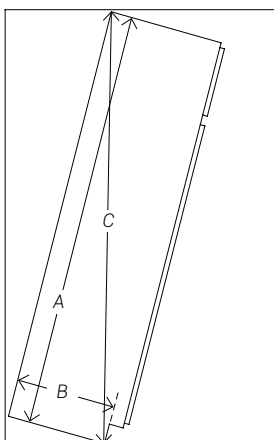
To figure door height for Broom and Linen Cabinets:

Designer Overlay = Add 2" (3/4" top reveal) or 2 1/2" (1/4" top reveal) to top and 2 3/4" to bottom opening

Standard Overlay = Add 3/4" to opening

Caution

CEILING HEIGHT DON'T GET STUCK!



$(A \times A) + (B \times B) = \text{the square root of } C$

CABINET HEIGHT	CABINET DEPTH (RTK = RECESSED TOE KICK / FTK = FLUSH TOE KICK)							
	12" RTK	12" FTK	18" RTK	18" FTK	21" RTK	21" FTK	24" RTK	24" FTK
84"	84 3/4"	85 1/4"	85 3/4"	86 1/4"	86 1/4"	86 3/4"	86 3/4"	87 3/4"
90"	90 3/4"	90 1/4"	91 1/2"	92"	92 1/4"	92 3/4"	92 3/4"	93 1/2"
96"	96 3/4"	97"	97 1/2"	98"	98 1/4"	98 3/4"	98 3/4"	99 1/4"
120"	120 3/4"	121"	121 1/4"	121 3/4"	121 3/4"	122 1/4"	122 1/4"	122 3/4"

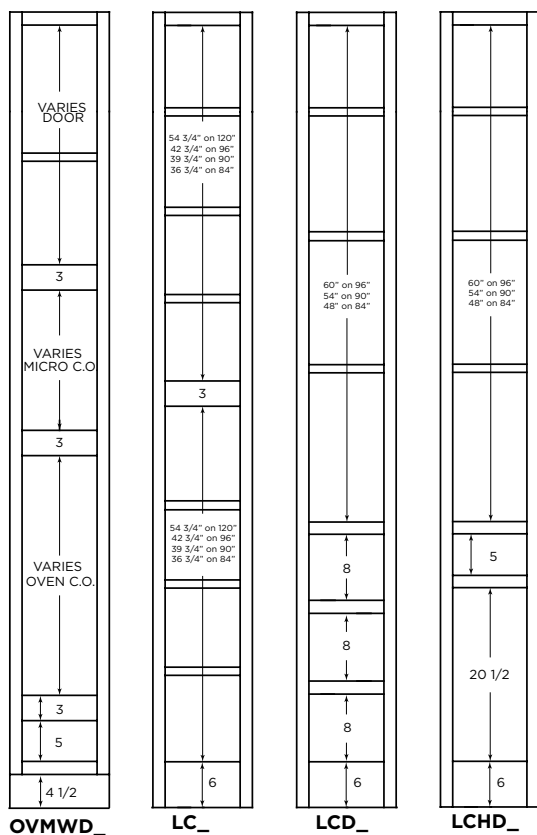
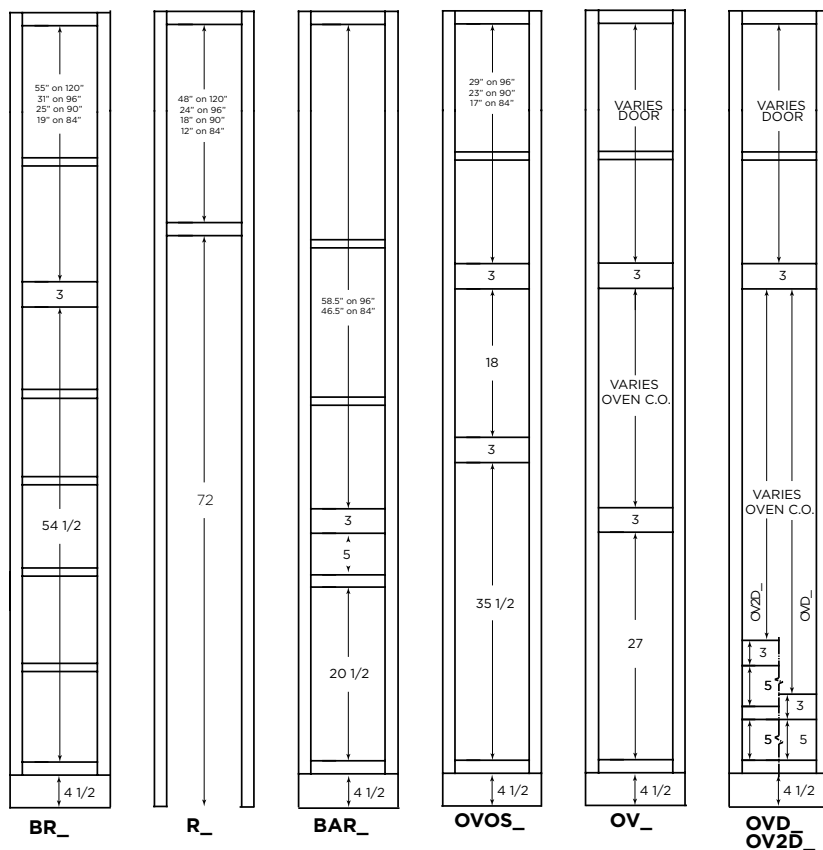
Don't Get Stuck!

Ceiling heights needed to stand up a tall cabinet



TALL CABINETS

Cabinet Construction

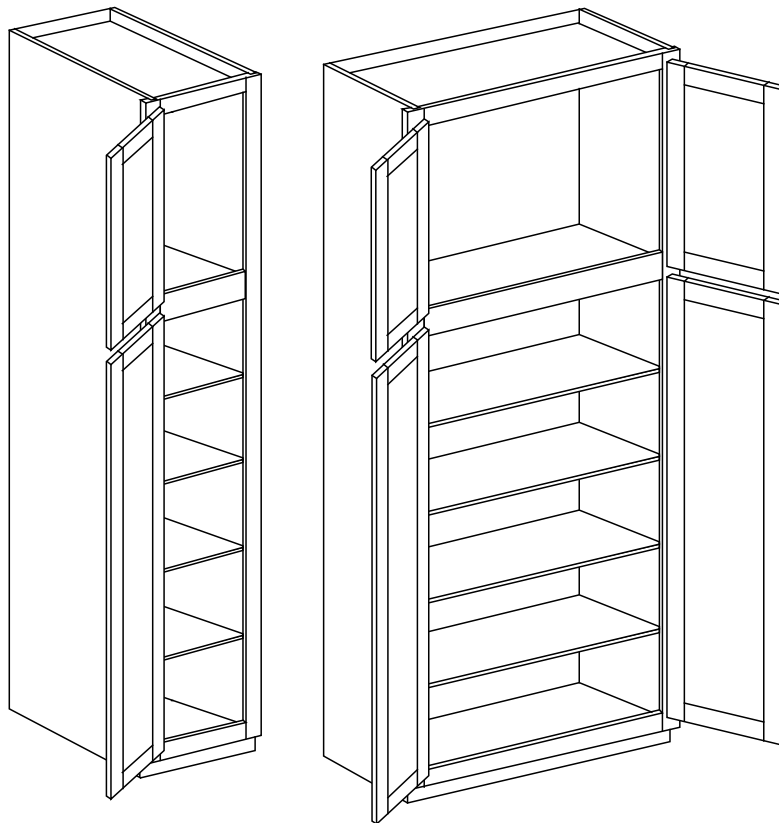


Tall Cabinets: 84", 90" 96" and 120"
T and 1 1/2" W rails and stiles un-
less

otherwise stated. Toe kick is 4 1/2"
(FTK is 6") T x 3 1/4" D without the toe
board. Refer to cabinet descriptions
for more information about individual
cabinets.

TALL CABINETS

84" Tall Broom Cabinet



One door, shown with optional shelves

Butt doors, shown with optional shelves

12" DEEP	PRICE	DOORS U/L
BR1212	\$1,112	1/1
BR1512	\$1,194	1/1
BR1812	\$1,272	1/1
BR2112	\$1,356	1/1
BR2412	\$1,433	1/1
BR2412BD	\$1,433	2/2
BR2712	\$1,794	2/2
BR3012	\$1,872	2/2
BR3312	\$1,954	2/2
BR3612	\$2,045	2/2
BR3912	\$2,129	2/2
BR4212	\$2,206	2/2
BR4512	\$2,289	2/2
BR4812	\$2,371	2/2

24" DEEP	PRICE	DOORS U/L
BR1224	\$1,473	1/1
BR1524	\$1,567	1/1
BR1824	\$1,663	1/1
BR2124	\$1,764	1/1
BR2424	\$1,859	1/1
BR2424BD	\$1,859	2/2
BR2724	\$2,206	2/2
BR3024	\$2,328	2/2
BR3324	\$2,429	2/2
BR3624	\$2,541	2/2
BR3924	\$2,632	2/2
BR4224	\$2,728	2/2
BR4524	\$2,823	2/2
BR4824	\$2,914	2/2

- Specify hinge direction on single door cabinets.
- Opening Heights: Upper = 19"; Lower = 54 1/2"
- Butt doors are standard on 27"-39".
- Center stile between doors on 42"-48". Butt doors are available by adding BD as a modification. This will not be covered under warranty.
- 21" deep cabinets are the same price. To order change 24 to 21 in nomenclature. (Ex: BR3021)
- Adjustments in height affect the upper opening.
- To change the opening height (no charge), use the

BBROH modification and specify the bottom opening height.

- Adjustable shelves are not standard in the top opening and upper section will not be drilled.
- Four adjustable shelves are optional in the lower opening. To order, specify BR__ __WS.
- For formulas to calculate broom door heights and BBROH see the Tall Information page.



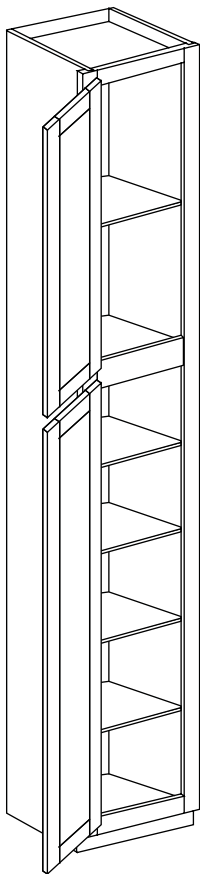
73" tall is minimum height allowed unless BBROH is minimized.

MODIFICATION TO CABINET

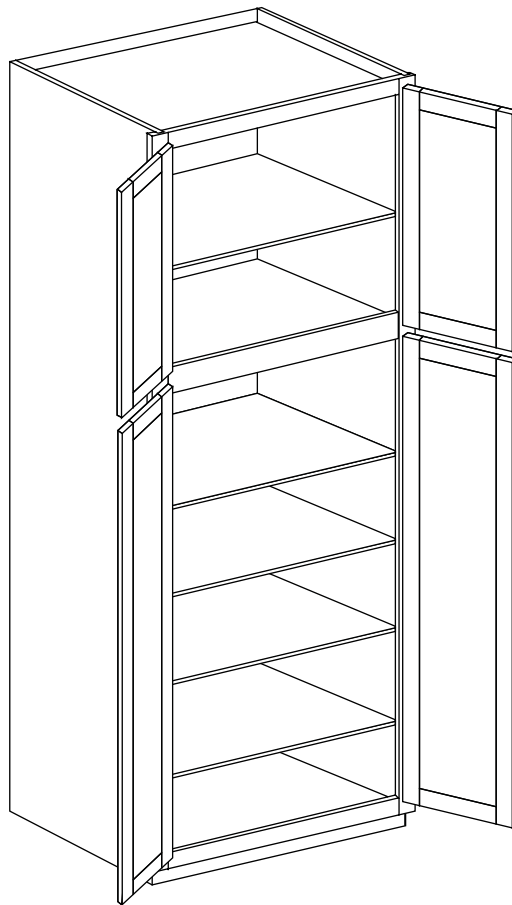
BBROH	Opening Height - Bottom Broom Opening Used to change the bottom opening height on a broom cabinet. The bottom opening height must be provided. See Tall section.
--------------	--

TALL CABINETS

90" Tall Broom Cabinet



One door, shown with optional shelves



Butt doors, shown with optional shelves

12" DEEP	PRICE	DOORS U/L
BR129012	\$1,546	1/1
BR159012	\$1,628	1/1
BR189012	\$1,707	1/1
BR219012	\$1,789	1/1
BR249012	\$1,867	1/1
BR249012BD	\$1,867	2/2
BR279012	\$2,228	2/2
BR309012	\$2,307	2/2
BR339012	\$2,389	2/2
BR369012	\$2,480	2/2
BR399012	\$2,562	2/2
BR429012	\$2,640	2/2
BR459012	\$2,724	2/2
BR489012	\$2,806	2/2

24" DEEP	PRICE	DOORS U/L
BR129024	\$2,124	1/1
BR159024	\$2,220	1/1
BR189024	\$2,314	1/1
BR219024	\$2,415	1/1
BR249024	\$2,511	1/1
BR249024BD	\$2,511	2/2
BR279024	\$2,858	2/2
BR309024	\$2,979	2/2
BR339024	\$3,080	2/2
BR369024	\$3,192	2/2
BR399024	\$3,284	2/2
BR429024	\$3,380	2/2
BR459024	\$3,474	2/2
BR489024	\$3,565	2/2

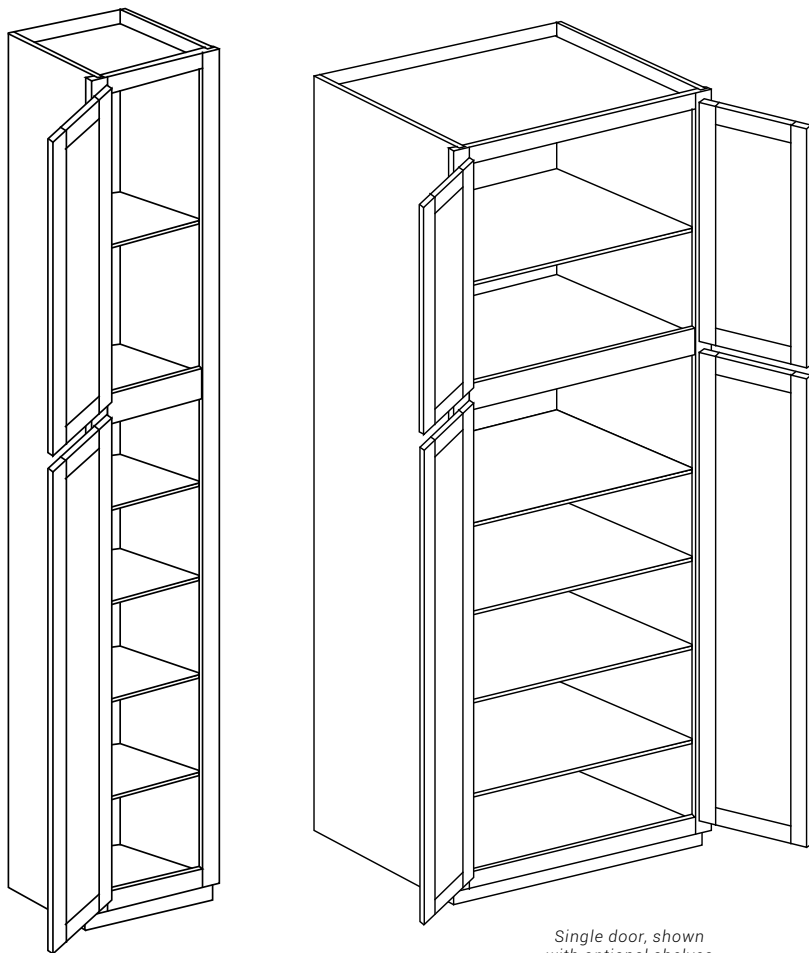
- Specify hinge direction on single door cabinets.
- Opening Heights: Upper = 25"; Lower = 54 1/2"
- Butt doors are standard on 27"-39".
- Center stile between doors on 42"-48". Butt doors are available by adding BD as a modification. This will not be covered under warranty.
- 21" deep cabinets are the same price. To order change 24 to 21 in nomenclature. (Ex: BR309021)
- To change the opening height (no charge), use the BBROH modification and specify the bottom opening height.
- One adjustable shelf is standard in the top opening.
- Four adjustable shelves are optional in the lower opening. To order, specify BR___WS.
- For formulas to calculate broom door heights and BBROH see the Tall Information page.
- Adjustments in height affect the upper opening.

MODIFICATION TO CABINET

BBROH	Opening Height - Bottom Broom Opening Used to change the bottom opening height on a broom cabinet. The bottom opening height must be provided. See Tall section.
--------------	--

TALL CABINETS

96" Tall Broom Cabinets



Single door, shown with optional shelves

Single door, shown with optional shelves

12" DEEP	PRICE	DOORS U/L
BR129612	\$1,546	1/1
BR159612	\$1,628	1/1
BR189612	\$1,707	1/1
BR219612	\$1,789	1/1
BR249612	\$1,867	1/1
BR249612BD	\$1,867	2/2
BR279612	\$2,228	2/2
BR309612	\$2,307	2/2
BR339612	\$2,389	2/2
BR369612	\$2,480	2/2
BR399612	\$2,562	2/2
BR429612	\$2,640	2/2
BR459612	\$2,724	2/2
BR489612	\$2,806	2/2

24" DEEP	PRICE	DOORS U/L
BR129624	\$2,124	1/1
BR159624	\$2,220	1/1
BR189624	\$2,314	1/1
BR219624	\$2,415	1/1
BR249624	\$2,511	1/1
BR249624BD	\$2,511	2/2
BR279624	\$2,858	2/2
BR309624	\$2,979	2/2
BR339624	\$3,080	2/2
BR369624	\$3,192	2/2
BR399624	\$3,284	2/2
BR429624	\$3,380	2/2
BR459624	\$3,474	2/2
BR489624	\$3,565	2/2

- Specify hinge direction on single door cabinets.
- Opening Heights: Upper = 31"; Lower = 54 1/2"
- Butt doors are standard on 27"-39".
- Center stile between doors on 42"-48". Butt doors are available by adding BD as a modification. This will not be covered under warranty.
- 21" deep cabinets are the same price. To order change 24 to 21 in nomenclature. (Ex: BR309621)
- To change the opening height (no charge), use the BBROH modification and specify the bottom opening height.
- One adjustable shelf is standard in the top opening.
- Four adjustable shelves are optional in the lower opening. To order, specify BR__ __WS.
- For formulas to calculate broom door heights and BBROH see the Tall Information page.
- Adjustments in height affect the upper opening.

MODIFICATION TO CABINET

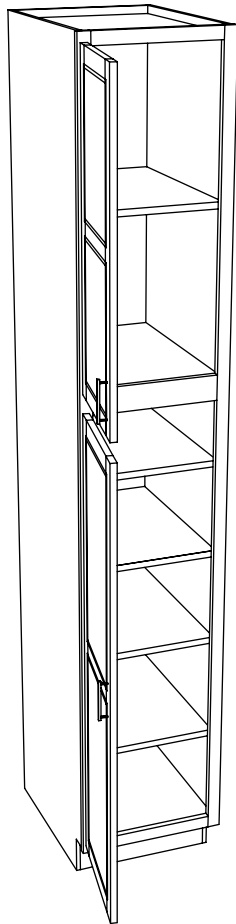
BBROH

Opening Height - Bottom Broom Opening

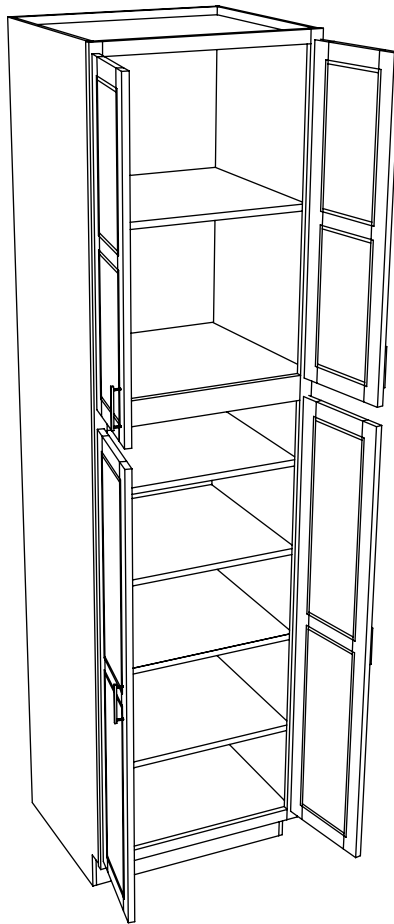
Used to change the bottom opening height on a broom cabinet. The bottom opening height must be provided. See Tall section.

TALL CABINETS

120" Tall Broom Cabinets



One door, shown with optional shelves



Butt doors, shown with optional shelves

12" DEEP	PRICE	DOORS U/L
BRT1212	\$2,740	1/1
BRT1512	\$2,823	1/1
BRT1812	\$2,902	1/1
BRT2112	\$2,984	1/1
BRT2412	\$3,062	1/1
BRT2412BD	\$3,062	2/2
BRT2712	\$3,422	2/2
BRT3012	\$3,501	2/2
BRT3312	\$3,583	2/2
BRT3612	\$3,675	2/2
BRT3912	\$3,757	2/2
BRT4212	\$3,835	2/2
BRT4512	\$3,918	2/2
BRT4812	\$4,000	2/2
24" DEEP	PRICE	DOORS U/L
BRT1224	\$3,319	1/1
BRT1524	\$3,415	1/1
BRT1824	\$3,509	1/1
BRT2124	\$3,609	1/1
BRT2424	\$3,705	1/1
BRT2424BD	\$3,705	2/2
BRT2724	\$4,052	2/2
BRT3024	\$4,174	2/2
BRT3324	\$4,274	2/2
BRT3624	\$4,387	2/2
BRT3924	\$4,478	2/2
BRT4224	\$4,574	2/2
BRT4524	\$4,668	2/2
BRT4824	\$4,760	2/2

- Specify hinge direction on single door cabinets.
- Opening Heights: Upper = 55"; Lower = 54 1/2"
- Butt doors are standard on 27"-39".
- Center stile between doors on 42"-48". Butt doors are available by adding BD as a modification. This will not be covered under warranty.
- 21" deep cabinets are the same price. To order change 24 to 21 in nomenclature. (Ex: BRT3021)
- To change the opening height (no charge), use the BBROH modification and specify the bottom opening height.

- One adjustable shelf is standard in the top opening.
- Four adjustable shelves are optional in the lower opening. To order, specify BR__ __WS.
- For formulas to calculate broom door heights and BBROH see the Tall Information page.



See Tall Information page at the beginning of this section for important information regarding 120" tall cabinets.



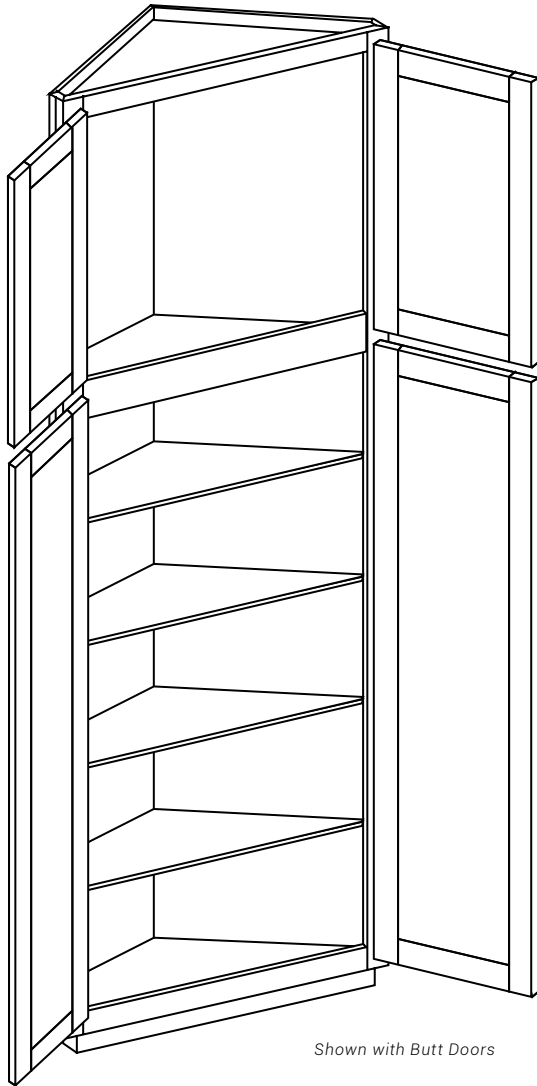
It isn't recommended to line up lower doors with base cabinets at this height.

MODIFICATION TO CABINET

BBROH	Opening Height - Bottom Broom Opening Used to change the bottom opening height on a broom cabinet. The bottom opening height must be provided. See Tall section.
--------------	--

TALL CABINETS

Tall Angled Broom



Shown with Butt Doors

- Specify hinge direction on single door cabinets.
- Opening Height: Upper = Overall cabinet height – 65"; Bottom opening = 54 1/2"
- First dimension is width and depth; the second dimension is height. When modifying dimensions: L=width; R=depth.
- When modifying one dimension, we strongly recommend changing the other dimension to match to keep the cabinet from changing shape and altering the size of the doors.
- A recessed toe kick is standard, flush toe kick is available by adding FTK as a modification.
- Four adjustable shelves are standard in the lower opening. 90", 96" and 120" tall units have one adjustable shelf in upper opening.

84" TALL	PRICE	DOORS U/L
TAB1284	\$2,371	1/1
TAB2484	\$2,940	2/2
TAB3684	\$3,853	2/2

90" TALL	PRICE	DOORS U/L
TAB1290	\$3,023	1/1
TAB2490	\$3,593	2/2
TAB3690	\$4,504	2/2

96" Tall	PRICE	Doors U/L
TAB1296	\$3,023	1/1
TAB2496	\$3,593	2/2
TAB3696	\$4,504	2/2

120" TALL	PRICE	DOORS U/L
TABT12	\$4,218	1/1
TABT24	\$4,787	2/2
TABT36	\$5,699	2/2

Approximate measurement across the front:

12" = 14 7/8"
 24" = 31 13/16"
 36" = 48 3/4"

- 1 1/2" return to the wall is standard. Add SP RETURN to modify the 1 1/2" returns. Maximum size for returns is 8".
- To change the opening height (no charge), use the BBROH modification and specify the bottom opening height.
- Finished ends are not available.
- For formulas to calculate broom door heights and BBROH see the Tall Information page.



See Tall Information page at the beginning of this section for important information regarding 120" tall cabinets.



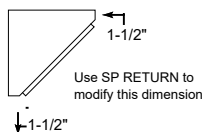
It isn't recommended to line up lower doors with base cabinets on 120" tall cabinets.



73" Tall is minimum height allowed unless BBROH is minimized.

MODIFICATION TO CABINET

SP RETURN

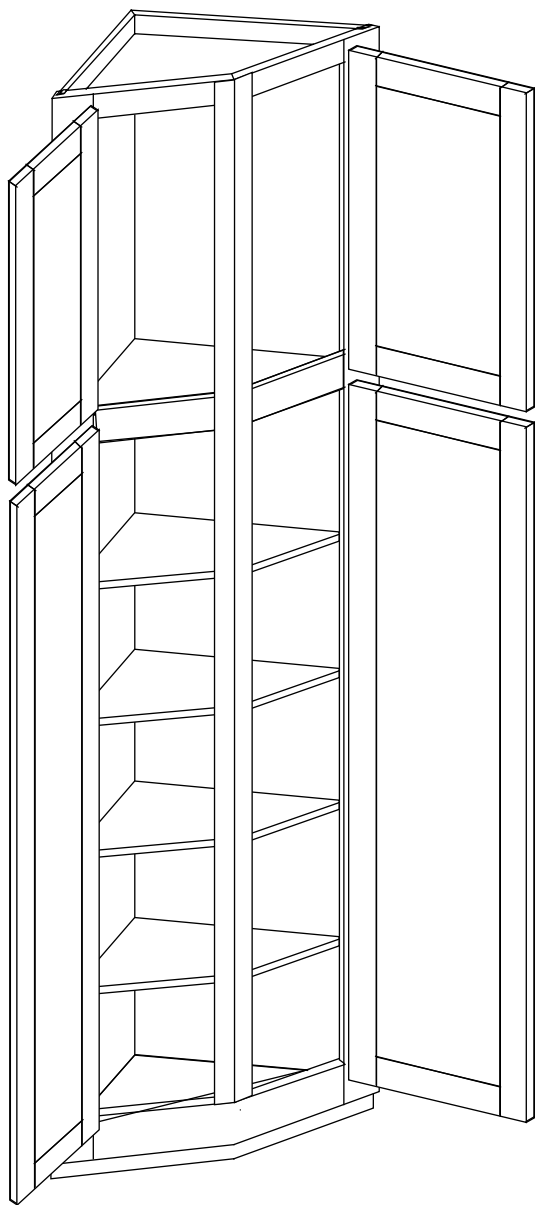


Special Returns on WA, BA, VA, and TA cabinets ☒M

Modify 1 1/2" returns equally up to 8". This modification will not affect the number of doors on the cabinet; if needed, cabinet must be entered as a CUSTOM____, then add SP RETURN as a modification, add SP RRN as a modification.

TALL CABINETS

Angled End Tall Broom



84" TALL	PRICE	DOORS U/L
AETB1284	\$2,371	2/2
AETB2484	\$2,940	2/2
AETB3684	\$3,853	2/2

90" TALL	PRICE	DOORS U/L
AETB1290	\$3,023	2/2
AETB2490	\$3,593	2/2
AETB3690	\$4,504	2/2

96" TALL	PRICE	DOORS U/L
AETB1296	\$3,023	2/2
AETB2496	\$3,593	2/2
AETB3696	\$4,504	2/2

120" TALL	PRICE	DOORS U/L
AETBT12	\$4,218	2/2
AETBT24	\$4,787	2/2
AETBT36	\$5,699	2/2

- Butt doors are not available.
- Opening Height: Upper = Overall cabinet height – 65"; Bottom opening = 54 1/2"
- The diagonal end is 65°, 12" deep unit has same top view as the AEW, 24" deep unit has the same top view as the AEB.
- When modifying one dimension, we strongly recommend changing the other dimension to match to keep the cabinet from changing shape and altering the size of the doors, otherwise cabinet will become a custom.
- A recessed toe kick is standard, 6" flush toe kick is available by adding FTK as a modification.
- Four adjustable shelves are standard in the lower opening. 90", 96" and 120" tall units have one adjustable shelf in upper opening.

- To change the opening height (no charge), use the BBROH modification and specify the bottom opening height.
- Finished ends are not available.
- For formulas to calculate broom door heights and BBROH see the Tall Information page.



See Tall Information page at the beginning of this section for important information regarding 120" tall cabinets.

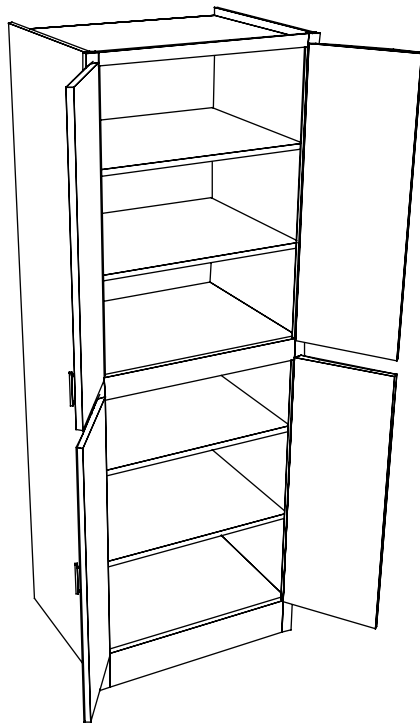
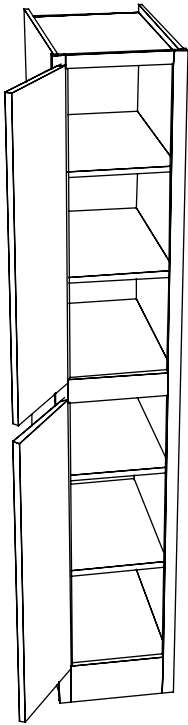


It isn't recommended to line up lower doors with base cabinets on 120" tall cabinets.



TALL CABINETS

84" and 90" Tall Linen Closets



12" DEEP 84" TALL	PRICE	DOORS U/L
LC1212	\$1,272	1/1
LC1512	\$1,382	1/1
LC1812	\$1,481	1/1
LC2112	\$1,581	1/1
LC2412	\$1,681	1/1
LC2412BD	\$1,681	2/2
LC2712	\$2,159	2/2
LC3012	\$2,263	2/2
LC3312	\$2,368	2/2
LC3612	\$2,467	2/2
LC3912	\$2,567	2/2
LC4212	\$2,670	2/2
LC4512	\$2,771	2/2
LC4812	\$2,871	2/2

21" OR 24" DEEP 84" TALL	PRICE	DOORS U/L
LC12__	\$1,719	1/1
LC15__	\$1,859	1/1
LC18__	\$2,007	1/1
LC21__	\$2,150	1/1
LC24__	\$2,289	1/1
LC24__BD	\$2,289	2/2
LC27__	\$2,789	2/2
LC30__	\$2,928	2/2
LC33__	\$3,066	2/2
LC36__	\$3,202	2/2
LC39__	\$3,340	2/2
LC42__	\$3,492	2/2
LC45__	\$3,631	2/2
LC48__	\$3,766	2/2

12" DEEP 90" TALL	PRICE	DOORS U/L
LC129012	\$1,750	1/1
LC159012	\$1,859	1/1
LC189012	\$1,958	1/1
LC219012	\$2,059	1/1
LC249012	\$2,159	1/1
LC249012BD	\$2,159	2/2
LC279012	\$2,637	2/2
LC309012	\$2,740	2/2
LC339012	\$2,845	2/2
LC369012	\$2,944	2/2
LC399012	\$3,045	2/2
LC429012	\$3,148	2/2
LC459012	\$3,249	2/2
LC489012	\$3,349	2/2

21" OR 24" DEEP 90" TALL	PRICE	DOORS U/L
LC1290__	\$2,436	1/1
LC1590__	\$2,576	1/1
LC1890__	\$2,724	1/1
LC2190__	\$2,867	1/1
LC2490__	\$3,005	1/1
LC2490__BD	\$3,005	2/2
LC2790__	\$3,504	2/2
LC3090__	\$3,644	2/2
LC3390__	\$3,783	2/2
LC3690__	\$3,918	2/2
LC3990__	\$4,057	2/2
LC4290__	\$4,209	2/2
LC4590__	\$4,347	2/2
LC4890__	\$4,483	2/2

- Specify hinge direction on single door cabinets.

- Equal height openings with a 3" rail between

84" tall = 36 3/4"

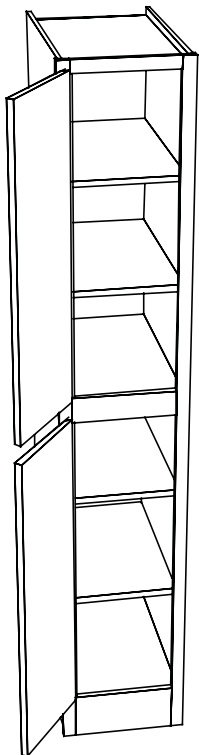
90" tall = 39 3/4"

- Butt doors are only available on 42" – 48" wide units by adding BD as a modification. This will not be covered under warranty.
- 21" and 24" deep cabinets are the same price. To order, specify 21" or 24" in the nomenclature. (Ex. LC129021 or LC129024).
- A 6" flush toe kick is standard, recessed toe kick is available by adding RTKF (recessed toe kick) as a modification.
- If ordering a STK (separate toe kick), you must also order a RTKF as a modification.
- Four full depth adjustable shelves in 84" cabinet and six in 90" cabinets.
- For formulas to calculate door heights see the Tall Information page.



TALL CABINETS

96" and 120" Tall Linen Closets



12" DEEP 96" TALL	PRICE	DOORS U/L
LC129612	\$1,750	1/1
LC159612	\$1,859	1/1
LC189612	\$1,958	1/1
LC219612	\$2,059	1/1
LC249612	\$2,159	1/1
LC249612BD	\$2,159	2/2
LC279612	\$2,637	2/2
LC309612	\$2,740	2/2
LC339612	\$2,845	2/2
LC369612	\$2,944	2/2
LC399612	\$3,045	2/2
LC429612	\$3,148	2/2
LC459612	\$3,249	2/2
LC489612	\$3,349	2/2

21" OR 24" DEEP 96" TALL	PRICE	DOORS U/L
LC1296__	\$2,436	1/1
LC1596__	\$2,576	1/1
LC1896__	\$2,724	1/1
LC2196__	\$2,867	1/1
LC2496__	\$3,005	1/1
LC2496__BD	\$3,005	2/2
LC2796__	\$3,504	2/2
LC3096__	\$3,644	2/2
LC3396__	\$3,783	2/2
LC3696__	\$3,918	2/2
LC3996__	\$4,057	2/2
LC4296__	\$4,209	2/2
LC4596__	\$4,347	2/2
LC4896__	\$4,483	2/2

12" DEEP 120" TALL	PRICE	DOORS U/L
LCT1212	\$2,944	1/1
LCT1512	\$3,054	1/1
LCT1812	\$3,153	1/1
LCT2112	\$3,253	1/1
LCT2412	\$3,354	1/1
LCT2412BD	\$3,354	2/2
LCT2712	\$3,831	2/2
LCT3012	\$3,935	2/2
LCT3312	\$4,040	2/2
LCT3612	\$4,139	2/2
LCT3912	\$4,239	2/2
LCT4212	\$4,343	2/2
LCT4512	\$4,443	2/2
LCT4812	\$4,544	2/2

21" OR 24" DEEP 120" TALL	PRICE	DOORS U/L
LCT12__	\$3,631	1/1
LCT15__	\$3,771	1/1
LCT18__	\$3,918	1/1
LCT21__	\$4,061	1/1
LCT24__	\$4,200	1/1
LCT24__BD	\$4,200	2/2
LCT27__	\$4,699	2/2
LCT30__	\$4,839	2/2
LCT33__	\$4,977	2/2
LCT36__	\$5,113	2/2
LCT39__	\$5,251	2/2
LCT42__	\$5,403	2/2
LCT45__	\$5,542	2/2
LCT48__	\$5,677	2/2

- Specify hinge direction on single door cabinets.
- Equal height openings with a 3" rail between

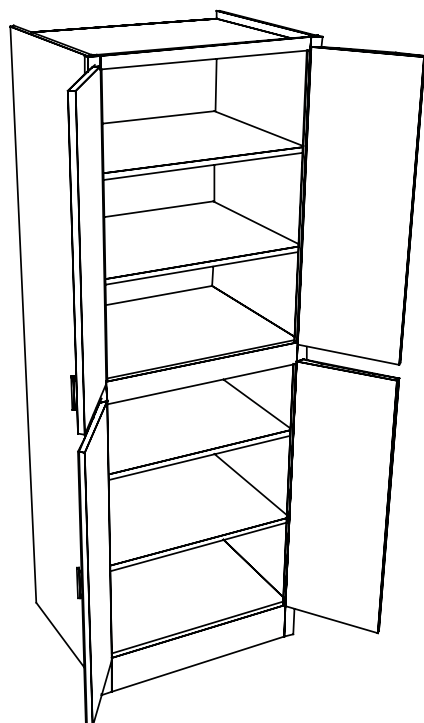
96" tall = 42 3/4"

120" tall = 54 3/4"

- Butt doors are only available on 42" – 48" wide units by adding BD as a modification. This will not be covered under warranty.
- 21" and 24" deep cabinets are the same price. To order, specify 21" or 24" in the nomenclature.
(Ex. LC129621 or LC129624).
- A 6" flush toe kick is standard, recessed toe kick is available by adding RTKF (recessed toe kick) as a modification.
- If ordering a STK (separate toe kick), you must also order a RTKF as a modification.
- Six full depth adjustable shelves in 96" and 120" cabinets.
- For formulas to calculate door heights see the Tall Information page.

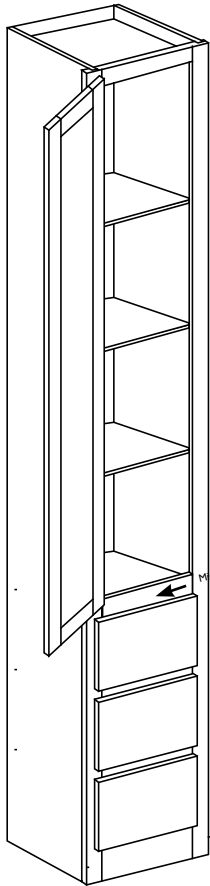


See Tall Information page at the beginning of this section for important information regarding 120" tall cabinets.



TALL CABINETS

Linen with Drawers



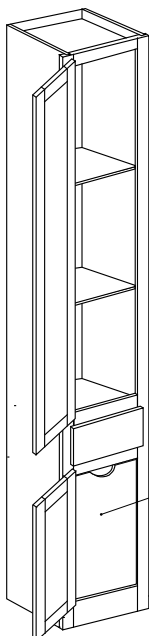
84" TALL	PRICE	DRS	DRW
LCD12__	\$2,424	1	3
LCD15__	\$2,620	1	3
LCD18__	\$2,807	1	3
LCD21__	\$2,999	1	3
LCD24__	\$3,192	1	3
LCD24__BD	\$3,325	2	3
LCD27__	\$3,516	2	3
LCD30__	\$3,713	2	3
LCD33__	\$3,897	2	3
LCD36__	\$4,090	2	3

- Specify hinge direction on single door cabinets.
- Upper opening is overall cabinet height - 36.
- Drawer openings are all 8" tall.
- The lower section of this cabinet lines up with the standard overlay base cabinet. If you want the doors to line up on a full or designer overlay job, enter the cabinet as CUSTOMTALL then specify in the comments.
- Two full depth adjustable shelves in the 84" and three full depth adjustable shelves in the 90", and 96".
- A 6" flush toe kick is standard, recessed toe kick is available by adding RTKF (recessed toe kick) as a modification.
- If ordering a STK (separate toe kick), you must also order a RTKF as a modification.
- 21" and 24" deep cabinets are the same price. To order, specify 21" or 24" in the nomenclature. (Ex. LCD1221 or LCD1224).

90" TALL	PRICE	DRS	DRW
LCD1290__	\$2,488	1	3
LCD1590__	\$2,628	1	3
LCD1890__	\$2,890	1	3
LCD2190__	\$3,089	1	3
LCD2490__	\$3,291	1	3
LCD2490__BD	\$3,424	2	3
LCD2790__	\$3,623	2	3
LCD3090__	\$3,828	2	3
LCD3390__	\$4,020	2	3
LCD3690__	\$4,223	2	3

96" TALL	PRICE	DRS	DRW
LCD1296__	\$2,550	1	3
LCD1596__	\$2,637	1	3
LCD1896__	\$2,970	1	3
LCD2196__	\$3,177	1	3
LCD2496__	\$3,390	1	3
LCD2496__BD	\$3,521	2	3
LCD2796__	\$3,730	2	3
LCD3096__	\$3,944	2	3
LCD3396__	\$4,145	2	3
LCD3696__	\$4,356	2	3

Linen with Hamper



- LCHD18 comes standard with Maple Laundry Hamper Pullout from Century Components.
- Specify hinge direction. Upper opening is overall cabinet height - 36. Drawer opening is 5" and lower opening is 20 1/2".
- Upper opening will change with adjustments to height.
- The lower section of this cabinet lines up with the standard overlay base cabinet. If you want the doors to line up on a designer overlay job, enter the cabinet as CUSTOMTALL, then specify in the comments.
- Two full depth adjustable shelves in upper opening,



Door-mount application only.

84" TALL	PRICE	U/L	DRWRS	CUBES
LCHD18	\$3,672	1/1	1	22

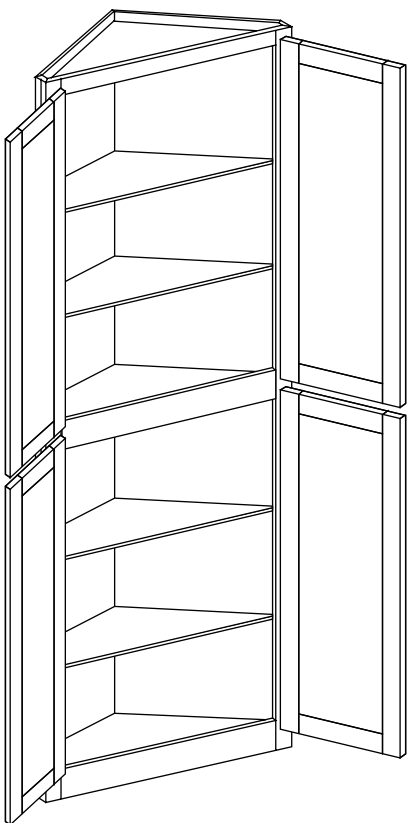
90" TALL	PRICE	U/L	DRWRS	CUBES
LCHD1890	\$4,389	1/1	1	22

96" TALL	PRICE	U/L	DRWRS	CUBES
LCHD1896	\$4,289	1/1	1	24

- A 6" flush toe kick is standard, recessed toe kick is available by adding RTKF (recessed toe kick) as a modification.
- If ordering a STK (separate toe kick), you must also order a RTKF as a modification.
- No deduct for deleting the hamper
- Dovetailed joints, door-mount application only.
- Blum Tandem Undermount "self-closing slides.
- Removable plastic hamper (lid not included)
- 21" & 24" deep cabinets are the same price. To order, specify 21" or 24" in the nomenclature. (Ex. LCHD1821 or LCHD1824).

TALL CABINETS

Tall Angled Linen



84" TALL	PRICE	U/L	CUBES
TAL1284	\$2,371	1/1	15
TAL2484	\$2,940	2/2	29
TAL3684	\$3,853	2/2	43

90" TALL	PRICE	U/L	CUBES
TAL1290	\$3,023	1/1	15
TAL2490	\$3,593	2/2	30
TAL3690	\$4,504	2/2	68

96" TALL	PRICE	U/L	CUBES
TAL1296	\$3,023	1/1	15
TAL2496	\$3,593	2/2	32
TAL3696	\$4,504	2/2	43

120" TALL	PRICE	U/L	CUBES
TALT12	\$4,218	1/1	15
TALT24	\$4,787	2/2	29
TALT36	\$5,699	2/2	43

Approximate measurement across the front:

12" = 14 7/8"
 24" = 31 13/16"
 36" = 48 3/4"

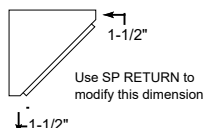
- Specify hinge direction on single door cabinets.
- Equal height openings with a 3" rail between
 - 84" tall = 36 3/4"
 - 90" tall = 39 3/4"
 - 96" tall = 42 3/4"
 - 120" tall = 54 3/4"
- Butt doors are standard on 24" and 36" cabinets when specified in header.
- First dimension is width and depth; the second dimension is height. When modifying dimensions: L=width; R=depth.
- When modifying one dimension, we strongly recommend changing the other dimension to match to keep the cabinet from changing shape and altering the size of the doors.

- A flush toe kick is standard, recessed toe kick is available by adding **RTKF** (recessed toe kick) as a modification.
- If ordering a **STK** (separate toe kick), you must also order a **RTKF** as a modification.
- Four adjustable shelves are standard in all heights.
- 1 1/2" return to the wall is standard. Add **SP RETURN** to modify the 1 1/2" returns. Maximum size for returns is 8".
- Finished ends are not available.
- For formulas to calculate door heights see the Tall Information page.



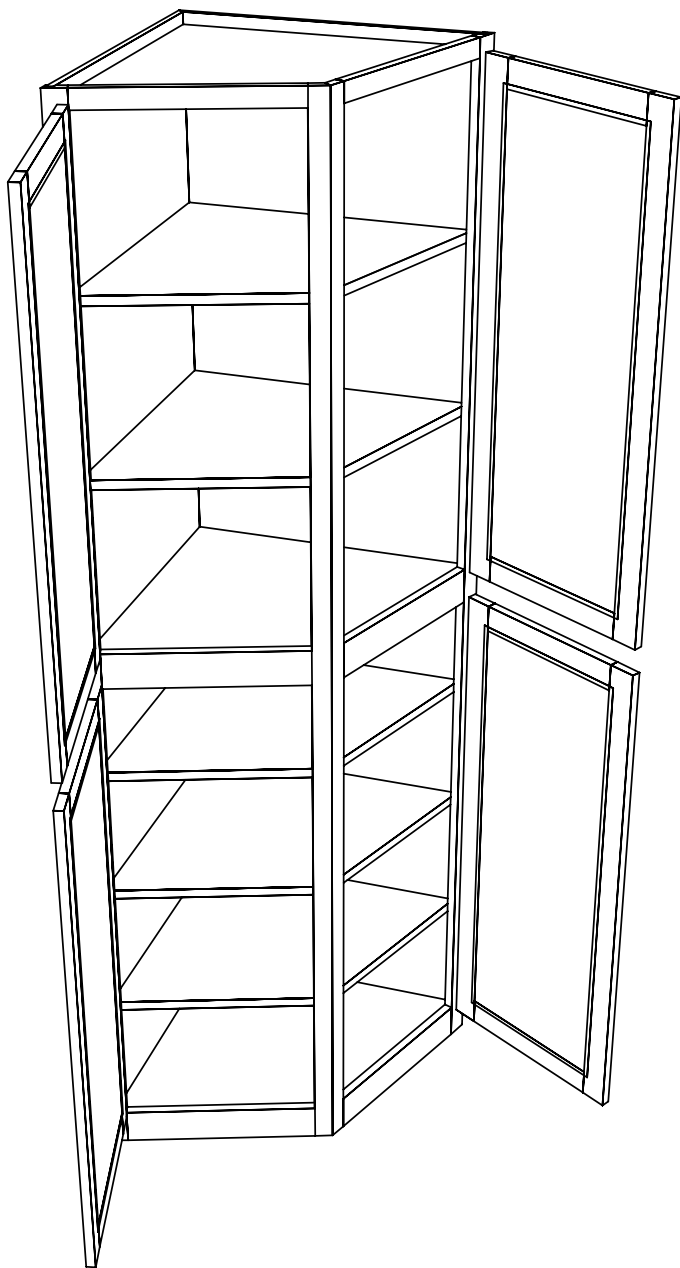
See Tall Information page at the beginning of this section for important information regarding 120" tall cabinets.

MODIFICATION TO CABINET

SP RETURN		Special Returns on WA, BA, VA, and TA cabinets ☒ M Modify 1 1/2" returns equally up to 8". This modification will not affect the number of doors on the cabinet; if needed, cabinet must be entered as a CUSTOM____, then add SP RETURN as a modification, add SP RRN as a modification.
------------------	---	--

TALL CABINETS

Angled End Tall Linen



84" TALL	PRICE	U/L
AETL1284	\$2,371	2/2
AETL2484	\$2,940	2/2
AETL3684	\$3,853	2/2

90" TALL	PRICE	U/L
AETL1290	\$3,023	2/2
AETL2490	\$3,593	2/2
AETL3690	\$4,504	2/2

96" TALL	PRICE	U/L
AETL1296	\$3,023	2/2
AETL2496	\$3,593	2/2
AETL3696	\$4,504	2/2

120" TALL	PRICE	U/L
AETLT12	\$4,218	2/2
AETLT24	\$4,787	2/2
AETLT36	\$5,699	2/2

- Equal height openings with a 3" rail between
 84" tall = 36 3/4"
 90" tall = 39 3/4"
 96" tall = 42 3/4"
 120" tall = 54 3/4"
- Butt doors are not available.
- The diagonal end is 65°, 12" deep unit has same top view as the AEW, 24" deep unit has the same top view as the AEB.
- When modifying one dimension, we strongly recommend changing the other dimension to match to keep the cabinet from changing shape and altering the size of the doors otherwise creates a custom.

- A flush toe kick is standard, recessed toe kick is available at no charge by adding RTKF (recessed toe kick) as a modification.
- If ordering a STK (separate toe kick), you must also order a RTKF as a modification.
- Four adjustable shelves are standard in the 84" cabinet, five shelves in the 90", 96" and 120" tall units.
- Finished ends are not available.
- For formulas to calculate door heights see the Tall Information page.



See Tall Information page at the beginning of this section for important information regarding 120" tall cabinets.

TALL CABINETS

Walk-in Tall Pantry 84", 90" & 96" Height

NOTES FOR ALL SIZES

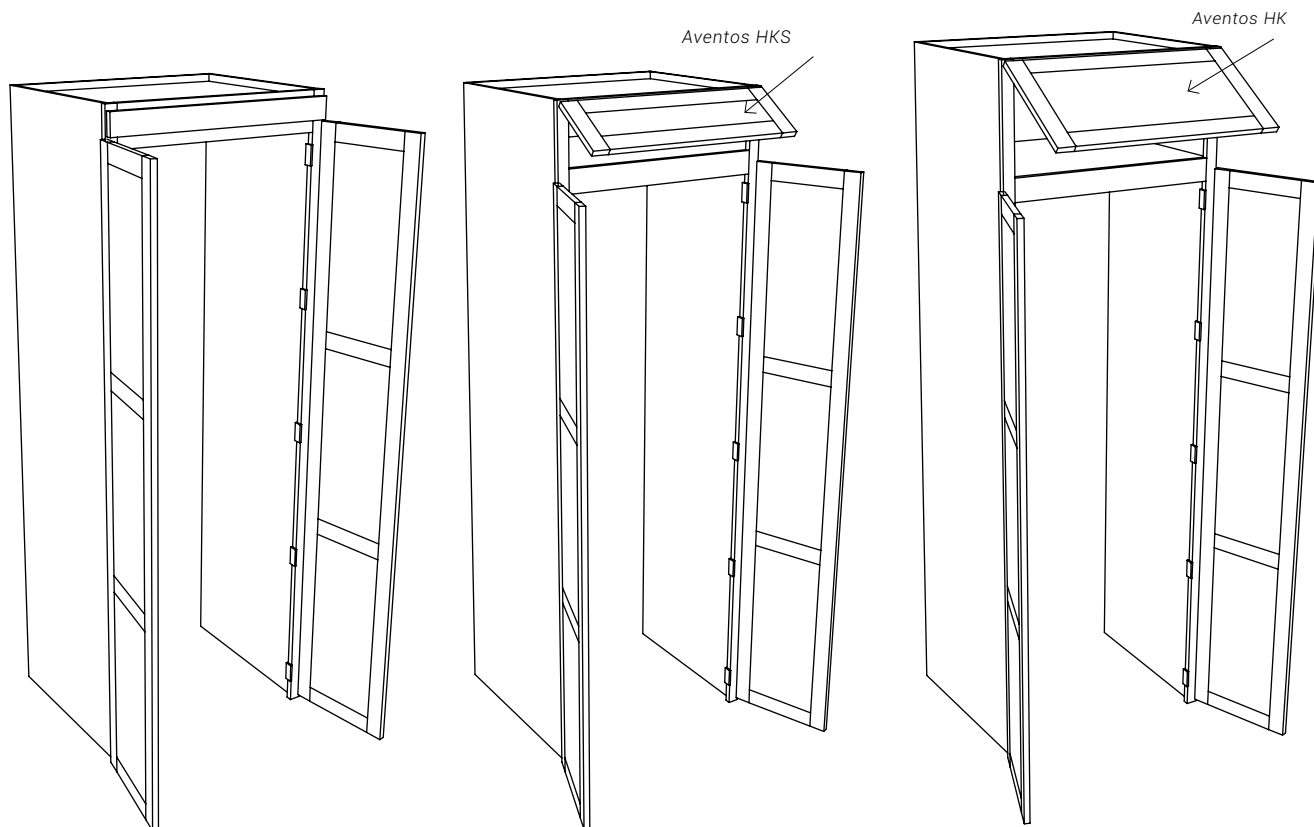
- 79" walk-through door opening.
- Doors over walk-through section come with routed in tension rod to control bowing of door.
- Finished interior.
- Finished ends must be specified.
- Pass-through doors will ship separate from the cabinet.
- Triple panel door with 5 hinges per door.
- Width minimum is 27"
- Depth standard is 24", minimum is 21"

84" TALL	PRICE	DOORS
WITP308424	\$5,149	2/0
WITP338424	\$5,335	2/0
WITP368424	\$5,523	2/0

90" TALL	PRICE	DOORS
WITP309024	\$5,990	2/1
WITP339024	\$6,188	2/1
WITP369024	\$6,386	2/1

96" TALL	PRICE	DOORS
WITP309624	\$6,229	2/1
WITP339624	\$6,442	2/1
WITP369624	\$6,655	2/1

Unit ships with a 1/2" plywood panel pin nailed into the side and floor to stabilize the unit.



84" tall

- False front above door opening.
- 5" top rail.
- Minimum height is 84" high.

90" tall

- Aventos HKS door in top opening.
- No adjustable shelf.
- Minimum height is 90" with functioning Aventos door. Further reduction would eliminate the door.

96" tall

- Aventos HK door in top opening.
- No adjustable shelf.
- Minimum height is 90 1/16" with functioning Aventos door. Maximum height is 96"
- Glass and mullion doors available in upper door only.

SEE NEXT PAGE FOR DIMENSIONS

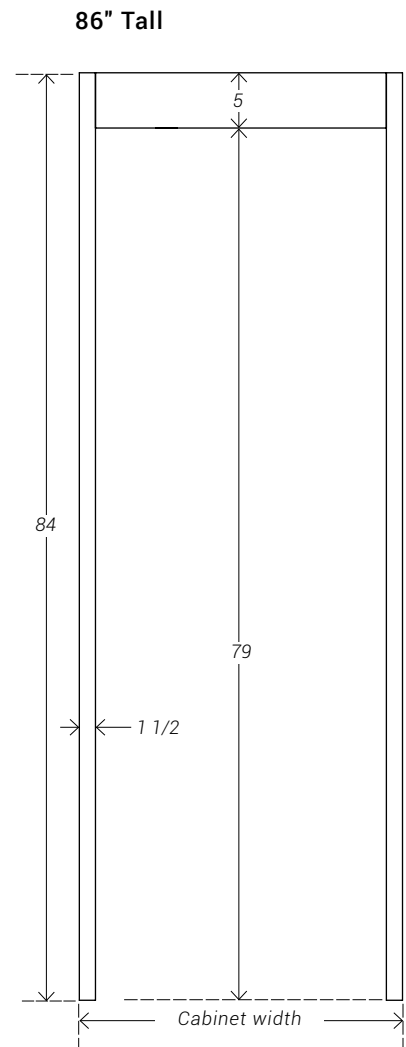
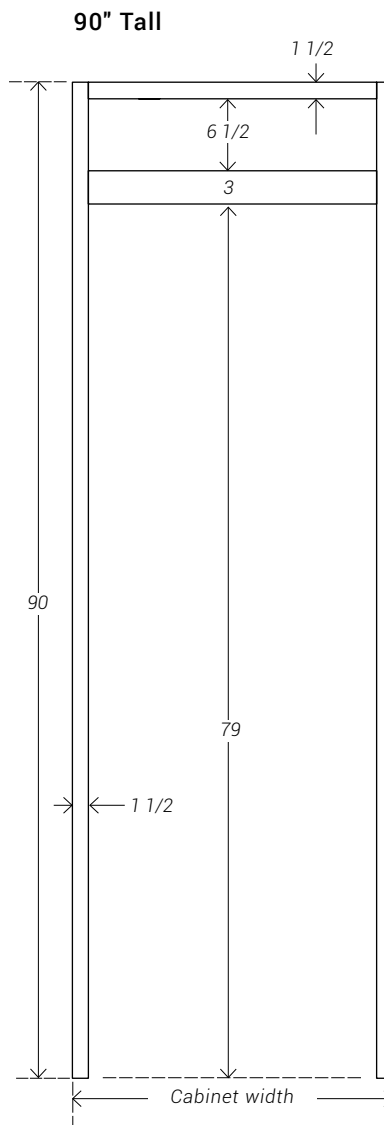
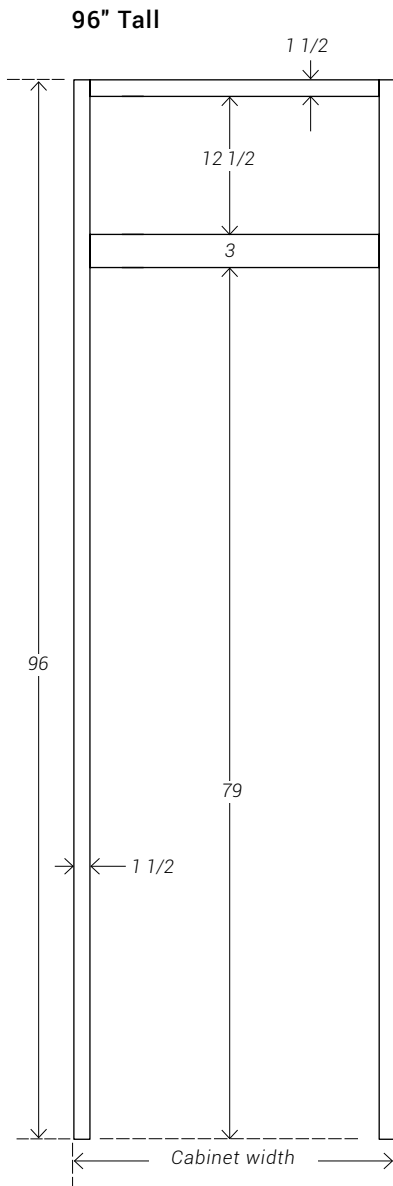
TALL CABINETS

Walk-in Tall Pantry 84", 90" & 96" Height Measurements

Unit ships with a 1/2" plywood panel pin nailed into the side and floor to stabilize the unit.

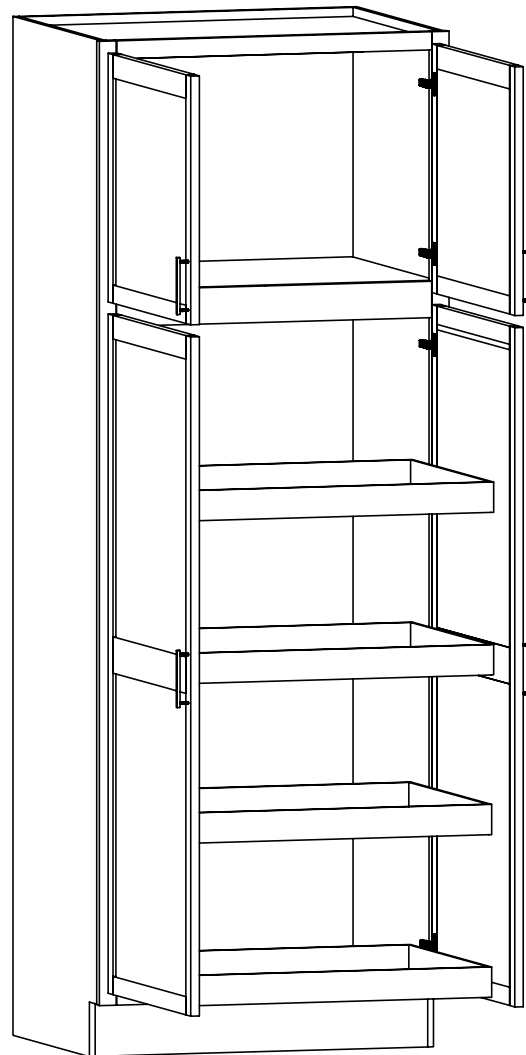
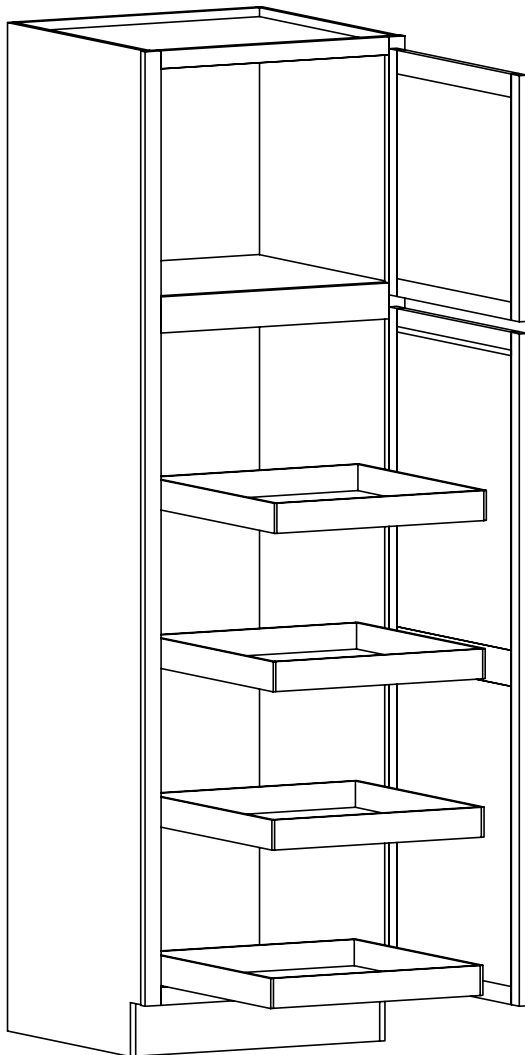


WALK-IN PANTRIES FRAME DIMENSIONS



TALL CABINETS

84" Tall Broom Cabinet with Pullout Shelves



Double Doors

- Specify hinge direction on single door cabinets.
- Opening Heights: Upper = 19"; Lower = 54 1/2"
- Butt doors are standard on 27"-39".
- To change the opening height (no charge), use the **BBROH** modification and specify the bottom opening height.
- Adjustments in height affect the upper opening.
- Adjustable shelves are not standard in the top opening and upper section will not be drilled.
- Cabinet comes standard with four 5/8" Solid wood dovetail pullout/ rollout shelves w/matching material and guide selection chosen for drawers.
- POS are installed at the factory, but removed and shipped loose to prevent damage.
- For formulas to calculate broom door heights and **BBROH** see the Tall information page.



73" tall is minimum height allowed unless BBROH is minimized.

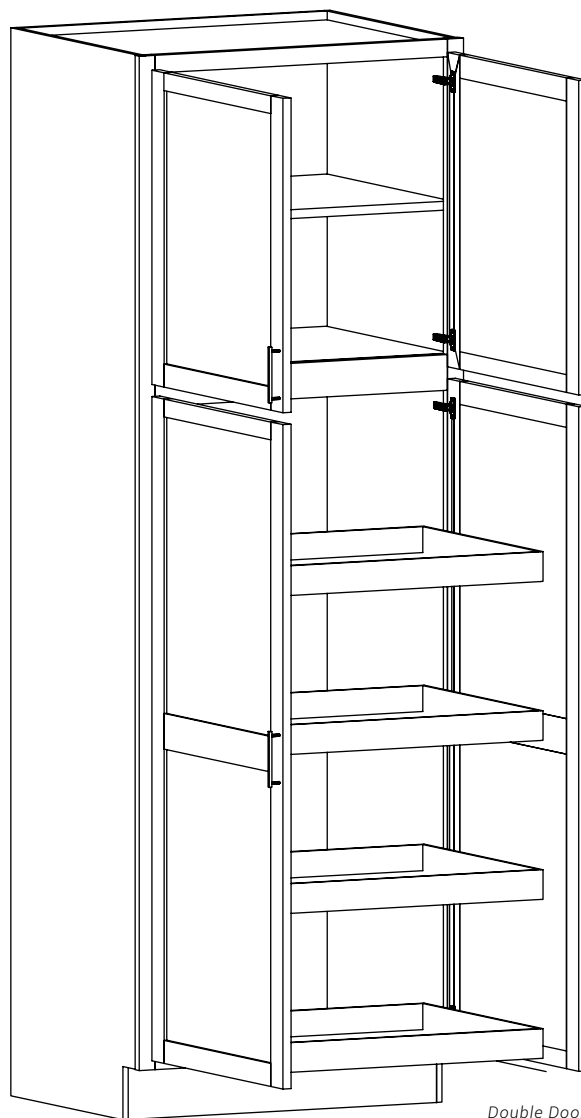
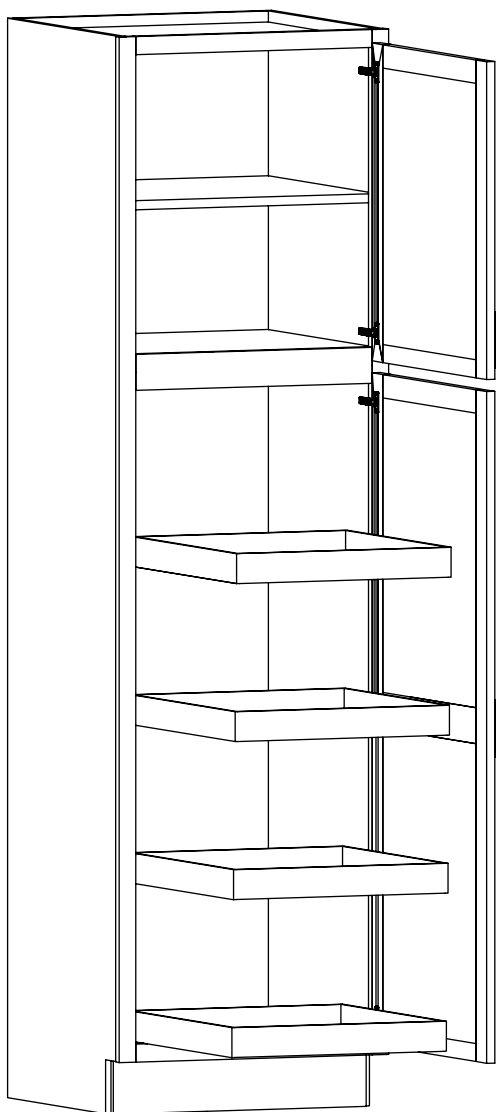
MODIFICATION TO CABINET

BBROH	Opening Height - Bottom Broom Opening
	Used to change the bottom opening height on a broom cabinet. The bottom opening height must be provided. See Tall section.

CABINET	PRICE	DOORS U/L
BR1584_POS	\$2,813	1/1
BR1884_POS	\$2,909	1/1
BR2184_POS	\$3,010	1/1
BR2484_POS	\$3,106	1/1
BR2484BDPOS	\$3,106	2/2
BR2784POS	\$3,453	2/2
BR3084POS	\$3,574	2/2
BR3384POS	\$3,675	2/2
BR3624POS	\$3,787	2/2

TALL CABINETS

90" Tall Broom Cabinet with Pullout Shelves



Double Doors

- Specify hinge direction on single door cabinets.
- Opening Heights: Upper = 25"; Lower = 54 1/2"
- Butt doors are standard on 27"-39".
- To change the opening height (no charge), use the **BBROH** modification and specify the bottom opening height.
- Adjustments in height affect the upper opening.
- One adjustable shelf is standard in the top opening.
- Cabinet comes standard with four 5/8" Solid wood dovetail pullout/ rollout shelves w/matching material and guide selection chosen for drawers.
- POS are installed at the factory, but removed and shipped loose to prevent damage.
- For formulas to calculate broom door heights and **BBROH** see the Tall information page.

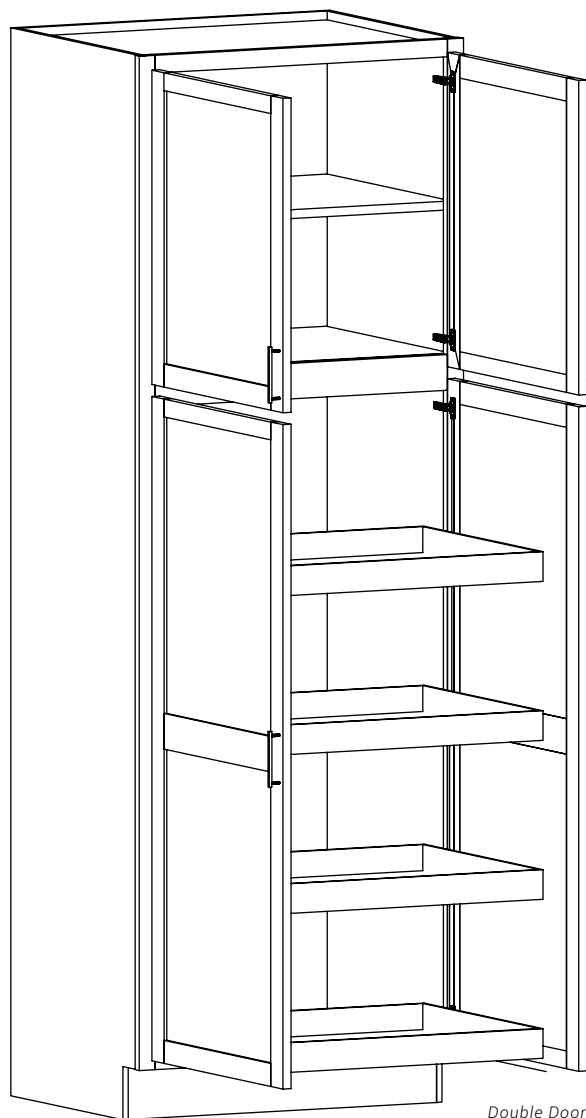
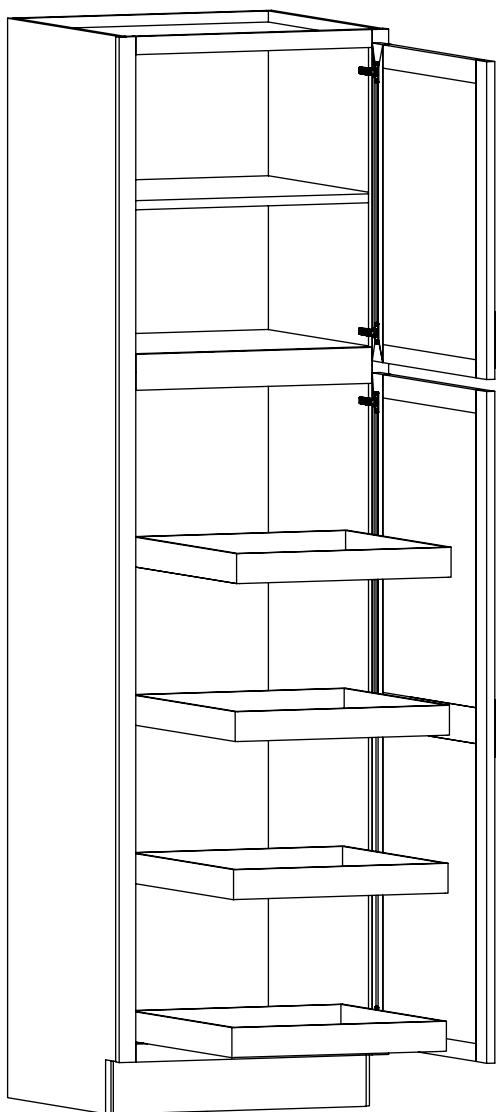
CABINET	PRICE	DOORS U/L
BR1590_POS	\$3,466	1/1
BR1890_POS	\$3,561	1/1
BR2190_POS	\$3,661	1/1
BR2490_POS	\$3,757	1/1
BR2490BDPOS	\$3,757	2/2
BR2790POS	\$4,104	2/2
BR3090POS	\$4,226	2/2
BR3390POS	\$4,326	2/2
BR3690POS	\$4,439	2/2

MODIFICATION TO CABINET

BBROH	Opening Height - Bottom Broom Opening Used to change the bottom opening height on a broom cabinet. The bottom opening height must be provided. See Tall section.
--------------	--

TALL CABINETS

96" Tall Broom Cabinet with Pullout Shelves



Double Doors

- Specify hinge direction on single door cabinets.
- Opening Heights: Upper = 31"; Lower = 54 1/2"
- Butt doors are standard on 27"-39".
- To change the opening height (no charge), use the **BBROH** modification and specify the bottom opening height.
- Adjustments in height affect the upper opening.
- One adjustable shelf is standard in the top opening.
- Cabinet comes standard with four 5/8" Solid wood dovetail pullout/ rollout shelves w/matching material and guide selection chosen for drawers.
- POS are installed at the factory, but removed and shipped loose to prevent damage.
- For formulas to calculate broom door heights and **BBROH** see the Tall information page.

CABINET	PRICE	DOORS U/L
BR1596_POS	\$3,466	1/1
BR1896_POS	\$3,561	1/1
BR2196_POS	\$3,661	1/1
BR2496_POS	\$3,757	1/1
BR2496BDPOS	\$3,757	2/2
BR2796POS	\$4,104	2/2
BR3096POS	\$4,226	2/2
BR3396POS	\$4,326	2/2
BR3696POS	\$4,439	2/2

MODIFICATION TO CABINET

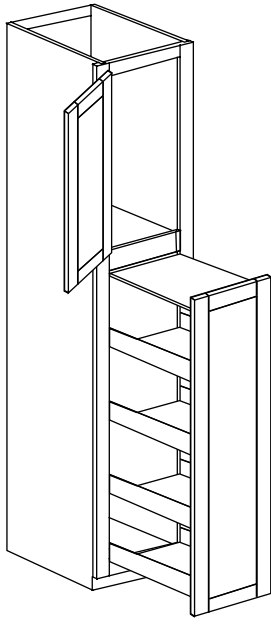
BBROH

Opening Height - Bottom Broom Opening

Used to change the bottom opening height on a broom cabinet. The bottom opening height must be provided. See Tall section.

TALL CABINETS

Pantry Pullout - 24" Deep



- Specify hinge direction for top door.
- 84" Opening Heights: 19" upper (or Cab ht. - 65"); 54 1/2" lower.
- 120" Opening Heights: 55" upper (or Cab ht. - 65"); 54 1/2" lower. Comes with a shelf in the upper opening.
- Pantry pullout hardware is mounted at the top and bottom of the pullout shelf system and slides out with the door.
- Pullout unit is divided into one 15" lower opening & three 12" openings as standard.
- Pullout unit supports 440 lbs. (200kg).
- To change height to 90" or 96", add **CH** as a modification.
- Comes with a shelf in the upper opening.
- Changes in width are limited. Please call for approval.
- To add the pantry insert to other cabinets, use **CUSTOMTALL** and add **PANTRY** as a modification.
- If using **BBROH** to modify bottom opening height, always state how pantry unit shelf spacing will need to modify.
- Installed on a soft-close guide.

84" TALL	PRICE	DRS U/L	SHELVES
----------	-------	---------	---------

PP01224	\$3,979	1/1	0
PP01524	\$4,075	1/1	0
PP01824	\$4,169	1/1	0

90" TALL	PRICE	DRS U/L	SHELVES
----------	-------	---------	---------

PP0129024	\$4,413	1/1	1
PP0159024	\$4,509	1/1	1
PP0189024	\$4,604	1/1	1

96" TALL	PRICE	DRS U/L	SHELVES
----------	-------	---------	---------

PP0129624	\$4,630	1/1	1
PP0159624	\$4,726	1/1	1
PP0189624	\$4,822	1/1	1

120" TALL	PRICE	DRS U/L	SHELVES
-----------	-------	---------	---------

PP0T1224	\$5,607	1/1	1
PP0T1524	\$5,703	1/1	1
PP0T1824	\$5,799	1/1	1



See Tall Information page at the beginning of this section for important information regarding 120" tall cabinets.



Minimum 18" deep allowed

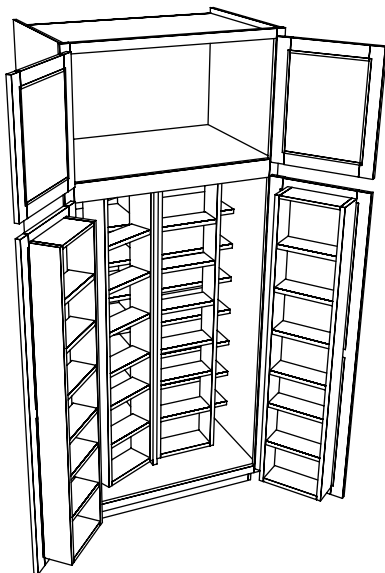
MODIFICATION TO CABINET

BBROH

Opening Height - Bottom Broom Opening

Used to change the bottom opening height on a broom cabinet. The bottom opening height must be provided. See Tall section.

Multi-Storage Unit - 24" Deep



- Specify hinge direction on single door cabinets.
- Opening Height: Upper = Overall cabinet height - 65"; Bottom = 54 1/2"
- MSU 36 has butt doors. The lower opening has 2 door-mounted can racks, 2 swing-out can racks and 8 adjustable shelves.
- MSU18 lower opening has 1 door-mounted can racks, 1 swing-out can racks and 4 adjustable shelves.
- A 3" pull from any obstruction for door opening clearance is recommended.
- Dimension changes are limited; no changes to the width. Modifications are limited, please call for approval.

84" TALL	PRICE	DOORS U/L
----------	-------	-----------

MSU18	\$2,740	1/1
MSU36	\$5,633	2/2

90" TALL	PRICE	DOORS U/L
----------	-------	-----------

MSU1890	\$3,392	1/1
MSU3690	\$6,284	2/2

96" TALL	PRICE	DOORS U/L
----------	-------	-----------

MSU1896	\$3,392	1/1
MSU3696	\$6,284	2/2

120" TALL	PRICE	DOORS U/L
-----------	-------	-----------

MSUT18	\$4,586	1/1
MSUT36	\$7,479	2/2



Do not place this cabinet next to a wall. Door must open at least 105° in order for internal parts to operate.



See Tall Information page at the beginning of this section for important information regarding 120" tall cabinets.

TALL CABINETS

Oven Cabinet Guidelines

Helpful Notes about Tall Oven Cabinets

- Upper openings 21" and over will receive 1 shelf. Openings 24" and over will receive 2 shelves, unless otherwise stated.
- Separate Toe Kicks (STK) are available by specifying STK as a modification.

Minimum Door Sizes

Every effort will be made to provide the 5-piece door style. Mortise and Tenoned doors are programmed to have the stile trimmed down. Mitered doors below minimum will be slab.

Oven Cabinet Cutouts

If your appliance cutout needs to be greater than 3" less than overall cabinet width, the cutout will need to be completed in the field by your trim carpenter and finalize the cut on-site.

84", 90", and 96" Tall Ovens

The maximum cutout for cabinets with:

- Standard or flush ends is 1 1/2" less than the overall cabinet width
- One or both RPE is 2 1/2" less than the overall cabinet width
- One or both BBE (3/8") is 2" less than the overall cabinet width

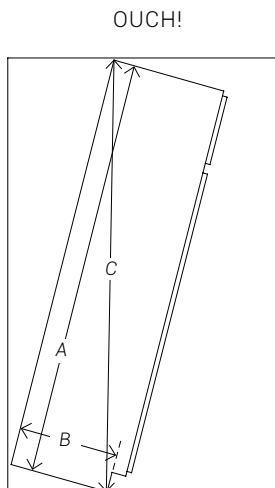
120" Tall Ovens

The maximum cutout for cabinets with:

- Standard ends is 2" less than the overall cabinet width
- Both flush ends is 1 1/2" less than the overall cabinet width
- One or both RPE is 3" less than the overall cabinet width
- One or both BBE (3/8") is 2 1/2" less than the overall cabinet width

Important Notes About 120" Tall Cabinets

- Standard ends will be constructed of 3/4" plywood and are NOT flush. You can order flush ends by adding FLE-(L/R) as a modification.
- Appliance/oven cabinets will have different maximum cutouts due to the 3/4" material, please see the notes above for 120" Tall ovens for more details.
- Not all cabinets are available in the 120" tall cabinet option.
- For any cabinets over 96" tall use the 120" option and add RH (reduce height) as a modification.
- Entire cabinet will be finished interior.



CABINET DEPTH (RTK = RECESSED TOE KICK / FTK = FLUSH TOE KICK)								
CABINET HEIGHT	12" RTK	12" FTK	18" RTK	18" FTK	21" RTK	21" FTK	24" RTK	24" FTK
84"	84 3/4"	85 1/4"	85 3/4"	86 1/4"	86 1/4"	86 3/4"	86 3/4"	87 3/4"
90"	90 3/4"	90 1/4"	91 1/2"	92"	92 1/4"	92 3/4"	92 3/4"	93 1/2"
96"	96 3/4"	97"	97 1/2"	98"	98 1/4"	98 3/4"	98 3/4"	99 1/4"
120"	120 3/4"	121"	121 1/4"	121 3/4"	121 3/4"	122 1/4"	122 1/4"	122 3/4"

Don't Get Stuck!
Ceiling heights needed to stand up a tall cabinet.

TALL CABINETS

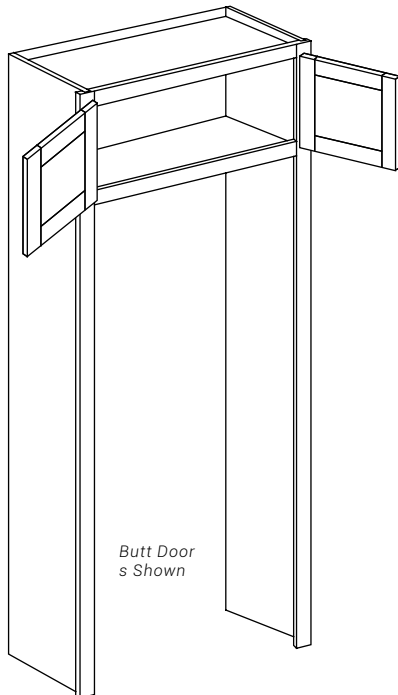
Bar - 24" Deep



84" TALL	PRICE	DOORS U/L	DRWRS
BAR39	\$5,113	4/2	1
BAR42	\$5,175	4/2	1
BAR45	\$5,365	4/2	1
BAR48	\$5,548	4/2	1
96" TALL	PRICE	DOORS U/L	DRWRS
BAR3996	\$5,432	4/2	1
BAR4296	\$5,650	4/2	1
BAR4596	\$5,860	4/2	1
BAR4896	\$6,068	4/2	1

- Upper opening is 46 1/2" (84" tall) or 58 1/2" (96" tall)
- Butt doors are standard on 39"-45" lower cabinets, but not covered under warranty on the 42" and 45". The 48" lower cabinet will come with a 3" center stile.
- Butt doors are standard on all upper cabinets due to bi-fold doors.
- In upper portion and 2 half-depth adjustable shelves and bi-fold doors.
- Entire cabinet will have a finished interior.
- The lower section of this cabinet lines up with the standard overlay base cabinet. If you want the doors to line up on a designer overlay job, enter the cabinet as **CUSTOMTALL**, then specify in the cabinet comments.

Tall Refrigerator - 24" Deep



- Upper cabinet height is 9" on 84" tall, 15" on 90" tall, 21" on 96" tall, and 45", double panel doors on 120" tall.
- Refrigerator opening clearance is 3" less than cabinet width by 72" high. To modify openings:
- **RHH** – Opening Height
- **RHW** – Opening Width
- Specify finished ends.
- Unit can be ordered with only 1 leg at no charge; add **RLRO** (Refrigerator Leg Right Only) or **RLLO** (Refrigerator Leg Left Only) as a modification. This will add 1 1/2" clearance.
- Door will overlay bottom rail 1/2" on designer overlay.
- No back in refrigerator space
- Entire cabinet will have a finished interior.

84" TALL	PRICE
R3624	\$1,846
R3924	\$1,885

90" TALL	PRICE
R369024	\$2,281
R399024	\$2,319

96" TALL	PRICE
R369624	\$2,281
R399624	\$2,319

120" TALL	PRICE
RT3624	\$3,474
RT3924	\$3,513



See Tall Information page at the beginning of this section for helpful information regarding shelves.



See Tall Information page at the beginning of this section for important information regarding 120" tall cabinets.

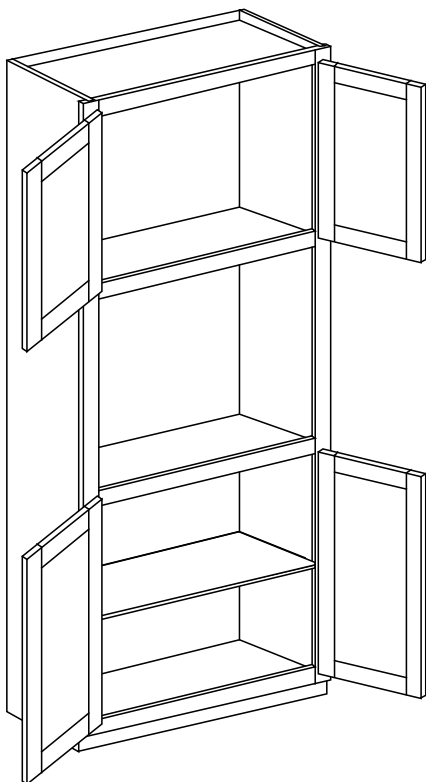
MODIFICATION TO CABINET

RHH	Refrigerator Hole Height Used to specify refrigerator opening height.
RHW	Refrigerator Hole Width Used to specify refrigerator opening width

RLLO	Refrigerator Leg Left Only Modifies refrigerator cabinet to one leg.
RLRO	Refrigerator Leg Right Only Modifies refrigerator cabinet to one leg.

TALL CABINETS

Open Shelf Oven - 24" Deep



- Cutouts can be provided using the form in the Forms section or using the cutout dimension nomenclatures as modifications. Failure to supply all relevant information will affect the lead time.
- Lower opening can be adjusted using **FTO** as a modification. **FTO** = 4 1/2" toe space + 1 1/2" bottom rail + opening + 3" mid rail.
- One full depth adjustable shelf in lower opening. Number of shelves will vary in top opening.



See Oven Cabinet Guidelines page prior to the oven cabinets for helpful information regarding shelves.



See Oven Cabinet Guidelines page prior to the oven cabinets for important information regarding 120" tall cabinets and maximum cutouts.

Rules: Open Shelf Oven

- Open shelf is 3" less than cabinet width x 18" tall, cutouts can be specified.
- Height of lower opening is 35 1/2" with standard **FTO**.
- Height of upper opening with standard **FTO**:
84" = 17" 90" = 23"
96" = 29" 120" = 53"
- Entire cabinet will have a finished interior and 1/2" continuous back.
- Butt doors are standard.
- Cutout nomenclatures for this cabinet are **TOHW** and **TOHH**

To figure upper door height:

Add ____" to top opening
 Designer Overlay 3/4" top = 1 1/4"
 Designer Overlay 1/4" top = 1 3/4"
 Standard Overlay = 3/4"

To figure lower door height:

Add ____" to bottom opening
 Designer Overlay = 2"
 Standard Overlay = 3/4"

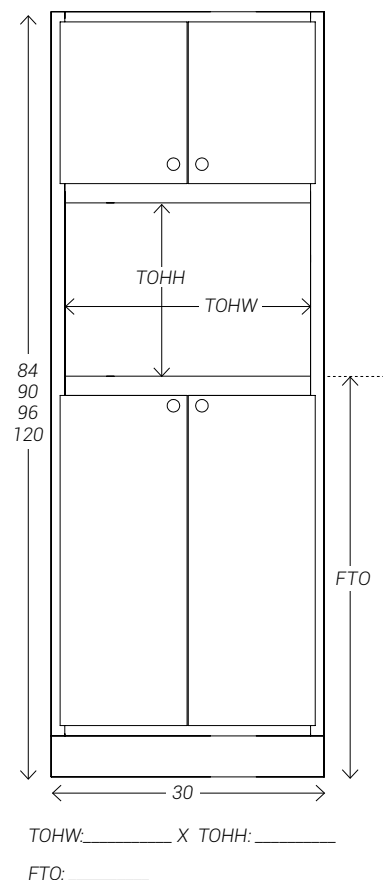
84" TALL	PRICE	DOORS (U/L)
OVOS2724	\$2,550	2/2
OVOS3024	\$2,684	2/2
OVOS3324	\$2,815	2/2
OVOS3624	\$2,949	2/2

90" TALL	PRICE	DOORS (U/L)
OVOS279024	\$3,202	2/2
OVOS309024	\$3,335	2/2
OVOS339024	\$3,466	2/2
OVOS369024	\$3,600	2/2

96" TALL	PRICE	DOORS (U/L)
OVOS279624	\$3,202	2/2
OVOS309624	\$3,335	2/2
OVOS339624	\$3,466	2/2
OVOS369624	\$3,600	2/2

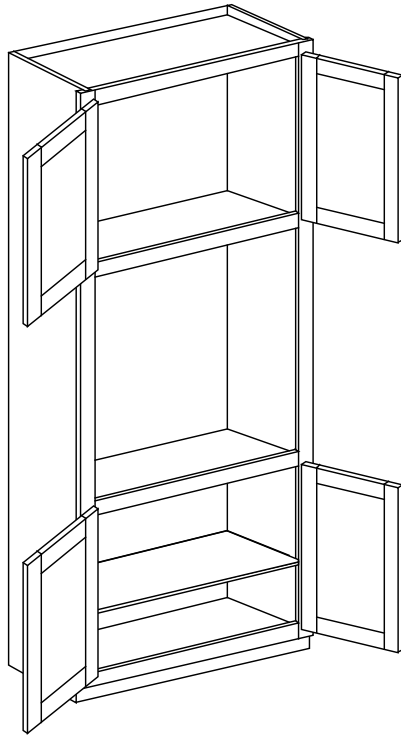
120" TALL	PRICE	DOORS (U/L)
OVOST2724	\$4,396	2/2
OVOST3024	\$4,530	2/2
OVOST3324	\$4,661	2/2
OVOST3624	\$4,795	2/2

OVOS_



TALL CABINETS

Tall Oven - 24" Deep



84" TALL	PRICE	DOORS U/L
OV2724	\$2,241	2/2
OV3024	\$2,359	2/2
OV3324	\$2,476	2/2
OV3624	\$2,588	2/2
90" TALL	PRICE	DOORS U/L
OV279024	\$2,893	2/2
OV309024	\$3,010	2/2
OV339024	\$3,127	2/2
OV369024	\$3,240	2/2
96" TALL	PRICE	DOORS U/L
OV279624	\$2,893	2/2
OV309624	\$3,010	2/2
OV339624	\$3,127	2/2
OV369624	\$3,240	2/2
120" TALL	PRICE	DOORS U/L
OVT2724	\$4,087	2/2
OVT3024	\$4,204	2/2
OVT3324	\$4,321	2/2
OVT3624	\$4,434	2/2

- Cutouts can be provided using the form in the Forms section or using the cutout dimension nomenclatures as modifications. Failure to supply all relevant information will affect the lead time.
- Lower opening can be adjusted using **FTO** as a modification. **FTO** = 4 1/2" toe space + 1 1/2" bottom rail + opening + 3" mid rail.
- One full depth adjustable shelf in lower opening. Number of shelves will vary in top opening.
- Oven opening has no back.



See Oven Cabinet Guidelines page prior to the oven cabinets for helpful information regarding shelves.



See Oven Cabinet Guidelines page prior to the oven cabinets for important information regarding 120" tall cabinets and maximum cutouts.

Rules: Tall Oven

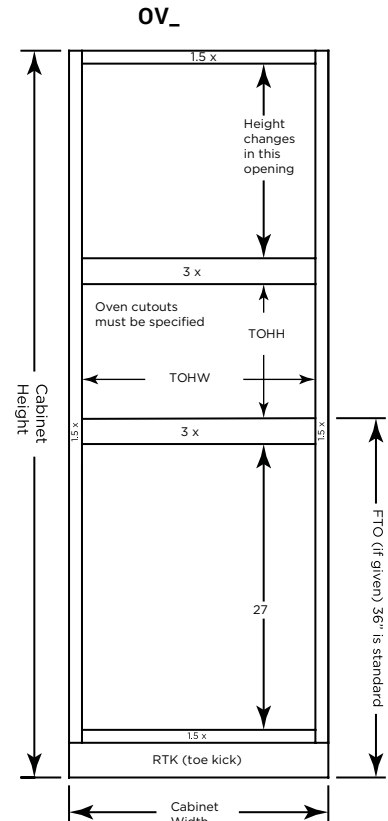
- Oven cutout must be specified.
- Height of lower opening is 27" with standard **FTO**.
- Height of upper opening will vary based on cutout height
- Butt doors are standard.
- Cutout nomenclatures for this cabinet are **TOHW** and **TOHH**

To figure upper door height:

Add ____" to top opening
 Designer Overlay 3/4" top = 1 1/4"
 Designer Overlay 1/4" top = 1 3/4"
 Standard Overlay = 3/4"

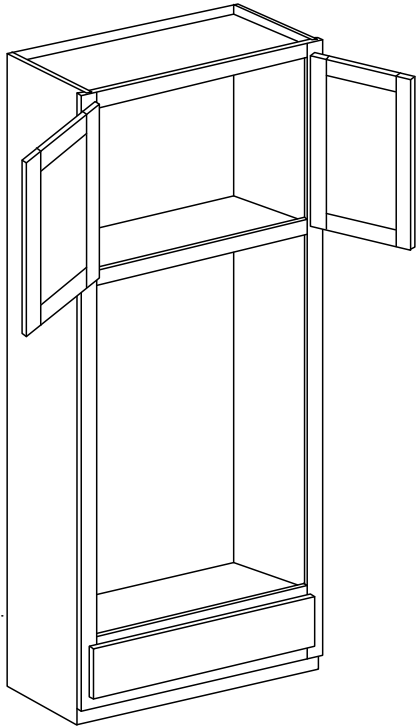
To figure lower door height:

Add ____" to bottom opening
 Designer Overlay = 2"
 Standard Overlay = 3/4"



TALL CABINETS

Oven with Drawer - 24" Deep



84" TALL	PRICE	DOORS	DRWRS
OVD2724	\$2,788	2	1
OVD3024	\$2,947	2	1
OVD3324	\$3,109	2	1
OVD3624	\$3,262	2	1
90" TALL	PRICE	DOORS	DRWRS
OVD279024	\$2,905	2	1
OVD309024	\$3,075	2	1
OVD339024	\$3,244	2	1
OVD369024	\$3,407	2	1
96" TALL	PRICE	DOORS	DRWRS
OVD279624	\$3,023	2	1
OVD309624	\$3,203	2	1
OVD339624	\$3,384	2	1
OVD369624	\$3,556	2	1
120" TALL	PRICE	DOORS	DRWRS
OVDT2724	\$5,320	2	1
OVDT3024	\$5,670	2	1
OVDT3324	\$6,018	2	1
OVDT3624	\$6,359	2	1

- Cutouts can be provided using the form in the Forms section or using the cutout dimension nomenclatures as modifications. Failure to supply all relevant information will affect the lead time.
- Drawer opening can be adjusted using **FTO** as a modification. **FTO** = 4 1/2" toe space + 1 1/2" bottom rail + opening + 3" mid rail.
- Number of shelves will vary in top opening.
- Oven opening has no back.



See Oven Cabinet Guidelines page prior to the oven cabinets for helpful information regarding shelves.



See Oven Cabinet Guidelines page prior to the oven cabinets for important information regarding 120" tall cabinets and maximum cutouts.

Rules: Oven with Drawer

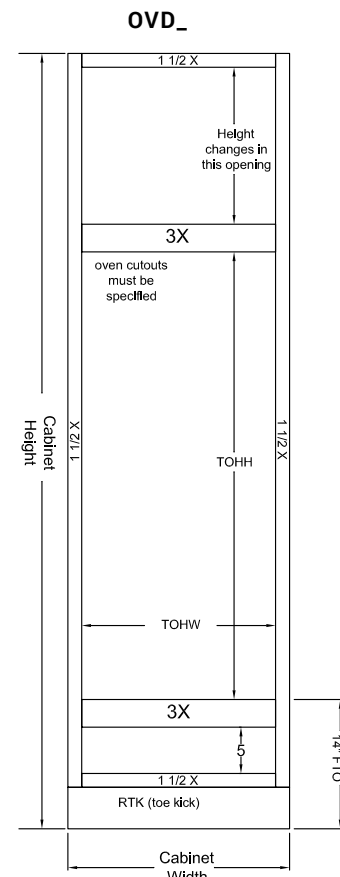
- Oven cutout must be specified.
- Height of drawer opening is 5" with standard **FTO**. Reduction of **FTO** is not allowed.
- Changing the **FTO** to 18 1/2" will line the bottom drawer up with the bottom drawer of a D3 or D4 base cabinet.
- Height of upper opening will vary based on cutout height
- Butt doors are standard.
- Cutout nomenclatures for this cabinet are **TOHW** and **TOHH**

To figure upper door height:

Add ____" to top opening
 Designer Overlay 3/4" top = 1 1/4"
 Designer Overlay 1/4" top = 1 3/4"
 Standard Overlay = 3/4"

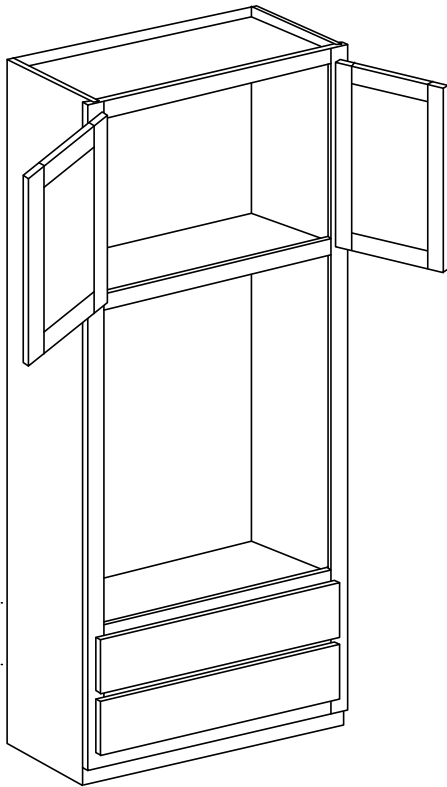
To figure drawer front height:

Add ____" to drawer opening
 Designer Overlay = 2"
 Standard Overlay = 3/4"



TALL CABINETS

Oven with Two Drawers - 24" Deep



84" TALL	PRICE	DOORS	DRWRS
OV2D2724	\$3,002	2	2
OV2D3024	\$3,170	2	2
OV2D3324	\$3,337	2	2
OV2D3624	\$3,498	2	2
90" TALL	PRICE	DOORS	DRWRS
OV2D279024	\$3,171	2	2
OV2D309024	\$3,349	2	2
OV2D339024	\$3,527	2	2
OV2D369024	\$3,698	2	2
96" TALL	PRICE	DOORS	DRWRS
OV2D279624	\$3,285	2	2
OV2D309624	\$3,472	2	2
OV2D339624	\$3,660	2	2
OV2D369624	\$3,841	2	2
120" TALL	PRICE	DOORS	DRWRS
OV2DT2724	\$5,776	2	2
OV2DT3024	\$6,140	2	2
OV2DT3324	\$6,503	2	2
OV2DT3624	\$6,860	2	2

- Cutouts can be provided using the form in the Forms section or using the cutout dimension nomenclatures as modifications. Failure to supply all relevant information will affect the lead time.
- Drawer opening can be adjusted using **FTO** as a modification. **FTO** = 4 1/2" toe space + 1 1/2" bottom rail + bottom drawer opening + 1 1/2" mid rail + top drawer opening + 3" mid rail.
- Number of shelves will vary in top opening.
- Oven opening has no back.



See Oven Cabinet Guidelines page prior to the oven cabinets for helpful information regarding shelves.



See Oven Cabinet Guidelines page prior to the oven cabinets for important information regarding 120" tall cabinets and maximum cutouts.

Rules: Oven with Two Drawers

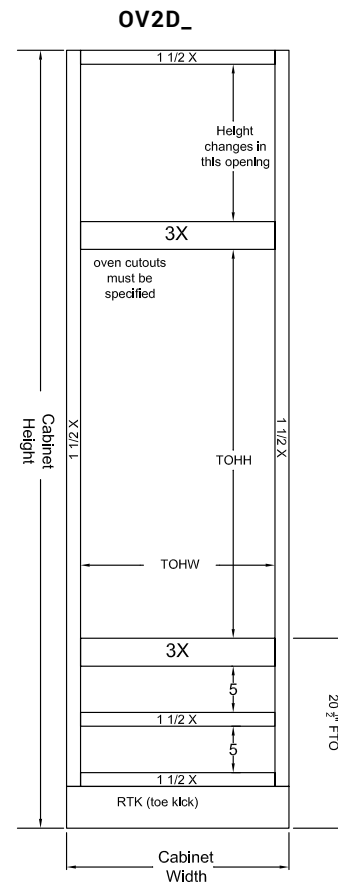
- Oven cutout must be specified.
- Height of drawer openings are 5" with standard **FTO**. Reduction of **FTO** is not allowed.
- Height of upper opening will vary based on cutout height.
- Butt doors are standard.
- Cutout nomenclatures for this cabinet are **TOHW** and **TOHH**

To figure upper door height:

Add ____" to top opening
 Designer Overlay 3/4" top = 1 1/4"
 Designer Overlay 1/4" top = 1 3/4"
 Standard Overlay = 3/4"

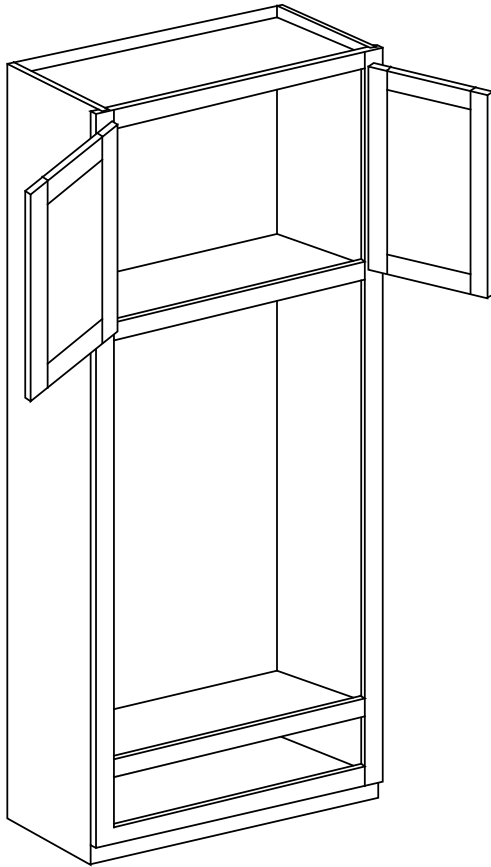
To figure drawer front height heights:

Add ____" to ____ drawer opening
 Designer Overlay = 1 1/4" (top) and 2" (bottom)
 Standard Overlay = 3/4" (top) and 3/4" (bottom)



TALL CABINETS

Oven with Warming Drawer - 24" Deep



84" TALL	PRICE	DOORS
OVWD2724	\$2,094	2
OVWD3024	\$2,190	2
OVWD3324	\$2,284	2
OVWD3624	\$2,401	2
90" TALL	PRICE	DOORS
OVWD279024	\$2,745	2
OVWD309024	\$2,823	2
OVWD339024	\$2,937	2
OVWD369024	\$3,054	2
96" TALL	PRICE	DOORS
OVWD279624	\$2,745	2
OVWD309624	\$2,823	2
OVWD339624	\$2,937	2
OVWD369624	\$3,054	2
120" TALL	PRICE	DOORS
OVWDT2724	\$3,940	2
OVWDT3024	\$4,017	2
OVWDT3324	\$4,131	2
OVWDT3624	\$4,248	2

OVWD_

- Cutouts can be provided using the form in the Forms section or using the cutout dimension nomenclatures as modifications. Failure to supply all relevant information will affect the lead time.
- **FTO** will vary with warming drawer cutout. **FTO** = 4 1/2" toe space + 1 1/2" bottom rail + warming drawer opening + 3" mid rail.
- Number of shelves will vary in top opening.
- Oven and Warming Drawer opening have no back.



See Oven Cabinet Guidelines page prior to the oven cabinets for helpful information regarding shelves.



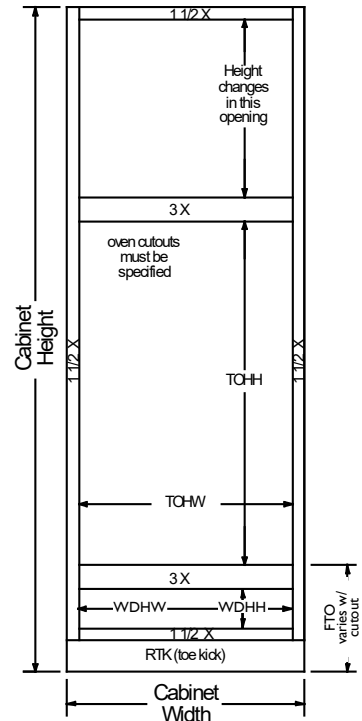
See Oven Cabinet Guidelines page prior to the oven cabinets for important information regarding 120" tall cabinets and maximum cutouts.

Rules: Oven with Warming Drawer

- Oven and warming drawer cutouts must be specified.
- Height of upper opening will vary based on cutout height.
- Butt doors are standard.
- Cutout nomenclatures for this cabinet are **TOHW**, **TOHH**, **WDHW** and **WDHH**

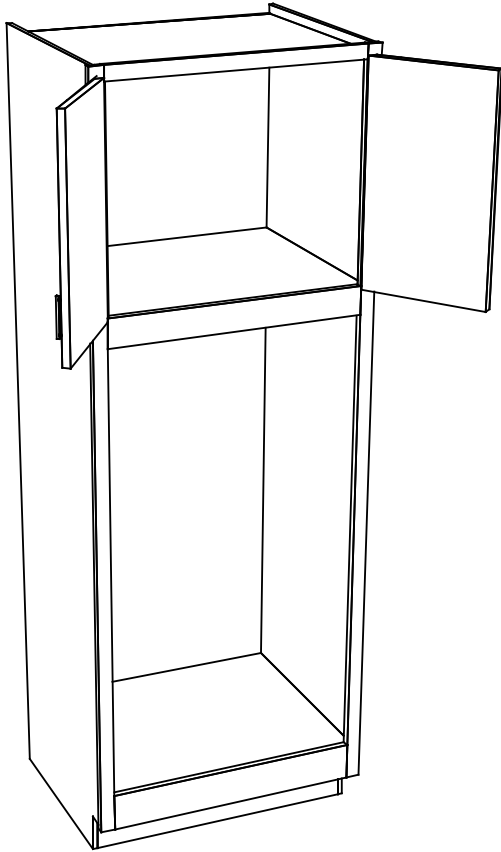
To figure upper door height:

Add ____" to top opening
 Designer Overlay 3/4" top = 1 1/4"
 Designer Overlay 1/4" top = 1 3/4"
 Standard Overlay = 3/4"



TALL CABINETS

Oven with Wide Bottom Rail - 24" Deep



84" TALL	PRICE	DOORS
OVWBR2724	\$2,094	2
OVWBR3024	\$2,190	2
OVWBR3324	\$2,284	2
OVWBR3624	\$2,401	2
90" TALL	PRICE	DOORS
OVWBR279024	\$2,745	2
OVWBR309024	\$2,823	2
OVWBR339024	\$2,937	2
OVWBR369024	\$3,054	2
96" TALL	PRICE	DOORS
OVWBR279624	\$2,745	2
OVWBR309624	\$2,823	2
OVWBR339624	\$2,937	2
OVWBR369624	\$3,054	2
120" TALL	PRICE	DOORS
OVWBRT2724	\$3,940	2
OVWBRT3024	\$4,017	2
OVWBRT3324	\$4,131	2
OVWBRT3624	\$4,248	2

- Cutouts can be provided using the form in the Forms section or using the cutout dimension nomenclatures as modifications. Failure to supply all relevant information will affect the lead time.
- **FTO** must be specified and will determine the size of the wide bottom rail. Warming drawer cutout. **FTO** = 4 1/2" toe space + wide bottom rail.
- Number of shelves will vary in top opening.
- Oven opening has no back.



See Oven Cabinet Guidelines page prior to the oven cabinets for helpful information regarding shelves.



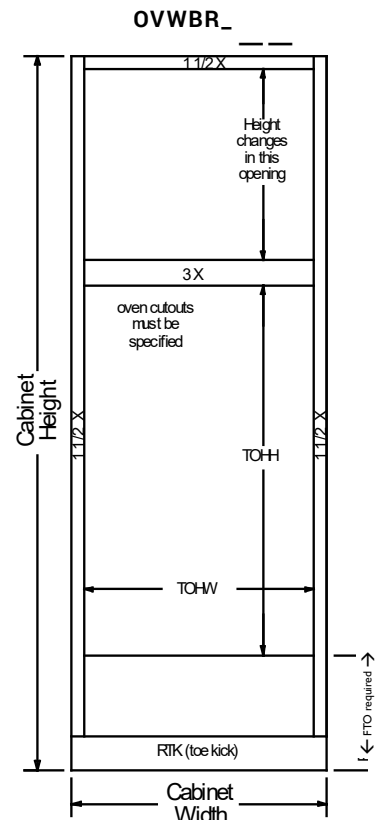
See Oven Cabinet Guidelines page prior to the oven cabinets for important information regarding 120" tall cabinets and maximum cutouts.

Rules: Oven with Bottom Rail

- Oven cutouts must be specified.
- **FTO** must be specified.
- Height of upper opening will vary based on cutout height.
- Butt doors are standard.
- Cutout nomenclatures for this cabinet are **TOHW** and **TOHH**, as well as **FTO**.

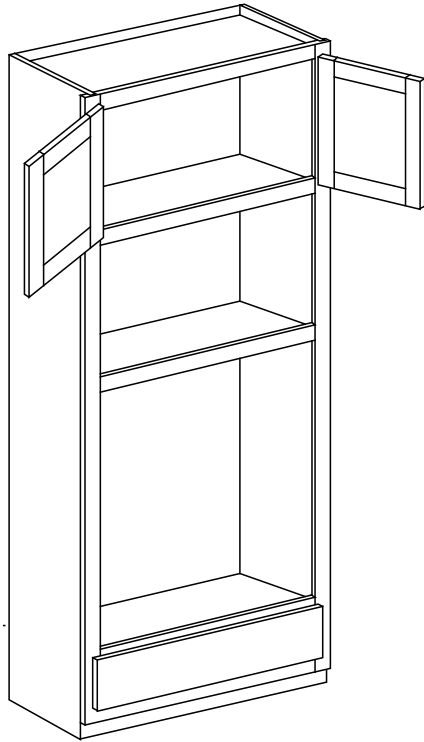
To figure upper door height:

Add ____" to top opening
 Designer Overlay 3/4" top = 1 1/4"
 Designer Overlay 1/4" top = 1 3/4"
 Standard Overlay = 3/4"



TALL CABINETS

Oven and Microwave with Drawer - 24" Deep



84" TALL	PRICE	DOORS	DRAWERS
OVMWD2724	\$2,813	2	1
OVMWD3024	\$2,960	2	1
OVMWD3324	\$3,106	2	1
OVMWD3624	\$3,249	2	1
90" TALL	PRICE	DOORS	DRAWERS
OVMWD279024	\$2,922	2	1
OVMWD309024	\$3,077	2	1
OVMWD339024	\$3,232	2	1
OVMWD369024	\$3,383	2	1
96" TALL	PRICE	DOORS	DRAWERS
OVMWD279624	\$3,025	2	1
OVMWD309624	\$3,188	2	1
OVMWD339624	\$3,352	2	1
OVMWD369624	\$3,510	2	1
120" TALL	PRICE	DOORS	DRAWERS
OVMWDT2724	\$5,352	2	1
OVMWDT3024	\$5,670	2	1
OVMWDT3324	\$5,988	2	1
OVMWDT3624	\$6,301	2	1

- Cutouts can be provided using the form in the Forms section or using the cutout dimension nomenclatures as modifications. Failure to supply all relevant information will affect the lead time.
- Drawer opening can be adjusted using **FTO** as a modification.
FTO = 4 1/2" toe space + 1 1/2" bottom rail + opening + 3" mid rail.
- Number of shelves will vary in top opening.
- Oven opening has no back.

STOP See Oven Cabinet Guidelines page prior to the oven cabinets for helpful information regarding shelves.

STOP See Oven Cabinet Guidelines page prior to the oven cabinets for important information regarding 120" tall cabinets and maximum cutouts.

Rules: Oven and Microwave with Drawer

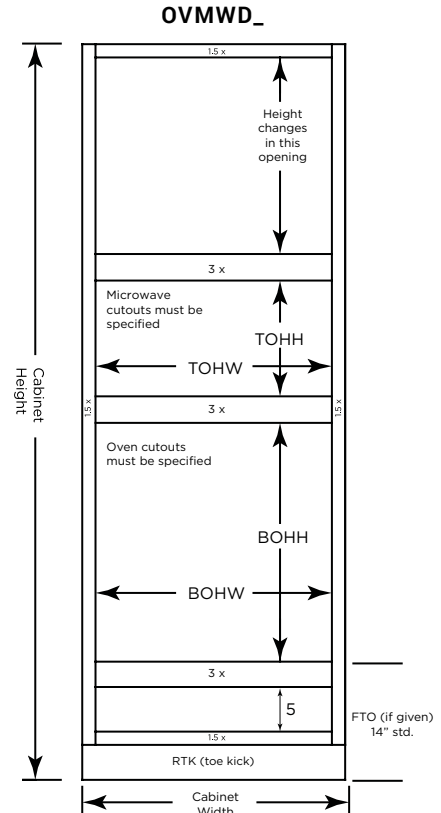
- Oven and microwave cutouts must be specified.
- Height of drawer opening is 5" with standard **FTO**. Reduction of **FTO** is not allowed.
- Changing the **FTO** to 18 1/2" will line the bottom drawer up with the bottom drawer of a D3 or D4 base cabinet.
- Height of upper opening will vary based on cutout height.
- Butt doors are standard.
- Cutout nomenclatures for this cabinet are **TOHW**, **TOHH**, **BOHW** and **BOHH**.

To figure upper door height:

Add ____" to top opening
 Designer Overlay 3/4" top = 1 1/4"
 Designer Overlay 1/4" top = 1 3/4"
 Standard Overlay = 3/4"

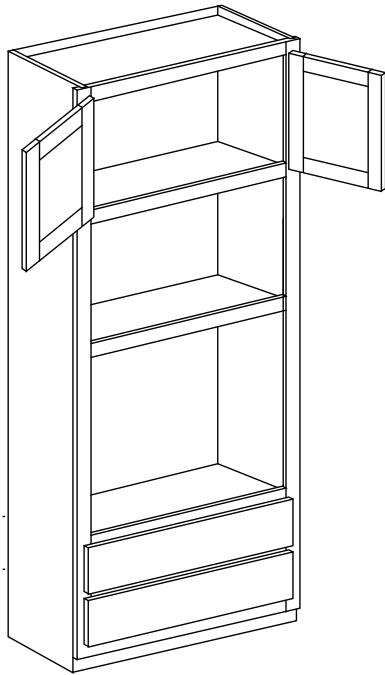
To figure drawer front height:

Add ____" to drawer opening
 Designer Overlay = 2"
 Standard Overlay = 3/4"



TALL CABINETS

Oven and Microwave with 2 Drawers - 24" Deep



- Cutouts can be provided using the form in the Forms section or using the cutout dimension nomenclatures as modifications. Failure to supply all relevant information will affect the lead time.
- Drawer opening can be adjusted using **FTO** as a modification. **FTO** = 4 1/2" toe space + 1 1/2" bottom rail + bottom drawer opening + 1 1/2" mid rail + top drawer opening + 3" mid rail.
- Number of shelves will vary in top opening.
- Oven opening has no back.

STOP See Oven Cabinet Guidelines page prior to the oven cabinets for helpful information regarding shelves.

STOP See Oven Cabinet Guidelines page prior to the oven cabinets for important information regarding 120" tall cabinets and maximum cutouts.

Rules: Oven and Microwave Cabinet with Two Drawers

- Oven and microwave cutouts must be specified.
- Height of drawer openings are 5" with standard **FTO**. Reduction of **FTO** is not allowed.
- Height of upper opening will vary based on cutout height.
- Butt doors are standard.
- Cutout nomenclatures for this cabinet are **TOHW**, **TOHH**, **BOHW** and **BOHH**.

To figure upper door height:

Add ____" to top opening
 Designer Overlay 3/4" top = 1 1/4"
 Designer Overlay 1/4" top = 1 3/4"
 Standard Overlay = 3/4"

To figure drawer front height heights:

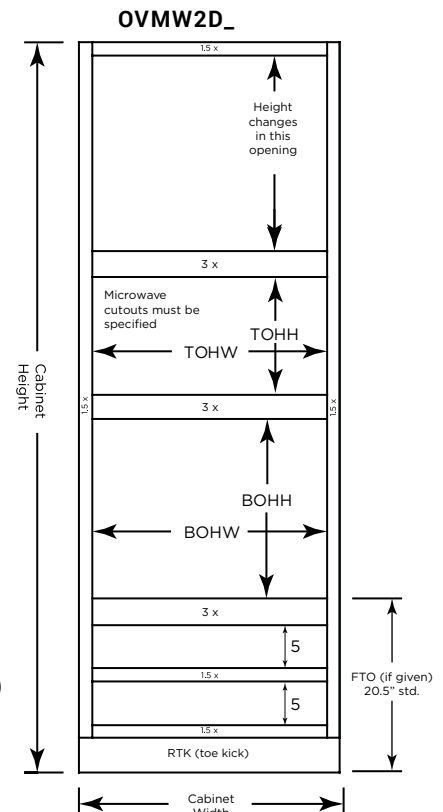
Add ____" to ____ drawer opening
 Designer Overlay = 1 1/4" (top) and 2" (bottom)
 Standard Overlay = 3/4" (top) and 3/4" (bottom)

84" TALL	PRICE	DOORS	DRAWERS
OVMW2D2724	\$3,007	2	2
OVMW2D3024	\$3,159	2	2
OVMW2D3324	\$3,307	2	2
OVMW2D3624	\$3,451	2	2

90" TALL	PRICE	DOORS	DRAWERS
OVMW2D279024	\$3,115	2	2
OVMW2D309024	\$3,272	2	2
OVMW2D339024	\$3,427	2	2
OVMW2D369024	\$3,580	2	2

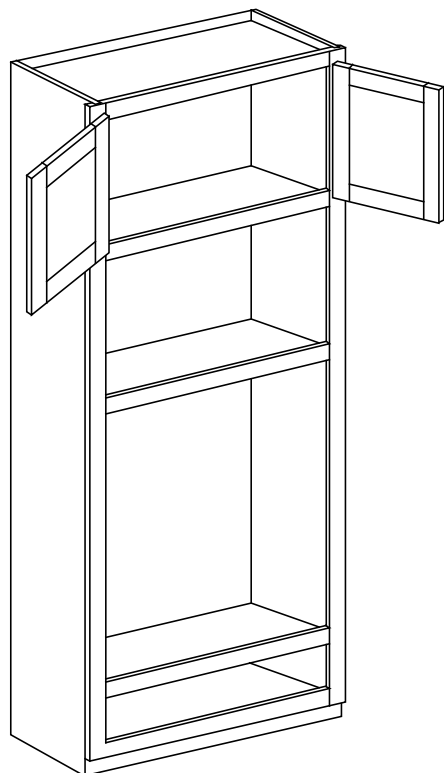
96" TALL	PRICE	DOORS	DRAWERS
OVMW2D279624	\$3,296	2	2
OVMW2D309624	\$3,468	2	2
OVMW2D339624	\$3,640	2	2
OVMW2D369624	\$3,809	2	2

120" TALL	PRICE	DOORS	DRAWERS
OVMW2DT2724	\$5,825	2	2
OVMW2DT3024	\$6,161	2	2
OVMW2DT3324	\$6,497	2	2
OVMW2DT3624	\$6,828	2	2



TALL CABINETS

Oven Microwave with Warming Drawer - 24" Deep



- Cutouts can be provided using the form in the Forms section or using the cutout dimension nomenclatures as modifications. Failure to supply all relevant information will affect the lead time.
- **FTO** will vary with warming drawer cutout. **FTO** = 4 1/2" toe space + 1 1/2" bottom rail + warming drawer opening + 3" mid rail.
- Number of shelves will vary in top opening.
- Oven opening has no back.
- Warming Drawer opening at bottom, oven in center, microwave opening above oven.

STOP See Oven Cabinet Guidelines page prior to the oven cabinets for helpful information regarding shelves.

STOP See Oven Cabinet Guidelines page prior to the oven cabinets for important information regarding 120" tall cabinets and maximum cutouts.

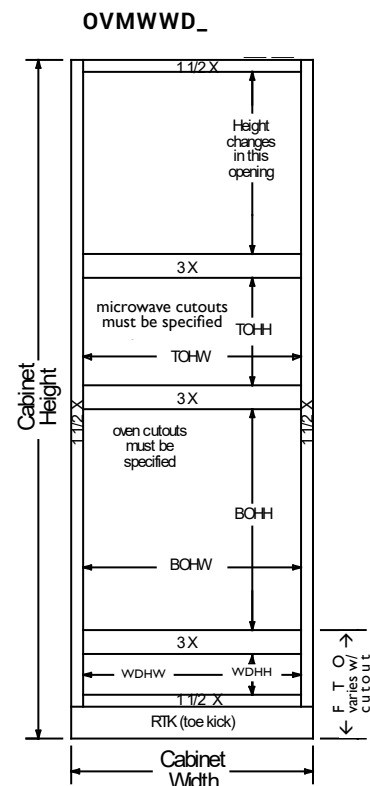
Rules: Oven and Microwave with Warming Drawer

- Oven, microwave and warming drawer cutouts must be specified.
- Height of upper opening will vary based on cutout height.
- Butt doors are standard.
- Cutout nomenclatures for this cabinet are **TOHW**, **TOHH**, **BOHW**, **BOHH**, **WDHW** and **WDHH**.

To figure upper door height:

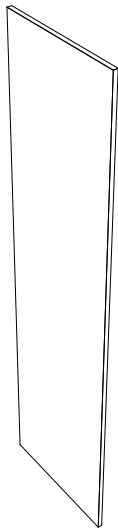
Add ____" to top opening
 Designer Overlay 3/4" top = 1 1/4"
 Designer Overlay 1/4" top = 1 3/4"
 Standard Overlay = 3/4"

84" TALL	PRICE	DOORS
OVMWWD2724	\$2,223	2
OVMWWD3024	\$2,337	2
OVMWWD3324	\$2,445	2
OVMWWD3624	\$2,567	2
90" TALL	PRICE	DOORS
OVMWWD279024	\$2,876	2
OVMWWD309024	\$2,988	2
OVMWWD339024	\$3,097	2
OVMWWD369024	\$3,218	2
96" TALL	PRICE	DOORS
OVMWWD279624	\$2,876	2
OVMWWD309624	\$2,988	2
OVMWWD339624	\$3,097	2
OVMWWD369624	\$3,218	2
120" TALL	PRICE	DOORS
OVMWWD2724	\$4,070	2
OVMWWD3024	\$4,183	2
OVMWWD3324	\$4,291	2
OVMWWD3624	\$4,413	2



TALL CABINETS

Tall Panel Straight



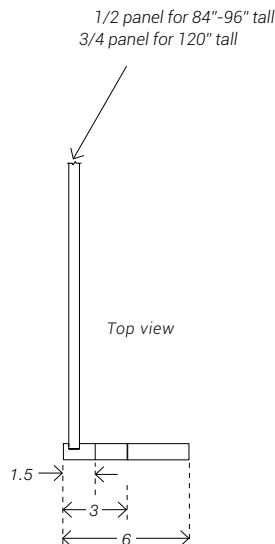
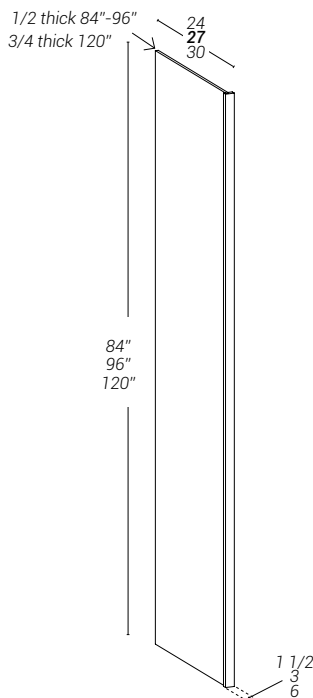
- Available 12", 24" and 30" D.
- Constructed of 3/4" plywood material with standard tape edgebanding on one long edge.
- Both sides are finished.

84" TALL	PRICE
TPS12	\$508
TPS24	\$800
TPS30	\$945

96" TALL	PRICE
TPS9612	\$555
TPS9624	\$887
TPS9630	\$1,053

120" TALL	PRICE
TPST12	\$860
TPST24	\$1,421
TPST30	\$1,701

Tall Panel Filler



- 1 1/2", 3" & 6" stile; available 24", 27" and 30" deep.
- Both ends are always finished.
- Indicate 1/4" reveal left or right.
- FTK (flush toe kick) is standard
- Panel is 1/2" plywood up to 96" tall; Panel is 3/4" plywood on 120". (Not flushed unless ordered)

- Flutes and other decorative details can be added see Accessories and Modifications section.
- STOP See Tall Information page at the beginning of this section for important information regarding 120" tall cabinets.**

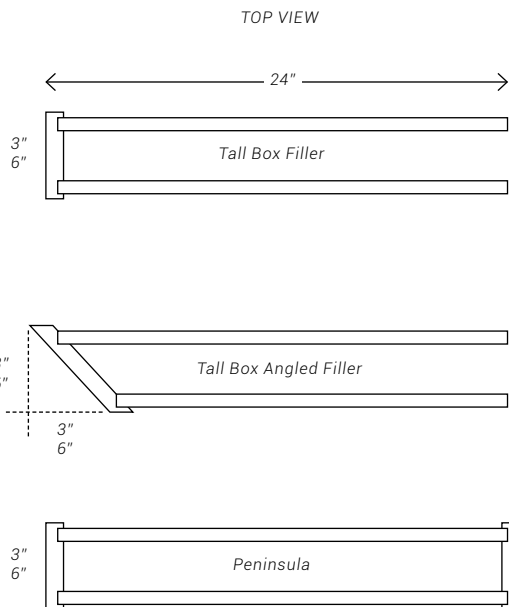
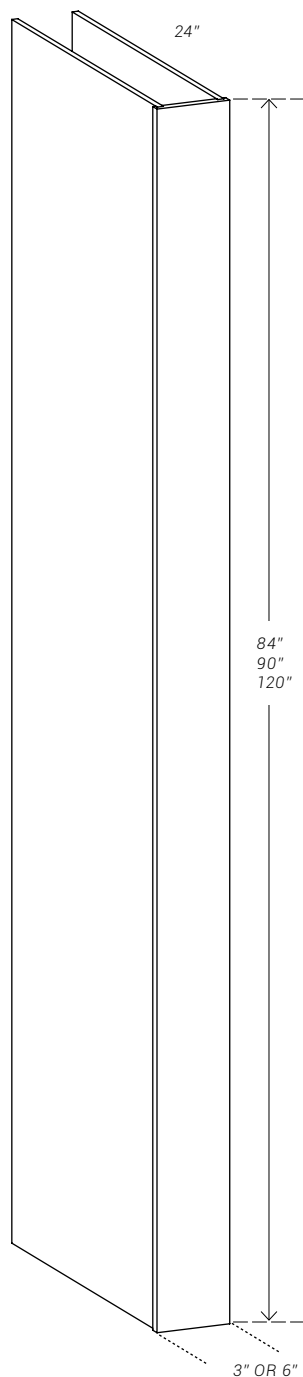
1 1/2" WIDE	PRICE
TPF84X24	\$816
TPF84X27	\$880
TPF84X30	\$943
TPF96X24	\$898
TPF96X27	\$971
TPF96X30	\$1,044
TPF120X24	\$1,365
TPF120X27	\$1,487
TPF120X30	\$1,607

3" WIDE	PRICE
TPF(3)84X24	\$852
TPF(3)84X27	\$916
TPF(3)84X30	\$980
TPF(3)96X24	\$939
TPF(3)96X27	\$1,012
TPF(3)96X30	\$1,085
TPF3X120X24	\$1,423
TPF3X120X27	\$1,544
TPF3X120X30	\$1,666

6" WIDE	PRICE
TPF(6)84X24	\$966
TPF(6)84X27	\$1,029
TPF(6)84X30	\$1,089
TPF(6)96X24	\$1,062
TPF(6)96X27	\$1,132
TPF(6)96X30	\$1,202
TPF6X120X24	\$1,624
TPF6X120X27	\$1,745
TPF6X120X30	\$1,866

TALL CABINETS

Tall Box Filler



BOX	PRICE
TBF384	\$1,351
TBF684	\$1,458
TBF390	\$1,429
TBF690	\$1,540
TBF396	\$1,529
TBF696	\$1,621
TBF3X120	\$2,263
TBF6X120	\$2,378

ANGLED	PRICE
TBFA384	\$1,140
TBFA390	\$1,150
TBFA396	\$1,163

PENINSULA	PRICE
TBFP384	\$1,417
TBFP390	\$1,497
TBFP396	\$1,578

- 3" or 6" wide x 84", 90", 96", or 120" tall x 24" deep.
- Both ends are always finished
- Box filler has 1/4" reveal on the sides and a flush toe kick.
- Change dimensions available. Use **MISC** as a modification to enter the cost from the Pricing Book.
- Peninsula Box Filler has a stile on the front and back.

- Must specify left or right on the Angled Fillers
- Flutes and other decorative details can be added see Accessories and Modifications section.



See Tall Information page at the beginning of this section for important information regarding 120" tall cabinets.



FURNITURE AND OFFICE

Index: Furniture & Office

Index: Furniture & Office	C-1	Window Seat	C-10
Custom Furniture Information	C-2	Mantel	C-11
Custom Cabinet Construction	C-3	Free Standing	
Desk / File Drawers		Island Work Table - One Drawer	C-12
Desk Cabinet - 21" Deep	C-4	Island Work Table - Two Drawer	C-13
File Drawer Cabinet - 21" Deep	C-4	Island Work Table - Four Drawer	C-14
File Drawer with One Drawer - 21" Deep	C-4	Vanity Console Double Drawer Bank	C-15
Vanity File Drawer - 21" Deep	C-5	Vanity Console Combination	C-16
Pencil Drawer - 21" Deep	C-5	Vanity Console Four Drawer - Open Shelf	C-17
Vanity Desk Drawer - 21" Deep	C-5		
Desk Panel Leg	C-10		
Bookcase			
Wall Bookcase - 12" Deep	C-6		
Tall Bookcase - 12" Deep	C-7		
84" Tall Bookcase with Doors - 12" Deep	C-8		
96" Tall Bookcase with Doors - 12" Deep	C-8		
120" Tall Bookcase with Doors - 12" Deep	C-9		



FURNITURE AND OFFICE

Custom Furniture Information

Helpful Notes About Custom Furniture Section

All bookcases come standard with a 1 1/2" top rail. VALTR (valance as top rail, see Accessories and Modifications section) can be added as a modification. Bookcase shelves come standard with MCTE2_. All bookcase shelves are constructed of 3/4" Plywood material.

Minimum Door Sizes

Every effort will be made to provide the 5-piece door style. Mortise and Tenoned doors are programmed to have the stile trimmed down. Flat panel door style may also be substituted for Raised to avoid a slab. Mitered doors below minimum will be slab. The order program has been modified to automatically change from raised to flat and trim down stiles before going automatically to a slab door.

Important Note About 120" Tall Cabinet Guidelines

Standard ends will be constructed of 3/4" plywood and are NOT flush. You can order flush ends by adding FLE-(L/R) as a modification. Not all cabinets are available in the 120" tall cabinet option. For any cabinets over 96" tall use the 120" option and add RH (reduce height) as a modification. On 120" tall cabinets, the interior will be finished to match exterior wood and finish. A natural finish is NOT available.

Entering Custom Cabinets

Use the following CUSTOM_____ nomenclature to enter Custom Cabinets when a similar cabinet exists, such as a Base Full Door cabinet with an Angle:

- CUSTOMBASE
- CUSTOMWALL
- CUSTOMTALL
- CUSTOMUNIT

By using the above nomenclature, you will automatically be assessed a custom fee, added to the list price in the Pricing Program.

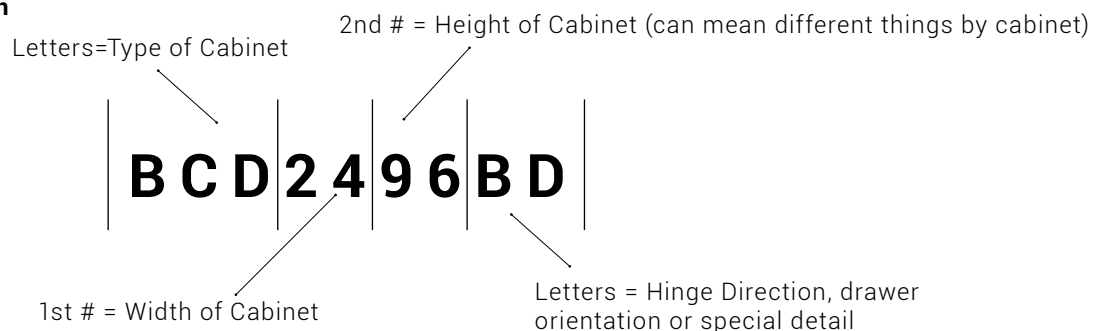
Any accessories or modifications such as changed dimensions, ears, pullout shelves, will still need to be added. Make sure to correct the door, drawer front, and shelf counts if there are changes to these so your pricing will be accurate.

Be sure to fax in your quote and drawing with the order in case we have any questions.

Use the CUSTQUOTECAB, CUSTOMHOOD, CUSTOMMANTEL, CUSTOMTABLE nomenclature when a similar cabinet does not exist. The number of doors, drawers, fronts, shelves, quoted list price, finished ends price, dimensions and volume (w x d x h / 1728) will need to be input in order to price correctly.

Be sure to e-mail in your quote and drawing in case we have any questions.

Nomenclature breakdown



EXAMPLES

BC1864 = Bookcase Cabinet / 18" Wide / 64" Tall

WS2718 = Window Seat / 27" Wide / 18" Deep

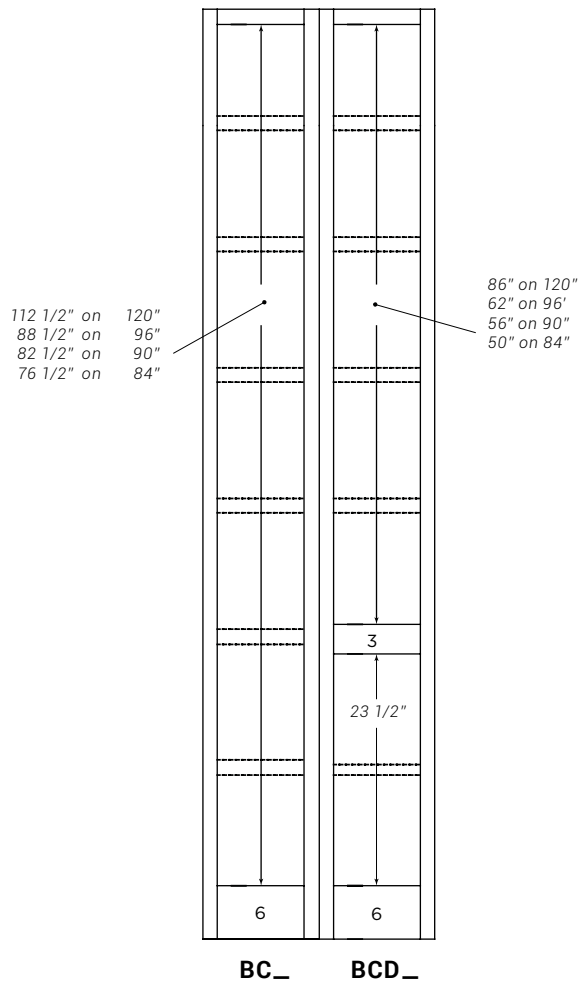
VCC66 3.5 = Vanity Console Combination / 66" Wide / 3 1/2" x 3 1/2" posts



FURNITURE AND OFFICE

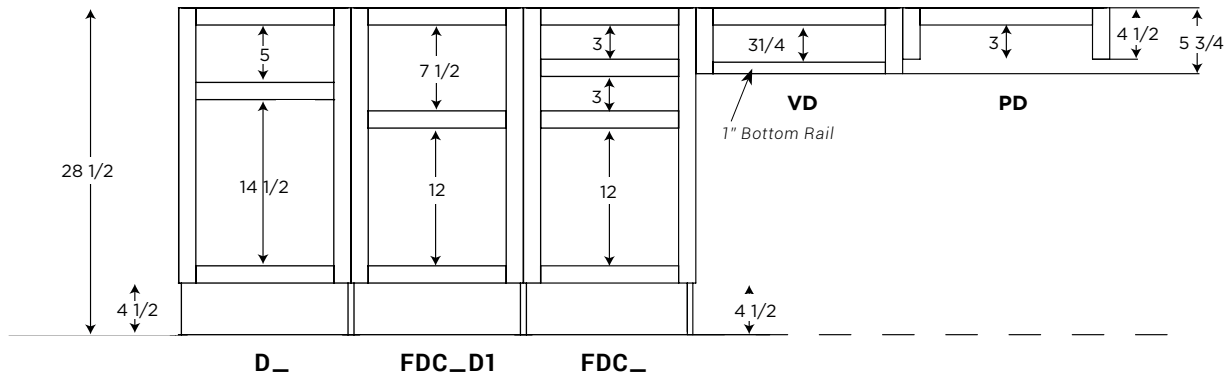
Custom Cabinet Construction

Custom Cabinets: 1 1/2" W rails and stiles unless otherwise stated. Flush toe kick is 6" T x 3 1/4" D without the toe board. Refer to cabinet descriptions for more information about individual cabinets.



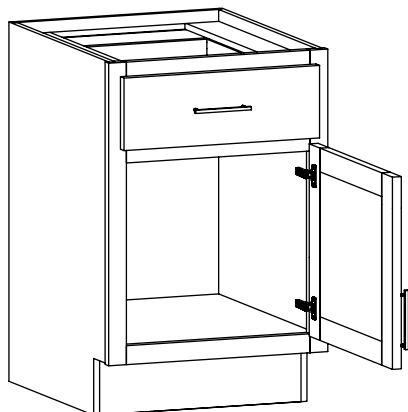
Office Cabinets: 28 1/2" or 31 3/4" T x 21" D and 1 1/2" W rails and stiles unless otherwise stated.

Toe kick is 4 1/2" Tall x 3 1/4" without the toe board. Refer to cabinet descriptions for more information about individual cabinets.



FURNITURE AND OFFICE

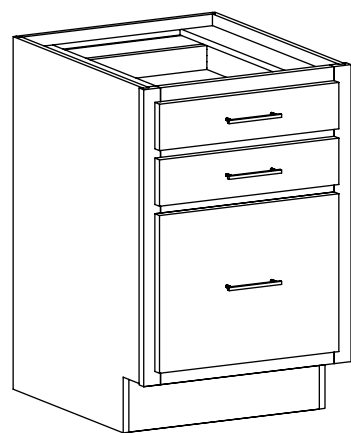
Desk Cabinet - 21" Deep



- Desk height; 28 1/2" high by 21" deep.
- Specify hinge direction.
- One drawer at the top; one door below.
- No adjustable shelf; if needed, order a vanity cabinet and reduce the height.

CABINET	PRICE	DOORS	DRWRS
D12	\$775	1	1
D15	\$813	1	1
D18	\$854	1	1
D21	\$895	1	1
D24	\$937	1	1

File Drawer Cabinet - 21" Deep



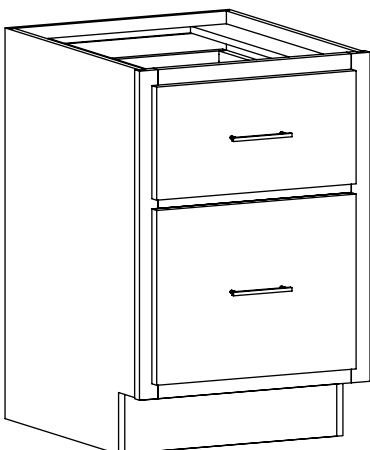
- Desk height; 28 1/2" high by 21" deep.
- 2 small drawers (slab) at the top (3" openings). 5-pc drawer fronts are not an option at desk height.
- Upper drawers are affected by changed height equally.
- 1 file drawer (12" opening) on TUFEBM guides at the bottom, 5/8" Beech dovetail.
- 17" minimum depth to work with files.
- Notched for letter and legal files.



Change the height to a minimum of 32 1/2", and use DFST and DFSM to get 5-piece fronts on this cabinet.

CABINET	PRICE	DRWRS
FDC12	\$1,479	3
FDC15	\$1,561	3
FDC18	\$1,642	3
FDC21	\$1,722	3
FDC24	\$1,805	3
FDC27	\$1,885	3
FDC30	\$1,967	3
FDC33	\$2,048	3
FDC36	\$2,129	3

File Drawer with One Drawer - 21" Deep



- Desk height; 28 1/2" high by 21" deep.
- 1 drawer at the top (7 1/2" opening), upper drawer is affected by changed height.
- 1 file drawer (12" opening) on TUFEBM guides at the bottom, 5/8" Beech dovetail.
- 17" minimum depth to work with files.
- Notched for letter and legal files.

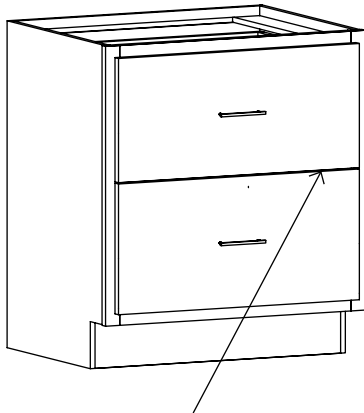


Top drawer is not a file drawer

CABINET	PRICE	DRWRS
FDC12D1	\$1,328	2
FDC15D1	\$1,411	2
FDC18D1	\$1,491	2
FDC21D1	\$1,573	2
FDC24D1	\$1,656	2
FDC27D1	\$1,735	2
FDC30D1	\$1,818	2
FDC33D1	\$1,897	2
FDC36D1	\$1,980	2

FURNITURE AND OFFICE

Vanity File Drawer - 21" Deep



1/8" gap between fronts
and no middle rail

- 31 1/4" high x 21" deep
- 2 file drawers (11 7/8" opening) on TUFEBM guides; 5/8" Beech dovetail
- Notched for letter and legal files.
- 17" minimum depth to accommodate files
- Cabinet does not have a middle rail between the drawers
- LOCK not available on bottom drawer



Both openings are affected by increased and reduced heights



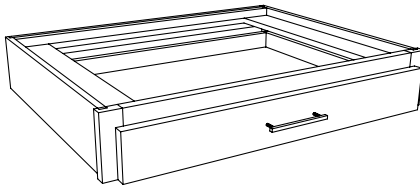
Reduced heights will result in the loss of file system in both drawers



Must charge a change height (CH) charge when increasing the height on this cabinet

CABINET	PRICE	DWRS
VFDC18	\$1,643	2
VFDC21	\$1,741	2
VFDC24	\$1,838	2
VFDC27	\$1,932	2
VFDC30	\$2,031	2
VFDC33	\$2,126	2
VFDC36	\$2,223	2

Pencil Drawer - 21" Deep



- Pencil Drawer is 4 1/2" high by 21" deep.
- 3" drawer opening.
- This cabinet has no lower face frame rail.
- May be built 24" deep (CDNC).
- Finished ends are not available; must order loose skins.
- The drawer on the PD42 is not covered under warranty.
- No reductions in height allowed.



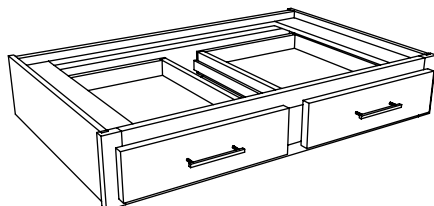
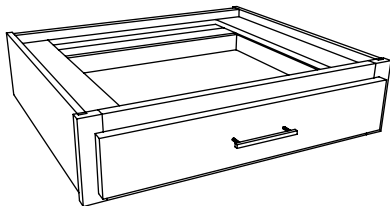
Slab style drawer front only when ordered at standard height.



Change height to 7" (FO/DO) or 6 7/8" (SO) to line up with standard top drawer front then order DFST for a 5-pc front.

CABINET	PRICE	DWRS
PD18	\$534	1
PD21	\$545	1
PD24	\$555	1
PD27	\$566	1
PD30	\$575	1
PD33	\$586	1
PD36	\$596	1
PD42	\$618	1

Vanity Desk Drawer - 21" Deep



- Vanity Desk Drawer is 5 3/4" high by 21" deep.
- Drawer opening is 3 1/4".
- VD30, 33, and 36 are available with one super drawer by adding "SD" to the end of the nomenclature (VD30SD).
- May be built 24" deep (CDNC).
- Finished ends are not available; must order loose skins.
- 1 1/2" top rail and 1" bottom rail.



Slab style drawer front only when ordered at standard height.

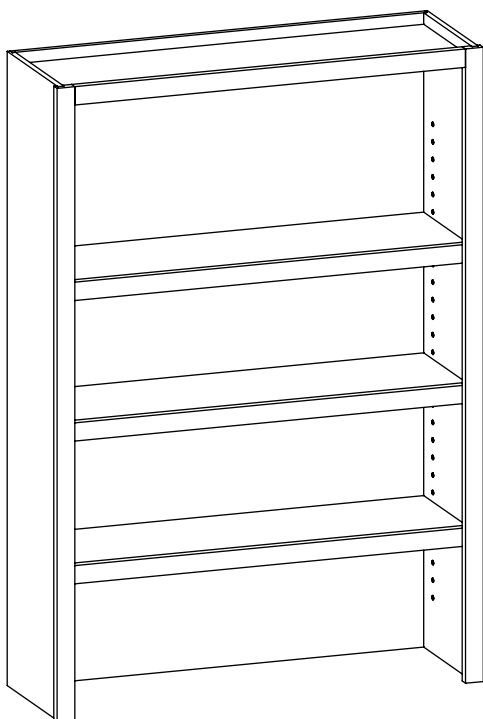


Change height to 7 1/4" (FO/DO) or 7 1/2" (SO) to line up with standard top drawer front then order DFST for a 5-pc front.

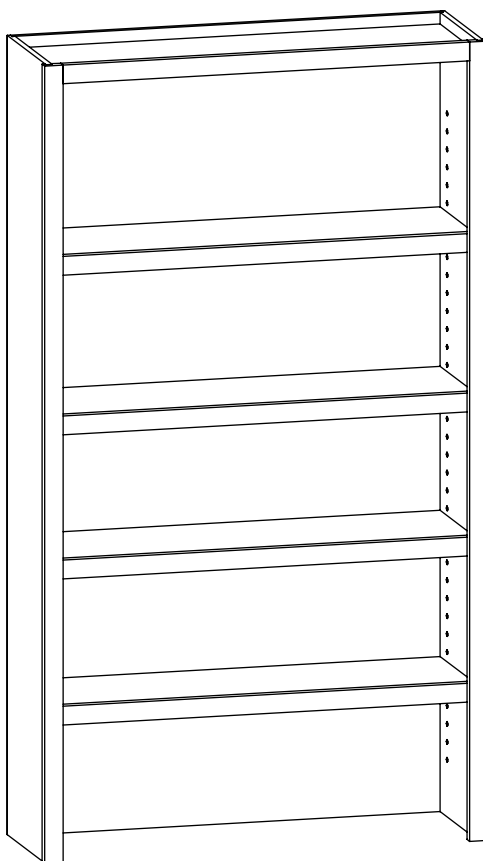
CABINET	PRICE	DWRS
VD18	\$551	1
VD21	\$563	1
VD24	\$575	1
VD27	\$586	1
VD30	\$650	2
VD33	\$662	2
VD36	\$674	2
VD39	\$686	2
VD42	\$697	2

FURNITURE AND OFFICE

Wall Bookcase - 12" Deep



48's and 52's have 3 shelves



60's and 64's have 4 shelves

48" TALL	PRICE
BC1248	\$813
BC1548	\$873
BC1848	\$934
BC2148	\$1,003
BC2448	\$1,068
BC2748	\$1,124
BC3048	\$1,190
BC3348	\$1,251
BC3648	\$1,321
BC3948	\$1,389
BC4248	\$1,459
BC4548	\$1,529
BC4848	\$1,598

60" TALL	PRICE
BC1260	\$829
BC1560	\$908
BC1860	\$986
BC2160	\$1,068
BC2460	\$1,138
BC2760	\$1,216
BC3060	\$1,298
BC3360	\$1,373
BC3660	\$1,450
BC3960	\$1,529
BC4260	\$1,607
BC4560	\$1,684
BC4860	\$1,759

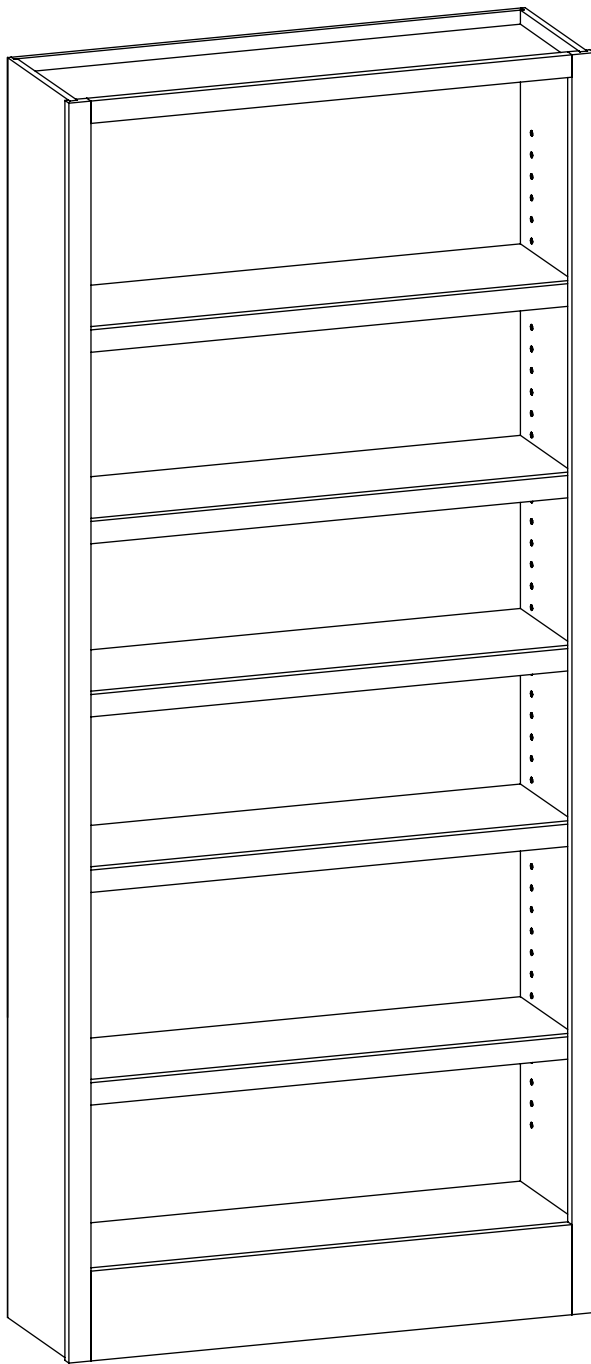
52" TALL	PRICE
BC1252	\$813
BC1552	\$873
BC1852	\$934
BC2152	\$1,003
BC2452	\$1,068
BC2752	\$1,124
BC3052	\$1,190
BC3352	\$1,251
BC3652	\$1,321
BC3952	\$1,389
BC4252	\$1,459
BC4552	\$1,529
BC4852	\$1,598

64" TALL	PRICE
BC1264	\$829
BC1564	\$908
BC1864	\$986
BC2164	\$1,068
BC2464	\$1,138
BC2764	\$1,216
BC3064	\$1,298
BC3364	\$1,373
BC3664	\$1,450
BC3964	\$1,529
BC4264	\$1,607
BC4564	\$1,684
BC4864	\$1,759

- No bottom rail.
- 48" and 52" tall units have 3 adjustable bookcase shelves with CTE2 on the front edge; 60" and 64" tall units have 4.
- Shelves 39" and longer are not guaranteed against sagging.
- Entire cabinet will be finished interior (FI). But finished ends (FE) are not standard, must order separately.
- If ordered with wide stiles, partitions will be added at no charge to box in shelves.

FURNITURE AND OFFICE

Tall Bookcase - 12" Deep



- 84" unit has 5 adjustable bookcase shelves with CTE2 on the front edge; 96" and 120" units have 6 shelves.
- 6" flush toe kick is standard.
- Entire cabinet will be finished interior (FI). But finished ends (FE) are not standard, must order separately.
- Shelves over 39" are not guaranteed against sagging.
- If ordered with wide stiles, partitions will be added at no charge to box in shelves.



See Tall Information at the beginning of this section for important information regarding 120" tall cabinets. See page C-3

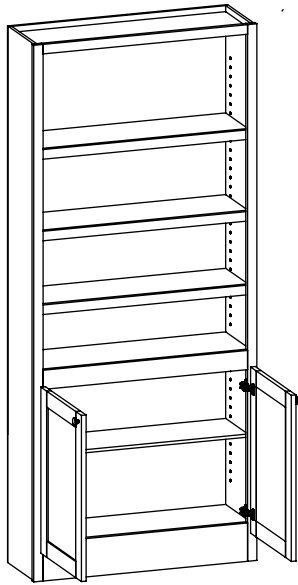
84" TALL	PRICE
BC1284	\$1,246
BC1584	\$1,363
BC1884	\$1,476
BC2184	\$1,595
BC2484	\$1,707
BC2784	\$1,824
BC3084	\$1,932
BC3384	\$2,054
BC3684	\$2,171
BC3984	\$2,289
BC4284	\$2,406
BC4584	\$2,532
BC4884	\$2,628

96" TALL	PRICE
BC1296	\$1,295
BC1596	\$1,420
BC1896	\$1,541
BC2196	\$1,672
BC2496	\$1,794
BC2796	\$1,951
BC3096	\$2,045
BC3396	\$2,167
BC3696	\$2,289
BC3996	\$2,410
BC4296	\$2,532
BC4596	\$2,649
BC4896	\$2,766

120" TALL	PRICE
BCT12	\$2,489
BCT15	\$2,614
BCT18	\$2,736
BCT21	\$2,867
BCT24	\$2,988
BCT27	\$3,145
BCT30	\$3,240
BCT33	\$3,361
BCT36	\$3,483
BCT39	\$3,605
BCT42	\$3,726
BCT45	\$3,844
BCT48	\$3,961

FURNITURE AND OFFICE

84" Tall Bookcase with Doors - 12" Deep



- Door height opening is 23 1/2".
- 1 adjustable shelf behind doors.
- Specify hinge direction on single door cabinets.
- Entire cabinet will be finished interior (FI). But finished ends (FE) are not standard, must order separately.
- 3 adjustable bookcase shelves with CTE2 on the front edge.
- 6" flush toe kick is standard.
- Shelves 39" and longer are not guaranteed against sagging.
- Use BCDRTF as a modification to change the lower opening for no charge.

Shown with Butt Doors

BCDRTF = Opening + 6" toe and 3" midrail

CONCEALED

- Order a BCDRTF of 30" to line up with a desk height cabinet
- Order a BCDRTF of 32 3/4" to line up with a vanity cabinet
- Order a BCDRTF of 36" to line up with a base cabinet

DESIGNER OVERLAY W/ 3/4" TOP REVEALS

- Order a BCDRTF of 30" to line up with a desk height cabinet
- Order a BCDRTF of 32 3/4" to line up with a vanity cabinet
- Order a BCDRTF of 36" to line up with a base cabinet

DESIGNER OVERLAY W/ 1/4" TOP REVEALS

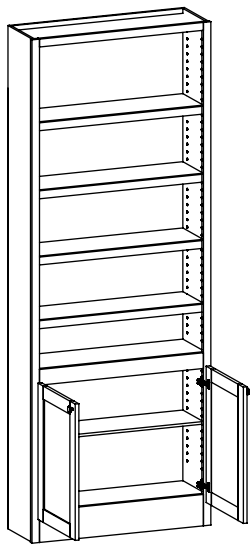
- Order a BCDRTF of 30 1/2" to line up with a desk height cabinet
- Order a BCDRTF of 33 1/4" to line up with a vanity cabinet
- Order a BCDRTF of 36 1/2" to line up with a base cabinet

CABINET	PRICE	DOORS
BCD1284	\$1,447	1
BCD1584	\$1,590	1
BCD1884	\$1,738	1
BCD2184	\$1,876	1
BCD2484	\$2,089	1
BCD2484BD	\$2,089	2
BCD2784	\$2,237	2
BCD3084	\$2,459	2
BCD3384	\$2,523	2
BCD3684	\$2,667	2
BCD3984	\$2,883	2
BCD4284	\$3,101	2
BCD4584	\$3,319	2
BCD4884	\$3,535	2
BCD48844D	\$3,535	4

MODIFICATION TO CABINET

BCDRTF	Bookcase Door Rail to Floor
	Used to modify the door opening height of a bookcase with doors. Measurement is from the floor to the top of the fixed shelf. See Custom section.

96" Tall Bookcase with Doors - 12" Deep



- Door height opening is 23 1/2".
- 1 adjustable shelf behind doors.
- Specify hinge direction on single door cabinets.
- Entire cabinet will be finished interior (FI). But finished ends (FE) are not standard, must order separately.
- 4 adjustable bookcase shelves with CTE2 on the front edge.
- 6" flush toe kick is standard.
- Shelves 39" and longer are not guaranteed against sagging.
- Use BCDRTF as a modification to change the lower opening for no charge.

Shown with Butt Doors

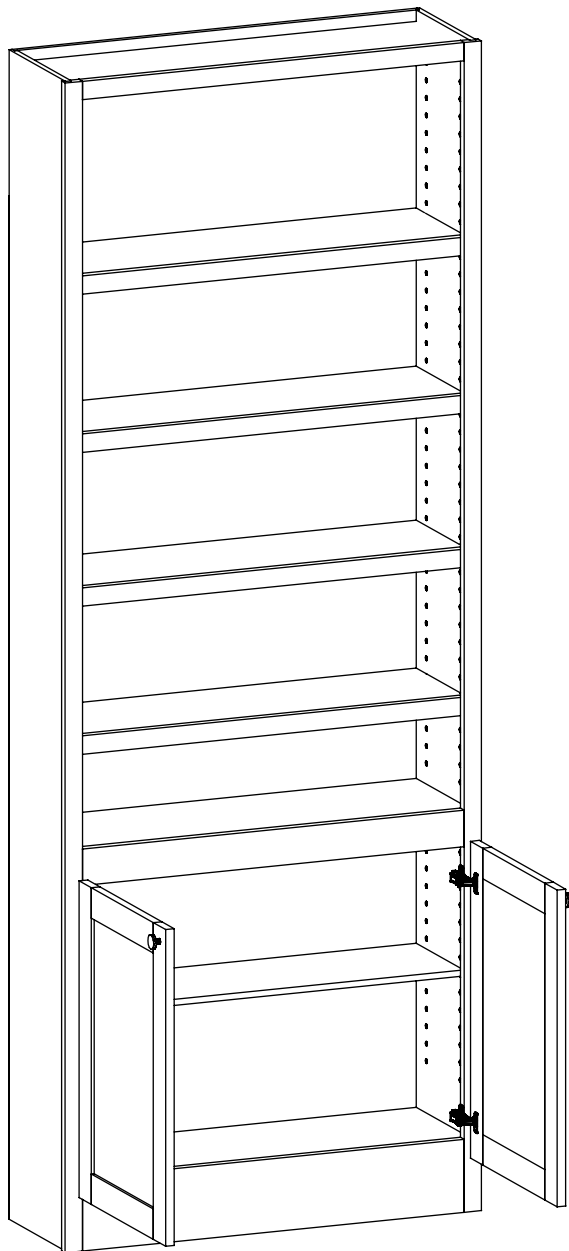
CABINET	PRICE	DOORS
BCD1296	\$1,576	1
BCD1596	\$1,738	1
BCD1896	\$1,894	1
BCD2196	\$2,050	1
BCD2496	\$2,276	1
BCD2496BD	\$2,276	2
BCD2796	\$2,432	2
BCD3096	\$2,588	2
BCD3396	\$2,754	2
BCD3696	\$2,909	2
BCD3996	\$3,127	2
BCD4296	\$3,345	2
BCD4596	\$3,562	2
BCD4896	\$3,778	2
BCD48964D	\$3,778	4

MODIFICATION TO CABINET

BCDRTF	Bookcase Door Rail to Floor
	Used to modify the door opening height of a bookcase with doors. Measurement is from the floor to the top of the fixed shelf. See Custom section.

FURNITURE AND OFFICE

120" Tall Bookcase with Doors - 12" Deep



Shown with Butt Doors

CABINET	PRICE	DOORS
BCDT12	\$2,771	1
BCDT15	\$2,932	1
BCDT18	\$3,087	1
BCDT21	\$3,244	1
BCDT24	\$3,471	1
BCDT24BD	\$3,471	2
BCDT27	\$3,626	2
BCDT30	\$3,783	2
BCDT33	\$3,949	2
BCDT36	\$4,104	2
BCDT39	\$4,321	2
BCDT42	\$4,539	2
BCDT45	\$4,757	2
BCDT48	\$4,973	2
BCDT484D	\$4,973	4

- Door height opening is 23 1/2".
- 1 adjustable shelf behind doors.
- Specify hinge direction on single door cabinets.
- Entire cabinet will be finished interior (FI). But finished ends (FE) are not standard, must order separately.
- 4 adjustable bookcase shelves with CTE2 on the front edge.
- 6" flush toe kick is standard.
- **Shelves 39" and longer are not guaranteed against sagging.**
- Use BCDRTF as a modification to change the lower opening for no charge.



See Tall Information at the beginning of this section for important information regarding 120" tall cabinets.

CONCEALED

- Order a BCDRTF of 30" to line up with a desk height cabinet
- Order a BCDRTF of 32 3/4" to line up with a vanity cabinet
- Order a BCDRTF of 36" to line up with a base cabinet

DESIGNER OVERLAY W/ 3/4" TOP REVEALS

- Order a BCDRTF of 30" to line up with a desk height cabinet
- Order a BCDRTF of 32 3/4" to line up with a vanity cabinet
- Order a BCDRTF of 36" to line up with a base cabinet

DESIGNER OVERLAY W/ 1/4" TOP REVEALS

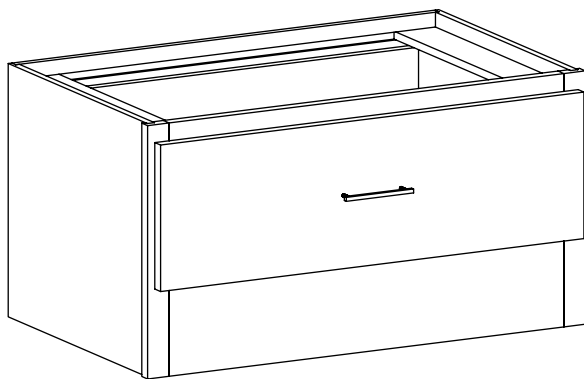
- Order a BCDRTF of 30 1/2" to line up with a desk height cabinet
- Order a BCDRTF of 33 1/4" to line up with a vanity cabinet
- Order a BCDRTF of 36 1/2" to line up with a base cabinet

MODIFICATION TO CABINET

BCDRTF	Bookcase Door Rail to Floor Used to modify the door opening height of a bookcase with doors. Measurement is from the floor to the top of the fixed shelf. See Custom section.
---------------	---

FURNITURE AND OFFICE

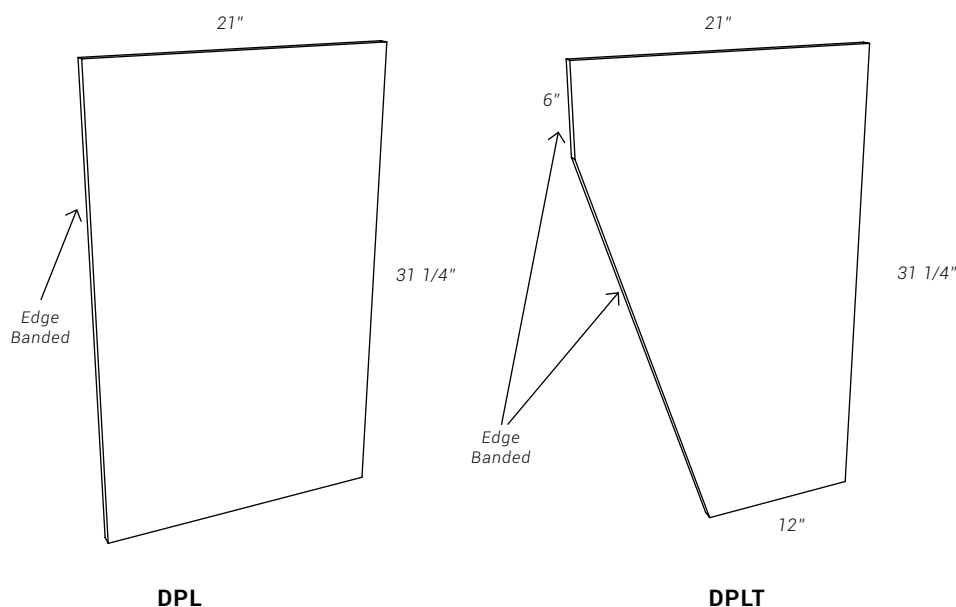
Window Seat



CABINET	PRICE	DRWRS
WS2418	\$781	1
WS2718	\$814	1
WS3018	\$848	1
WS3318	\$880	1
WS3618	\$913	1

- 16" tall by 18" deep window seat with a drawer.
- A 6" flush toe kick is standard.
- Drawer opening height is 8 1/2".
- Unit does not include a top.

Desk Panel Leg

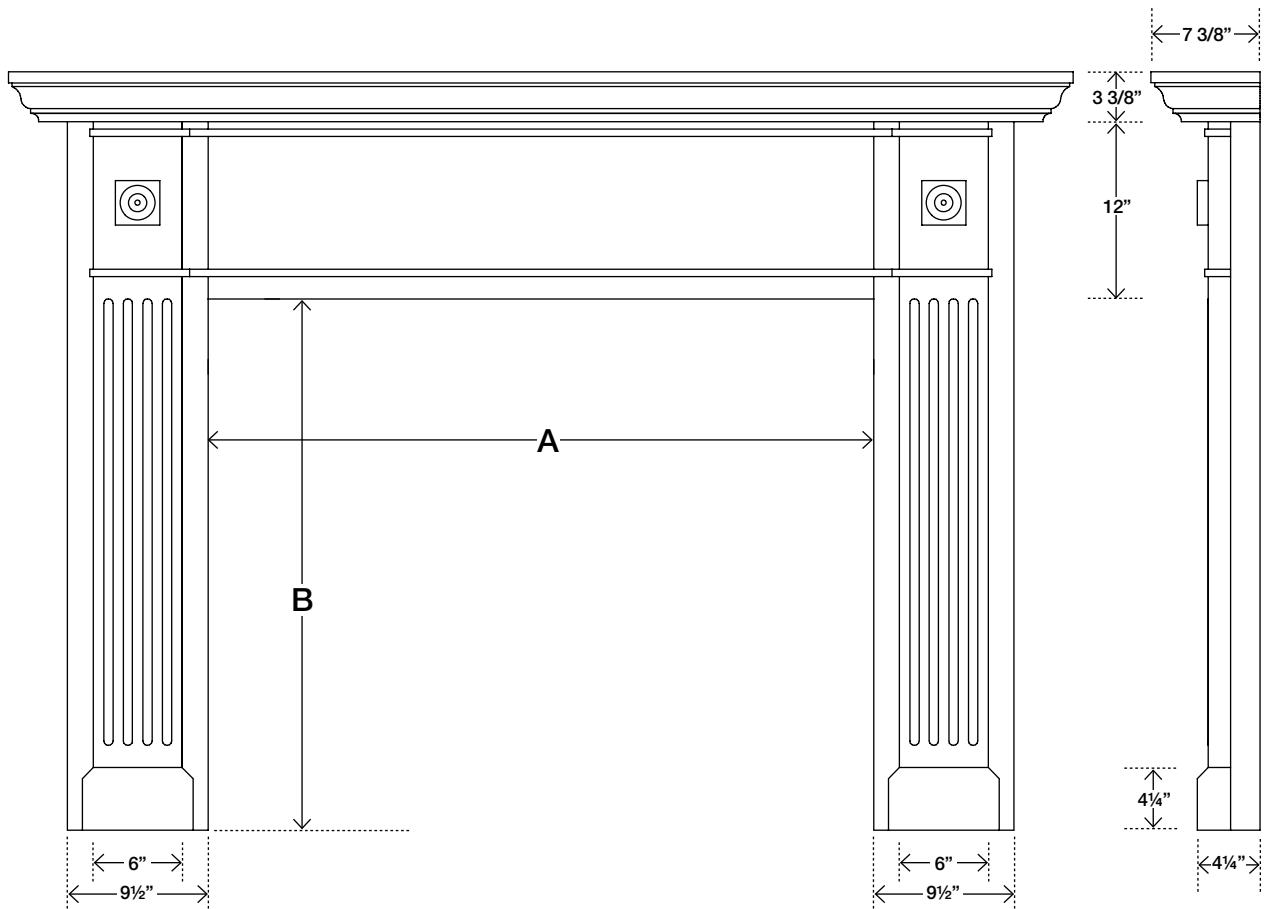


CABINET	PRICE
DPL	\$306
DPLT	\$309

CABINET	PRICE
BDPL	\$327
BDPLT	\$330

- 3/4" panel edge banded one edge, finished both sides.
- To match desk cabinets, order 28 1/2" tall using RH (reduced height) as a modification.
- For use with PD or VD cabinets.

Mantel



CABINET	PRICE
MANTEL	\$4,778

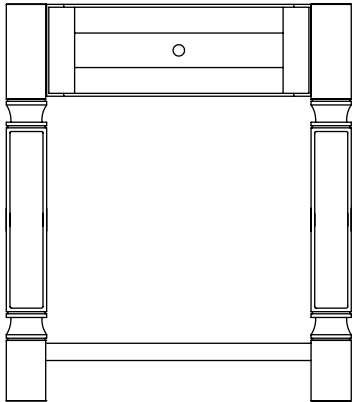
- Standard mantel unit is custom made to fit surround.
- Order unit by specifying opening width (A) and opening height (B).
- Overall height is $B + 15 \frac{1}{2}"$.
- Overall width is $A + 27"$.
- Remember to include any extra clearance allowances as specified in specific area fire and building codes.
- MCRTM is used at the top of this mantel.



Changing details of this mantel or the set dimensions of "A" and "B" can cause your order to become a "B".

FURNITURE AND OFFICE

Island Work Table - One Drawer



Front elevation

Top not included

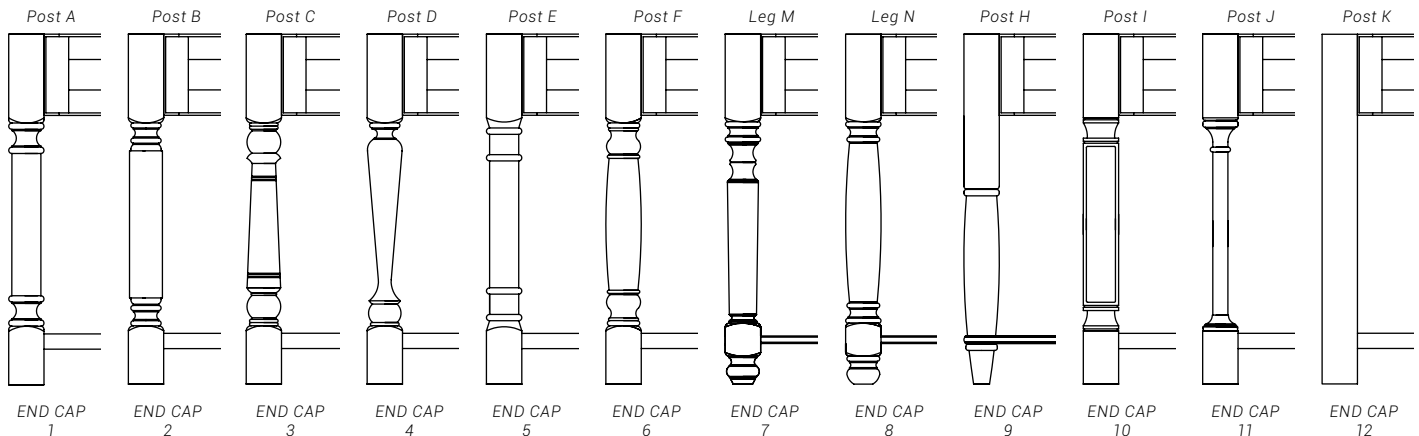


End caps come standard with a lag screw installed in the bottom of each post for easy leveling.

CABINET	PRICE	Cab Width	DRWRS	FRONTS	DEPTH
IWT1D2424	\$4,849	17"	1	1	24
IWT1D2724	\$4,962	20"	1	1	24
IWT1D3024	\$5,075	23"	1	1	24
IWT1D3324	\$5,187	26"	1	1	24
IWT1D3624	\$5,300	29"	1	1	24
IWT1D2427	\$4,942	17"	1	1	27
IWT1D2727	\$5,064	20"	1	1	27
IWT1D3027	\$5,186	23"	1	1	27
IWT1D3327	\$5,307	26"	1	1	27
IWT1D3627	\$5,429	29"	1	1	27

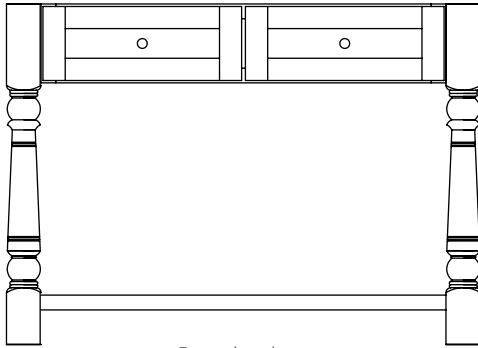
- Both ends are always finished. Recessed 3/4" to accept a drawer plant, must order as loose front (DRWR FRONT), if wanting a more decorative end.
- Peninsula with working drawer on face, false front on back.
- Standard at base height 34 1/2". Reducing the height is not recommended.
- Open shelf at bottom.
- Available in two depths 24" and 27"
- Changes to width are allowed, when reducing in width be careful to watch out for drawer front minimum.
- The standard shelf in the lower open area is a bookcase style with 1 1/2" MCTE with complementing door edge. The shelf is cut around the posts. Set up for 3 1/2" of open toe space.
- End Cap Options 7, 8 and 9 have a 3/4" thick plywood shelf that comes with a MCTR (Cap Trim Radius) instead of the standard MCTE. Set up for 4" of open toe space.
- If using end cap option 9, the shelf will intercept the post.
- The overall width is stated. Cabinet box width is 7" less than stated width.
- Comes standard with four 3 1/2" x 3 1/2" posts. 12 end cap options to choose from. **See below**
- This cabinet is designed to be a stand alone unit.

On the order program, a drop down menu will show the End Cap options available for this island:



FURNITURE AND OFFICE

Island Work Table - Two Drawer



Front elevation

Top not included

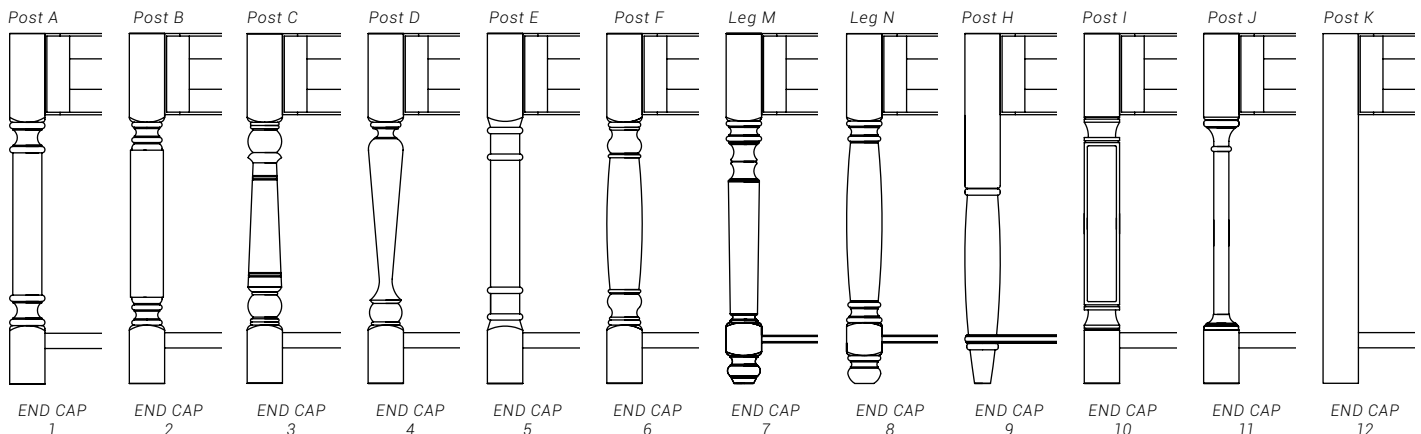


End caps come standard with a lag screw installed in the bottom of each post for easy leveling.

On the order program, a drop down menu will show the End Cap options available for this island:

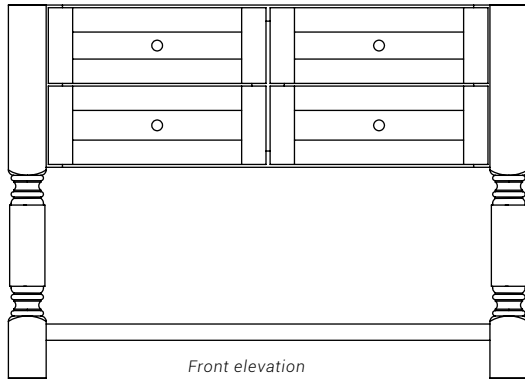
CABINET	PRICE	Cab Width	DWR	FRT	DEPTH
IWT2D4224	\$5,797	35"	2	2	24
IWT2D4524	\$5,912	38"	2	2	24
IWT2D4824	\$6,027	41"	2	2	24
IWT2D5124	\$6,143	44"	2	2	24
IWT2D5424	\$6,258	47"	2	2	24
IWT2D4227	\$5,943	35"	2	2	27
IWT2D4527	\$6,068	38"	2	2	27
IWT2D4827	\$6,192	41"	2	2	27
IWT2D5127	\$6,318	44"	2	2	27
IWT2D5427	\$6,441	47"	2	2	27
IWT2D4230	\$6,087	35"	2	2	30
IWT2D4530	\$6,220	38"	2	2	30
IWT2D4830	\$6,353	41"	2	2	30
IWT2D5130	\$6,487	44"	2	2	30
IWT2D5430	\$6,619	47"	2	2	30

- Both ends are always finished. Recessed 3/4" to accept a drawer plant, must order as loose front (DRWR FRONT), if wanting a more decorative end.
- Peninsula with two working drawers on face, false fronts on back.
- Standard at base height 34 1/2". Reducing the height is not recommended.
- Open shelf at bottom.
- The overall width is stated. Cabinet box width is 7" less than state width.
- Comes standard with four 3 1/2" x 3 1/2" posts. 12 end cap options to choose from. **See below**
- Changes to width are allowed, when reducing in width be careful to watch out for drawer front minimum.
- Available in three depths 24", 27" and 30". Drawer boxes will be 18" deep and will not exceed 21" when increasing the depth.
- The standard shelf in the lower open area is a bookcase style with 1 1/2" MCTE with complementing door edge. The shelf is cut around the posts. Set up for 3 1/2" of open toe space.
- End Cap Options 7, 8 and 9 have a 3/4" thick plywood shelf that comes with a MCTR (Cap Trim Radius) instead of the standard MCTE. Set up for 4" of open toe space.
- If using end cap option 9, the shelf will intercept the post.
- This cabinet is designed to be a stand alone unit.



FURNITURE AND OFFICE

Island Work Table - Four Drawer



Top not included

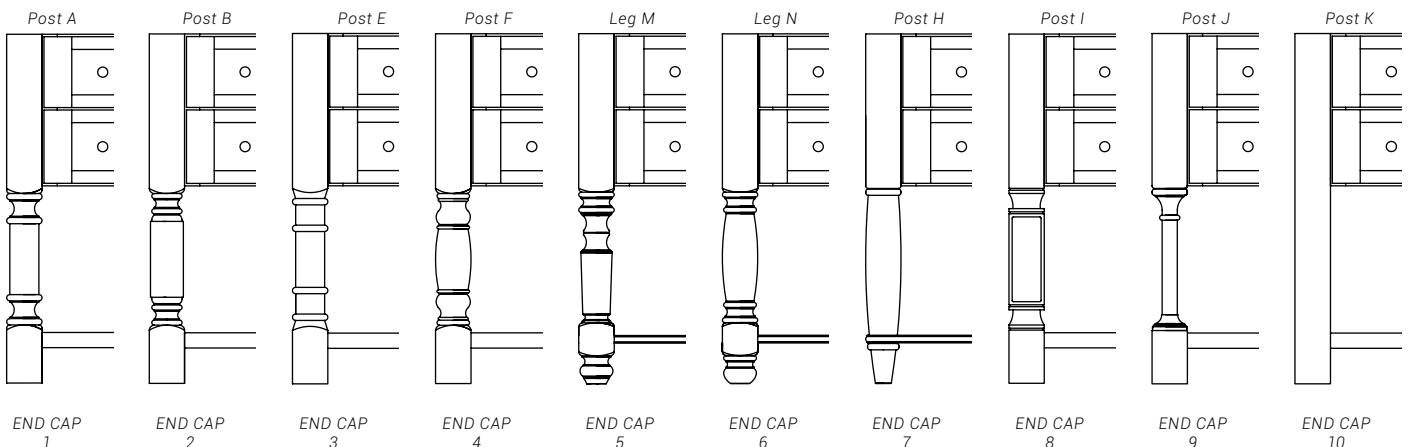


End caps come standard with a lag screw installed in the bottom of each post for easy leveling.

On the order program, a drop down menu will show the End Cap options available for this island:

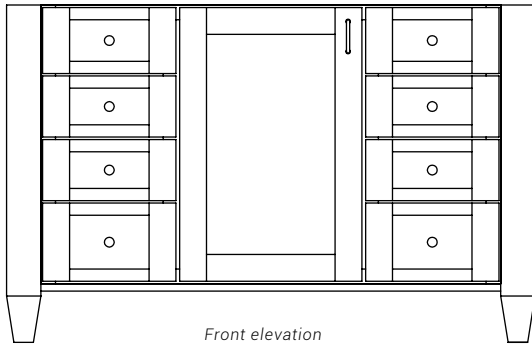
CABINET	PRICE	DRWRS	FRONTS	DEPTH
IWT4D4224	\$6,797	4	4	24
IWT4D4524	\$6,951	4	4	24
IWT4D4824	\$7,103	4	4	24
IWT4D5124	\$7,257	4	4	24
IWT4D5424	\$7,410	4	4	24
IWT4D4227	\$6,968	4	4	27
IWT4D4527	\$7,129	4	4	27
IWT4D4827	\$7,292	4	4	27
IWT4D5127	\$7,454	4	4	27
IWT4D5427	\$7,617	4	4	27
IWT4D4230	\$7,129	4	4	30
IWT4D4530	\$7,299	4	4	30
IWT4D4830	\$7,471	4	4	30
IWT4D5130	\$7,642	4	4	30
IWT4D5430	\$7,812	4	4	30

- Both ends are always finished. Recessed 3/4" to accept a drawer plant or door plant, must order as loose front (DRWR FRONT) or door (DOOR LOWER), if wanting a more decorative end.
- Peninsula with four working drawers on face, false fronts on back.
- Standard at base height 34 1/2". Reducing the height is not recommended.
- Open shelf at bottom.
- The overall width is stated. Cabinet box width is 7" less than stated width.
- Comes standard with four 3 1/2" x 3 1/2" posts. 10 end cap options to choose from. **See below**
- Available in three depths 24", 27" and 30". Drawer boxes will be 18" deep and will not exceed 21" when increasing the depth.
- Changes to width are allowed, when reducing in width be careful to watch out for drawer front minimum.
- The standard shelf in the lower open area is a bookcase style with 1 1/2" MCTE with complementing door edge. The shelf is cut around the posts. Set up for 3 1/2" of open toe space.
- End Cap Options 5, 6 and 7 have a 3/4" thick plywood shelf that comes with a MCTR (Cap Trim Radius) instead of the standard MCTE. Set up for 4" of open toe space.
- If using end cap option 7, the shelf will intercept the post.
- This cabinet is designed to be a stand alone unit.



FURNITURE AND OFFICE

Vanity Console Double Drawer Bank



Front elevation

Top not included



End caps come standard with a lag screw installed in the bottom of each post for easy leveling.

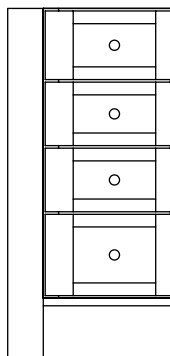
On the order program, a drop down menu will show the End Cap options available for this vanity:

3 1/2 x 3 1/2	PRICE	CAB WIDTH	DRS	DWR	SINK SPACE
VCDDDB48_ 3.5	\$7,059	41"	1	8	19"
VCDDDB51_ 3.5	\$7,171	44"	1	8	20"
VCDDDB54_ 3.5	\$7,283	47"	1	8	21"
VCDDDB57_ 3.5	\$7,395	50"	1	8	22"
VCDDDB60_ 3.5	\$7,506	53"	1	8	23"

2 x 2	PRICE	CAB WIDTH	DRS	DWR	SINK SPACE
VCDDDB45_ 2X	\$5,793	41"	1	8	19"
VCDDDB48_ 2X	\$5,904	44"	1	8	20"
VCDDDB51_ 2X	\$6,017	47"	1	8	21"
VCDDDB54_ 2X	\$6,128	50"	1	8	22"
VCDDDB57_ 2X	\$6,240	53"	1	8	23"

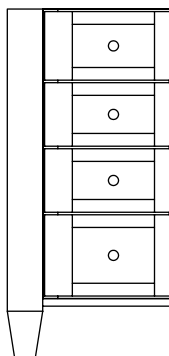
- Standard at base height 34 1/2". Reducing the height is not recommended.
- Both ends are always finished and recessed 3/4" to accept a door plant, must order as loose door(DOOR LOWER) if wanting a more decorative end.
- Cabinet box core comes standard at 21" deep for an overall of 21 7/8" including end caps.
- Cabinet features 4 drawer stack on left and right with sink location in middle position.
- The overall width is stated. Cabinet box width is 7" less than stated width if using a 3 1/2" post, 4" if using a 2" posts.
- Option of 3 1/2" or 2" posts. 6 end cap options to choose from. **See below**
- Square solid stock trim molding wraps cabinet frame at face & sides.
- Watch drawer front minimums when ordering Standard (Concealed) Overlay.
- Width dimension changes will be added /subtracted from all openings equally.
- Single door. Specify hinge , "-" represents L (left) or R (right).
- The height of toe space is 5 1/4", which is higher than a standard toe height.
- This cabinet is designed to be a stand alone unit.

Post K 3.5"



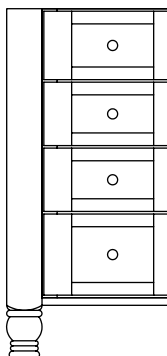
END CAP
1

Leg S 3.5"



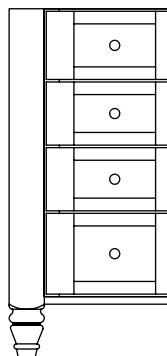
END CAP
2

Leg Q 3.5"



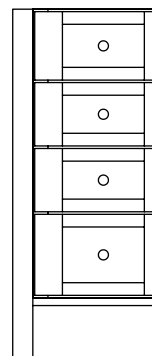
END CAP
3

Leg T 3.5"



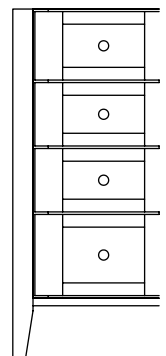
END CAP
4

Post K 2"



END CAP
5

Post K Taper 2"



END CAP
6

FURNITURE AND OFFICE

Vanity Console Combination



Front elevation



Top not included



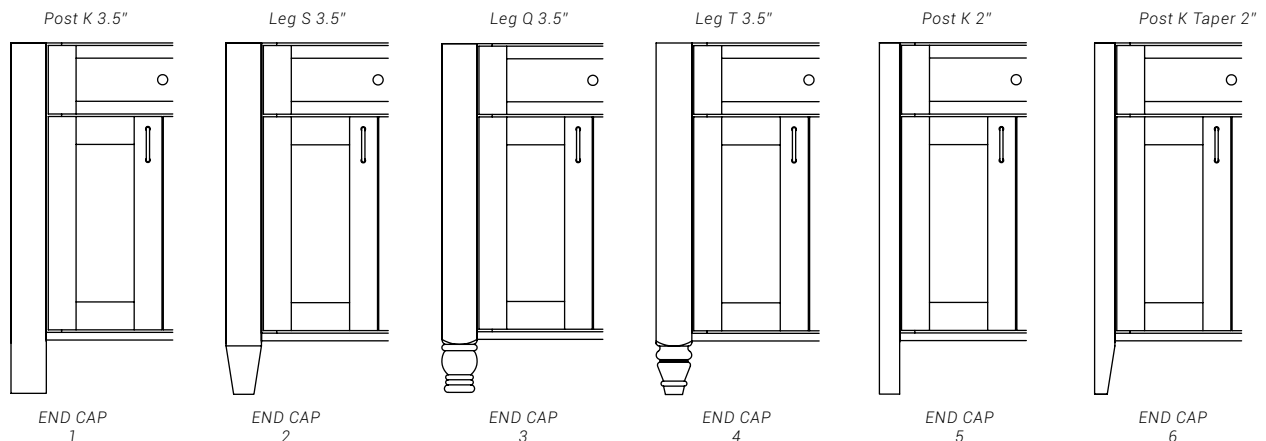
End caps come standard with a lag screw installed in the bottom of each post for easy leveling.

On the order program, a drop down menu will show the End Cap options available for this vanity:

3 1/2 x 3 1/2	PRICE	CAB WIDTH	DRS	DRW	FRTS	SINK SPACE
VCC63 3.5	\$6,715	56"	4	4	2	21 3/4"
VCC66 3.5	\$6,803	59"	4	4	2	22 3/4"
VCC69 3.5	\$6,893	62"	4	4	2	23 3/4"
VCC72 3.5	\$6,978	65"	4	4	2	24 3/4"

2 x 2	PRICE	CAB WIDTH	DRS	DRW	FRTS	SINK SPACE
VCC60 2X	\$5,449	56"	4	4	2	21 3/4"
VCC63 2X	\$5,537	59"	4	4	2	22 3/4"
VCC66 2X	\$5,627	62"	4	4	2	23 3/4"
VCC69 2X	\$5,712	65"	4	4	2	24 3/4"

- Standard at base height 34 1/2". Reducing the height is not recommended.
- Both ends are always finished and recessed 3/4" to accept a door plant, must order as loose door(DOOR LOWER) if wanting a more decorative end.
- Cabinet box core comes standard at 21" deep for an overall of 21 7/8" including end caps.
- Cabinet features 2 sink locations with 4 drawer stack in middle. False fronts at the sinks allow for optional tip-out trays to be added, use TOT.
- Square solid stock trim molding wraps cabinet frame at face and sides.
- Option of 3 1/2" or 2" posts. 6 end cap options to choose from. **See below**
- Watch drawer front mins when ordering Standard (Concealed) Overlay.
- Width dimension changes will be added /subtracted from all openings equally.
- This cabinet is designed to be a stand alone unit.
- Always standard with butt doors.
- The height of toe space is 5 1/4", which is higher than a standard toe height.



FURNITURE AND OFFICE

Vanity Console Four Drawer - Open Shelf



Front elevation

Top not included

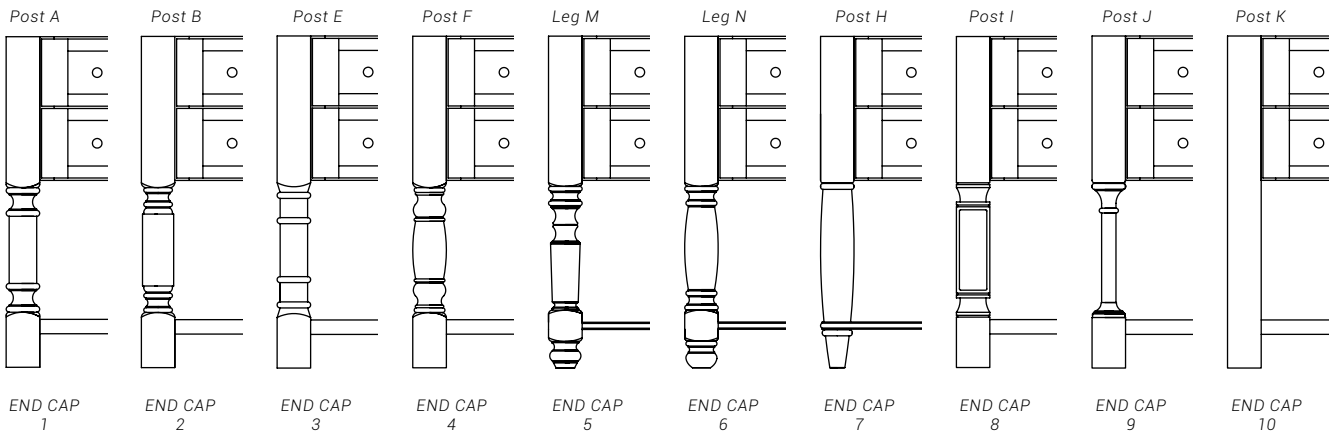


End caps come standard with a lag screw installed in the bottom of each post for easy leveling.

On the order program, a drop down menu will show the End Cap options available for this vanity:

3 1/2 x 3 1/2	PRICE	CAB WIDTH	DRS	DWS	SINK SPACE
VC4D510S	\$6,685	44"	2	4	22"
VC4D540S	\$6,794	47"	2	4	23"
VC4D570S	\$6,905	50"	2	4	24"
VC4D600S	\$7,015	53"	2	4	25"
VC4D630S	\$7,124	56"	2	4	26"

- Standard at base height 34 1/2". Reducing the height is not recommended.
- Both ends are always finished and recessed 3/4" to accept a door plant, must order as loose door(DOOR LOWER) if wanting a more decorative end.
- The overall width is stated. Cabinet box width is 7" less than stated width.
- Comes standard with four 3 1/2" x 3 1/2" posts. 10 end cap options to choose from.
- Watch drawer front mins when ordering Standard (Concealed) Overlay.
- Width dimension changes will be added /subtracted from all openings equally.
- Always standard with butt doors.
- The standard shelf in the lower open area is a bookcase style with 1 1/2" MCTE with complementing door edge. The shelf is cut around the posts. Set up for 3 1/2" of open toe space.
- End Cap Options 5,6 and 7 have a 3/4" thick plywood shelf that comes with a MCTR (Cap Trim Radius) instead of the standard MCTE. Set up for 4" of open toe space.
- If using end cap option 7, the shelf will intercept the post.
- Cabinet box core comes standard at 21" deep for an overall of 21 7/8" including end caps.
- This cabinet is designed to be a stand alone unit.



ACCESSORIES AND MODIFICATIONS

Index: Accessories and Modifications Section

Accessories and Modifications Pricing	A-4~A-12
Accessories and Modifications Information	A-13
Angles	A-14
Angle.....	A-14
Clipped Corner Left or Right	A-14
Clipped Corner Peninsula Back Left or Right.....	A-14
Clipped Corners	A-14
Custom Size Clipped Corner Left or Right	A-14
Appliance Cutouts	A-15
Bottom Oven Hole Height.....	A-15
Bottom Oven Hole Width	A-15
Refrigerator Hole Width.....	A-15
Appliance Panels	A-16
Appliance Panel Door Length and/or Width.....	A-16
Dishwasher Door Panel	A-16
Refrigerator Door Panel	A-16
Appliques	A-16
Custom Built Keystone	A-16
Applied Panel Ends	A-17
Beadboard Accessories and Modifications	A-17
Beadboard Backs.....	A-18
Beadboard End Paneling	A-18
Beadboard Ends.....	A-18
Beadboard Paneling	A-17
Blind Corner Accessories and Modifications	A-19
Blind Corner Pullout.....	A-19
Blind Corner Swing-Out.....	A-19
Finish Blind	A-19
Lemans	A-19
Modify a standard cabinet to a blind cabinet	A-19
Modify door opening on a Blind Cabinet	A-19
Pull-Slide-Pull	A-19
Wooden Blind Corner Swing-Out.....	A-19
Change Dimensions	A-20
Corbels	A-21
Acanthus Corbels	A-21
Art Deco Corbels.....	A-22
Art and Crafts Corbels.....	A-22
Bordeaux Corbels	A-23
Custom Corbel	A-21
Corbel Bar Bracket Design 1	A-21
Corbel Bar Bracket Design 2	A-21
Corbels - Outsourced	A-21
Custom Accessories Section	A-24

Decorative Details	A-25
Attach Loose Accessory	A-25
Chamfer.....	A-25
Edge Detail	A-25
Flute placement	A-25
Flutes.....	A-25
Rosettes	A-25
Door Accessories and Modifications	A-26
Aluminum Frame Glass Doors	A-29
Appliance Garage w/ One Door.....	A-26
Ball Catch	A-26
Bi-Fold Doors	A-26
Bi-Pass/170 Hinge	A-26
Both Doors Hinged Left / Right	A-26
Butt Doors	A-26
Colonial Style Mullion Doors.....	A-31
Concealed 170° Hinge.....	A-27
Designer Overlay Concealed Hinge	A-27
Door Battoned.....	A-27
Door Not Hinged	A-27
Door Stay.....	A-27
Door Strapped.....	A-27
Double Door Panel Width	A-27
Dust Strip	A-27
Extend Doors Down	A-27
Finger Slots.....	A-28
Glass Door Pins	A-28
Glass Doors (Glass Doors All)	A-28
Hinge Door Top.....	A-28
Metal Glass Doors	A-29-31
Lift-up Door - Aventos HF	A-32
Lift-up Door - Aventos HK.....	A-32
Lift-up Door - Aventos HL.....	A-32
Lift-up Door - Aventos HS.....	A-32
Lock	A-32
Mullion Doors.....	A-33
Mullion Doors - Custom	A-33
Mullion Doors with Insert Grids	A-33
No Doors	A-33
Pie-cut Hinge	A-34
Pocket Door Partition	A-34
Pocket Doors.....	A-34
Prairie Style Mullion Doors	A-33
Single Door Panel Height and Width	A-34
Single Door Opposite Hinge	A-34
SP Reveals	A-34
Standard Overlay Concealed Hinge	A-26
Unconnector.....	A-34
Drawer Accessories and Modifications	A-35
Add Dovetailed Apothecary Drawers.....	A-35
Add Standard Apothecary Drawers	A-35
Blumotion Guides Loose	A-36
Breadboard.....	A-35

AI=Accessory Installed

AL=Accessory Loose

M=Modification



ACCESSORIES AND MODIFICATIONS

Index: Accessories and Modifications Section

Bread Drawer	A-35
Cutting Board Pullout	A-35
Cutlery Tray	A-36
Double-Tier Cutlery Tray	A-36
Drawer Front Style Changes	A-36
Drawer Liners (non-slip)	A-38
Drawer Organization System	A-36
Drawer Peg System	A-38
File Drawer	A-37
Full Width False Front	A-37
Glass Drawer Fronts	A-37
Knife Tray Insert	A-37
Knife Tray Insert - Wave	A-38
Logo Imprint	A-38
Modified Drawer Fronts	A-38
Multi-Front Drawer	A-38
No Drawer Box	A-38
No Drawer Front	A-38
Non-Butt Drawer Fronts	A-35
Plastic Utility Tray	A-39
Pipe Chase Drawer	A-38
Pullout Shelf Liner	A-38
Scooped Drawer	A-38
Spice Drawer	A-39
Super Drawer	A-39
Tandem Undermount Full Extension Blumotion Guides	A-39
Top Drawer False	A-39
Top Drawer Opening	A-39
Wood Cutlery Tray	A-36
Wood Spice Drawer	A-39
Wood Utility Tray	A-39
Face Frames	A-40
Face Frame and Door(s)	A-40
Face Frame	A-40
Fillers	A-41
Angled Fillers	A-41
Base and Wall Filler Pullout	A-43
Base Corner Fillers	A-43
Fillers	A-41
Fillers with Overlays	A-41
Finished Ends, Interiors, Tops and Bottoms	A-44
Extended Sides Back	A-44
Finish Back	A-44
Finished Bottom - Flush	A-44
Finished Bottom - Inset	A-44
Finished Ends	A-44
Finished Interior	A-44
Flush Ends	A-44
Flush Finished Top	A-44
Seal Both Sides of Cabinet	A-44
Seal Left Side of Cabinet Only	A-44
Seal Right Side of Cabinet Only	A-44

Finishing Outsourced Product	A-45
Modified Openings	A-45
Moldings	A-46
Application Ideas	A-46
Beadboard Moldings	A-56
Crown Moldings	A-47
Countertop Edges	A-52
Decorative Moldings	A-54
Flat Molding	A-59
Furniture Base	A-49
Furniture Base - Starter Molding Combo	A-58
Installation Aids	A-46
Light Valances	A-50
Light Rail with Mounting Piece	A-59
New Moldings	A-57
Solid Stock	A-59
Shiplap Molding	A-57
Paneling	A-60
Custom Sized Panels	A-61
Precut 1/4" Panels	A-60
Panelized Plywood End Treatment	A-61
Pullout Shelves Options	A-62
5/8 Dovetail with Standard Guides	A-62
Flat POS with Blumotion Guides	A-62
Pipe Chase Pullouts	A-62
Pullout / Rollout Material	A-62
Pullout Shelf Height	A-62
Pullout Shelf Scoop	A-62
Rail and Stile Modifications	A-63
Extended Ears	A-63
Extended Rails	A-63
Wide Stiles	A-63
No Middle Stile	A-63
Stile to Floor Left	A-63
Stile to Floor Right	A-63
Raised Panels	A-64
Loose Raised Panels	A-64
Raised Panel Ends	A-64
Shaped Side Panels	A-65
3/4" Thick Loose Side Shaped Panel	A-65
Extended Sides Down	A-65
Shelves	A-65
Add Additional Shelf to Cabinet	A-66
Adjustable Bookcase Shelf	A-66
Adjustable Finished Interior Shelf	A-66
Adjustable Shelf	A-66
Bookcase Shelving	A-66
Floating Shelves	A-66
Full Depth Shelves	A-66
Fixed Mid-Shelf	A-66
No Shelves	A-66
Plate Groove	A-67
Shelf Clips	A-67

AI=Accessory Installed

AL=Accessory Loose

M=Modification



ACCESSORIES AND MODIFICATIONS

Index: Accessories and Modifications Section

Shelves w/ POS.....	A-67	Wood Tray Dividers.....	A-71
Sink Base Options	A-67	Table Legs and Bunn Feet	A-72
Sink Mat.....	A-67	Bunn Feet.....	A-75
Tip-Out Hinges - Soft-Close.....	A-67	Table Legs and Bunn Feet Modifications.....	A-76
Tip-Out Tray.....	A-67	Toe Kick Options	A-77
Tip-Out Tray Plastic.....	A-67	ADA - Special Toe Heights.....	A-77
Towel Bar.....	A-67	Flush Toe Kick.....	A-77
Under Sink Caddy.....	A-68	Flush Toe Kick Back.....	A-77
Under-Sink Portero Cleaning Agent.....	A-67	Hidden Toe Kick Step Stool.....	A-77
Under-Sink Wire Rollout.....	A-68	Modify Standard Toe Depth.....	A-77
Spice Racks	A-68	Modify Toe Height.....	A-77
Adjustable Wood Spice Rack.....	A-68	No Toe Kick.....	A-77
Spice Pullout Insert.....	A-68	Recessed Toe Kick Back.....	A-77
Wood Spice Rack.....	A-68	Recessed Toe Kick Front.....	A-77
Stain and Touch-Up	A-69	Separate Toe Kick.....	A-77
Gallon.....	A-69	Valances	A-78
Marker.....	A-69	Incorporating a Valance into the Frame.....	A-78
Putty Stick.....	A-69	Raised Panel Valances.....	A-79
Quart.....	A-69	Wine Rack	A-79
Touch-Up Marker.....	A-69	Scalloped Wine Rack Added to Cabinet.....	A-79
Touch-Up Kit (TUK).....	A-69	Wine Glass Holders.....	A-79
Storage Solutions	A-70	Wine Rack Grid Added to Cabinet.....	A-79
Can Rack.....	A-70	Wood Hood Accessories	A-80
Center Partitions.....	A-70	Blower.....	A-80
Closet Rod.....	A-70	Liners.....	A-80
Grocery Bag Holder.....	A-70	Notched Liners.....	A-80
Laundry Hamper Pullout.....	A-71	Wood Top	A-81
Plate Holder.....	A-70	Dog-Bone Joint System.....	A-81
Plate Rack Added to Cabinet.....	A-70	Dog-Bone Joint System Installed.....	A-81
Pop-Up Mixer Shelf (Rev-A-Shelf).....	A-70	Shape Top.....	A-81
Pot and Pan Caddy.....	A-70	Spline.....	A-81
Pullout Tray Divider.....	A-71	Wood Top Long.....	A-81
Pullout Wire Basket.....	A-71	Mirror Frames	A-82
Pullout Wooden Hamper.....	A-71		
Wire Tray Dividers.....	A-71		
Wooden Pantry Pullout Unit Added to Cabinet.....	A-70		

Replacement and Loose Parts "Section" after page A-80

At the end of "Accessories and Modifications" section.

See page R-01

AI=Accessory Installed

AL=Accessory Loose

M=Modification

ACCESSORIES AND MODIFICATIONS

Accessories and Modifications Pricing

- ITEM - NOMENCLATURE	ACC MOD	PRICE	% OF CHARGE	UNIT OF MEASURE	- ITEM - NOMENCLATURE	ACC MOD	PRICE	% OF CHARGE	UNIT OF MEASURE	- ITEM - NOMENCLATURE	ACC MOD	PRICE	% OF CHARGE	UNIT OF MEASURE
1/16 VENEER	U	\$417			BBEBL	M	\$670			BLIND	M	\$651		
1/4ROUND .75	U	\$11			BBEBL 3 OC	M	\$670			BOCTR	M	\$163		
3/4 CUT	M	\$93			BBEBR	M	\$670			BOHH	M	\$0		
ADD	M	\$304			BBEBR 3 OC	M	\$670			BOHW	M	\$0		
ADD SS	U	\$304			BBEL	M	\$32		Per Sq Ft	BPWB	M	\$0		
ADD STILE	M	\$55			BBER	M	\$32		Per Sq Ft	BPWW	M	\$0		
ADJ SHELF	A	\$30		Per Sq Ft	BBET12L	M	\$1,236			BRBD/CBD	M	\$283		
ADJ SHELF BC	U	\$44		Per Sq Ft	BBET12L 3 OC	M	\$1,236			BRBD/CBD SS	A	\$283		
ADJ SHELF FI	U	\$44		Per Sq Ft	BBET12R	M	\$1,236			BRDR B	M	\$260		
ADSTD	M	\$304			BBET12R 3 OC	M	\$1,236			BRDR M	M	\$260		
ADSTD SS	U	\$304			BBETL	M	\$1,646			BROCH DOOR25	A	\$43		
ANGLE	M	\$434			BBETL 3 OC	M	\$1,646			BTB BIN 15	A	\$426		
APDL	M	\$0			BBETR	M	\$1,646			BTB BIN 18	A	\$443		
APDW	M	\$0			BBETR 3 OC	M	\$1,646			BTB BIN 21	A	\$558		
APEB12L	M	\$554			BBETWL	M	\$752			BTB BIN 24	A	\$706		
APEB12R	M	\$554			BBETWL 3 OC	M	\$752			BTB INSTALL	M	\$0		
APEBL	M	\$722			BBETWR	M	\$752			BTBBM 15	A	\$1,056		
APEBR	M	\$722			BBETWR 3 OC	M	\$752			BTBBM 18	A	\$1,150		
APET12L	M	\$1,358			BBEWL	M	\$376			BTBBM 21	A	\$1,150		
APET12R	M	\$1,358			BBEWL 3 OC	M	\$376			BTBM15 LOOSE	A	\$565		
APETL	M	\$1,768			BBEWR	M	\$376			BTBM18 LOOSE	A	\$600		
APETR	M	\$1,768			BBEWR 3 OC	M	\$376			BTM DWR	M	\$218		
APETWL	M	\$787			BBROH	M	\$0			BTM OPENING	M	\$218		
APETWR	M	\$787			BCDRTF	M	\$0			BUMPER PAD	A	\$24		
APEVL	M	\$722			BCF135	U	\$298			BUNN01 4.5	U	\$202		
APEVR	M	\$722			BCF90	U	\$134			BUNN02 4.5	U	\$230		
APEWL	M	\$411			BCP	M	\$869			BUNN03 4.5	U	\$259		
APEWR	M	\$411			BCP SS	A	\$869			BUNN04 4.5	U	\$178		
APG ONE DOOR	M	\$0			BCS	M	\$163			BUNN05 4.5	U	\$178		
APGM	U	\$0			BCSWIRE	M	\$609			BUNN06 4.5	U	\$157		
APGOH	M	\$0			BCSWIRE SS	A	\$609			BUNN07 4.5	U	\$202		
APOTHECARY	U	\$304			BCSWOOD1	M	\$1,226			BVES2135	U	\$143		
ART TOP 21	A	\$1,494			BCSWOOD1 SS	A	\$1,226			CATALOG	A	\$33		
ATS	M	\$0			BCSWOOD2	M	\$1,347			CATALOG SET	A	\$67		
AVENTOS HF	M	\$756			BCSWOOD2 SS	A	\$1,347			CBL-TXO	M	\$372		
AVENTOS HK	M	\$431			BD	M	\$0			CBL-TXO SS	U	\$372		
AVENTOS HL	M	\$794			BDF	M	\$0			CC KEYSTONE	M	\$260		
AVENTOS HS	M	\$761			BDFN	M	\$0			CCCL	M	\$434		
BALL CATCH	A	\$0			BDHL	M	\$0			CCCR	M	\$434		
BBB	M	\$32		Per Sq Ft	BDHR	M	\$0			CCKEYSTONESS	U	\$260		
BBBI	M	\$97		Per Sq Ft	BEADBOARD	U	\$32		Per Sq Ft	CCL	M	\$380		
BBBI 3 OC	M	\$97		Per Sq Ft	BES2435	U	\$143			CCP	M	\$260		
BBEB12L	M	\$502			BFD	M	\$173			CCPLB	M	\$380		
BBEB12L 3 OC	M	\$502			BFPO3	A	\$365			CCPRB	M	\$380		
BBEB12R	M	\$502			BFPO6	A	\$438			CCR	M	\$380		
BBEB12R 3 OC	M	\$502			BI-PASS/170	M	\$183			CD	M	\$218		

AI=Accessory Installed

AL=Accessory Loose

M=Modification

ACCESSORIES AND MODIFICATIONS

Accessories and Modifications Pricing

- ITEM - NOMENCLATURE	ACC MOD	PRICE	% OF CHARGE	UNIT OF MEASURE	- ITEM - NOMENCLATURE	ACC MOD	PRICE	% OF CHARGE	UNIT OF MEASURE	- ITEM - NOMENCLATURE	ACC MOD	PRICE	% OF CHARGE	UNIT OF MEASURE
CDL	M	\$218			CPW	M	\$163			DO HINGE SS	A	\$5		
CDNC	M	\$0			CR	M	\$543			DO HNG SC SS	A	\$17		
CDR	M	\$218			CR SS	A	\$543			DOBCF13530	U	\$596		
CDT	M	\$434			CT	M	\$218			DOBCF9030	U	\$434		
CH	M	\$434			CT SS	A	\$218			DOBF3	U	\$173		
CHAMFER	M	\$108			CTW	M	\$434			DOBF3 504	U	\$173		
CHVAL12	M	\$326			CTW SS	A	\$434			DOBF3 505	U	\$173		
CHVAL9	M	\$163			CUBBIES	M	\$651			DOBF6	U	\$347		
CLOSET ROD	M	\$326			CUST CAB ACC	M	\$0			DOBF6 504	U	\$347		
CLOSET RODSS	U	\$326			CUSTOM ACC.	U	\$0			DOBF6 505	U	\$347		
CLR BLK SET	A	\$373			CUSTQUOTEACC	U	\$108			DOG BONE	A	\$44		
CLR CHIP BOX	A	\$221			CUTLERY 18SS	A	\$207			DOOR LOWER	U	\$89		Per Sq Ft
COLOR BLOCK	A	\$2			CUTLERY 24SS	A	\$239			DOOR LOWER L	U	\$89		Per Sq Ft
COLOR BLOCKA	A	\$50			CUTLERY 36SS	A	\$350			DOOR LOWER R	U	\$89		Per Sq Ft
COLOR BLOCKB	A	\$43			CUTLERY OS18	M	\$207			DOOR SPLIT	M	\$78		
COLOR BLOCKC	A	\$50			CUTLERY OS24	M	\$239			DOOR STAY#1	M	\$326		
COLOR BLOCKH	A	\$48			CUTLERY OS36	M	\$350			DOOR STAY#2	M	\$326		
COLOR BLOCKM	A	\$50			CW	M	\$434			DOOR UPPER	U	\$89		Per Sq Ft
COLOR BLOCKO	A	\$50			CWC MODIFY	M	\$163			DOOR UPPER L	U	\$89		Per Sq Ft
COLORBLOCKP	A	\$41			CWL	M	\$434			DOOR UPPER R	U	\$89		Per Sq Ft
COLORBLOCKQS	A	\$50			CWR	M	\$434			DOTF3120	U	\$554		
CON170	M	\$30			D BATTON	M	\$218			DOTF3120 504	U	\$554		
CONC SC SS	A	\$17			D STAY#1 SS	A	\$183			DOTF3120 505	U	\$554		
CONCEALED	M	\$7			D STAY#2 SS	A	\$183			DOTF384	U	\$347		
CONCEALED SC	M	\$19			D STRAPPED	M	\$163			DOTF384 504	U	\$347		
CONCEALED SS	A	\$5			DBPO12TRAYS	A	\$448			DOTF384 505	U	\$347		
CONCEALED170	A	\$21			DBPO15TRAYS	A	\$470			DOTF396	U	\$391		
CONTAINERS	M	\$280			DBPO18TRAYS	A	\$492			DOTF396 504	U	\$391		
CONTNRS SS	A	\$280			DBPO21TRAYS	A	\$604			DOTF396 505	U	\$391		
CORACA L	U	\$545			DDPH	M	\$0			DOTF6120	U	\$945		
CORACA XL	U	\$828			DDPW	M	\$0			DOTF6120 504	U	\$945		
CORAD L	U	\$350			DESIGNER	M	\$7			DOTF6120 505	U	\$945		
CORAD S	U	\$417			DFSB	M	\$91			DOTF684	U	\$695		
CORAME L	U	\$741			DFSM	M	\$91			DOTF684 504	U	\$695		
CORAME M	U	\$549			DFST	M	\$91			DOTF684 505	U	\$695		
CORAME S	U	\$351			DGTU18	A	\$68			DOTF696	U	\$782		
CORART L	U	\$934			DGTU21	A	\$68			DOTF696 504	U	\$782		
CORART S	U	\$330			DGTU24	A	\$68			DOTF696 505	U	\$782		
CORART XL	U	\$934			DGTUFEBM12	A	\$97			DOVF3	U	\$173		
CORBAR1	U	\$274			DGTUFEBM15	A	\$97			DOVF3 504	U	\$173		
CORBAR2	U	\$274			DGTUFEBM18	A	\$97			DOVF3 505	U	\$173		
CORBOR L	U	\$545			DGTUFEBM21	A	\$97			DOVF6	U	\$347		
CORBOR M	U	\$417			DGTUFEBM24	A	\$97			DOVF6 504	U	\$347		
CORBOR XL	U	\$828			DLS SHELF	A	\$338			DOVF6 505	U	\$347		
CPB	M	\$260			DNH	M	\$0			DOWF330	U	\$173		
CPT	M	\$499			DO HINGE SC	M	\$19			DOWF330 504	U	\$173		

AI=Accessory Installed

AL=Accessory Loose

M=Modification

ACCESSORIES AND MODIFICATIONS

Accessories and Modifications Pricing

- ITEM - NOMENCLATURE	ACC MOD	PRICE	% OF CHARGE	UNIT OF MEASURE	- ITEM - NOMENCLATURE	ACC MOD	PRICE	% OF CHARGE	UNIT OF MEASURE	- ITEM - NOMENCLATURE	ACC MOD	PRICE	% OF CHARGE	UNIT OF MEASURE
DOWF330 505	U	\$173			DRWM PC B	M	\$370			FBTMF	M	\$163		
DOWF336	U	\$195			DRWB PC B	M	\$370			FDS	M	\$108		
DOWF336 504	U	\$195			DSD	A	\$38			FDSAMPLE	A	\$0		
DOWF336 505	U	\$195			DTCT WOOD	M	\$977			FF	U	\$30		Per Sq Ft
DOWF342	U	\$218			DTCT WOOD SS	A	\$977			FF ADD	M	\$30		Per Sq Ft
DOWF342 504	U	\$218			DWDP	U	\$609			FFandD	U	\$122		Per Sq Ft
DOWF342 505	U	\$218			DWDP-B	U	\$609			FFandD ADD	M	\$122		Per Sq Ft
DOWF348	U	\$260			DWR DEPTH 12	M	\$218			FFD	A	\$91		
DOWF348 504	U	\$260			DWR DEPTH 15	M	\$218			FFDFD	A	\$91		
DOWF348 505	U	\$260			DWR DEPTH 18	M	\$218			FFDO	M	\$0	-25 %	
DOWF354	U	\$304			DWR DEPTH 24	M	\$218			FFT	M	\$163		
DOWF354 504	U	\$304			DWR DEPTH 27	M	\$218			FI	M	\$0	30 or 50 %	
DOWF354 505	U	\$304			DWR DEPTH 30	M	\$218			FILE	M	\$434		
DOWF360	U	\$347			DWR LINER	A	\$85		Per drawer	FINB	M	\$52		
DOWF360 504	U	\$347			DWR LINER SS	U	\$117		Per sheet	FINW	M	\$35		
DOWF360 505	U	\$347			EB	M	\$14			FINT	M	\$122		
DOWF630	U	\$347			EB LOOSE	U	\$12			FIN BACK	M	\$12		Based off Cabinet Size
DOWF630 504	U	\$347			EBR	M	\$131			FIN M18X18	A	\$0		Based off Size/qty
DOWF630 505	U	\$347			EBR1.5	M	\$131			FIN MLD	A	\$0		Based off Size/qty
DOWF636	U	\$391			EBR3	M	\$131			FIN POST	A	\$0		Based off Size/qty
DOWF636 504	U	\$391			EDGE DETAIL	M	\$163			FIN S8X8	A	\$0		Based off Size/qty
DOWF636 505	U	\$391			EDGE SAMPLE	A	\$30			FINISH BACK	M	\$218		
DOWF642	U	\$434			EL	M	\$131			FISL	M	\$11		
DOWF642 504	U	\$434			EL1.5	M	\$131			FL	M	\$274		
DOWF642 505	U	\$434			EL3	M	\$131			FLAT POSBM	M	\$508		
DOWF648	U	\$478			ELE CUTOUT	M	\$218			FLATPOSBM FI	M	\$600		
DOWF648 504	U	\$478			ER	M	\$131			FLATPOSBM SS	A	\$508		
DOWF648 505	U	\$478			ER1.5	M	\$131			FLEB	M	\$218		
DOWF654	U	\$522			ER3	M	\$131			FLEW	M	\$192		
DOWF654 504	U	\$522			ESBL	M	\$326			FLET	M	\$506		
DOWF654 505	U	\$522			ESBR	M	\$326							
DOWF660	U	\$565			ETR	M	\$131			FLPOSBMFI SS	A	\$600		
DOWF660 504	U	\$565			ETR1.5	M	\$131			FLT SHELF 24	A	\$740		
DOWF660 505	U	\$565			ETR3	M	\$131			FLT SHELF 30	A	\$863		
DPS	A	\$391			EXT DOORS	M	\$218			FLT SHELF 36	A	\$1,007		
DRAWER	M	\$271			EXT LEFT	M	\$173			FLT SHELF 42	A	\$1,068		
DRILL STILE	M	\$0			EXT RIGHT	M	\$173			FLT SHELF 48	A	\$1,120		
DRWR BOX DT	A	\$186			F330	U	\$46			FLT SHELF 54	A	\$1,395		
DRWR FRONT	U	\$82		Per Sq Ft	F630	U	\$85			FLUTE	M	\$173		
DRWRDVDR	M	\$55			FA330L	U	\$143			FLUTE 3/8	M	\$173		
DRWRDVDR SS	A	\$55			FA330R	U	\$143			FLUTE/ROSE	M	\$250		
DRWRDVDRADJ	M	\$108			FA630L	U	\$183			FLUTE/ROSE2	M	\$250		
DRWT PC A	M	\$370			FA630R	U	\$183			FMS	M	\$218		
DRWM PC A	M	\$370			FB	M	\$56		Per Sq Ft					
DRWB PC A	M	\$370			FBLIND	M	\$35		Per Sq Ft					
DRWT PC B	M	\$370			FBTM	M	\$108							

AI=Accessory Installed

AL=Accessory Loose

M=Modification

ACCESSORIES AND MODIFICATIONS

Accessories and Modifications Pricing

~ ITEM ~ NOMENCLATURE	ACC MOD	PRICE	% OF CHARGE	UNIT OF MEASURE	~ ITEM ~ NOMENCLATURE	ACC MOD	PRICE	% OF CHARGE	UNIT OF MEASURE	~ ITEM ~ NOMENCLATURE	ACC MOD	PRICE	% OF CHARGE	UNIT OF MEASURE
FSOH	M	\$0								LOCK SS	A	\$138		
FSOW	M	\$0			LEGM 335	U	\$717			LOGO	M	\$7		
FSTRW	M	\$0			LEGM 342	U	\$820			LOGO BLK SET	A	\$3		
FTK	M	\$64			LEGM 435	U	\$843			LOGO PLATE	A	\$84		
FTKB	M	\$0			LEGM 442	U	\$972			LOGO SAMPLE	A	\$17		
FTO	M	\$0			LEGN 335	U	\$717			LS HARDWARE	A	\$0		
FTS	M	\$326			LEGN 342	U	\$820			LS SHELF	M	\$336		
GALLON	A	\$326			LEGN 435	U	\$843			LS SHELF SS	A	\$336		
GALLON 2STEP	A	\$651			LEGN 442	U	\$972			MARKER	A	\$0		
GBH	M	\$117			LEGP 335	U	\$717			MBA 8	U	\$134		
GBH SS	A	\$72			LEGP 342	U	\$820			MBB 8	U	\$116		
GD	M	\$0			LEGP 435	U	\$843			MBB3 8	U	\$143		
GD ALL	M	\$0			LEGP 442	U	\$972			MBB3W 8	U	\$143		
GDALU14CG	M	\$260		Based off Cabinet Size	LEGQ 335	U	\$709			MBC 8	U	\$190		
GDALU14SG	M	\$304		Based off Cabinet Size	LEGQ 342	U	\$811			MBD	M	\$283		
GDALU60CG	M	\$228		Based off Cabinet Size	LEGQ 435	U	\$835			MBDCS	M	\$434		
GDALU60SG	M	\$271		Based off Cabinet Size	LEGQ 442	U	\$965			MBDIG	M	\$283		
GDPINS	A	\$0			LEGR 335	U	\$820			MBDPS	M	\$326		
GDSS14CG	M	\$315		Based off Cabinet Size	LEGR 342	U	\$948			MBDPSI	M	\$326		
GDSS14SG	M	\$358		Based off Cabinet Size	LEGR 435	U	\$978			MBEAD 8	U	\$58		
GDSS60CG	M	\$260		Based off Cabinet Size	LEGR 442	U	\$1,138			MBS 8	U	\$91		
GDSS60SG	M	\$304		Based off Cabinet Size	LEGS 335	U	\$820			MBT 8	U	\$75		
GLAZE BB	A	\$14			LEGS 342	U	\$948			MCRCBL 8	U	\$282		
GLAZE FF	A	\$213			LEGS 435	U	\$978			MCRCBM 8	U	\$259		
HDT	M	\$326			LEGS 442	U	\$1,138			MCRCBS 8	U	\$140		
HGRAIN	M	\$0			LEGT 335	U	\$709			MCRCL 8	U	\$282		
HTKSS	M	\$645			LEGT 342	U	\$811			MCRCM 8	U	\$218		
HTKSS SS	A	\$545			LEGT 435	U	\$835			MCRCX 8	U	\$330		
KNIFE HLDRSS	A	\$82			LEGT 442	U	\$965			MCRPL 8	U	\$275		
KNIFE HOLDER	M	\$82			LEGU 335	U	\$714			MCRPM 8	U	\$215		
KNOB 0%	A	\$53			LEGU 342	U	\$816			MCRSL 8	U	\$202		
KNOB 10%	A	\$67			LEGU 435	U	\$840			MCRSM 8	U	\$152		
KNOB 20%	A	\$81			LEGU 442	U	\$969			MCRSS 8	U	\$128		
KNOB 30%	A	\$94			LEMANS18	M	\$1,678			MCRTL 8	U	\$269		
KNOB 40%	A	\$107			LEMANS18 SS	A	\$1,678			MCRTM 8	U	\$208		
KNOB 50%	A	\$120			LEMANS21	M	\$1,753			MCRTNL 8	U	\$269		
KNOB 60%	A	\$134			LEMANS21 SS	A	\$1,753			MCRTNX 8	U	\$324		
KT INSERT	M	\$300			LID TB SS	A	\$65			MCRTS 8	U	\$152		
KT INSERT SS	A	\$253			LINER30N SS	A	\$310			MCRTX 8	U	\$306		
					LINER30R SS	A	\$310			MCRW 8	U	\$152		
					LINER36N SS	A	\$370			MCSDE 8	U	\$128		
					LINER36R SS	A	\$370			MCTB 8	U	\$79		
					LINER42N SS	A	\$411			MCTCOL 8	U	\$97		
					LINER42R SS	A	\$411			MCTD 8	U	\$91		
					LOC	A	\$122			MCTE1B 8	U	\$116		
					LOCK	M	\$138			MCTE1BV 8	U	\$116		

AI=Accessory Installed

AL=Accessory Loose

M=Modification

ACCESSORIES AND MODIFICATIONS

Accessories and Modifications Pricing

- ITEM - NOMENCLATURE	ACC MOD	PRICE	% OF CHARGE	UNIT OF MEASURE	- ITEM - NOMENCLATURE	ACC MOD	PRICE	% OF CHARGE	UNIT OF MEASURE	- ITEM - NOMENCLATURE	ACC MOD	PRICE	% OF CHARGE	UNIT OF MEASURE
MCTE1CP 8	U	\$116			MIR 10 RAIL	U	\$220	Per 8 Ft stick		MOSC1.25 8	U	\$207		
MCTE1D 8	U	\$116			MIR 13 RAIL	U	\$220	Per 8 Ft stick		MOSC135 8	U	\$140		
MCTE1OG 8	U	\$116			MIR 15 RAIL	U	\$220	Per 8 Ft stick		MQR 8	U	\$79		
MCTE1R 8	U	\$116			MIR 35 RAIL	U	\$220	Per 8 Ft stick		MROPE 8	U	\$64		
MCTE1RD 8	U	\$116			MIR 60 RAIL	U	\$220	Per 8 Ft stick		MSB 8	U	\$193		
MCTE2B 8	U	\$116			MIR 65 RAIL	U	\$220	Per 8 Ft stick		MSK 8	U	\$82		
MCTE2BV 8	U	\$116			MIR 66 RAIL	U	\$220	Per 8 Ft stick		MSLM 8	U	\$306		
MCTE2CP 8	U	\$116			MIR 67 RAIL	U	\$220	Per 8 Ft stick		MSM 8	U	\$52		
MCTE2D 8	U	\$116			MIR 70 RAIL	U	\$220	Per 8 Ft stick		MSML 8	U	\$75		
MCTE2OG 8	U	\$116			MIR A RAIL	U	\$332	Per 8 Ft stick		MSSBBFB	A	\$73		
MCTE2R 8	U	\$116			MIR B RAIL	U	\$220	Per 8 Ft stick		MSSCR	A	\$81		
MCTE2RD 8	U	\$116			MIR RAIL SET	A	\$95			MSSCTE	A	\$35		
MCTEBN 8	U	\$116			MIRROR A	U	\$46	Per Ln Ft + design		MSSLVUC	A	\$35		
MCTERM 8	U	\$116			MIRROR B	U	\$26	Per Ln Ft + design		MSSMIRROR	A	\$33		
MCTESQ 8	U	\$116			MIRROR C	U	\$40	Per Ln Ft + design		MSSMISC	A	\$47		
MCTR 8	U	\$79			MIRROR#10	U	\$26	Per Ln Ft + design		MSU18S0	A	\$0		
MCTT 8	U	\$91			MIRROR#13	U	\$26	Per Ln Ft + design		MSU36S0	A	\$0		
MCV 8	U	\$79			MIRROR#15	U	\$26	Per Ln Ft + design		MTB 8	U	\$185		
MDENTIL 8	U	\$97			MIRROR#35	U	\$26	Per Ln Ft + design		MUC 8	U	\$132		
MDFSB	M	\$21			MIRROR#60	U	\$26	Per Ln Ft + design		MUCB 8	U	\$122		
MDFSB 2 3/4	M	\$21			MIRROR#65	U	\$26	Per Ln Ft + design		MUCC 8	U	\$132		
MDFSB 3 1/2	M	\$36			MIRROR#66	U	\$26	Per Ln Ft + design		MUCLR 8	U	\$222		
MDFSM	M	\$21			MIRROR#67	U	\$26	Per Ln Ft + design		MUCM.5 8	U	\$122		
MDFSM 2 3/4	M	\$21			MIRROR#70	U	\$26	Per Ln Ft + design		MUCM.75	U	\$122		
MDFSM 3 1/2	M	\$36			MISC	M	\$0			MW SHELF 27	U	\$131		
MDFST	M	\$21			MLDG SAMPLE	A	\$10			MW SHELF 30	U	\$148		
MDFST 2 3/4	M	\$21			MLVB 8	U	\$122			MW SHELF 33	U	\$161		
MDFST 3 1/2	M	\$36			MLVBV 8	U	\$140			MWCC 8	U	\$190		
MFBB 8	U	\$275			MLVCP 8	U	\$140			MWCCOL 8	U	\$152		
MFBBV 8	U	\$275			MLVD 8	U	\$140			MWSCOL 8	U	\$116		
MFBC 8	U	\$275			MLVM 8	U	\$140			MWSL 8	U	\$164		
MFBCOL 8	U	\$275			MLVOG 8	U	\$140			NBD	M	\$0		
MFBCP 8	U	\$275			MLVP 8	U	\$140			ND	M	\$0	-25 %	
MFBD 8	U	\$275			MLVR 8	U	\$140			NDB	M	\$0		
MFBDDB 8	U	\$275			MLVRD 8	U	\$140			NDF	M	\$0		
MFBOG 8	U	\$275			MLVSQ 8	U	\$140			NDL	M	\$0	-10 %	
MFBR 8	U	\$275			MOCR 8	U	\$93			NDU	M	\$0	-10 %	
MFBRD 8	U	\$275			MODIFY BLIND	M	\$163			NMS	M	\$0		
MFBSB 8	U	\$275			MODIFY POST	M	\$341			NS	M	\$0		
MFBSQ 8	U	\$275			MODIFY RP	M	\$163			NTK	M	\$0		
MFBT 8	U	\$275			MOSC.75 8	U	\$91			OCR	M	\$0		
MFD	M	\$91			MOSC1 8	U	\$146			ODR	M	\$0		
MFM1.5 8	U	\$91								OH	M	\$0		
MFM3 8	U	\$120								OM	M	\$326		
MFM6 8	U	\$195								OM-ATT	M	\$65		
MICM 8	U	\$91								OM-BD	M	\$108		

AI=Accessory Installed

AL=Accessory Loose

M=Modification

ACCESSORIES AND MODIFICATIONS

Accessories and Modifications Pricing

- ITEM - NOMENCLATURE	ACC MOD	PRICE	% OF CHARGE	UNIT OF MEASURE	- ITEM - NOMENCLATURE	ACC MOD	PRICE	% OF CHARGE	UNIT OF MEASURE	- ITEM - NOMENCLATURE	ACC MOD	PRICE	% OF CHARGE	UNIT OF MEASURE
OM-GD	M	\$326			POPMS SS	A	\$1,505			POSTF 435	U	\$840		
OM-SP	M	\$163			PORH	M	\$1,514			POSTF 442	U	\$969		
OW	M	\$0			PORH SS	A	\$1,514			POSTG 335	U	\$709		
P&PC	M	\$1,692			POS	M	\$320			POSTG 342	U	\$811		
P&PC SS	A	\$1,433			POS ADD	M	\$271			POSTG 435	U	\$835		
PAN1230	U	\$84			POS DEPTH 24	M	\$218			POSTG 442	U	\$965		
PAN2430	U	\$134			POS DEPTH 27	M	\$218			POSTH 335	U	\$825		
PAN2435	U	\$148			POS DEPTH 30	M	\$218			POSTH 342	U	\$953		
PAN3/4 4896	U	\$852			POS FI	M	\$628			POSTH 535	U	\$1,509		
PAN4830	U	\$233			POS FI SS	U	\$628			POSTH 542	U	\$1,721		
PAN4835	U	\$263			POS HARDWARE	A	\$0			POSTI 335	U	\$829		
PAN4848	U	\$341			POS LINER	A	\$85		Per pullout	POSTI 342	U	\$956		
PAN4896	U	\$581			POS PC A	M	\$370			POSTI 535	U	\$1,514		
PAN9648	U	\$662			POS PC B	M	\$370			POSTI 542	U	\$1,724		
PANEL 1/2	U	\$37		Per Sq Ft	POS SC00P	M	\$55			POSTJ 335	U	\$829		
PANEL 1/2INT	A	\$26		Per Sq Ft	POS SS	A	\$320			POSTJ 342	U	\$956		
PANEL 1/2NTB	A	\$26		Per Sq Ft	POS STND	M	\$271			POSTJ 535	U	\$1,514		
PANEL 1/2NTO	A	\$26		Per Sq Ft	POS STND BM	M	\$350			POSTJ 542	U	\$1,724		
PANEL 1/4	U	\$33		Per Sq Ft	POS STND SS	A	\$271			POSTK 335	U	\$589		
PANEL 1/4NTO	A	\$21		Per Sq Ft	POS TEMPLATE	A	\$0			POSTK 342	U	\$668		
PANEL 3/4	U	\$50		Per Sq Ft	POSBMFI SS	U	\$706			POSTK 435	U	\$685		
PANEL 3/4NTB	A	\$30		Per Sq Ft	POSH	M	\$163			POSTK 442	U	\$784		
PANEL3/4 T	U	\$67		Per Sq Ft	POSSTNDBM SS	A	\$350			POSTUFEBM	M	\$400		
PANTRY	M	\$2,085			POSTA 335	U	\$709			POSTUFEBM FI	M	\$706		
PANTRY SS	A	\$2,085			POSTA 342	U	\$811			POSTUFEBM SS	A	\$400		
PCA1	M	\$621			POSTA 435	U	\$835			POTRD	M	\$840		
PCA2	M	\$957			POSTA 442	U	\$965			POTRD SS	A	\$712		
PD	M	\$738		Per Door	POSTB 335	U	\$714			POWB 11 SS	A	\$326		
PD SS	A	\$326			POSTB 342	U	\$816			POWB 14 SS	A	\$326		
PDP	M	\$499		Per Cab.	POSTB 435	U	\$840			POWB SS	A	\$326		
PECPLYA	U	\$61		Per Sq Ft	POSTB 442	U	\$969			POWH	M	\$391		
PECRPB	M	\$21			POSTC 335	U	\$714			POWH SS	A	\$391		
PECRPC	M	\$21			POSTC 342	U	\$816			PRC	M	\$0	40	%
PECRPD	M	\$21			POSTC 435	U	\$840			PSP	M	\$3,127		
PECRPE	M	\$21			POSTC 442	U	\$969			PSP SS	A	\$3,127		
PECRPF	M	\$21			POSTD 335	U	\$709			PUTTY STICK	A	\$0		
PECRPG	M	\$21			POSTD 342	U	\$811			QUART	A	\$82		
PIANO HINGE	A	\$11			POSTD 435	U	\$835			QUART 2 STEP	A	\$163		
PIECUT	M	\$0			POSTD 442	U	\$965			RAIL1	U	\$91		Per 8 Ft stick
PIPE CHASE A&B	A	\$641		Per Dwr	POSTE 335	U	\$709			RAIL1.5	U	\$116		Per 8 Ft stick
PLACQUE LOGO	A	\$356			POSTE 342	U	\$811			RAIL2	U	\$130		Per 8 Ft stick
PLATE GROOVE	M	\$163			POSTE 435	U	\$835			RAIL2.5	U	\$160		Per 8 Ft stick
POCB	M	\$1,416			POSTE 442	U	\$965			RAIL3	U	\$175		Per 8 Ft stick
POCB SS	A	\$1,416			POSTF 335	U	\$714			RAIL3.5	U	\$207		Per 8 Ft stick
POPMS	M	\$1,505			POSTF 342	U	\$816			RAIL4	U	\$228		Per 8 Ft stick
										RAIL6	U	\$307		Per 8 Ft stick

AI=Accessory Installed

AL=Accessory Loose

M=Modification

ACCESSORIES AND MODIFICATIONS

Accessories and Modifications Pricing

- ITEM - NOMENCLATURE	ACC MOD	PRICE	% OF CHARGE	UNIT OF MEASURE	- ITEM - NOMENCLATURE	ACC MOD	PRICE	% OF CHARGE	UNIT OF MEASURE	- ITEM - NOMENCLATURE	ACC MOD	PRICE	% OF CHARGE	UNIT OF MEASURE
RBMD	M	\$0			RTKR	M	\$218			SOVF3	U	\$173		
RD	M	\$0			RW	M	\$0			SOVF6	U	\$347		
RDL	M	\$0			RWL	M	\$0			SOWF330	U	\$173		
RDPL	U	\$782			RWR	M	\$0			SOWF336	U	\$195		
RDR	M	\$0			SAMPLE BOX	A	\$29			SOWF342	U	\$218		
RE	M	\$361			SC	A	\$0			SOWF348	U	\$260		
RF	U	\$9			SC 1LB	A	\$130			SOWF354	U	\$304		
RH	M	\$0			SCDR	M	\$108			SOWF360	U	\$347		
RHH	M	\$0			SCDRC	M	\$108			SOWF630	U	\$347		
RHW	M	\$0			SCREWS	A	\$0			SOWF636	U	\$391		
RLLO	M	\$0			SD&F	A	\$78			SOWF642	U	\$434		
RLRO	M	\$0			SD&F SP	A	\$393			SOWF648	U	\$478		
ROLL HLDRSS	M	\$233			SDD	A	\$85			SOWF654	U	\$522		
ROLL HOLDER	M	\$233			SDFS	A	\$70			SOWF660	U	\$565		
ROSE	M	\$76			SDL	A	\$0			SP RETURN	M	\$218		
ROUTE	M	\$9			SDOH	M	\$0			SP REVEALS	M	\$177		
RP	M	\$306			SDPH	M	\$0			SPD	M	\$218		
RPB	M	\$97		Per Sq Ft	SDPW	M	\$0			SPD SS	A	\$218		
RPBB	U	\$97		Per Sq Ft	SDS	A	\$38			SPDP	A	\$0		
RPBT	U	\$97		Per Sq Ft	SDS SHEEN	A	\$85			SPDS	A	\$0		
RPBW	U	\$97		Per Sq Ft	SEAL BOTH	M	\$0			SPDW	M	\$434		
RPEB12L	M	\$554			SEAL LEFT	M	\$0			SPDW SS	A	\$434		
RPEB12R	M	\$554			SEAL RIGHT	M	\$0			SPICE	M	\$1,042		
RPEBL	M	\$722			SHAPE PANEL	M	\$371			SPICE INSERT	M	\$32		
RPEBR	M	\$722			SHAPE TOP	M	\$371			SPICE INSTSS	M	\$32		
RPET12L	M	\$1,358			SHELF W/POS	M	\$0			SPICE SS	A	\$1,042		
RPET12R	M	\$1,358			SHELVES	M	\$108			SPLINE	M	\$653		
RPETL	M	\$1,768			SHIMS	A	\$0			SPLIT DIA	M	\$93		
RPETR	M	\$1,768			SINKMAT-M	M	\$260			SPLIT LEN	M	\$93		
RPETWL	M	\$787			SINKMAT-M SS	A	\$198			SPR SS	A	\$321		
RPETWR	M	\$787			SINKMAT-S	M	\$260			SPRA SS	A	\$543		
RPEVL	M	\$722			SINKMAT-S SS	A	\$198			SPRA-L	M	\$543		
RPEVR	M	\$722			SINKMATSSAMPL	A	\$0			SPRA-R	M	\$543		
RPEWL	M	\$411			SINKMAT-W	M	\$260			SPR-L	M	\$321		
RPEWR	M	\$411			SINKMAT-W SS	A	\$198			SPR-R	M	\$321		
RPVAL CUSTOM	U	\$256		Per Sq Ft	SLATED BTM	M	\$65		Per Sq Ft	SRVOEX KIT	A	\$324		
RPVAL3318	U	\$992			SOBF3	U	\$173			SS	U	\$91		Per Sq Ft
RPVAL3618	U	\$1,013			SOBF3 504	U	\$173			SS BUILD UP	M	\$108		
RPVAL4518	U	\$1,077			SOBF3 505	U	\$173			SS DETAIL	M	\$2		
RPVAL4818	U	\$1,099			SOBF6	U	\$347			SS FINISHALL	M	\$55		
RPVAL5418	U	\$1,362			SOTF3120	U	\$554			SS HARDWARE	A	\$0		
RPVAL6018	U	\$1,404			SOTF384	U	\$347			SS SHELF	M	\$336		
RPVAL6618	U	\$1,447			SOTF396	U	\$391			SS SHELF SS	A	\$336		
RPVAL7218	U	\$1,490			SOTF6120	U	\$945			SS1.5	U	\$157		Per Sq Ft
RTKB	M	\$218			SOTF684	U	\$695			SS2.25	U	\$212		Per Sq Ft
RTKF	M	\$0			SOTF696	U	\$782			SSPA LOOSE	U	\$619		
RTKL	M	\$218												

AI=Accessory Installed

AL=Accessory Loose

M=Modification

ACCESSORIES AND MODIFICATIONS

Accessories and Modifications Pricing

- ITEM - NOMENCLATURE	ACC MOD	PRICE	% OF CHARGE	UNIT OF MEASURE	- ITEM - NOMENCLATURE	ACC MOD	PRICE	% OF CHARGE	UNIT OF MEASURE	- ITEM - NOMENCLATURE	ACC MOD	PRICE	% OF CHARGE	UNIT OF MEASURE
SSPA48L	M	\$586			TFT6	U	\$260			USWR011 SS	A	\$326		
SSPA48R	M	\$586			TFT6X120	U	\$306			USWR014 SS	A	\$326		
SSPA54L	M	\$619			TFTA3L	U	\$195			UT	M	\$218		
SSPA54R	M	\$619			TFTA3R	U	\$195			UT13 3/8" SS	A	\$218		
SSPA60L	M	\$651			TFTA6L	U	\$256			UT16 3/8" SS	A	\$218		
SSPA60R	M	\$651			TFTA6R	U	\$256			UT21 3/8" SS	A	\$218		
SSPB LOOSE	U	\$619			TOE 4.5	U	\$62			UTW	M	\$434		
SSPB48L	M	\$586			TOE DEPTH	M	\$163			UTW SS	A	\$434		
SSPB48R	M	\$586			TOE HEIGHT	M	\$163			VAL24	U	\$87		
SSPB54L	M	\$619			TOHH	M	\$0			VAL27	U	\$97		
SSPB54R	M	\$619			TOHW	M	\$0			VAL30	U	\$108		
SSPB60L	M	\$651			TOP OPENING	M	\$218			VAL33	U	\$117		
SSPB60R	M	\$651			TOT	M	\$243			VAL36	U	\$128		
SSPC LOOSE	U	\$619			TOT HINGE	M	\$59			VAL39	U	\$137		
SSPC48L	M	\$586			TOT HINGE SS	A	\$59			VAL42	U	\$148		
SSPC48R	M	\$586			TOT PLASTIC	M	\$243			VAL45	U	\$158		
SSPC54L	M	\$619			TOT SS	A	\$243			VAL48	U	\$169		
SSPC54R	M	\$619			TOTPLASTICSS	A	\$243			VAL51	U	\$177		
SSPC60L	M	\$651			TRD	M	\$108			VAL54	U	\$187		
SSPC60R	M	\$651			TRD LARGE SS	A	\$108			VAL57	U	\$189		
STD TOP RAIL	M	\$0			TRD SMALL SS	A	\$108			VAL60	U	\$199		
STFL	M	\$163			TRDW	M	\$218			VAL63	U	\$208		
STFR	M	\$163			TRDW SS	A	\$218			VAL66	U	\$210		
STK	M	\$67			TRW	M	\$0			VAL69	U	\$219		
SWR	M	\$0	40 %		TUFEBM	M	\$97			VAL72	U	\$230		
SWR SS	A	\$0			TUK	A	\$0			VAL75	U	\$233		
TAMB INSTALL	M	\$543			TWF336	U	\$58			VAL78	U	\$240		
TAMBOUR MAT.	U	\$131		Per Sq Ft	TWF342	U	\$68			VAL81	U	\$250		
TB SS	A	\$131			TWF636	U	\$117			VAL84	U	\$253		
TBL	M	\$131			TWF642	U	\$138			VAL87	U	\$260		
TBR	M	\$131			TWFA336L	U	\$152			VAL90	U	\$269		
TDF	M	\$0			TWFA336R	U	\$152			VAL93	U	\$271		
TES1284	U	\$181			TWFA342L	U	\$152			VAL96	U	\$280		
TES1290	U	\$181			TWFA342R	U	\$152			VALBRBCF	M	\$452		
TES1296	U	\$181			TWFA636L	U	\$192			VALBRBCOT	M	\$289		
TES2484	U	\$315			TWFA636R	U	\$192			VALBRBRAD	M	\$289		
TES2490	U	\$315			TWFA642L	U	\$192			VALBRBROM	M	\$289		
TES2496	U	\$315			TWFA642R	U	\$192			VALBRBSCA	M	\$289		
TF3	U	\$128			UNICONN SS	A	\$7			VALBRBSP	M	\$397		
TF6	U	\$237			UNICONNECTOR	M	\$7			VALBRBSTD	M	\$289		
TFA3L	U	\$183			USC15	M	\$215			VALBRBTAP	M	\$289		
TFA3R	U	\$183			USC15 SS	A	\$180			VALBRWCF	M	\$452		
TFA6L	U	\$243			USC18	M	\$233			VALBRWCOT	M	\$289		
TFA6R	U	\$243			USC18 SS	A	\$199			VALBRWRAD	M	\$289		
TFT3	U	\$137			USC21	M	\$271			VALBRWROM	M	\$289		
TFT3X120	U	\$158			USC21 SS	A	\$228			VALBRWSCA	M	\$289		

AI=Accessory Installed

AL=Accessory Loose

M=Modification



ACCESSORIES AND MODIFICATIONS

Accessories and Modifications Pricing

- ITEM - NOMENCLATURE	ACC MOD	PRICE	% OF CHARGE	UNIT OF MEASURE	- ITEM - NOMENCLATURE	ACC MOD	PRICE	% OF CHARGE	UNIT OF MEASURE	- ITEM - NOMENCLATURE	ACC MOD	PRICE	% OF CHARGE	UNIT OF MEASURE
VALBRWSP	M	\$397			WFPO630	A	\$417							
VALBRWSTD	M	\$289			WFPO636	A	\$479							
VALBRWTAP	M	\$289			WFPO642	A	\$540							
VALMR	M	\$289			WGH	M	\$499							
VALTRCF	M	\$452			WGH SS	U	\$499							
VALTRCOT	M	\$289			WHBLOWER SS	A	\$2,111							
VALTRRAD	M	\$289			WHCONVKIT	A	\$434							
VALTRROM	M	\$289			WIRE CHS	M	\$93							
VALTRSCA	M	\$289			WKB SMALL	M	\$568							
VALTRSP	M	\$397			WKB LARGE	M	\$811							
VALTRSTD	M	\$289			WKBS LOOSE	A	\$568							
VALTRSTR	M	\$289			WKBL LOOSE	A	\$811							
VALTRTAP	M	\$289			WRP	M	\$260							
VES1829	U	\$116			WSL	M	\$131							
VES1832	U	\$122			WSLC	M	\$131							
VES2129	U	\$126			WSP	M	\$260							
VES2132	U	\$134			WSR	M	\$131							
WBO MODIFY	M	\$163			WSRC	M	\$131							
WC HEIGHT	M	\$0			WT	U	\$44		Per Sq Ft					
WCD TWO DOOR	M	\$108			WT 1.5	U	\$87		Per Sq Ft					
WD DRWER QTY	M	\$271			WTL	U	\$59		Per Sq Ft					
WD MODIFY	M	\$163			WTL 1.5	U	\$117		Per Sq Ft					
WDHH	M	\$0			WTO MODIFY	M	\$163							
WDHW	M	\$0			WWR	M	\$0	40	%					
WES1230	U	\$79												
WES1233	U	\$85												
WES1236	U	\$91												
WES1239	U	\$102												
WES1242	U	\$107												
WFPO330	A	\$335												
WFPO336	A	\$426												
WFPO342	A	\$530												

AI=Accessory Installed

AL=Accessory Loose

M=Modification

ACCESSORIES AND MODIFICATIONS

Accessories and Modifications Information

Helpful Notes About Accessories/Modifications Section

- Any accessories that are finished like the exterior will be subject to finish and wood upcharges and will be priced as such on the pricing program.
- Interior wood accessories are built with Beech; interior plywood accessories are built with Maple.
- Loose accessories are entered as an individual line item, accessories that will be installed, such as Pullout Shelves, or Cabinet/Accessory Modifications are entered as a modification to the existing line item.

Line #	Mod #	Qty	Item ID	Ends	Description	List Price	Ext. Price
1	0	1	W/T		WOOD TOP PLY SIZE W/O CTE	\$120.00	\$120.00
2	0	1	BFD36			\$554.00	\$554.00
2	1	2	POSTUFEBM		POS DOVETAIL BLUMOTION	\$184.00	\$368.00

Modifications are added by using the "Add Mod or Accessory to Line#" button on the order entry program

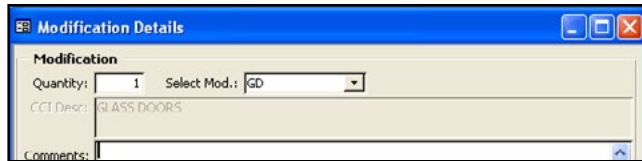
- Put the cursor on the line item. Click the "Add Mod or Accessory to Line#" button or "Alt + M" on your keyboard while on the Items tab of the Pricing Program.

Add Mod or Accessory to Line #

- A window will pop up stating "For Line # __", click OK.



- Enter the quantity and the modification or accessory nomenclature.

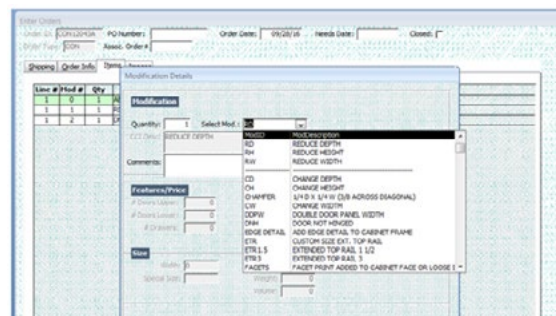


- Items entered using the "Add Line or Accessory" button, such as Cabinets or loose accessories, will be shaded green in the pricing program; items entered using the "Add Mod or Accessory to Line #" button will be shaded white.
- Some items in this section will require the cabinet to be entered as a custom. Enter the cabinet using one of the applicable CUSTOM_____ cabinet options (the custom entry will automatically add a custom charge to the cabinet price of the cabinet), then add the modification(s). For example, a B24L with an Angle would be entered in the following manner:

Line #	Mod #	Qty	Item ID	Ends	Description	List Price	Ext. Price
1	0	1	CUSTOMBASE		CUSTOMIZED B24L - SEE DRAWING	\$658.00	\$658.00
1	1	1	ANGLE		ANGLE ON CABINET	\$200.00	\$200.00

Programming Update!

- In the Work Order Program, after you add a cabinet and then click on "Select Mod," click on the down arrow. A drop-down menu will display.
- The program will sort to show the most often ordered modifications for each cabinet as selected by all R.D. Henry & Co., designers.
- Up to 10 of the top modifications will display for the cabinet selected.
- The entire list will showing all modifications available for each cabinet are listed alphabetically after the list of top mods.



AI=Accessory Installed

AL=Accessory Loose

M=Modification

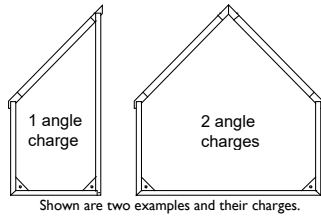
ACCESSORIES AND MODIFICATIONS

Angles

ANGLE

CUSTOM CABINET

\$434



Angle ☒ M

Add an angle to a cabinet. Virtually any angles are available on our cabinetry. A drawing showing configuration and the degree of angle is required. Full and Designer Overlay hinges require special consideration. Doors requiring angles will be done on a case by case basis; submit a quote for pricing and availability.

Cabinet must be entered as a CUSTOM_____, then add ANGLE as a modification.

Line #	Mod #	Qty	Item ID	Ends	Description	List Price	Ext. Price
1	0	1	CUSTOMBASE		CUSTOMIZED B24L - SEE DRAWING	\$658.00	\$658.00
1	1	1	ANGLE		ANGLE ON CABINET	\$200.00	\$200.00

Clipped Corners

☒ M

When ordering pullout shelves in cabinets with clipped corners, a 3/4" partition will be added on each clipped side. Flutes or other decorative details can be added as a modification.

CC(L/R)

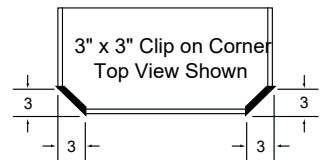
\$380

CCC(L/R)

\$434

CCP(L/R)B

\$380



Clipped Corner Left or Right

Add a 3"x 3" clip to face frame. Face of clip will be 4 1/4" wide. This does not flush the cabinet end.

Custom Size Clipped Corner Left or Right

Add a custom sized clip to face frame. Please send a drawing.

Clipped Corner Peninsula Back Left or Right

Add a 3" x 3" clip to face frame on the back of a peninsula cabinet.

AI=Accessory Installed

AL=Accessory Loose

M=Modification

ACCESSORIES AND MODIFICATIONS

Appliance Cutouts ☒ M	
APGOH \$0	APG Opening Height Modify appliance garage opening height.
BOHH \$0	Bottom Oven Hole Height Used to specify lower cutout height on oven cabinets. Use TOHH if cabinet only has one opening.
BOHW \$0	Bottom Oven Hole Width Used to specify lower cutout width on oven cabinets. Use TOHW if cabinet only has one opening.
FSOH \$0	Farm Sink Opening Height Used to specify cutout height on farm sink cabinets. Enter dimension as 0 if job site cutout.
FSOW \$0	Farm Sink Opening Width Used to specify cutout width on farm sink cabinets.
FSTRW \$0	Farm Sink Top Rail Width Used to specify top rail width on farm sink cabinets. This can be used to increase the rail width for a solid top rail to be cut in the field or in addition to FSOH to modify the standard 1 ½" rail size.
FTO \$0	Floor to Oven Measurement Measurement, in inches, from the floor to the top of the shelf the oven will sit on. Can be specified if the standard FTO won't work. Toe kick is 4 ½" tall if recessed, 6" if FTK
OH \$0	Cook Top Opening Height Used to specify cutout height on the 2-Drawer Cook Top cabinet. Enter dimension as 0 if job site cutout.
OW \$0	Cook Top Opening Width Used to specify cutout width on the 2-Drawer Cook Top cabinet.
TRW \$0	Cook Top Rail Width Used to specify top rail width on the 2-Drawer Cook Top cabinet. This can be used to increase the rail width for a solid top rail to be cut in the field or in addition to OH to modify the standard 1 ½" rail size.
RHH \$0	Refrigerator Hole Height Used to specify refrigerator opening height.
RHW \$0	Refrigerator Hole Width Used to specify refrigerator opening width.
RLLO \$0	Refrigerator Leg Left Only Modifies refrigerator cabinet to one leg.
RLRO \$0	Refrigerator Leg Right Only Modifies refrigerator cabinet to one leg.
TOHH \$0	Top Oven Hole Height Used to specify cutout heights on oven or microwave cabinets. Use TOHH if cabinet only has one opening.
TOHW \$0	Top Oven Hole Width Used to specify cutout widths on oven or microwave cabinets. Use TOHW if cabinet only has one opening.
WDHH \$0	Warming Drawer Hole Height Used to specify cutout heights on oven cabinets with a warming drawer. Use TOHH if cabinet only has one opening.
WDHW \$0	Warming Drawer Hole Width Used to specify cutout widths on oven cabinets with a warming drawer. Use TOHW if cabinet only has one opening.

AI=Accessory Installed

AL=Accessory Loose

M=Modification

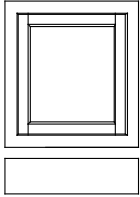
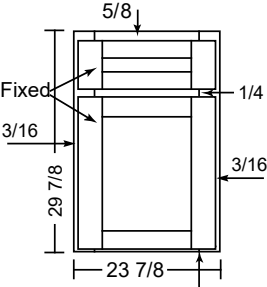
ACCESSORIES AND MODIFICATIONS

Appliance Panels

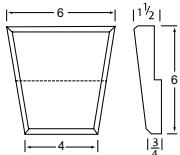
The applied doors and/or drawer fronts are subject to any applicable style upcharges. When ordering appliance panels, state the overall size of the backer panel plus any reveals.

Due to continually changing manufacture specs we DO NOT keep track of the specs for individual models. It is your responsibility to supply all relevant information such as overall panel sizes and proper overlays for doors. Failure to supply all relevant information will affect your lead time. See Appliance Panel Forms in the FORMS section for this catalog.

If you do not need the 1/4" backer panel(s), please order a loose door/drawer front. See the Accessory and Modification section for more information on ordering loose doors and drawer fronts.

DWDP \$609	 Access panel cover available upon request	Dishwasher Door Panel ☒ AL Decorative door attached to a 1/4" thick panel. If ordered, the lower access panel cover will not have a matching decorative onlay unless specified. Use form in FORMS section.
DWDP-B \$609		Dishwasher Door Panel B ☒ AL Decorative door and front attached to a 3/4" thick face frame. No modifications. Built to line up with the surrounding base cabinets. If specs do not meet your needs, must be ordered as a FF&D. This is a fixed attachment, finished entirely. Matching reveals on job. Shown in Designer Overlay with 3/4" top reveals on bases
RDPL \$782	Refrigerator Door Panel ☒ AL Door attached to a 1/4" thick panel. Use form in FORMS section. RDPs are available in virtually any configuration. No arched doors wider than 24". Drawer fronts below minimum size will be slab style. An additional panel cover is included, only if specified with order. The access panel will not have a matching overlay unless specified. Door style will match the lower door section on the order. See door section for minimum and maximum door sizes. Use SDPW and SDPH for single door panel width and/or height. Warranty will be limited.	
APDL \$0 APDW	Appliance Panel Door Length and/or Width ☒ M Use as a modification to an appliance panel to specify the length and width of the decorative door.	

Appliques

CC KEYSTONE \$260		Custom Built Keystone 1 1/2" thick x 6" wide x 6" tall. 3/8" x 3" relief at top to allow keystone to set into valance. Edges are beveled. Specify if no relief needed.
-----------------------------	---	--

AI=Accessory Installed

AL=Accessory Loose

M=Modification

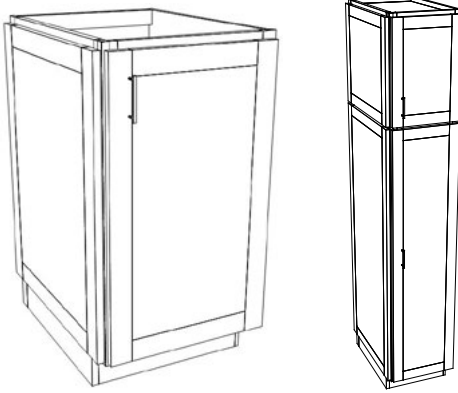
ACCESSORIES AND MODIFICATIONS

Applied Panel Ends ☒ M

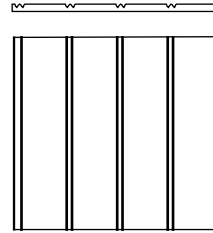
This modification will flush the end of the cabinet, size the door according to overlay, and attach it with matching reveals. Watch for double panel height/width doors. Add 3/4" per application to overall width of the cabinet. The Finished End charge will now be included when selecting any Applied Panel Ends.

On Tall Applications:

Brooms, Linens plants will align with doors on front. Bookcase w/ Door plants, lower door will align with doors on front, remaining door on top. Oven and Bookcase plants for cabinets w/out doors on front will receive two equally sized door plants. Doors may become double panel in height.

APEB(L/R) \$722		24" Deep Bases get full height door.
APEB12(L/R) \$554		12" Deep Bases get full height door.
APEV(L/R) \$722		Vanities get full height door.
APEW(L/R) \$411		Walls up to, but not including 48"
APETW(L/R) \$787		Tall Walls 48" tall and up
APET(L/R) \$1,768		24" Deep Tall
APET12(L/R) \$1,358		12" Deep Tall

Beadboard Accessories and Modifications ☒ AL

BEADBOARD \$32 per square foot		Beadboard Paneling 3/16" thick beadboard plywood paneling priced per square foot. Maximum size is 48" W x 96" L. However, 1/2" will be trimmed to eliminate factory edge when ordering the max size. Example: 48" wide will receive a finished size of 47 1/2". Beads are 1 1/2" on center. Pattern differs slightly from the beadboard molding. (NA in Knotty or Rustic woods)
--	---	---

AI=Accessory Installed

AL=Accessory Loose

M=Modification

ACCESSORIES AND MODIFICATIONS

Beadboard Accessories and Modifications

AL

Beadboard Backs M

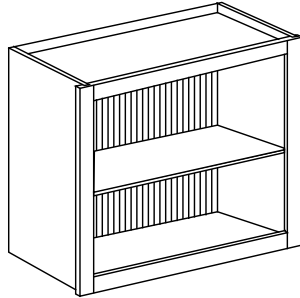
Dimensions are WIDTH by LENGTH. The length runs with the grain. Beadboard can be ordered in an accent color, call your account manager for a quote. 3/16" Beadboard paneling is not available in Knotty or Rustic woods.

BBBI

\$97 per square foot

BBBI 3 OC

\$97 per square foot



Beadboard is NOT available on interior cabinet sides or exterior backs

Inlaid Beadboard Back

3/8" thick solid wood beadboard molding inlaid over the 1/2" plywood interior back. Available in 1 1/2" or 3" on center.

BBB

\$32 per square foot

Beadboard Back

3/16" beadboard plywood paneling used for interior cabinet back.

Beadboard Ends M

3/8" thick solid wood beadboard molding applied to cabinet ends. The cabinet end is not flush, an 1/8" reveal is standard. Available in 1 1/2" on center or 3" on center. No need to specify finished end. This modification will affect the maximum cutout width on appliance cabinets.

BBEB(L/R) BBEB(L/R) 30C

\$670

BBEB12(L/R)

\$502

BBEW(L/R) BBEW(L/R) 30C

\$376

BBETW(L/R)

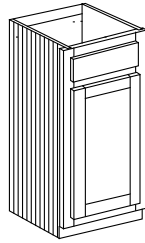
\$752

BBET(L/R) BBET(L/R) 30C

\$1,646

BBET12(L/R)

\$1,236



Base Cabinet

12" Deep Base Cabinet

Wall Cabinet

Up to, but not including 48" tall.

Tall Wall Cabinet

Walls 48" tall and up

Tall Cabinet

12" Deep Tall Cabinet

BBE(L/R)

\$32 per square foot

Beadboard End Paneling M

3/16" thick beadboard plywood paneling applied to cabinet ends. Available on Walls, Bases, Vanities, and Tall cabinets. The cabinet end is not flush, a slight reveal is standard. Not available in Knotty or Rustic woods. No need to specify finished ends.

AI=Accessory Installed

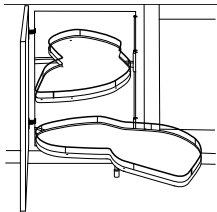
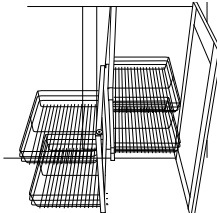
AL=Accessory Loose

M=Modification

ACCESSORIES AND MODIFICATIONS

Blind Corner Accessories and Modifications

NOTE: Pullouts & swing-outs fit XB42 – XB48 cabinets and require a 13" minimum opening, unless noted.

BCSWOOD \$1,226-1,347	 <i>Wood Blind Corner Installed</i>	Wooden Blind Corner Swing-Out ☒ AI Wood, two tier unit swings out then pulls out. 22" minimum cabinet depth.  <i>Two tier half-moon unit</i>  <i>Durable and stable brace for both units</i>
BLIND \$651	Modify a standard cabinet to a blind cabinet. ☒ M Add a blind to a cabinet. A drawing showing configuration & door opening must be supplied. Some restrictions apply. * Cabinet must be entered as a CUSTOM_____, Add BLIND as a modification.	
FBLIND \$35 per sq.ft.	Finish Blind ☒ M Finished panel will have seam where panel meets 6" filler. Blind panel is constructed of 3/4" material.	
LEMANS 18 only available in XBFD45 \$1,678		Lemans ☒ AI XBFD width, depth or opening cannot be modified. MUST be used on full door cabinet. Champagne; non-slip finish. The Lemans makes some space very easy to use, but unfortunately, sacrifices the rest of the cabinet box. See Hafele's Arena Champagne literature for more details!
LEMANS 21 only available in XBFD48 \$1,753		
MODIFY BLIND \$163	Modify door opening on a Blind Cabinet ☒ M Modifying the door opening on the blind does not affect the number of doors on the cabinet. Door opening must be specified.	
PSP \$3,127		Pull-Slide-Pull ☒ AI Bottom mounted unit with 4 chrome baskets. Not available with door mount hardware. Minimum opening is 15 3/4" wide. Minimum cabinet depth is 20". Overall height of unit is 20 3/4". Minimal usage of top basket if used in a cabinet with a drawer. Capacity 25 lbs. per basket. Fits XB42 - XB48. Baskets measure 11 3/4" W x 16 1/2" D x 4" H. Same basket sizes, regardless of cabinet size.

AI=Accessory Installed

AL=Accessory Loose

M=Modification

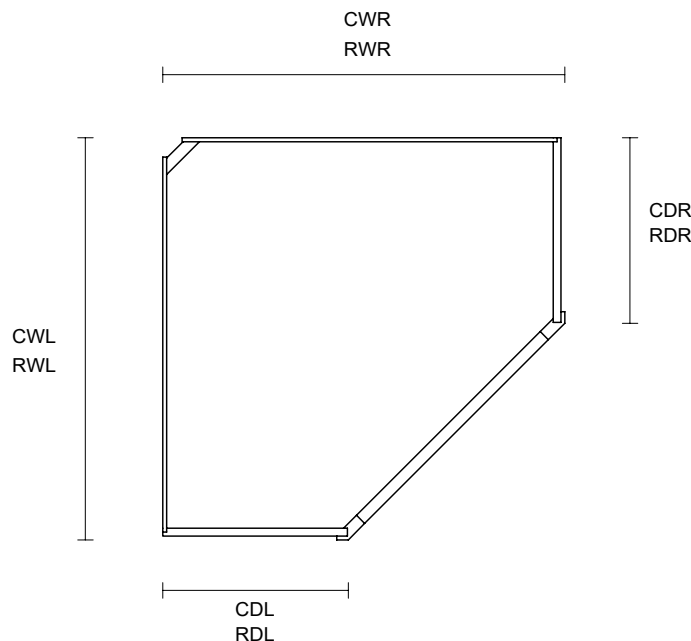
ACCESSORIES AND MODIFICATIONS

Change Dimensions

☑M

If possible start with a larger cabinet and reduce dimensions. When modifying angled cabinets such as the BA and WA; the left back is adjusted with the width (CW, RW) and the right back is adjusted with the depth (CD, RD). When modifying the height or width of a cabinet, pay close attention to door and drawer front minimums and maximum single panel door sizes. See Door and Drawer Styles section.

RW \$0	Reduce Width
RD \$0	Reduce Depth Walls cannot be reduced to less than 4", bases and tall no less than 6" final depth, unless custom
RH \$0	Reduce Height
CW Varies	Change Width
CD Varies	Change Depth
CDT Varies	Change Depth Tall
CH Varies	Change Height
CDNC Varies	Change Depth No Charge For use when directed with select cabinets.
RDL \$0	Reduced Depth Left side
RDR \$0	Reduced Depth Right side
CWL Varies	Change Width Left back
CWR Varies	Change Width Right back
CDL Varies	Change Depth Left side
CDR Varies	Change Depth Right side
RWL \$0	Reduce Width Left side
RWR \$0	Reduce Width Right side



AI=Accessory Installed

AL=Accessory Loose

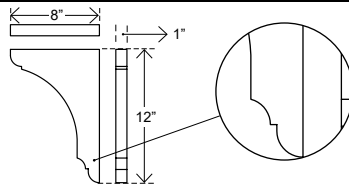
M=Modification

ACCESSORIES AND MODIFICATIONS

Corbels

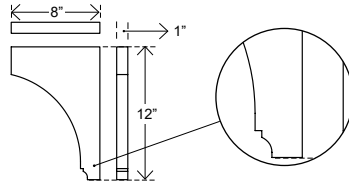
☑ AL

CORBAR 1
\$274



1" Corbel Bar Bracket Design 1
1" Thick solid wood brackets. 8" wide x 12" tall
No edge detail.

CORBAR 2
\$274



1" Corbel Bar Bracket Design 2
1" Thick solid wood brackets. 8" wide x 12" tall
No edge detail.

Special Order Corbels ☑ AL

CORBEL SP
\$260

Custom Corbel

Must send a drawing. We strongly advise sending in a quote before ordering.

Special Order Corbel. Approx.
4 1/4" wide by 9 1/2"
Call Customer Service for available styles.

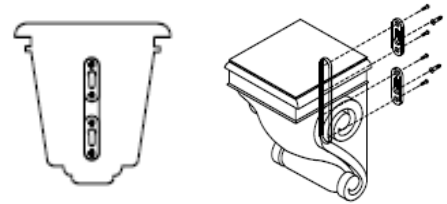


Special Order Corbels

Acanthus Corbel. This style is used on HOOD 1 and HOOD 2 shown in the Wall Cabinets section.
4 3/4" wide x 9 1/2" tall x 3 3/4" deep.

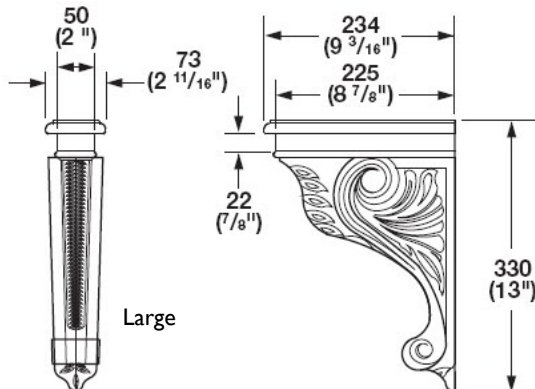
Corbels - Outsourced ☑ AL

These hand carved, hardwood corbels, available in many styles, are an ideal choice for fireplace mantels and range hoods. The top profile of many of these wood corbels accepts molding up to 3/4". Wood corbels can be mounted with keyhole plates, provided and pre-attached, to your project. R.D.Henry & CO., takes care of the ordering so you don't have to. Available only in Maple, Red Oak, and Cherry.

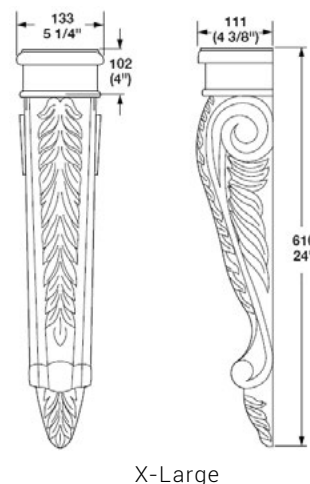


Acanthus Corbels

CORACA L \$545



CORACA XL \$828



AI=Accessory Installed

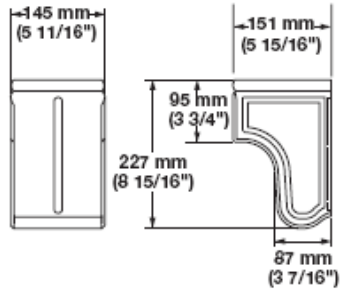
AL=Accessory Loose

M=Modification

ACCESSORIES AND MODIFICATIONS

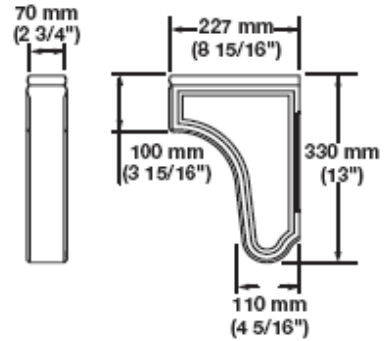
Art Deco Corbels

CORAD S \$417



Small

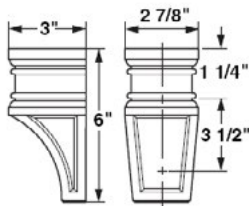
CORAD L \$350



Large

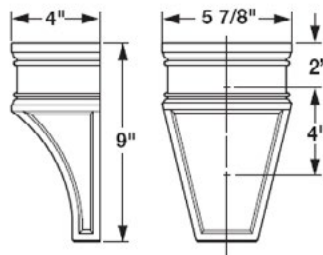
Arts and Crafts Corbels

CORART S \$330



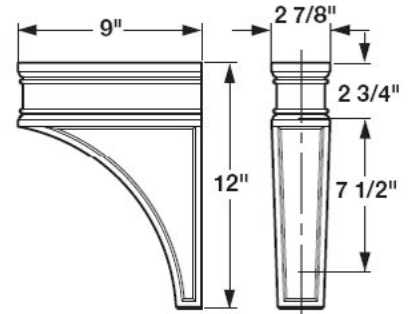
Small

CORART M \$934



Medium

CORART L \$934



Large

AI=Accessory Installed

AL=Accessory Loose

M=Modification

ACCESSORIES AND MODIFICATIONS

Bordeaux Corbels		
CORBOR M \$417	CORBOR L \$545	CORBOR XL \$828
Medium	Large	X-Large

AI=Accessory Installed

AL=Accessory Loose

M=Modification

ACCESSORIES AND MODIFICATIONS

Custom Accessories Section

AL

CUSTOM ACC. Custom Accessory Use this to enter custom quoted accessories.

Item Maintenance

Item

Quantity: 1 Select Item: CUSTOM ACC. Ends: Line Nbr: 1

CCI Desc: CUSTOM ACC SEE DRAWING

insert quote price here

Features/Pricing

Doors Upper: 0

Fronts: 0

List Price: \$0.00

Doors Lower: 0

Shelves: 0

Ends Price: \$0.00

Drawers: 0

HingeDir:

Cust Price Method:

Size

Width: 0

Height: 0

Depth: 0

Special Size: 0

Volume: 1

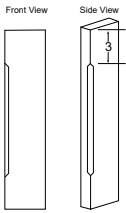
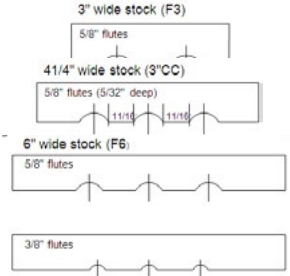
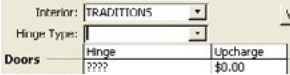
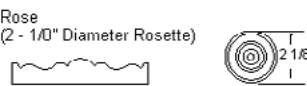
Close

AI=Accessory Installed

AL=Accessory Loose

M=Modification

ACCESSORIES AND MODIFICATIONS

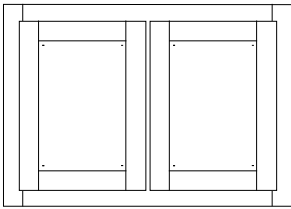
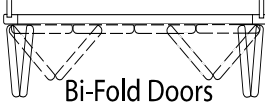
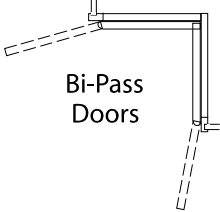
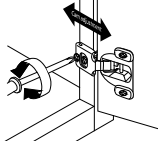
Decorative Details ☒ M		
OM-ATT \$65	Attach Loose Accessory Used as a modification to a cabinet, solid stock or filler when attaching a loose accessory such as doors, onlays, etc.	
CHAMFER \$108		Chamfer 1/4" deep x 1/4" wide, approximately 3/8" across the diagonal. Can be added as a modification to face frame or solid stock. Chamfer starts and stops 3" from the ends or 7 1/2" from bottom on cabinets with flush toe kicks.
EDGE DETAIL \$163	Edge Detail Add edge detail to a cabinet frame or box fillers. Must specify the edge you want. <i>See Solid Stock detail chart for available edges. (page 58)</i>	
FLUTE \$173		Flutes Fluting added to trim such as extended ears, wide stiles, fillers, clipped corners, or other flat stock. 2" wide minimum width. Price does not include material.
FLUTE 3/8 \$173		Flute placement Standard flutes start and stop 3" from top and bottom edges. Staggered flutes start and stop 3" from top and bottom edges. The outside flutes start and stop 1 1/2" from center flute. To order specify in the item notes. All fluting on flush toe kicks will be moved up 4 1/2". Fluting will start 1 1/2" from any additional detailing such as rosettes. Flute placement can be specified for no additional charge.
ROSE \$76		Rosettes Rosettes are routed onto trim such as extended ears, wide stiles, fillers, clipped corners or other flat stock. Rosette detailing is typically placed 3" from the top, 7 1/2" up when used on the bottom of base cabinets. Price does not include material cost.
FLUTE/ROSE \$250		3/8" Fluting with a small Rosette
FLUTE/ROSE2 \$250		5/8" Fluting with a large Rosette

AI=Accessory Installed

AL=Accessory Loose

M=Modification

ACCESSORIES AND MODIFICATIONS

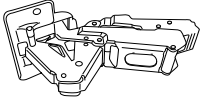
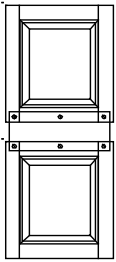
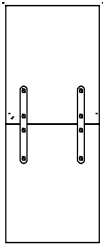
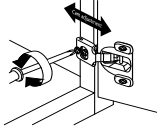
Door Accessories and Modifications		
APG ONE DOOR \$0	Appliance Garage w/ One Door ☒ M Used to modify the two lower doors on a Wall Appliance Garage w/ Door Cabinet to a single door. Hinging will be the same as upper door.	
BALL CATCH \$0		Ball Catch ☒ AL Solid Brass Catch and Strike has an adjustable tension feature and is easy to install. The strike may enter from either side or front and is designed for use on all doors. Includes catch and strike, four brass screws, mounting template and instructions. #1 Phillips driver, 5/64" diameter drill bit, and a drill are required for installation.
BD \$0 Butt Door option is set as a default in the Pricing Program.		Butt Doors ☒ M Butt Doors will have an 1/8" gap between the doors and no center stile. When selecting butt doors on the Order Info tab on the pricing program, butt doors and drawer fronts will be added to all base, wall, and vanity cabinets 27"- 45" wide. Butt doors will be standard on Tall Broom cabinets 27" – 39" wide. See individual cabinet descriptions for BD options on sizes beyond these standards. Butt drawer fronts will keep the center stile for drawer guide function. To order a full width drawer front and/or drawer add FF or SD to the end of the cabinet nomenclature. (Ex. SB36FF or B36SD) When ordering wall, base and vanity cabinets that are under 24" wide and need butt doors, order the cabinet as the 24" BD equivalent and reduce the width.
BDHL BDHR \$0	Both Doors Hinged Left / Right ☒ M Used on double door cabinets to allow both doors to swing in the same direction. Cannot be used with butt doors.	
BFD \$173		Bi-Fold Doors ☒ M 1/8" gap between doors. Each set is hinged together and features a control arm to assist in holding doors open or closed. 2 sets pictured at left. Cabinets over 48" wide must be approved. Every attempt will be made to send the pivot arms in applications where possible. Frame will be notched in full and designer overlay for the concealed 170° hinge.
BI-PASS/170 \$183		Bi-Pass/170 Hinge ☒ M Used on 2 door Lazy Susan or Wall Easy Reach. Due to hinge opening limitations, the 170° hinge is used in addition to Bi-Pass hinges on concealed, full and designer overlay jobs. Hinge direction dictates which door opens first. Not available on mitered, thermo foil, or applied molding doors.
CONCEALED \$7 Select as hinge type on order info tab		Standard Overlay Concealed Hinge ☒ M 6-way adjustable concealed hinge opens 105°. See the Information Section for reveals.

AI=Accessory Installed

AL=Accessory Loose

M=Modification

ACCESSORIES AND MODIFICATIONS

Door Accessories and Modifications		
CON170 \$30		Concealed 170° Hinge ☒ M Not available on full overlay except for use on corner cabinets with the pie-cut hinge. In this case the face frame will be routed out.
D BATTON CUSTOM CABINET \$218		Door Battoned ☒ M Doors attached together with wood batton brace. Doors will maintain the same reveal as the job. This option makes the cabinet custom. Warranty is still based on door size; does not change because doors are joined. Does not delete cabinet mid rail. Cabinet must be entered as a CUSTOM_____, then add D BATTON as a modification.
D STRAPPED CUSTOM CABINET \$163		Door Strapped ☒ M Doors attached together with metal strapping brace. Doors will be pulled together with no reveal between. This option makes the cabinet custom. Warranty is still based on door size; does not change because doors are joined. Does not delete cabinet mid rail. Cabinet must be entered as a CUSTOM_____, then add D STRAPPED as a modification.
DESIGNER \$7 Select as hinge type on order info tab		Designer Overlay Concealed Hinge ☒ M The 6-way adjustable designer overlay hinges opens 107°. See the Information Section for reveals.
DOOR STAY#1 \$326 DOOR STAY#2 \$326		Door Stay ☒ M One fitting system, two functions; braking or stopping. Easily convertible. Maximum opening angle 110°. We install 2 stays per opening. Available on all door styles. Door Stay #1 used in openings below 12", with a minimum of 8". This is not self-closing. Door Stay #2 features a hydraulic closing option on openings 12" or greater. Maximum opening height 16 1/2".
DNH \$0	Door Not Hinged ☒ M	Single cabinet door will be shipped loose without hinging or hinge routing to be installed on job site. Add as a modification to the cabinet. SDL (ship door loose) should be added as a separate line # following the cabinet line during order entry to give door a shipping number.
DDPW \$0	Double Door Panel Width ☒ M	This modification will change a single panel door insert to a double panel in width. DDPW cannot be used on arched doors. 2 equal panels. This modification will affect any raised panel or applied panel ends on the cabinet.
OM-BD \$108	Dust Strip ☒ M	1/2" thick same-species strip, attached to the door to serve as a dust strip. Rabbet-routed to the back of the door.
EXT DOORS \$218	Extend Doors Down ☒ M	Extend doors down to cover cubby unit on the Wall Cabinet with Cubbies. Double door cabinets must have butt doors.

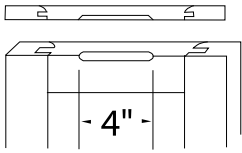
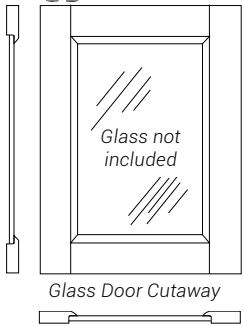
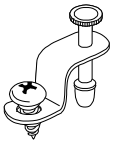
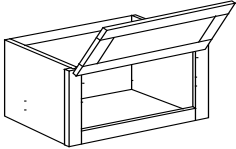
AI=Accessory Installed

AL=Accessory Loose

M=Modification

ACCESSORIES AND MODIFICATIONS

Door Accessories and Modifications

FISL \$11 Must be added to each cabinet as a modification. Quantity should be equal to door and drawer front count by cabinet. Price is per piece.		Finger Slots ☒M The finger slot is 4" wide, centered on the top and bottom of the back side of the door. The top drawer front will have 1 FISL centered on the bottom and the middle and bottom drawer fronts will have 1 FISL centered on the top. Not available on outsourced, thermofoil, or 50100 and 50200 doors. Not recommended with designer overlay. Special or modified placement of finger slots is not available.
GD \$0		Glass Doors ☒M Doors prepped for glass only. Glass is not included. Larger doors are more likely to warp. If single opening is required on oversized doors, specify SDPH and/or SDPW. 50100 and 50200 styles get a 70000 style glass door. Only upper door will be glass. The cabinet doesn't become custom unless they want both upper and lower door to be glass. Except on CWC which has the GD ALL modification. To finish the interior, select FI Finished Interior. See This section, on page A-44
GD ALL \$0		Glass Door All ☒M This modification is reserved for the CWC cabinet (Combination Wall Cabinets) and modifies all the doors (upper and lower) to be prepped for glass inserts. Doors will still double panel in height at above 42" unless specified.
FORMULA FOR FIGURING GLASS DOOR SIZES 2 ¼" Rails and Stiles - Single Panel Subtract 3 ½" from overall width and height of door unless shaker style, then subtract 3 ¼" 3 ½" Rails and Stiles - Single Panel Subtract 6" from overall width and height of door unless shaker style, then subtract 5 ¾" If rail and stile combination is different such as the #71200 the formulas will be based on the two components. This is the opening size only, you may want to order your glass a slightly smaller to ensure proper fit. We strongly recommend using your finished doors for sizing glass. Call your Account Manager for a more accurate estimate. These formulas do not apply to double paneled doors. We cannot provide a formula for arched doors as the route follows the arch.		
GDPINS \$0		Glass Door Pins ☒AL Provided at no charge, ONLY when requested with glass doors on the original order.
HDT \$326		Hinge Door Top ☒M Available on wall cabinets 15"–39" wide and 12"–18" tall. HDT is one door across the width of the cabinet. Doors over 24" wide will be double panel, specify SDPW for single panel. No arched doors over 24".

AI=Accessory Installed

AL=Accessory Loose

M=Modification

ACCESSORIES AND MODIFICATIONS

Door Accessories and Modifications

NEW SELECTION

Metal Glass Doors

Metal Glass Doors ☒M

4 new contemporary metal door frames available in six distinctive finishes and 12 unique inserts to choose. Pricing will depend on frame type and panel insert selected.

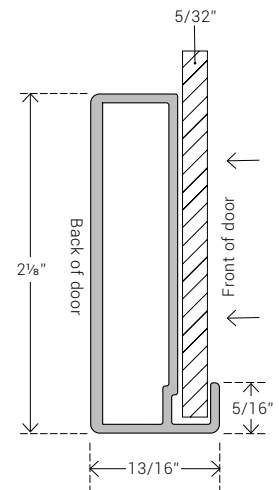


AF02

Door Name	AF02
Nomenclature	MD AF02
Rails & Stiles	2 1/8" both
Door Edge	#60 edge - Square
Hinge Type	Special Blum Soft-Close
Finger Pull	Required. 3" accent or matching finish
Dimensions Width & Height	96" Max / 5 1/2" Min
Aventos	Yes; All see page A-32
On-site Drilling Allowed	No. Will damage insert

- Additional Notes
- 2 1/8" wide rails and stiles with a stepped profile revealing a 5/16" face perimeter
 - Insert thickness is 0.156"
 - Standard hinge location will be 4" from the top and bottom of the door. If a third hinge is required due to the height of the door, hinge placement will be centered between the top and bottom hinge holes.

AF02 Frame Profile

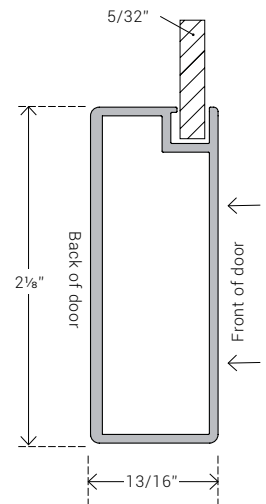


AF03

Door Name	AF03
Nomenclature	MD AF03
Rails & Stiles	2 1/8" both
Door Edge	#60 edge - Square
Hinge Type	Special Blum Soft-Close
Finger Pull	3" accent or matching finish
Dimensions Width & Height	96" Max / 5 1/2" Min
Aventos	Yes; All see page A-32
On-site Drilling Allowed	Yes

- Additional Notes
- **The only metal door that can be drilled for hardware on site.**
 - Standard hinge location will be 4" from the top and bottom of the door. If a third hinge is required due to the height of the door, hinge placement will be centered between the top and bottom hinge holes.

AF03 Frame Profile



AI=Accessory Installed

AL=Accessory Loose

M=Modification

ACCESSORIES AND MODIFICATIONS

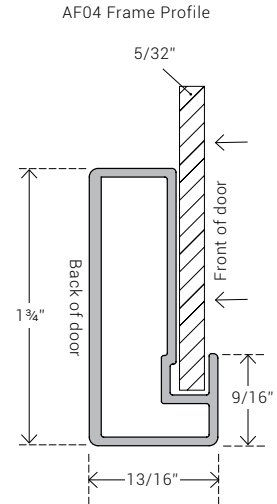
Door Accessories and Modifications



AF04

Door Name	AF04
Nomenclature	MD AF04
Rails & Stiles	1 3/4" both
Door Edge	#60 edge - Square
Hinge Type	Special Blum Soft-Close
Finger Pull	Required. 3" accent or matching finish
Dimensions Width & Height	96" Max / 5 1/2" Min
Aventos	Yes; All see page A-32
On-site Drilling Allowed	No. Will damage insert

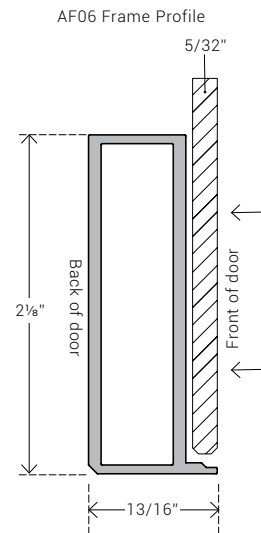
- Additional Notes
- All glass is tempered safety glass.
 - Standard hinge location will be 4" from the top and bottom of the door. If a third hinge is required due to the height of the door, hinge placement will be centered between the top and bottom hinge holes.



AF06

Door Name	AF06
Nomenclature	MD AF06
Rails & Stiles	2 1/8" both
Door Edge	#60 edge - Square
Hinge Type	Special Blum Soft-Close
Finger Pull	Required. 3" accent or matching finish
Dimensions Width & Height	96" Max / 5 1/2" Min
Aventos	Yes; All see page A-32
On-site Drilling Allowed	No. Will damage insert

- Additional Notes
- Only available with Black Gloss (BPG BG) and White Gloss (BPG WG) Back Paint Glass inserts.
 - Standard hinge location will be 4" from the top and bottom of the door. If a third hinge is required due to the height of the door, hinge placement will be centered between the top and bottom hinge holes.



Ordering Glass Doors as a Modification ☒M

Step 1. Select a metal door style

DOOR STYLE	NOM.
AF02	MD AF02
AF03	MD AF03
AF04	MD AF04
AF06	MD AF06



AF02



AF03



AF04



AF06*

Continued, next page ➞

***NOTE:** AF06 is only available with Black and White Gloss Back Painted Glass inserts

AI=Accessory Installed

AL=Accessory Loose

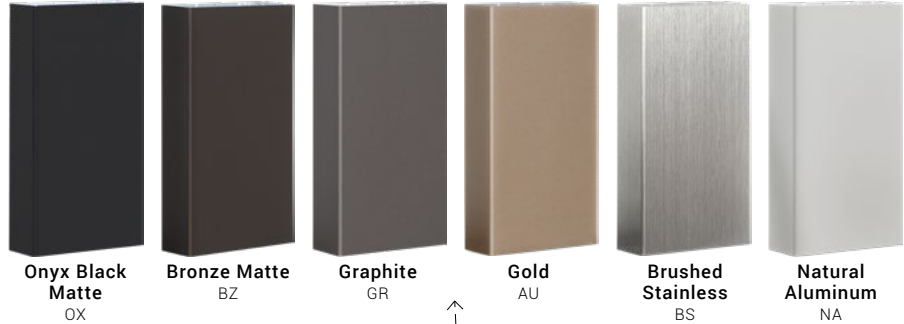
M=Modification

ACCESSORIES AND MODIFICATIONS

Door Accessories and Modifications

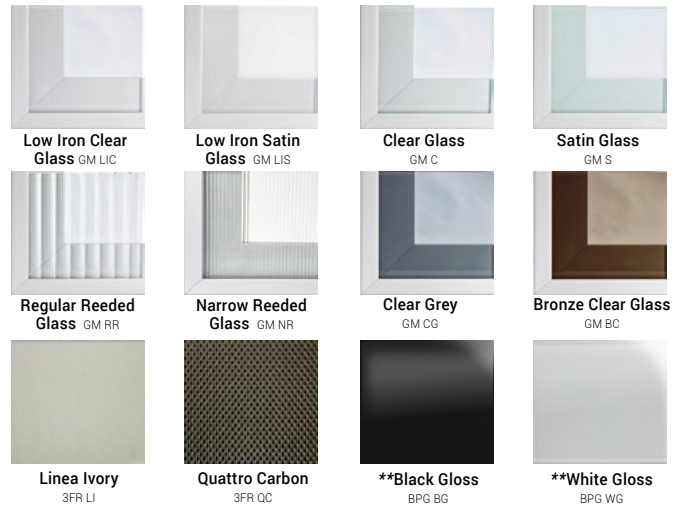
Step 2. Select a metal door frame finish

FRAME FINISH	NOM.	PRICE/ SQ.FT.
Natural Aluminum	NA	\$162
Brushed Stainless	BS	\$162
Graphite	GR	\$269
Gold	AU	\$269
Onyx Black Matte	OX	\$212
Bronze Matte	BZ	\$212

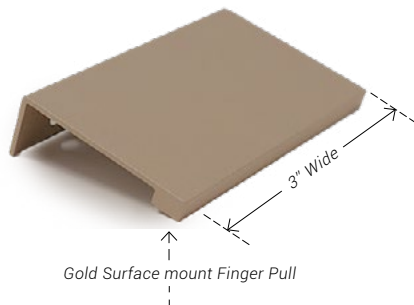


Step 3. Select the center insert style

INSERT TYPE/STYLE	NOM.	PRICE/ SQ.FT.
Low Iron Clear Glass	GM LIC	\$72
Low Iron Satin Glass	GM LIS	\$128
Clear Glass	GM C	\$72
Satin Glass	GM S	\$72
Regular Reeded Glass	GM RR	\$128
Narrow Reeded Glass	GM NR	\$128
Clear Grey	GM CG	\$72
Bronze Clear Glass	GM BC	\$72
Black Gloss Back Paint Glass	BPG BG	\$128
White Gloss Back Paint Glass	BPG WG	\$128
Linea Ivory 3Form Resin	3FR LI	\$229
Quattro Carbon 3Form Resin	3FR QC	\$229



Step 4. (Optional) Select your Finger Pull



****NOTE: Should NOT use lighting behind Black and White Gloss**

DESCRIPTION	NOMENCLATURE	PRICE/ PER UNIT
Finger Pull Shipped Loose (Natural Aluminum)	F PULL NA SS	\$19
Finger Pull Shipped Loose (Brushed Stainless)	F PULL BS SS	\$19
Finger Pull Shipped Loose (Graphite)	F PULL GR SS	\$52
Finger Pull Shipped Loose (Gold)	F PULL AU SS	\$52
Finger Pull Shipped Loose (Onyx Black)	F PULL OX SS	\$33
Finger Pull Shipped Loose (Bronze Matte)	F PULL BZ SS	\$33

Finish matches the Frame finish

Additional Hinge & Finger Pull Info, next page



Blum 35mm cup screw-in hinge

Hinges for Glass Doors

- Special Blum (Soft Close) 35 mm cup Hinge: 71B3550 screw-in with Inserta Plate: 174H7100E
- Hinges are held in with a self-tapping screw. Part #37072A100 (#7x13mm).
- Standard hinge location will be 4" from the top and bottom of the door. If a third hinge is required due to height of the door, hinge placement will be centered between the top and the bottom hinge holes.



3" Finger Pull

Finger Pulls for Glass Doors

- Finger pulls are 3" wide and can be ordered to match the selected finish on your order, or in an accent finish for an extra touch of style.
- Does not come installed - on site installation is required. All finger pulls are ordered as a separate line item and shipped loose.

SHIPPING Prior to shipping, metal doors will be installed to verify proper fit. After verification, they will be removed, boxed separately, and specially packaged to eliminate the possibility of damage.

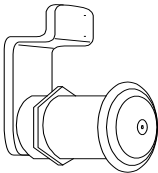
AI=Accessory Installed

AL=Accessory Loose

M=Modification

ACCESSORIES AND MODIFICATIONS

Door Accessories and Modifications

AVENTOS HF \$756		Lift-up Door - Aventos HF ☒ M Use on cabinets 19" - 42" in height. Use on cabinets 15" - 72" in width. Soft-close feature. Installation will clear crown molding. Minimum cabinet depth is 12". Lift mechanism needs 11" of internal cabinet space in order to function.
AVENTOS HS \$761		Lift-up Door - Aventos HS ☒ M Use on cabinets 13 3/4" - 31 1/2" in height. Use on cabinets 15" - 72" in width. Soft-close feature. Installation will clear most crown molding. Minimum cabinet depth is 12". Lift mechanism needs 11" of internal cabinet space in order to function.
AVENTOS HL \$794		Lift-up Door - Aventos HL ☒ M Use on cabinets 13 5/16" - 22 13/16" in height. Use on cabinets 15" - 72" in width. Soft-close feature. Installation will clear crown molding. Minimum cabinet depth is 12". Lift mechanism needs 11" of internal cabinet space in order to function.
AVENTOS HK \$431		Lift-up Door - Aventos HK ☒ M Use on cabinets 11 13/16" - 24" in height. Use on cabinets 15" - 72" in width. Hardware holds doors open in any position. Soft-close feature. Installation will clear crown molding. Minimum cabinet depth is 10". Lift mechanism needs 9" of internal cabinet space in order to function.
LOCK \$138		Lock ☒ M Antique finish lock installed on cabinet door or drawer front. Limited availability on drawer fronts. Not available on mitered doors or fronts. Please call when ordering locks to confirm that the location and application will work.

AI=Accessory Installed

AL=Accessory Loose

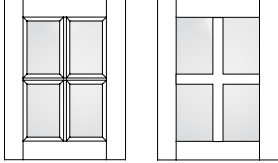
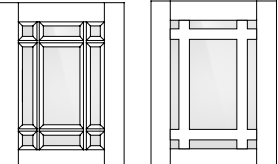
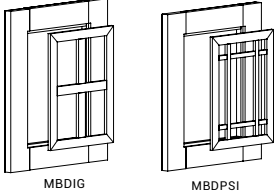
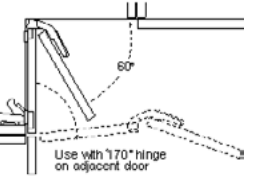
M=Modification

ACCESSORIES AND MODIFICATIONS

Door Accessories and Modifications

Mullion Doors

- Style A is used when rails and stiles are G-cove; glued together. Style B is used when rails and stiles are shaker; fastened with glue and bowties on the back. 1" wide mullions on both styles.
- Insert grids must be used in some instances. See door descriptions for available door styles.
- Maximum single panel sizes apply. Consider using SDPH and/or SDPW in these instances. The number of lites on colonial style mullions will be equally split on double panel height doors
- All mullion doors are ready for glass and do NOT require an additional entry of GD
- Finished Interior is not standard with mullion doors and must be added if needed. FI
- Vertical or horizontal mullion may be removed when below minimum size required. Call your Customer Care Specialist for details.

MBD \$283	MBD STYLE A MBD STYLE B 	Colonial Style Mullion Doors ☒ M <u>Door height and # of Lights</u> 4 Lites: up to and including 23" H 6 Lites: 23 1/16" H up to and including 36" H 8 Lites: 36 1/16" H up to and including 54" H 12 Lites: doors over 54 1/16" H
MBDPS \$326	MBDPS STYLE A MBDPS STYLE B 	Mullions when ordered on cabinets that come with both upper and lower doors will only be added to upper doors as standard. Prairie Style Mullion Doors ☒ M Corners are 2" x 2"
MBDIG \$283 MBDPSI \$326	MBDIG MBDPSI 	Mullion Doors with Insert Grids ☒ M Available, but not standard, on all door styles except arched. The grid is constructed of 1/4" thick x 13/16" wide flat stock; stapled on back. Used on mitered doors, doors with inconsistent rails and stiles, and many applied molding doors.
MBDCS \$434	Mullion Doors - Custom ☒ M Send drawing for quote. Price and availability depend on complexity.	
ND \$0 NDU (to delete upper doors only on a 2 door cabinet. NDL (to delete lower doors only on a 2 door cabinet)	No Doors ☒ M Deletes doors from cabinet. This modification does not finish the interior of the cabinet; finished interior must be ordered in addition if needed.	
PIECUT \$0		Pie-cut Hinge ☒ M Used on 2 door Lazy Susans and Easy Reach cabinets for an increased appliance clearance. Standard on corner cabinets. Price includes 170° hinges.

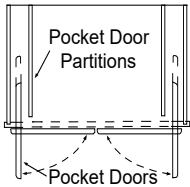
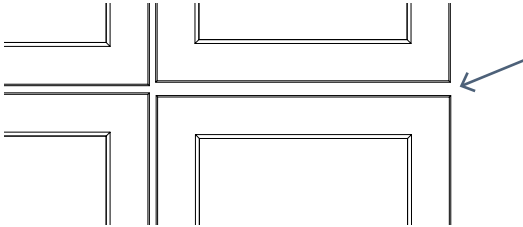
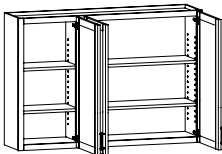
AI=Accessory Installed

AL=Accessory Loose

M=Modification

ACCESSORIES AND MODIFICATIONS

Door Accessories and Modifications

PD \$738 per door	Shown with optional pocket door partitions.  Pocket Doors Hardware is NOT soft-close.	Pocket Doors ☒M Maximum cabinet box 39"W x 42"T; larger sizes may not function as well. Call for pricing and availability for larger doors. 18" minimum and 27" maximum cabinet depth. Inside distance between open pocket doors is 7 1/2" less than the overall cabinet width. If the pricing program will not let you order pocket doors on your standard cabinet, it is not available at this time. PD hardware does not work with any applied molding that is attached to the face of the door and some mitered doors. If ordered, the PDs will be built without the applied molding. Door style charges still apply and no credit will be issued.  Pocket doors have a 5/16" overlay on left and right. This mod is best paired with a standard overlay product, when used with designer overlay or frameless, the pocket doors will not align with other doors.
PDP \$499 per cabinet		Pocket Door Partition ☒M Allows for the use of adjustable shelves in a cabinet with pocket doors. Distance between pocket door partitions is 9" less than the overall cabinet width. 3/4" material. Shipped Loose.
SP REVEALS ☒M \$177  Used for miss-match reveals.	Modify Reveals - Wall (Top & Bottom) Tall (top) Cabinets Change reveal at the top or bottom of a wall cabinet and/or the top of a tall cabinet. ▪ Add modification to each cabinet where this will apply. ▪ When applying to wall cabinets, add comment indicating top, bottom or top & bottom. ▪ Price will be charged one time per cabinet, if modifying both top & bottom. Add comment(s) specifying the desired reveal.	
SPDS \$0	Ship Pocket Doors Separate for Line # ☒AL	
SDL \$0	Ship Doors Loose for Line # ☒AL Used as a line item to ship a loose door from a cabinet. See DNH modification.	
SDPH \$0	Single Door Panel Height and Width ☒M This modification will change a double panel door insert to a single panel in width or height. Helpful when ordering appliance panels and large glass doors. Warranty will not apply on oversized panels.	
SDPW \$0		
SDOH \$0		Single Door Opposite Hinge ☒M Special nomenclature for use on the three door wall cabinet and three door base cabinets only. This will modify the single door for these cabinets to be hinge opposite of the standard location. ex: W48423DL standard hinge = L / L / R if using SDOH hinging will = R / L / R
UNICONNECTOR \$7	Uniconnector ☒AL False front mounting bracket	

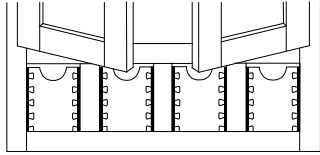
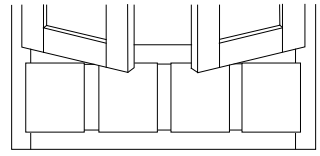
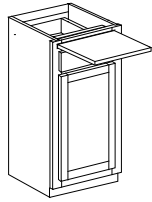
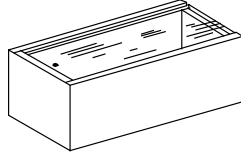
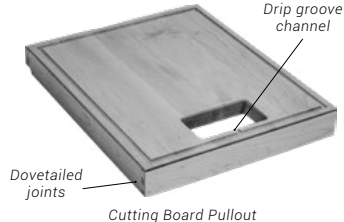
AI=Accessory Installed

AL=Accessory Loose

M=Modification

ACCESSORIES AND MODIFICATIONS

Drawer Accessories and Modifications

ADD CUSTOM CABINET \$304	Apothecary Drawers 	Add Dovetailed Apothecary Drawers ☒M Add exposed dovetail apothecary drawer boxes with scooped top and no drawer front to a cabinet. Finished to match exterior of cabinet. This is a custom modification, therefore a detailed drawing must accompany order. Cabinet must be entered as a CUS-TOM_____, then add ADD as a modification (specify qty).
ADSTD CUSTOM CABINET \$304	Apothecary Drawers 	Add Standard Apothecary Drawers ☒M Add standard apothecary drawer boxes with fronts to a cabinet. This is a custom modification, therefore a detailed drawing must accompany order. Cabinet must be entered as a CUSTOM_____, then add ADSTD as a modification (specify qty).
Apothecaries will be included in the overall height of the cabinet and will reduce the door opening height. No guides; installed on wooden runners. On cabinets less than 11" deep, ADSTDs will be substituted. Standard wall and base cabinets are available with apothecary drawers. See the BAU, WAU, W___AD, and W___AS cabinets. Although you can specify the number of apothecary drawers when using the ADD and ADSTD modifications, we recommend: 1 in a 9" wide cabinet 2 in a 12" – 15" wide cabinet 3 in an 18" – 21" wide cabinet 4 in a 24" – 27" wide cabinet 5 in a 30" – 33" wide cabinet 6 in a 36" – 39" wide cabinet 7 in a 42" – 45" wide cabinet 8 in a 48" wide cabinet		
BRBD/CBD \$283		Breadboard ☒M 3/4" laid up unfinished Maple with matching front. B15-24 bread boards are 6" less than cabinet width. B27-48 bread boards are 18" wide and centered. To preserve the wood, finish with walnut oil. NO WARRANTY
BRDR B \$260		Bread Drawer ☒M Clear acrylic sliding lid is dadoed into side of the lower drawer on a three or four drawer base. Specify middle or bottom drawer.
BRDR M \$260		
BDFN \$0	Non-Butt Drawer Fronts ☒M To order a single cabinet w/out butt drawer fronts, enter this as a modification to the individual cabinet.	
Installed POCB \$1,416 Accessory Loose POCB SS \$1,416  SAFETY NOTE Do not lean or place excessive heavy objects on top of cutting board shelf.	 	Cutting Board Pullout ☒AI - Maple board coated with food-grade mineral oil, hardwood construction inside of a hardwood pullout frame for easy removal for cleaning. - Large waste disposal opening and drip groove all around board with a channel towards the opening for easy fluids disposal. - Soft-close tandem guide with shelf safety lock release on the back of the pullout. - The cutting board is 15" wide by 21 1/2" deep and 4 1/16" in height and fits inside a 18" wide cabinet. - Comes with 4 rubber feet under the board for countertop placement. Cabinets Available BTB18WD BTB18WDS DR BTB18MWD BTB18BMWD BTB18WBMWD

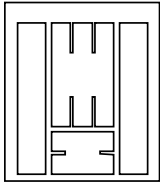
AI=Accessory Installed

AL=Accessory Loose

M=Modification

ACCESSORIES AND MODIFICATIONS

Drawer Accessories and Modifications

CT \$218		Cutlery Tray ☒ M White Plastic. Fits B15-24, B30-39. Available widths include: 10 3/8", 13 3/8", 16 3/8", and 21 3/8". Can be trimmed 2 1/4". Will not fit vanity depth cabinet. To use plastic cutlery trays with super drawer cabinets a DRWRDVDR will be added. See also UTILITY TRAYS.
CTW \$434		Wood Cutlery Tray ☒ M Sized to opening; 5/16" solid Beech; tray openings are approx. 2 1/2"-3 1/2" varies. Special configuration is available, enter as a CUST CAB ACC, additional charges apply. A square #60 edge has replaced the routed edge profile at the top of the dividers of the tray. Call your account manager for a quote.
DTCT WOOD \$977		Double-Tier Cutlery Tray ☒ M Beech wood. Fits B18 - B24 and B36 - B48. TUFEBM guides are recommended, otherwise you cannot access back of tray.
DFST \$91 DFSM \$91 DFSB \$91	Drawer Front Style Changes ☒ M Alters only the middle, bottom, or top drawer front on an individual cabinet to a 5-piece front. Use when slab style top drawers and more intricate 5-piece style lower drawers are wanted. Take notice of minimum sizes on 5-piece drawers. Can modify drawer fronts to 2 1/4" rails by using MDFST, MDFSM and MDFSB, or 2 3/4" reveals by using MDFST 2 3/4", MDFSM 2 3/4", MDFSB 2 3/4" or to 3 1/2" rails by using MDFST 3 1/2", MDFSM 3 1/2" and MDFSB 3 1/2". This modification is listed later in this section. Cannot be used on mitered drawer fronts.	
DGTUFEBM12 DGTUFEBM15 DGTUFEBM18 DGTUFEBM21 DGTUFEBM24 \$97		Tandem Undermount Full Extension Blumotion Guides Loose ☒ AL Specify depth of cabinet.

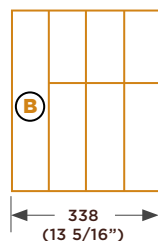
Drawer Organization System

The accessories can be placed in either an "A" or "B" position in the 3 different width cutlery trays (Hardwood material). The B18 unit will not accept any of the accessories designated for usage in an "A" position as it only has a "B" position. The B24 unit has both an "A" and a "B" position while the B36 unit has two "A" positions and a single "B" position. A customer can choose any designation they want to fill these areas, including choosing to leave a position open or putting two of the same accessories in the "A" positions in a B36 unit. For pricing, contact your account manager. We will only install in the 3 sizes offered (18, 24, 36) if needing other sizes must order loose and modify at job site.

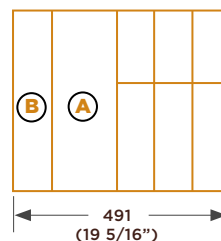
Nomenclature

CUTLERY OS18 \$207
CUTLERY OS24 \$239
CUTLERY OS36 \$350

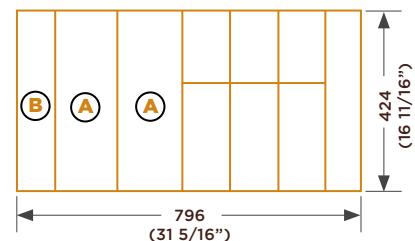
For outside cabinet width 18"



For outside cabinet width 24"



For outside cabinet width 36"



fit in slot **A**



Nomenclature
KNIFE HOLDER
\$82

fit in slot **A**



Nomenclature
ROLL HOLDER
\$233

fit in slot **A**



Nomenclature
SPICE INSERT
\$32



We'll offer the glass jar with the clear glass lid

fit in slot **B**



Nomenclature
CONTAINERS
\$280

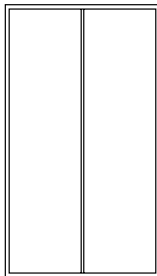
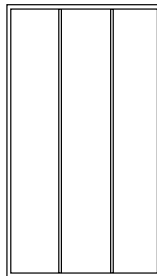
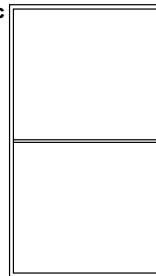
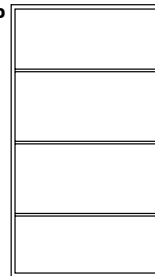
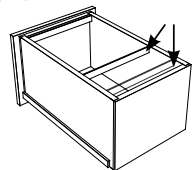
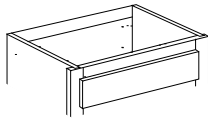
AI=Accessory Installed

AL=Accessory Loose

M=Modification

ACCESSORIES AND MODIFICATIONS

Drawer Accessories and Modifications

DRAWER CUSTOM CABINET \$271	Add Drawer to any Cabinet ☒M Used to add drawers to any cabinet. Applicable drawer front and guides charges will apply. This is a custom modification, a detailed drawing must accompany order. Cabinet must be entered as a CUSTOM_____, then add DRAWER as a modification. Enter as shown below: <table><tr><td>29</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>CUSTOMTALL</td><td>CUSTOMIZED BR1821L - SEE DRAWING</td></tr><tr><td>29</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>DRAWER</td><td>ADD DRAWER TO CABINET</td></tr></table>	29	0	1	CUSTOMTALL	CUSTOMIZED BR1821L - SEE DRAWING	29	1	1	DRAWER	ADD DRAWER TO CABINET		
29	0	1	CUSTOMTALL	CUSTOMIZED BR1821L - SEE DRAWING									
29	1	1	DRAWER	ADD DRAWER TO CABINET									
DRWR BOX DT \$186	Loose 11/16" Dovetail Drawer Box ☒AL To order a loose solid Beech dovetail drawer box. Must specify sizes or cabinet dimensions. Guides not included.												
DRWRDVDR \$55 DRWRDVDRADJ \$108	Drawer Divider ☒M 5/8" solid wood Beech dividers. Specify placement. Can be adjustable by specifying; DRWRDVDRADJ. If adjustable must also specify # of slots. A  Front to Back Centered B  Front to Back Equally Spaced (QUANTITY REQUIRED) C  Side to Side Centered D  Side to Side Equally Spaced (QUANTITY REQUIRED)												
DWR DEPTH \$218	<table><tr><td></td><td>REDUCED</td><td>CHANGE</td></tr><tr><td>DRAWER DEPTH</td><td>12"</td><td>24"</td></tr><tr><td></td><td>15"</td><td>27"</td></tr><tr><td></td><td>18</td><td>30</td></tr></table> To reduce the depth of the drawer boxes without affecting the cabinet box depth. It will apply to all drawers, if needing online one on a drawer bank on multi-cabinet, cabinet will become custom. - A reduction of the drawer box is perfect when trying to allow for plumbing access. - Use change depth to 24, 27 or 30 on an island for deeper cabinet to maximize space. Cabinet must be at least 2" deeper than requested drawer depth.		REDUCED	CHANGE	DRAWER DEPTH	12"	24"		15"	27"		18	30
	REDUCED	CHANGE											
DRAWER DEPTH	12"	24"											
	15"	27"											
	18	30											
FILE \$434 	File Drawer ☒M Change drawer into file drawer. Increase opening height to 12" tall, add an 5/8" solid Beech file drawer box with file hardware and Tandem Blumotion full extension guides. Recommended on cabinets 18" or wider with a 17" minimum cabinet depth. Back hanger is moveable to adjust for standard or legal files. Slots already drilled. Please refer to drawer front minimums. If used on a cabinet other than a B__D3, cabinet becomes custom and cabinet must be entered as a CUSTOM_____, then add FILE as a modification. A change in height on the B__D3 will affect the middle opening if used in conjunction with file drawer modification.												
____FF \$0	 Full Width False Front Available on all double door sink base cabinets up to 36" wide. To order, add FF to the product nomenclature. (Ex.SB36FF)												
OM-GD CUSTOM CABINET \$326	Glass Drawer Fronts ☒M Drawer front with 3" wide rails and stiles, prepped for glass; a partition is not included, see Bean Drawers if needed. 5-piece drawer front charge will apply. Not available on mitered or outsourced drawer fronts. Glass is not included. Cabinet must be entered as a CUSTOM_____, then add OM-GD as a modification.												
KT INSERT \$300 24" will only have roughly 3" of space left or right of the partition.	 Knife Tray Insert ☒M Features hardwood UV-coated Maple construction w/ up to 19 knife slots (if uncut), centered roughly 15/16" apart. Fits B12-48", no depth modifications allowed. Spans full width of drawer on 12"-21", partition will be installed on 24"-36" super drawers, left or right orientation must be specified.												

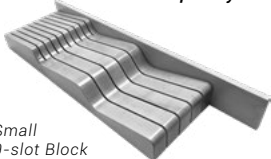
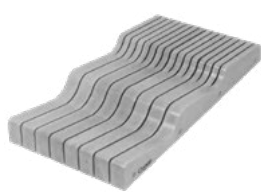
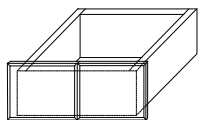
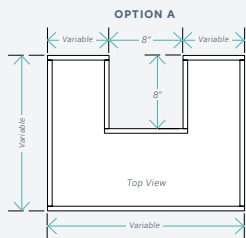
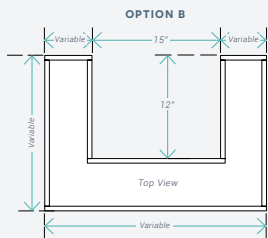
AI=Accessory Installed

AL=Accessory Loose

M=Modification

ACCESSORIES AND MODIFICATIONS

Drawer Accessories and Modifications

Installed WKB SMALL \$568 WKB LARGE \$811 Accessory Loose WKBS LOOSE \$568 WKBL LOOSE \$811	NEW Contemporary Look  Small 9-slot Block  Large 15-slot Block	Wave Knife Block Insert ☒ AI ▪ Hardwood Maple construction for the knife block along with the divider. ▪ Dimensions: 5 1/2" wide (small) or 9 1/4" wide (large). Includes a 3/8" solid maple divider of 19 3/4" in length by 2 7/16" in height including 4 rubber bumpers for both sizes. ▪ When installed in drawer, the only item pin nailed is the divider, the knife block is laying loose so it can be lifted and removed to easy cleaning. ▪ Available for most Base and Vanity cabinets (mostly top drawer, except for a few select ones that are available on all drawers.)
MDFST MDFSM MDFSB \$21	Modified Drawer Fronts ☒ M Use on deep drawers to modify any 5-piece drawer front that comes standard with narrow rails into wider 2 1/4" or 3 1/2" rails. Makes larger drawer fronts more closely resemble a wide stile and rail door for a more consistent look. This modification will only alter the width of the rails on that particular drawer front. Used in conjunction with DFSB and DFSM or 5-piece drawer front in header. MDFST only works on B__D2 and Window Seat cabinets. When using this modification the minimum door sizes apply.	
MDFST 3 1/2 \$36 MDFSM 3 1/2 \$36 MDFSB 3 1/2 \$36 MDFST 2 3/4 \$21 MDFSM 2 3/4 \$21 MDFSB 2 3/4 \$21		
MFD \$91		Multi-Front Drawer ☒ M Use multiple drawer fronts to cover one drawer box. Additional surcharges will apply to optional drawer fronts. Available on the top drawer of a Base or Wall Drawer cabinet only
NDB \$0	No Drawer Box ☒ M Use this modification to delete the drawer box from a drawer stack cabinet.	
NDF \$0	No Drawer Front ☒ M Use this modification to delete the drawer front from a drawer stack cabinet.	
DPS \$391		Drawer Peg System ☒ AL Can be used in middle and bottom drawers only of Base Height D3 cabinets that are 36" wide or less. Comes with 12 pegs. Sent loose, must be cut down on site.
DWR LINER \$85 per drawer POS LINER \$85 per pullout		Non-Slip Drawer Liners ☒ AL Non-slip drawer or rollout shelf liner mat added to cover the bottom of a drawer or Pullout Shelves (POS). Surface texture is an imprinted fiber design in umbra grey. These mats have a soft rubber texture. Cut to fit any drawer or rollout shelf in a 48" wide cabinet or less. 24" deep cabinet or less. Standard uncut sheets are 19 3/4" x 46".
PIPE CHASE - A DRWT PC A DRWM PC A DRWB PC A \$370 per drawer PIPE CHASE - B DRWT PC B DRWM PC B DRWB PC B \$370 per drawer Pipe Chase Pullout Available, See Page 60	 ▪ Select Top, Middle or Bottom with nomenclature. ▪ Soft-close, full-extension guide ▪ 90 lbs. Maximum capacity ▪ 5/8 Dovetailed Hardwood or Beech material ▪ A: 8" x 8" B: 15" x 12"	Pipe Chase Drawer ☒ M These two universal sizes will be our only options. A small and a large opening for plumbing/piping, while the remaining dimensions (width & depth) will be adjusted based on the cabinet size. OPTION A  Top View OPTION B  Top View

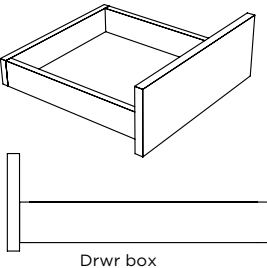
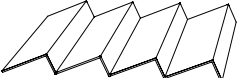
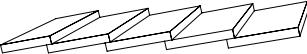
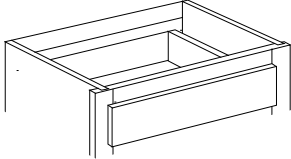
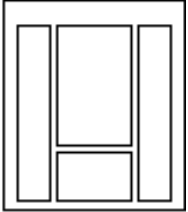
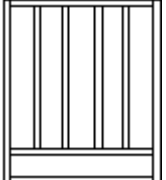
AI=Accessory Installed

AL=Accessory Loose

M=Modification

ACCESSORIES AND MODIFICATIONS

Drawer Accessories and Modifications

SCDR \$108		Scooped Drawer ☒ M Shallow drawer box. Recommended for use with drop in cook tops. The drawer box is reduced to 2 ½" tall, drawer opening remains the same. Check specifications of drop in when ordering to ensure that the drawer will function properly. Cannot be less than 2 ½". Only 4 size options available if ordering Hardwood drawers.
SCDRC \$108 For scoop taller than 2 1/2"		
SPD \$218		Spice Drawer ☒ M Plastic. Fits any size drawer in width. Minimum 5" tall opening.
SPDW \$434		Wood Spice Drawer ☒ M 3/4" solid Beech, fits base cabinet drawers. Minimum 5" tall opening.
___SD \$0		Super Drawer Drawer box stretches the entire width of cabinet. Available on 30"-36" wide base and vanity cabinets. To order cabinets with super drawers, add "SD" to the nomenclature. (Ex: B36SD)
TDF \$0	Top Drawer False ☒ M Used to eliminate the top drawer box of a cabinet. For use with any cabinet with a drawer at the top.	
TOP OPENING \$218	Top Drawer Opening ☒ M Used to modify the opening height of the top drawer of a base or vanity cabinet.	
TUFEBM \$97	Tandem Undermount Full Extension Blumotion Guides ☒ M Used as a modification to a cabinet when adding Blumotion guides to select drawers. Order as DGTUFEBM__ if ordering loose.	
UT \$218		Plastic Utility Tray ☒ M White plastic tray. Fits B18-B24. Available 13 3/8", 16 3/8", and 21 3/8" wide. Can be trimmed 2 ¼". When using plastic cutlery trays with super drawer cabinets, a DRWRDVDR must be ordered.
UTW \$218		Wood Utility Tray ☒ M Wood tray. Sized to fit drawer. Constructed with 5/16" solid Beech. Tray openings are approximately 4" wide. A square #60 edge has replaced the routed edge profile at the top of the dividers of the tray.

AI=Accessory Installed

AL=Accessory Loose

M=Modification

ACCESSORIES AND MODIFICATIONS

Face Frames

FF \$30 per sq.ft.	Face Frame ☒ AL Custom configurations loose face frame (no doors). Specify frame openings. A detailed drawing must accompany the order. EDGE DETAIL can be added as a modification. Back of frame is NOT finished.
FFandD \$122 per sq.ft.	Face Frame and Door(s) ☒ AL Custom configuration loose FFandD. Must add any applicable styling charges (style, hinge, colors, etc.) A detailed drawing must accompany the order. Back of frame is NOT finished.
FFDO \$0	Loose Face Frame and Door - Standard Cabinet ☒ M To order a loose face frame and door for a standard cabinet; enter the cabinet and add FFDO as a modification. Enter the least expensive cabinet (SB30 rather than a B30 or a 12" deep Broom cabinet w/o shelves rather than a 24" broom w/ shelves).
FF ADD CUSTOM CABINET \$30 per sq.ft. Open face frame	Add Face Frame or Face Frame and Door(s) to Cabinet Side or Back ☒ M Use this to add a frame with a fixed, working or no door to the end or back of a cabinet. This option makes the cabinet custom. The cabinet must be entered as a CUSTOM_____, then add FF ADD or FFandD ADD as a modification. A detailed drawing must accompany the order. If applying to an angled face frame, add an ANGLE modification as well. When ordering a wall or base diagonal cabinet with a face frame on one of the back sides, please specify which side receives the face frame and the state the hinge direction. When ordering peninsula cabinets that are not currently present in our price book enter the same as adding to a cabinet side.
FFandD ADD CUSTOM CABINET \$122 per sq.ft. Face frame with fixed or working doors	

Line	Qty	Item	Ends	Description	Unit Price	Ext. Price
1.00	1	CUSTOMWALL		CUSTOMIZED W1236L - SEE DRAWING		
		Comments:				
.01	1	FF&D ADD		FACEFRAME & DOOR ADDED TO CABINET		
		Comments:				

Example of how to enter a FFandD added to the cabinet side or back

Rail Material ☒ AL Sold as 8' foot sticks		
RAIL1	\$91	1" Wide FF Rail
RAIL1.5	\$116	1 ½" Wide FF Rail
RAIL2	\$130	2" Wide FF Rail
RAIL2.5	\$160	2 ½" Wide FF Rail
RAIL3	\$175	3" Wide FF Rail
RAIL3.5	\$207	3 ½" Wide FF Rail
RAIL4	\$228	4" Wide FF Rail
RAIL6	\$307	6" Wide FF Rail
RF	\$9	Reface Material

Face and two long edges are finished as "standard."

AI=Accessory Installed

AL=Accessory Loose

M=Modification

ACCESSORIES AND MODIFICATIONS

Fillers

☑ AL

- Fillers are 3/4" solid wood finished on the face, both edges, and one end unless specified. Available in 3" and 6" widths.
- Angled Fillers are 3/4" solid wood, 4 1/4" across face with 45° angle on sides. Fills a 3" x 3" clip.
- Fluting and other decorative details can be added. See Decorative Details featured in this section of the catalog.

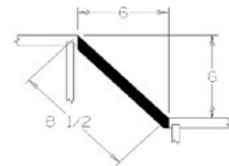
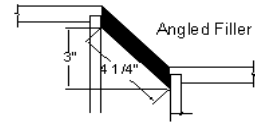
Fillers

F330	3" x 30"	\$46
F630	6" x 30"	\$85
TWF336	3" x 36"	\$58
TWF342	3" x 42"	\$68
TWF636	6" x 36"	\$117
TWF642	6" x 42"	\$138
TF3	3" x 84"	\$128
TF6	6" x 84"	\$237
TFT3	3" x 96"	\$137
TFT6	6" x 96"	\$260
TFT3X120	3" x 120"	\$158
TFT6X120	6" x 120"	\$306



Angled Fillers

FA330(L/R)	3" x 30"	\$143
FA630(L/R)	6" x 30"	\$183
TWFA336(L/R)	3" x 36"	\$152
TWFA342(L/R)	3" x 42"	\$152
TWFA636(L/R)	6" x 36"	\$192
TWFA642(L/R)	6" x 42"	\$192
TFA3(L/R)	3" x 84"	\$183
TFA6(L/R)	3" x 96"	\$243
TFTA3(L/R)	3" x 96"	\$195
TFTA6(L/R)	6" x 96"	\$256



FILLERS WITH OVERLAYS

3/4" fillers with 3/4" matching wood overlay edged to match doors. Available in 3" and 6" widths. Choose from Standard Overlay featuring 1/4" reveals on each side and 1 1/8" reveal top and bottom; Designer Overlay featuring 3/16" reveals on each side, choice of 1/4" or 3/4" reveal at top and 1/4" reveal at bottom. The 4 1/2" toe space must be added to the bottom reveal on base, tall and vanity overlays.

A 5-pc. drawer front charge will be added to the order if selected on the Order Info tab of the pricing program. When using the #50100 or #50200 doors the overlay fillers will be solid wood, therefore, they will not have edgebanding. Overlay filler will feature the matching door edge except in cases where size is an issue; the complementary solid stock edge may then be substituted. See the Door edge/CTE-2/SS edge details chart shown under Solid Stock featured in this section of the catalog. Any loose solid stock on the order with edge detailing may receive a slightly different edge detail if ordered unless specifically noted to use the matching door edge.

Standard Overlay				Designer Overlay				Filler dimensions (overlay size varies)		
SOVF3	\$173	SOTF384	\$347	DOVF3	\$173	3" x 31 1/4"		DOTF684	\$695	6" x 84"
SOVF6	\$347	SOTF684	\$695	DOVF6	\$347	6" x 31 1/4"		DOTF396	\$391	3" x 96"
SOBF3	\$173	SOTF396	\$391	DOBF3	\$173	3" x 34 1/2"		DOTF696	\$782	6" x 96"
SOBF6	\$347	SOTF696	\$782	DOBF6	\$347	6" x 34 1/2"		DOTF6120	\$945	3" x 120"
SOWF330	\$173	SOTF3120	\$554	DOWF330	\$173	3" x 30"				
SOWF630	\$347	SOTF6120	\$945	DOWF630	\$347	6" x 30"				
SOWF336	\$195			DOWF336	\$195	3" x 36"				
SOWF636	\$391			DOWF636	\$391	6" x 36"				
SOWF342	\$218			DOWF342	\$218	3" x 42"				
SOWF642	\$434			DOWF642	\$434	6" x 42"				
SOWF348	\$260			DOTF384	\$347	3" x 84"				
SOWF648	\$478			DOWF348	\$260	3" x 48"				
SOWF354	\$304			DOWF648	\$478	6" x 48"				
SOWF654	\$522			DOWF354	\$304	3" x 54"				
SOWF360	\$347			DOWF654	\$522	6" x 54"				
SOWF660	\$565			DOWF360	\$347	3" x 60"				
				DOWF660	\$565	6" x 60"				

AI=Accessory Installed

AL=Accessory Loose

M=Modification



ACCESSORIES AND MODIFICATIONS

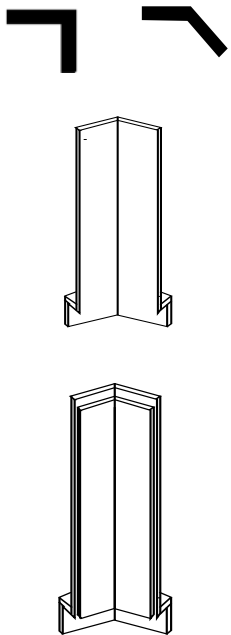
PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

ACCESSORIES AND MODIFICATIONS

Fillers

☑AL

Base Corner Fillers

BCF90 \$134		90° and 135° Base Corner Fillers 3" x 3" x 34 1/2". Base corner fillers are 3/4" fillers, finished on all sides. Used on a corner where added space is needed for clearance. Recessed toe kick is included.
BCF135 \$298		
DOBCF9030 \$434		90° and 135° Full Overlay Base Corner Filler 3" x 3" x 34 1/2". Full overlay base corner fillers are 3/4" solid wood with a matching 3/4" solid wood overlay with a door edge and finished on all sides. Used in a corner where added space is needed for clearance. Recessed toe kick is included. The overlay has a 3/4" reveal at the top, 1/4" on the bottom, and 1/4" on each side. See notes on Fillers w/ Overlays on the previous page for exceptions on edge detail.
DOBCF13530 \$596		90° and 135° Designer Overlay Base Corner Filler 3" x 3" x 34 1/2". Designer overlay base corner fillers are 3/4" solid wood with a matching 3/4" solid wood overlay with a door edge and finished on all sides. Used in a corner where added space is needed for clearance. Recessed toe kick is included. The overlay has a choice of 1/4" or 3/4" reveal at the top, 1/4" on the bottom, and 3/16" on each side. See notes on Fillers w/ Overlays on the previous page for exceptions on edge detail.

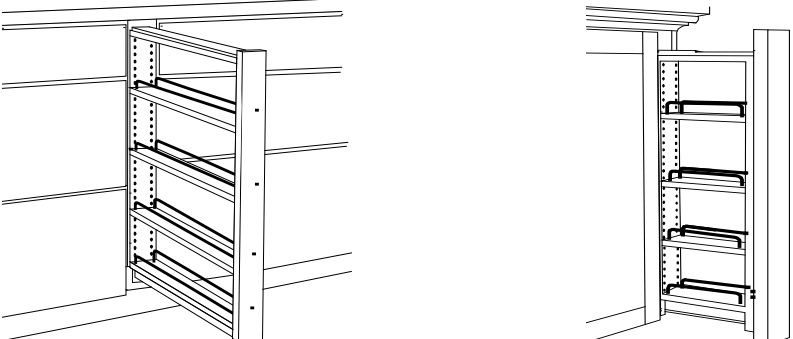
Base and Wall Filler Pullout

Maple construction; adjustable shelves. On site assembly and installation required. Must have a cabinet or a Box or Panel Filler on both sides for installation. A 2 7/8" or 5 7/8" wide piece of solid stock must be ordered to attach to the front of the hardware (will be added during entry if missing). This piece will bring the unit flush with the face frame of the adjacent cabinets. A decorative overlay can be ordered separately and attached on site. The decorative overlay will be flush with adjacent doors.

Base unit works beside a 24" deep base cabinet.

Wall unit works beside a 12" deep wall cabinet.

The 3" unit has approximately 2 1/4" space between rails; the 6" unit has approximately 5 1/4" space between rails.

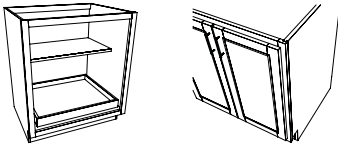
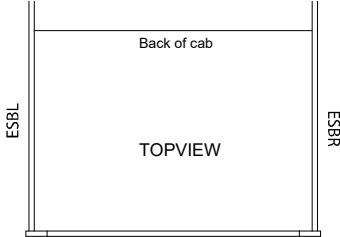
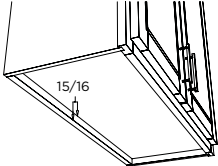
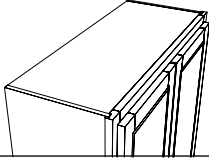
BFP03	\$365	
BFP06	\$438	
WFP0330	\$335	
WFP0336	\$426	
WFP0342	\$530	
WFP0630	\$417	
WFP0636	\$479	
WFP0642	\$540	

AI=Accessory Installed

AL=Accessory Loose

M=Modification

ACCESSORIES AND MODIFICATIONS

Finished Ends, Interiors, Tops & Bottoms ☒ AI ☒ AL ☒ M		
BASE FINB_ (L/R) \$52 FINBB (Both) \$104 WALL FINW_ (L/R) \$35 FINWB (Both) \$70 TALL FINT_ (L/R) \$122 FINTB (Both) \$244	Finished Ends 1/4" reveal where the side meets the face frame. Clear Alder finished ends may have small closed knots.	
FLEB_ (L/R) \$218 FLEBB (Both) \$436 FLEW_ (L/R) \$192 FLEWB (Both) \$384 FLET_ (L/R) \$506 FLETB (Both) \$1,012		Flush Ends Finished Ends are included on the Flush End charge.
ESB(L/R) \$326		Extended Sides Back Used to extend the cabinet side back, up to 6". Only the cabinet side is extended; the depth of the rest of cabinet is not increased. Raised Panel Ends (RPE's) will be centered on full-depth of side including extension. For no charge you can specify for RPE to be centered on original cabinet depth only; extension will be additional stile.
FBTM \$108		Finished Bottom - Inset Inset with same wood species as the face frame. This is automatic on all finished interior cabinets. Available on wall cabinets only. Edges of sides (end grain) will be visible, they are NOT edgebanded as standard.
FBTMF \$163	Finished Bottom - Flush Flush with same wood species as the face frame. Available on wall cabinets only. Edges of sides (end grain) will be visible, they are NOT edgebanded as standard.	
FFT \$163		Flush Finished Top Flush, finished top of cabinet. Available on a wall cabinets only. Edges of sides (end grain) will be visible, they are NOT edgebanded as standard.
FI 30 or 50%	Finished Interior Interior is finished the same as the exterior. Interior sides and back receive little to no distressing. Shelves receive minimal distressing.	
FB \$56 per sq.ft.	Finish Back 3/4" back paneling. On FB over 48" wide add a spline charge. Cabinet will keep 1/4" reveals unless ordering FLE. Left and Right edges are edgebanded. Does not change depth of cabinet. Front and back widths will match (Ex. If you order an ear on the front, there will be an ear on the back on the same side when viewing the cabinet from the front.)	
SEAL BOTH \$0	Seal Both Sides of Cabinet For use on cabinets set next to a dishwasher or sink cabinet. Ends are sealed only, not finished.	
SEAL LEFT \$0	Seal Left Side of Cabinet Only For use on cabinets set next to a dishwasher or sink cabinet. Ends are sealed only, not finished.	
SEAL RIGHT \$0	Seal Right Side of Cabinet Only For use on cabinets set next to a dishwasher or sink cabinet. Ends are sealed only, not finished.	

AI=Accessory Installed

AL=Accessory Loose

M=Modification



ACCESSORIES AND MODIFICATIONS

Finishing Outsourced Product ☒ AL

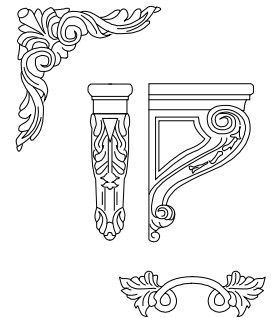
The pricing structure for finishing outsourced supplied products includes all onlays, corbels, turns, 8' sticks of moldings, etc. These items will not be subject to an additional Finish Upcharge. If you have a "Build-A-Post," we will finish all pieces for one charge if all the pieces are here at the time of finish. Larger items will need to be quoted individually by your Customer Care Specialist. These items MUST be received by your account manager before your order can be confirmed and scheduled for production. Your ship window will not be assigned until they are received.

Our finishes are the end result of a multistep process that INCLUDES sanding. R.D. Henry & Co. Inc., is not responsible for sanding an outsourced product, therefore, mill marks or poor sanding on non-detailed sides will most likely be present. Most often, the outsourced products we receive are of such intricate detail that sanding the item(s) is out of the question. Therefore, the resulting finish may be quite different than the sample door or the rest of the kitchen.

Often times the grade of wood, or even the species of the wood is different than the species we are using for the rest of the job. In such a case, we simply apply the process for that color to the piece – and the result is what it is. We make no effort to color match the outsourced items to the rest of the job.

R.D. Henry & Co. Inc., is only responsible for replacement of the piece if we damage the physical product or overtly finish the product poorly or the wrong color. Wrong color, meaning an obvious mis-selection of product during the painting process, NOT an opinion that the color is not a match. R.D. Henry & Co. Inc., will finish all sides of an outsourced product that have any type of decorative carving. If you desire to have the other sides of an outsourced product finished (top, bottom, or back(s) finished entirely) please specify and call for a quote.

Nomenclature	FIN S8X8	FIN M18X18	FIN POST	FIN MLD
FINISH UPCHARGE	SMALL 8X8 8" X 8" X 8"	MEDIUM 18 X 18 UP TO 18" X 18" X 12"	POST & LARGER CORBELS 8" X 8" X 48"	MOLDING 2"T X 8"W X 10'
0-9%	\$113	\$263	\$321	\$190
10-19%	\$142	\$330	\$402	\$237
20-29%	\$175	\$409	\$499	\$300
30-39%	\$215	\$501	\$610	\$362
40-49%	\$260	\$606	\$740	\$438
50-59%	\$310	\$724	\$884	\$523
60 and UP	\$367	\$857	\$1,044	\$618



KNOB 0%	9% or less
KNOB 10%	10% to 19%
KNOB 20%	20% to 29%
KNOB 30%	30% to 39%

KNOB 40%	40% to 49%
KNOB 50%	50% to 59%
KNOB 60%	60% or more

Modified Openings ☒ M

BBROH \$0	Opening Height - Bottom Broom Opening Used to change the bottom opening height on a broom cabinet. The bottom opening height must be provided. See Tall section.
BCDRTF \$0	Bookcase Door Rail to Floor Used to modify the door opening height of a bookcase with doors. Measurement is from the floor to the top of the fixed shelf. See Custom section.
BTM OPENING \$218	Bottom Opening Used to modify the bottom drawer opening on a base invert.
CWC MODIFY \$163	Combination Wall Cabinet Modify Used to modify the top door opening height on a Combination Wall cabinet.
WBO MODIFY \$163	Wall Bottom Open Modify Used to modify the bottom opening height on the Wall Bottom Open cabinet.
WTO MODIFY \$163	Wall Top Open Modify Used to modify the top opening height on the Wall Top Open cabinet.
WC HEIGHT \$0	Wall Cubby Height Used to modify the cubby opening height on the Wall with Cubbies cabinet.

AI=Accessory Installed

AL=Accessory Loose

M=Modification

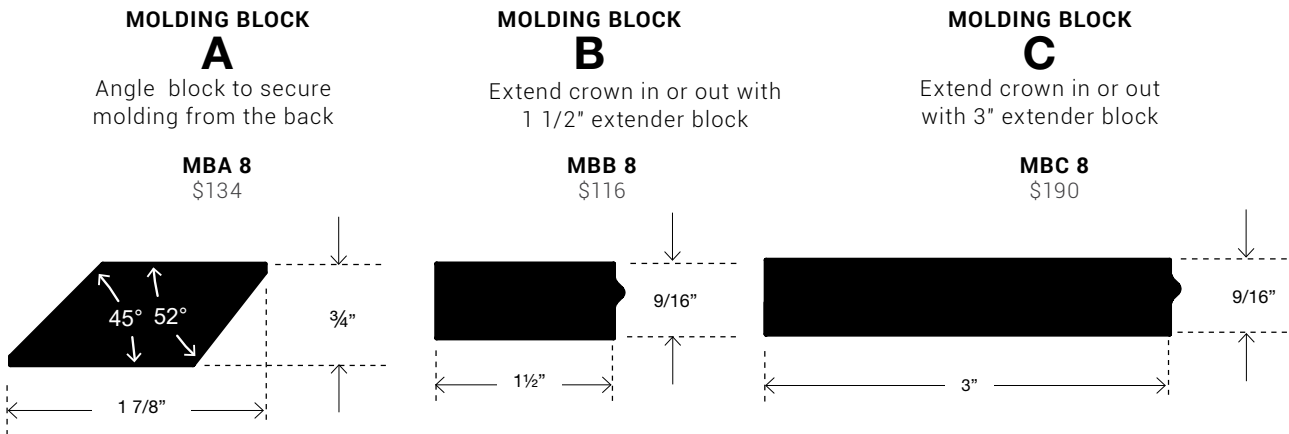
ACCESSORIES AND MODIFICATIONS

Moldings

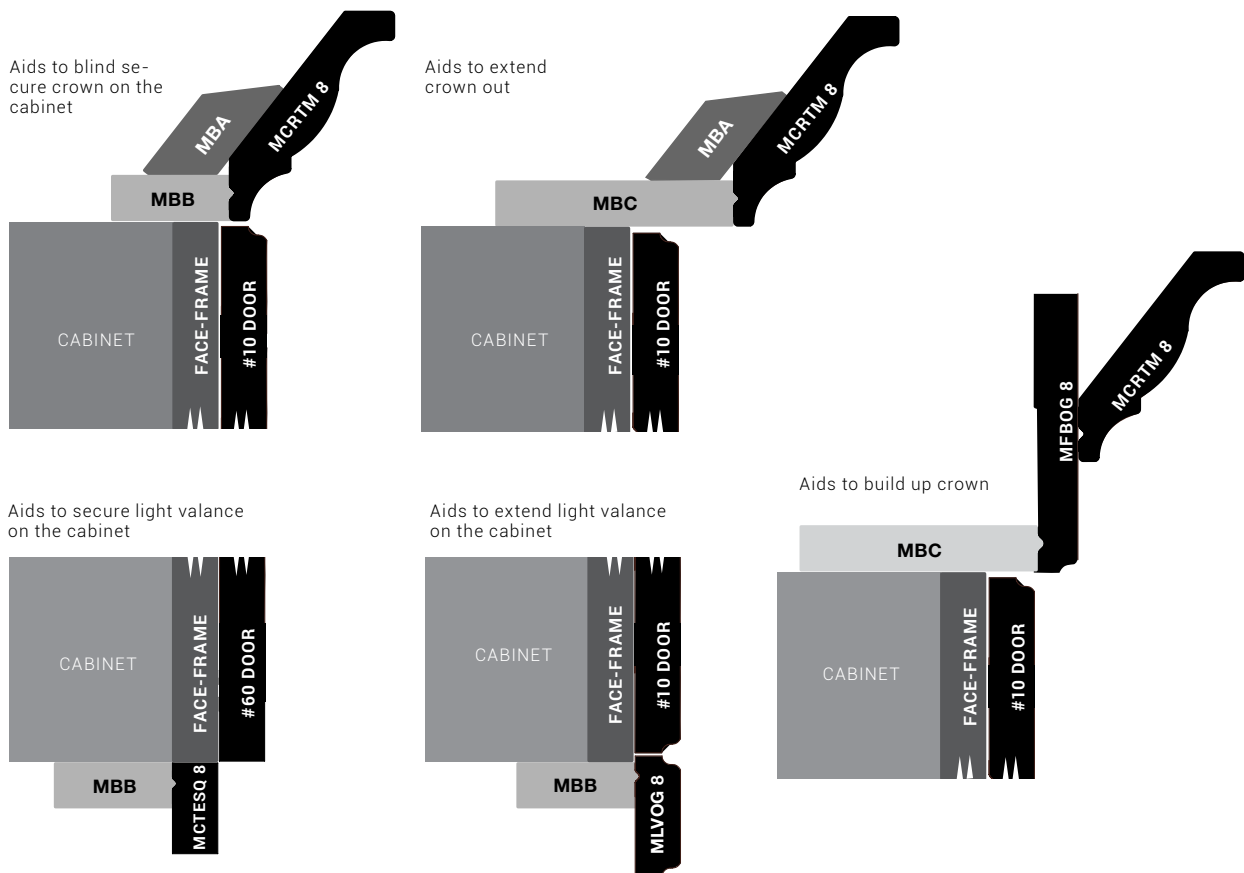
AL

INSTALLATION AIDS

- Sold by the stick, each piece 8' long, without waste.



APPLICATION IDEAS



AI=Accessory Installed

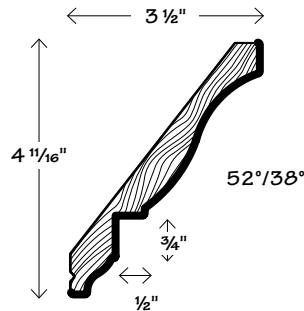
AL=Accessory Loose

M=Modification

ACCESSORIES AND MODIFICATIONS

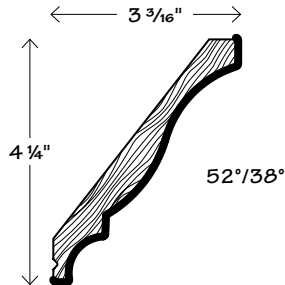
Moldings ☒ AL

- Moldings sold on 8' foot in length.
- All moldings are available in all wood species unless specified.
- Bolded line on drawings represent the areas that are finished.
- Some restrictions apply to some wood species. Will be noted on certain moldings.
- **Moldings will be cut to 93 inches before finishing for ground shipments.** You can still order longer pieces, but extra shipping charges will apply. Please note this on your order before submitting. Company truck deliveries will remain unchanged.



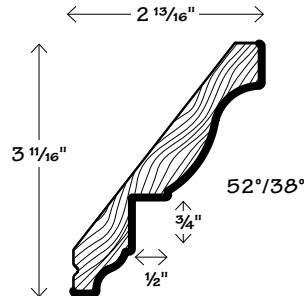
MCRTNX 8

**Crown Molding
Traditional Notched
X-Large**
\$324



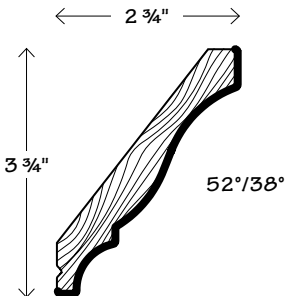
MCRTX 8

**Crown Molding
Traditional X-Large**
\$306



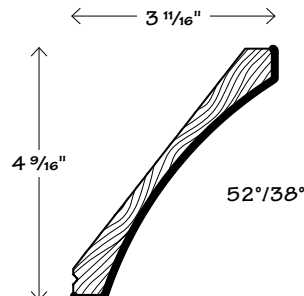
MCRTNL 8

**Crown Molding
Traditional Notched
Large**
\$269



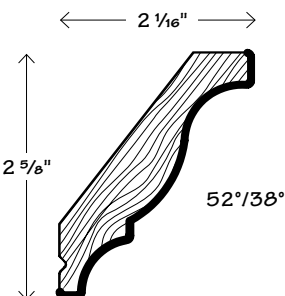
MCRTL 8

**Crown Molding
Traditional Large**
\$269



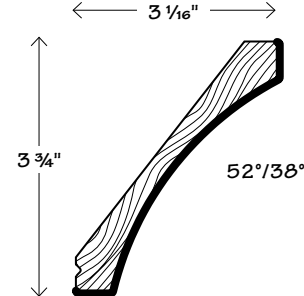
MCRCX 8

**Crown Molding Cove
X-Large**
\$330



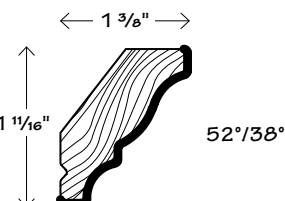
MCRTM 8

**Crown Molding
Traditional Medium**
\$208



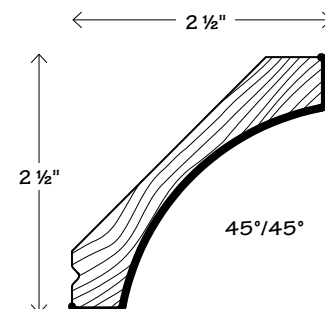
MCRCL 8

**Crown Molding Cove
Large**
\$282



MCRTS 8

**Crown Molding
Traditional Small**
\$152



MCRCM 8

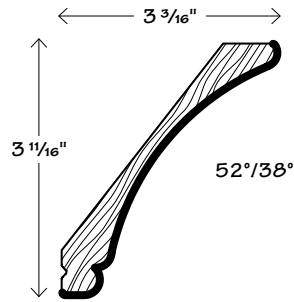
**Crown Molding Cove
Medium**
\$218

AI=Accessory Installed

AL=Accessory Loose

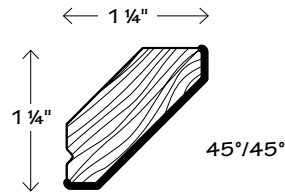
M=Modification

ACCESSORIES AND MODIFICATIONS



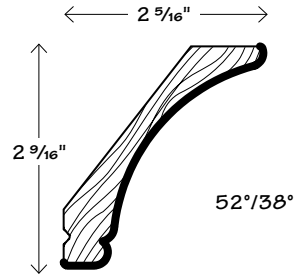
MCRCB L

Crown Molding Cove
Beaded Large
\$282



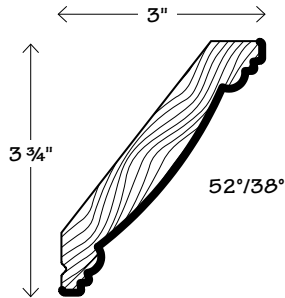
MCRSS 8

Crown Molding Shaker
Small
\$128



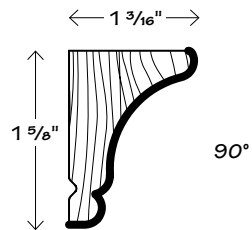
MCRCB M

Crown Molding Cove
Beaded Medium
\$259



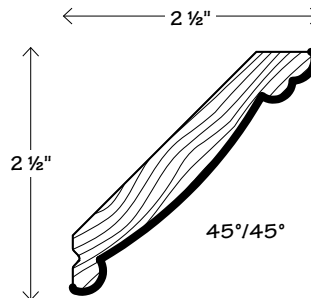
MCRPL 8

Crown Molding Pillow
Large
\$275



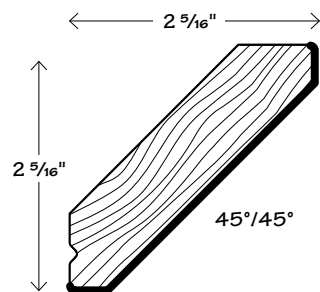
MCRCB S

Crown Molding Cove
Beaded Small
\$140



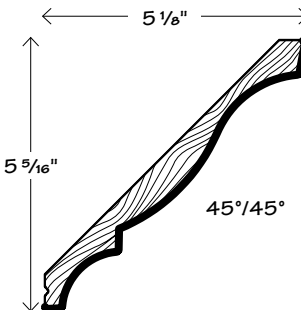
MCRPM 8

Crown Molding Pillow
Medium
\$215



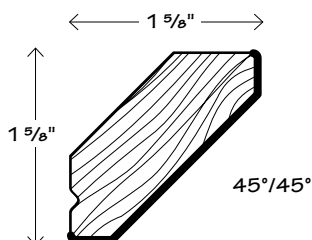
MCRSL 8

Crown Molding Shaker
Large
\$202



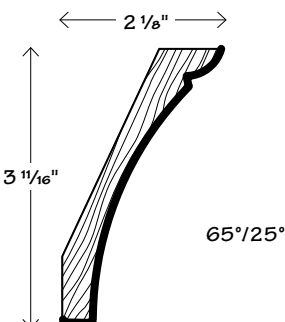
MM-1701 8

Crown Molding
Classic
\$434



MCRSM 8

Crown Molding Shaker
Medium
\$152



MM-1404 8

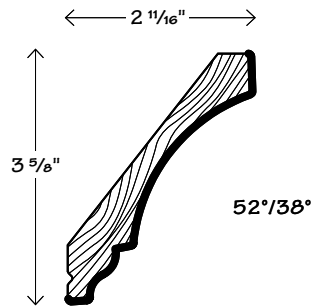
Crown Molding
Classic
\$257

AI=Accessory Installed

AL=Accessory Loose

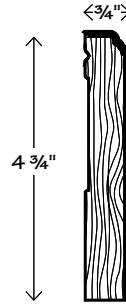
M=Modification

ACCESSORIES AND MODIFICATIONS



MM-1406 8

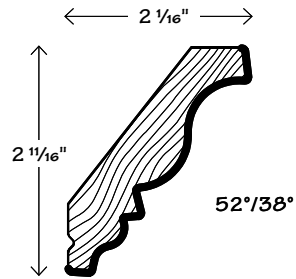
**Crown Molding
Classic**
\$269



MFBD 8

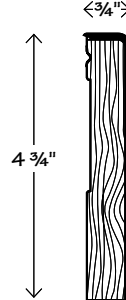
**Furniture Base
Decorative**
\$275

*Complements
#13 door edge*



MCR3 8

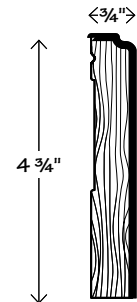
**Crown Molding
Classic**
\$208



MFBR 8

**Furniture Base
Radius**
\$275

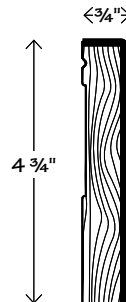
*Complements
#14, 65 door edge*



MFBOG 8

Furniture Base Ogee
\$275

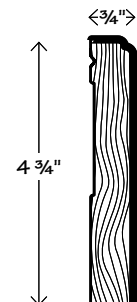
*Complements
#10, 35, 66, 67
door edge*



MFBES 8

**Furniture Base
Eased**
\$275

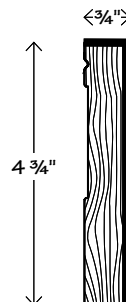
*Complements
#61 door edge*



MFBRD 8

Furniture Base Round
\$275

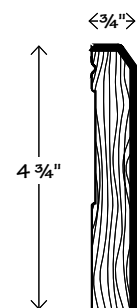
*Complements
#12 door edge*



MFBSQ 8

**Furniture Base
Square**
\$275

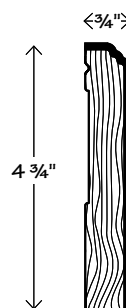
*Complements
#60 door edge*



MFBCP 8

**Furniture Base
Clipped**
\$275

*Complements
#11 door edge*



MFBB 8

**Furniture Base
Bead**
\$275

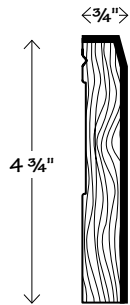
*Complements
#15 door edge*

AI=Accessory Installed

AL=Accessory Loose

M=Modification

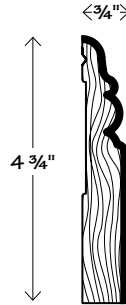
ACCESSORIES AND MODIFICATIONS



MFBBV 8

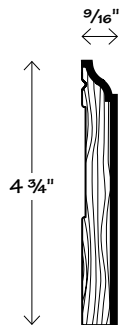
**Furniture Base
Bevel**
\$275

*Complements
#70 door edge*



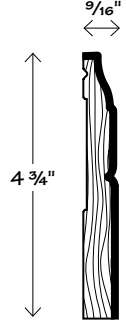
MFBCL 8

**Furniture Base
Classic**
\$275



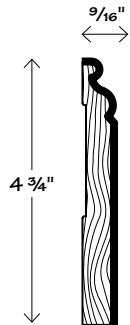
MFBCOL 8

**Furniture Base
Colonial**
\$275



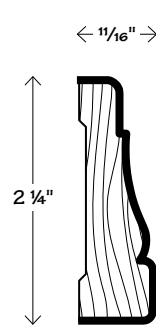
MM-2409 8

**Furniture Base
Classic Collection**
\$269



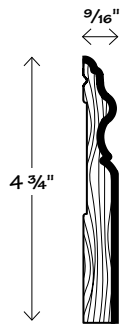
MFBDB 8

**Furniture Base
Double Bead**
\$275



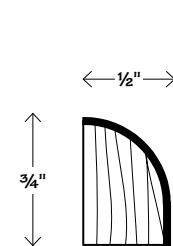
MWCCOL 8

**Window Casing
Colonial**
\$152



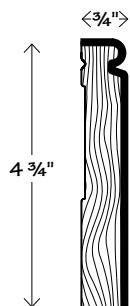
MFBTR 8

**Furniture Base
Traditional**
\$275



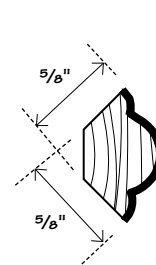
MBS 8

Base Shoe
\$91



MFBSB 8

**Furniture Base
Single Bead**
\$275



MICDM 8

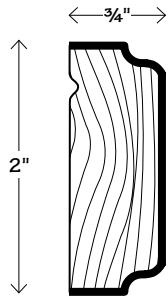
**Light Valance
Classic Collection**
\$91

AI=Accessory Installed

AL=Accessory Loose

M=Modification

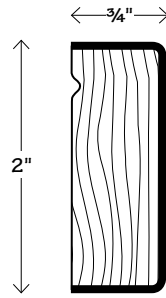
ACCESSORIES AND MODIFICATIONS



MLVOG 8

Light Valance Ogee
\$140

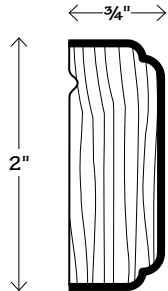
*Complements #10,
35, 66, 67 door edge*



MLVES 8

Light Valance Eased
\$122

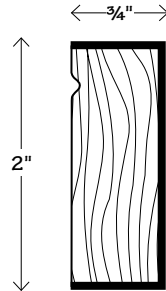
*Complements
#61 door edge*



MLVRD 8

Light Valance Round
\$140

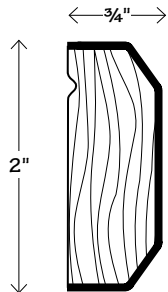
*Complements
#12 door edge*



MLVSQ 8

Light Valance Square
\$140

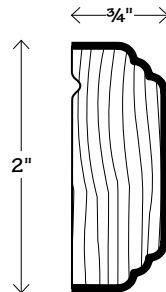
*Complements
#60 door edge*



MLVCP 8

Light Valance Clipped
\$140

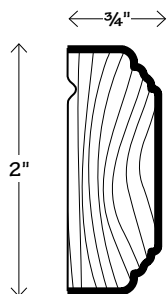
*Complements
#11 door edge*



MLVB 8

Light Valance Bead
\$122

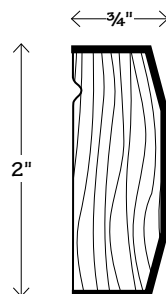
*Complements
#15 door edge*



MLVD 8

Light Valance Decorative

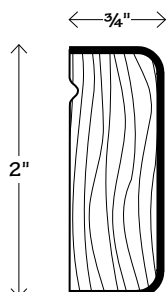
*Complements
#13 door edge*



MLVBV 8

Light Valance Bevel
\$140

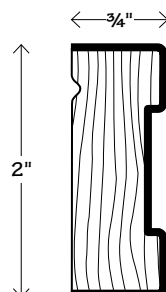
*Complements
#70 door edge*



MLVR 8

Light Valance Radius
\$140

*Complements
#14, 65 door edge*



MLVM 8

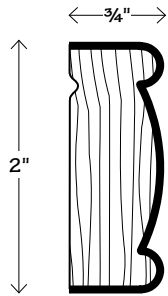
Light Valance Mission
\$140

AI=Accessory Installed

AL=Accessory Loose

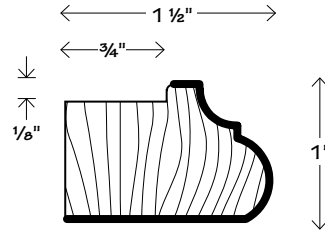
M=Modification

ACCESSORIES AND MODIFICATIONS



MLVP 8

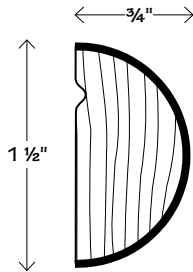
Light Valance Pillow
\$140



MUC 8

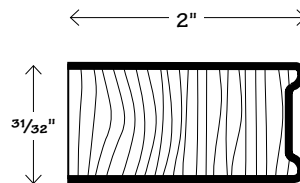
Under Cabinet
\$132

See additional Under Cabinet Light Rail, page A-55



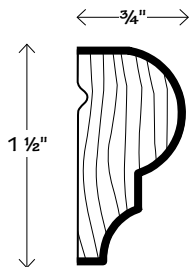
MCTEBN 8

Bull Nose
\$116



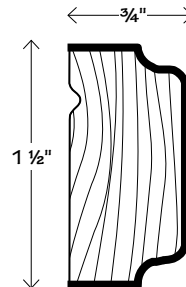
MM-5203 8

**Classic Collection
Light Valance**
\$164



MCTERM 8

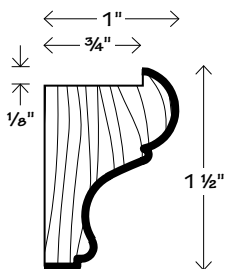
Radius Modified
\$116



MCTE2OG 8

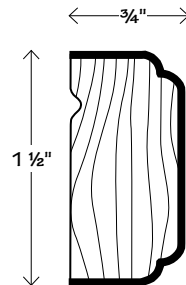
**Countertop Edge
Ogee**
\$116

*Complements #10, 35,
66, 67 door edge*



MUCC 8

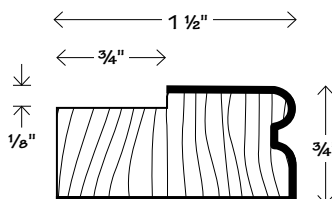
Under Cabinet Cove
\$132



MCTE2RD 8

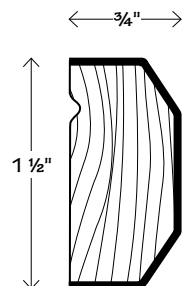
**Countertop Edge
Round**
\$116

*Complements
#12 door edge*



MUCB 8

Under Cabinet Bead
\$122



MCTE2CP 8

**Countertop Edge
Clipped**
\$116

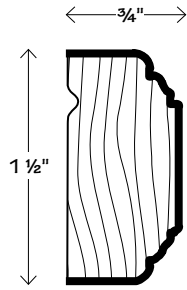
*Complements
#11 door edge*

AI=Accessory Installed

AL=Accessory Loose

M=Modification

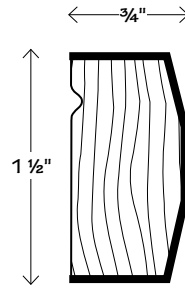
ACCESSORIES AND MODIFICATIONS



MCTE2D 8

**Countertop Edge
Decorative**
\$116

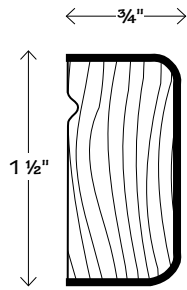
*Complements
#13 door edge*



MCTE2BV 8

**Countertop Edge
Bevel**
\$116

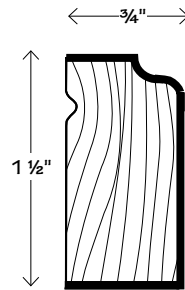
*Complements
#70 door edge*



MCTE2R 8

**Countertop Edge
Radius**
\$116

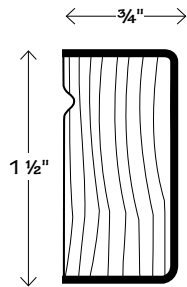
*Complements
#14, 65 door edge*



MCTE1OG 8

**Countertop Edge
Ogee**
\$116

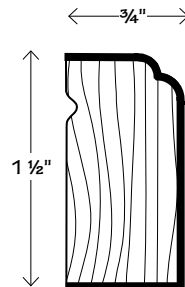
*Complements #10, 35,
66, 67 door edge*



MCTE2ES 8

**Countertop Edge
Eased**
\$116

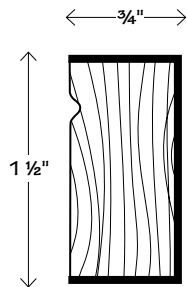
*Complements
#61 door edge*



MCTE1RD 8

**Countertop Edge
Round**
\$166

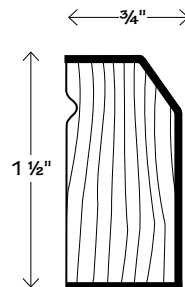
*Complements
#12 door edge*



MCTESQ 8

**Countertop Edge
Square**
\$116

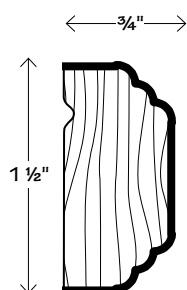
*Complements
#60 door edge*



MCTE1CP 8

**Countertop Edge
Clipped**
\$166

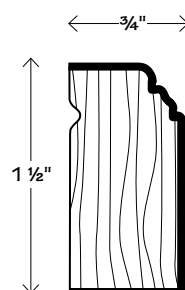
*Complements
#11 door edge*



MCTE2B 8

Countertop Edge Bead
\$116

*Complements
#15 door edge*



MCTE1D 8

**Countertop Edge
Decorative**
\$166

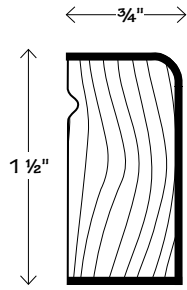
*Complements
#13 door edge*

AI=Accessory Installed

AL=Accessory Loose

M=Modification

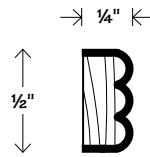
ACCESSORIES AND MODIFICATIONS



MCTE1R 8

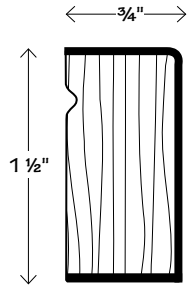
Countertop Edge Radius
\$116

*Complements
#14, 65 door edge*



MBEAD 8

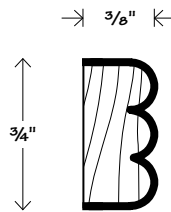
Decorative Molding Bead
\$58



MCTE1ES 8

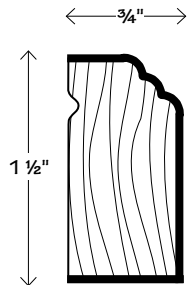
Countertop Edge Eased
\$116

*Complements
#61 door edge*



MCTB 8

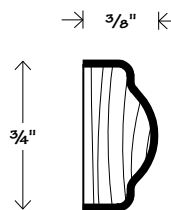
Decorative Molding Cap Trim Bead
\$79



MCTE1B 8

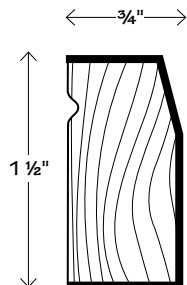
Countertop Edge Bead
\$116

*Complements
#15 door edge*



MCTR 8

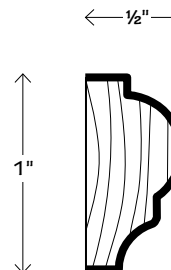
Decorative Molding Cap Trim Radius
\$79



MCTE1BV 8

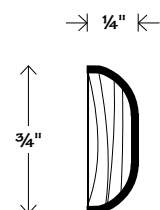
Countertop Edge Bevel
\$116

*Complements
#70 door edge*



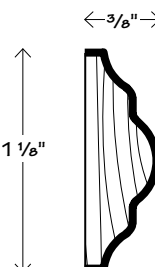
MCTT 8

Decorative Molding Cap Trim Traditional
\$91



MBT 8

Decorative Molding Batton Trim
\$75



MCTCOL 8

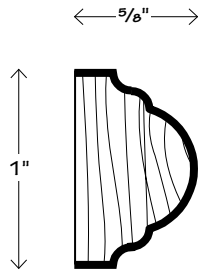
Decorative Molding Cap Trim Colonial
\$97

AI=Accessory Installed

AL=Accessory Loose

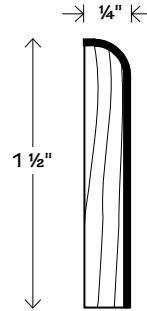
M=Modification

ACCESSORIES AND MODIFICATIONS



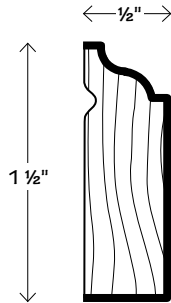
MCTD 8

Decorative Molding
Cap Trim Detailed
\$91



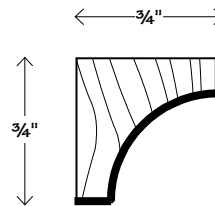
MSML 8

Scribe Large
\$75



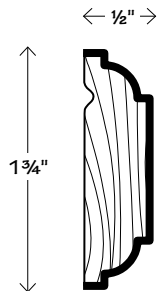
MWSCOL 8

Decorative Molding
Window Stop Colonial
\$116



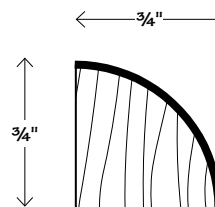
MCV 8

Inside Corner Cove
Mold
\$79



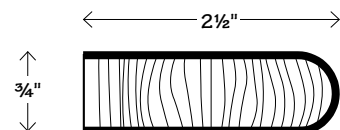
MCSDE 8

Decorative Molding
Casing Double Edge
\$128



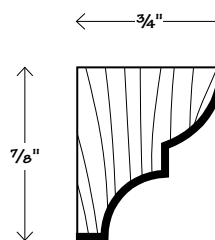
MQR 8

Inside Corner
Quarter Round
\$79



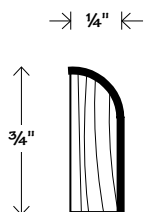
MWSL 8

Decorative Molding
Window Sill Ledge
\$164



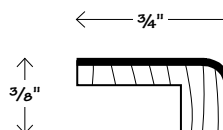
MICM 8

Inside Corner Mold
\$91



MSM 8

Scribe Medium
\$52



MSK 8

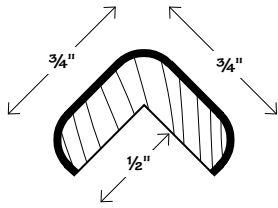
Outside Corner Skin
Mold
\$82

AI=Accessory Installed

AL=Accessory Loose

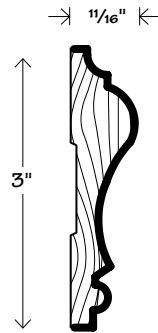
M=Modification

ACCESSORIES AND MODIFICATIONS



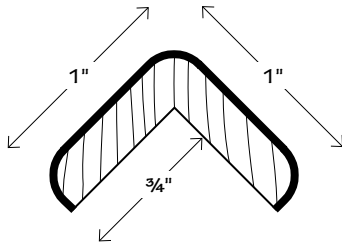
MOSC.75 8

Outside Corner 90°
3/4"
\$91



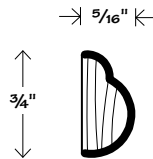
MWCC 8

Window Casing
Classic
\$190



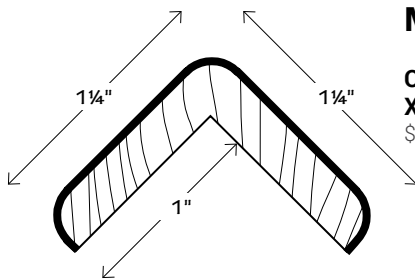
MOSC1 8

Outside Corner Large
\$146



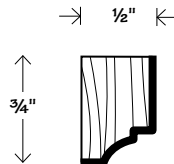
MROPE 8

Applied Molding
Rope
\$64



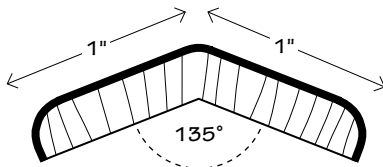
MOSC1.25 8

Outside Corner
X-Large
\$207



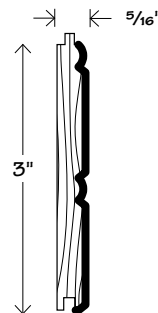
MDENTIL 8

Applied Molding
Dentil
\$97



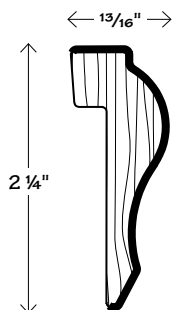
MOSC135 8

Outside Corner Angled
\$140



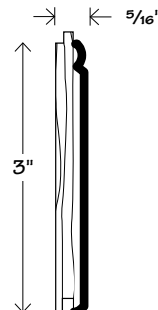
MBB3 8

Beadboard 3" Wide
\$143



MCRW 8

Chair Rail Wainscot
\$152



MBB3W 8

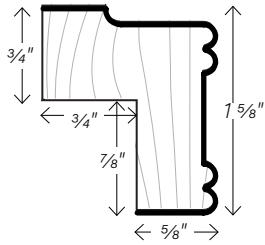
Beadboard 3" Wide
on Center
\$143

AI=Accessory Installed

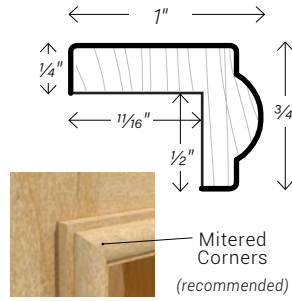
AL=Accessory Loose

M=Modification

ACCESSORIES AND MODIFICATIONS

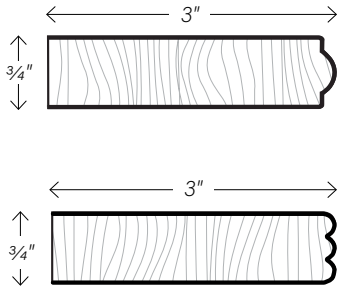


MUCLR 8
**Under Cabinet
Light Rail**
\$222 / 8'lf

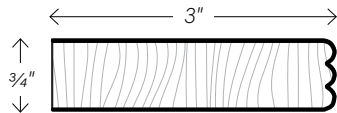


MOCR 8
**Open Cabinet
Radius**
\$93 / 8'lf

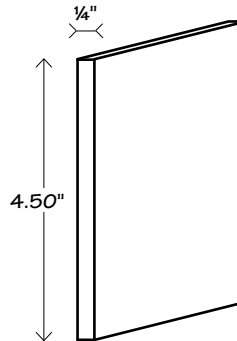
- Open Cabinet Radius molding is mitered on the job site at the edge of the opening to add a decorative design detail.
- Designed to be used as an internal trim molding on the inside frame edges of an open-faced cabinet.



MSB 8
Single Bead
\$193 / 8'lf

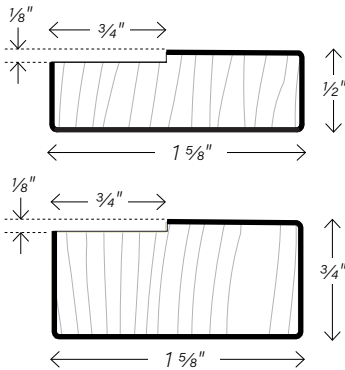


MTB 8
Triple Bead
\$185 / 8'lf

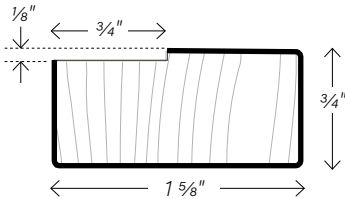


TOE
Toe Board
.25 x 4.50 x 96
\$62

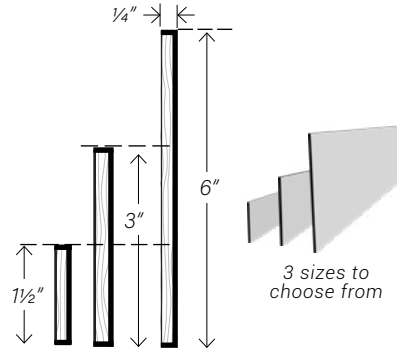
8' length. Entered by piece



MUCM.5 8
**Under Cabinet
Modern 1/2" Tall**
\$122 / 8'lf



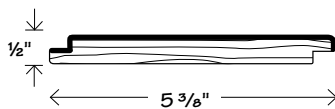
MUCM.75 8
**Under Cabinet
Modern 3/4" Tall**
\$122 / 8'lf



MFM1.5 8
MFM3 8
MFM6 8

**Flat 1/4" Thick
Mold**
1 1/2" \$91 / 8'lf
3" \$120 / 8'lf
6" \$195 / 8'lf

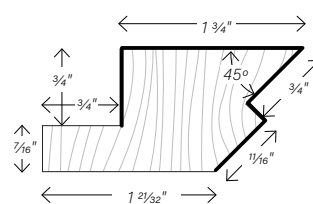
3 sizes to
choose from



MSLM 8
Shiplap Molding
\$306 / 8'lf

Can be installed using the "blind nailing method" & construction adhesive.

- VERY IMPORTANT: Molding needs a 1/16" gap between the individual pieces for expansion of the hardwood.
- Fender washers or quarters can be used to achieve proper spacing when installing.
- Offered in all clear wood species, Maple will be used in place of Craftwood, MDF Paint or Paint Grade projects.

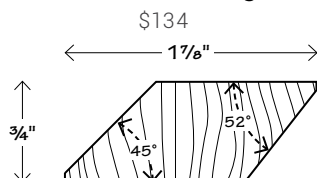


MCA 8
**Cabinet Angle
Forming**
\$313 / 8'lf

IMPORTANT DESIGN CONSIDERATION FOR MCA 8

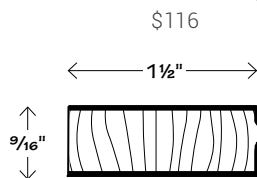
When using this molding to form an angle between two cabinets, you must fill at least 1" in order to allow for clearance of the door overlays. Otherwise the corners of the doors will touch (occupy the same space).

MBA 8
Installation Aid Molding Block A



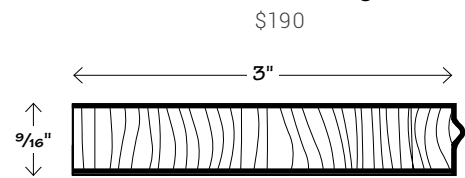
AI=Accessory Installed

MBB 8
Installation Aid Molding Block B



AL=Accessory Loose

MBC 8
Installation Aid Molding Block C

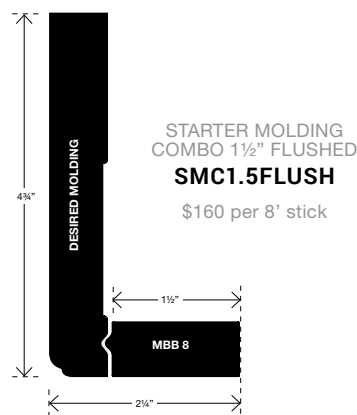
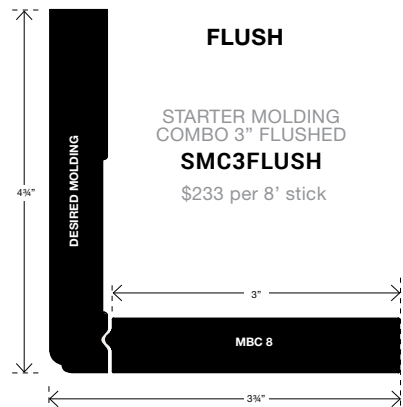


M=Modification

ACCESSORIES AND MODIFICATIONS

Furniture Base - Starter Molding Combo

These Crown Starters will replace the CSM1 and CSM2 from our previous offerings. You have the choice between 1 1/2" wide or 3" wide. As well as flushed or 3/32" reveal. Choose any furniture base molding and just add the appropriate modification.



**TO ORDER
STARTER MOLDING COMBOS**

These 4 nomenclatures need to be entered as a modification to an existing line item (FURNITURE BASE NOM.)

EXAMPLE

Steps to order a starter molding combo 1 1/2" flushed with a "Round MFBRD 8" (as shown lower left)

STEP 1. Choose the furniture base molding desired as a line item. Enter "MFBRD 8" and quantity desired.

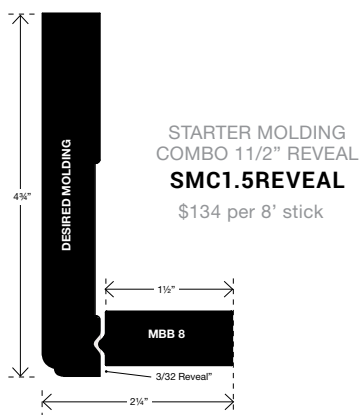
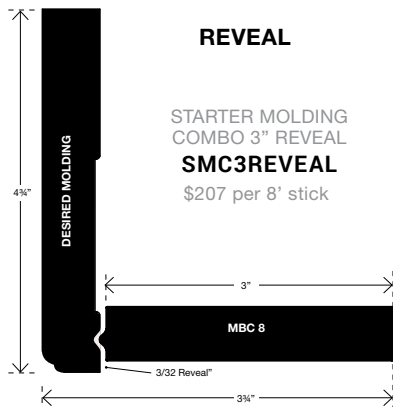
STEP 2. Click "Add Mod or Accessory to Line#" button.

Add Mod or Accessory to Line#

STEP 3. Enter "SMC1.5FLUSH"

Line #	Mod #	Qty	Item ID
1	0	1	MFBRD 8
2	1	1	SMC1.5FLUSH

Pricing program window should look like sample above. Green lines are "line items" and white lines are mods to existing "green" lines.



AI=Accessory Installed

AL=Accessory Loose

M=Modification



ACCESSORIES AND MODIFICATIONS

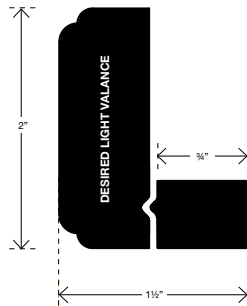
Light Rail with Mounting Piece

FLUSH

LIGHT RAIL WITH
MOUNTING PIECE

LV FLUSH

\$125 per 8' stick



TO ORDER LIGHT RAIL WITH MOUNTING PIECE

THESE 2 NOMENCLATURES
NEED TO BE ENTERED AS A
MODIFICATION TO AN EXISTING
LINE ITEM (LIGHT VALANCE NOM.)

EXAMPLE

Steps to order a light rail with
mounting piece (as shown, left)

STEP 1. Choose the light valance
desired as a line item. Enter
"MLVRD" and quantity desired.

STEP 2. Click "Add Mod or
Accessory to Line#" button.

Add Mod or Accessory to Line#

STEP 3. Enter "LV FLUSH"

Line #	Mod #	Qty	Item ID
1	0	1	MLVRD
2	1	1	LV FLUSH

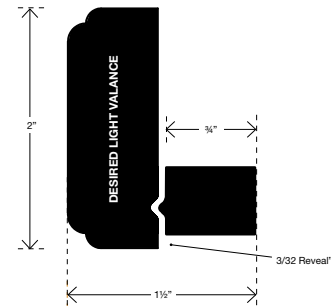
Pricing program window should look like
sample above. Green lines are "line items" and
white lines are mods to existing "green" lines.

REVEAL

LIGHT RAIL WITH
MOUNTING PIECE

LV REVEAL

\$99 per 8' stick



Solid Stock

MFM1.5 8 \$91 MFM3 8 \$120 MFM6 8 \$195	Solid Stock 1/4" Thick 1 1/2" Wide Solid Stock 1/4" Thick 3" Wide Solid Stock 1/4" Thick 6" Wide	Flat Molding (Also on page A-55) Sold in 8 foot lengths. Only available in clear wood species and paint substrates. No rustic or knotty species available. Flat Molding is available finished or unfinished. Ships loose.
If over 6" wide, SS cannot be taller than 96". Specified thickness of solid wood with optional detailing. Face, one end, and both edges are finished unless otherwise specified.		
SS ☒ AL	\$91 per sq.ft.	3/4" Thick Solid Stock
SS1.5 + SS BUILD UP ☒ AL	\$157 per sq.ft.	Up To 1 1/2" Thick Solid Stock
SS2.25 + SS BUILD UP ☒ AL	\$212 per sq.ft.	Over 1 1/2" up to 2 1/4" Thick
SS BUILD UP ☒ M	\$108	Additional charge for Solid Stock over 3/4" thick
SS DETAIL \$2	Solid Stock Detailing ☒ M Must specify placement of detailing. Solid stock edging will not be identical to the door edges, but will complement them. The reasons for this are: - The door shapers are designed to remove 1/16" with each pass. Removing this much material will leave the solid stock undersized. - The width and detail of the door edges will often not fit on smaller solid stock pieces. - The solid stock is done with routers of which matching router bits are often not available, therefore, we choose a design and detail that will fit on the smaller pieces that will complement the edging on the doors. If you have a piece of solid stock that needs a door edge on it, specifically note that this piece must match the door edge and make certain that the size has been adjusted to compensate for the 1/16" material removal that will occur per detail. Size restrictions apply, call your Account Manager for approval.	
SS FINISHALL \$55	Solid stock is smoothly sanded and finished on ALL faces (sides) of the solid stock.	

AI=Accessory Installed

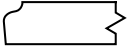
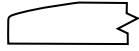
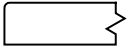
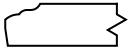
AL=Accessory Loose

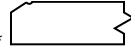
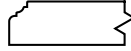
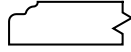
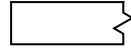
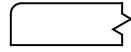
M=Modification

ACCESSORIES AND MODIFICATIONS

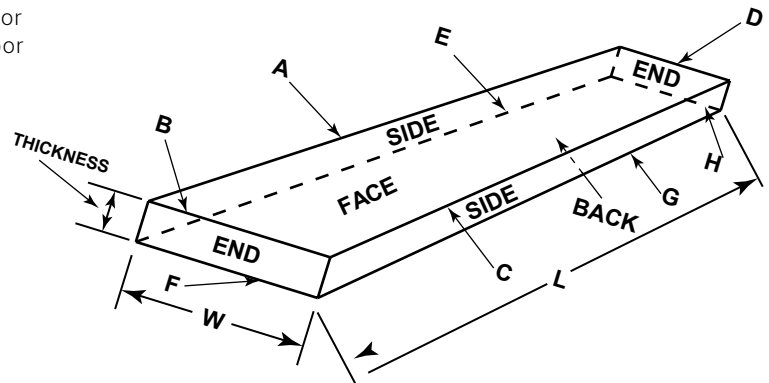
Moldings ☒ AL

SOLID STOCK

DOOR EDGE	CTE-2	SS DETAIL
10 		
14* 		
35 		
61 		
66 		
70 		

DOOR EDGE	CTE-2	SS DETAIL
11* 		
13 		
15 		
60 		
65 		
67 		

- * Door edge #11 only available on #99500 door
- * Door edge #14 only available on #98400 door



Paneling ☒ AL

- Finished paneling. (Material used is dependant on wood/interior choice)
- Finished on one side only.
- The largest available size in 1/4" and 1/2" is 48" wide x 96" long.
- The largest available size in 3/4" is 48" wide x 120" long.
- The grain always runs with the 2nd dimension.
- No dimension changes allowed. If size will vary from what we've offered, you need to order PANEL 1/4.

PRECUT 1/4" PANELS

PAN1230	\$84	12" W X 30" L	PAN4835	\$263	48" W X 35" L
PAN2430	\$134	24" W X 30" L	PAN4848	\$341	48" W X 48" L
PAN4830	\$233	48" W X 30" L	PAN4896	\$581	48" W X 96" L
PAN2435	\$148	24" W X 35" L	PAN3/4_4896	\$852	48" W X 96" L - 3/4" Thick
			PAN9648	\$662	96" W X 48" L Crossgrain panel sold in full sheets only. Rustic and Knotty NA.

AI=Accessory Installed

AL=Accessory Loose

M=Modification

ACCESSORIES AND MODIFICATIONS

Paneling ☒ AL

CUSTOM SIZED PANELS

MEASURING – Dimensions are WIDTH x LENGTH. Grain will ALWAYS run with the length (2nd dimension).
Will receive all distressings except those applied to edges: #6, #7, #9, and #10

PANEL 1/4 \$33 per sq.ft.	Maximum size 48"W x 96"L Thickness will vary slightly between species, most being just under 7/32". If ordering 1/4" plywood material in a painted finish, the material will be MDF (not plywood).
PANEL 1/2 \$37 per sq.ft.	Maximum size 48"W x 96"L
PANEL 3/4 \$50 per sq.ft.	Maximum size without spline is 48"W x 96"L 3/4" Thick panels over 48" wide require a SPLINE charge
PANEL 3/4 T \$67 per sq.ft.	Maximum size 48"W x 120"L
PANEL 1/4NTO \$21 per sq.ft.	Maximum 48" x 96" Maple print paper interior on one side, unfinished raw wood on the other.
PANEL 1/2NTB \$26 per sq.ft.	Maximum 48" x 96" Maple print paper interior on both sides
PANEL 1/2NTO \$26 per sq.ft.	Maximum 48" x 96" Maple print paper interior on one side, unfinished raw wood on the other.
PANEL 3/4NTB \$30 per sq.ft.	Maximum 48" x 96" Maple print paper interior on both sides
EB \$14	Edge Banding Applied to 1/2" or 3/4" paneling. CAUTION: Only available unfinished if ordering "loose" NA in Knotty Alder
FIN BACK \$12 based on size	Finished Back To finish back of panel 1/2" or 3/4" (not available on 1/4" thick material) otherwise panels come finished on one side only.
PECPLY__ \$61 per sq.ft.	Panelized Plywood End Treatment ☒ AL 3/4" plywood with pilaster attached to end. Order overall panel size.

Example of entry

Line	Qty	Item	Ends	Description	Unit Price	Ext. Price
1.00	1	PECPLYA	Both	PANELIZED END CAPS 24 x 36	\$120.00	\$120.00

Comments:

See more accurate details in pilaster
sub-section under the molding section.

	A
--	---

AI=Accessory Installed

AL=Accessory Loose

M=Modification

ACCESSORIES AND MODIFICATIONS

Pullout/Rollout Shelves Options

AI

- Pullout / Rollout Shelves (POS ADD) are adjustable on 1 1/4" spacers. They will match the material and guides selected for your drawers in your style options. Material and guide selection will be made in the Header of your order, not at the line level. No warranty on POS ADD for cabinets over 36" wide. Pullouts / Rollouts in a non-butt door cabinet will require a center partition, this can be changed: enter CPB/CPW or CPT. Weight limit is 75 lbs. dynamic (moving in and out) 100 lbs. static (standing still).
- The adjustable shelves will delete when adding POS ADD in all Walls and Talls as standard. To keep shelves, add SHELF W/POS as a modification to the cabinet. When ordering in a base cabinet the adjustable shelf will delete if quantity is greater than one POS ADD. When only one is ordered the base cabinet will retain the 15 1/2" deep adjustable shelf.
- Tall cabinets will have all (POS ADD) shipped as a separate line to ensure proper arrival without damage.
- When ordering more than one POS, the bottom POS will be mounted to the floor of the opening. When ordering a single POS with Shelf, the POS will be mounted to the floor of the opening.

POS ADD
\$271

Pullout / Rollout material (Beech and Hardwood) and guide types will match drawer box choice.

FINISHED INTERIOR PULLOUT SHELF OPTIONS

POS FI
\$628

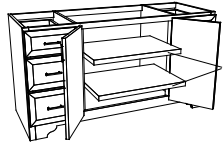
5/8" Dovetail with Standard Guide finished to match exterior.

POSTUFEBM FI
\$400

5/8" Dovetail Tandem Blumotion finished to match exterior.

Flat Pullout Shelf Options

FLAT POSBM
\$508



Flat POS with Blumotion guides
1 1/4" tall (always Beech material)

FLATPOSBM FI
\$600

Flat POS with Blumotion guides, finished to match exterior.
1 1/4" tall

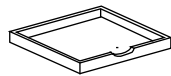
THESE OPTIONS CAN BE ADDED AS A MODIFICATION TO YOUR CABINET.

POSH AI
\$163

Pullout Shelf Height

Specify Height. Increase height of sides to a maximum of 8" on Beech Dovetail. In Hardwood, you can increase to the following sizes: 4", 6", 8" only.

POS SCOOP AI
\$55



Pullout Shelf Scoop

Scoop is 4" W x 1" T. Only available on 5/8" Solid Beech Dovetail.

POS DEPTH 24 AI
\$218

For a 27" or deeper cabinet

POS DEPTH 27 AI
\$218

For a 30" or deeper cabinet

POS DEPTH 30 AI
\$218

For a 33" or deeper cabinet

Our standard POS depth stops at 21" for a 24" or greater depth cabinet, the POS do not increase when a CD change depth is added to the cabinet. If you want deeper POS on those deeper cabinets you must add one of the following mods. One charge per POS.

POS PC A AI
\$641

POS PC B
\$641



Pipe Chase Pullout A
8" x 8"



Pipe Chase Pullout B
15" x 12"

Pipe Chase Pullout

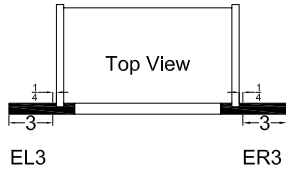
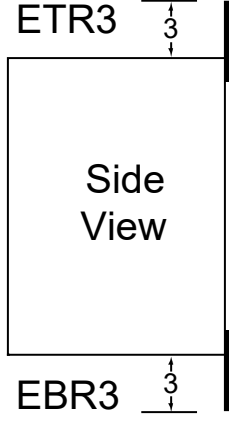
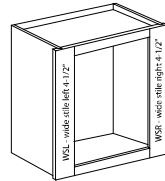
- Soft-close, full-extension guide.
- 90lbs. maximum capacity
- 5/8 dovetailed hardwood or Beech material, will follow global selection
- **Option A** is 8" inner width x 8" inner depth and **Option B** is 15" inner width by 12" inner depth. The remaining dimension (main width and depth) will be adjusted based on the cabinet size.
- Pipe Chase sizes are available in all rollout box material widths.
- Pipe Chase will always be at the back of the rollout and centered in the overall box width.
- Available for Base and Vanity cabinets only.

AI=Accessory Installed

AL=Accessory Loose

M=Modification

ACCESSORIES AND MODIFICATIONS

Rail and Stile Modifications		
☒ M		
ADD STILE \$55	Butt Door with Center Face Frame Stile Adds center stile to butt door cabinet, keeping butt door reveals.	☒ M
Extended Ears Used to extend the stile left or right. This modification adds to the width of the face frame.		
EL or ER \$131		Custom Size Left or Right
EL1.5 or ER1.5 \$131		1 1/2" Left or Right
EL3 or ER3 \$131		3" Left or Right
Extended Rails Used to extend the top or bottom rail. This modification adds height to the face frame. An ETR1.5 increases the standard 1 1/2" wide rails to 3" wide and a 3" ETR3 increases the overall rail size to 4 1/2" side. The same applies to extended bottom rails. Finished ends are automatically extended in conjunction with Extended Top or Bottom Rails. To extend bottom rail and add valance, see valances.		
ETR \$131		Custom Size Extend Top Rail
ETR1.5 \$131		Extend Top Rail 1 1/2"
ETR3 \$131		Extend Top Rail 3"
EBR \$131		Custom Size Extend Bottom Rail
EBR1.5 \$131		Extend Bottom Rail 1 1/2"
EBR3 \$131		Extend Bottom Rail 3"
Wide Stiles Wide stile modification increases the width of the stile but not the width of the face frame. Opening will be reduced. Use to accommodate fluting, appliqués, rosettes, etc. without reducing the amount of interior cabinet space. If pullout shelves are being used in the cabinet, wide stile partitions will need to be added. When ordering custom sized wide stiles, state the amount of increase and the overall size of the stile.		
WS(L/R)C \$131		Custom Size Wide Stiles
WS(L/R) \$131		4 1/2" Wide Stiles
NMS \$0	No Middle Stile This modification will delete the middle stile of the cabinet.	
STFL \$163	Stile to Floor Left This modification will end the left stile only of a base or tall cabinet to the floor.	
STFR \$163	Stile to Floor Right This modification will end the right stile only of a base or tall cabinet to the floor.	

AI=Accessory Installed

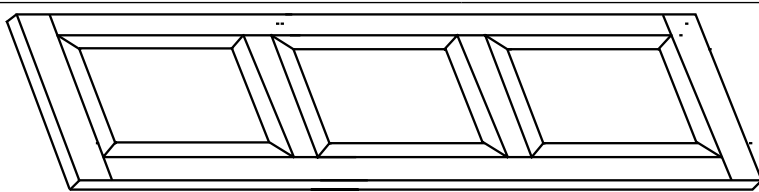
AL=Accessory Loose

M=Modification

ACCESSORIES AND MODIFICATIONS

Raised Panels

Loose Raised Panels Loose raised panels for base, wall, or tall applications. Available with most door styles except mitered or slab. Order the exact size needed. 48" W x 105" H maximum size on RPBT, 105"W x 48" H max size on RPBB and RPBW. Anything larger must be approved before ordering. When ordering an arched door style, the center stiles will run all the way up. The maximum width of a single panel is 30" panel width.

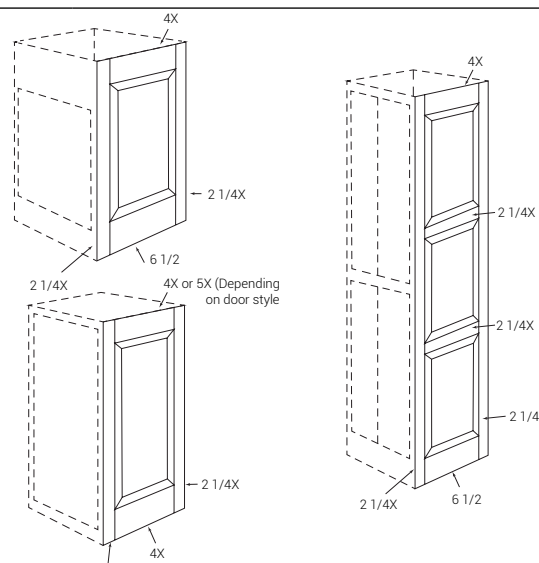
RPBB ☒ AL \$97 per sq.ft.	Base or Vanity											
RPBW ☒ AL \$97 per sq.ft.	Wall											
RPBT ☒ AL \$97 per sq.ft.	Tall											
MODIFY RP ☒ M \$163	Modify Raised Panel Add as a modification to a loose raised panel or integrated raised panel end to change the rail and/or stile size or number of door panels.											
PECRP_ ☒ M \$21	Pilaster Edge Detail on Loose Raised Panels Order RPB's in the overall size needed then add PECRP_ as a modification. Edge selections are shown in the Molding section under Pilasters. <table><tr><td>6</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>RPBB</td><td>R P B BASE UNATTACHED</td></tr><tr><td>6</td><td>1</td><td>3</td><td>PECRPB</td><td>PANELIZED END CAPS</td></tr></table>		6	0	1	RPBB	R P B BASE UNATTACHED	6	1	3	PECRPB	PANELIZED END CAPS
6	0	1	RPBB	R P B BASE UNATTACHED								
6	1	3	PECRPB	PANELIZED END CAPS								

	Base or Vanity	Wall	Tall
BOTTOM RAIL	6 1/2"	4"	6 1/2"
TOP RAIL	4"	"4 - 5"	4"
STILES	To match door style		
MIDDLE RAIL	To match door style		
MIDDLE STILE	To match door style		
# OF DOOR PANELS	Add one panel for every 25" in width and 42" in height (up to 25" W and 42" H = 1 panel), over 84" has 3 panels.		

Raised Panel Ends ☒ M NOT AVAILABLE IN MITERED OR SLAB DOOR STYLES

Integrated into the cabinet side or back. This application does not increase the width or depth of the cabinet. Cabinet end will be finished automatically with this modification.

On a cabinet with a recessed toe kick the raised panel end will be notched for toe space. FTK (flush toe kick) or STF (stile to floor) can be added as a modification to the cabinet to avoid this.

RPB \$97 per sq.ft.		Back
RPEB L or R \$722		Base
RPEB12 L or R \$554		Bases 12" Deep or les
RPEV L or R \$722		Vanity
RPEW L or R \$411		Walls up to, but not 48" tall
RPETW L or R \$787		Tall Walls 48" - 84"
RPET L or R \$1,768		Talls 84" and over
RPET12 L or R \$1,358		Talls 84" and over, 12" or less deep

AI=Accessory Installed

AL=Accessory Loose

M=Modification

ACCESSORIES AND MODIFICATIONS

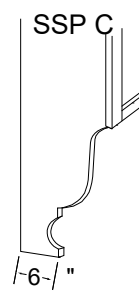
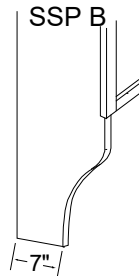
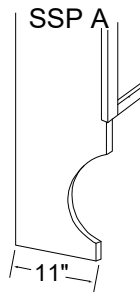
Shaped Side Panels

3 standard styles, shown below. Shaped side panels consist of flush 3/4" thick solid wood sides with one of the three details shown below. The cabinet back will extend the length of the sides if a left and right SSP are ordered. Please specify back configuration if ordering only one SSP. The maximum height of cabinet including the extension is 48", 54", or 60" tall. For example, a 30" tall wall cabinet with an SSP48 would consist of a wall cabinet with an 18" tall leg. If specifying different extension height, enter cabinet as CUSTOMWALL.

Specify left or right - choose Style A, B or C.

1" thick panels are available but may constitute a longer lead time and are shipped loose; recommended to flush out with the doors, size accordingly. A beadboard route (1 1/2" on center) or pilaster route (front edge) may be added to the 1" thick loose panel. Submit a quote for custom pricing.

SSP_48(L/R)	☒ M	\$586	48" overall cabinet height
SSP_54(L/R)	☒ M	\$619	54" overall cabinet height
SSP_60(L/R)	☒ M	\$651	60" overall cabinet height



SSP_LOOSE	☒ AL	\$619	3/4" Thick Loose Side Shaped Panel
------------------	--	-------	---

Extended Sides Down ☐AI ☐AL ☒M

Extends the side and stile on a wall cabinet down to your specifications; 18" maximum extension. When extending both the left and right sides down, the back will also extend down unless noted. Enter cabinet as CUSTOMWALL, then add EXT LEFT and/or EXT RIGHT as a modification.

EXT LEFT \$173		Extend Left Side Down 18" maximum extension
EXT RIGHT \$173		Extend Right Side Down 18" maximum extension

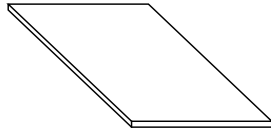
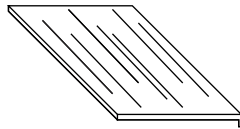
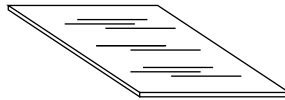
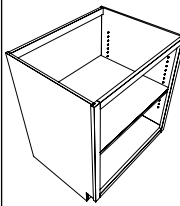
AI=Accessory Installed

AL=Accessory Loose

M=Modification

ACCESSORIES AND MODIFICATIONS

Shelves

ADJ SHELF \$30 per sq.ft.		Adjustable Shelf ☒ AL Use this when ordering a shelf or shelves loose. Shelf will be Maple print paper interior material and will be edgebanded.																																																								
ADJ SHELF BC \$44 per sq.ft.		Adjustable Bookcase Shelf ☒ AL Adjustable shelf with CTE on front edge. Use this when ordering a shelf or shelves loose. CTE2 is standard but may be substituted for CTE1, CAP1 or CAP2 for no additional charge.																																																								
ADJ SHELF FI \$44 per sq.ft.		Adjustable Finished Interior Shelf ☒ AL Use this when ordering a finished interior adjustable shelf or shelves loose. Shelf will be finished to match the exterior and will be edgebanded.																																																								
SHELVES \$108	Add Additional Shelf to Cabinet ☒ M Add a 3/4" adjustable interior shelf to a cabinet on your order. Shelf will match interior of cabinet. Please specify total number of shelves needed. Qty is how many shelves you are adding; computer will ask for total shelves. Can only be used on a cabinet that already comes with shelves.																																																									
BCS \$163	Bookcase Shelving ☒ M Modifies standard shelving into bookcase shelving. Use as a modification to a cabinet. CTE2 is standard.																																																									
FDS \$108		Full Depth Shelves ☒ M When added as a modification, cabinet will come with full depth shelves. Works on base cabinets only.																																																								
FLT SHELF 24 \$740 FLT SHELF 30 \$863 FLT SHELF 36 \$1,007 FLT SHELF 42 \$1,068 FLT SHELF 48 \$1,120 FLT SHELF 54 \$1,395	Floating Shelves ☒AL - Top and bottom of shelf are made of 3/8" thick MDF plywood with 3/4" thick solid stock edging that wraps the perimeter. - The shelf comes standard at 2 1/2" tall and 10" deep. Available in 6 widths. - Changes to dimensions are not allowed. - Finished on top, bottom and both ends. - Grain direction will run with the length (width) of the shelf. The end grain will run front to back. - Metal brackets supplied to mount to wall with all screws needed for installation. - Only available with a #60 square edge profile. - Hanging system supports 15 lbs. per running foot. - Not all wood species are available, see substitution chart. <i>*Neither Beech, Rustic Beech nor White Quarter-Sawn Oak are available.</i> <table><tr><th>Width</th><th>Height</th><th>Depth</th><th>Price</th></tr><tr><td>24</td><td>2 1/2</td><td>10</td><td>\$740</td></tr><tr><td>30</td><td>2 1/2</td><td>10</td><td>\$863</td></tr><tr><td>36</td><td>2 1/2</td><td>10</td><td>\$1,007</td></tr><tr><td>42</td><td>2 1/2</td><td>10</td><td>\$1,068</td></tr><tr><td>48</td><td>2 1/2</td><td>10</td><td>\$1,120</td></tr><tr><td>54</td><td>2 1/2</td><td>10</td><td>\$1,395</td></tr></table>  Wood mounting cleat. Screw to wall studs. Metal support brackets. Screw through cleat and into the wall studs. SUBSTITUTION CHART <table><tr><th>RD Henry</th><th>Substitute</th></tr><tr><td>Alder</td><td>Alder</td></tr><tr><td>Knotty Alder</td><td>Alder</td></tr><tr><td>Beech*</td><td>Maple</td></tr><tr><td>Rustic Beech*</td><td>Maple</td></tr><tr><td>Cherry</td><td>Cherry</td></tr><tr><td>Maple</td><td>Maple</td></tr><tr><td>Hickory</td><td>Hickory</td></tr><tr><td>Rustic Hickory</td><td>Hickory</td></tr><tr><td>Red Oak</td><td>Red Oak</td></tr><tr><td>1/4-Sawn White Oak</td><td>White Oak</td></tr><tr><td>Paint Grade</td><td>Maple</td></tr><tr><td>MDF Paint</td><td>Paint Grade</td></tr><tr><td>CraftWood</td><td>Paint Grade</td></tr></table>		Width	Height	Depth	Price	24	2 1/2	10	\$740	30	2 1/2	10	\$863	36	2 1/2	10	\$1,007	42	2 1/2	10	\$1,068	48	2 1/2	10	\$1,120	54	2 1/2	10	\$1,395	RD Henry	Substitute	Alder	Alder	Knotty Alder	Alder	Beech*	Maple	Rustic Beech*	Maple	Cherry	Cherry	Maple	Maple	Hickory	Hickory	Rustic Hickory	Hickory	Red Oak	Red Oak	1/4-Sawn White Oak	White Oak	Paint Grade	Maple	MDF Paint	Paint Grade	CraftWood	Paint Grade
Width	Height	Depth	Price																																																							
24	2 1/2	10	\$740																																																							
30	2 1/2	10	\$863																																																							
36	2 1/2	10	\$1,007																																																							
42	2 1/2	10	\$1,068																																																							
48	2 1/2	10	\$1,120																																																							
54	2 1/2	10	\$1,395																																																							
RD Henry	Substitute																																																									
Alder	Alder																																																									
Knotty Alder	Alder																																																									
Beech*	Maple																																																									
Rustic Beech*	Maple																																																									
Cherry	Cherry																																																									
Maple	Maple																																																									
Hickory	Hickory																																																									
Rustic Hickory	Hickory																																																									
Red Oak	Red Oak																																																									
1/4-Sawn White Oak	White Oak																																																									
Paint Grade	Maple																																																									
MDF Paint	Paint Grade																																																									
CraftWood	Paint Grade																																																									
FMS \$218	Fixed Mid-Shelf. Fixed 1/2" mid floor in between openings, to be used on a BTB_WD or a B_ cabinet. (drawer above door)																																																									

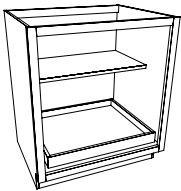
AI=Accessory Installed

AL=Accessory Loose

M=Modification

ACCESSORIES AND MODIFICATIONS

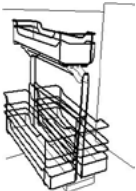
Shelves

NS \$0	No Shelves ☒ M Deletes shelves from cabinet; no shelf holes.
PLATE GROOVE \$163	Plate Groove ☒ M Add plate groove to your shelf or the floor of a cabinet by adding this as a modification to the cabinet or shelf. 1/2" W x 1/4" D . Plate Groove is placed 2" from the back of the cabinet or shelf.
SHELF W/ POS \$0	 Shelves w/ POS ☒ M Use as a modification to keep the adjustable shelf when multiple POS are added to a base cabinet.
SC ☒ AL \$0*	 Shelf Clips Provided at no charge when requested with loose shelves on original order. *50¢ each if ordered at a later date or separately.

How to figure adjustable shelf sizes

- Take 1 5/8" off cabinet depth to get width of shelf
- Take 1 9/16" off width of cabinet to get length of shelf
- If there is an RPE, take an additional 1/2" off width per side
- If there is a finished back, take an additional 1/2" of depth
- If it is a peninsula cabinet, take an additional 3/4" off depth

Sink Base Options

SINKMAT-M SINKMAT-S SINKMAT-W ☒ AI \$260		Sink Mat Cut to fit water-resistant mat for sink cabinet floor. Comes in Maple Natural, Metallic Silver or White. Mat will not be fastened to cabinet floor. Not available in a 48" wide cabinet or diagonal sink base cabinets.
TOT HINGE ☒ AI \$59		Tip-Out Hinge Soft-Close Soft-close tip-out hinges for cabinets with plastic or stainless steel tip-out trays. The minimum height opening that these units can install in is 4".
TOT ☒ AI \$243		Tip-Out Tray Stainless steel trays attach to tilt down false fronts. Available in 10", 14 1/4", 22", and 25" widths. The widest possible trays will be used. Plastic trays substituted on narrow units.
TOT PLASTIC ☒ AI \$243		Tip-Out Tray Plastic Plastic trays attach to tilt down false fronts. The widest possible trays will be used.
TB(L/R) ☒ AI \$131		Towel Bar Brushed metal finish. Fits openings that are 6" wide or greater.
PCA1 \$621 PCA2 ☒ AI \$957	 PCA2 Shown	Under-Sink Portero Cleaning Agent PCA2 fits in a minimum B15 opening (1 basket removable). PCA1 fits in a minimum B12 opening; comes with bottom, left basket only (removable). No changes in depth, width, or height. Cabinet not included in this price. Hafele's Arena Champagne. Be aware of sink depth before ordering; does not work with deep sinks. PCA1 is 6 3/8"x19 1/2"x15 1/2". PCA2 is 10 3/4" x 19 1/2" x 20".

AI=Accessory Installed

AL=Accessory Loose

M=Modification

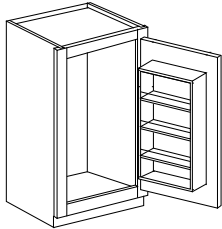
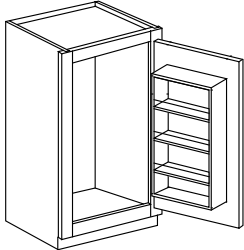
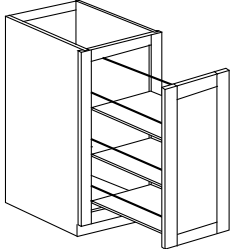
ACCESSORIES AND MODIFICATIONS

Sink Base Options

USC15 \$215 USC18 \$233 USC21 \$271 ☒ AI		Under Sink Caddy UV-coated hardwood Maple rack with a plastic top tray for sponge and scrub brush storage. Retaining rods and mounting brackets are nickel. Minimum opening height is 20". Specify right or left door on double door cabinets. USC15 fits SB27"-33" w/ BD USC18 fits SB18 and SB36-39" USC21 fits SB21"-24" single door cabinet and SB42"-48"
---	---	--

Spice Racks

3" and 6" Filler Pullouts also available. Refer to Fillers, previously shown in this section.

SPR-(L/R) ☒ AI \$321		Wood Spice Rack 2 5/8" deep. Attaches to door and has fixed shelves with dowels to hold spices in place. Number of shelves and size of rack is determined by door height. Natural Beech.
SPRA-(L/R) ☒ AI \$543		Adjustable Wood Spice Rack 3 adjustable shelves with a fixed top and bottom shelf. Sized to fit 18", 21", 24", 36" and 39" wide wall cabinets. Natural Beech w/chrome rails. 2 5/8" deep.
SPICE ☒ M \$1,042		Spice Pullout Insert See Base and Wall sections for standard Spice cabinets. 3 shelves are standard. Insert is 1" less than opening. 6" will be frameless and only accessible from 1 side. 9" and up will be accessible from both sides. Chrome rails. Cabinet must be entered as CUSTOM____, then add SPICE as a modification.

AI=Accessory Installed

AL=Accessory Loose

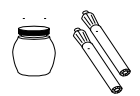
M=Modification

ACCESSORIES AND MODIFICATIONS

Stain and Touch-Up

☐ AI ☒ AL ☐ M

Prices listed are valid on standard, no upcharge colors only. Call for a quote on any finish with an upcharge. If the finish is in the LOC book a Touch-Up Kit (TUK) is available, however, some components may not be available to ship. Natural TUKs will consist of a putty stick and a pre-catalyst that will be sent out in a marker. Keep in mind that touch up of special finishes may not resemble the original color due to the multistep processes involved. Stain shipped by carriers other than company's designated carrier will include a substantial hazardous materials handling fee that will be added to the freight charge. Call your account manager for a quote. Refer to the Information section of this catalog for more details on shipping hazardous material.

GALLON \$326		Gallon of "Finish" Stain or Paint - It comes in a metal 1 gallon can. 3.78 liters and finish label. - We will supply pre-measured catalyst for all gallons of paint. - Not available for upcharge or custom finishes. - There may be a slight difference in tones when it comes to can stain/paint vs finishes applied at the plant, since the multi-step process involved with some finishes. There may be a hazardous material handling fee. For a gallon of stain or paint
QUART \$82		Quart of "Finish" Stain or Paint - It comes in a metal 1 quart can. 0.94 liters and finish label. - We will supply pre-measured catalyst for all quarts of paint. - Not available for upcharge or custom finishes. - There may be a slight difference in tones when it comes to can stain/paint vs finishes applied at the plant, since the multi-step process involved with some finishes. - There may be a hazardous material handling fee.
MARKER \$0		Marker Touch-Up Marker
TUK \$0		Touch-Up Kit Sent automatically with all standard finish orders. All other finishes should be added to the order.
PUTTY STICK \$0		Putty Stick Semi-hard putty in stick form, rub-in and wipe off, fade resistant, non-bleeding, permanent colors, spray top coat to set.

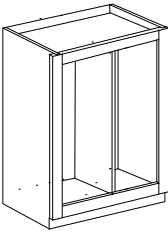
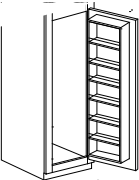
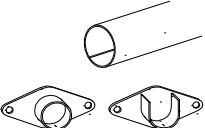
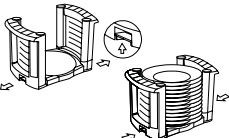
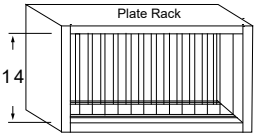
AI=Accessory Installed

AL=Accessory Loose

M=Modification

ACCESSORIES AND MODIFICATIONS

Storage Solutions

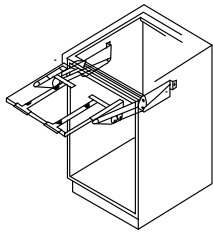
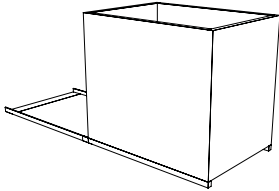
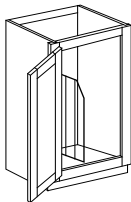
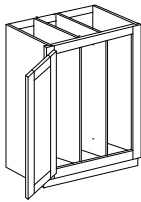
CPB Base ☒ AI \$260		Center Partitions Single 3/4" partition added to cabinet to divide the inside opening equally. Partitions are sometimes required for pullout shelf installation. If requested to be installed off-center or in more than one opening on double opening cabinets, cabinet will become custom.
CPW Wall ☒ AI \$499		
CPT Tall ☒ AI \$543		
CR ☒ AI \$326		Can Rack ☒ AI 5" deep can rack attaches to pantry door and has 6 adjustable shelves. Unit width is determined by the availability of chrome railing lengths. Widest possible unit will be supplied. Can Racks are shipped with shelves in place. Minimum cabinet width is 18" due to chrome rail availability. Not available in same opening as a POS. Natural Beech. Available widths are 11 1/2", 13 1/2", 15 1/2", 17 1/2", largest possible will be used. Must be at least 5" less than the door opening in width.
CLOSET ROD ☒ AI \$326		Closet Rod Chrome closet rod. 96" maximum length. 1 1/16" Diameter
GBH ☒ AI 117		Grocery Bag Holder Unit is made of stainless steel and impact resistant plastic; 6 5/8" W x 3 5/8" D x 15 5/8" T. For door mount applications the unit will be mounted to a 9" X 20" piece of 1/2" thick interior edgebanded plywood. Holds up to 30 normal size plastic grocery bags. Can be mounted to door, adjustable shelf or side of cabinet; placement must be specified. On double door cabinets specify left or right door placement.
PANTRY CUSTOM CABINET ☒ AI \$2,085	Wooden Pantry Pullout Unit Added to Cabinet Use as a modification to a cabinet to add a pantry unit. Enter as CUSTOM____, then add PANTRY as a modification. See Tall Cabinet section for standard Pullout Pantry Unit.	
PLATE HOLDER ☒ AI \$630		Plate Holder Makes organizing plates and dishes quick and easy. Handle allows for easy carrying. 10 5/16" up to 16 9/16" across x 5 5/16" deep x 6 3/4" tall. Accommodates dishes from 7 1/16" to 12 5/8" across. Rubber feet. Shipped loose.
P&PC ☒ AI \$1,692		Pot and Pan Caddy Unit is constructed of two independently operating pullout units. Floor mounted on heavy-duty full extension ball bearing slides. Heavy gauge frosted nickel wire frames; UV-coated Hardwood veneer plywood platforms. Minimum opening width and height of 21" and 24" depth. Recommended for use in a B24BD or B27.
PRC CUSTOM CABINET ☒ M 40%		Plate Rack Added to Cabinet Refer to Wall section for standard PRC cabinets. Plate Rack Dividers added to interior of cabinet. 1 1/2" between dowels and 14" standard height. Available in any cabinet. Interior of cabinet will be the same wood and finish as the cabinet exterior. Enter as CUSTOM____, then add PRC as a modification.

AI=Accessory Installed

AL=Accessory Loose

M=Modification

ACCESSORIES AND MODIFICATIONS

Storage Solutions		
POPMS ☒ AI \$1,505		Pop-Up Mixer Shelf (Rev-A-Shelf) Available in base depth, full door, 15"-24" wide cabinets. The width of the pop-up shelf is 4 1/2" less than cabinet width. Requires 22 1/2" tall opening height and 18" clearance.
POTRD ☒ AI \$840		Pullout Tray Divider Made with heavy gauge frosted nickel wire frames mounted to a Hardwood veneer base platform. Unit is floor mounted on heavy-duty, full extension ball bearing slides; not self closing. Door mount is not available. Available in B12"-15" and BFD12"-15" cabinets. 9" minimum opening width, 15" minimum opening height and 24" minimum depth.
POWH ☒ AI \$391		Pullout Wooden Hamper Beech plywood box with air holes in bottom, mounted on ball bearing full extension guides. Hamper is built to utilize the space in cabinet for which it is ordered. 18" maximum height. Door mount available with "L" brackets, order RBDM as a modification. 21" minimum cabinet depth.
TRD ☒ AI \$108		Wire Tray Dividers Wire dividers come in two sizes: 12 1/4 x 19 3/4 or 18 1/4 x 19 3/4. Largest possible will be used. When ordered, the adjustable shelf will be deleted to make room for the trays.
TRDW ☒ AI \$218		Wood Tray Dividers Wood dividers are custom cut to height x 15 1/2" deep. Maximum height is 29 1/2" tall. When ordered, the adjustable shelf will be deleted to make room for the trays.
PORH ☒ AI \$1,514 PORH SS ☒ AI \$1,514	 <i>Hamper included</i> <i>Self-closing Blum Tandem Undermount slides</i>	Laundry Hamper Pullout ▪ Hardwood dovetailed Maple construction. ▪ Removable plastic hamper with 1.3-bushel bin capacity (<i>lid not included</i>) pulls out on self-closing Blum Tandem Undermount slides. ▪ Only available as door mount. ▪ Fits 18" wide cabinets. ▪ Dimensions of installed unit are: - 14 1/4" wide for a 14 1/2" minimum opening. - 20 1/2" high when installed with laundry basket (Will fit in a door drawer base height cabinet) - 18 1/2" deep (Will fit in a 21" deep vanity). ▪ Laundry Hamper Pullout allowed in Base, Vanity cabinets and a select Tall cabinet.

AI=Accessory Installed

AL=Accessory Loose

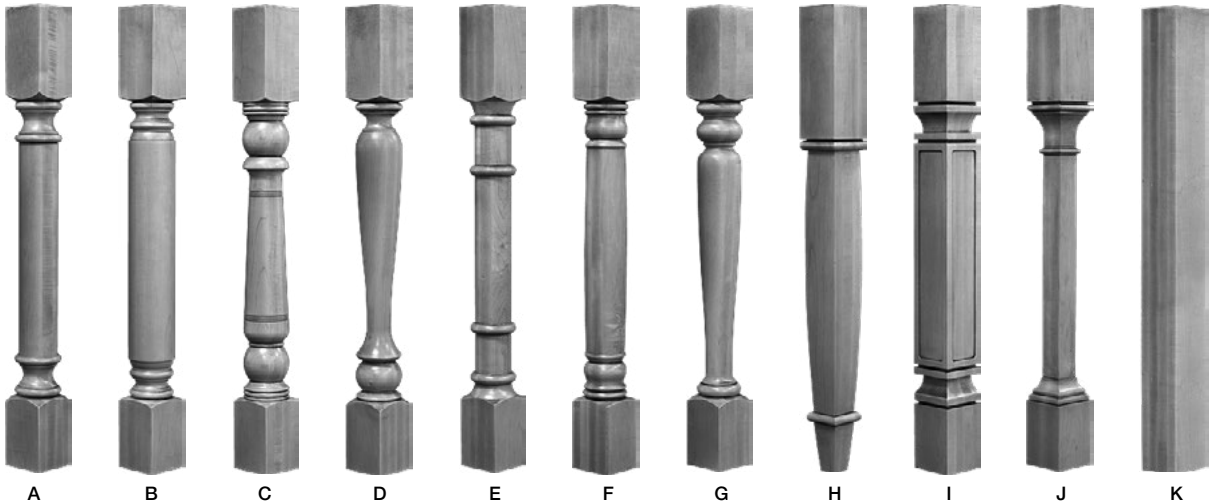
M=Modification

ACCESSORIES AND MODIFICATIONS

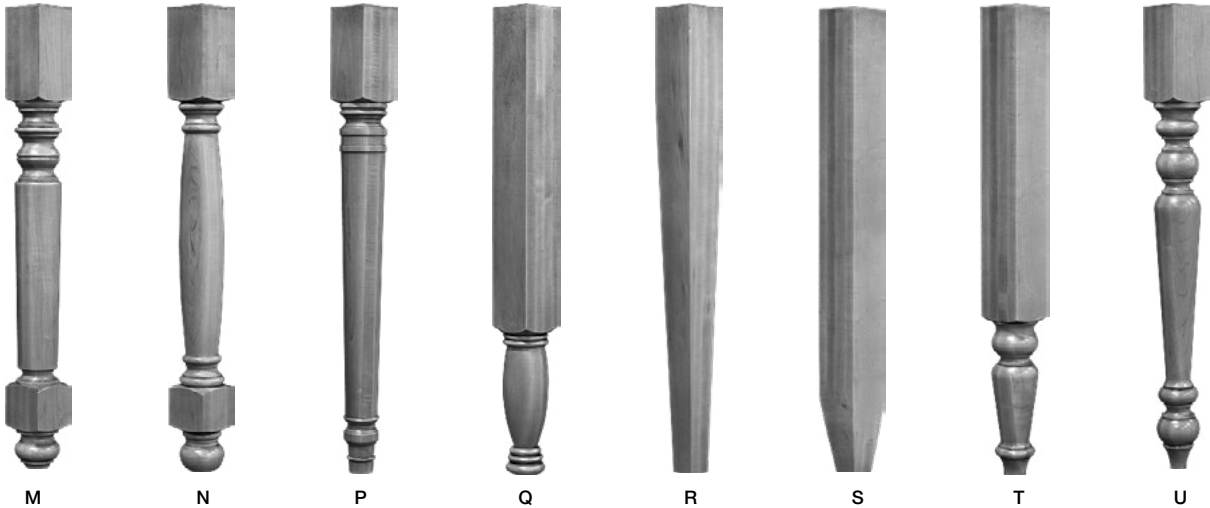
Table Legs and Bunn Feet ☒AL

19 standard styles available, shown below, in two standard widths 3 1/2" x 3 1/2" or 4" x 4", (5"x5" where specified) and heights 34 1/2" or 42". Constructed of solid wood. Dimensioned breakouts are approximate and may vary.

POSTS



LEGS



BUNNS



AI=Accessory Installed

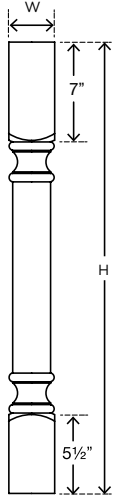
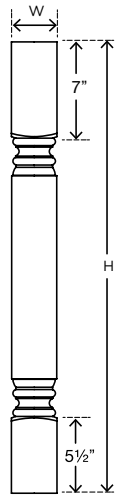
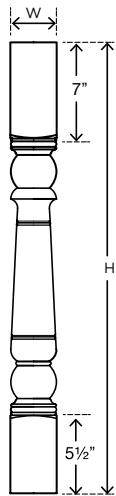
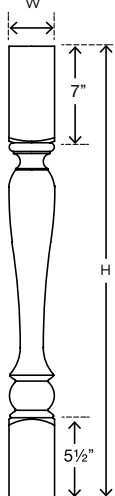
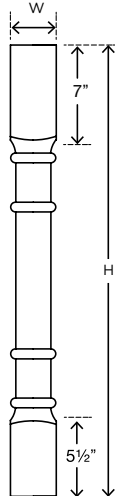
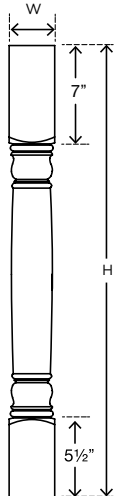
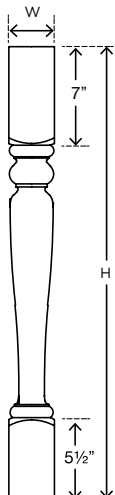
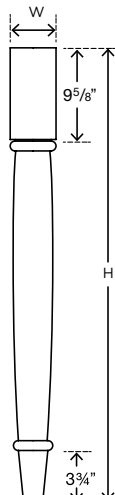
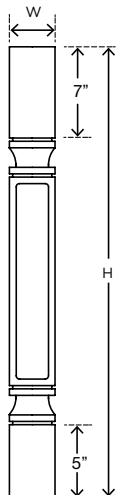
AL=Accessory Loose

M=Modification

ACCESSORIES AND MODIFICATIONS

Table Legs and Bunn Feet

AL

POSTA WIDTH HEIGHT NOM 3½" x 34½" POSTA 335 4" x 34½" POSTA 435 3½" x 42" POSTA 342 4" x 42" POSTA 442 POSTA 335 \$709 POSTA 435 \$835 POSTA 342 \$811 POSTA 442 \$965 	POSTB WIDTH HEIGHT NOM 3½" x 34½" POSTB 335 4" x 34½" POSTB 435 3½" x 42" POSTB 342 4" x 42" POSTB 442 POSTB 335 \$714 POSTB 435 \$840 POSTB 342 \$816 POSTB 442 \$969 	POSTC WIDTH HEIGHT NOM 3½" x 34½" POSTC 335 4" x 34½" POSTC 435 3½" x 42" POSTC 342 4" x 42" POSTC 442 POSTC 335 \$714 POSTC 435 \$840 POSTC 342 \$816 POSTC 442 \$969 
POSTD WIDTH HEIGHT NOM 3½" x 34½" POSTD 335 4" x 34½" POSTD 435 3½" x 42" POSTD 342 4" x 42" POSTD 442 POSTD 335 \$709 POSTD 435 \$835 POSTD 342 \$811 POSTD 442 \$965 	POSTE WIDTH HEIGHT NOM 3½" x 34½" POSTE 335 4" x 34½" POSTE 435 3½" x 42" POSTE 342 4" x 42" POSTE 442 POSTE 335 \$709 POSTE 435 \$835 POSTE 342 \$811 POSTE 442 \$965 	POSTF WIDTH HEIGHT NOM 3½" x 34½" POSTF 335 4" x 34½" POSTF 435 3½" x 42" POSTF 342 4" x 42" POSTF 442 POSTF 335 \$714 POSTF 435 \$840 POSTF 342 \$816 POSTF 442 \$969 
POSTG WIDTH HEIGHT NOM 3½" x 34½" POSTG 335 4" x 34½" POSTG 435 3½" x 42" POSTG 342 4" x 42" POSTG 442 POSTG 335 \$709 POSTG 435 \$835 POSTG 342 \$811 POSTG 442 \$965 	POSTH WIDTH HEIGHT NOM 3½" x 34½" POSTH 335 5" x 34½" POSTH 535 3½" x 42" POSTH 342 5" x 42" POSTH 542 POSTH 335 \$825 POSTH 535 \$1,509 POSTH 342 \$953 POSTH 542 \$1,721 	POSTI WIDTH HEIGHT NOM 3½" x 34½" POSTI 335 5" x 34½" POSTI 535 3½" x 42" POSTI 342 5" x 42" POSTI 542 POSTI 335 \$829 POSTI 535 \$1,514 POSTI 342 \$959 POSTI 542 \$1,724 

AI=Accessory Installed

AL=Accessory Loose

M=Modification

ACCESSORIES AND MODIFICATIONS

Table Legs and Bunn Feet

POSTJ

WIDTH HEIGHT NOM

3½" x 34½" **POSTJ 335**

5" x 34½" **POSTJ 535**

3½" x 42" **POSTJ 342**

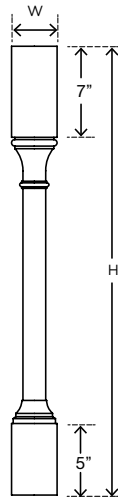
5" x 42" **POSTJ 542**

POSTJ 335 \$829

POSTJ 535 \$1,514

POSTJ 342 \$956

POSTJ 542 \$1,724



POSTK

WIDTH HEIGHT NOM

3½" x 34½" **POSTK 335**

4" x 34½" **POSTK 435**

3½" x 42" **POSTK 342**

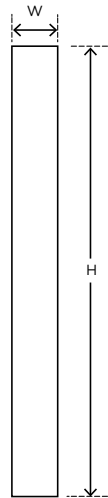
4" x 42" **POSTK 442**

POSTK 335 \$589

POSTK 435 \$685

POSTK 342 \$668

POSTK 442 \$784



LEGM

WIDTH HEIGHT NOM

3½" x 34½" **LEGM 335**

4" x 34½" **LEGM 435**

3½" x 42" **LEGM 342**

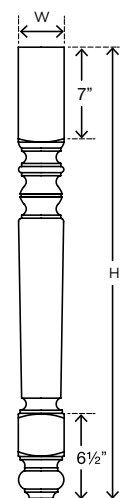
4" x 42" **LEGM 442**

LEGM 335 \$717

LEGM 435 \$843

LEGM 342 \$820

LEGM 442 \$972



LEGN

WIDTH HEIGHT NOM

3½" x 34½" **LEGN 335**

4" x 34½" **LEGN 435**

3½" x 42" **LEGN 342**

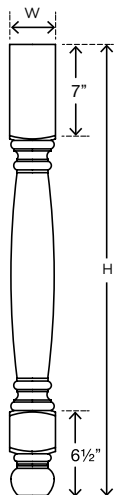
4" x 42" **LEGN 442**

LEGN 335 \$717

LEGN 435 \$843

LEGN 342 \$820

LEGN 442 \$972



LEGP

WIDTH HEIGHT NOM

3½" x 34½" **LEGP 335**

4" x 34½" **LEGP 435**

3½" x 42" **LEGP 342**

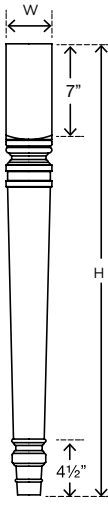
4" x 42" **LEGP 442**

LEGP 335 \$717

LEGP 435 \$843

LEGP 342 \$820

LEGP 442 \$972



LEGQ

WIDTH HEIGHT NOM

3½" x 34½" **LEGQ 335**

4" x 34½" **LEGQ 435**

3½" x 42" **LEGQ 342**

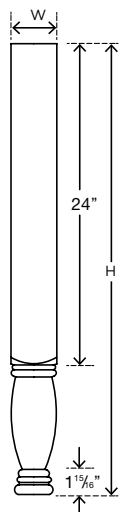
4" x 42" **LEGQ 442**

LEGQ 335 \$709

LEGQ 435 \$835

LEGQ 342 \$811

LEGQ 442 \$965



LEGR

WIDTH HEIGHT NOM

3½" x 34½" **LEGR 335**

4" x 34½" **LEGR 435**

3½" x 42" **LEGR 342**

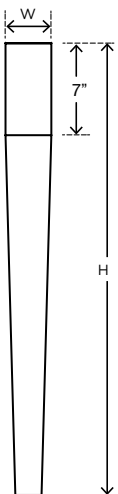
4" x 42" **LEGR 442**

LEGR 335 \$820

LEGR 435 \$978

LEGR 342 \$948

LEGR 442 \$1,138



LEGS

WIDTH HEIGHT NOM

3½" x 34½" **LEGS 335**

4" x 34½" **LEGS 435**

3½" x 42" **LEGS 342**

4" x 42" **LEGS 442**

LEGS 335 \$820

LEGS 435 \$978

LEGS 342 \$948

LEGS 442 \$1,138



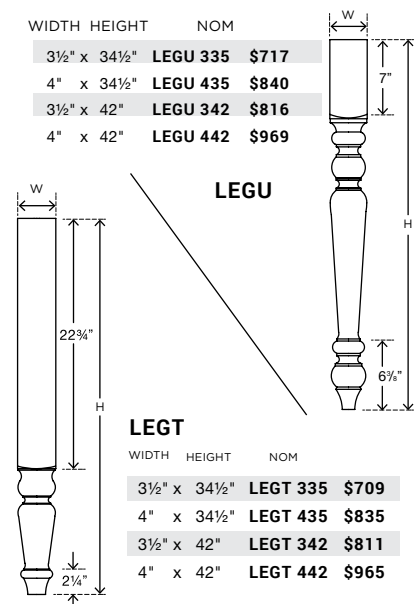
WIDTH HEIGHT NOM

3½" x 34½" **LEGU 335** \$717

4" x 34½" **LEGU 435** \$840

3½" x 42" **LEGU 342** \$816

4" x 42" **LEGU 442** \$969



LEGT

WIDTH HEIGHT NOM

3½" x 34½" **LEGT 335** \$709

4" x 34½" **LEGT 435** \$835

3½" x 42" **LEGT 342** \$811

4" x 42" **LEGT 442** \$965

AI=Accessory Installed

AL=Accessory Loose

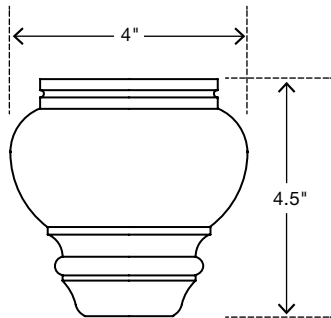
M=Modification

ACCESSORIES AND MODIFICATIONS

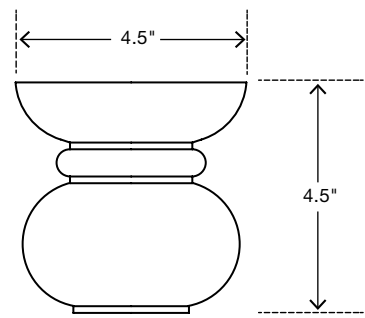
Table Legs and Bunn Feet ☒AL

BUNN FEET - Turned solid wood cabinet feet shipped separate. (STK) Separate Toe Kick needs to be added to corresponding cabinet.

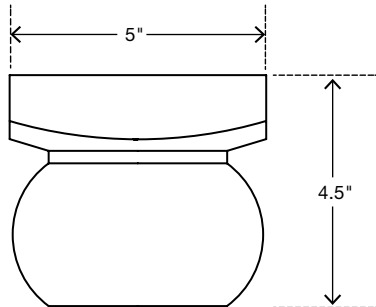
BUNN01 4.5
\$202



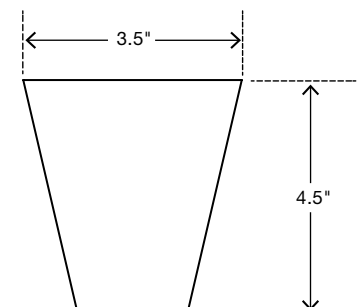
BUNN02 4.5
\$230



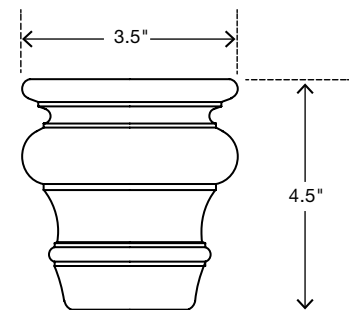
BUNN03 4.5
\$259



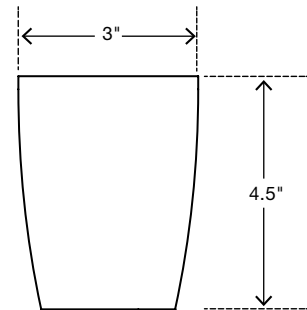
BUNN04 4.5
\$178



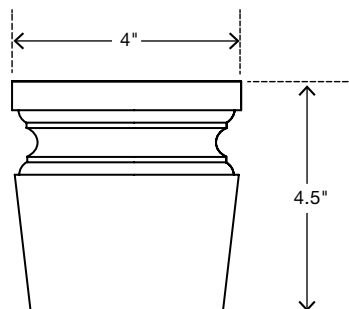
BUNN05 4.5
\$178



BUNN06 4.5
\$157



BUNN07 4.5
\$202



AI=Accessory Installed

AL=Accessory Loose

M=Modification

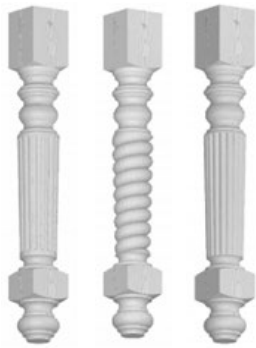
ACCESSORIES AND MODIFICATIONS

Table Legs and Bunn Feet ☒AL

MODIFICATIONS

FL	\$274	Flute a Post, Leg or Bunn Foot
RE	\$361	Reed a Post, Leg or Bunn Foot
RP	\$306	Rope a Post, Leg or Bunn Foot
SPLIT LEN	\$93	Split lengthwise in half
SPLIT DIA	\$93	Split on diagonal
3/4 CUT	\$93	Pac-Man Cut
WIRE CHS	\$93	Wire Chase
ELE CUTOUT	\$218	Electrical Cutout - MUST SUPPLY FORM
MODIFY POST	\$341	Change in Block Size - MUST SUPPLY FORM

Fluting, roping and reeding (FL, RP, RE) can be added to certain designs on post, legs and bunn feet. Right or Left twists are available for the roping.



FL RP RE

Nomenclature	FL	RP	RE
LEGM 335	▪	▪	▪
LEGM 342	▪	▪	▪
LEGM 435	▪	▪	▪
LEGM 442	▪	▪	▪
LEGN 335	▪		
LEGN 342	▪		
LEGN 435	▪		
LEGN 442	▪		
LEGP 335	▪		
LEGP 342	▪		

Nomenclature	FL	RP	RE
LEGP 435	▪		
LEGP 442	▪		
LEGQ 335	▪		
LEGQ 342	▪		
LEGQ 435	▪		
LEGQ 442	▪		
LEGR 335			
LEGR 342			
LEGR 435			
LEGR 442			
LEGS 335	▪		
LEGS 342	▪		
LEGS 435	▪		
LEGS 442	▪		
LEGT 335	▪		
LEGT 342	▪		
LEGT 435	▪		
LEGT 442	▪		
LEGU 335	▪		
LEGU 342	▪		
LEGU 435	▪		
LEGU 442	▪		

Nomenclature	FL	RP	RE
POSTA 335	▪	▪	▪
POSTA 342	▪	▪	▪
POSTA 435	▪	▪	▪
POSTA 442	▪	▪	▪
POSTB 335	▪	▪	▪
POSTB 342	▪	▪	▪
POSTB 435	▪	▪	▪
POSTB 442	▪	▪	▪
POSTC 335	▪		
POSTC 342	▪		
POSTC 435	▪		
POSTC 442	▪		
POSTD 335	▪		
POSTD 342	▪		
POSTD 435	▪		
POSTD 442	▪		
POSTE 335	▪	▪	▪
POSTE 342	▪	▪	▪
POSTE 435	▪	▪	▪
POSTE 442	▪	▪	▪
POSTF 335	▪	▪	▪
POSTF 342	▪	▪	▪

Nomenclature	FL	RP	RE
POSTF 435	▪	▪	▪
POSTF 442	▪	▪	▪
POSTG 335	▪		
POSTG 342	▪		
POSTG 435	▪		
POSTG 442	▪		
POSTH 335	▪		
POSTH 342	▪		
POSTH 535	▪		
POSTH 542	▪		
POSTI 335	▪		
POSTI 342	▪		
POSTI 535	▪		
POSTI 542	▪		
POSTJ 335	▪		
POSTJ 342	▪		
POSTJ 535	▪		
POSTJ 542	▪		
POSTK 335	▪		
POSTK 342	▪		
POSTK 435	▪		
POSTK 442	▪		

SPLIT LEN	\$93	Cut in exact halves lengthwise, available on all products
SPLIT DIA	\$93	Cut on diagonal lengthwise, available on all products
¾ CUT	\$93	Pac-man cut, available on all products
WIRE CHS	\$93	½" square, available on all products
ELE CUTOUT	\$218	Cutout for electrical boxes, form must be filled out if ordered - MUST SUPPLY FORM
MODIFY POSTS	\$341	Adjust the standard block size on any posts or leg at top or bottom - MUST SUPPLY FORM

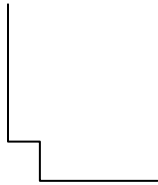
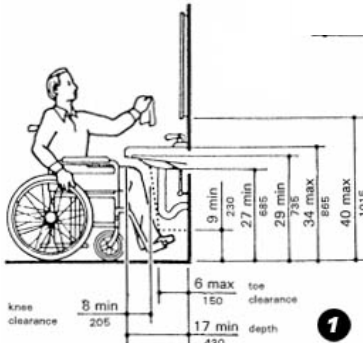
AI=Accessory Installed

AL=Accessory Loose

M=Modification

ACCESSORIES AND MODIFICATIONS

Toe Kick Options

FTK ☒ M \$64	Flush Toe Kick Use to modify any cabinet with a recessed toe kick to a 6" tall flush toe. Cannot be ordered as Separate Toe Kick (STK).
FTKB ☒ M \$0	Flush Toe Kick Back Use as a modification to peninsula base cabinets to flush the toe kick on the back of the cabinet.
HTKSS ☒ AI \$645	Hidden Toe Kick Step Stool This unit is comprised of a steel 2-step stool covered with non-slip rubber treads and plastic non-slip feet. Available in base cabinets 21" and up; depth must remain 24". Toe kick space will be built out to form a 17" W cavity to house the step stool. In the collapsed position unit is 3 ¾" tall, leaving only a 3/4" clearance to slide in; this will be an issue with flooring laid after cabinet installation. Handle is not included. Load capacity is 330 lbs. Unit will ship separate. 
STK ☒ M \$67	Separate Toe Kick Consists of 3/4" thick scrap wood, mostly luan material. Order when ceiling height will not allow room to stand the tall cabinets upright. Comes installed centered under the cabinet and attached with screws. May easily removed at job site. Not available with Flush Toe Kick (FTK).
NTK \$0	No Toe Kick Will reduce the overall cabinet height by 4 ½". Use when applying bunn feet.
RTKB ☒ M \$218	Recessed Toe Kick Back Use as a modification to a base or tall cabinet to add a recessed toe kick on the back side.
RTKF ☒ M \$0	 Recessed Toe Kick Front Use as a modification to a base or tall cabinet that comes standard with a flush toe kick; adds a recessed toe kick on the front. 4 ½" tall x 3 ¼" deep
RTKL ☒ M \$218	Recessed Toe Kick Left Use as a modification to a base or tall cabinet to add a recessed toe kick on the left side.
RTKR ☒ M \$218	Recessed Toe Kick Right Use as a modification to a base or tall cabinet to add a recessed toe kick on the right side.
TOE DEPTH ☒ M \$163	Modify Standard Toe Depth Standard toe depth is 3 ¼".
TOE HEIGHT ☒ M \$163	Modify Toe Height Standard height is 4 ½". Remember to include 1 ½" on flush toe kicks (FTK). Adjusting the toe height does NOT affect the overall height of the cabinet. The opening(s) will be affected.
Specify in comments section of order	 ADA - Special Toe Heights If you need taller toe heights for handicap accessibility, we will change them to 9" tall at no extra charge. Specify any special depth, if needed. Valid on multi-cabinet orders only. Single cabinets will be charged the standard Toe Height charge.

AI=Accessory Installed

AL=Accessory Loose

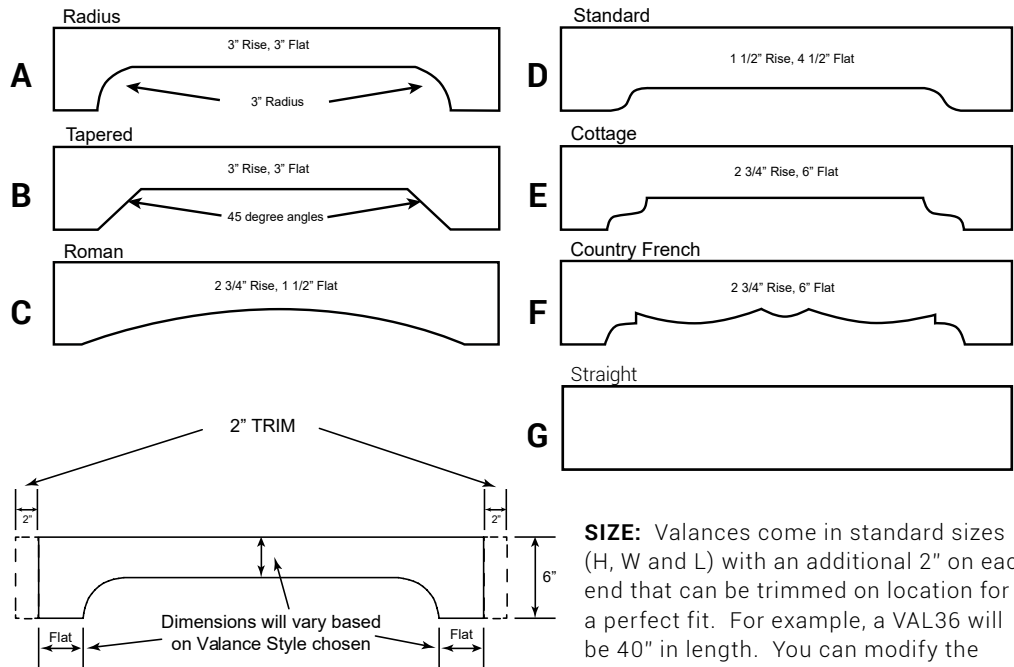
M=Modification

ACCESSORIES AND MODIFICATIONS

Valances

☑AL

VAL24	☑AL	\$87
VAL27	☑AL	\$97
VAL30	☑AL	\$108
VAL33	☑AL	\$117
VAL36	☑AL	\$128
VAL39	☑AL	\$137
VAL42	☑AL	\$148
VAL45	☑AL	\$158
VAL48	☑AL	\$169
VAL51	☑AL	\$177
VAL54	☑AL	\$187
VAL57	☑AL	\$189
VAL60	☑AL	\$199
VAL63	☑AL	\$208
VAL66	☑AL	\$210
VAL69	☑AL	\$219
VAL72	☑AL	\$230
VAL75	☑AL	\$233
VAL78	☑AL	\$240
VAL81	☑AL	\$250
VAL84	☑AL	\$253
VAL87	☑AL	\$260
VAL90	☑AL	\$269
VAL93	☑AL	\$271
VAL96	☑AL	\$280



- The height can be increased in 3" increments for a charge per 3" to maximum height of 12".
- Valances are finished on the face, back and edges, but excludes glaze and aging techniques to the back.
- CUSTOM VALANCES.** Custom valance designs are available.

SIZE: Valances come in standard sizes (H, W and L) with an additional 2" on each end that can be trimmed on location for a perfect fit. For example, a VAL36 will be 40" in length. You can modify the height of a valance to 4 3/4" by applying F05 DETAIL. Modification will change the edge detail from our standard cove edge detail and placement. The edge detail will complement the door edge and it will be placed on the top of the valance.

MODIFICATIONS:

F05 DETAIL	Reduce height to 4 3/4"
CHVAL9	Increase height to 9"
CHVAL12	Increase height to 12"

Incorporating a Valance into the Frame

Toe kick area is finished when using a valance as a flushed toe. When incorporating a valance into the frame, the valance will not have an edge detail; can be added using EDGE DETAIL. Adding a valance as a bottom rail on a wall cabinet will increase the height of the frame 4 1/2". Minimum cabinet width is 18" when using the Country French as an integrated valance. Minimum cabinet width is 12" when using the Cottage as an integrated valance. For all other valance styles the flats may be adjusted as need to allow for use with narrow cabinets.

STYLE	AS FLUSH TOE		AS TOP RAIL		AS EXTENDED BOTTOM RAIL WALL	
Standard	VALBRBSTD	\$289	VALTRSTD	\$289	VALBRWSTD	\$289
Straight	FTK	\$64	VALTRSTR	\$64	EBR 4 1/2"	\$131
Roman	VALBRBROM	\$289	VALTRROM	\$289	VALBRWROM	\$289
Radius	VALBRBRAD	\$289	VALTRRAD	\$289	VALBRWRAD	\$289
Cottage	VALBRBCOT	\$289	VALTRCOT	\$289	VALBRWCOT	\$289
Country French	VALBRBCF	\$452	VALTRCF	\$452	VALBRWCF	\$452
Tapered	VALBRBTAP	\$289	VALTRTAP	\$289	VALBRWTAP	\$289
Special Valance	VALBRBSP	\$397	VALTRSP	\$397	VALBRWSP	\$397

AI=Accessory Installed

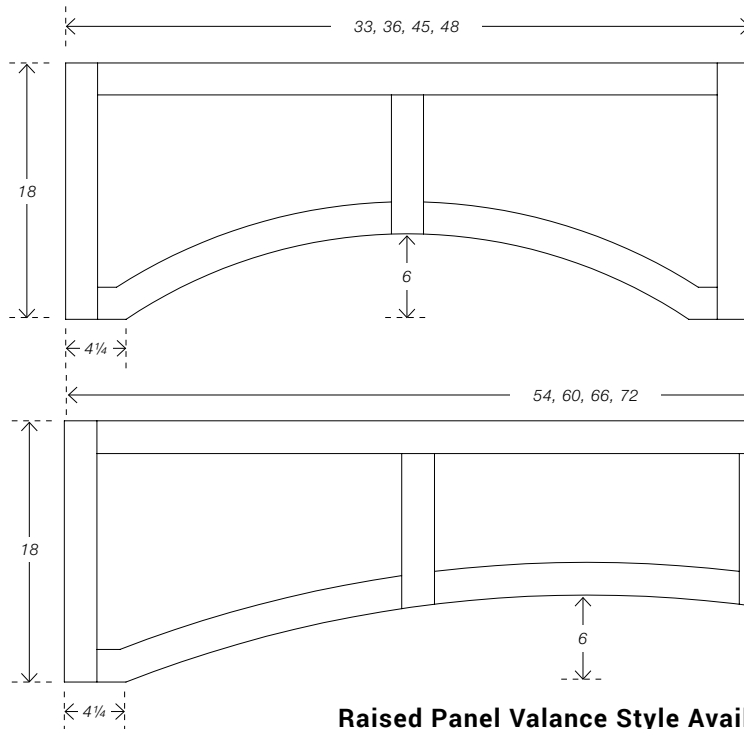
AL=Accessory Loose

M=Modification

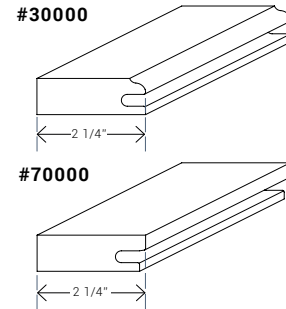
ACCESSORIES AND MODIFICATIONS

Valances

AL



Possible Rail style combinations



Raised Panel Valance Style Availability

Door Style	Rail Style	Panel Style
300-1pc	30000	30000
30000	30000	30000
301-1pc	30000 (30100 width)	30000
30100	30000 (30100 width)	30000
30200	70000 (70100 width)	30000
30400	70000 (70100 width)	37500
30600	30000	37500
30700	30000	70000
31000	70000 stiles / 30000 rails	30000
31100	Coved 70000 stiles / 30000 rails	30000
31200	Coved 70000 stiles / 30000 rails	37500
31300	70000 stiles / 30000 rails	37500
31600	30000 (31600 width 2 3/4")	30000
31700	30000 (31700 width 2 3/4")	70000
37400	30000 (30100 width)	37500
37500	30000	37500
38100	Coved 70000 stiles/30000 rails	37500
38300	30000 (30100 width)	37500

Door Style	Rail Style	Panel Style
700-1pc	70000	70000
70000	70000	70000
701-1pc	70000 (70100 width)	70000
70100	70000 (70100 width)	70000
70500	70000	70000 with v-grooves
71000	Coved 70000	70000
71100	Coved 70000 stiles/30000 rails	70000
71200	70000 stiles/30000 rails	70000
71400	70000 rails & stiles	70000
71600	70000 (716 width)	70000
72000	70000	70000 with beadboard grooves
72100	Coved 70000 stiles/30000 rails	70000 with beadboard grooves
75000	Use a 70000 style RPVAL	Use a 70000 style RPVAL
77600	70000	37500
77800	70000	30000
900-1pc	30000	70000
90000	30000	70000
901-1pc	30000 (30100 width)	70000
90100	30000 (30100 width)	70000
92000	30000	70000 with beadboard grooves
92100	30000 (30100 width)	70000 with beadboard grooves

RPVAL3318 \$992	RPVAL5418 \$1,362
RPVAL3618 \$1,013	RPVAL6018 \$1,404
RPVAL4518 \$1,077	RPVAL6618 \$1,447
RPVAL4818 \$1,099	RPVAL7218 \$1,490
FIN BACK \$12 based on size	

Raised Panel Valances

Available in 33", 36", 45" and 48" in two panels and 54", 60", 66" and 72" in three panels. The inside height of the constant radius arch is 6" tall. No applied moldings, mitered or outsourced door styles. The inside edged of the stiles and rails will complement the door style as long as it is a style that is offered. See chart for available door styles. Contact your account manager for more information. Custom sizes are available on a per case basis. RPVAL CUSTOM.

You should always get a custom request approval prior to selling.

To finish back of the raised panel, otherwise the back side does not come finished.

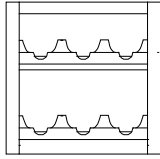
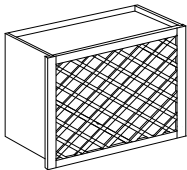
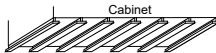
AI=Accessory Installed

AL=Accessory Loose

M=Modification

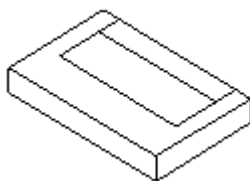
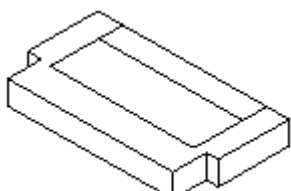
ACCESSORIES AND MODIFICATIONS

Wine Rack

SWR CUSTOM CABINET ☒ M 40%		Scalloped Wine Rack Added to Cabinet Rack is sized to accommodate a 4" diameter bottle with a minimum of 1" between bottles. One row can be attached to floor or an adjustable shelf, to get more than one row will be CUSTOMWALL. Available in any single opening wall cabinet. Interior of cabinet will be the same wood and finish as the cabinet exterior. Must charge for finished interior. Cabinet may become custom. A drawing must accompany order.
WWR CUSTOM CABINET ☒ M 40%		Wine Rack Grid Added to Cabinet 4" spacing on the grid. Available in any standard single opening wall cabinet as a standard modification when entire opening is modified to a wine rack. Adding to any other cabinet will create a custom cabinet and will require prior approval. Must charge for finished interior (FI) in order to receive a finished interior. Don't forget to order No Doors (ND). See WALLS section for std wine rack cabinets. If only want a portion of the cabinet is modified to have WWR, it must be entered as a CUSTOM____, then add WWR as a modification.
WGH ☒ M \$499		Wine Glass Holders Mounts under a wall cabinet. Number of holders depends on width of cabinet. Cabinet will receive a finished bottom at no additional charge. Add as a modification to the cabinet.

Wood Hood Accessories ☒AL

"Silver Metallic" powder-coated metal. Blower pushes 500 cfm, therefore, cannot be used in conjunction with a ductless conversion kit. Liners and blower will not be installed in cabinets. Notched liner is for Hood Fascia Units only. Liners and blower will not fit wood hoods with changed dimensions.

LINER30R SS \$310	Liners 	Fits 30" Wide Wood Hood
LINER36R SS \$370		Fits 36" Wide Wood Hood
LINER42R SS \$411		Fits 42" Wide Wood Hood
LINER30N SS \$310	Notched Liners 	Fits 30" Wide Wood Hood Facia
LINER36N SS \$370		Fits 36" Wide Wood Hood Facia
LINER42N SS \$411		Fits 42" Wide Wood Hood Facia
WHBLOWER SS \$2,111	Blower 	

AI=Accessory Installed

AL=Accessory Loose

M=Modification

ACCESSORIES AND MODIFICATIONS

Wood Top

Specify overall size and which edges are to have CTE on the WT by using the pop-up window at ordering. Wood tops will be built to overall size unless otherwise specified. Edge routing will complement the door edge unless specified otherwise. Price includes CTE. Can be built-up, upon request, to 1 1/2" thick for double the list price. Additional CTE options are available for use on our wood tops. See CTE1, CTE3, and CTE4 earlier in this section. CTE2 will be standard. There is no extra charge for substituting your CTE, just specify on your order and on the Wood Top Form. Failure to supply all relevant information will affect your lead time. Maximum sized top shipped assembled with a spline or splines is 48" x 48". Anything larger will be sent prepped for splines (subject to spline charge). Knotty Alder tops not recommended due to open knots. We strongly suggest using clear Alder.

HOW TO ORDER; When selecting a Wood Top (WT), a pop-up window will appear in the ordering program. Follow the instructions.

1. Enter LENGTH (Grain) & WIDTH.

Provide overall size including Counter Top Edge. **NEW**

2. Select Edge Profile.

3. Select Edge Placement.

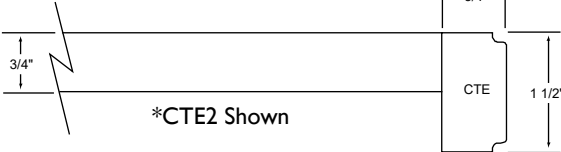
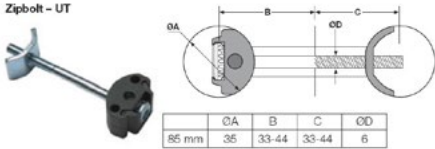
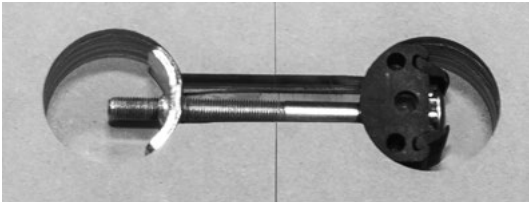
4. Click "OK"

MCTR
MCTE1B
MCTE1D
MCTE1ES
MCTE1OG
MCTE1R
MCTE2B
MCTE2D
MCTE2ES
MCTE2OG
MCTE2R
MCTE2BN
MCTERM
MCTESQ
MCTR
MCTT

WTF
WTF/B
WTF/B/L
WTF/B/L/R
WTF/L
WTF/L/R
WTF/R

ADDITIONAL INFO:

- Grain runs with **LENGTH**.
- Sizes entered include Wood Edges.
- Add 3/4" per edge selected for final size.

WT \$44 per sq.ft. WT 1.5 \$87 per sq.ft. ☒AL	END VIEW  *CTE2 Shown	Wood Top Up to 48" x 96", 3/4" Veneered plywood.
WTL \$59 per sq.ft. WTL 1.5 \$117 per sq.ft. ☒AL		Wood Top Long Up to 48" x 120", 3/4" Veneered plywood.
DOG BONE ☒AL \$44		Dog-Bone Joint System Used for spline joints when the top will be assembled on-site. Shipped loose.
DOG BONE INS ☒AI \$756		Dog-Bone Joint System Installed Zipbolt used for spline joints when the top will be assembled on site. Wood top will be prepped for job site install. Tops will be sanded together then disassembled for finish and shipping. 4" wide sleeper build up will be used on 3/4" tops. Requires a 5 MM Allen wrench to draw the unit together. SL DOG BONE will be used to ship hardware as a separate line.
SHAPE TOP ☒M \$371	Shape Top For custom shaped wood top, such as clipped corners; a drawing must be provided.	
SPLINE ☒M \$653	Spline Maximum 3/4" plywood panel size is 48" wide x 120" long. SPLINE is used as a modification to a 3/4" plywood panel over the maximum size. Specify placement. There is no guarantee that the grain will match up.	

AI=Accessory Installed

AL=Accessory Loose

M=Modification

ACCESSORIES AND MODIFICATIONS

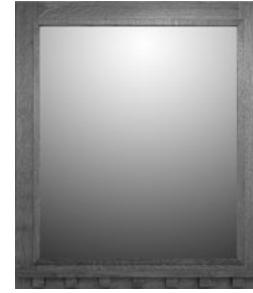
Mirror Frames



MIRRORA



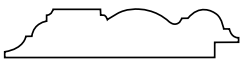
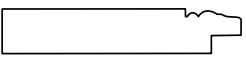
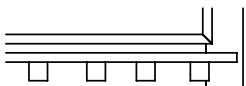
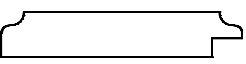
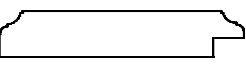
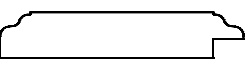
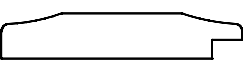
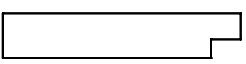
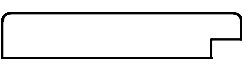
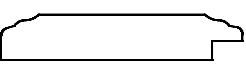
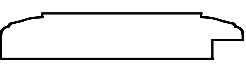
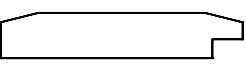
MIRRORB



MIRRORC

Outside profile matches door edge

Mirror Frames will be offered in three unique designs and 9 door edge specific options. Available in all woods and finishes to provide a perfect match to the cabinetry. Entire frame with the exception of the back plane will be finished. Frames will be constructed of solid stock material and will feature a 5/16" deep x 1/2" wide rabbet in order to accommodate 1/8" or 1/4" thick glass. Pricing will be figured by calculating the lineal foot of molded material needed and adding the **design fee of \$218**. Loose rail material available per 8 foot stick.

Frame		Loose Rail	
MIRROR A \$46 per sq.ft.	MIR A RAIL \$332 p/8'stick		4 7/8" wide; 1" thick material. Mitered construction.
MIRROR B \$26 per sq.ft.	MIR B RAIL \$220 p/8'stick		4" wide; 3/4" thick material. Mitered construction. Outside edge matches door edge.
MIRROR C \$40 per sq.ft.	NA	 Front view shown	3 1/4" wide stiles and top rail; 4 1/4" wide bottom rail; 3/4" thick material. Butt joint construction.
MIRROR#10 \$26 per sq.ft.	MIR 10 RAIL \$220 p/8'stick		4" wide; 3/4" thick material. Mitered construction. Inside and outside edge features the #10 door edge.
MIRROR#13 \$26 per sq.ft.	MIR 13 RAIL \$220 p/8'stick		4" wide; 3/4" thick material. Mitered construction. Inside and outside edge features the #13 door edge.
MIRROR#15 \$26 per sq.ft.	MIR 15 RAIL \$220 p/8'stick		4" wide; 3/4" thick material. Mitered construction. Inside and outside edge features the #15 door edge.
MIRROR#35 \$26 per sq.ft.	MIR 35 RAIL \$220 p/8'stick		4" wide; 3/4" thick material. Mitered construction. Inside and outside edge features the #35 door edge.
MIRROR#60 \$26 per sq.ft.	MIR 60 RAIL \$220 p/8'stick		4" wide; 3/4" thick material. Mitered construction. Inside and outside edge features the #60 door edge.
MIRROR#65 \$26 per sq.ft.	MIR 65 RAIL \$220 p/8'stick		4" wide; 3/4" thick material. Mitered construction. Inside and outside edge features the #65 door edge.
MIRROR#66 \$26 per sq.ft.	MIR 66 RAIL \$220 p/8'stick		4" wide; 3/4" thick material. Mitered construction. Inside and outside edge features the #66 door edge.
MIRROR#67 \$26 per sq.ft.	MIR 67 RAIL \$220 p/8'stick		4" wide; 3/4" thick material. Mitered construction. Inside and outside edge features the #67 door edge.
MIRROR#70 \$26 per sq.ft.	MIR 70 RAIL \$220 p/8'stick		4" wide; 3/4" thick material. Mitered construction. Inside and outside edge features the #70 door edge.

AI=Accessory Installed

AL=Accessory Loose

M=Modification

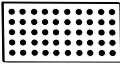


REPLACEMENT AND LOOSE PARTS

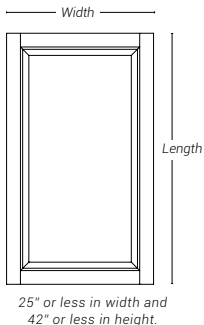
Index: Replacement and Loose Parts

Replacement and Loose Parts Index.....	R-1	Trash Bin Lid	R-2
Replacement and Loose Parts	R-1	5/8" Hardwood Dovetail Pullout Shelf	R-3
Can Rack	R-1	5/8" Solid Beech Dovetail Pullout Shelves	R-3
Concealed 170° Hinge.....	R-1	Flat Pullout Shelf Options	R-3
Designer Overlay Concealed Hinge	R-1	Pullout Shelf Hardware	R-3
Door Loose.....	R-2	Pullout Shelf Template	R-3
Door Stay (set).....	R-2	Pullout Shelves	R-3
Double Tier Cutlery Tray Wood	R-2	BTB Hardware	R-4
Drawer Divider	R-2	Deluxe Recycle Bin Hardware	R-4
Drawer Liners.....	R-2	Pullout Tray Divider Loose	R-4
Grocery Bag Holder Loose	R-2	Pullout Wire Basket Loose	R-4
Hidden Toe Kick Step Stool Loose	R-2	Pullout Wooden Hamper	R-4
Knife Tray Insert Shipped Loose.....	R-2	Restriction Clips	R-4
Lazy Susan Hardware.....	R-2	Sink Mat Loose	R-4
Lazy Susan Shelf	R-2	Spice Drawer Plastic Loose	R-4
Loose Wood Blind Corner Swing-Out Hardware.....	R-2	Spice Insert Loose.....	R-4
Pot and Pan Caddy Loose	R-3	Tambour Material Loose	R-4
Protruding MWS Shelf Loose.....	R-3	Tip-Out Hinges - Soft-Close	R-4
Standard Overlay Concealed Hinge	R-2	Under Sink Caddy	R-4
Swing Out Section	R-2	Wine Glass Holder Loose	R-4

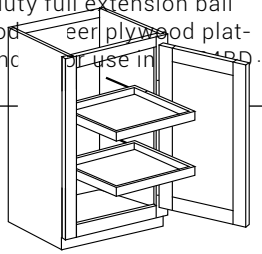
Additional items being added on a regular basis. Call your Customer Care Representative for more details.

BCSWOOD SS \$1,226	Loose Wood Blind Corner Swing-Out Hardware Shipped Loose	
BUMPER PAD \$24		Bumper Pads 132 door bumpers per sheet
CONCEALED SS \$5	Standard Overlay Concealed Hinge Shipped loose	
CONCEALED170 \$21	Concealed 170° Hinge Shipped loose	
CR SS \$543	Can Rack Specify cabinet size. Shipped loose.	
DO HINGE SS \$5	Designer Overlay Concealed Hinge Shipped loose	

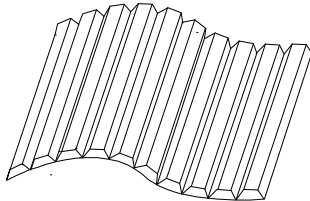
REPLACEMENT AND LOOSE PARTS

Replacement and Loose Parts		AL
DOOR LOWER L DOOR LOWER R DOOR UPPER L DOOR UPPER R \$89 sq.ft. DOOR LOWER (No Hinge) DOOR UPPER (No Hinge) \$82 sq.ft. Customer provided sizes. For use as appliance panels, cabinet end door plants, replacements parts or additional parts	Door Loose Priced per square foot. Finished on face and back. Back will not be glazed or receive aging. Door style will match the header of the order. Door will become double paneled in width if over 25". Use SDPW (Single Door Panel Width) to maintain a single door panel in width. Single panel doors over 25" wide will not be covered under warranty. Door will become double paneled in height if over 42". Use SDPH (Single Door Panel Height) to maintain a single door panel in Height. Single panel doors over 42" high will not be covered under warranty. Be aware of minimum sizes.	
D STAY #1 SS \$183	Door Stay (set) Shipped loose	
D STAY #2 SS \$183		
DWR LINER SS \$117 per sheet	Drawer Liner Prevents sliding of items and helps reduce noise. Full sheet ships loose for job site installation. Easy to cut for install, use a simple box knife and straight edge. Uncut sheet - 19 3/4" W x 46"L	
DRWRDVDR SS \$55	Drawer Divider 5/8" Beech dividers. Shipped loose. Divider is 3 1/4" tall. Maximum length is 19 5/8"	
DTCT WOOD SS \$977	Double Tier Cutlery Tray Wood Specify cabinet size. Shipped loose.	
GBH SS \$72	Grocery Bag Holder Loose Unit is made of stainless steel and impact resistant plastic; 6 5/8" W x 3 5/8" D x 15 5/8" T. Holds up to 30 normal size plastic grocery bags. Can be mounted to door, adjustable shelf or side of cabinet.	
HTKSS SS \$545	Hidden Toe Kick Step Stool Loose This unit is comprised of a steel 2-step stool covered with non-slip rubber treads and plastic non-slip feet. For use in base cabinets 21" and up; depth must remain 24". Toe kick space should be built out to form a 17" W cavity to house the step stool. In the collapsed position unit is 3 3/4" tall, leaving only a 3/4" clearance to slide in; this will be an issue with flooring laid after cabinet installation. Handle is not included. Load capacity is 330 lbs. For field installation.	
KT INSERT SS \$253	Knife Tray Insert Shipped Loose Features hardwood UV-coated Maple construction with 19 knife slots, centered roughly 15/16" apart. Fits B12-48" W x 24" D cabinet. Instructions for on site installation will be included. Unit is 18 1/2" W x 22" D x 2 3/8" T.	
LID TB SS \$65		Trash Bin Lid White plastic lid that mounts on all R.D. Henry & Co (Rev-a-Shelf) 35 quart trash bins. Only sold separately. On double trash units larger drawer front hardware may interfere with lid function; lid adds 7/8" - 1" to top of container.
LS HARDWARE \$0	Lazy Susan Hardware Must be ordered in addition to loose LS SHELF for field installation.	
LS SHELF \$336	Lazy Susan Shelf Extra shelf. Shipped loose. Specify what type of cabinet it is for so we can determine the size and the shape needed. Order LS HARDWARE as well.	

REPLACEMENT AND LOOSE PARTS

Replacement and Loose Parts			☒ AL
MSU18S0 \$0	Swing Out Section		
MSU36S0 \$0	Add as a line item following the MSU Cabinet to ship the swing out section loose.		
MW SHELF 27 \$131	Protruding MWS Shelf Loose MW2734 Shelf (18" x 24") and MW3034 Shelf (18" x 27") for field installation		
MW SHELF 30 \$148			
MW SHELF 33 \$161			
PIANO HINGE \$11		Piano Hinge ☒ AL Shipped Loose	
PandPC SS	Pot and Pan Caddy Loose		
Pullout Shelves \$1,433 Pullout Shelves are adjustable on 1 1/4" spacing, unless only one is ordered then it will be floor mounted. 3" Tall sides on Beech, 2 1/2" Tall sides on Hardwood. No warranty on POS for cabinets over 36" wide. Weight limit is 75 lbs. dynamic (moving in and out) 100 lbs. static (standing still)	Unit is constructed of two independently operating pullout units on heavy-duty full extension ball bearing slides. Heavy gauge frosted nickel wire frames; UV-coated Hardwood veneer plywood platform. Pullout Shelves are adjustable on 1 1/4" spacing, unless only one is ordered then it will be floor mounted. 3" Tall sides on Beech, 2 1/2" Tall sides on Hardwood. No warranty on POS for cabinets over 36" wide. Weight limit is 75 lbs. dynamic (moving in and out) 100 lbs. static (standing still)		
			
5/8" Solid Beech Dovetail Pullout Shelves with choice of undermount guides. Finished Interior POS to match the exterior of the cabinet will be the same wood species as the cabinet box.			
POS FI SS \$628	5/8" Dovetail Undermount finished to match exterior shipped loose.		
5/8" Hardwood Dovetail Pullout Shelf with choice of undermount guides.			
Flat Pullout Shelf Options; constructed of 3/4" material.			
FLATPOSBM SS \$508	Flat 1 1/4" Tall POS with Blumotion guides shipped loose.		
FLPOSBMFI SS \$600	Flat 1 1/4" Tall POS, finished interior with Blumotion guides shipped loose.		
When ordering POS loose for later job site installation add the following as an accessory to the order.			
POSHARDWARE \$0	Pullout Shelf Hardware Shims, spacers, screws, and guides for job site installation.		
POS TEMPLATE \$0	Pullout Shelf Template Hole placement template for field installation of POS		
PORH SS \$1,514	Laundry Hamper Pullout Solid maple pullout unit that houses a plastic hamper for laundry, fits in 18" cabinets. Soft-close undermount Blum guides for a door only mounting. Dovetailed joints.		
POTRD SS \$712	Pullout Tray Divider Loose Made with heavy gauge frosted nickel wire frames mounted to a Hardwood veneer base platform. Unit comes with heavy-duty, full extension ball bearing slides; not self closing. Can be installed in B12"-15" and BFD12"-15" cabinets. 9" minimum opening width, 15" minimum opening height and 24" minimum depth.		

REPLACEMENT AND LOOSE PARTS

Replacement and Loose Parts		☒ AL																												
POWB SS \$326	Pullout Wire Basket Loose For field installation, specify cabinet size.																													
POWH SS \$391	Pullout Wooden Hamper For field installation, specify cabinet size.																													
RCLIPSH \$5	Restriction Clip. Keeps doors from contacting appliances or cabinets when opened. Not available for non soft-close hinges. Limits the door to an opening angle of less than 90 degrees may and likely will have an effect on any pullout shelves or accessories installed in the cabinet. To install, remove the door from the cabinet, close all of the hinges, and slip the plastic piece into the hinge cup. Order these as a separate line item of the order. Ships Loose.																													
																														
SINKMAT-M SS SINKMAT-S SS SINKMAT-W SS \$198	Sink Mat Loose Full sheet will be sent 23 ½" X 45 ¼". Natural Maple, metallic silver or white.																													
SPD SS \$218	Spice Drawer Plastic Loose For field installation. Specify cabinet size.																													
TOT HINGE \$59	Soft-Close Tip-Out Hinge Soft-close tip-out hinges for cabinets with plastic or stainless steel tip-out trays. The minimum height opening that these units can install in is 4".																													
SPICE SS \$32	Spice Insert Loose Specify cabinet size. For field installation.																													
TAMBOUR MAT. \$131 per sq.ft.	<table><tr><th>Wood</th><th>Slat Width</th><th>Thick-ness</th><th>Max Size (HxW)</th></tr><tr><td>Alder</td><td>3/4"</td><td>5/16"</td><td>36 x 60</td></tr><tr><td>Cherry</td><td>3/4"</td><td>5/16"</td><td>36 x 60</td></tr><tr><td>Hickory</td><td>3/4"</td><td>5/16"</td><td>36 x 60</td></tr><tr><td>Maple</td><td>3/4"</td><td>5/16"</td><td>36 x 60</td></tr><tr><td>Oak</td><td>3/4"</td><td>5/16"</td><td>36 x 60</td></tr><tr><td>Beech</td><td>3/4"</td><td>5/16"</td><td>36 x 60</td></tr></table>	Wood	Slat Width	Thick-ness	Max Size (HxW)	Alder	3/4"	5/16"	36 x 60	Cherry	3/4"	5/16"	36 x 60	Hickory	3/4"	5/16"	36 x 60	Maple	3/4"	5/16"	36 x 60	Oak	3/4"	5/16"	36 x 60	Beech	3/4"	5/16"	36 x 60	Tambour Material Loose Available in all wood species. 3/4" Slat width, 5/16" thick. Maximum size is 36" x 60". 
Wood	Slat Width	Thick-ness	Max Size (HxW)																											
Alder	3/4"	5/16"	36 x 60																											
Cherry	3/4"	5/16"	36 x 60																											
Hickory	3/4"	5/16"	36 x 60																											
Maple	3/4"	5/16"	36 x 60																											
Oak	3/4"	5/16"	36 x 60																											
Beech	3/4"	5/16"	36 x 60																											
BTB BIN 15 \$426	BTB Hardware for 15", 18", 21" or 24" Wide Cabinets For on-site installation. Refer to Base cabinet section for more details regarding unit.																													
BTB BIN 18 \$443																														
BTB BIN 21 \$558																														
BTB BIN 24 \$706																														
BTBBM 15 \$1,056	Bottom Mount BTB Hardware for 15", 18" or 21" Wide Cabinets For on-site installation. Refer to Base cabinet section for more details regarding unit.																													
BTBBM18 \$1,150																														
BTBBM21 \$1,150																														
USC15 SS \$180 USC18 SS \$199 USC21 SS \$228	Under Sink Caddy UV-coated hardwood Maple rack with a plastic top tray for sponge and scrub brush storage. Retain- ing rods and mounting brackets are nickel. Minimum opening height is 20". USC15 fits SB27"-33" w/ BD USC18 fits SB18 and SB36-39" USC21 fits SB21"-24" single door cabinet and SB42"-48"																													
WGH SS \$499	Wine Glass Holder Loose Specify what size cabinet parts are needed for.																													



SALES AIDS

Index: Sales Aids

Sales Aids Information	S-1	Moldings	S-7
Color Blocks	S-2	Edge Profile	S-7
Color Blocks Sets by Wood Type	S-2	Molding Sets	S-7
Color Chip Box	S-2	Molding Document PDF	S-7
Color Block Sample Box	S-2	Marketing Materials	S-7
Color Block Tabs	S-2	Brochure	S-7
Full Color Block Sets	S-2	Other Marketing Materials	S-7
Individual Color Blocks	S-2	Window Decal	S-7
Door Samples	S-4	For Ordering	S-8
Distressing Sample	S-5	2020 RDH Catalogs	S-8
Door Store	S-4	Forms - Information	S-8
Door Bag Carrier	S-6	Heartland Spec Book	S-8
Face Frame and Door Samples	S-6	Pricing Program	S-8
Finish Options	S-4		
Glaze Sample Display	S-5		
Library of Color Book (LOC)	S-4		
Packaged Finish Door Store Sample Door	S-4		
Sample Doors	S-4		
Sample Door and Drawer Front	S-6		
Sheen Sample	S-5		
Standard Door Store Sample Door	S-4		

Sales Aids Information

Sample Orders (SAM)

- Sample Orders can be used to order sales aids and samples.
- All standard eligible Sample orders will be ready to ship in 10 business days or less after confirmation, excluding holidays. See list below for items that will be ready to ship in 2 business days (if in inventory).
- The Net pricing for each item will display, not the List pricing.
- Multiple door styles and/or finishes need to be submitted on separate or sub orders.
- If you are sending in a Sample order that has longer lead time items (like sample doors) as well as shorter lead time items (like brochures), you will receive the brochures faster if you put them on a separate order. If they're all ordered together, they will ship out when the last item is complete.

Shipping Information

Standard eligible orders will be ready to ship in 10 business days or less after confirmation.

The following items will be ready to ship in 2 business days (upon availability):

- Brochures
- Catalogs (Spec Books)
- Color Blocks
- Glaze Sample Display
- Library of Color (LOC)
- Molding Sets
- Window Decals
- Door Edges
- Logo Samples
- Sheen Samples

Please refer to page I-18 of the Information Section (Co-op Advertising) or call your Sales Representative for questions pertaining to the Dealer Display Program.

Items in this section do not qualify for Display credits.

SALES AIDS

Color Blocks

Do not order color based on color blocks. You must view a Door Sample before submitting your order. If you send us a Color Block to match, your order will be applicable to match charges. **See page I-24 for finishing options.** If your order includes a Color Block with an expired date, the Color Block will not be eligible for recertification. This ensures that only current Color Blocks are used for color representation to your customers. The lower cost of the Color Block in contrast to a Door Sample helps R.D. Henry & Co. supply our Sales Representatives and Dealers with accurate, current Sales Aids.

Color Block Sets by Wood Type

Alder Color Blocks

Set of 25 - 3" x 7 1/2"

Nomenclature: **COLOR BLOCKA**

Price \$75 Net

Maple Color Blocks

Set of 17 - 3" x 7 1/2"

Nomenclature: **COLOR BLOCKM**

Price \$51 Net

Beech Color Blocks

Set of 24 - 3" x 7 1/2"

Nomenclature: **COLOR BLOCKB**

Price \$72 Net

Red Oak Color Blocks

Set of 23 - 3" x 7 1/2"

Nomenclature: **COLOR BLOCKO**

Price \$69 Net

Cherry Color Blocks

Set of 21 - 3" x 7 1/2"

Nomenclature: **COLOR BLOCKC**

Price \$63 Net

Quarter-Sawn White Oak Color Blocks

Set of 25 - 3" x 7 1/2"

Nomenclature: **COLOR BLOCKQS**

Price \$75 Net

Hickory Color Blocks

Set of 24 - 3" x 7 1/2"

Nomenclature: **COLOR BLOCKH**

Price \$72 Net

Paint Color Blocks

Set of 29 - 3" x 7 1/2"

Nomenclature: **COLOR BLOCKP**

Price \$87 Net

Individual Color Blocks

Individual Color Block

3" x 7 1/2" - Must specify color. Only available in Artisan Collection - flat top coat

Nomenclature: **COLOR BLOCK**

Price \$3 Net



Color Chip Box

- Cherry with natural finish.
- Designed to hold 165 colors in the current Artisan Collection palette. **(Blocks not included)**
- 26 7/16" x 26 7/16" x 2 3/4"
- Center cell shows the Facets image "Artisan Collection Logo"

Nomenclature: **CLR CHIP BOX**

Price \$145 Net

Full Color Block Sets

Full Set of Standard Color Blocks

Set of 188 - 3" x 7 1/2"

Nomenclature: **CLR BLK SET**

Price \$517 Net

Color Block Sample Box

Logo engraved, dovetail sample box holds 84 color blocks - 3" x 7 1/2".

Nomenclature:

SAMPLE BOX

Price \$19 Net



Color Block Tabs

- Hard gator-board material
- 7 1/2" wide x 3.5" tall
- Set of 8 tabs
- Perfect for the sales center display and divide your color blocks by wood species.



Nomenclature: **CLR BLK TABS**

Price \$12 Net

SALES AIDS

Elements Collection

This diverse set of Complex Expressions finishes is a mix of stains, paints, and custom paints with brushed glazes – some with aging techniques – in a palette that ranges from light to dark.



Mainsail



Beachcomber,
Hickory



Northport



Tranquility



Antiquity



Roasted Marshmallow



Tattered Fence,
Alder



Burnt Taupe



Coastal Green



Smokehouse



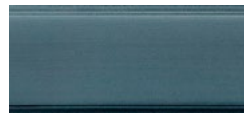
Cascade



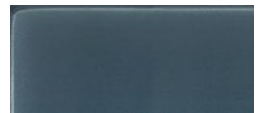
Arcadia



Huron



Larkspur



Baltic Sea



Neptune



Thistledown



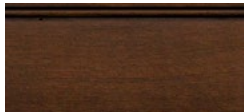
Nantucket



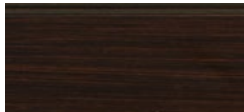
Sawdust



Buckhorn



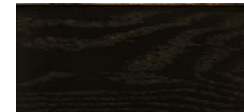
Cornerstone



Charlesworth



Ink Well



Maestro, Red Oak

To order the Elements Collection color blocks, select a SAM order and then enter the nomenclature:

ELEMENTS COL. The set is \$70 net plus \$15 freight, includes 24 color blocks and the presentation book.

The color block size is 7" in width by 3 1/2" tall. The book is a tri-fold style with 8 color blocks on each panel held by a foam frame for easy removal if needed. The book dimensions are (folded) 16 1/2" wide by 18" tall. Display the Elements Collection as shown below to showcase our beautiful finishes.

When placing an order with any of these finishes, you must order a full door sample door to see all aging and/or distressing effects that these color blocks aren't able to display.



Elements Collection book, includes 24 Color Blocks
\$70 net plus \$15 freight

Each color block dimension is 7" x 3 1/2"



Elements Collection Presentation
Book is 16 1/2" x 18"

SALES AIDS

Door Samples

Door Store

R.D. Henry & Co. offers a unique service in providing a variety of popular door style and color combinations on sample doors, ready to ship the same day. These colors and door styles are chosen based on what our dealers are ordering. Available doors can be found on our website at RDHenry.com. Go to "Dealers Only," "Dealers Login," and "Door Store." Same low price no matter what the finish or door style.



SORRY FOR THE INCONVENIENCE. THE DOOR STORE IS CURRENTLY NOT AVAILABLE. WE WILL NOTIFY ALL DEALERS ONCE WE ARE BACK ONLINE AGAIN.

Nomenclature: **DSD**

Tip: WHETHER YOU BUY 1 OR 10, THE SHIPPING FEE IS ONLY \$5.00 FOR UPS GROUND. BUY IN BULK TO SAVE!

Library of Color Book (LOC)

Bring the color options to life with your LOC book. The purpose of this photo album is to acquaint you with the vast array of colors available for your viewing through our lending library. Please see an actual door and do not order from a photograph.

Nomenclature: **LOC** **Complete Book** **\$80 Net**
LOC Insert **Insert pages only, no binder** **\$60 Net**

See website for PDF version. Available as a free download.



Sample Door

- Check the Door Store on our website for pre-made, ready to ship doors.
- Or, choose door style, finish, glaze and door edge if you need a specific door to help close a project.
- Sample doors are 11 1/2" W x 14 1/2" L



Wood products and the finishes applied to them will age over time. Due to this, samples need to be replaced every 24 months. Cherry samples must be replaced yearly.

Sample Door Standard Stain

Door - 11 1/2" x 14 1/2"

Nomenclature: **SDS**

Price **\$25 Net**



FINISH (PAINT) OPTIONS

PAINT MATCH (20% upcharge on finish)	PAINT MATCH DS	\$50 net
CUSTOM PAINT MATCH QUICK SHIP (See page I-25 for details)	PAINTMATCHQS	\$50 net
Choose from approved Fan Decks on a Contempo III 1-PC door. \$5 wrapped & shipped 5 days after scheduled		
STANDARD PAINT QUICK SHIP (See page I-25 for details)	SDSQS	\$25 net

Choose a standard finish from Artisan Collection Paints and applied to a Contempo III 1-PC door \$5 wrapped and shipped 5 days after scheduled.

SALES AIDS

Door Samples

Distressing Sample

11 1/2" x 14 1/2" - Points out all 10 of our standard distressing on an Alder, Sienna 30000-10 door style.

Nomenclature: **SDD**

Price **\$56 Net**



Sheen Sample

Two slab fronts strapped together to show the difference between standard and flat. Cherry door with Espresso Bean finish.

Nomenclature: **SDS SHEEN**

Price **\$56 Net**



Glaze Sample Display

- Display piece specifically designed to show glazing options
- Five paint white #95 drawer fronts w/#15 edge; mounted to 1/4 white panel
- Unit dimensions are 13" wide x 31 1/4" tall x 1" thick
- No modifications

Nomenclature: **GLAZE FF**

Price **\$140 Net**



Door Samples

Face Frame and Door Samples

- Face Frame is 15" x 26 3/4"
- Hinge type must be selected

STOP 1/2" gap between the door & drawer front
Wood Products and the finishes applied to them will age over time. Due to this, samples need to be replaced every 1-2 years. Cherry samples must be replaced yearly.

FF&D Sample

Pick your finish, door style and drawer front. Nomenclature: **FFD**

Price \$60 Net

Full Door FF&D Sample

Pick your finish and door style
Nomenclature: **FFDFD**

Price \$60 Net

Standard Overlay

Drawer Front = 5 3/4" x 13"

Door = 13" x 18"

Full Height Door = 13" x 24 1/2"



Designer Overlay

Drawer Front = 6 1/4" x 14 5/8" (for 3/4" top reveal)

Drawer Front = 6 3/4" x 14 5/8" (for 1/4" top reveal)

Door = 14 5/8" x 19 1/4"

Full Height Door = 14 5/8" x 25 3/4" (for 3/4" top reveal)

Full Height Door = 14 5/8" x 26 1/4" (for 1/4" top reveal)

Sample Door and Drawer Front

- No frame - metal brackets screwed in from the back
- Drawer Front = 6 1/4" x 14 1/2"
- Door = 14 1/2" x 19 1/2"

STOP 1/2" gap between the door & drawer front
Wood Products and the finishes applied to them will age over time. Due to this, samples need to be replaced every 1-2 years. Cherry samples must be replaced yearly.

Sample Door & Front

Standard Stain with or w/out glaze

Nomenclature: **SD&F**

Price \$51 Net

Sample Door & Front

Packaged Finish

Nomenclature: **SD&F SP**

Price \$93 Net



PAINT MATCH SAMPLES

FF&D Sample

Nomenclature: **PMFFD**

Price \$100 Net

Full Door FF&D Sample

Nomenclature: **PMFFDFD**

Price \$100 Net

Sample Door & Drawer Front

Nomenclature: **PMSD&F**

Price \$90 Net

Marketing Materials

R.D. Henry & Co. Door Bag

These soft-sided bags easily transport and protect valuable door samples for presentations with clients. Featuring a secure top cap Velcro closure, reinforced handle/shoulder straps, and a durable nylon material with excellent tear strength. These bags are built to withstand being hauled from showrooms to jobsites.

SPECIFICATIONS:

- Dimensions are 17" wide by 6" deep and 13" tall
- Constructed in black Cordura 1000D fabric with a white R.D. Henry & Co., logo displayed on the front side.
- Four internal padded dividers provide separation between samples and help prevent abrasions.
- Can accommodate 5-7 sample doors depending on how you load it.
- Outside pocket perfect for carrying business cards, brochures or other items.

NOM: DOOR BAG

PRICE: \$100 net

SHIPPING: \$15



R.D. Henry & Co. Door Bag Carrier

To order the R.D. Henry & Co. Door Bag, select a **SAM order** and then enter the nomenclature: **DOOR BAG**.

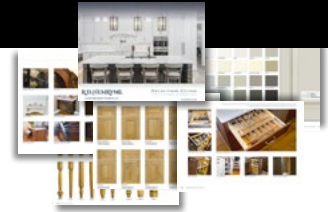
SALES AIDS

Marketing Materials

Brochure

This brochure features more than 100 door styles plus the Artisan Collection swatches, wood species and edge profile images.

Nomenclature:
BROCHRDH 25
25 Brochures
\$45 Net



Window Decal

Show your pride of being an Authorized Dealer of R.D. Henry & Co. cabinetry.
2-sided, 9" W x 5" H

Nomenclature:
WINDOW DECAL
Price \$3 Net



Other Marketing Materials available upon request.

Most of these items are available in our website for download. Call your Customer Care specialist to request a specific item or a special request for a marketing material.



Canvas Poster Prints
24" wide x 36" tall x 1 1/2" thick



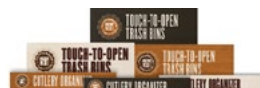
Direct-Mail Postcards
6" tall x 11" wide



Large Post, Legs, Bunnies Poster
24" wide x 36" tall



Magazine, Newspaper, Online Ads



Accessories Labels for your Showroom



Yard Signs
24" wide x 28" tall



Banner Stands
36" wide x 60" tall

Molding Samples

Molding Sets



Beadboard and Furniture Base
Nomenclature: **MSSBBFB**
Price \$78 Net



Light/Valance and Under Cabinet
Nomenclature: **MSSLVUC**
Price \$31 Net



Crown Molding
Nomenclature: **MSSCR**
Price \$65 Net

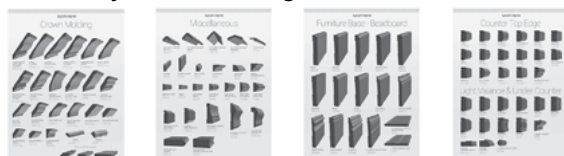


Miscellaneous
Nomenclature: **MSSMISC**
Price \$48 Net



Countertop Edge
Nomenclature: **MSSCTE**
Price \$26 Net

R.D. Henry & Co. Moldings - Download PDF



File Name: **RDH-Moldings - No Charge**

Edge Profile

Door front edge options
Nomenclature: **EDGE SAMPLE**
Price \$20 Net



SALES AIDS

For Ordering

Heartland Spec Books

Specify Heartland

Nomenclature:

CATALOG

Includes Binder and Insert **\$50 Net**

CATALOG INSERT

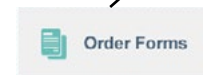
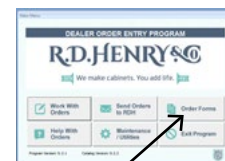
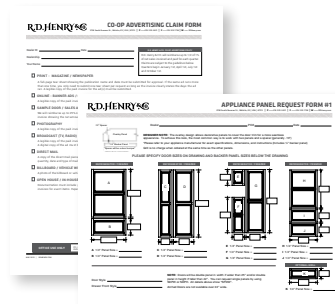
Inserts only, no binder **\$42 Net**



You can download or view PDF on our website at no charge

Forms

All forms can be downloaded and printed from our website, the Spec Books under "Forms" OR the Pricing Program under "Order Forms"



Pricing Program

Use our pricing program to electronically submit your order. New install and updates are available in the dealers only section of our website.

Please contact Customer Service if you need assistance with updates.

No charge.



R.D. Henry & Co. 2020 Catalogs

Download both catalogs from our website.

RDHenry.com > Dealers Only > Software

No charge.





FORMS

Index: Forms Section

Appliance Panel Cutout Forms

Appliance Panel Request Form #1	F-2
Appliance Panel Request Form #2	F-3
Appliance Panel Request Form #3	F-4
Appliance Panel Request Form #4	F-5
Base Oven Cutout - Base	F-6
Base Oven Cutout - Cooktop, Farm Sink Base	F-8
Base Oven Cutout - Warming Drawer, Microwave ..	F-7
Tall Oven Cutout - 1, 2 Drawer, Microwave with Drawer	F-12
Tall Oven Cutout - Microwave, Warming Drawers	F-13
Tall Oven Cutout - Oven Open Shelf, Tall Oven	F-11
Tall Oven Cutout - Wide Bottom Rail	F-14
Wall Microwave Cutout - Built-In, Corner Diagonal ...	F-9
Wall Microwave Cutout - Counter Top, Built-In with APG	F-10

Miscellaneous Requests Forms

Co-op Advertising Claim	F-17
Laser Engraver Logo Sample Form	F-18
New Product Request Form	F-19-20
Post / Table Legs - Electrical Cutout Dimensions	F-15
Post / Table Legs - Modify Size	F-16
Quote Request Form	F-21

Order Processing Forms

Consumer Information Form	F-22
Dealer Supplied Outsourced Product	F-23
Display Discount Request Form	F-24
Display Discount Request Form - Guidelines	F-25
Job Site Delivery Form	F-26

Sales Aids Forms

Color Block Acknowledgment Form	F-28
Color Block Information Form	F-29
Color Block Order Form	F-27
Custom Match Sample Form	F-41
FF&D Sample Order Form	F-30
Sales Aids Order Form	F-31
SD&F Sample Order Form	F-32

Warranty Forms

Limited Lifetime Warranty	F-33
Out-of-square Cabinet Diagram Form - Heartland ..	F-34

Wood Top Forms

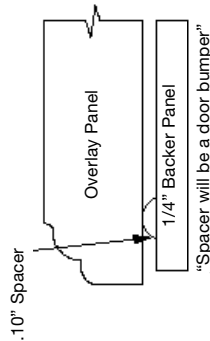
Wood Top Order Form - Angled	F-38
Wood Top Order Form - L Shaped	F-36
Wood Top Order Form - Straight	F-35
Wood Top Order Form - U Shaped	F-37

Hood Forms

Hood #1	F-39
Hood #2	F-40



Dealer _____ PO# _____ Date _____



DESIGNER NOTE: The overlay design allows decorative panels to cover the door trim for a more seamless appearance. To achieve this look, the most common way is to work with two panels and a spacer (generally .10")
*Please refer to your appliance manufacturer for exact specifications, dimensions, and instructions (Includes 1/4" backer panel)
Grill is no charge when ordered at the same time as the other panels.

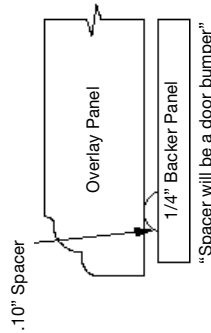
PLEASE SPECIFY DOOR SIZES ON DRAWING AND BACKER PANEL SIZES BELOW THE DRAWING

REFRIGERATOR / FREEZER	REFRIGERATOR / FREEZER	REFRIGERATOR / FREEZER	REFRIGERATOR / FREEZER
A 1/4" Panel Size = _____	B 1/4" Panel Size = _____	C 1/4" Panel Size = _____	D 1/4" Panel Size = _____
E 1/4" Panel Size = _____			
F 1/4" Panel Size = _____			
G 1/4" Panel Size = _____			
H 1/4" Panel Size = _____			
I 1/4" Panel Size = _____			
J 1/4" Panel Size = _____			
OPTIONAL GRILL			
K 1/4" Panel Size = _____			

NOTE: Doors will be double panel in width if wider than 25" and/or double panel in height if taller than 42". You can request single panels by using SDPW or SDPH. All details above show "SPDW".
Arched Doors are not available over 24" wide.

Door Style _____
Drawer Front Style _____

Dealer _____ PO# _____ Date _____



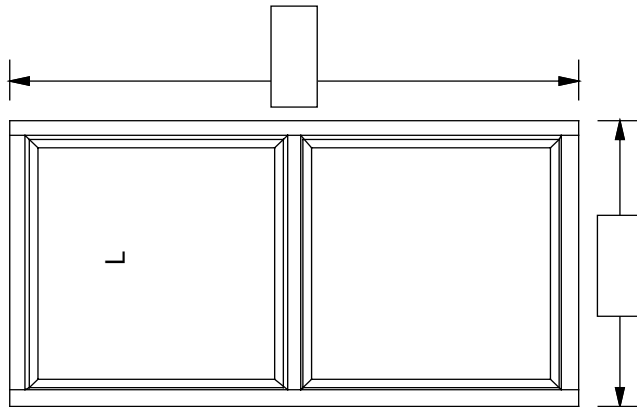
DESIGNER NOTE: The overlay design allows decorative panels to cover the door trim for a more seamless appearance. To achieve this look, the most common way is to work with two panels and a spacer (generally .10")

*Please refer to your appliance manufacturer for exact specifications, dimensions, and instructions (Includes 1/4" backer panel)

Grill is no charge when ordered at the same time as the other panels.

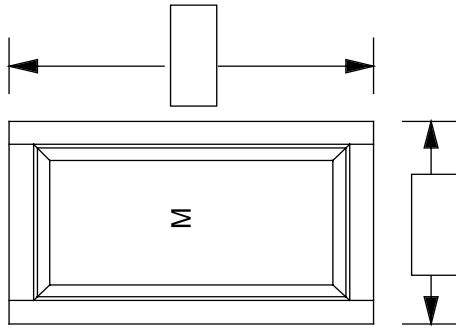
PLEASE SPECIFY DOOR SIZES ON DRAWING AND BACKER PANEL SIZES BELOW THE DRAWING

REFRIGERATOR / FREEZER



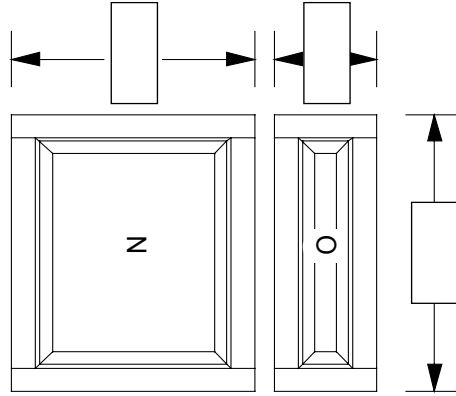
L 1/4" Panel Size = _____

REFRIGERATOR / FREEZER



M 1/4" Panel Size = _____

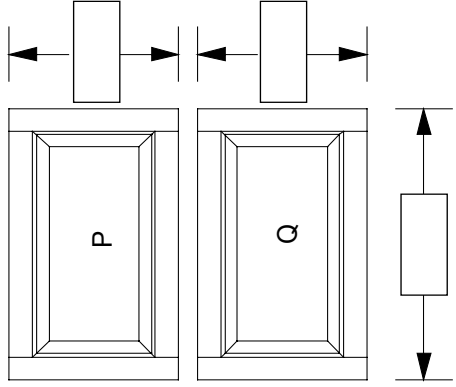
REFRIGERATOR / FREEZER



N 1/4" Panel Size = _____

O 1/4" Panel Size = _____

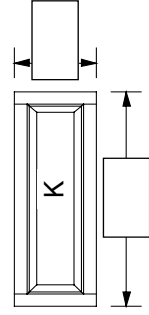
REFRIGERATOR / FREEZER



P 1/4" Panel Size = _____

Q 1/4" Panel Size = _____

OPTIONAL GRILL



K 1/4" Panel Size = _____

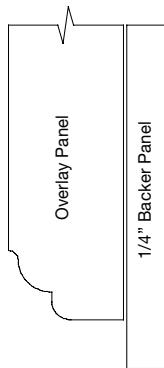
NOTE: Doors will be double panel in width if wider than 25" and/or double panel in height if taller than 42". You can request single panels by using SDPW or SDPH. All details above show "SPDW".

Arched Doors are not available over 24" wide.

Door Style _____

Drawer Front Style _____

Dealer _____ PO# _____ Date _____



DESIGNER NOTE: This does not cover up the door trim and is meant for visible reveals.

*Please refer to your appliance manufacturer for exact specifications, dimensions, and instructions

Grill is no charge when ordered at the same time as the other panels

PLEASE SPECIFY DOOR SIZES ON DRAWING AND BACKER PANEL SIZES BELOW THE DRAWING

REFRIGERATOR / FREEZER		REFRIGERATOR / FREEZER		REFRIGERATOR / FREEZER		OPTIONAL GRILL	
 R Reveal Top: _____ Reveal Bottom: _____ Reveal Left: _____ Reveal Right: _____	 S Reveal Top: _____ Reveal Bottom: _____ Reveal Left: _____ Reveal Right: _____	 T Reveal Top: _____ Reveal Bottom: _____ Reveal Left: _____ Reveal Right: _____	 U Reveal Top: _____ Reveal Bottom: _____ Reveal Left: _____ Reveal Right: _____	 V Reveal Top: _____ Reveal Bottom: _____ Reveal Left: _____ Reveal Right: _____	 W Reveal Top: _____ Reveal Bottom: _____ Reveal Left: _____ Reveal Right: _____	 X Reveal Top: _____ Reveal Bottom: _____ Reveal Left: _____ Reveal Right: _____	 Y Reveal Top: _____ Reveal Bottom: _____ Reveal Left: _____ Reveal Right: _____
R Door Plant Size = _____ S Door Plant Size = _____		T Door Plant Size = _____ U Door Plant Size = _____		V Door Plant Size = _____ W Door Plant Size = _____ X Door Plant Size = _____			

NOTE: Doors will be double panel in width if wider than 25" and/or double panel in height if taller than 42". You can request single panels by using SDPW or SDPH. All details above show "SPDW".

Door Style _____
 Drawer Front Style _____

Arched Doors are not available over 24" wide.



Dealer _____ PO# _____ Date _____



DESIGNER NOTE: This does not cover up the door trim and is meant for visible reveals.

*Please refer to your appliance manufacturer for exact specifications, dimensions, and instructions
Grill is no charge when ordered at the same time as the other panels

PLEASE SPECIFY DOOR SIZES ON DRAWING AND BACKER PANEL SIZES BELOW THE DRAWING

REFRIGERATOR / FREEZER

AA

Reveal Top: _____
Reveal Bottom: _____
Reveal Left: _____
Reveal Right: _____

BB

Reveal Top: _____
Reveal Bottom: _____
Reveal Left: _____
Reveal Right: _____

CC

Reveal Top: _____
Reveal Bottom: _____
Reveal Left: _____
Reveal Right: _____

AA Door Plant Size = _____
BB Door Plant Size = _____
CC Door Plant Size = _____

REFRIGERATOR / FREEZER

DD

Reveal Top: _____
Reveal Bottom: _____
Reveal Left: _____
Reveal Right: _____

DD Door Plant Size = _____

COMPACTOR

EE

Reveal Top: _____
Reveal Bottom: _____
Reveal Left: _____
Reveal Right: _____

DISHWASHER

FF

Reveal Top: _____
Reveal Bottom: _____
Reveal Left: _____
Reveal Right: _____

OPTIONAL GRILL

Y

Reveal Top: _____
Reveal Bottom: _____
Reveal Left: _____
Reveal Right: _____

Door Style _____
Drawer Front Style _____

NOTE: Doors will be double panel in width if wider than 25" and/or double panel in height if taller than 42". You can request single panels by using SDPW or SDPH. All details above show "SPDW".

Arched Doors are not available over 24" wide.



Date _____ WO # _____

Dealer ID _____ Dealership _____

Dealer PO# _____ Salesperson _____

NOTES

1. Failure to supply all relevant information will affect your lead time.
2. Maximum cutout is 3" less than cabinet width. See cabinet description in the Heartland Catalog for exceptions.
3. See Catalog for pricing and additional information.

PAGE 1

- BOC_** - Base Oven Cabinet
BWD_ - Base Warming Drawer

PAGE 2

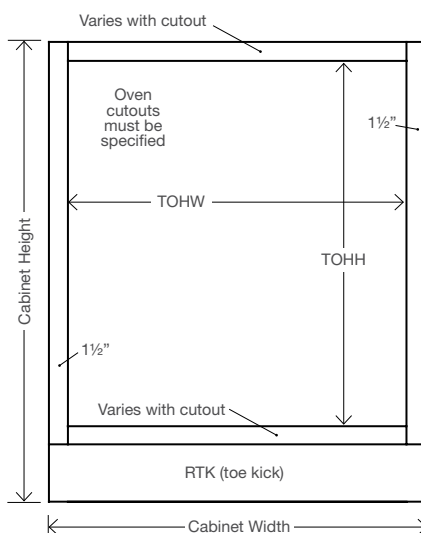
- BWDM_** - Base Stack w/ Warming Drawer in Middle
BWD_WD - Warming Drawer Cabinet with Doors
BMWB_ - Base Microwave Built-in

PAGE 3

- CT2D_** - 2 Drawer Cooktop Cabinet
FSB_ - Farm Sink Base

BASE OVEN CABINET

- Cutouts must be specified.
- Top and bottom rails are equal size.
- Maximum cutout height is 28".

☐ **BOC** _____

Cabinet Width: _____

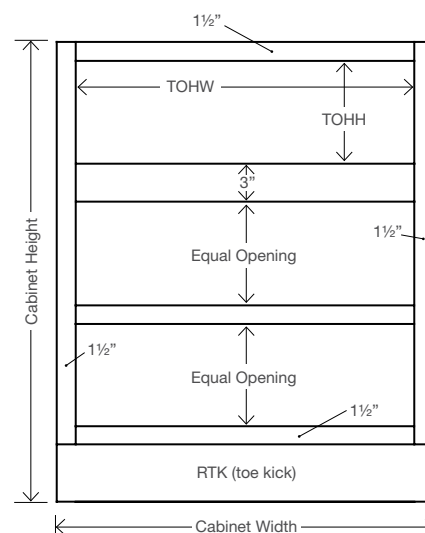
Cabinet Height: _____

TOHH: _____

TOHW: _____

BASE WARMING DRAWER

- Cutouts must be specified.
- Two equal size openings below.

☐ **BWD** _____

Cabinet Width: _____

Cabinet Height: _____

TOHH: _____

TOHW: _____

PLEASE FAX IN OR EMAIL WITH YOUR ORDER



BASE OVEN CUTOUT FORM

Date _____ WO # _____

Dealer ID _____ Dealership _____

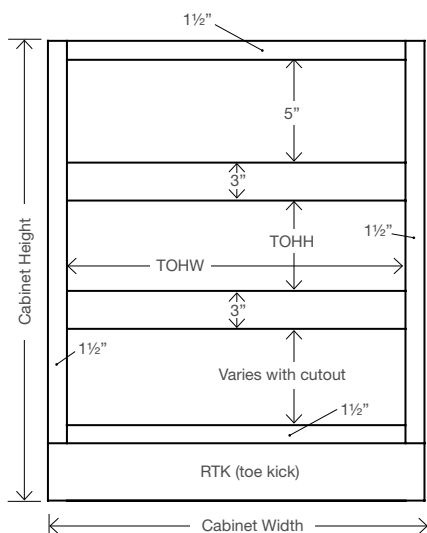
Dealer PO# _____ Salesperson _____

NOTES

1. Failure to supply all relevant information will affect your lead time.
2. Maximum cutout is 3" less than cabinet width. See cabinet description in the Heartland Catalog for exceptions.
3. See Catalog for pricing and additional information.

BASE STACK WITH WARMING DRAWER IN MIDDLE

- Cutout must be specified.
- 3" mid rail below and above cutout.
- Standard top drawer opening.



☐ **BWDM** _____

Cabinet Width: _____

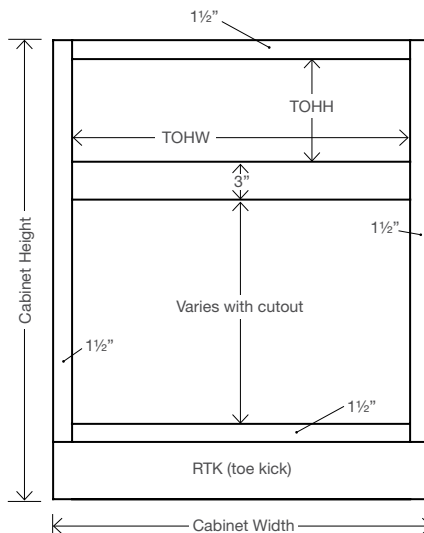
Cabinet Height: _____

TOHH: _____

TOHW: _____

WARMING DRAWER CABINET WITH DOORS

- Cutouts must be specified.
- 3" Mid rail below cutout.



☐ **BWD** _____ **WD** _____

Cabinet Width: _____

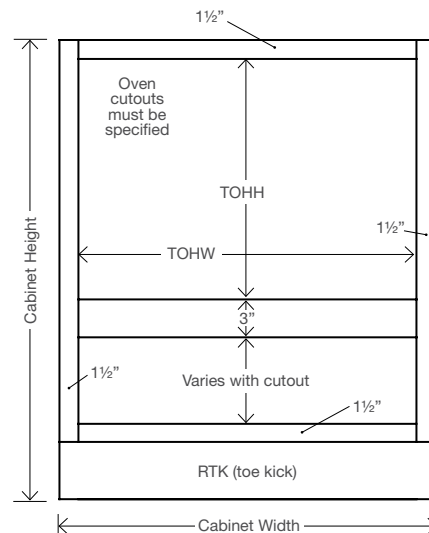
Cabinet Height: _____

TOHH: _____

TOHW: _____

BASE MICROWAVE BUILT-IN

- Cutouts must be specified for upper opening.
- Height of drawer opening varies with the cutout sizes.
- Finished interior is NOT included
- Maximum cutout height is 20".



☐ **BMWB** _____

Cabinet Width: _____

Cabinet Height: _____

TOHH: _____

TOHW: _____

PLEASE FAX IN OR EMAIL WITH YOUR ORDER



BASE OVEN CUTOUT FORM

Date _____ WO # _____

Dealer ID _____ Dealership _____

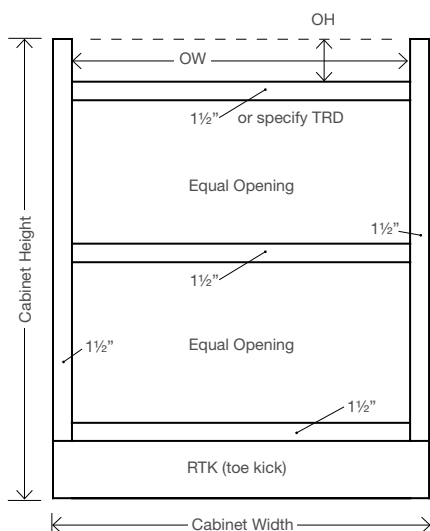
Dealer PO# _____ Salesperson _____

NOTES

1. Failure to supply all relevant information will affect your lead time.
2. Maximum cutout is 3" less than cabinet width. See cabinet description in the Heartland Catalog for exceptions.
3. See Catalog for pricing and additional information.

2 DRAWER COOKTOP CABINET

- Cutouts or solid top rail width must be specified.
- Two equal size openings below.



☐ **CT2D** _____

Cabinet Width: _____

Cabinet Height: _____

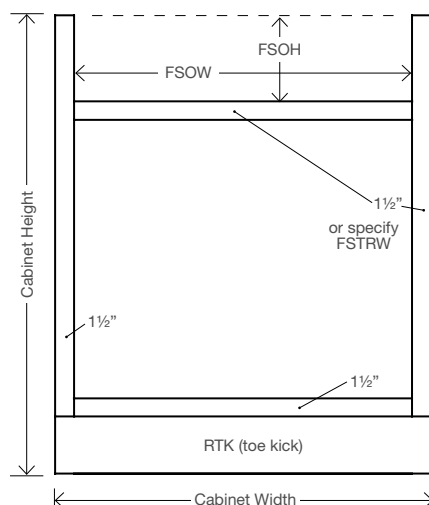
OH: _____

OW: _____

or TRD: _____

FARM SINK BASE

- Cutouts or solid top tail width must be specified
- Doors will overlay mid tail 3/8" for concealed or 3/4" for Designer Overlay.
- For job site cutout, enter FSOH at 0 and specify FSTRW



☐ **FSB** _____

Cabinet Width: _____

Cabinet Height: _____

FSOH: _____

FSOW _____

or FSTRW _____

PLEASE FAX IN OR EMAIL WITH YOUR ORDER



WALL MICROWAVE CUTOUT FORM

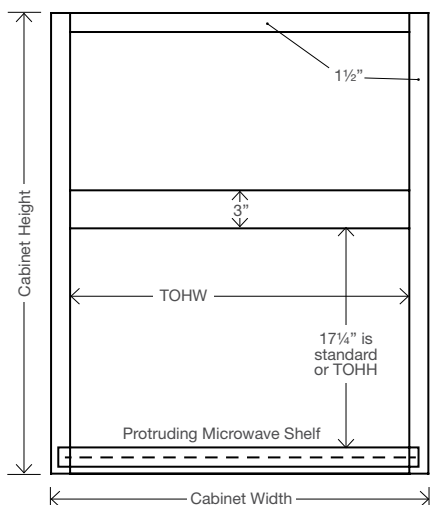
Date _____ WO # _____
 Dealer ID _____ Dealership _____
 Dealer PO# _____ Salesperson _____

NOTES

1. Failure to supply all relevant information will affect your lead time.
2. Maximum cutout is 3" less than cabinet width. See cabinet description in the Heartland Catalog for exceptions.
3. See Catalog for pricing and additional information.

MICROWAVE WALL

- Microwave shelf protrudes from frame for 18" deep.
- Use of a trim kit is optional. When specifying frame cutout include 3/4" for protruding shelf.
- Microwave opening is 17 1/4" tall & 3" less than cabinet width unless otherwise stated.



☐ **MW** _____

Cabinet Width: _____

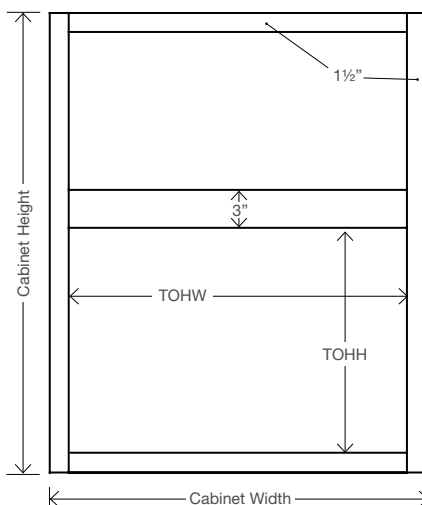
Cabinet Height: _____

TOHH: _____

TOHW: _____

MICROWAVE WALL BUILT-IN

- Cabinet is 21" deep.
- Interior of the microwave opening is NOT FINISHED and requires the use of a trim kit, specify TOHW & TOHH.
- Cutouts must be specified.



☐ **MWB** _____

Cabinet Width: _____

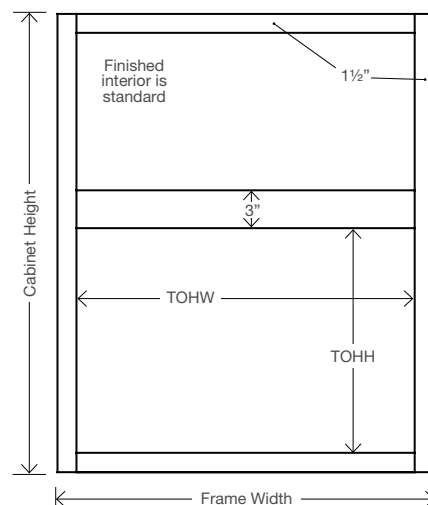
Cabinet Height: _____

TOHH: _____

TOHW: _____

MICROWAVE WALL CORNER DIAGONAL

- Butt doors are standard.
- Microwave opening is 26 3/4" wide unless otherwise stated.
- Use of a trim kit is optional.



☐ **MWCD** _____

Frame Width: _____

Cabinet Height: _____

TOHH: _____

TOHW: _____

PLEASE FAX IN OR EMAIL WITH YOUR ORDER



WALL MICROWAVE CUTOUT FORM

Date _____ WO # _____

Dealer ID _____ Dealership _____

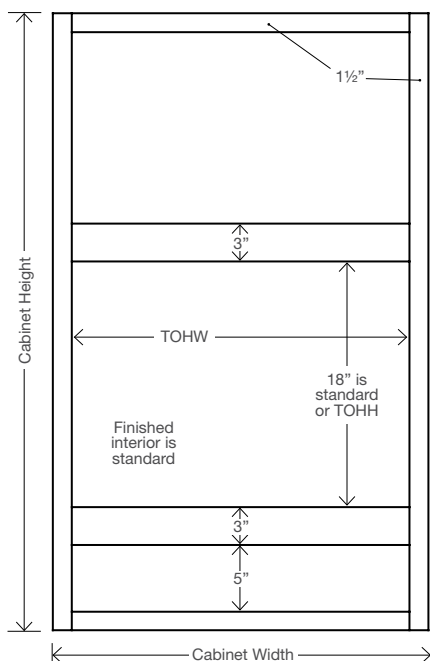
Dealer PO# _____ Salesperson _____

NOTES

1. Failure to supply all relevant information will affect your lead time.
2. Maximum cutout is 3" less than cabinet width. See cabinet description in the Heartland Catalog for exceptions.
3. See Catalog for pricing and additional information.

MICROWAVE WALL COUNTER TOP

- Microwave opening is 18" tall & 3" less than cabinet width unless otherwise stated.
- Use of a trim kit is optional.



☐ MWCT _____

Cabinet Width: _____

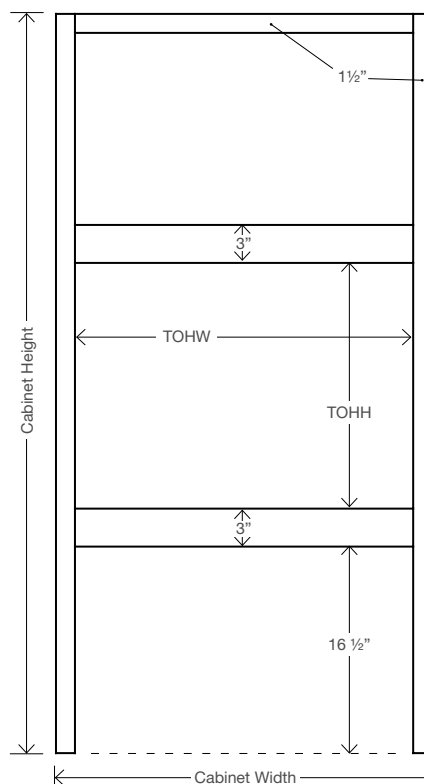
Cabinet Height: _____

TOHH: _____

TOHW: _____

MICROWAVE BUILT-IN WITH APG

- Interior of the microwave opening is NOT FINISHED and requires the use of a trim kit, specify TOHW & TOHH.
- Cutouts must be specified.



☐ MWB _____ AG (D)

Cabinet Width: _____

Cabinet Height: _____

TOHH: _____

TOHW: _____

PLEASE FAX IN OR EMAIL WITH YOUR ORDER



TALL OVEN CUTOUT FORM

Date _____ WO # _____

Dealer ID _____ Dealership _____

Dealer PO# _____ Salesperson _____

NOTES

1. Failure to supply all relevant information will affect your lead time.
2. Maximum cutout is 3" less than cabinet width. See cabinet description in the Heartland Catalog for exceptions.
3. See Catalog for pricing and additional information.

PAGE 1

OVOS_ - Oven Open Shelf
OV_ - Tall Oven

PAGE 2

OVD_ - Oven with Drawer
OV2D_ - Oven with 2 Drawers
OVMWD_ - Oven and Microwave w/Drawers

PAGE 3

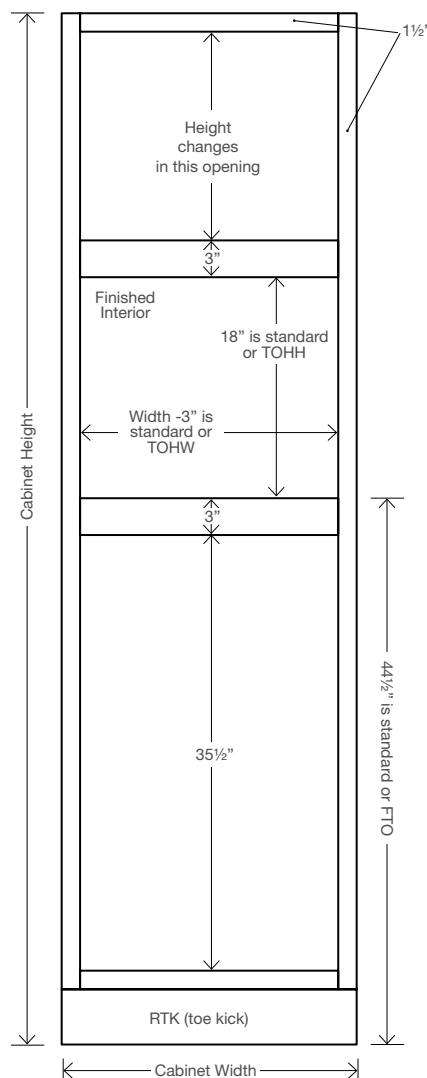
OVMW2D_ - Oven w/Microwave w/2 Drawers
OVMWWD_ - Oven w/Microwave with Warming Drawer
OVWD_ - Oven and Warming Drawer

PAGE 4

OVWBR_ - Oven with Wide Bottom Rail

OVEN OPEN SHELF

- Open shelf is 3" less than cabinet width by 18"T, but cutouts can be specified.
- Height of lower opening is 35 1/2" unless FTO is given.
- Open shelf area has finished interior and a 1/4" back.
- Butt doors are standard.



☐ **OVOS** _____

Cabinet Width: _____

Cabinet Height: _____

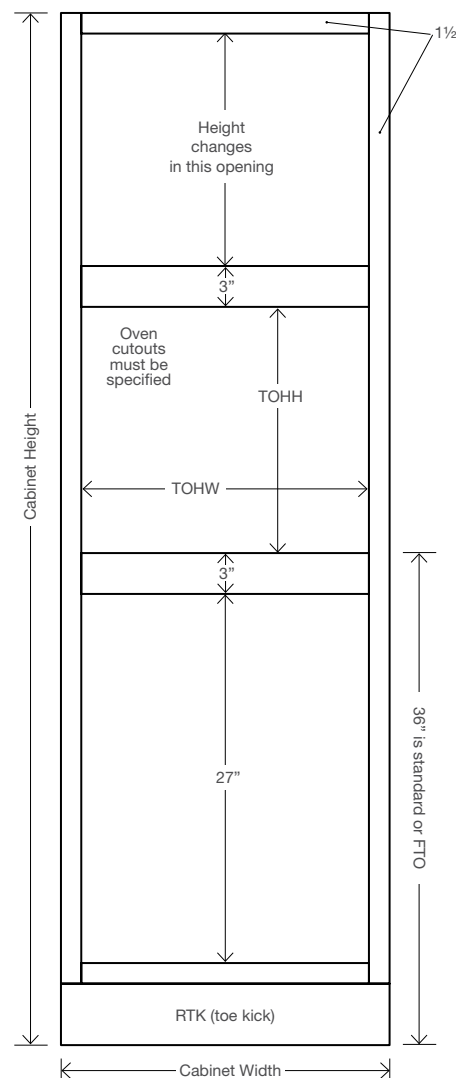
TOHH: _____

TOHW: _____

FTO: _____

TALL OVEN

- Cutouts must be specified.
- Height of lower opening is 27" unless FTO is given.
- Butt doors are standard.



☐ **OV** _____

Cabinet Width: _____

Cabinet Height: _____

TOHH: _____

TOHW: _____

FTO: _____

PLEASE FAX IN OR EMAIL WITH YOUR ORDER

**TALL OVEN CUTOUT FORM**

Date _____ WO # _____

Dealer ID _____ Dealership _____

Dealer PO# _____ Salesperson _____

NOTES

1. Failure to supply all relevant information will affect your lead time.
2. Maximum cutout is 3" less than cabinet width. See cabinet description in the Heartland Catalog for exceptions.
3. See Catalog for pricing and additional information.

OVEN WITH DRAWER

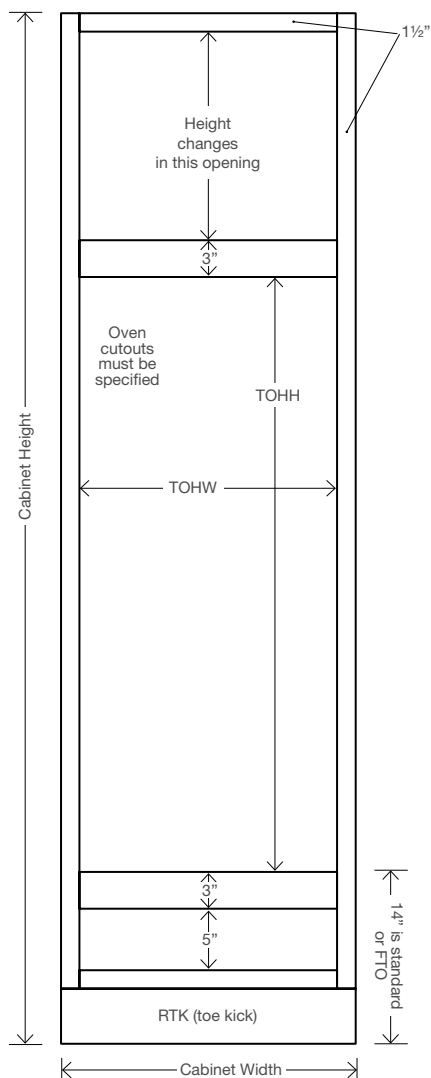
- Cutouts must be specified.
- FTO is 14", but can be increased.
- Butt doors are standard.

OVEN WITH TWO DRAWERS

- FTO is 20 1/2" as standard unless given
- Cutout must be specified
- Oven section has no back

OVEN AND MICROWAVE WITH DRAWER

- Cutouts must be specified.
- FTO is 14", but can be increased.
- Butt doors are standard.
- Microwave opening has a 1/4" back

☐ **OVD** _____

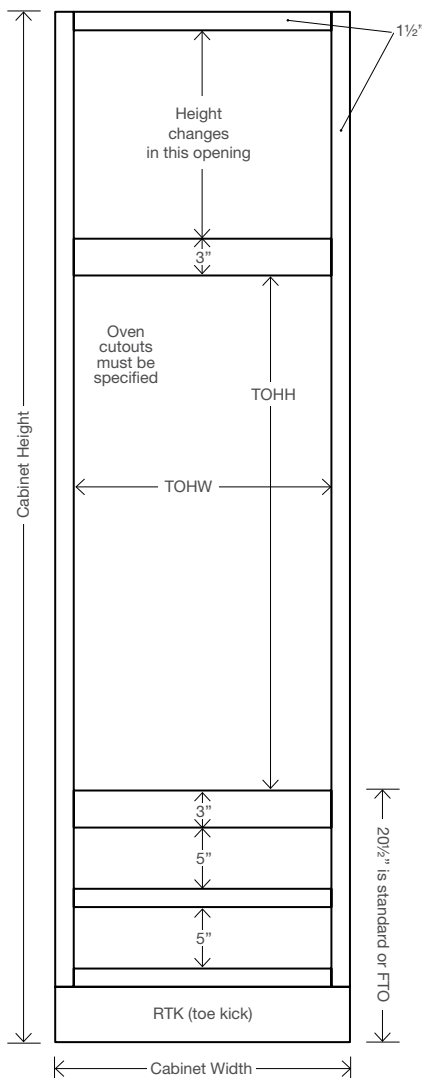
Cabinet Width: _____

Cabinet Height: _____

TOHH: _____

TOHW: _____

FTO: _____

☐ **OV2D** _____

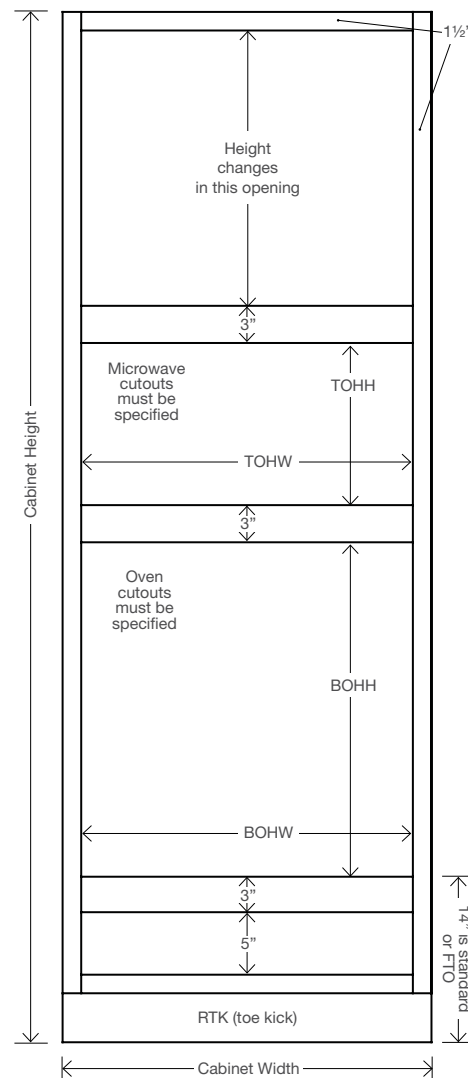
Cabinet Width: _____

Cabinet Height: _____

TOHH: _____

TOHW: _____

FTO: _____

☐ **OVMWD** _____

Cabinet Width: _____

Cabinet Height: _____

TOHH: _____ TOHW: _____

BOHH: _____ BOHW: _____

FTO: _____

PLEASE FAX IN OR EMAIL WITH YOUR ORDER

**TALL OVEN CUTOUT FORM**

Date _____ WO # _____

Dealer ID _____ Dealership _____

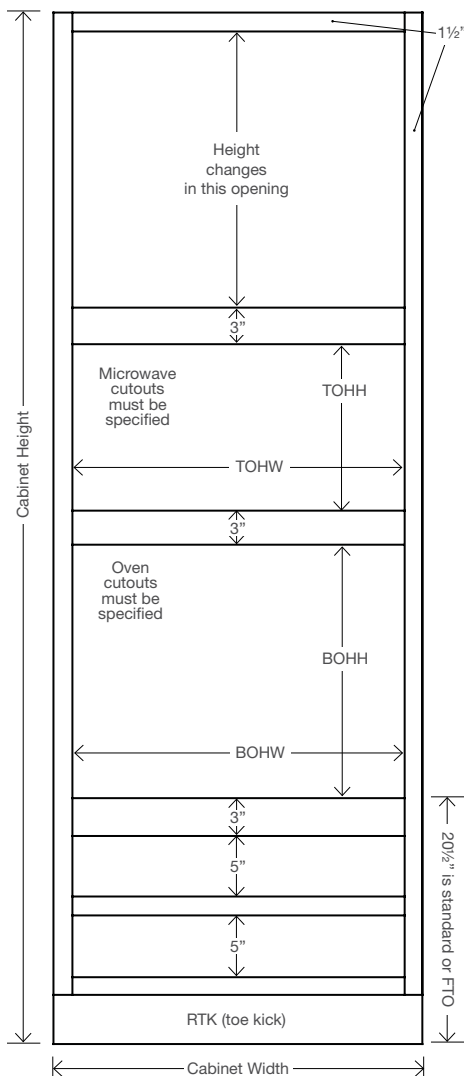
Dealer PO# _____ Salesperson _____

NOTES

1. Failure to supply all relevant information will affect your lead time.
2. Maximum cutout is 3" less than cabinet width. See cabinet description in the Heartland Catalog for exceptions.
3. See Catalog for pricing and additional information.

OVEN AND MICROWAVE WITH 2 DRAWERS

- Cutouts must be specified
- FTO is 20 1/2", but can be increased
- Microwave opening has a 1/4" back
- Oven opening has no back
- Butt doors are standard

☐ **OVMW2D** _____

Cabinet Width: _____

Cabinet Height: _____

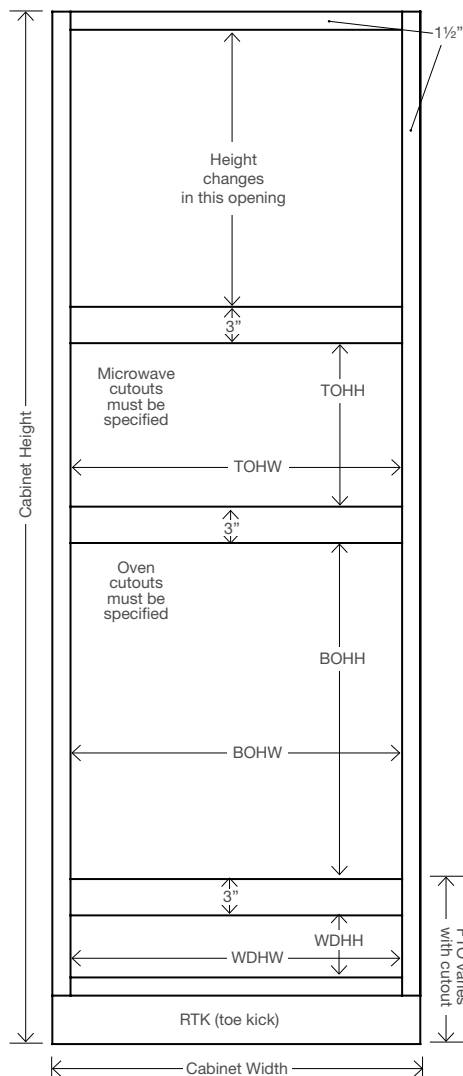
TOHH: _____ TOHW: _____

BOHH: _____ BOHW: _____

FTO: _____

OVEN AND MICROWAVE WITH WARMING DRAWER

- All 3 cutouts must be specified
- The warming drawer opening must be specified & will determine the FTO
- Butt doors are standard

☐ **OVMWD** _____

Cabinet Width: _____ Height: _____

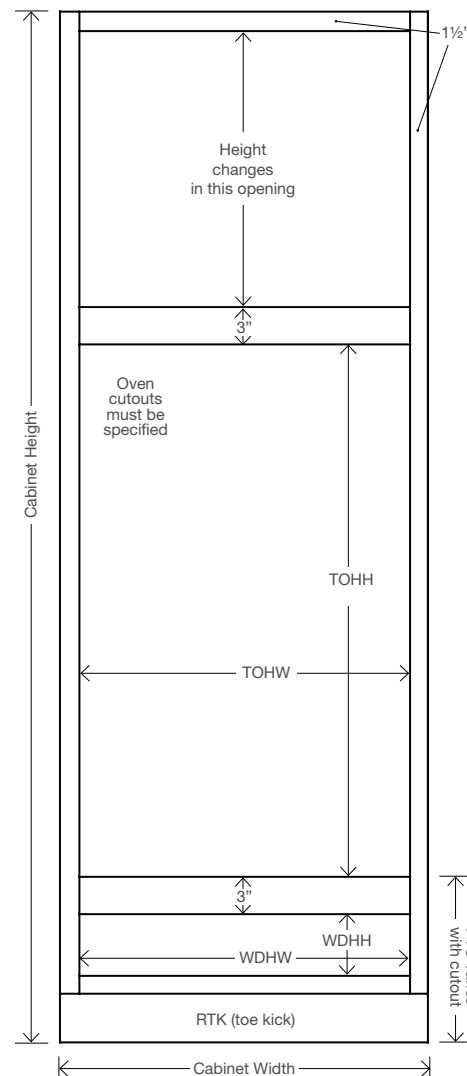
TOHH: _____ TOHW: _____

BOHH: _____ BOHW: _____

WDHH: _____ WDHW: _____

OVEN WITH WARMING DRAWER

- Cutouts must be specified
- The warming drawer opening must be specified & will determine the FTO
- Butt doors are standard

☐ **OVWD** _____

Cabinet Width: _____

Cabinet Height: _____

TOHH: _____ TOHW: _____

WDHH: _____ WDHW: _____

PLEASE FAX IN OR EMAIL WITH YOUR ORDER



TALL OVEN CUTOUT FORM

Date _____ WO # _____

Dealer ID _____ Dealership _____

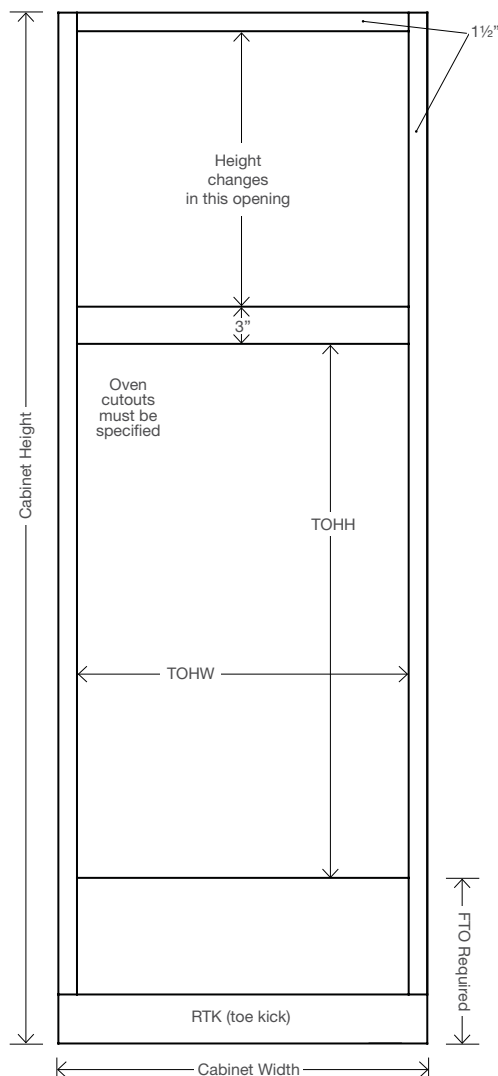
Dealer PO# _____ Salesperson _____

NOTES

1. Failure to supply all relevant information will affect your lead time.
2. Maximum cutout is 3" less than cabinet width. See cabinet description in the Heartland Catalog for exceptions.
3. See Catalog for pricing and additional information.

OVEN WITH WIDE BOTTOM RAIL

- Cutouts must be specified
- FTO must be specified
- Butt doors are standard



☐ **OVWBR** _____

Cabinet Width: _____

Cabinet Height: _____

TOHH: _____

TOHW: _____

FTO: _____

PLEASE FAX IN OR EMAIL WITH YOUR ORDER



ELECTRICAL CUTOUT DIMENSIONS

DATE: _____ WO # _____

DEALER ID: _____ DEALERSHIP: _____

DEALER PO#: _____ SALESPERSON: _____

Please FAX, EMAIL or ATTACH form as PDF to your order in the pricing program.

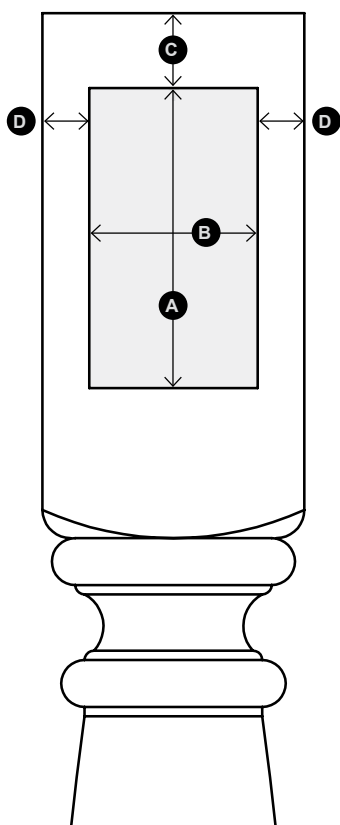
A: _____

B: _____

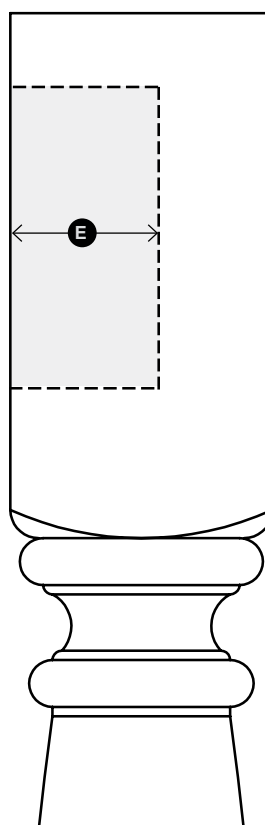
C: _____

D: _____

These two must be equal



FRONT VIEW



PROFILE VIEW

E: _____

Depth will be 2 7/8"
otherwise specified.

NOTES:





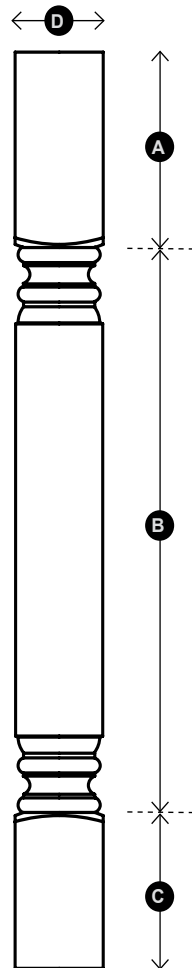
MODIFY SIZE

DATE: _____ WO # _____

DEALER ID: _____ DEALERSHIP: _____

DEALER PO#: _____ SALESPERSON: _____

Please FAX, EMAIL or ATTACH form as PDF to your order in the pricing program.



MOST LEGS AND POSTS HAVE THIS CONFIGURATION. TOP BLOCK (A), BODY (B) AND BOTTOM BLOCK (C) HOWEVER, THERE A COUPLE LEGS/POSTS THAT ONLY HAVE AND UNPPER BLOCK (A) AND A BODY (B), PLEASE ENTER THE DIMENSIONS THAT APPLY.

NOM. _____

A: _____

B: _____

C: _____

D: _____

E: _____

OTHER

NOTES:



CO-OP ADVERTISING CLAIM FORM

3738 South Norman St., Wichita, KS | USA | 67215 | P ••••316.529.3431 | F ••••316.529.1738 | W •••• RDHenry.com

Dealer ID _____ Date _____

Dealership _____

Your Name _____

R.D. HENRY & CO. CO-OP ADVERTISING POLICY

R.D. Henry & CO. will reimburse up to 1/2 of 1% of net sales invoiced and paid for each quarter. Claims are subject to the guidelines below. Quarters begin January 1st, April 1st, July 1st and October 1st.

☐ PRINT - MAGAZINE / NEWSPAPER

A full-page tear sheet showing the publication name and date must be submitted for approval. If the same ad runs more than one time, you only need to submit one tear sheet per request as long as the invoice clearly states the days the ad ran. A legible copy of the paid invoice for the ad(s) must be submitted.

☐ ONLINE - BANNER ADS / SOCIAL MEDIA(PAID) / HOUZZ / ETC.

A legible copy of the paid invoice for the ad(s) must be submitted along with a screen shot of the online ad.

☐ SAMPLE DOOR / SALES AIDS

We will reimburse up to 25% of your total order on sales aids (sample doors, color blocks, etc.). A legible copy of the paid invoice showing the net amount of the sales aid(s) and the dates it was purchased must be submitted.

☐ PHOTOGRAPHY

A legible copy of the paid invoice for the photography must be submitted with high quality photo files and release forms.

☐ BROADCAST (TV, RADIO)

A legible copy of the paid invoice showing the net amount of the ad(s) and the dates and times it aired must be submitted. A digital copy of the ad must be submitted.

☐ DIRECT MAIL

A copy of the direct mail piece, a copy of the paid invoice for printing, postage costs, and certification of mailing, showing quantity, date and type of mail must be submitted. Production charges (layout, artwork, etc.) are not eligible.

☐ BILLBOARD / VEHICLE WRAP

A photo of the billboard or vehicle wrap and legible copy of the paid invoice showing the installation date must be submitted.

☐ OPEN HOUSE / IN-HOUSE PROMOTION / HOME SHOW

Documentation must include: photographs of the event or RDH representation, photographs of your display, copy of paid invoices for event items. Expenses for staffing, entertainment, food and beverages are not eligible.

REIMBURSEMENT INSTRUCTIONS:

Mail/email/fax completed copy and requested materials to:

R.D. HENRY & CO.

Attn: Sales & Marketing Department

3738 S. Norman, Wichita, KS 67215

Phone: (316) 529-3431; ext. 161

Fax: (316) 529-1738

Email: marketing@rdhenry.com

OFFICE USE ONLY

CO-OP
AVAILABLE _____

CO-OP
USED _____

CO-OP
REMAINING _____





LASER ENGRAVER LOGO SAMPLE

3738 South Norman St., Wichita, KS | USA | 67215 | P ••••316.529.3431 | F ••••316.529.1738 | W •••• RDHenry.com

PLEASE EMAIL your logo to marketing@rdhenry.com Preferably a vector format or a high resolution JPG, EPS or TIFF. MAXIMUM SIZE FOR LOGO IN DRAWER IS 4" WIDE BY 2.5 TALL

STEP 1.

_____ I agree to pay the one-time setup fee charged to prepare our logo for use with the Epilog Laser Engraver.
I understand that I will receive a sample to approve before the logo is used on our first order.

Dealership

Signature

STEP 2. to be completed upon receipt of sample

_____ The logo sample I received has been approved for use in production

_____ The logo sample I received requires the following modifications:

_____ The logo sample I received has NOT been approved. Please explain:

Dealership

Signature



PLEASE DO NOT WRITE BELOW THIS LINE - FOR OFFICE USE ONLY

_____ R.D.Henry & CO. received logo
Date

_____ R.D.Henry & CO. received signed payment agreement
Date

_____ R.D.Henry & CO. sent sample to customer for approval
Date

_____ R.D.Henry & CO. received approval from customer
Date

[Clear Form](#)

3738 South Norman St., Wichita, KS | USA | 67215 | P ••••316.529.3431 | F ••••316.529.1738 | W •••• RDHenry.com

NEW PRODUCT REQUEST FORM

Thank you for considering R.D. Henry & CO. for your product idea.

If you would like to submit an idea, please complete and submit the following pages via mail or fax to the address below.

Please include any photos, drawings or samples that may help us understand your invention.

Mail your completed requests and submission form to:

R.D. HENRY & CO., LLC
Attn: Research & Development
3738 S. Norman
Wichita, KS 67215
Or fax to: (316) 219-2798

If you cannot answer a question, simply leave blank, otherwise do your best to answer all questions.

Product name _____

Is this a: ☐ **New Product** ☐ **Product Modifications**

Describe the product: (if drawings are available, include with submission. Be as detailed as possible - including how used.)

How should the product be used?

Does anyone currently make this product? ☐ Yes ☐ No. If yes, who? _____

Why do we need this product?

When would you like to see this product available? _____

How often do you think you will sell this product? _____

Which product lines should offer this product? ☐ Heartland ☐ Revola

If there is outsourced product / hardware that may be needed to produce this product, do you know the origin?

What range of sizes should we offer? (if applicable) _____

Requestor's Name _____ Date _____

Dealership _____

PLEASE INCLUDE THIS FORM ALONG WITH THE DRAWING AND OR PHOTOS OF THE PRODUCT YOU ARE REQUESTING

POLICY ON SUBMISSION OF NEW PRODUCT DISCLOSURES

1. Each year many people contact us with suggestions for new products and accessories for existing products which they consider to be new, practical and valuable. The following information explains something about the problems we encounter in evaluating the ideas submitted to us by our dealers and also sets out our policy regarding consideration of such ideas. Please read this carefully.

2. In our continuing effort to improve product quality, maintain our competitive market position and increase efficiency, our engineers are constantly working to develop ideas for new products, additional features and better methods of manufacturing. As a result of this extensive effort, some of the suggestions which come to us, from your requests, duplicate or are similar to, ideas which we have either already developed or have already considered.

3. Any disclosure made to us must be in writing. All communications relating to the submission of ideas to us should be marked to the attention of Jeff Stone at the previously mentioned address. Once we have received the request, someone other than Jeff Stone may contact you for further questions.

4. While we appreciate the interest you have shown, our experience has shown that we are not in a position to develop or use all of the suggestions submitted. In this case, we will notify the submitter that we are not in a position to further consider the suggestion offered to us.

Use back side for drawing...



NEW PRODUCT REQUEST FORM

3738 South Norman St., Wichita, KS | USA | 67215 | P •••••316.529.3431 | F •••••316.529.1738 | W ••••• RDHenry.com



Please draw or attach a picture of the proposed product below.

SEND YOUR COMPLETED REQUEST TO:

R.D. HENRY & CO., LLC
Attn: Research & Development
3738 S. Norman
Wichita, KS 67215
Or fax to: (316) 219-2798



FORMS

REQUEST FOR QUOTE

3738 S. Norman St., Wichita, KS | USA | 67215 | P.....316.529.3431 | F.....316.529.1738 | W.....RDHENRY.COM

Date _____ Dealer I.D. _____ PO# / Job ID _____

Dealer Name _____ Quote Requested by _____

Wood Species _____ Finish _____

Door Style _____ Drawer Style *(if applicable)* _____

Overlay/Hinge Type _____ Finished Ends ☐ Left ☐ Right ☐ Both

Cabinet Line ☐ Heartland ☐ Revola Construction ☐ FB ☐ PLY Flushed Toe Kick ☐ Yes

PLEASE ALLOW 3 WORKING DAYS FOR PROCESSING OF A REQUEST FOR QUOTE.

Please sketch or attach what you want quoted.



OFFICE USE ONLY BELOW THIS LINE

Quote# _____

Please reference Quote # when submitting items

☐ Approved ☐ Rejected

Conditions of approval / reasons for rejection:

PRICE QUOTE NOTICE

NOTE: All price quotes are for base price only. Be sure to add for any applicable upcharges such as: drawer front style, CONSTRUCTION, finish, etc.

Price good for 90 days from date stated above. One (1) custom item per form.

Dealer _____ PO# _____

Consumer _____

Congratulations on your decision to purchase finished cabinetry from R.D. Henry & CO. With more than 40 years of experience in crafting fine cabinetry, we are certain that you will be pleased with your purchase for many years to come. All of us at R.D. Henry & CO. want you to be a truly satisfied customer, therefore, we take this opportunity to explain the characteristics of the finish that you have selected. We stress the differences you may experience with these finishes and require this letter of agreement to ensure that you are properly educated on the inherent nature and characteristics involved with these finishes and woods. The window of acceptance on special finishes is naturally wider than our standard finished products. Adding or deleting just one step can dramatically alter the final look.

PLEASE READ AND INITIAL ALL THAT PERTAIN TO THE FINISH YOU SELECTED:

☐ **I. GLAZE FINISHES:** Glazed finishes are the result of a hand-applied process before the final topcoat. Due to the nature of this procedure, each individual kitchen will have its own set of characteristics i.e. no two doors or drawer fronts will have the same look. Depending upon the base color, some glazes may tend to create a haze on the surface. The glazing will have a tendency to be more dominant or "hang-up" in areas of the cabinetry with sharp edges, corners, and recesses. For example, the exact same finish on cabinetry that has intricate doors and ornate moldings will appear darker than an uncomplicated shaker style kitchen. Glaze is not applied to the backs of doors and drawer fronts. _____Initials

☐ **II. NATURAL AND LIGHT FINISHES:** R.D. Henry & CO. cabinetry features select Alder, Knotty Alder, Beech, Rustic Beech, Cherry, Hickory, Rustic Hickory, Maple, Red Oak, and Quarter-Sawn White Oak woods and veneers. These woods vary in color. Shades of white, brown, black, red, yellow, and even green are noticeable in lighter finishes. Mineral streaks, wormholes, and nature's imperfections will be more prevalent. Grain and texture will vary from "even" to "wild". These are normal characteristics found in wood. _____Initials

☐ **III. UNFINISHED CABINETRY:** R.D. Henry & CO. cannot be responsible for your own finishing or the results of others. Our finish is designed to provide protection from the drastic changes in the moisture content of the wood. These changes can cause warping of the wood, cracking and splitting, as well as moisture spots. Therefore, our warranty will apply only to workmanship and will assume no responsibility for the finish or areas related. _____Initials

☐ **IV. AGING (DISTRESSING):** Aging (Distressing) is the creation of an artistic touch applied by skilled artisans. The various methods that are employed to achieve this aged look lend each kitchen its own uniquely individual characteristics. Due to the nature of these procedures, each kitchen, and more specifically each individual door and/or drawer front, will have their own identity i.e. no two doors or drawer fronts will have the same look. Adding or removing any of these processes from a finish will drastically alter the final appearance of that finish. Aging (Distressing) is not applied to the backs of the doors and drawer fronts. _____Initials

☐ **V. PAINTED / OPAQUE FINISHES:** R.D. Henry & CO. uses only the highest quality woods and veneers. The inherent character of wood causes it to expand and contract in an unpredictable manner, depending upon the surrounding temperature and humidity. The opaque varnish is suspended over the top of the wood and cannot expand and contract, therefore, **the surface may show small hairline fractures or "cracks" on the joints and some flat surfaces.** You must be prepared to accept this risk and understand that no warranty can insure against this. All other parts of our warranty will remain in effect. Our opaque finishes do not allow the wood grain to show through. Depending on the type of paint ordered your cabinets will receive one or two coats of primer, a coat of paint, and a topcoat. _____Initials

☐ **VI. SEMI-OPAQUE FINISHES:** Our semi-opaque finishes vary from Paints and Opaque Finishes in that a certain degree of the wood's natural beauty is designed to be visible. In most cases nail holes, joints, and minor surface defects are not puttied in order to allow the texture of the wood to show through and create an aged look. The amount of visible grain is affected by the texture of the wood and may not exactly match the sample you have viewed. _____Initials

I have reviewed the foregoing and have advised my customer on the finish they have selected. It is understood that the finish application is an artistic touch and find the above inherent variations in wood and finish to be acceptable. I agree not to hold R.D. Henry & CO. responsible in the event that I find these variations to be less desirable than I expected as so explained in detail to my customer.

Consumer Signature _____

Date _____

Dealer Signature _____

Date _____

We call your attention to these variations because you have probably seen only a small sampling of our product. These variations will create a completely different effect on an entire kitchen, bath or living area. We have always been, and will continue to be, accountable to produce products that are within our window of acceptance that meet our high standards. It is important that you realize that neither R.D. Henry & CO. nor any dealer of our products can be held responsible for the type or degree of variation that can occur in these products. Even by returning the sample that you ordered does not guarantee an exact match of this finish. If you consider any of these variations to be unacceptable, then you may wish to choose a different finish. These characteristics and variations are not cause for replacement.



DEALER SUPPLIED OUTSOURCED PRODUCT

3738 South Norman St., Wichita, KS | USA | 67215 | P ••••316.529.3431 | F ••••316.529.1738 | W •••• RDHenry.com

Following is a list of OUTSOURCED product(s) that I, (the dealer) have ordered and will be sending to you (RDH) to be finished.

Dealer Name _____

PO# _____ WO# _____

A Manufacturer _____ QTY _____

Expected Delivery Date _____ Tracking# _____

DESCRIPTION

B Manufacturer _____ QTY _____

Expected Delivery Date _____ Tracking# _____

DESCRIPTION

C Manufacturer _____ QTY _____

Expected Delivery Date _____ Tracking# _____

DESCRIPTION

NOTE TO DEALER

If ordering outsourced product for multiple PO#'s and/or rooms, PLEASE use a separate form for each.

**IF RDH WILL BE ATTACHING OUTSOURCED ITEMS AT THE FACTORY,
PLEASE INCLUDE A DRAWING OF HOW TO ATTACH.**

Customer may choose to proceed with confirmation by removing finish outsourced product "Finish-Step" line item, and submitting on separate order when ready to proceed. Color is subject to variation with any order when ran at separate time.

DISPLAY DISCOUNT REQUEST FORM

This form must be filled out completely for consideration of a discount.

Dealer Name: _____ Dealer ID# _____

Work Order # _____ PO# _____

- ☐ 50% Showroom Display Program
- ☐ 10% Model Home Program
- ☐ 5% Model Home Program / Parade of Homes
- ☐ Other (Explain below. Will require CFO approval before ordering.)

DEALERSHIP ADDRESS	MODEL HOMES ONLY	MODEL HOME ADDRESS
	_____ Opening Date _____ Closing Date	

- Please include a detailed layout of your requested display.
- Discount does not apply to the freight charges.
- This display location must be manned for daily operations.
- R.D. Henry & Co. reserves the right to suggest style and color choice of displays.
- R.D. Henry & Co. reserves the right to limit the total dollars that qualify for any display program.

Dealer Signature _____ Date _____

VP of Sales and Marketing _____ Date _____

CFO Signature _____ Date _____

Notes



Display Discount Request Form

DISPLAY GUIDELINES

Listed below are various display/discount programs that we offer.

1. 50% DISPLAY DISCOUNT

50% off dealer's standard invoice cost for showroom displays. Does not include freight, special discounts or promos. Display must be located in the dealership's retail showroom and used for the sole purpose of promoting sales of R.D. Henry & Co. products. All layouts and style selections must be approved by the V.P. of Sales and Marketing prior to order submission. Approved discount forms must accompany the order submission.

2. 10% MODEL HOME PROGRAM:

Project must meet the following requirements to be eligible for discount:

- Open to the public on a daily basis.
- Must be open for a minimum of 3 months.
- Have R.D. Henry & Co. literature and logo visible to the public.

This is an extension of your showroom so it must be manned for daily operations. Does not include freight, special discounts or promos. The times and dates must be submitted for the model home. All layouts and style selections must be approved by the V.P. of Sales and Marketing prior to order submission. Approved discount forms must accompany the order submission.

3. 5% MODEL HOME / PARADE OF HOMES:

Project must meet the following requirements to be eligible for discount:

- Open to the public on a daily basis.
- Must be open for a minimum of 1 month or more.
- Have R.D. Henry & Co. literature and logo visible to the public.

This is an extension of your showroom so it must be manned for daily operations. Does not include freight, special discounts or promos. The times and dates must be submitted for the Model Home/Parade of Homes. All layouts and style selections must be approved by the V.P. of Sales and Marketing prior to order submission. Approved discount forms must accompany the order submission.

NOTE: R. D. Henry & Co. reserves the right to suggest style and color choice of displays. R. D. Henry & Co. reserves the right to limit the total dollars that qualify for any display program.



3738 South Norman St., Wichita, KS | USA | 67215 | P ••••316.529.3431 | F ••••316.529.1738 | W •••• RDHenry.com

JOB SITE DELIVERY FORM

WO# _____ PO# _____

Customer Name _____

After hours phone# (very important) _____

Job site address _____

City _____ State _____

VERY IMPORTANT

ZIP CODE _____

MAP TO THE JOB SITE: List the major crossroads and place an "X" at the job site location

INTERNET MAPS ARE NOT ACCEPTABLE, MUST BE HAND-DRAWN

Short instructions to find the job site



JOB SITE REQUIREMENTS:

- The dealer must evaluate the delivery route to the job site, insure accessibility, and notify local authorities if necessary. The job site must meet local and state guidelines for delivery vehicles of this size. The evaluation is to include bridge weight limits of not less than 48,000 lbs. gross weight minimum, low hanging obstacles (such as overpasses, power lines / cables, & tree limbs) with a minimum height of 14 feet required. The job site must be able to accommodate a 53' semi tractor-trailer with no dead-ends or cul-de-sacs.
- If the driver deems the job site undeliverable, due to failure to meet any one of the above requirements, or due to current weather and/or road conditions, the job will be delivered to the dealer's warehouse or to the dealer's truck. However, if a job site delivery is attempted or if the order changes from a job site to a warehouse delivery after the truck has been loaded, the job site fee will still apply.
- It is mandatory that the dealer and/or sales person meet the driver at the showroom or other agreed upon convenient location and lead the driver to the job site.

Signature _____ Date _____

I have read the above and agree to the terms of this job site and acknowledge that failure to meet the above criteria may result in the loss of job site privileges on future orders.

PLEASE FILL OUT THE FOLLOWING:

Your name _____

Person driver is to contact _____

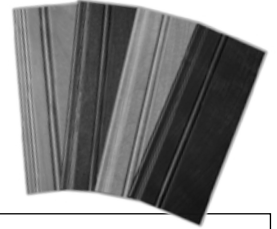
Phone # of above contact _____

OR _____

- Can the job site be accessed by a 53' semi-trailer with a combined tractor length of 70-75 feet? ☐ Yes ☐ No
- Are there any cul-de-sacs, dead-ends, low-hanging branches, or any other obstructions? ☐ Yes ☐ No
- Will someone meet the driver at a convenient location and take him to the job site? ☐ Yes ☐ No
- Will there be people at the job site to help unload? ☐ Yes ☐ No



Our standard finishes are shown on 3" x 7 1/2" color blocks. A color block represents a small sampling of the finish on a single piece of wood. Due to the inherent characteristics in grain and texture of wood, slight variations in finish can be expected. The Color Block Information Form is available to help you provide a better understanding of finished wood product to your customer. This form can be found in the forms section of the website. Color blocks are not available in knotty or rustic woods.



* All pricing is shown in actual dealer net cost and does not include shipping charges.

Full Sets

- | | |
|---|--|
| ☐ Full Set of 188 Standard Color Blocks (Includes Alder, Beech, Cherry, Maple, Red Oak, Hickory, Quarter-Sawn White Oak and Paint)
CLR BLK SET - \$517 net | |
| ☐ Full Set of 25 Alder Standard Color Blocks
COLOR BLOCKA - \$75 net | ☐ Full Set of 17 Maple Standard Color Blocks
COLOR BLOCKM - \$51 net |
| ☐ Full Set of 24 Beech Standard Color Blocks
COLOR BLOCKB - \$72 net | ☐ Full Set of 23 Red Oak Standard Color Blocks
COLOR BLOCKO - \$69 net |
| ☐ Full Set of 21 Cherry Standard Color Blocks
COLOR BLOCKC - \$63 net | ☐ Full Set of 25 Quarter-Sawn White Oak Standard Color Blocks
COLORBLOCKQS - \$75 net |
| ☐ Full Set of 24 Hickory Standard Color Blocks
COLOR BLOCKH - \$72 net | ☐ Full Set of 29 Paint Standard Color Blocks
COLORBLOCKP - \$87 net |

Co-op is available for use on sales aids, ask your account manager for details.

Individual Color Blocks

- ☐ Standard Color Block
COLOR BLOCK - \$3 net
 Order an individual block from the Artisan Collection block set using the selection boxes below

**IF YOU NEED A GLAZED SAMPLE,
 YOU MUST ORDER A SAMPLE DOOR.
 SEE ORDER FORM FOR DOOR SAMPLES**

Display Your Color Blocks

- ☐ Color Block Sample Box
SAMPLE BOX - \$19 net
 Dovetail sample box, laser engraved with RDH logo, holds 84 color blocks



- ☐ Artisan Collection Wooden Box
CLR_CHIP_BOX - \$145 net
 Holds Artisan Stains and Paints color blocks. Color blocks are not included.

1 Wood: _____ Color: _____ <i>Glaze not available on color blocks. Must order Sample Door.</i>	2 Wood: _____ Color: _____ <i>Glaze not available on color blocks. Must order Sample Door.</i>	3 Wood: _____ Color: _____ <i>Glaze not available on color blocks. Must order Sample Door.</i>
4 Wood: _____ Color: _____ <i>Glaze not available on color blocks. Must order Sample Door.</i>	5 Wood: _____ Color: _____ <i>Glaze not available on color blocks. Must order Sample Door.</i>	6 Wood: _____ Color: _____ <i>Glaze not available on color blocks. Must order Sample Door.</i>

Shipping Instructions ☐ Ground ☐ 2nd Day ☐ Next Day

Ship to _____

Dealer ID _____ Date _____

Dealer Name _____

Ordered By _____ PO# _____

* Sales Aids cannot be shipped on company's designated carrier without prior approval.



Wood is a natural material; expect variations in finish due to the inherent characteristics in grain and texture of wood. A COLOR BLOCK represents one piece of wood. Cabinets and cabinet doors are made of multiple pieces of wood which will vary slightly from piece to piece. The COLOR BLOCKS shown in the "Color Block Information Form" were manufactured and finished at the same time, using the same processes and materials. The slight variations in color are strictly due to the characteristics of wood. To have a better idea as to the overall look of your kitchen, we strongly recommend you view a sample door. We call your attention to these variations, as COLOR BLOCKS represent a small sampling of an order.

IMPORTANT

I have reviewed the foregoing and have advised my customer on the finish they selected. It is understood that the finish application is an artistic process and find the variations in wood and finish to be acceptable. I agree not to hold R.D. Henry & CO. responsible in the event that I find these variations to be less desirable than I expected as so explained in detail.



☐ I have read and understand the "Color Block Information Form"

PLEASE FILL THIS FORM OUT FOR EVERY ORDER AND SUBMITTED TO R.D. HENRY & CO.

WO# _____ Color _____

Dealer Name _____ Dealer Code _____

Dealer Signature _____ Date _____

Customer Name _____

Customer Signature _____ Date _____

COLOR BLOCK INFORMATION FORM ON BACK

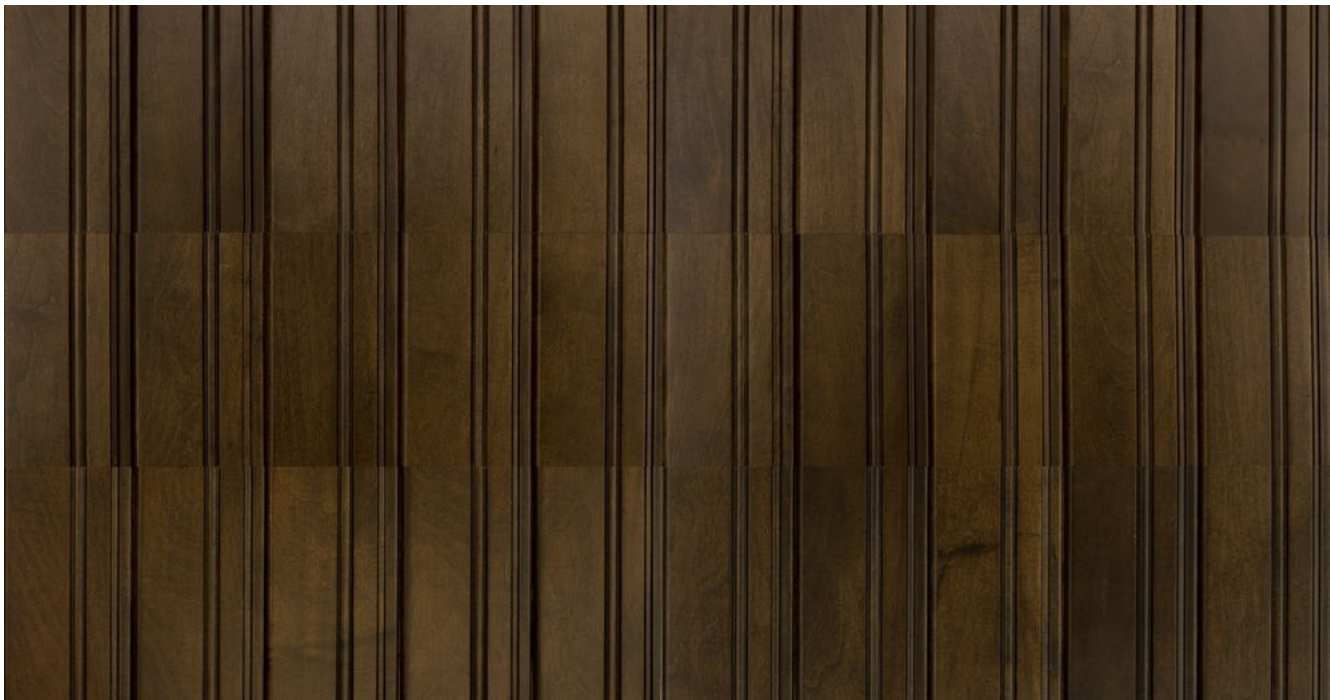
Wood is a natural material; expect variations in finish due to the inherent characteristics in grain and texture of wood. **A COLOR BLOCK represents one piece of wood.** Cabinets and cabinet doors are made of multiple pieces of wood which will vary slightly from piece to piece. The COLOR BLOCKS shown below were manufactured and finished at the same time, using **the same processes and materials.** The slight **variations in color are strictly due to the characteristics of wood.** To have a better idea as to the overall look of your kitchen, we strongly recommend you view a sample door. We call your attention to these variations, as COLOR BLOCKS represent a small sampling of an order.



UNFINISHED



WITH STAIN



SAMPLE OF VARIATIONS

IMPORTANT

I have reviewed the foregoing and have advised my customer on the finish they selected. It is understood that the finish application is an artistic process and find the variations in wood and finish to be acceptable. I agree not to hold R.D. Henry & CO. responsible in the event that I find these variations to be less desirable than I expected as so explained in detail.

Dealer Signature _____ Date _____

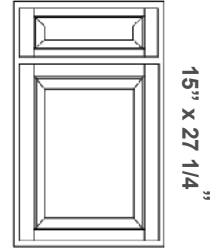
Customer Signature _____ Date _____

Dealer ID _____ Date _____

Dealership _____

Dealer PO# _____ Salesperson _____

FF&D face frame and door



ADDED DOOR FEATURES (APPLIED MOLDING) WILL BE ADDITIONAL CHARGE

☐ FFD - ANY FINISH \$60 NET

☐ FFDFD - FULL DOOR - ANY FINISH \$60 NET

WOOD: _____

COLOR: _____

GLAZE/TOPCOAT: _____

DOOR STYLE/EDGE: _____

DRAWER FRONT: _____

HINGE: ☐ DESIGNER ☐ CONCEALED

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS:

☐ FFD - ANY FINISH \$60 NET

☐ FFDFD - FULL DOOR - ANY FINISH \$60 NET

WOOD: _____

COLOR: _____

GLAZE/TOPCOAT: _____

DOOR STYLE/EDGE: _____

DRAWER FRONT: _____

HINGE: ☐ DESIGNER ☐ CONCEALED

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS:

☐ FFD - ANY FINISH \$60 NET

☐ FFDFD - FULL DOOR - ANY FINISH \$60 NET

WOOD: _____

COLOR: _____

GLAZE/TOPCOAT: _____

DOOR STYLE/EDGE: _____

DRAWER FRONT: _____

HINGE: ☐ DESIGNER ☐ CONCEALED

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS:

☐ FFD - ANY FINISH \$60 NET

☐ FFDFD - FULL DOOR - ANY FINISH \$60 NET

WOOD: _____

COLOR: _____

GLAZE/TOPCOAT: _____

DOOR STYLE/EDGE: _____

DRAWER FRONT: _____

HINGE: ☐ DESIGNER ☐ CONCEALED

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS:

SHIPPING INSTRUCTIONS

- ☐ Ground ☐ Next Day
☐ Common Carrier ☐ Next Truck

SHIP TO _____

Dealer ID _____ Date _____

Dealership _____

Dealer PO# _____ Ordered by _____

Original WO# _____

* All pricing is shown in actual dealer net cost. Does not include shipping charges.

SHIPPING INSTRUCTIONS

- ☐ Ground ☐ Next Day
☐ Common Carrier ☐ Next Truck

SHIP TO _____

ORDERING

	Net Price	Quantity
☐ Heartland Catalog w/binder	\$50	_____
☐ Revola Catalog w/binder	\$50	_____
Forms	Available Online	
Pricing Program	Available Online	
2020 Catalogs	Available Online	
PDF Catalogs	Available Online	
☐ Inserts only	\$42	_____



SALES TOOLS

	Net Price	Quantity
☐ Library of Color Book (LOC)	\$80	_____
☐ Library of Color Insert only	\$60	_____
☐ Set of 10 Edge Profile Blocks	\$20	_____
☐ Set of 11 Mirror Molding Blocks	\$22	_____
☐ Interior Blocks <i>PLY/FB - Heartland and Revola</i>	\$0	_____
☐ Set of Sink Mat Samples	\$0	_____
☐ Drawer Box Logo Sample <i>Beech & Hardwood</i>	\$0	_____
☐ Glaze Sample Display	\$140	_____
☐ Distressing Sample	\$56	_____
☐ Sheen Sample	\$56	_____



LITERATURE & ADVERTISING

	Net Price	Quantity
☐ Selection Guide Brochure	\$45	25
☐ Window Decal	\$3	

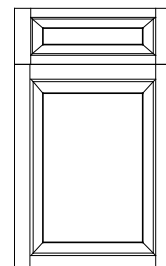


Dealer ID _____ Date _____

Dealership _____

Dealer PO# _____ Salesperson _____

SD&F Sample Door & Drawer Front



14 1/2" x 26"

☐ SD&F - Standard Finish with Glaze **\$51 net**

☐ SD&F SP - Packaged Finish **\$93 net**

WOOD: _____

COLOR: _____

GLAZE/TOPCOAT: _____

DOOR STYLE/EDGE: _____

DRAWER FRONT: _____

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS:

☐ SD&F - Standard Finish with Glaze **\$51 net**

☐ SD&F SP - Packaged Finish **\$93 net**

WOOD: _____

COLOR: _____

GLAZE/TOPCOAT: _____

DOOR STYLE/EDGE: _____

DRAWER FRONT: _____

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS:

☐ SD&F - Standard Finish with Glaze **\$51 net**

☐ SD&F SP - Packaged Finish **\$93 net**

WOOD: _____

COLOR: _____

GLAZE/TOPCOAT: _____

DOOR STYLE/EDGE: _____

DRAWER FRONT: _____

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS:

☐ SD&F - Standard Finish with Glaze **\$51 net**

☐ SD&F SP - Packaged Finish **\$93 net**

WOOD: _____

COLOR: _____

GLAZE/TOPCOAT: _____

DOOR STYLE/EDGE: _____

DRAWER FRONT: _____

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS:

SHIPPING INSTRUCTIONS

- ☐ Ground ☐ Next Day
☐ Common Carrier ☐ Next Truck

SHIP TO _____



R.D.HENRY & CO

LIMITED WARRANTY

R.D. Henry & Co., LLC (RDH) warrants all of its finished cabinetry, dovetail drawer box, hinges, and drawer suspension systems to be free of defects in material and/or workmanship when subject to normal use for as long as the original purchaser of a single-family home owns it. Subject to the provisions that follow, provided that the original purchaser retains ownership and is able to establish the date of purchase to RDH's reasonable satisfaction, R.D. Henry & Co., LLC will at its sole option elect to either repair or replace, at its discretion, the defective material or components and shipping of the defective and repaired or replaced property, free of charge.

The lifetime coverage offered by this warranty automatically ends upon the sale of the property or the death of the last original homeowner purchaser of the product.

The lifetime coverage in this warranty applies only to individual homeowners of a single-family home.

This is a parts only warranty and excludes labor for removal or replacement of defective parts.

This warranty shall not apply to cabinetry ordered unfinished, nor to warranty claims for cabinetry or parts of our cabinetry caused by wear and tear, alterations, abuse, misuse, negligence, or improper installation, storage and handling. Also, consequential (the cost of repairing or replacing other property damaged because of defective parts covered under this warranty) and incidental damages (costs you may incur to obtain warranty service and your costs during the performance of warranty services) are not recoverable under this warranty. Some states do not allow the exclusion or limitation of incidental or consequential damages, so the above limitation or exclusion may not apply to you.

Our warranty does not cover expansion or contraction defects and/or joint separations that occur as a result of low (below 30%) or high (above 50%) relative humidity (equivalent to 6-9% moisture content) or moisture conditions or exposure to extremes of temperature.

The color of the wood and finish may change during the lifetime of the product due to exposure to direct or indirect sunlight or other factors. The color change, known as mellowing, occurs in both the finish and the wood itself and is part of the natural aging process. This process is not to be considered a defect in material or workmanship. As a result of these natural changes, R.D. Henry and Company, LLC cannot guarantee that the finish of any replacement or repaired product will exactly match the finish and appearance of other product installed at the residence.

R.D. Henry & Co., LLC reserves the right to change design specification and materials without obligation to make similar changes to products previously manufactured. If a warranty claim is filed for a product that is no longer manufactured by RDH, RDH reserves the right to fulfill the warranty obligation by substituting discontinued product with the most similar styling, wood species, and color available at the time a claim is submitted: claim remedy may include replacing other RDH components installed in the residential application necessary to achieve a uniform appearance and a similar style to that originally ordered.

No dealer or other person(s) or entity is authorized to modify the foregoing warranty or to make any other warranty on behalf of R.D. Henry & Co., LLC.

To file a warranty claim, the purchaser should contact their local authorized R.D. Henry & Co. dealer/distributor. The dealer/distributor will then obtain the information necessary to make the claim decision and forward such information in writing to R.D. Henry & Co. for action on the claim. Warranty claims must include a complete description of the defect.

This warranty gives you specific legal rights, and you may also have other rights which vary from state to state.



DEALERSHIP

STREET ADDRESS

CITY

STATE

ZIP

ORIGINAL WORK ORDER

PO#

R.D. HENRY & COMPANY, LLC • 3738 SOUTH NORMAN, WICHITA, KANSAS 67215 • T 316.529.3431 F 316.529.1738 • WWW.RDHENRY.COM

**R.D.HENRY & CO****OUT-OF-SQUARE CABINET DIAGRAM**

3738 South Norman St., Wichita, KS | USA | 67215 | P ••••• 316.529.3431 | F ••••• 316.529.1738 | W •••• RDHenry.com

Date _____ Dealer Code _____

Dealership _____

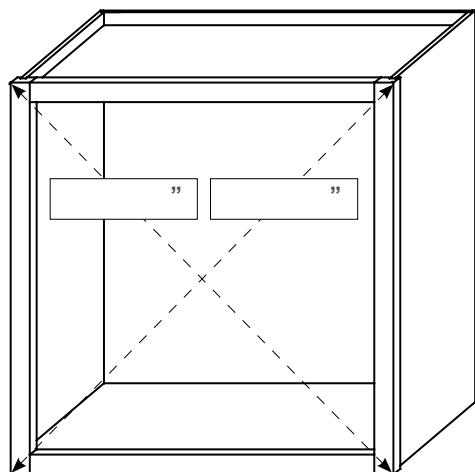
Order By _____

Original WO# _____ Line # _____ PO# _____

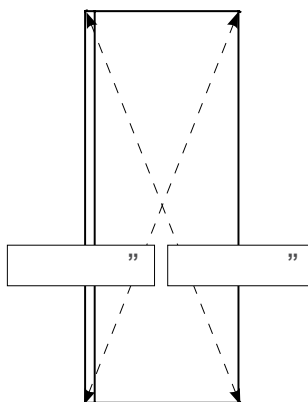
As there are many variables that can lead to an out-of-square cabinet box, please describe the defect so that we may better address your problem.

PLEASE CHECK AS MANY AS NEEDED TO DESCRIBE THE CHALLENGES YOU HAVE HAD

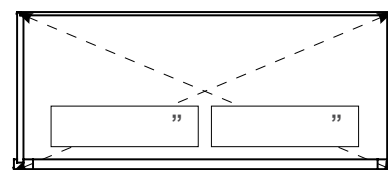
- | | | |
|--|---|--|
| ☐ Unequal Length Sides | ☐ Bowed Stiles | ☐ Face-frame Not Seated to Side |
| ☐ Unequal Width Sides | ☐ Bowed Rails | ☐ Other |
| ☐ Unequal Length Stiles | ☐ Bowed Sides | |
| ☐ Unequal Length Rails | ☐ Unequal Length Rails | |



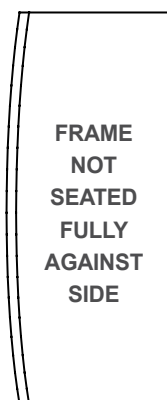
CABINET FRONT VIEW



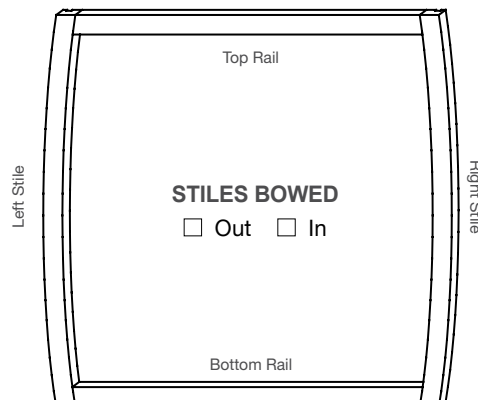
CABINET SIDE VIEW



CABINET TOP / BOTTOM VIEW



SIDE VIEW



FACE-FRAME - FRONT VIEW

Please describe defect _____

Date _____ WO# _____

Dealer ID _____ Dealership _____

Dealer PO# _____ Salesperson _____

☐ Sizes include MCTE ☐ Sizes exclude MCTE ☐ Please send the "Dog Bone" joint system

Specify edge detail _____
it will complement your door detail.

MCTE choice ☐ MCTE 1

☐ MCTE 2

- Failure to supply all relevant information will affect your lead time.
- Shaped tops will be shipped prepped for spline only.
- See catalog for pricing and additional specifications

PLEASE SELECT THE SIDES THAT REQUIRE MCTE TO BE ATTACHED AND SELECT GRAIN DIRECTION ON EACH PIECE

STRAIGHT

The diagram shows a large rectangle representing a wood top. It has four checkboxes labeled "MCTE?" with "Yes" and "No" options, one for each side (top, bottom, left, right). In the center of the rectangle, there are two arrows: a horizontal one pointing left and right, and a vertical one pointing up and down, both labeled "GRAIN DIRECTION". Outside the rectangle, there are four dimension lines: one at the top, one at the bottom, one on the left, and one on the right, each with a small box next to it for measurement.

- Drawing is based off of a 45° angle.
- If MCTE does not fit a complementary edge will be added.



WOOD TOP ORDER FORM

Dealer PO# _____ **Salesperson** _____

- Failure to supply all relevant information will affect your lead time.
- Shaped tops will be shipped prepped for spline only.
- See catalog for pricing and additional specifications

☐ Sizes include MCTE ☐ Sizes exclude MCTE ☐ Please send the "Dog Bone" joint system

Specify edge detail _____
it will complement your door detail.

MCTE choice

☐ MCTE 1

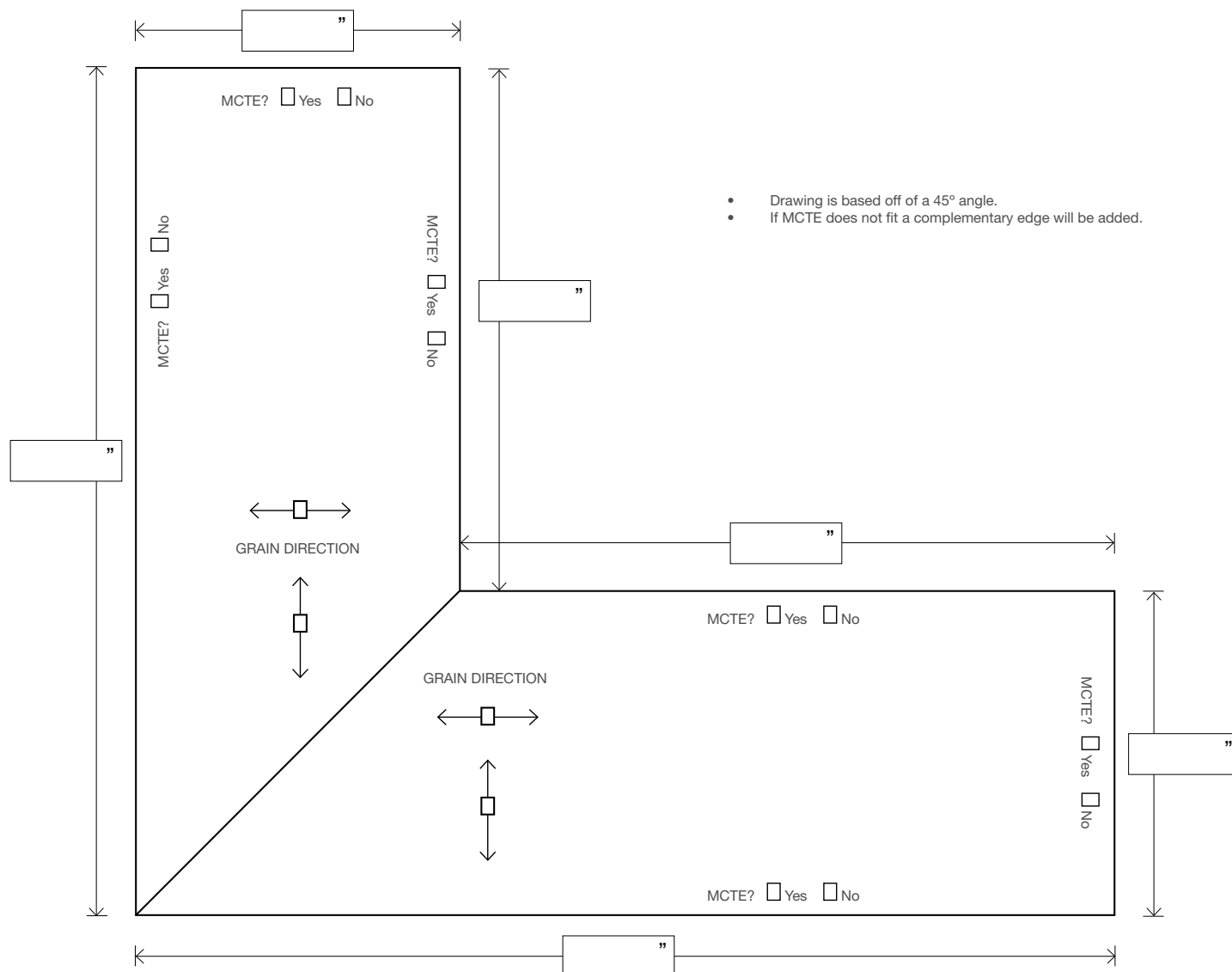


MCTE 2



PLEASE SELECT THE SIDES THAT REQUIRE MCTE TO BE ATTACHED AND SELECT GRAIN DIRECTION ON EACH PIECE

“L” SHAPED



Date _____ WO# _____

Dealer ID _____ Dealership _____

Dealer PO# _____ Salesperson _____

☐ Sizes include MCTE ☐ Sizes exclude MCTE ☐ Please send the "Dog Bone" joint system

Specify edge detail _____
it will complement your door detail.

MCTE choice ☐ MCTE 1

☐ MCTE 2

- Failure to supply all relevant information will affect your lead time.
- Shaped tops will be shipped prepped for spline only.
- See catalog for pricing and additional specifications

PLEASE SELECT THE SIDES THAT REQUIRE MCTE TO BE ATTACHED AND SELECT GRAIN DIRECTION ON EACH PIECE

"U" SHAPED

Diagram illustrating the "U" SHAPED wood top configuration. The diagram shows a U-shaped structure with dimensions and checkboxes for MCTE (Molded Corner Trim Edge) and Grain Direction.

Dimensions are indicated by arrows and boxes with a double quote symbol (").

Checkboxes for MCTE? Yes No are provided for each side of the U-shape.

Checkboxes for GRAIN DIRECTION are provided for each side of the U-shape.

Notes:

- Drawing is based off of a 45° angle.
- If CTE does not fit a complementary edge will be added.



R.D.HENRY & CO

3738 South Norman St., Wichita, KS | USA | 67215 | P ••••• 316.529.3431 | F ••••• 316.529.1738 | W •••• RDHenry.com

WOOD TOP ORDER FORM

Date _____ WO# _____

Dealer ID _____ Dealership _____

Dealer PO# _____ Salesperson _____

☐ Sizes include MCTE ☐ Sizes exclude MCTE ☐ Please send the "Dog Bone" joint system

Specify edge detail _____
it will complement your door detail.

MCTE choice ☐ MCTE 1 

☐ MCTE 2 

- Failure to supply all relevant information will affect your lead time.
- Shaped tops will be shipped prepped for spline only.
- See catalog for pricing and additional specifications

PLEASE SELECT THE SIDES THAT REQUIRE MCTE TO BE ATTACHED AND SELECT GRAIN DIRECTION ON EACH PIECE

ANGLED

The diagram shows a wood top assembly with four rectangular panels and a central trapezoidal panel. Each panel has dimensions, MCTE? checkboxes, and grain direction arrows. The central panel has 135 degree angles indicated.

Top Left Panel: Dimensions []" x []". MCTE? ☐ Yes ☐ No. Grain direction arrows: horizontal and vertical.

Top Right Panel: Dimensions []" x []". MCTE? ☐ Yes ☐ No. Grain direction arrows: horizontal and vertical.

Bottom Left Panel: Dimensions []" x []". MCTE? ☐ Yes ☐ No. Grain direction arrows: horizontal and vertical.

Bottom Right Panel: Dimensions []" x []". MCTE? ☐ Yes ☐ No. Grain direction arrows: horizontal and vertical.

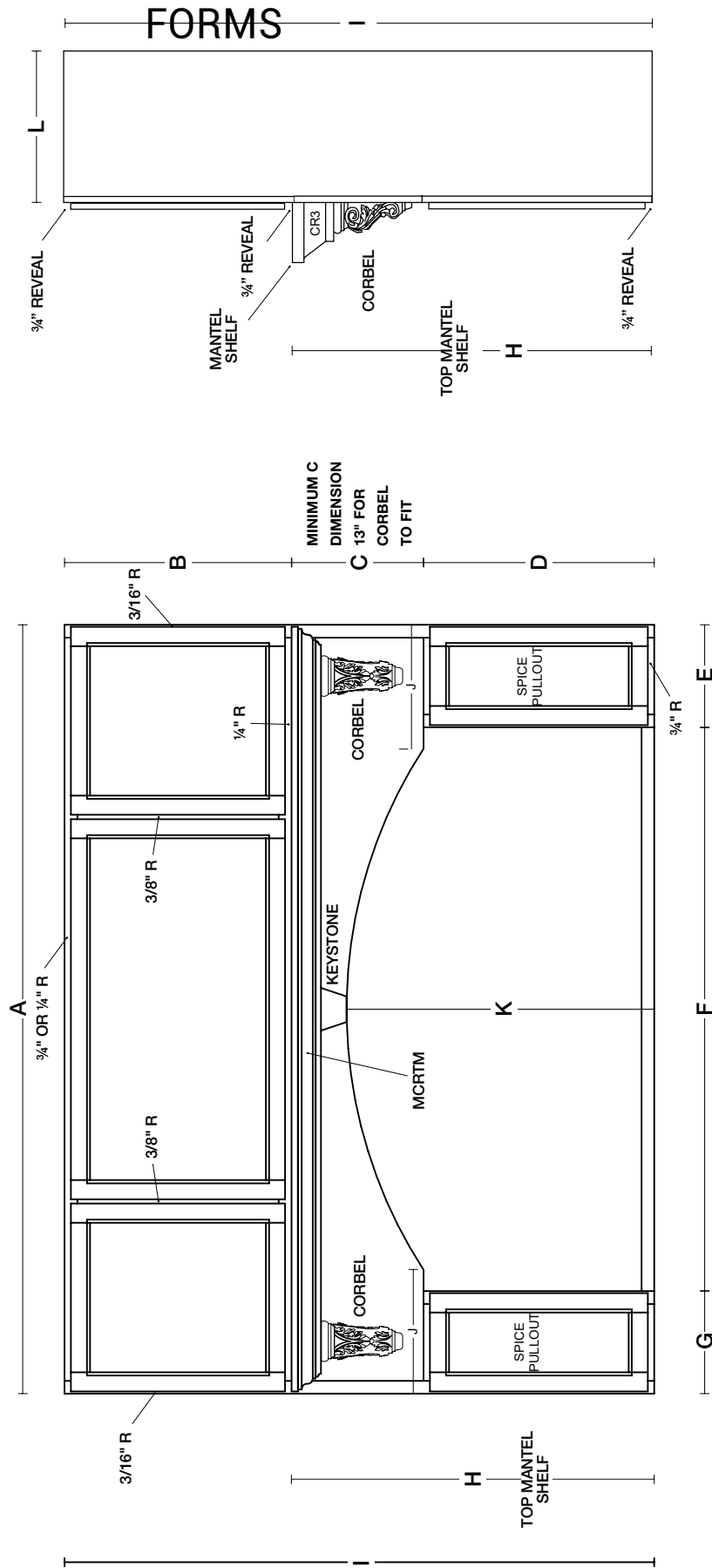
Central Panel: Dimensions []" x []". MCTE? ☐ Yes ☐ No. Grain direction arrows: horizontal and vertical. 135 degree angles indicated at the bottom corners.



Dealer _____ PO# _____ Date _____

- See the available Corbels styles starting on page A-21 Accessories and Modifications section. Recommended size (4 3/4" wide x 9 1/2" tall x 3 3/4" deep) They will be supplied by R.D.Henry & CO.
 - Any modifications will require pre-approval and will affect the price.
 - If the middle panel is over 23 1/2" wide and your customer wants a single panel, there will be no warranty on the panel.
 - The left & right ends will be flush.
 - Bottom of hood and inside ends of Spice Pullouts will be finished.
- NOTE** Cubes will NOT calculate due to the flexibility in size. You will have to figure the cubes and put them in using CUBES as a point number to insure your freight will add up correctly. The formula for figuring cubes is W x H x D / 1728.

REMOVEABLE DOORS - USE UNICONECTORS - DESIGNER OVERLAY SHOWN



$$G (\quad) + F (\quad) + E (\quad) = A (\quad) \quad H (\quad) + B (\quad) = I (\quad) \quad B (\quad) + C^* (\quad) + D (\quad) = I (\quad)$$
$$J = \quad K = \quad L = \quad$$

MAKE SURE YOUR DIMENSIONS ADD UP!



- See the available Corbels styles starting on page A-21 Accessories and Modifications section. Recommended size (4 3/4" wide x 9 1/2" tall x 3 3/4" deep) They will be supplied by R.D.Henry & CO.
- Any modifications will require pre-approval and will affect the price.
- If the middle panel is over 23 1/2" wide and your customer wants a single panel, there will be no warranty on the panel.

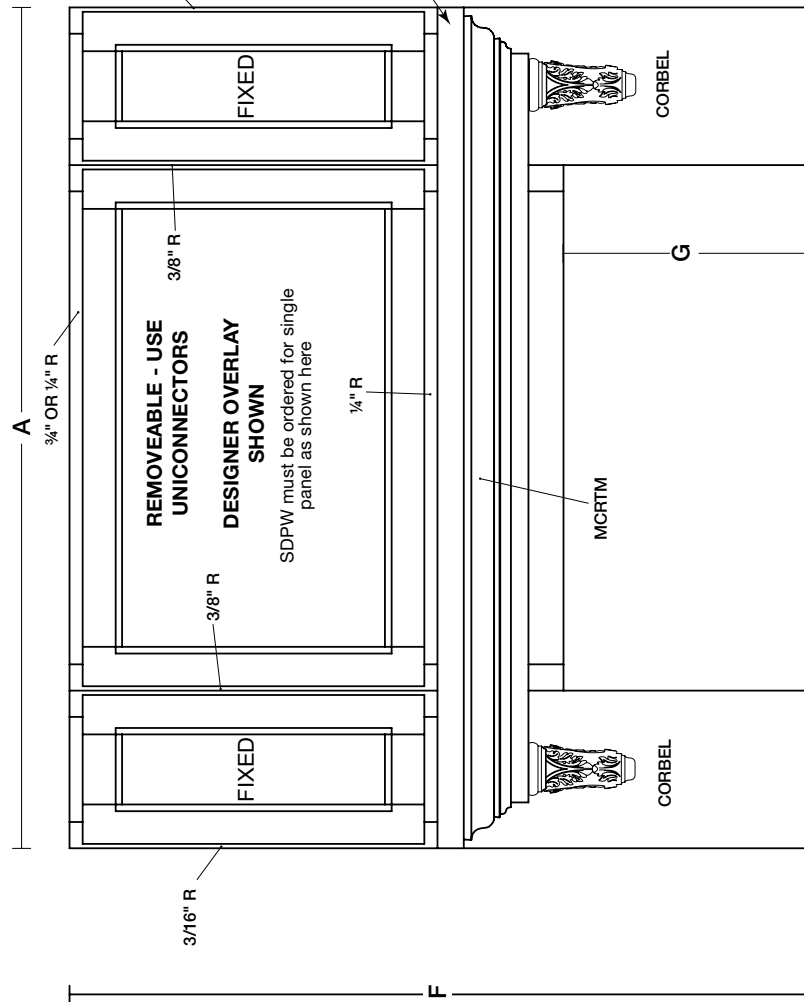
Dealer _____ PO# _____ Date _____

- The left & right ends will be flush.
- Bottom of hood and inside ends of legs will be finished.



Cubes will NOT calculate due to the flexibility in size. You will have to figure the cubes and put them in using CUBES as a point number to insure your freight will add up correctly. The formula for figuring cubes is W x H x D / 1728.

DESIGNER OVERLAY SHOWN



MAKE SURE YOUR DIMENSIONS ADD UP!

MINIMUM E AND C DIMENSION IS 9 1/2" FOR CORBEL TO FIT

$$E (\text{---}) + D (\text{---}) + C (\text{---}) = A (\text{---})$$

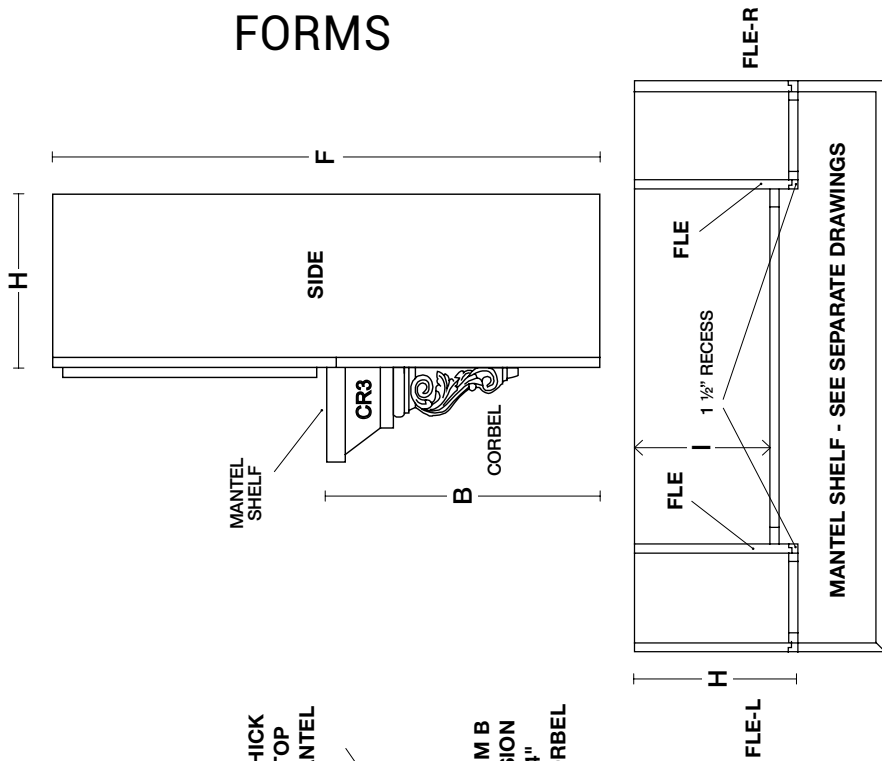
$$B^* = \text{---}$$

$$G = \text{---}$$

$$H = \text{---}$$

MAKE SURE YOUR DIMENSIONS ADD UP!

FORMS



1 1/2" THICK WOOD TOP FOR MANTLE SHELF

MINIMUM B DIMENSION IS 15 3/4" FOR CORBEL TO FIT

TOP

Dealer ID _____ Date _____

Dealership _____

Order by _____

Dealer PO# _____ Sales Rep. _____

☐ Paint Match

Includes: Solid color paint only. Color can be taken from an approved, stocked paint deck. Distressing and glaze options are not available.

Wood: ☐ Craftwood ☐ MDF Paint

Net Cost: ☐ \$50 Door Sample

Paint Deck: ☐ Behr ☐ Dunn-Edwards Paints ☐ Kelly-More Paints ☐ Ralph Lauren
☐ Benjamin Moore Classical ☐ Farrow & Ball ☐ Pittsburgh Paints ☐ Sherwin Williams
☐ Benjamin Moore Historical ☐ Glidden ☐ Pratt & Lambert ☐ Valspar

Door Style: _____ **Edge Profile:** _____

Paint Name: _____ **Paint Formulation Number:** _____

☐ Custom Paint Match Plus One Glaze and/or Aging Techniques - SDSP GLAZE

Includes: Solid color paint, with finishing techniques added to it. One glaze plus aging techniques.

Wood: Paint Grade only (with aging) ☐ MDF ☐ Craftwood

Net Cost: \$50 net for paint match plus glaze and/or aging – includes door sample.

Paint Deck: ☐ Behr ☐ Dunn-Edwards Paints ☐ Kelly-More Paints ☐ Ralph Lauren
☐ Benjamin Moore Classical ☐ Farrow & Ball ☐ Pittsburgh Paints ☐ Sherwin Williams
☐ Benjamin Moore Historical ☐ Glidden ☐ Pratt & Lambert ☐ Valspar

Door Style: _____ **Edge Profile:** _____

Paint Name: _____ **Paint Formulation Number:** _____

☐ Custom Finish Development - SDCDF

Includes: Request to formulate a packaged finish on a species it is not currently offered on, or developing a new custom finish that surpasses one glaze plus aging techniques. This does not include stain matching. Request will be considered at the discretion of R.D. Henry & Co.

Wood: _____ **Serial Number from Door Sample:** _____
Any of our available wood species *Or description of sample being supplied*

Net Cost: \$450 net for a custom finish.

If you place an order from the Match Sample, you may be eligible to receive a percentage credit back on the job.

Jobs \$5,000 - \$10,000 Net:

- Credit on custom sample fee of \$225 net
- Overall cost of the sample \$225

Jobs over \$10,000 Net:

- Credit on custom sample fee of \$375 net
- Overall cost of the sample \$75

SHIPPING INSTRUCTIONS	
☐ Ground	☐ Next Day
☐ Common Carrier	☐ Next Truck
SHIP TO	